DeepLearning.AI

Math for Machine Learning

Probability and Statistics

W1 Lesson 1

Introduction to Probability

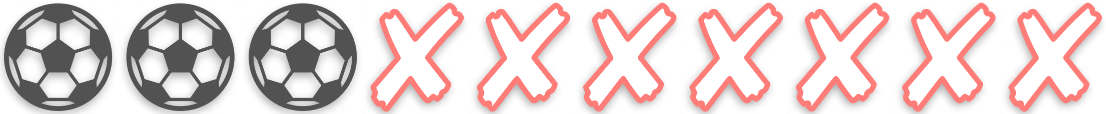
Introduction to probability

DeepLearning.AI

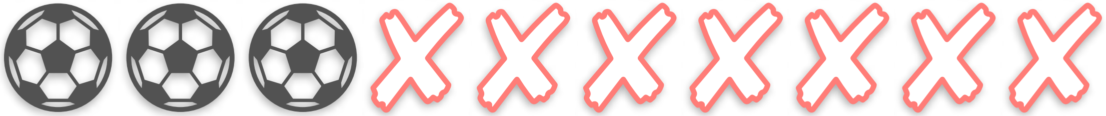
What is Probability?

Introduction to Probability

Introduction to Probability

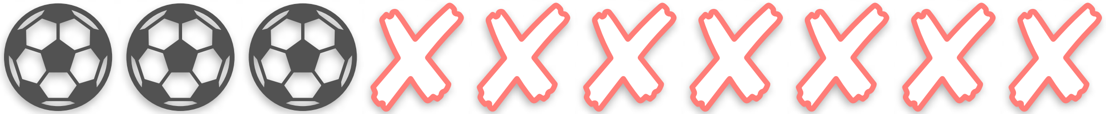


Introduction to Probability



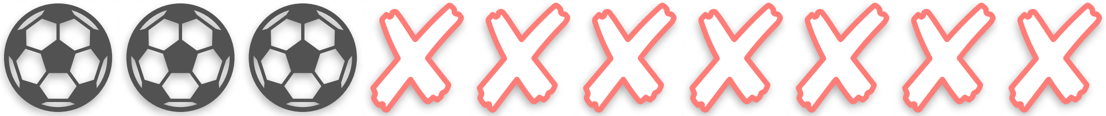
Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

Introduction to Probability



Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

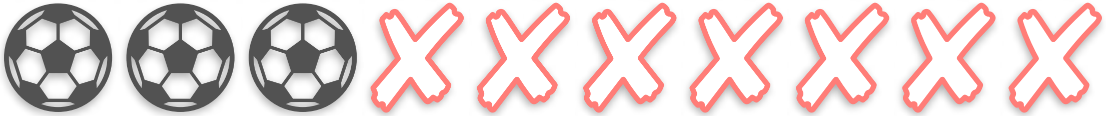
Introduction to Probability



Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

The probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

Introduction to Probability

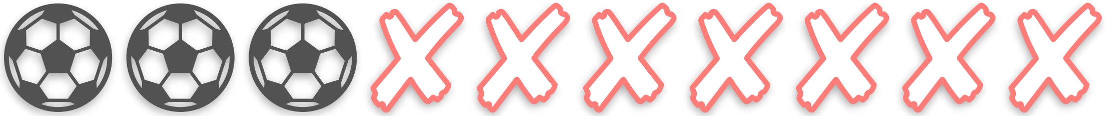


Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

The probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer})$$

Introduction to Probability

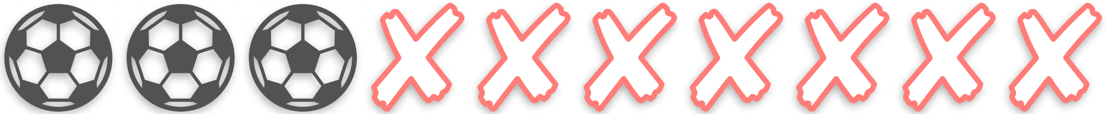


Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

The probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer})$$

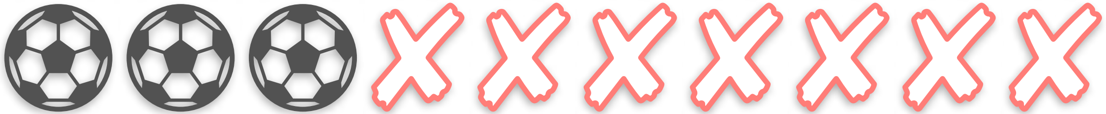
Introduction to Probability



Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer})$

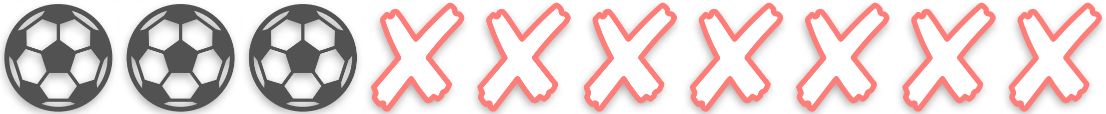
Introduction to Probability



Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}}$$

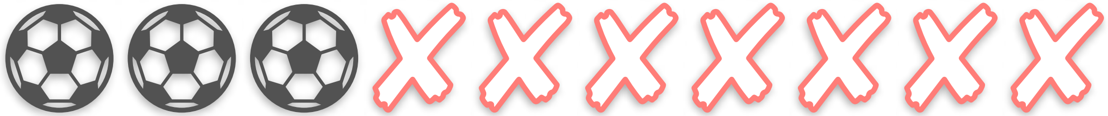
Introduction to Probability



Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}} = \underline{\hspace{10cm}}$$

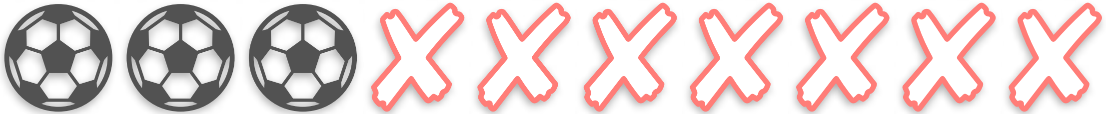
Introduction to Probability



Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

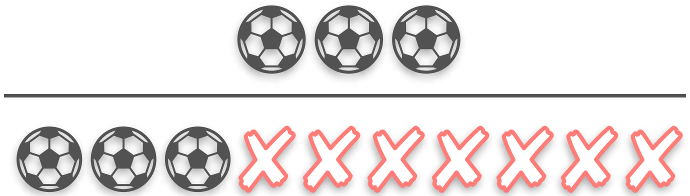
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$

Introduction to Probability

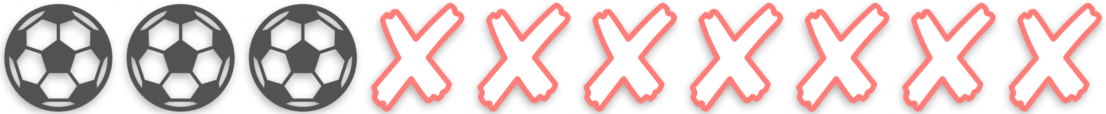


Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$$P(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$

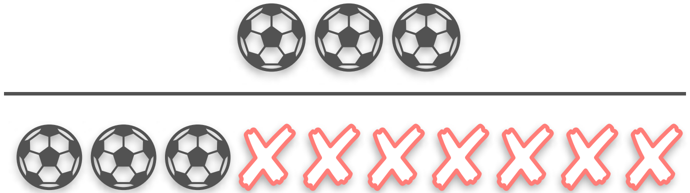


Introduction to Probability



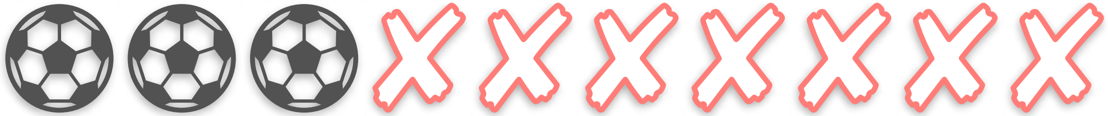
Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$$P(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$



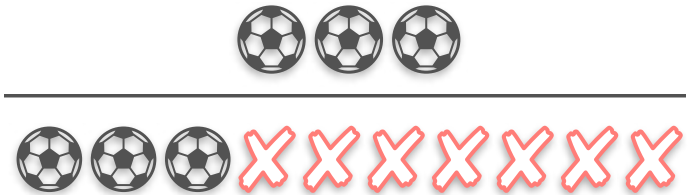
$$= \frac{3}{10}$$

Introduction to Probability



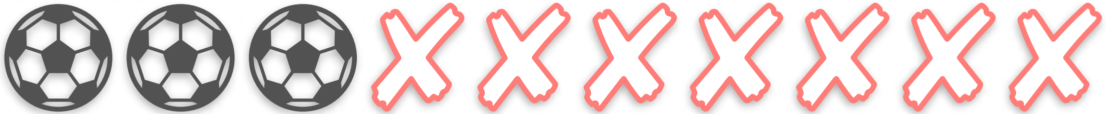
Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$



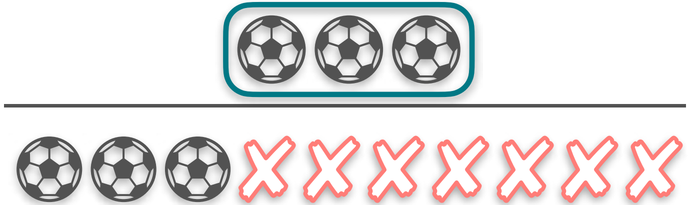
$$= \frac{3}{10} = 0.3$$

Introduction to Probability



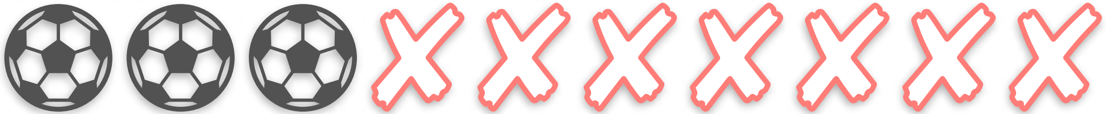
Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$



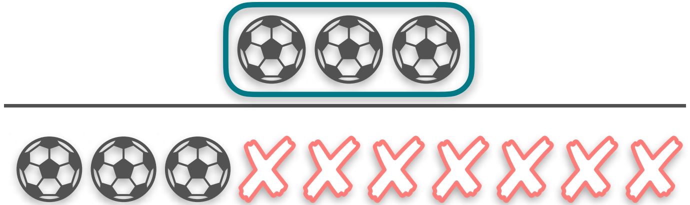
$$= \frac{3}{10} = 0.3$$

Introduction to Probability



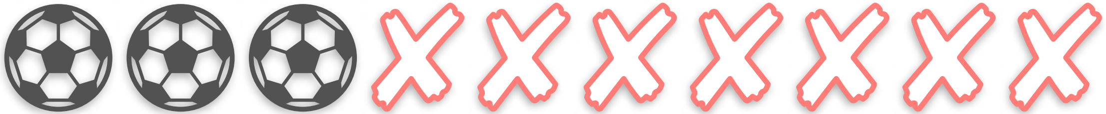
Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

Event



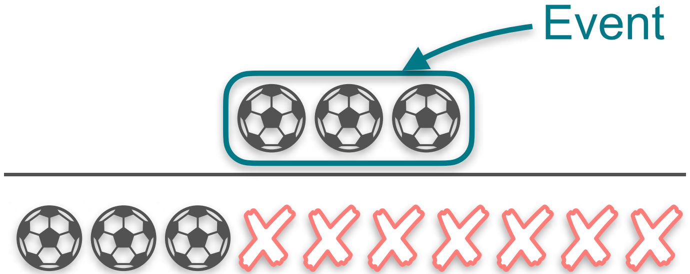
$$P(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}} = \frac{3}{10} = 0.3$$

Introduction to Probability



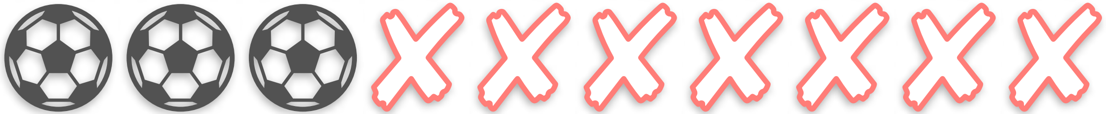
Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$$P(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$



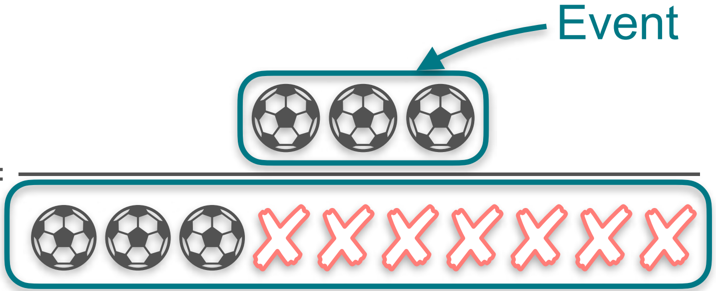
$$= \frac{3}{10} = 0.3$$

Introduction to Probability



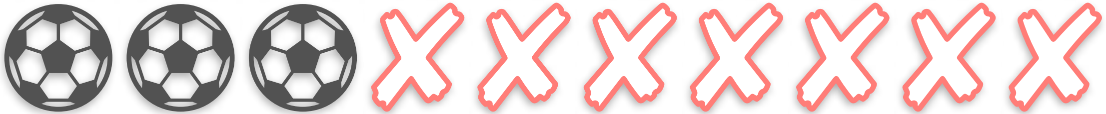
Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$



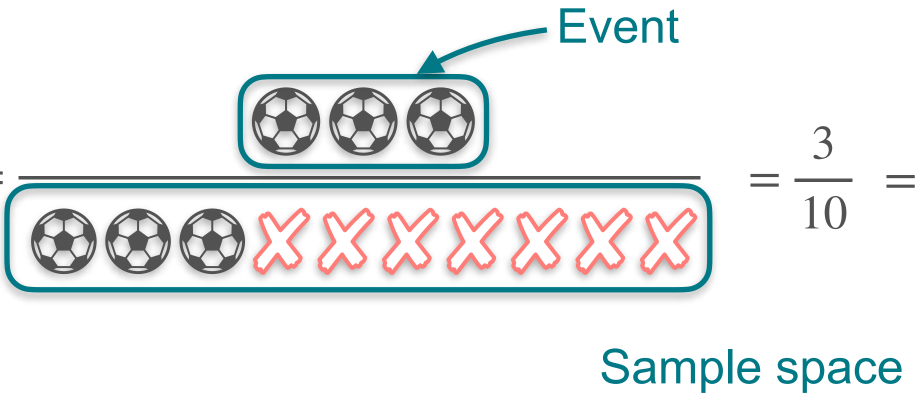
$$= \frac{3}{10} = 0.3$$

Introduction to Probability



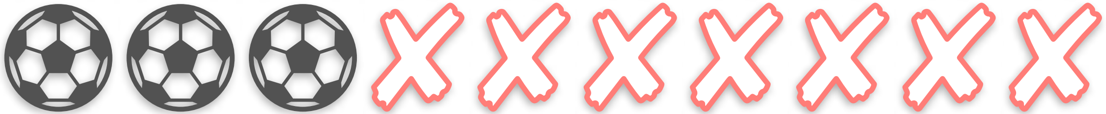
Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$



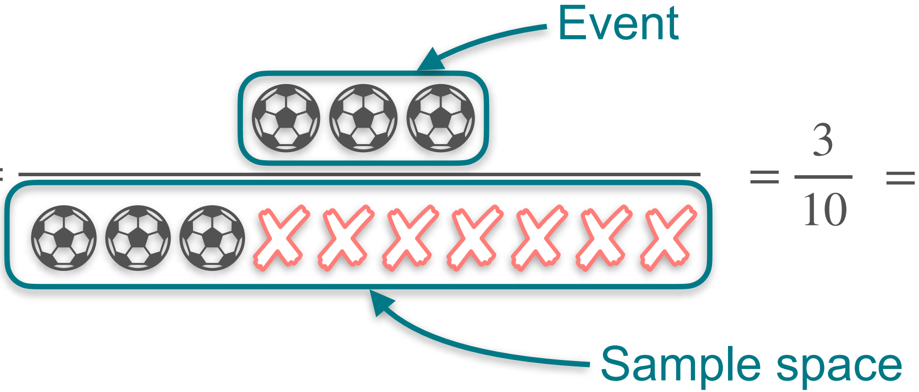
$$= \frac{3}{10} = 0.3$$

Introduction to Probability



Find the probability that a child picked at random plays soccer.

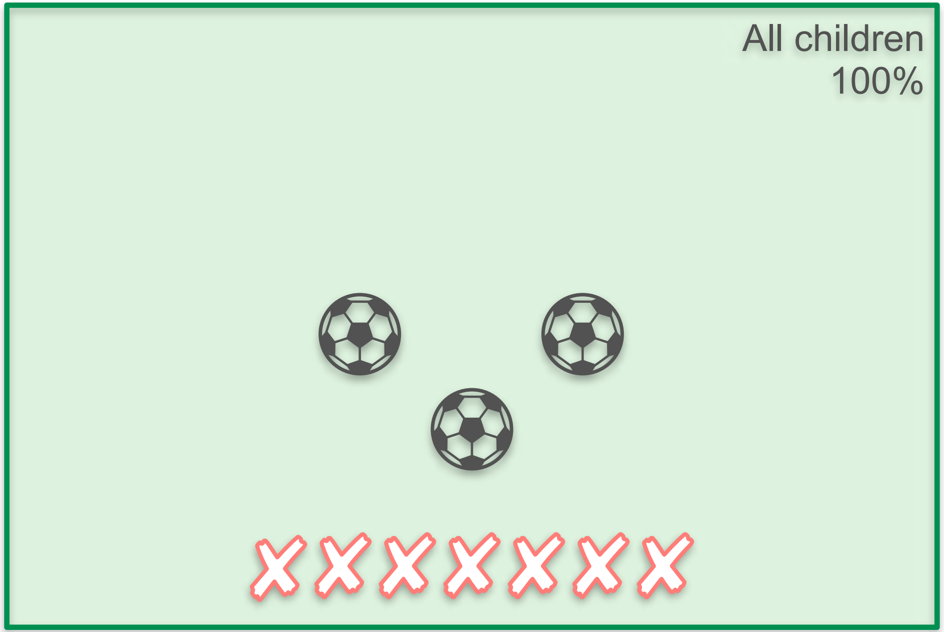
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) = \frac{\text{soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$



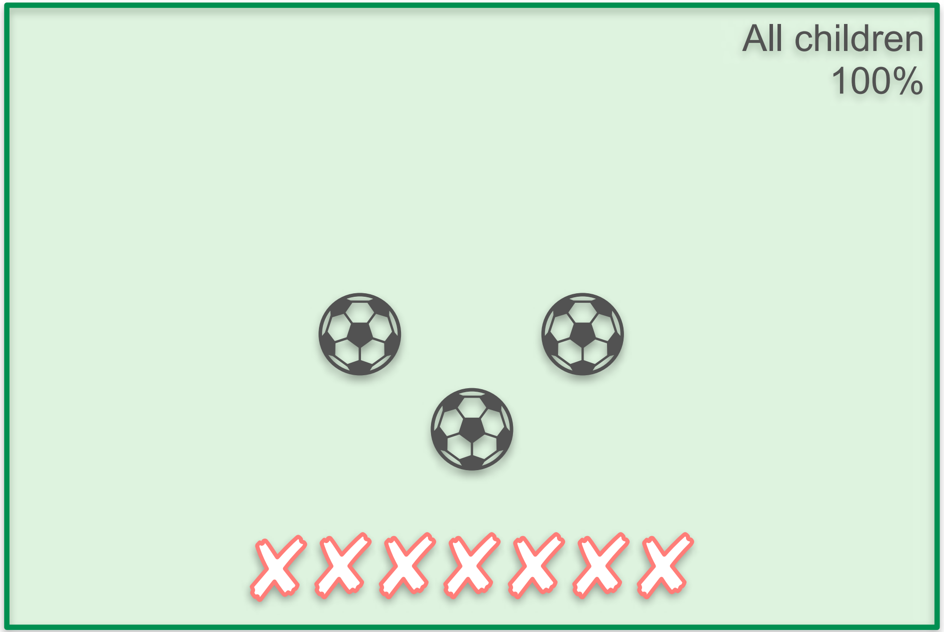
$$= \frac{3}{10} = 0.3$$

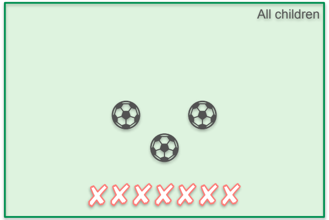
Introduction to Probability: Venn Diagram

Introduction to Probability: Venn Diagram

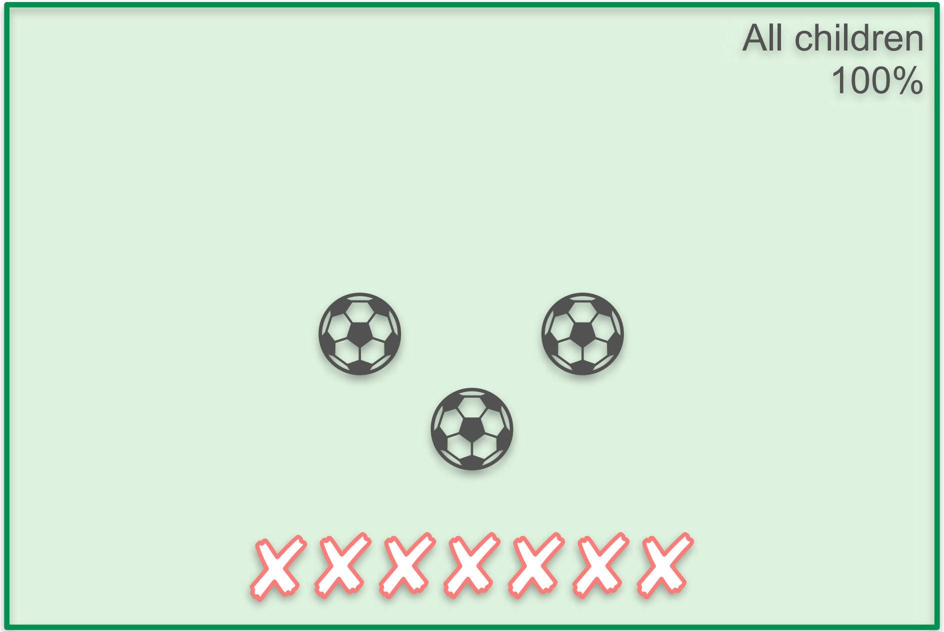


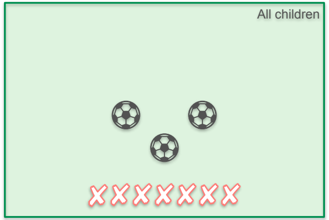
Introduction to Probability: Venn Diagram





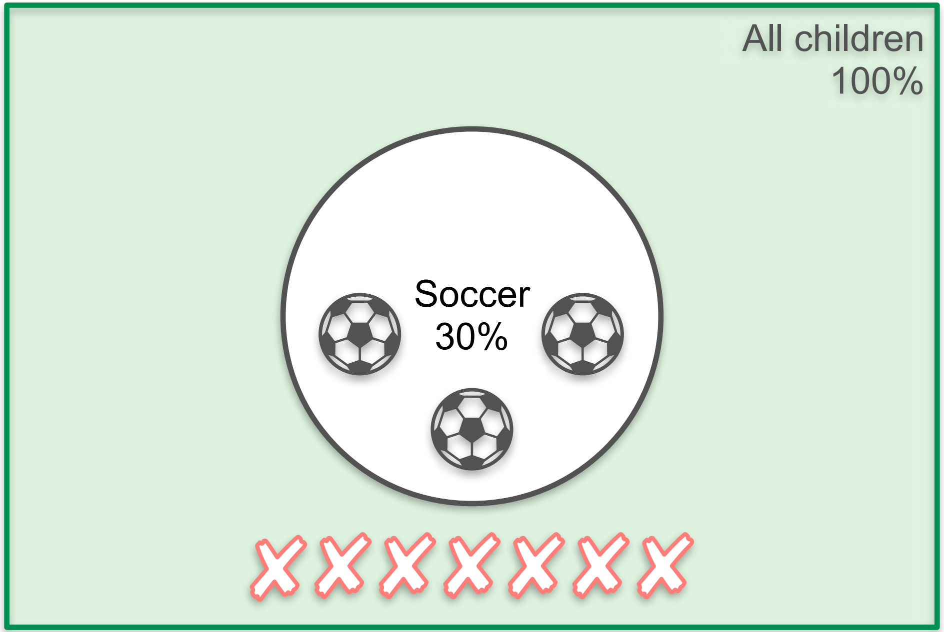
Introduction to Probability: Venn Diagram

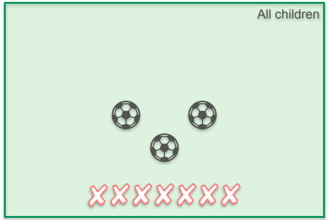




Sample Space

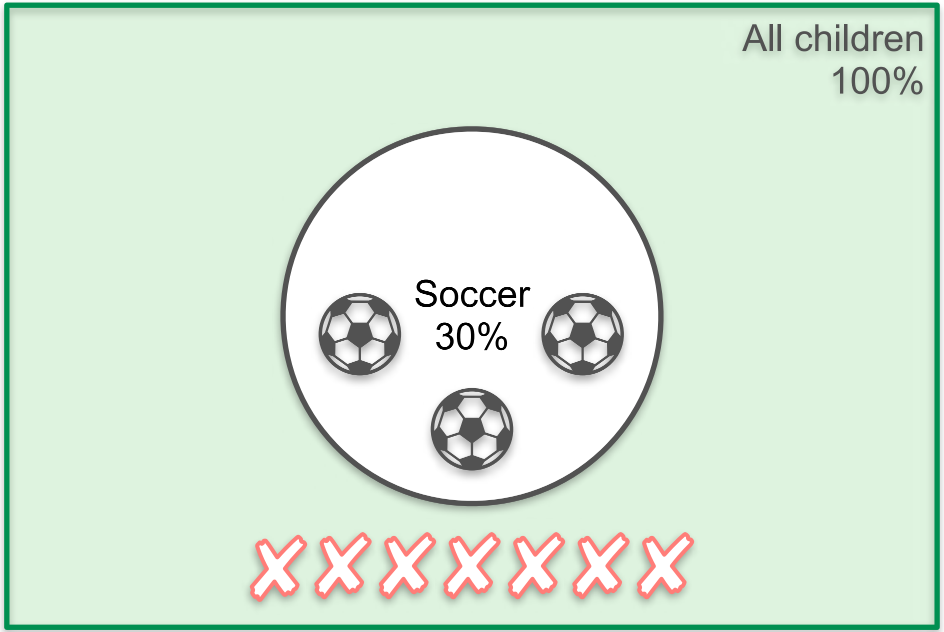
Introduction to Probability: Venn Diagram

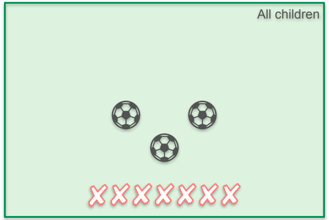




Sample Space

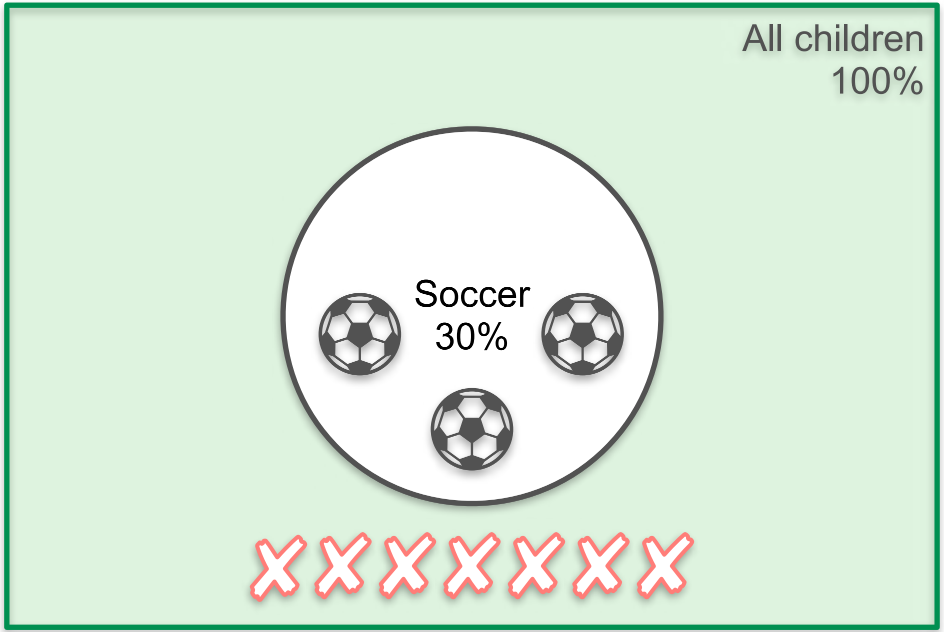
Introduction to Probability: Venn Diagram

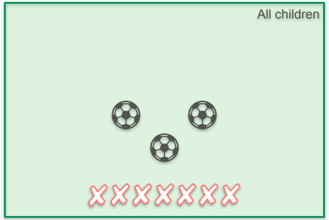




Sample Space

Introduction to Probability: Venn Diagram





Sample Space

Event

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

Experiment

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

Experiment

Probability of landing on heads

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

Experiment

Probability of landing on heads

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{heads})$$

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

50%

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

50%   50%

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

$\mathbf{P}(\text{heads}) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

$\mathbf{P}(\text{heads}) =$

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

$\mathbf{P}(\text{heads}) =$

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

$\mathbf{P}(\text{heads}) =$

$= \frac{1}{2} = 0.5$

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

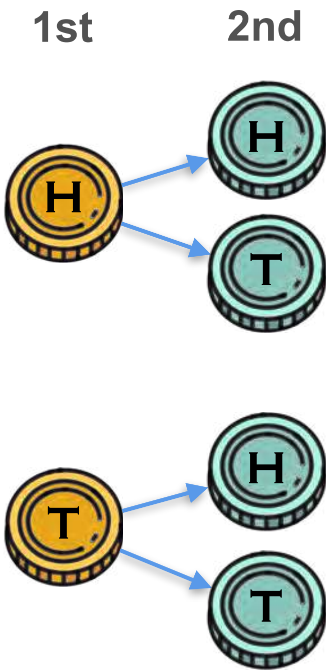
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 2

50%   50%

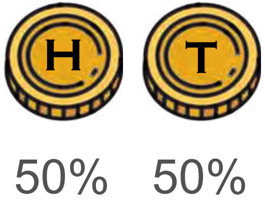
1st

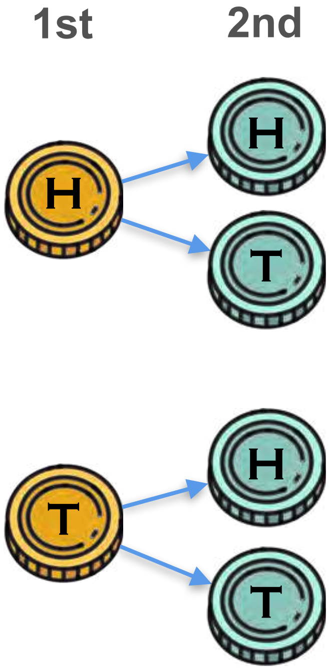
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 2

50% 50%



Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 2

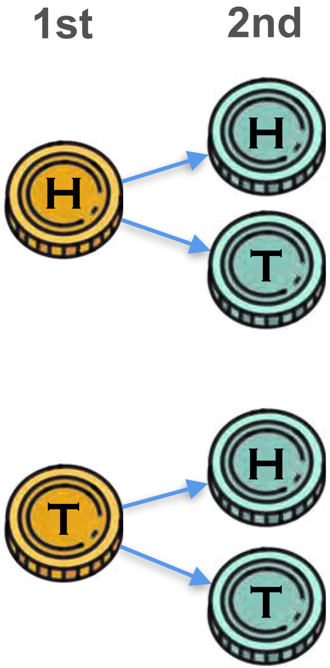




Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 2

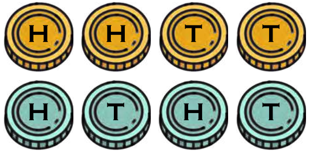
50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?



Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 2

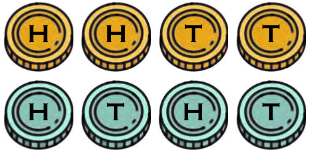
50%   50%



Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \underline{\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad}$$



Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 2

50%   50%

$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \underline{\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad}$$

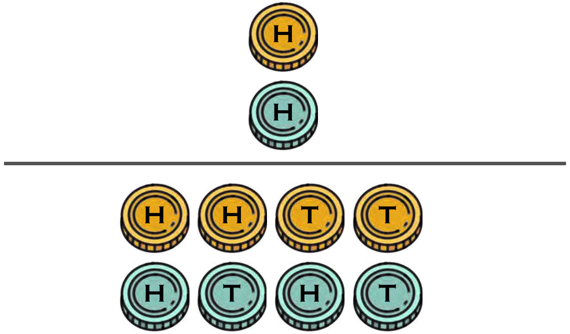
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 2

50%   50%

$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \frac{\quad}{\qquad\qquad}$$

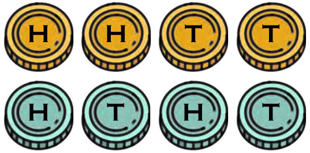
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 2

50%   50%

$\mathbf{P}(HH) =$ 

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

$\mathbf{P}(HH) =$  ———  $= \frac{1}{4} = 0.25$

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50%

50%

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50% 50%

1st

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50% 50%

1st

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50% 50%

1st 2nd

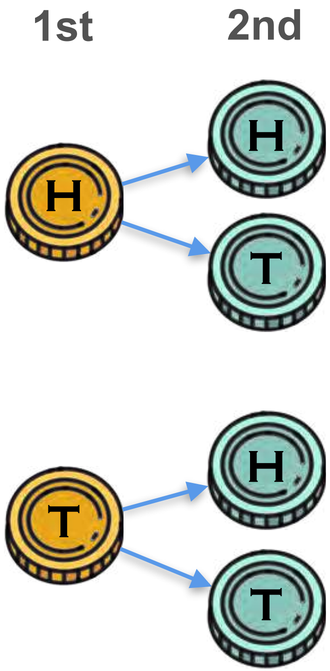
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50% 50%

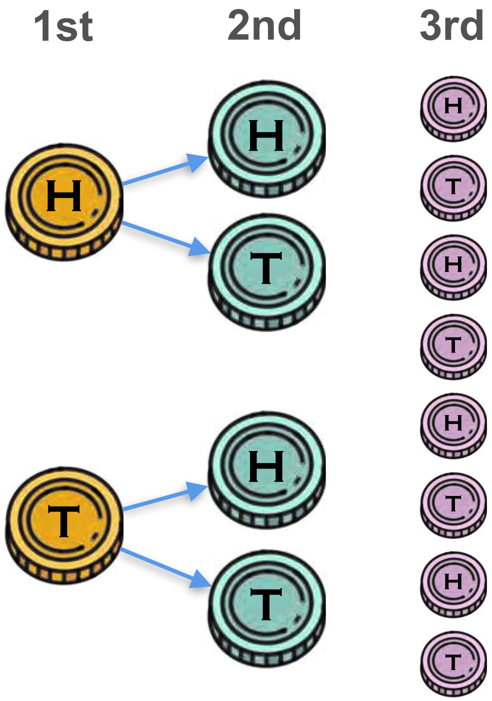
1st 2nd

Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50%   50%

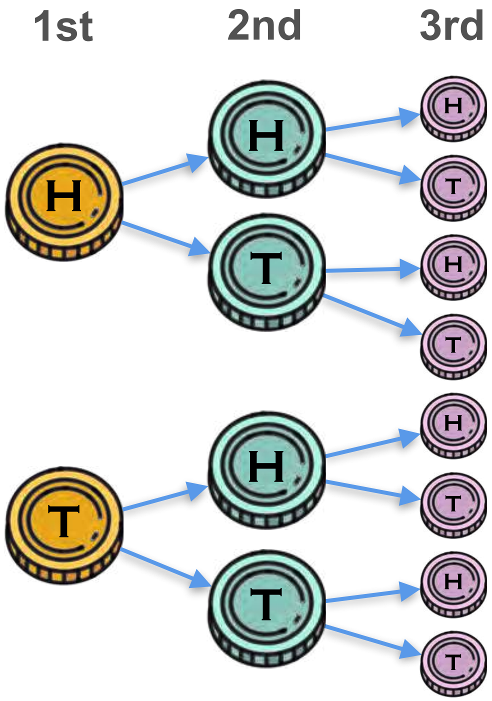


Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

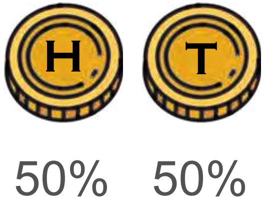


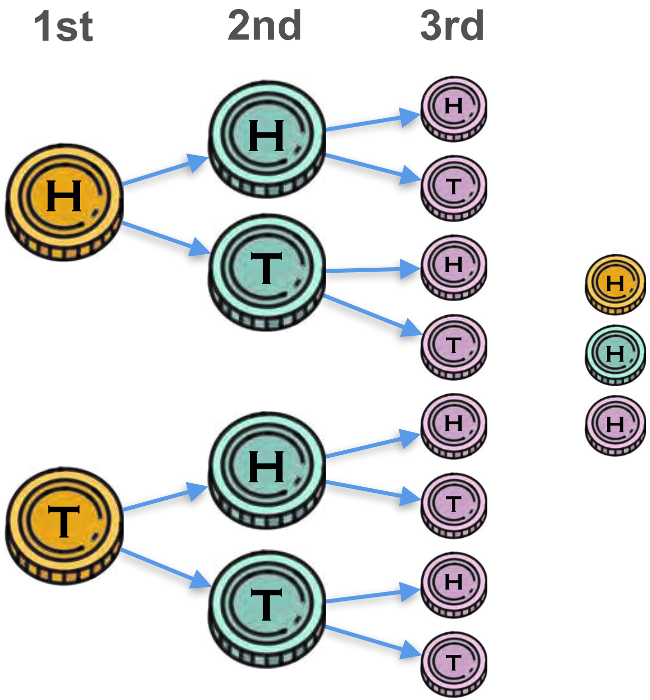
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50% 50%

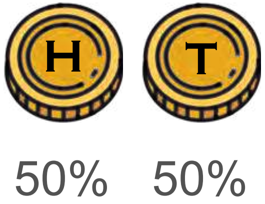


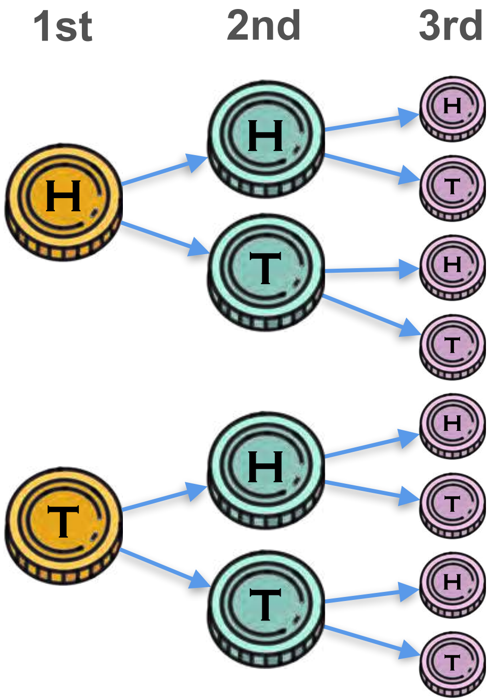
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

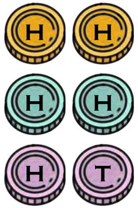




Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

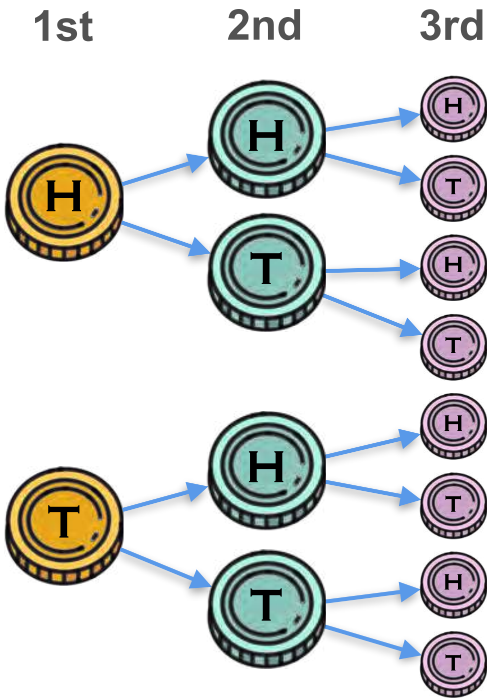


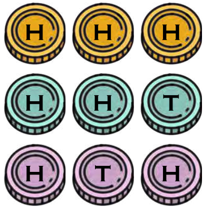




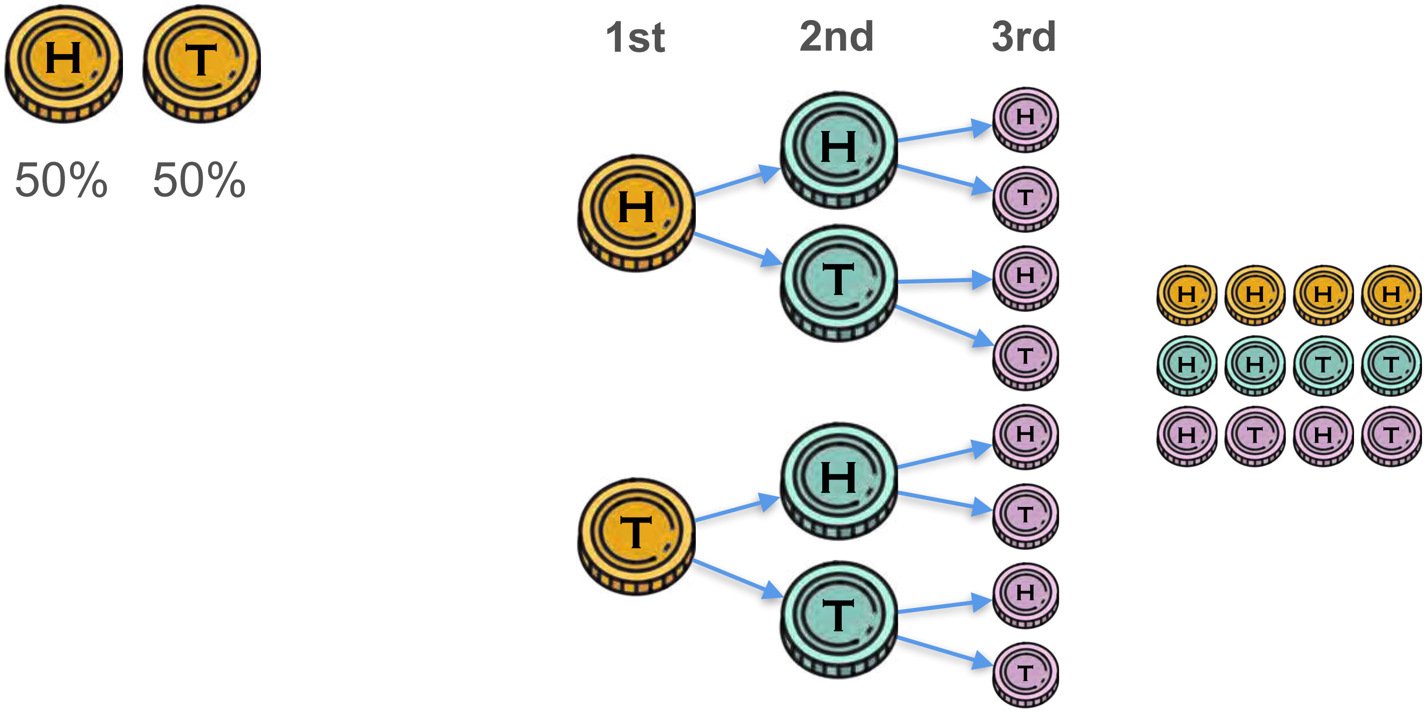
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50% 50%



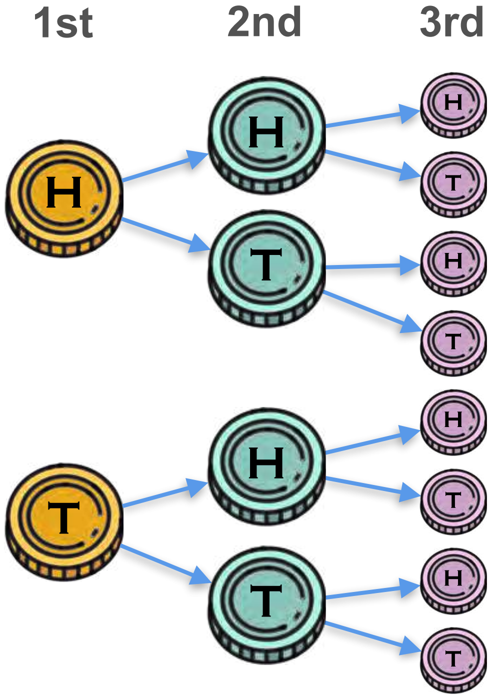


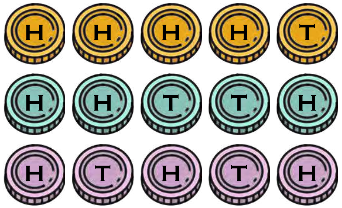
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3



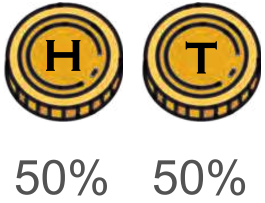
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

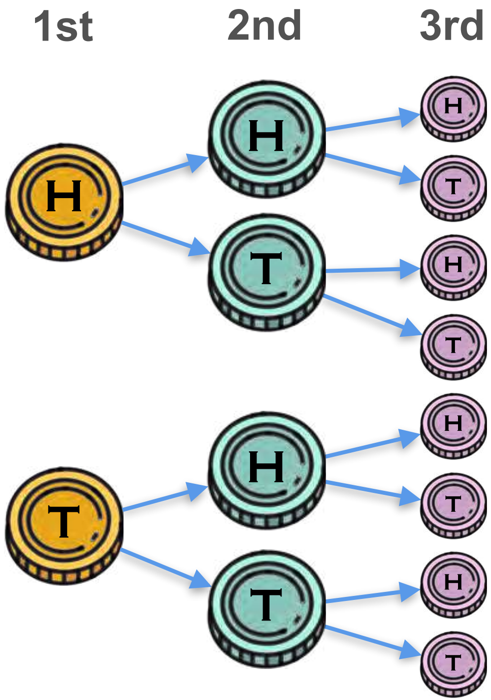
50% 50%

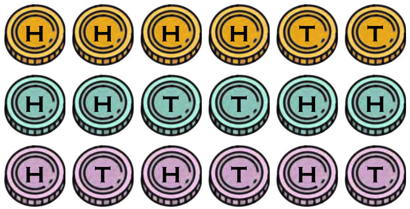




Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

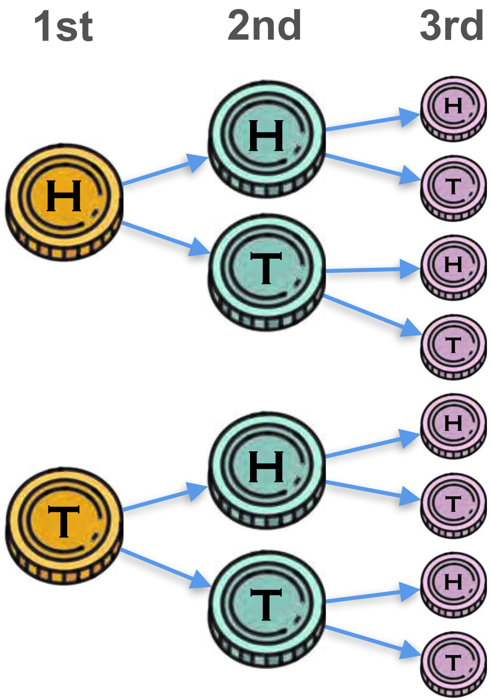


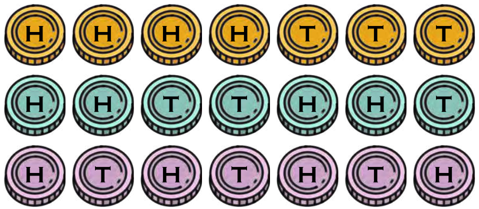




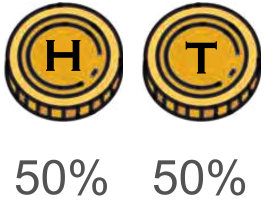
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

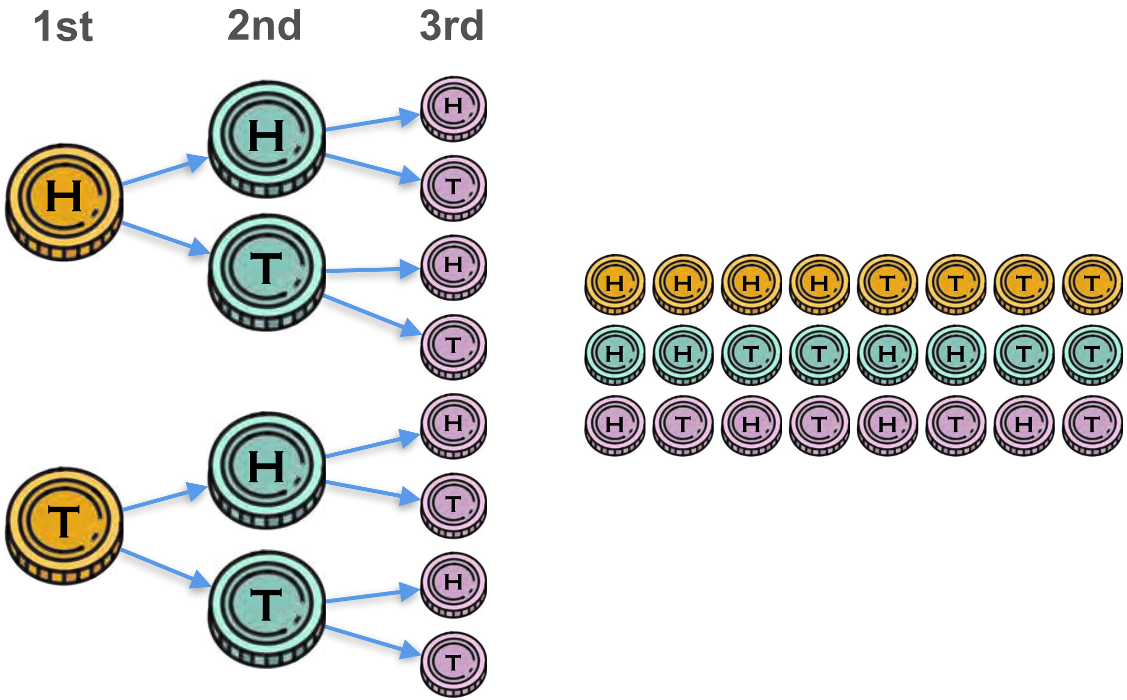
50% 50%





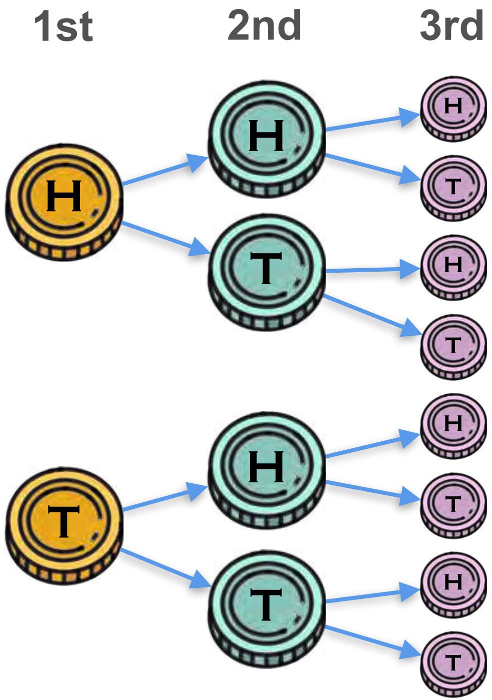
Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

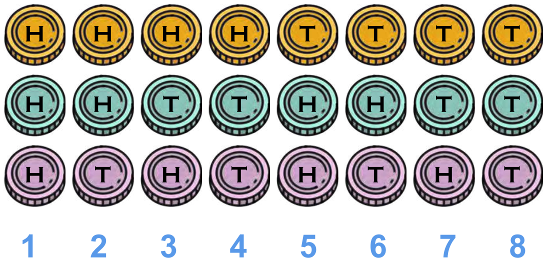




Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

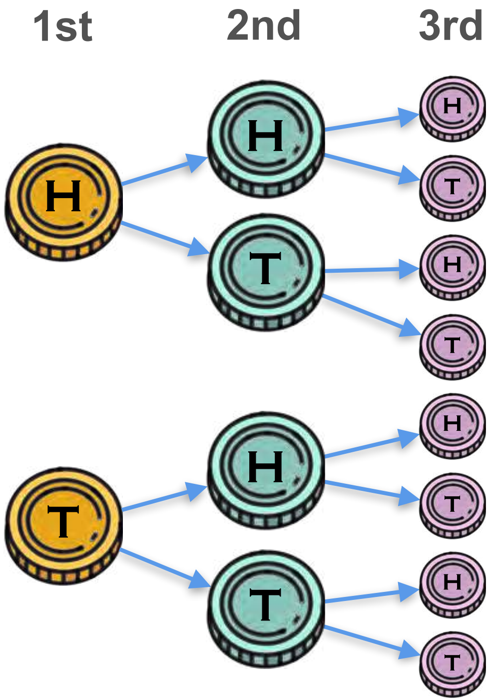
50% 50%



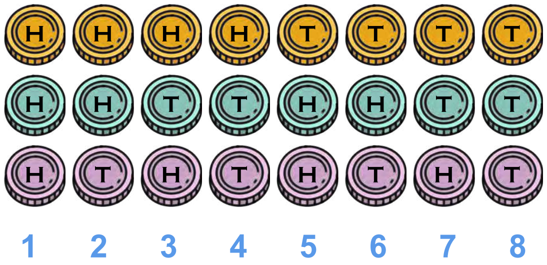


Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50% 50%

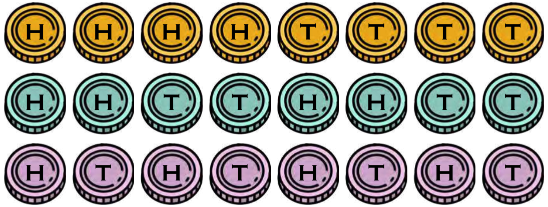


What is the probability of landing on heads 3 times?



Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

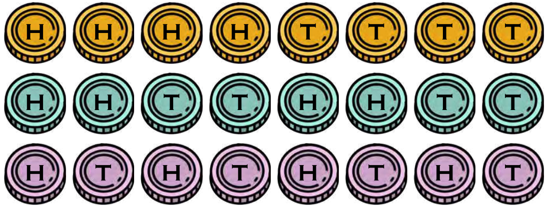
50% 50%



Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50% 50%

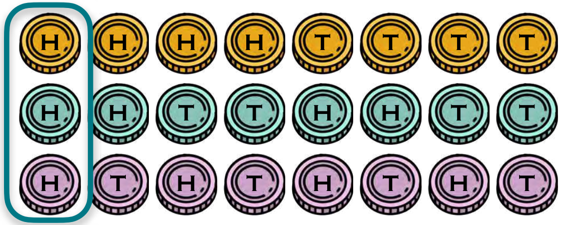
$$\mathbf{P}(HHH) = \frac{\qquad}{\qquad}$$



Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50% 50%

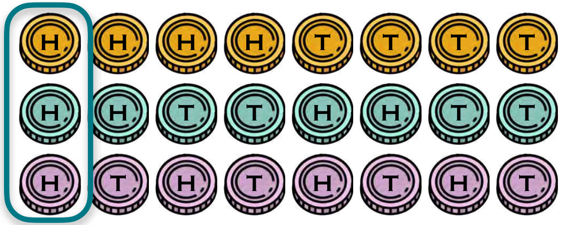
$$\mathbf{P}(HHH) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$$



Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

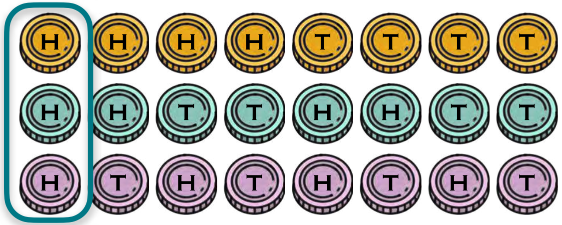
50% 50%

$$\mathbf{P}(HHH) = \frac{\quad}{\quad}$$

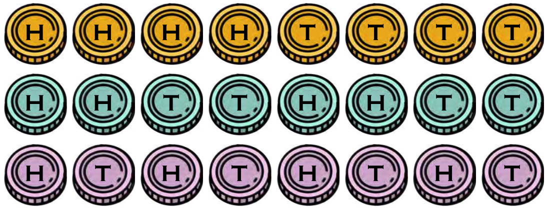


Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50%   50%

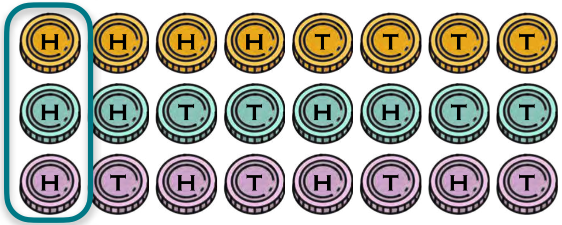


$\mathbf{P}(HHH) =$ 



Introduction to Probability: Coin Example 3

50% 50%



$\mathbf{P}(HHH) =$

$= \frac{1}{8} = 0.125$

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 1

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 1

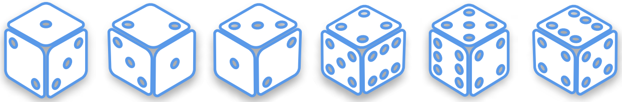
Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining 6?

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 1

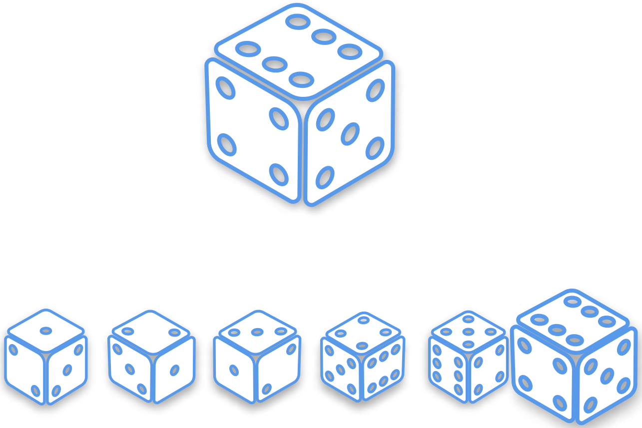
What is the probability of obtaining 6?

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 1



What is the probability of obtaining 6?

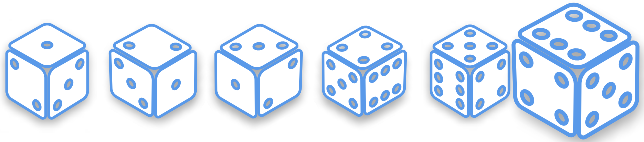
Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 1



What is the probability of obtaining 6?

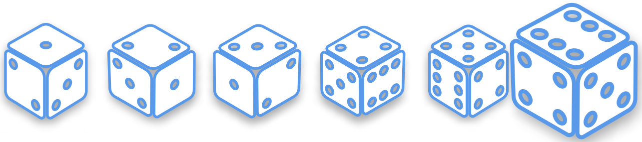
Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining 6?



$$\mathbf{P}(6) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$$

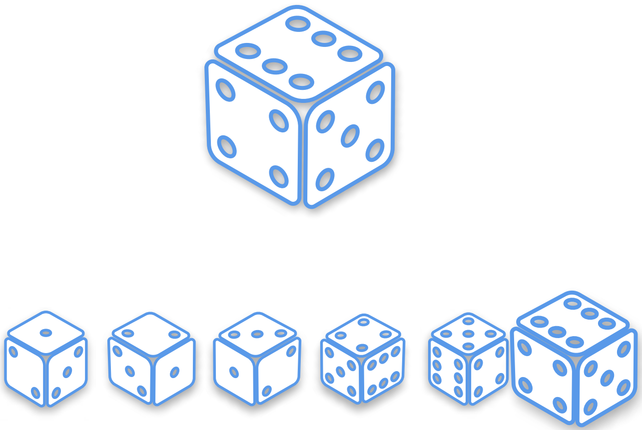
Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 1



What is the probability of obtaining 6?

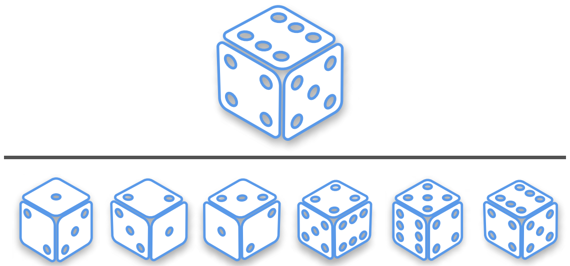
P(6) =

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 1

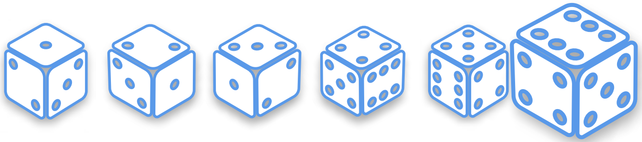


What is the probability of obtaining 6?

P(6) =

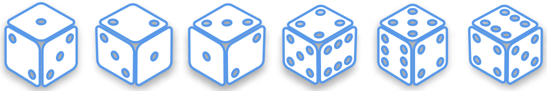


Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 1



What is the probability of obtaining 6?

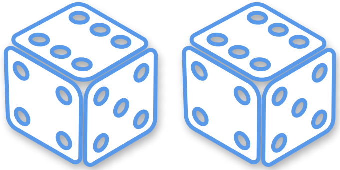
$\mathbf{P}(6) =$



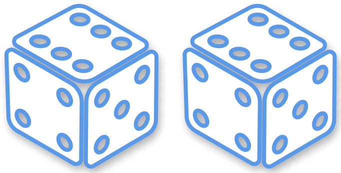
$= \frac{1}{6}$

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 2

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 2

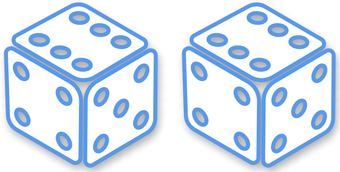


Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 2



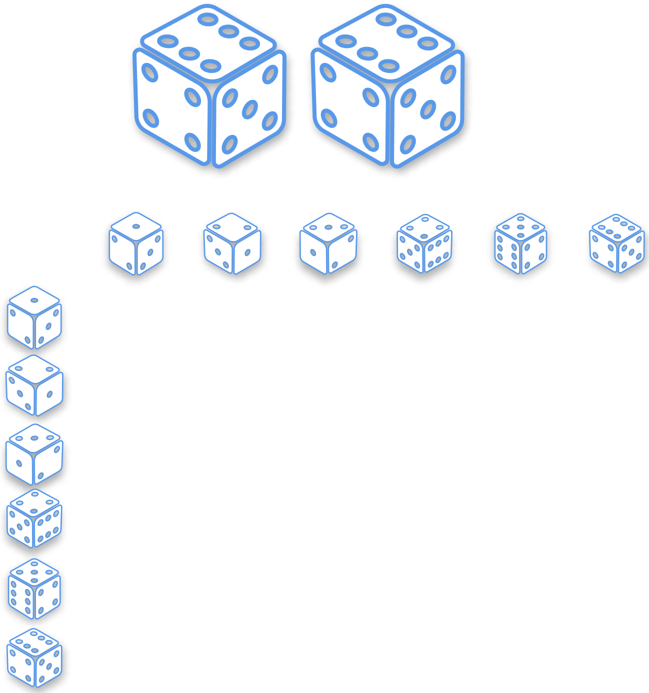
What is the probability of obtaining 6,6?

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 2



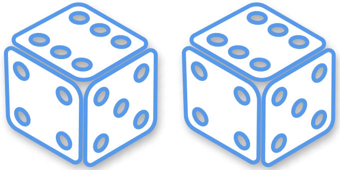
What is the probability of obtaining 6,6?

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 2



What is the probability of obtaining 6,6?

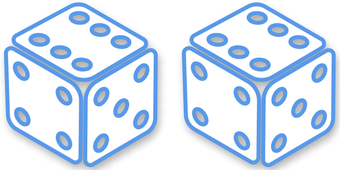
Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 2



1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

What is the probability of obtaining 6,6?

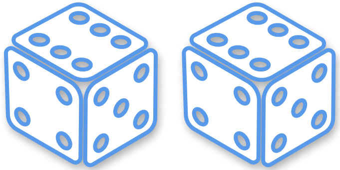
Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 2



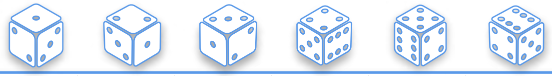
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

What is the probability of obtaining 6,6?

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 2



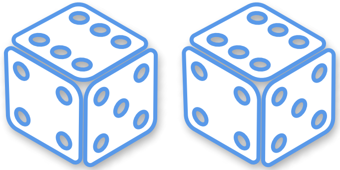
What is the probability of obtaining 6,6?



1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(6,6) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$$

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 2

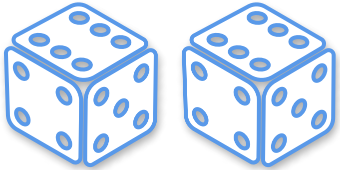


1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	$\boxed{6,6}$

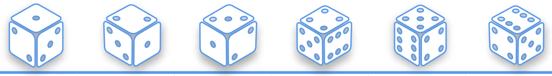
What is the probability of obtaining 6,6?

$$\mathbf{P}(6{,}6) = \frac{\boxed{6{,}6}}{\phantom{6{,}6}}$$

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 2



What is the probability of obtaining 6,6?

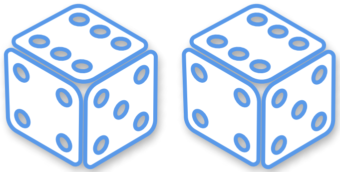


1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	$\boxed{6,6}$

$$\mathbf{P}(6,6) = \frac{\boxed{6,6}}{\text{(table below)}}$$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Introduction to Probability: Dice Example 2



1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

What is the probability of obtaining 6,6?

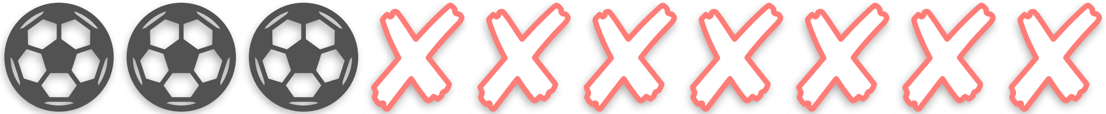
$$\mathbf{P}(6{,}6) = \frac{\boxed{6{,}6}}{\begin{array}{|cccccc|} \hline 1,1 & 1,2 & 1,3 & 1,4 & 1,5 & 1,6 \\ 2,1 & 2,2 & 2,3 & 2,4 & 2,5 & 2,6 \\ 3,1 & 3,2 & 3,3 & 3,4 & 3,5 & 3,6 \\ 4,1 & 4,2 & 4,3 & 4,4 & 4,5 & 4,6 \\ 5,1 & 5,2 & 5,3 & 5,4 & 5,5 & 5,6 \\ 6,1 & 6,2 & 6,3 & 6,4 & 6,5 & 6,6 \\ \hline \end{array}} = \frac{1}{36}$$

Introduction to probability

Complement of Probability

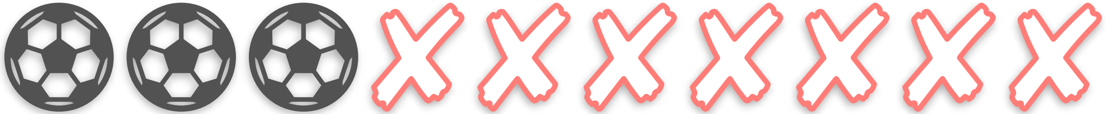
Complement of Probability

Complement of Probability



30%

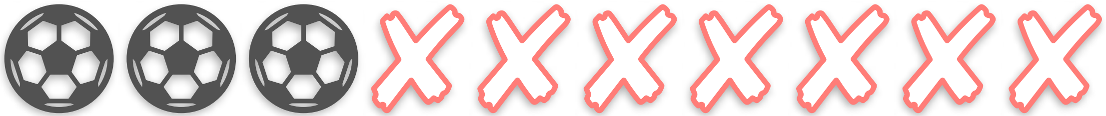
Complement of Probability



30%

What is the probability of a child NOT playing soccer?

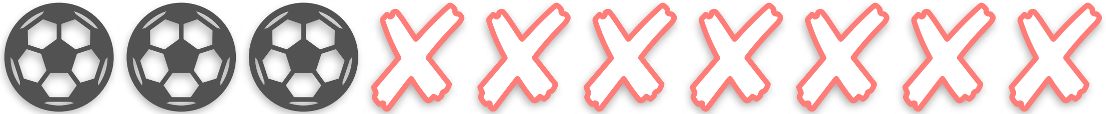
Complement of Probability



30%

What is the probability of a child NOT playing soccer?

Complement of Probability

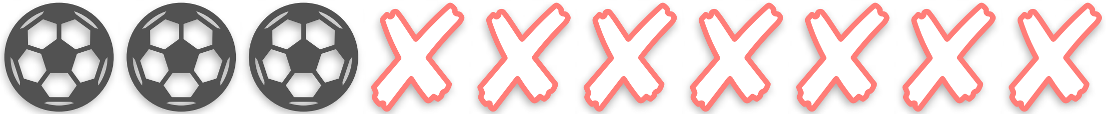


30%

What is the probability of a child NOT playing soccer?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) = \frac{\text{not soccer}}{\text{total}}$$

Complement of Probability

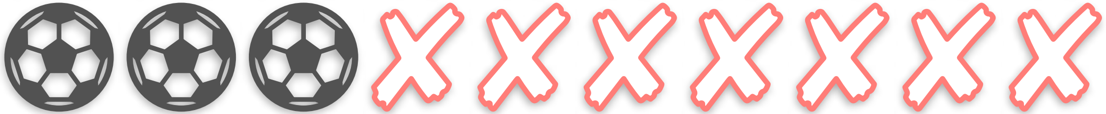


30%

What is the probability of a child NOT playing soccer?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) = \frac{\text{not soccer}}{\text{total}} = \underline{\hspace{10cm}}$$

Complement of Probability

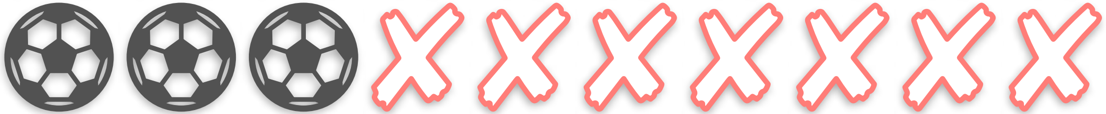


30%

What is the probability of a child NOT playing soccer?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) = \frac{\text{not soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$

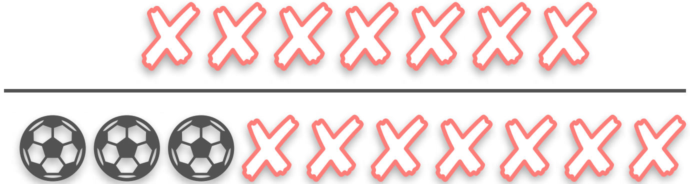
Complement of Probability



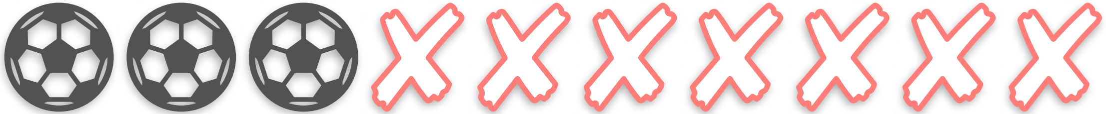
30%

What is the probability of a child NOT playing soccer?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) = \frac{\text{not soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$



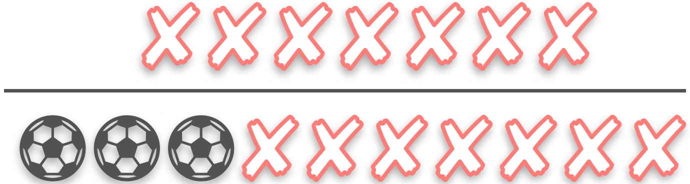
Complement of Probability



30%

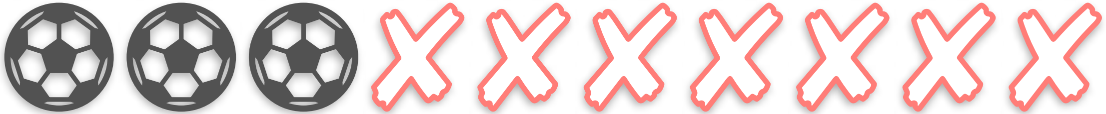
What is the probability of a child NOT playing soccer?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) = \frac{\text{not soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$



$$= \frac{7}{10}$$

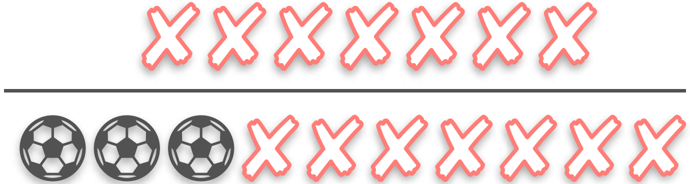
Complement of Probability



30%

What is the probability of a child NOT playing soccer?

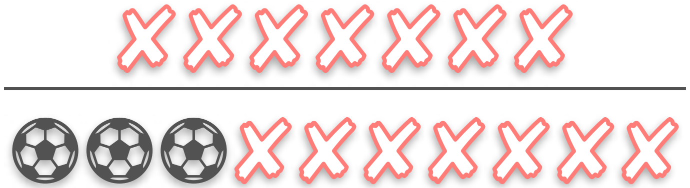
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) = \frac{\text{not soccer}}{\text{total}} =$$



$$= \frac{7}{10} = 0.7$$

Complement of Probability

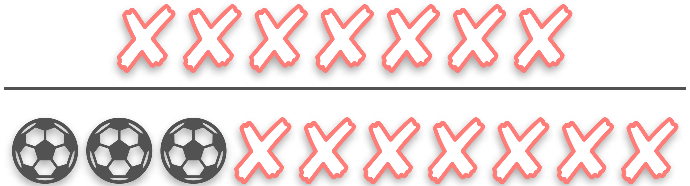
Complement of Probability

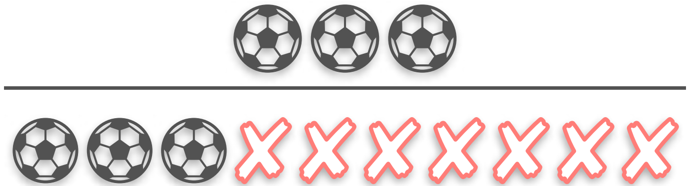


$\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer})$

0.7

Complement of Probability

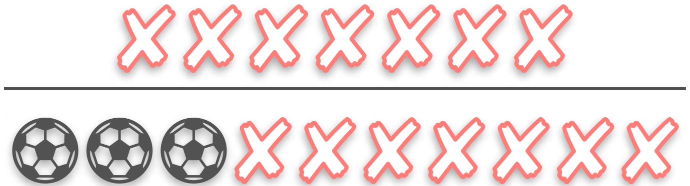


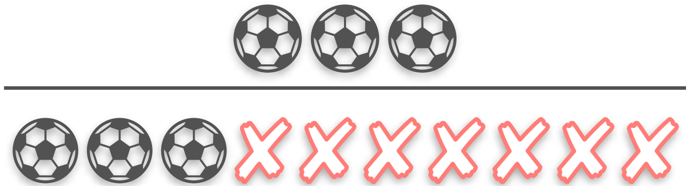


P(not soccer) | **P**(soccer)

0.7 | 0.3

Complement of Probability

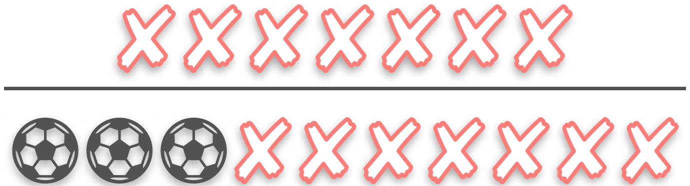




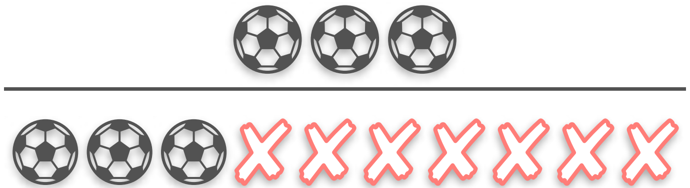
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) \qquad\qquad \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer})$$

$$0.7 + 0.3 = 1$$

Complement of Probability



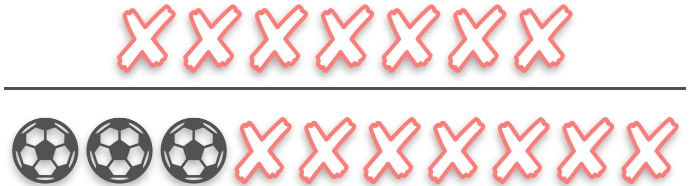
$\mathbf{P}$(not soccer)

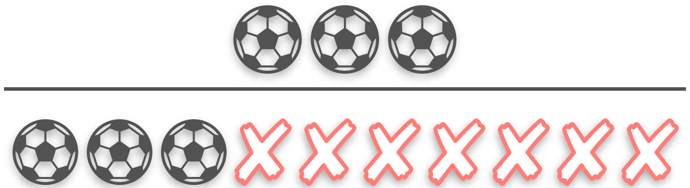


$\mathbf{P}$(soccer)

$0.7 \quad = \quad 1 \quad 0.3$

Complement of Probability





$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) \qquad\qquad \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer})$$

$$0.7 = 1 - 0.3$$

Complement of Probability

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer})$$

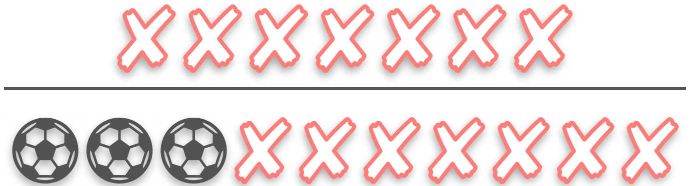
$$0.7 = 1 - 0.3$$

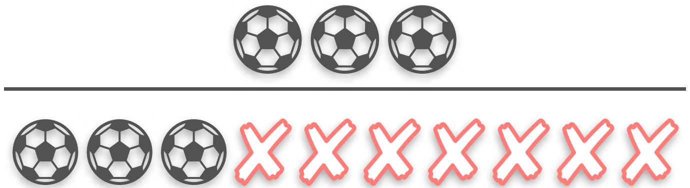
Complement of Probability

$$\boxed{\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer})}$$

$$0.7 = 1 - 0.3$$

Complement of Probability





$$\boxed{P(\text{not soccer}) = 1 - P(\text{soccer})}$$

$$0.7 = 1 - 0.3$$

Complement Rule

Complement of Probability

$$\boxed{\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer})}$$

Complement Rule

Complement of Probability

$$\boxed{\mathbf{P}(\text{not soccer}) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer})}$$

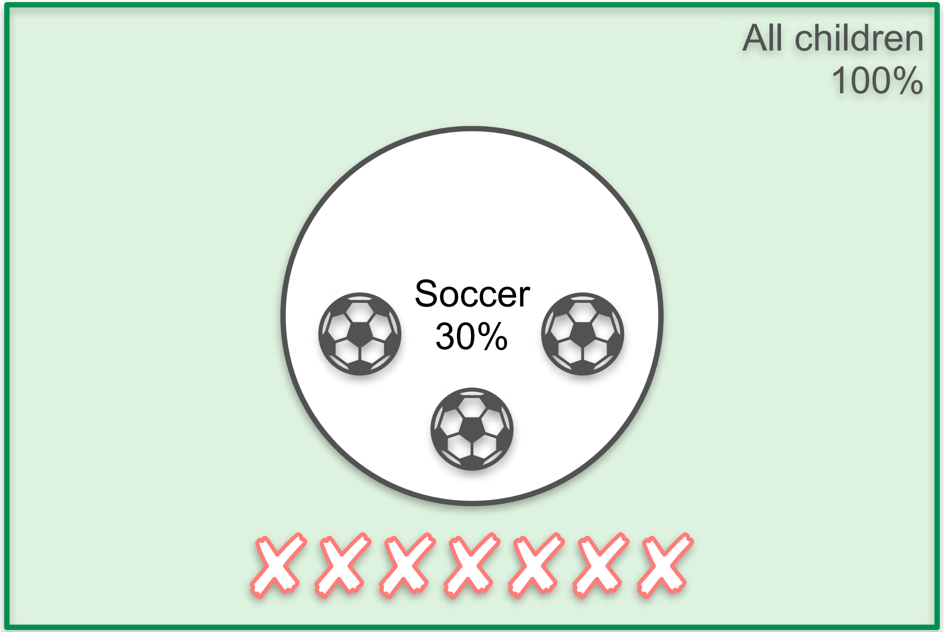
$$\mathbf{P}(A') = 1 - \mathbf{P}(A)$$

Complement Rule

Complement of Probability: Venn Diagram

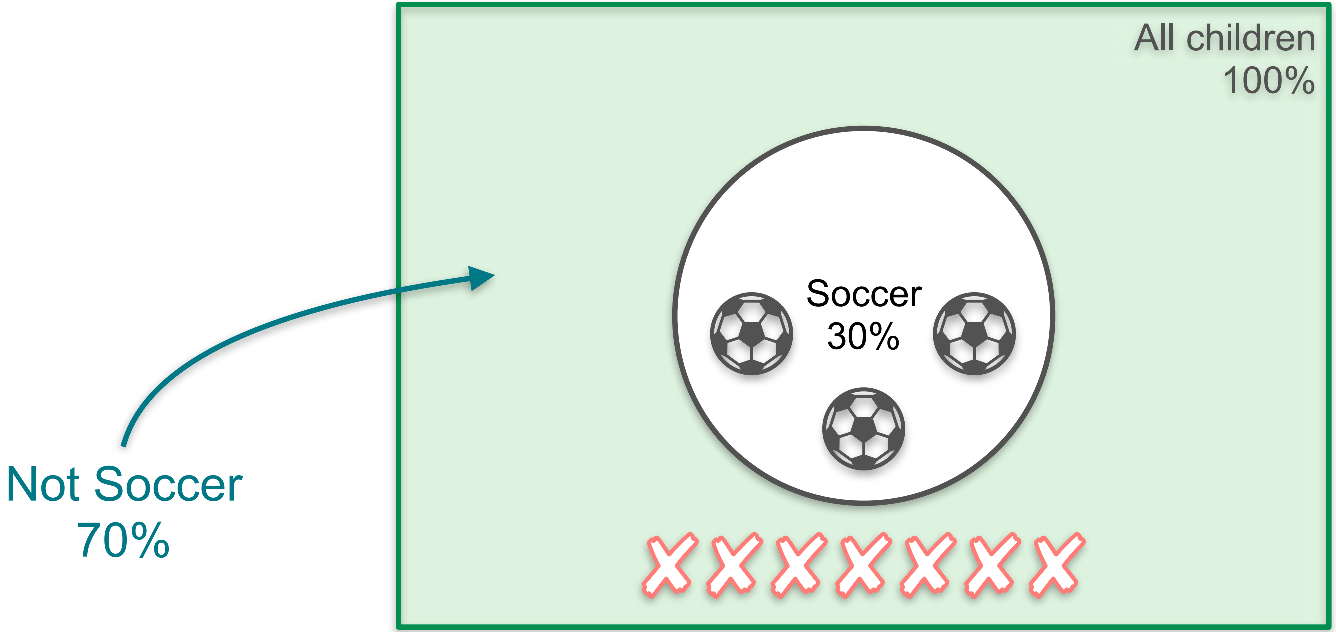
Complement of Probability: Venn Diagram

Complement of Probability: Venn Diagram



DeepLearning.AI

Complement of Probability: Venn Diagram



Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH)$$

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) =$$

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1$$

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(HHH)$$

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(HHH)$$

$$\mathbf{P}(HHH) =$$

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

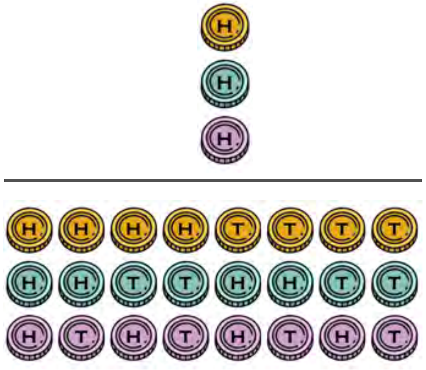
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(HHH)$$

$$\mathbf{P}(HHH) = $$

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(HHH)$$



Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(HHH)$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 -$

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(HHH)$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \frac{1}{8}$$

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(HHH)$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \frac{1}{8}$$

Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(HHH)$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \frac{1}{8}$$

$$= \frac{7}{8}$$

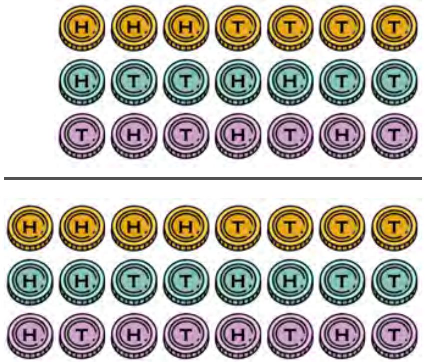
Complement of Probability: Coin Example 1

What is the probability of not landing on heads 3 times?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \mathbf{P}(HHH)$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } HHH) = 1 - \frac{1}{8}$$

$$= \frac{7}{8}$$



Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

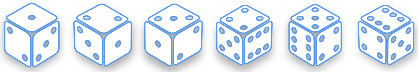
What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?

Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?

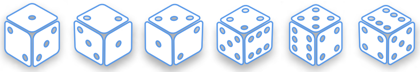
Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?



Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

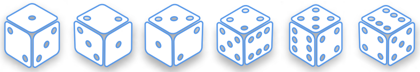
What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?



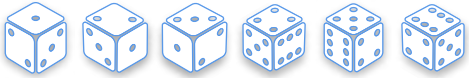
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } 6) =$

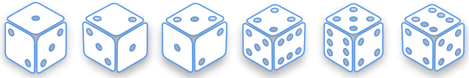
Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?



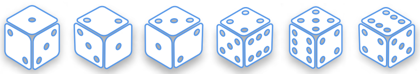
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } 6) =$



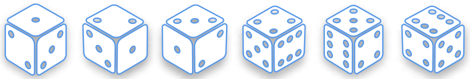


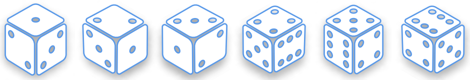
Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?

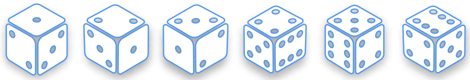


$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } 6) =$



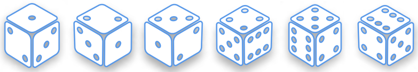


$-$

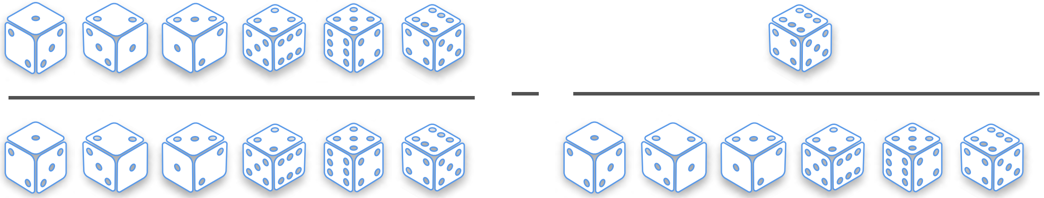


Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?



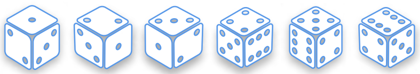
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } 6) =$



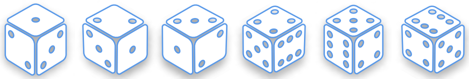
$=$

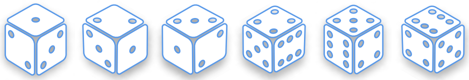
Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?

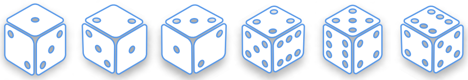


$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } 6) =$





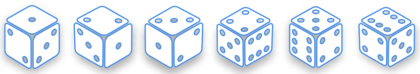
$-$



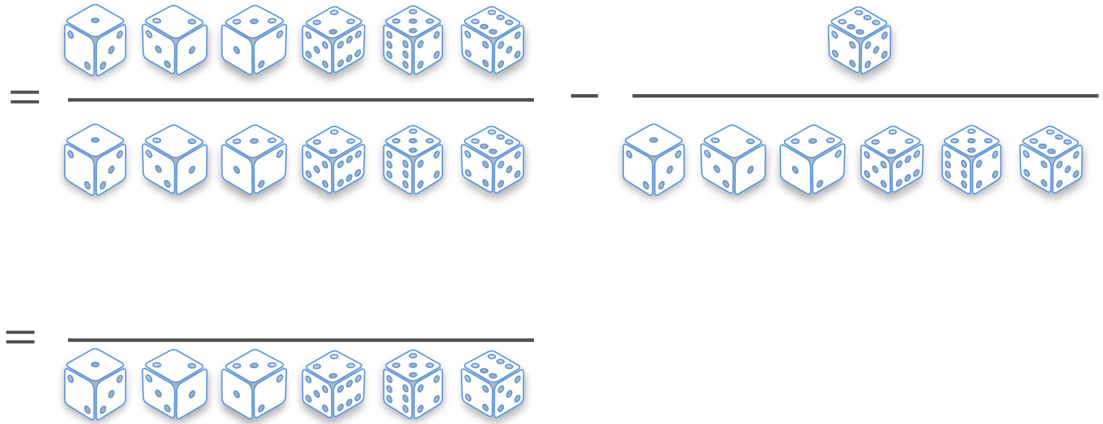
$=$

Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?

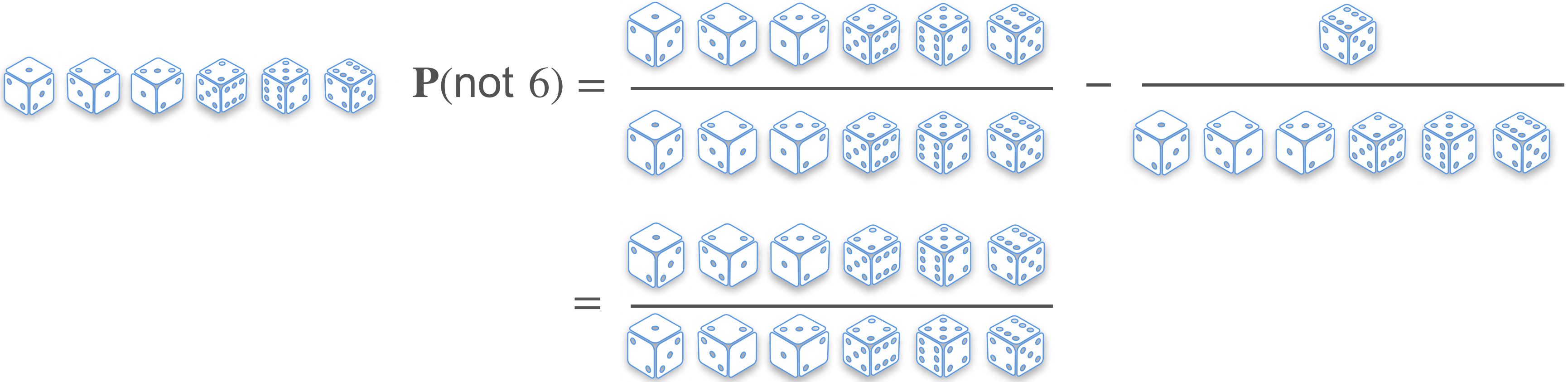


$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } 6) =$



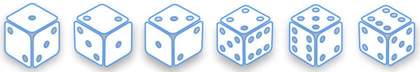
Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

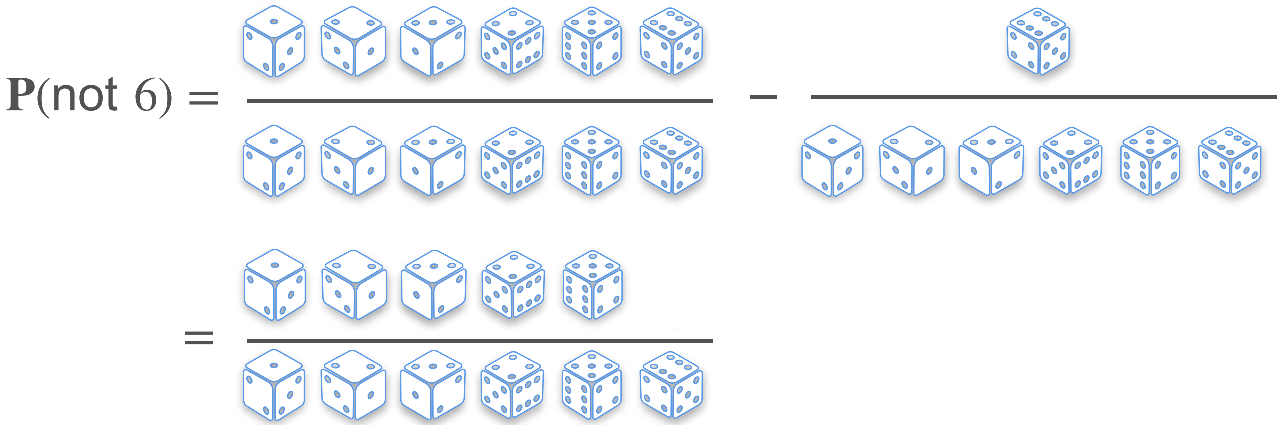
What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?



Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

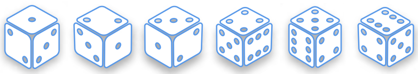
What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?



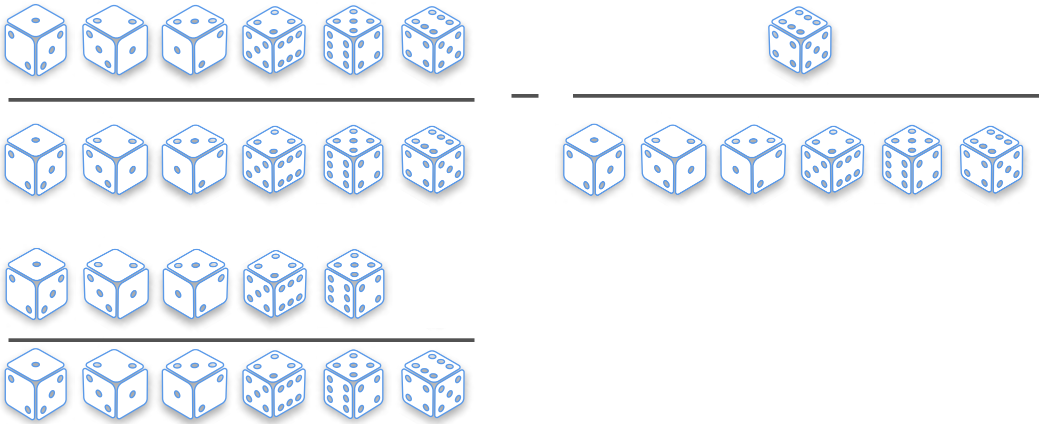


Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?



$P(\text{not } 6) =$

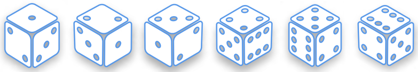


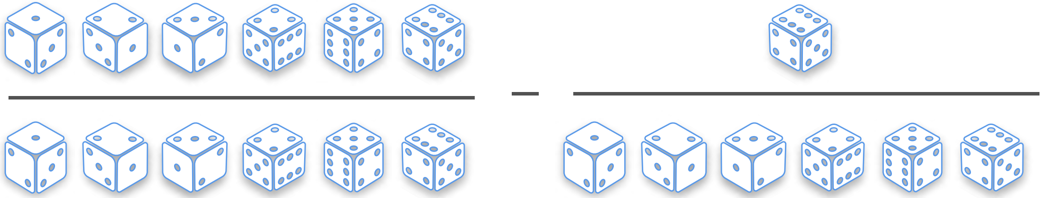
$=$

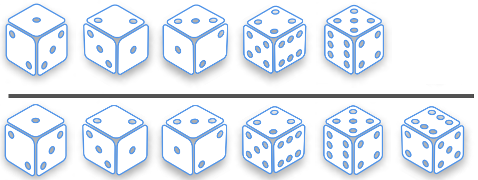
$=$

Complement of Probability: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining anything other than 6?



$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } 6) =$ 

$=$ 

$$= \frac{5}{6}$$

DeepLearning.AI

Introduction to probability

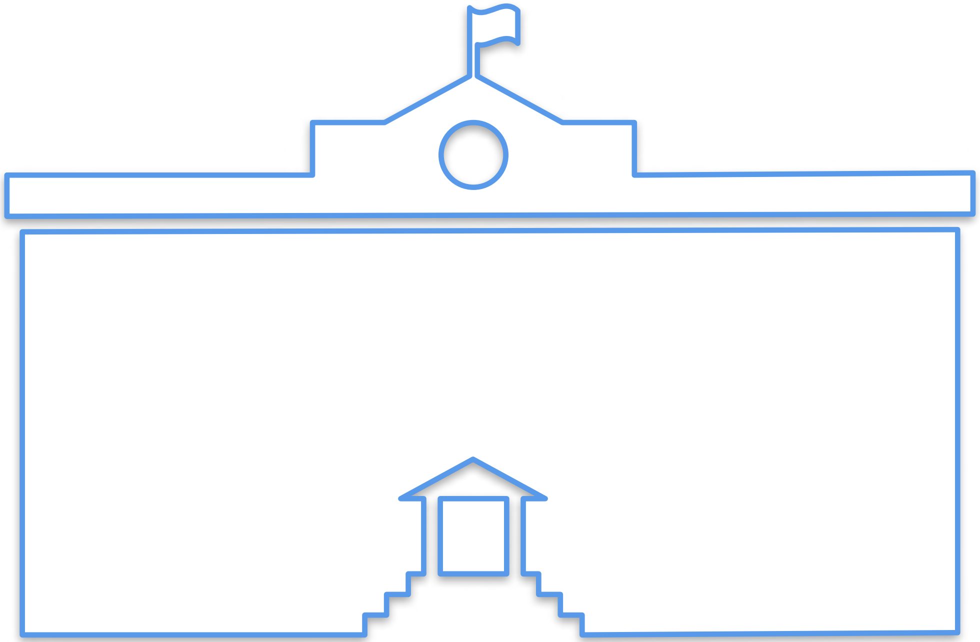
Sum of Probabilities

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1

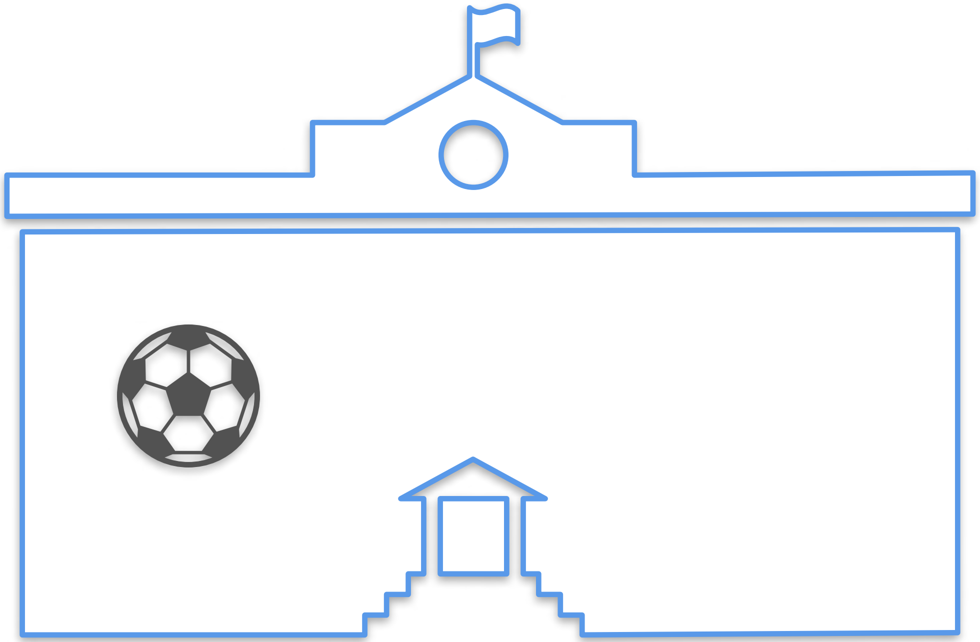
At a school, kids can only play one sport.

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1



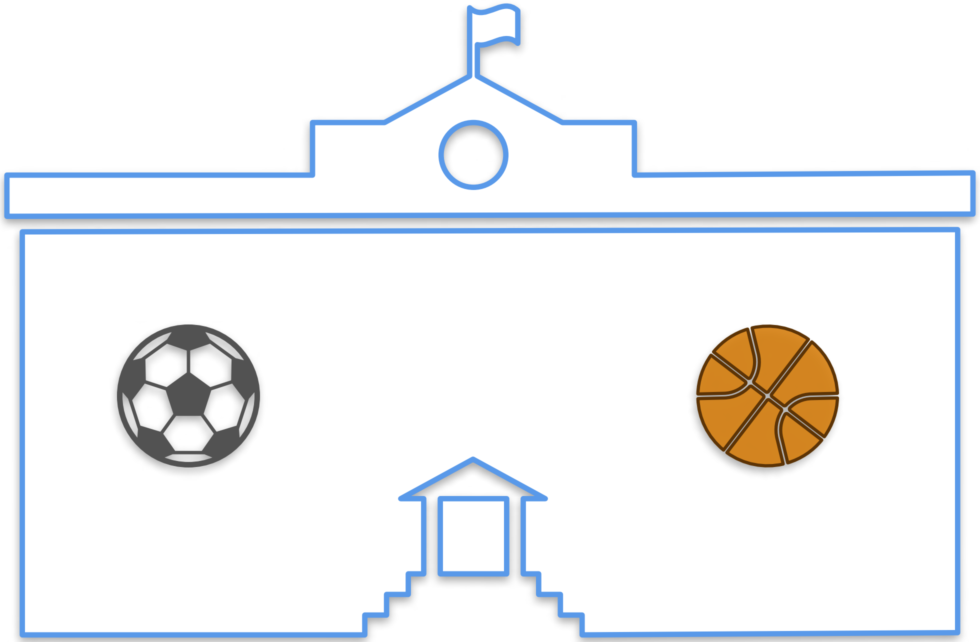
At a school, kids can only play one sport.

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1



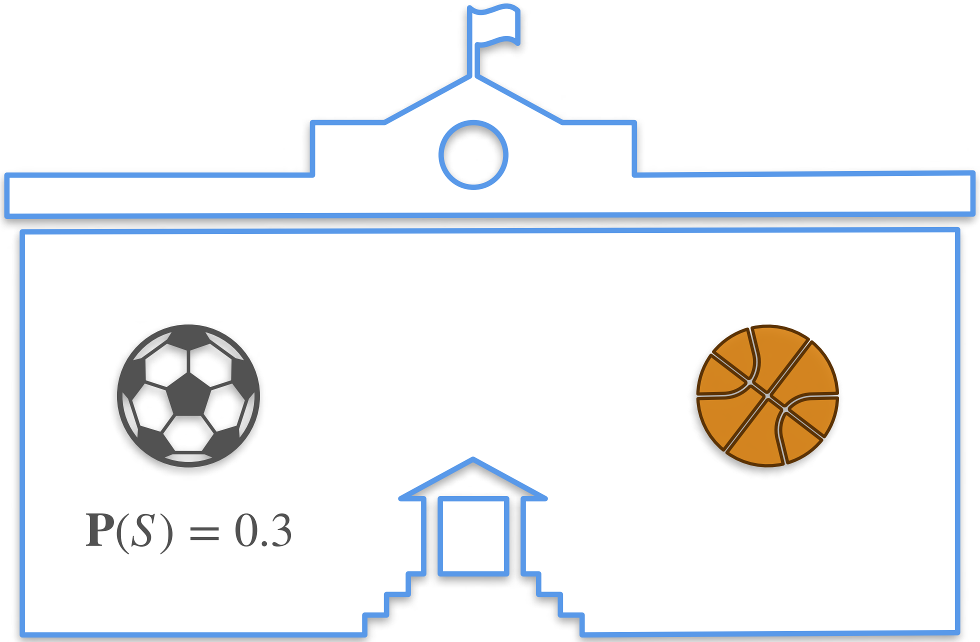
At a school, kids can only play one sport.

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1



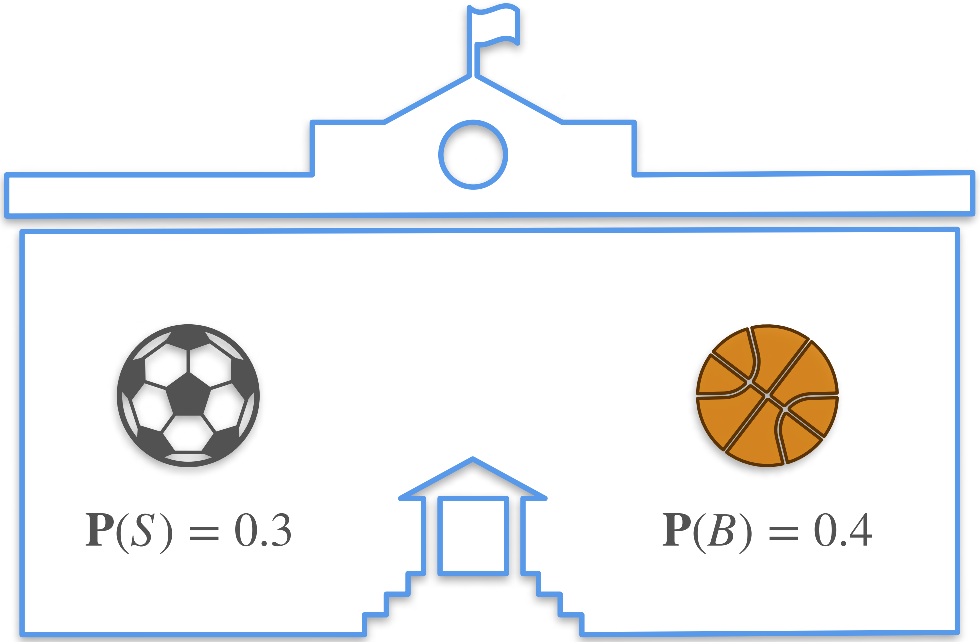
At a school, kids can only play one sport.

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1



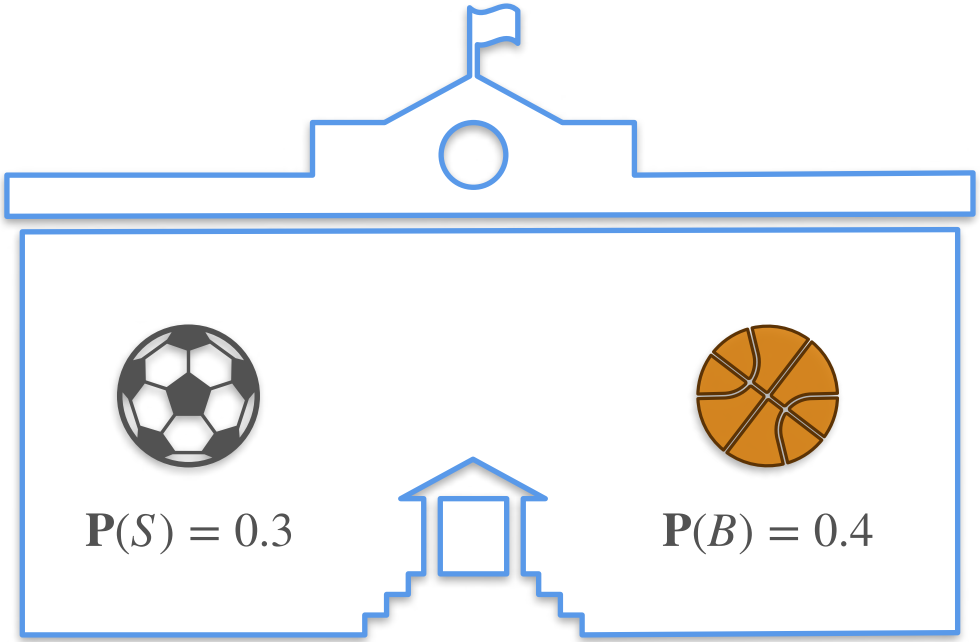
At a school, kids can only play one sport.

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1



At a school, kids can only play one sport.

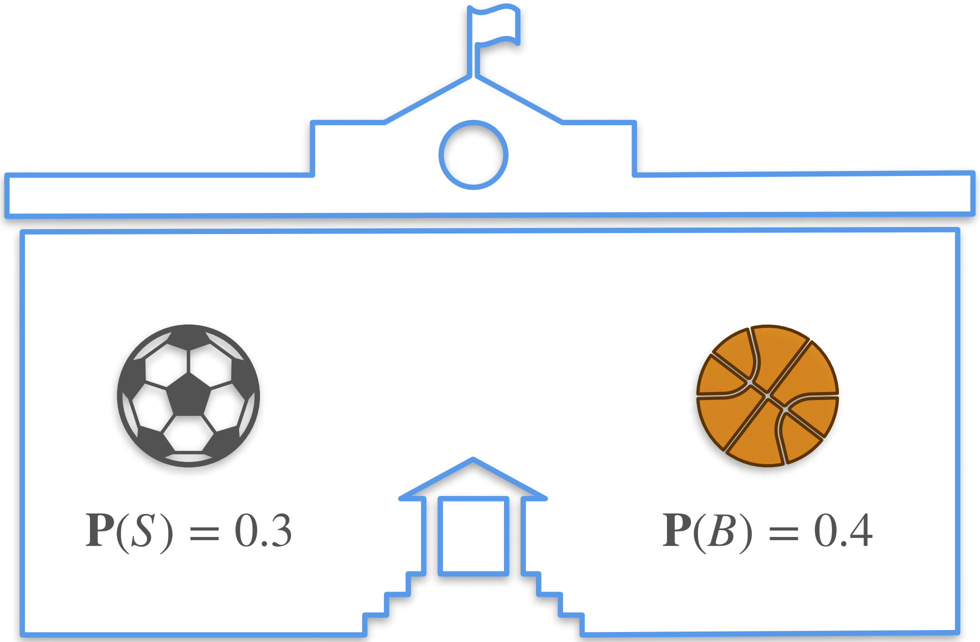
Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1



At a school, kids can only play one sport.

What is the probability that a kid plays soccer or basketball?

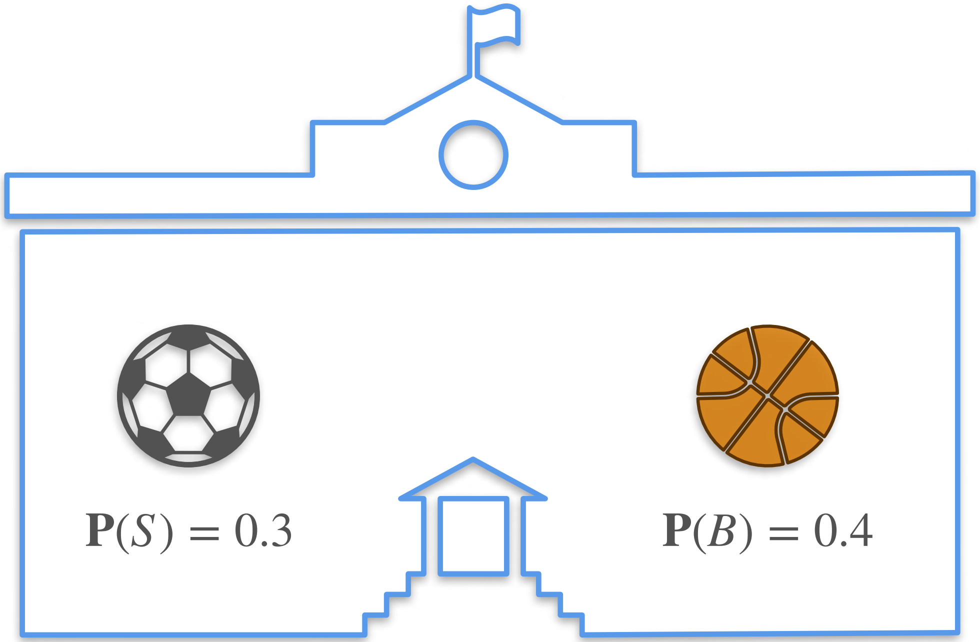
Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1



At a school, kids can only play one sport.

What is the probability that a kid plays soccer or basketball?

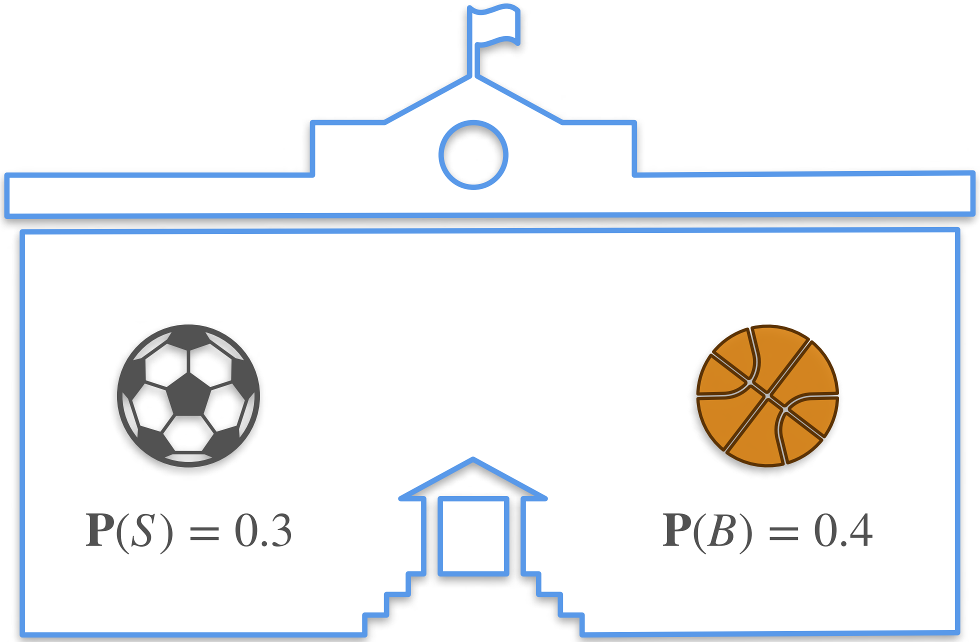
Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1



At a school, kids can only play one sport.

What is the probability that a kid plays soccer or basketball?

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1



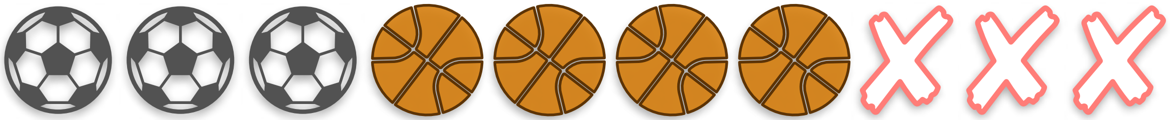
At a school, kids can only play one sport.

What is the probability that a kid plays soccer or basketball?

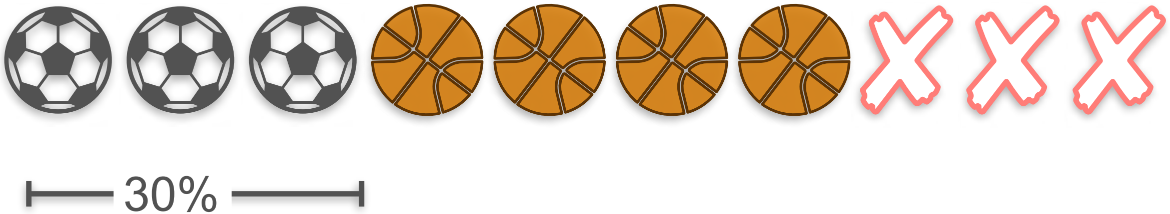
Hint: What if there were only 10 kids?

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution

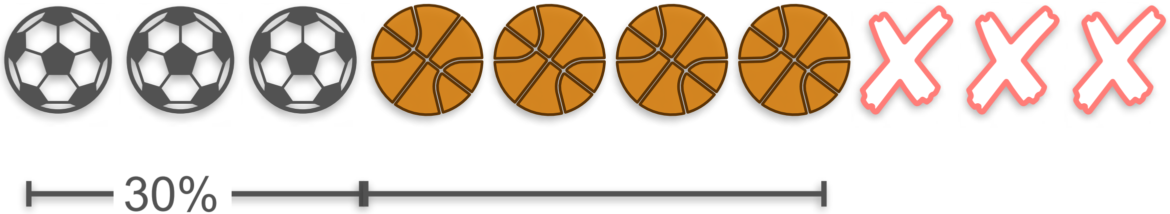
Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



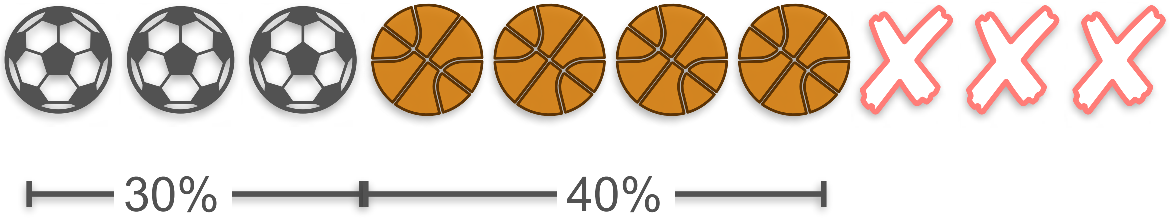
Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



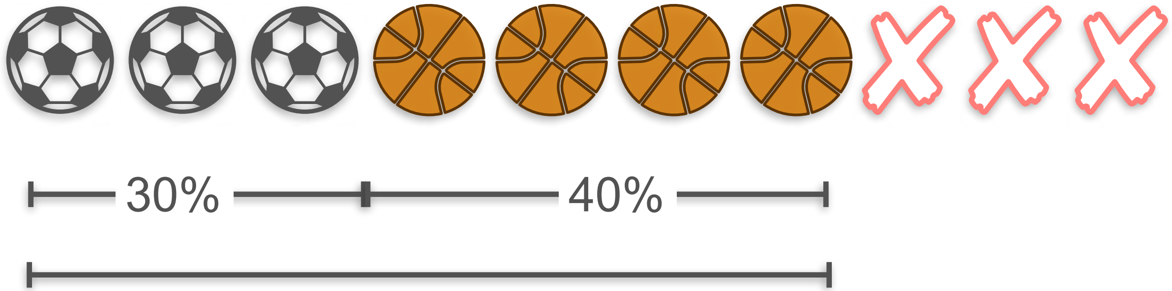
Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



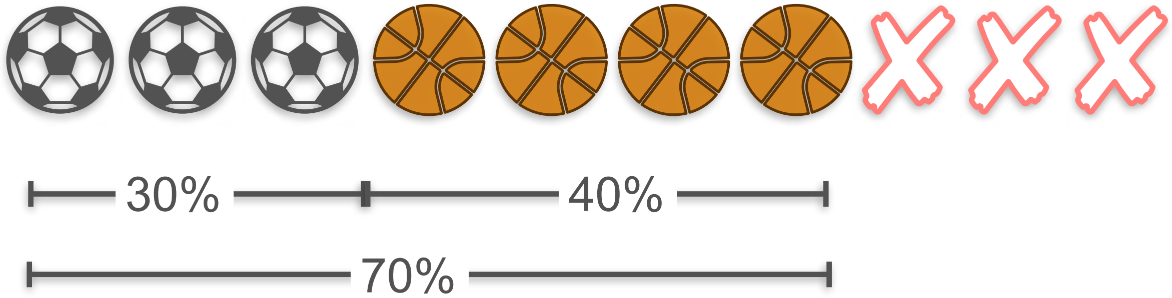
Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



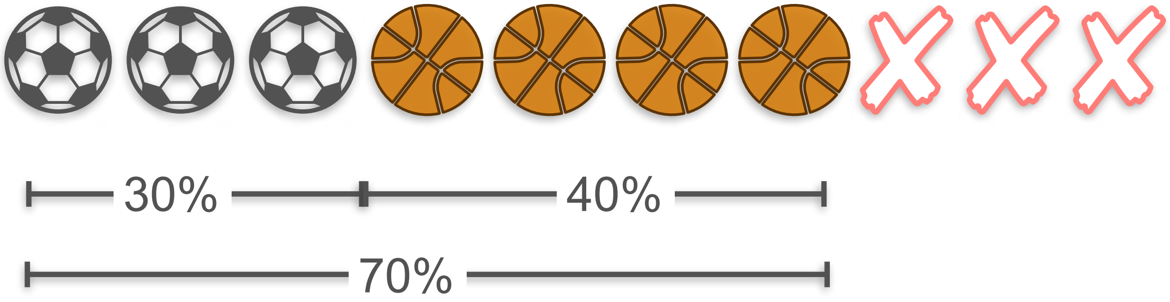
Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution

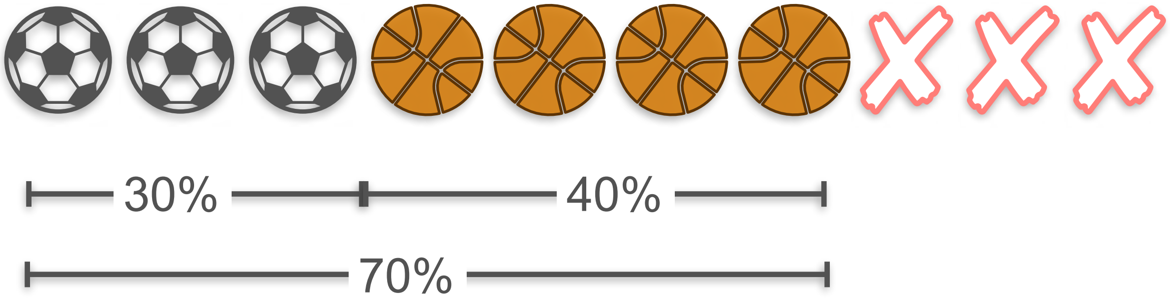


Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



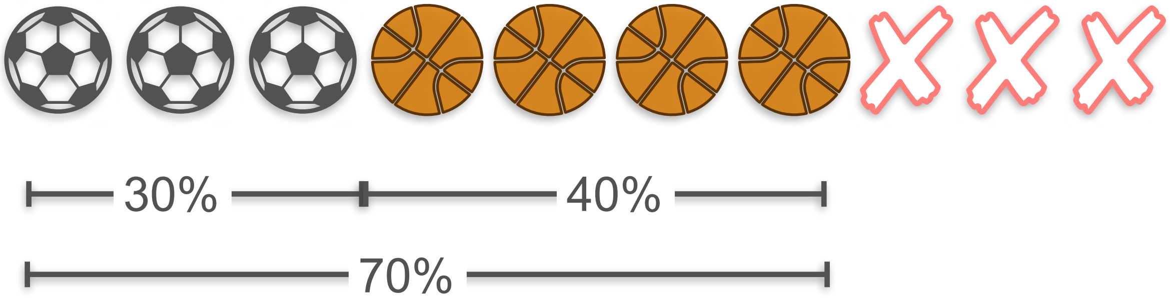
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer or basketball}) = \frac{\text{soccer or basketball}}{\text{total}}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



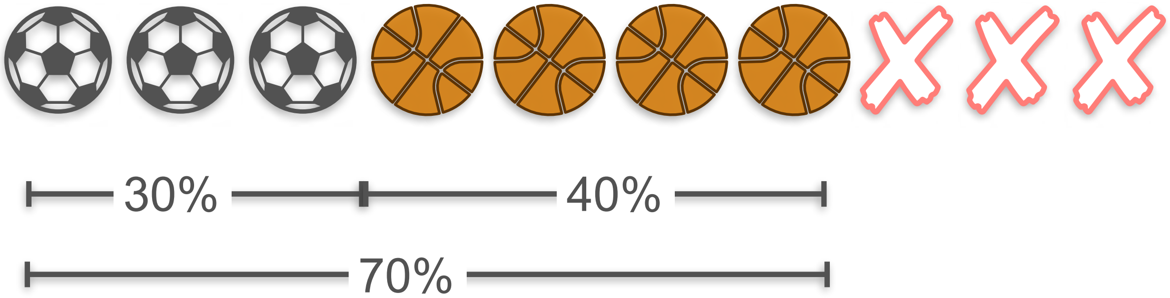
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer or basketball}) = \frac{\text{soccer or basketball}}{\text{total}} = \frac{3+4}{10}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer or basketball}) = \frac{\text{soccer or basketball}}{\text{total}} = \frac{3+4}{10} = 0.7$$

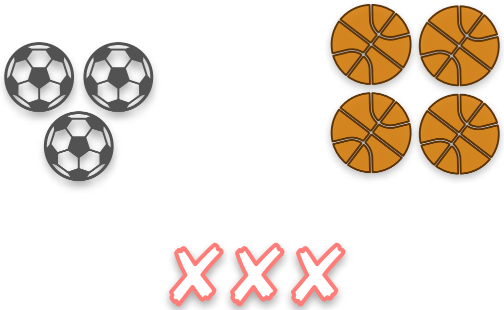
Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



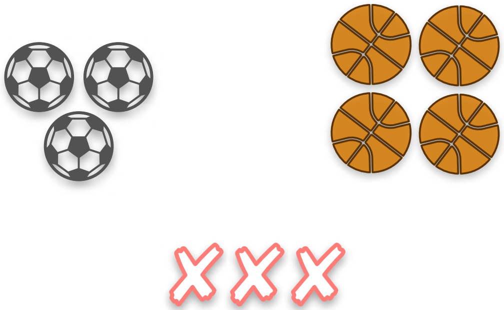
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer or basketball}) = \frac{\text{soccer or basketball}}{\text{total}} = \frac{3+4}{10} = 0.7$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer or basketball}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{basketball})$$

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution

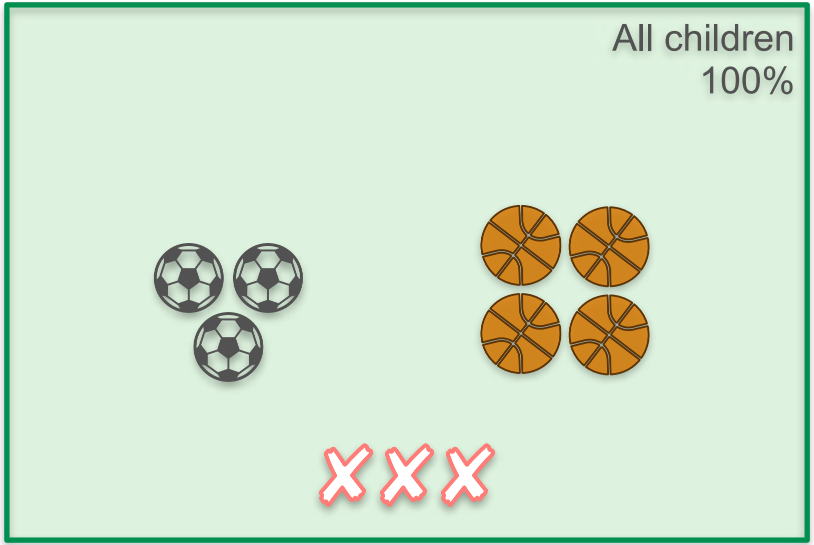


Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



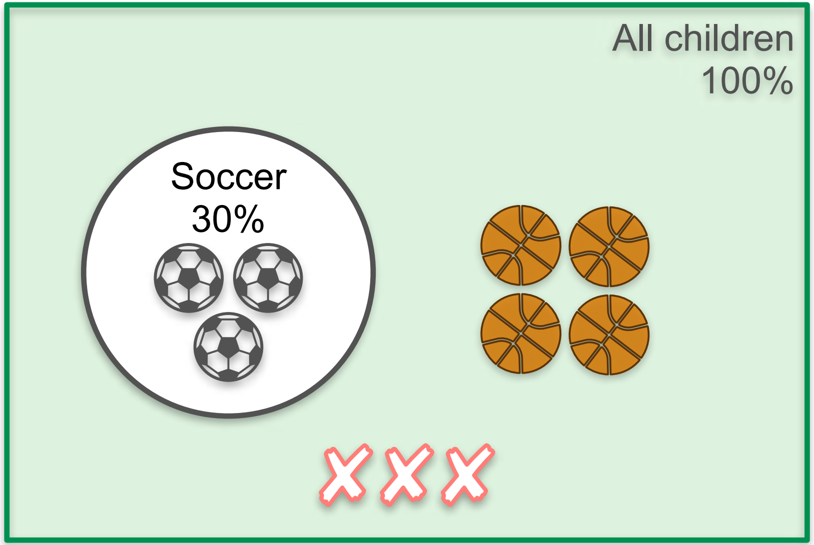
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer} \cup \text{basketball}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{basketball})$$

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



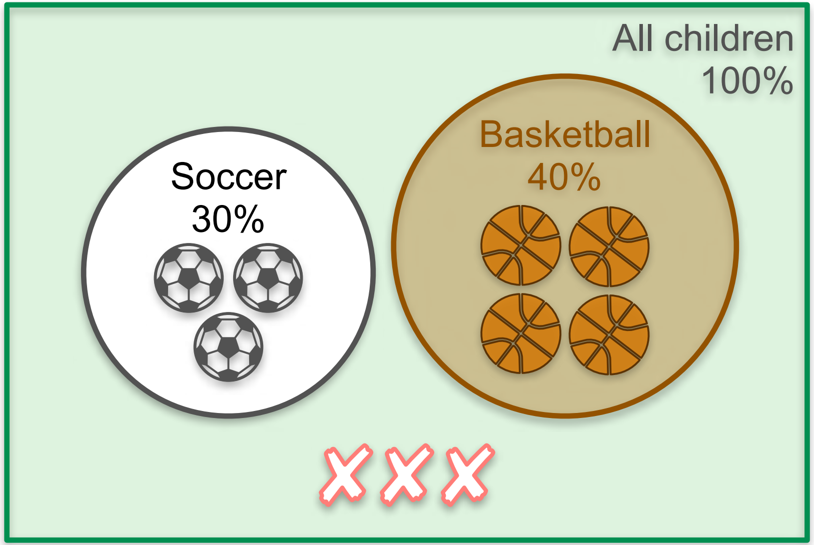
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer} \cup \text{basketball}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{basketball})$$

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



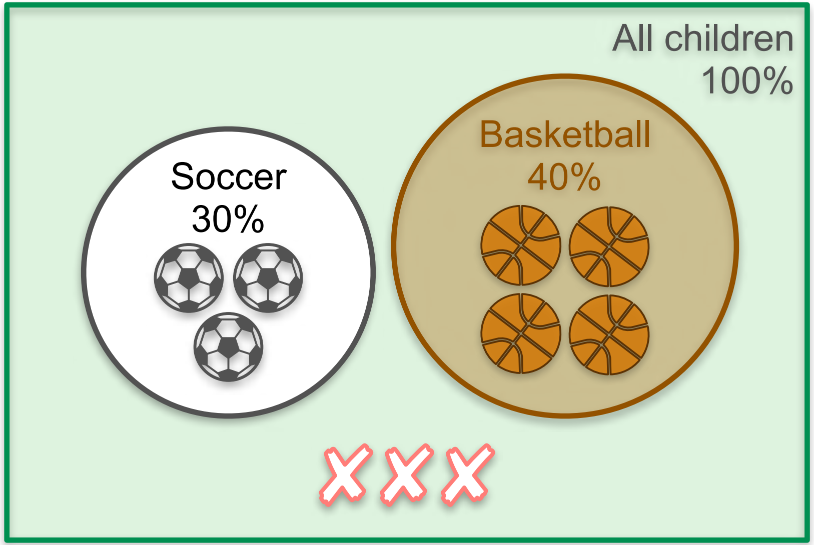
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer} \cup \text{basketball}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{basketball})$$

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer} \cup \text{basketball}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{basketball})$$

Sum of Probabilities: Quiz 1 Solution



$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer} \cup \text{basketball}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{soccer}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{basketball})$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(A) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?

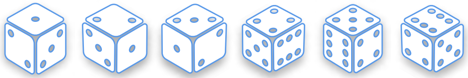
A

B

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?

A



B

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

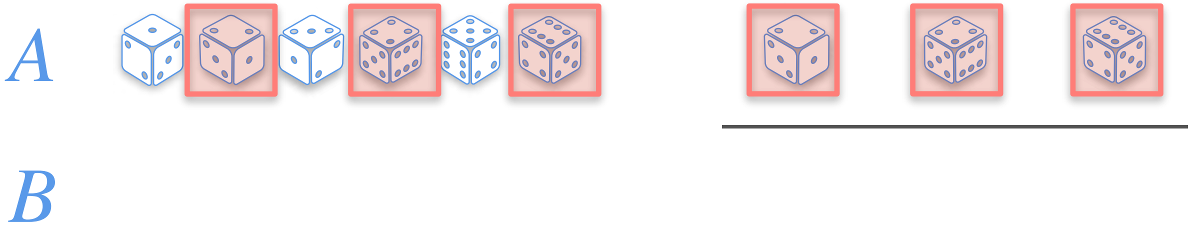
What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?

A

B

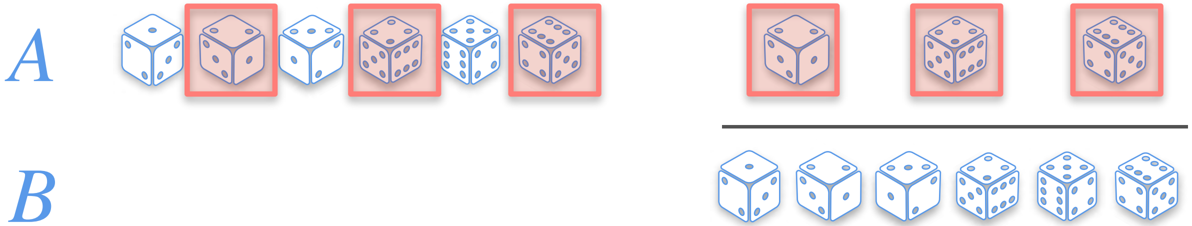
Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



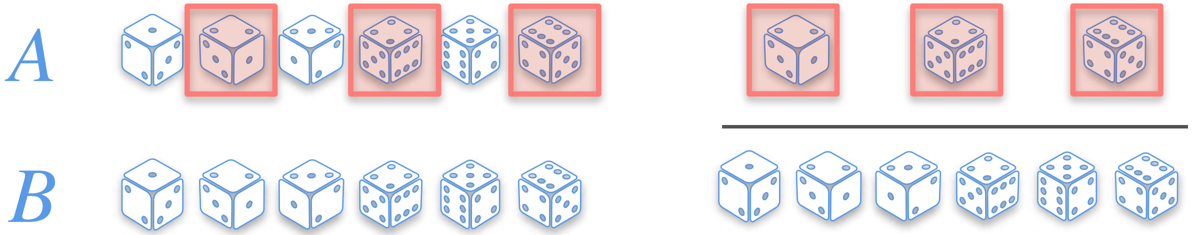
Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



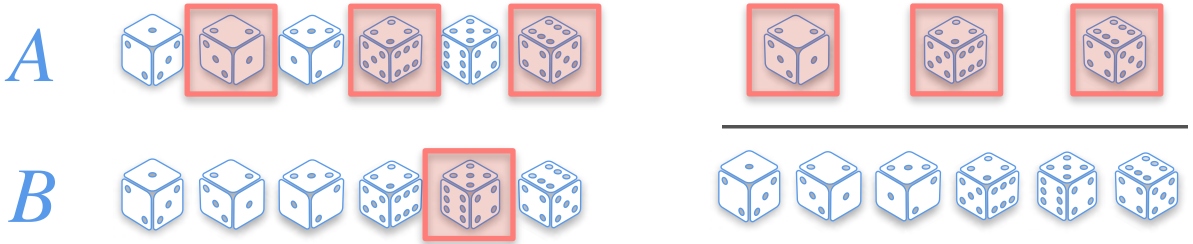
Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



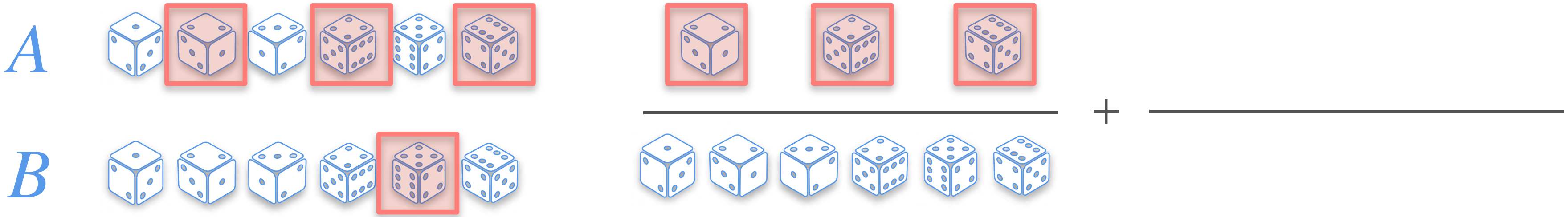
Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



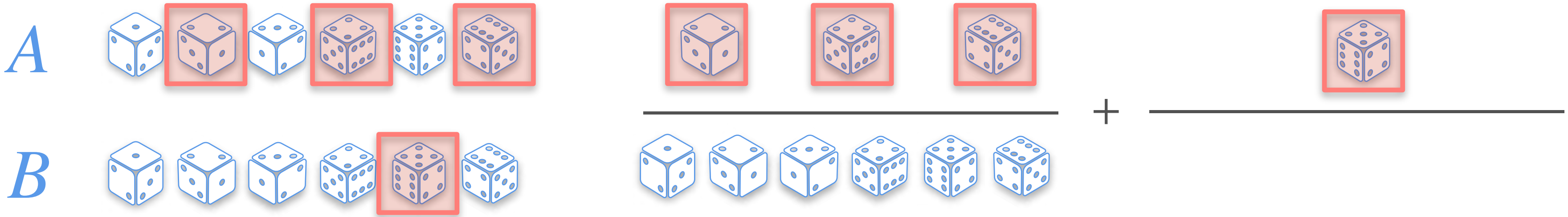
Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



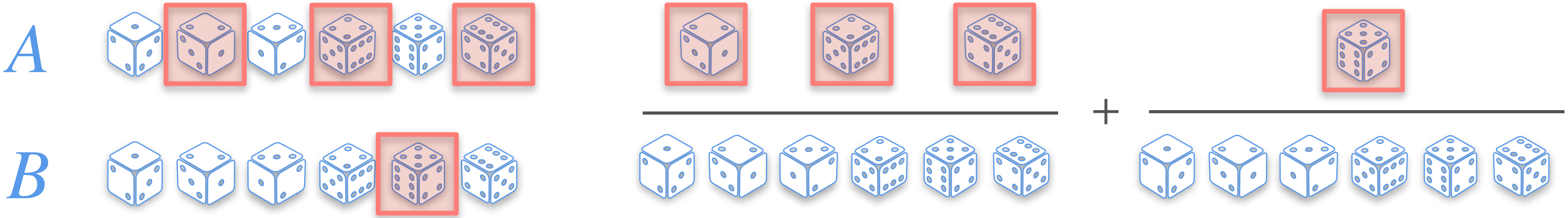
Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



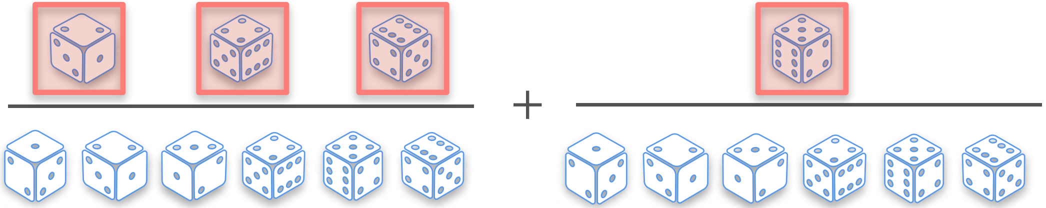
Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



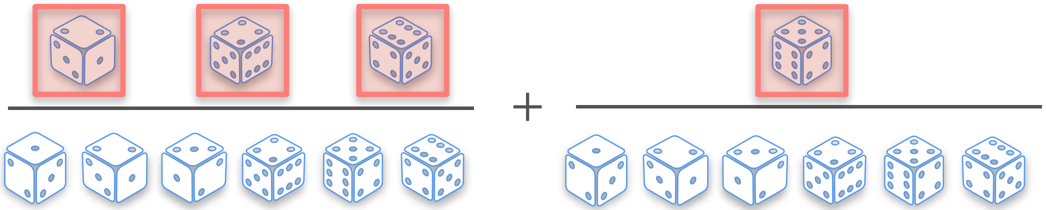
Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

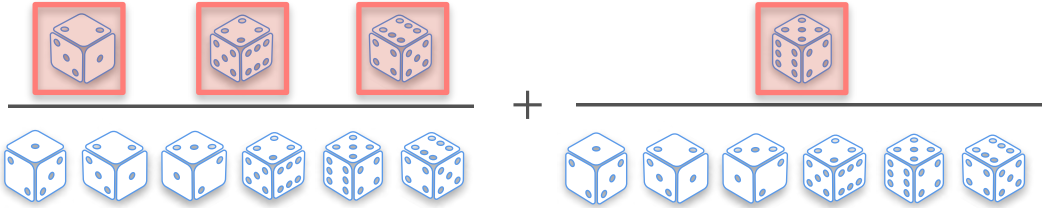
What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



$\mathbf{P}$(even number or 5) $=$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

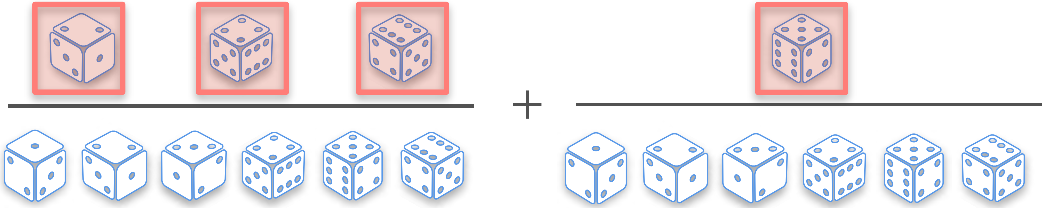
What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



$$\mathbf{P}(\text{even number or 5}) \;=\; \mathbf{P}(\text{even number})$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

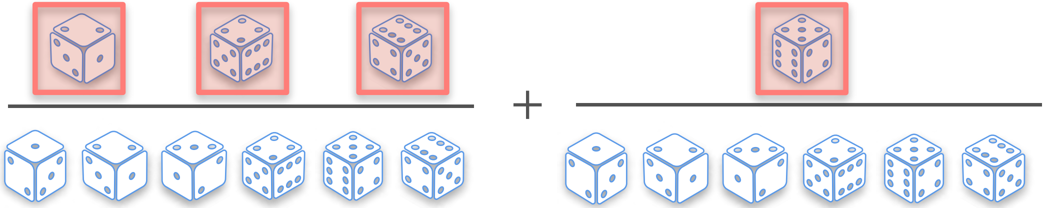
What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



$$\mathbf{P}(\text{even number or 5}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{even number}) + \mathbf{P}(5)$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

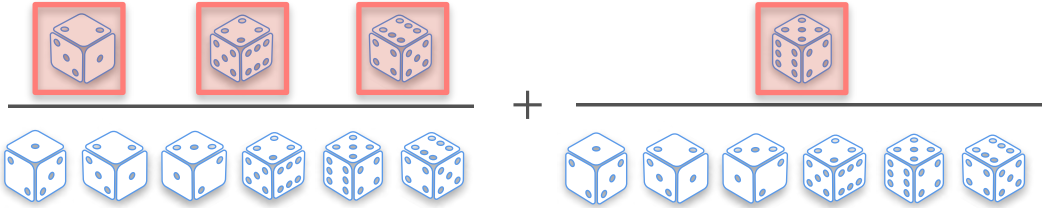
What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



$$\mathbf{P}(\text{even number or } 5) = \mathbf{P}(\text{even number}) + \mathbf{P}(5) = \frac{3}{6}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

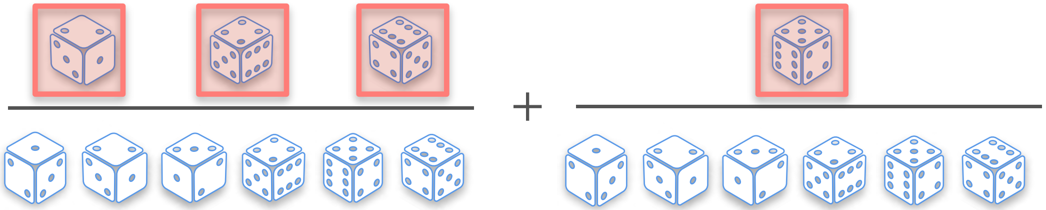
What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



$$\mathbf{P}(\text{even number or 5}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{even number}) + \mathbf{P}(5) = \frac{3}{6} + \frac{1}{6}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

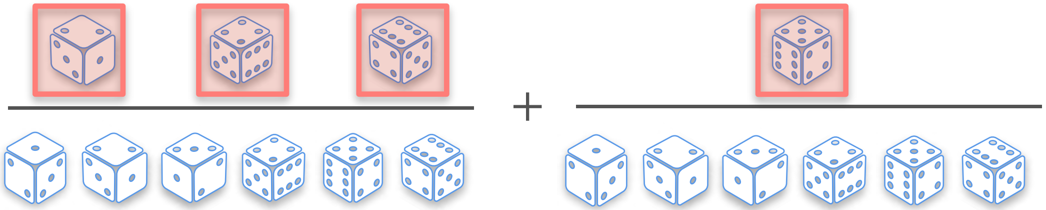
What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



$$\mathbf{P}(\text{even number or 5}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{even number}) + \mathbf{P}(5) = \frac{3}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{4}{6}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 1

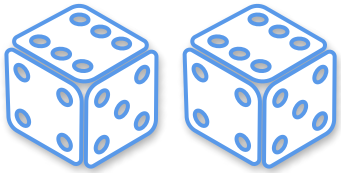
What is the probability of obtaining an even number or a 5?



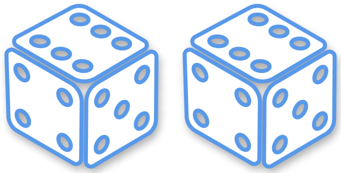
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{even number or } 5) = \mathbf{P}(\text{even number}) + \mathbf{P}(5) = \frac{3}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2



Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2



What is the probability of obtaining a sum of 7 or a sum of 10?

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

A B

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

A

sum of 7

B

sum of 10

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

A

sum of 7

B

sum of 10

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

A

sum of 7

B

sum of 10

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	**1,6**
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	**2,5**	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	**3,4**	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	**4,3**	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	**5,2**	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

A

sum of 7

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	**1,6**
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	**2,5**	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	**3,4**	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	**4,3**	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	**5,2**	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

B

sum of 10

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	**4,6**
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	**5,5**	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	**6,4**	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

A or B

sum of 7 or sum of 10

	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2	2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3	3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5	5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6	6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}$(sum of 7 or sum of 10)

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum of 7 or sum of 10})$

$$= \frac{\quad}{\quad}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}$(sum of 7 or sum of 10)

$$= \frac{\boxed{6,1}\ \boxed{5,2}\ \boxed{4,3}\ \boxed{3,4}\ \boxed{2,5}\ \boxed{1,6}}{}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}$(sum of 7 or sum of 10)

1,6 2,5 3,4 4,3 5,2 6,1

= ――――――――――――――――

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

P(sum of 7 or sum of 10)

1,6
2,5
3,4
4,3
5,2
6,1

= ——— + ———

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

P(sum of 7 or sum of 10)

1,6
2,5
3,4
4,3
5,2
6,1

4,6
5,5
6,4

= (6,1 5,2 4,3 3,4 2,5 1,6) / (all outcomes) + (6,4 5,5 4,6) / ( )

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

P(sum of 7 or sum of 10)

= (1,6 2,5 3,4 4,3 5,2 6,1) / (all 36 outcomes) + (4,6 5,5 6,4) / (all 36 outcomes)

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

P(sum of 7 or sum of 10)

= 6,1 5,2 4,3 3,4 2,5 1,6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

\+ 6,4 5,5 4,6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$= \frac{6}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}$(sum of 7 or sum of 10)

$$= \frac{\{6,1 \quad 5,2 \quad 4,3 \quad 3,4 \quad 2,5 \quad 1,6\}}{\text{all 36 outcomes}} + \frac{\{6,4 \quad 5,5 \quad 4,6\}}{\text{all 36 outcomes}}$$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$= \frac{6}{36} + \frac{3}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}$(sum of 7 or sum of 10)

$$= \frac{6{,}1 \quad 5{,}2 \quad 4{,}3 \quad 3{,}4 \quad 2{,}5 \quad 1{,}6}{\begin{array}{cccccc} 1{,}1 & 1{,}2 & 1{,}3 & 1{,}4 & 1{,}5 & 1{,}6 \\ 2{,}1 & 2{,}2 & 2{,}3 & 2{,}4 & 2{,}5 & 2{,}6 \\ 3{,}1 & 3{,}2 & 3{,}3 & 3{,}4 & 3{,}5 & 3{,}6 \\ 4{,}1 & 4{,}2 & 4{,}3 & 4{,}4 & 4{,}5 & 4{,}6 \\ 5{,}1 & 5{,}2 & 5{,}3 & 5{,}4 & 5{,}5 & 5{,}6 \\ 6{,}1 & 6{,}2 & 6{,}3 & 6{,}4 & 6{,}5 & 6{,}6 \end{array}} + \frac{6{,}4 \quad 5{,}5 \quad 4{,}6}{\begin{array}{cccccc} 1{,}1 & 1{,}2 & 1{,}3 & 1{,}4 & 1{,}5 & 1{,}6 \\ 2{,}1 & 2{,}2 & 2{,}3 & 2{,}4 & 2{,}5 & 2{,}6 \\ 3{,}1 & 3{,}2 & 3{,}3 & 3{,}4 & 3{,}5 & 3{,}6 \\ 4{,}1 & 4{,}2 & 4{,}3 & 4{,}4 & 4{,}5 & 4{,}6 \\ 5{,}1 & 5{,}2 & 5{,}3 & 5{,}4 & 5{,}5 & 5{,}6 \\ 6{,}1 & 6{,}2 & 6{,}3 & 6{,}4 & 6{,}5 & 6{,}6 \end{array}}$$

$$= \frac{6}{36} + \frac{3}{36}$$

$$= \frac{9}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

P(sum of 7 or sum of 10)

= (1,6 / 2,5 / 3,4 / 4,3 / 5,2 / 6,1) divided by:

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

\+ (4,6 / 5,5 / 6,4) divided by:

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$= \frac{6}{36} + \frac{3}{36}$$

$$= \frac{9}{36} = \frac{1}{4}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}$(sum of 7 or sum of 10)

1,6 2,5 3,4 4,3 5,2

$= \boxed{\mathbf{P}\text{(sum of 7)}}$ +

2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

6,4 5,5 4,6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$= \frac{6}{36} + \frac{3}{36}$$

$$= \frac{9}{36} \qquad = \frac{1}{4}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum of 7 or sum of 10})$

1,6 2,5 3,4 4,3

4,6 5,5

$= \boxed{\mathbf{P}(\text{sum of 7})} + \boxed{\mathbf{P}(\text{sum of 10})}$

2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

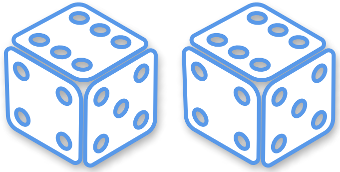
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$= \frac{6}{36} + \frac{3}{36}$$

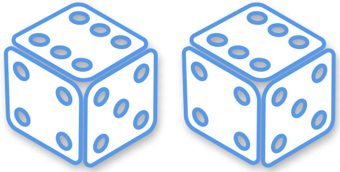
$$= \frac{9}{36} \qquad = \frac{1}{4}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3



Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3



What is the probability of obtaining
a difference of 2 or a difference of 1?

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

A

diff = 2

B

diff = 1

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

A

diff = 2

B

diff = 1

	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2	2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3	3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5	5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6	6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

A

diff = 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

B

diff = 1

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

A

diff = 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

B

diff = 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

A

diff = 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

B

diff = 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

A

diff = 2

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

B

diff = 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

A or B

diff = 2 or diff = 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diff} = 2 \text{ or diff} = 1)$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
	2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
	3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
	5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
	6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diff} = 2 \text{ or diff} = 1)$

$= \underline{\qquad\qquad\qquad}$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diff} = 2 \text{ or diff} = 1)$

1,3 2,4 3,5 4,6

3,1 4,2 5,3 6,4

$= \overline{}$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diff} = 2 \text{ or diff} = 1)$

1,3 2,4 3,5 4,6
3,1 4,2 5,3 6,4

=

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

P(diff = 2 or diff = 1)

1,3 2,4 3,5 4,6

3,1 4,2 5,3 6,4

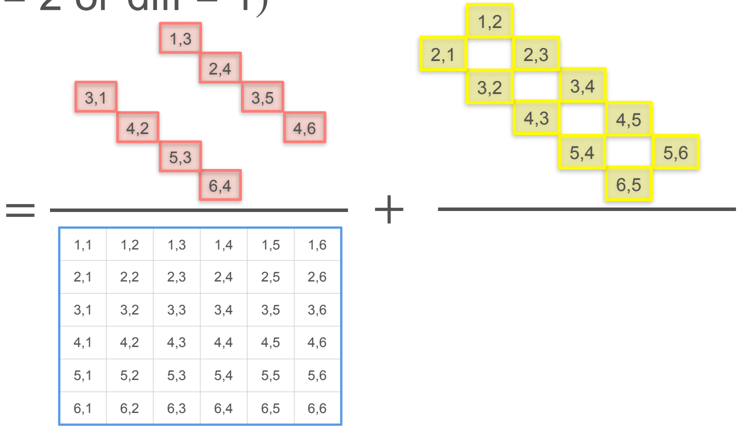
= ———— + ————

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

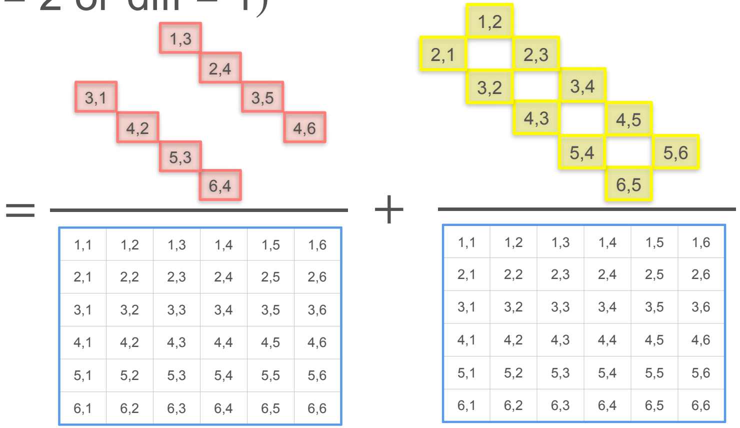
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diff} = 2 \text{ or diff} = 1)$



Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

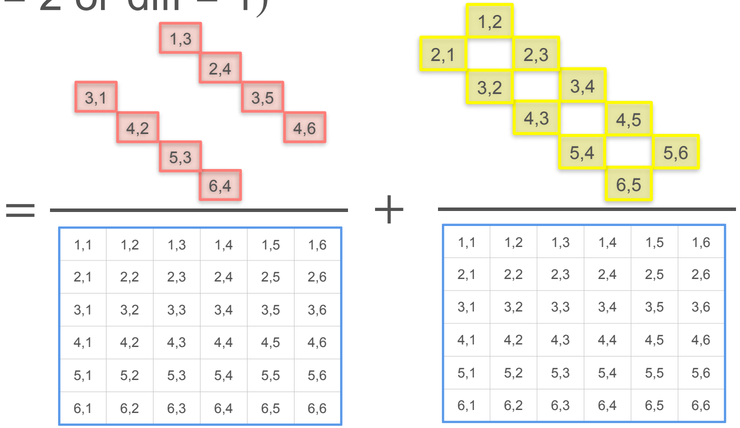
$\mathbf{P}$(diff = 2 or diff = 1)



Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

P(diff = 2 or diff = 1)

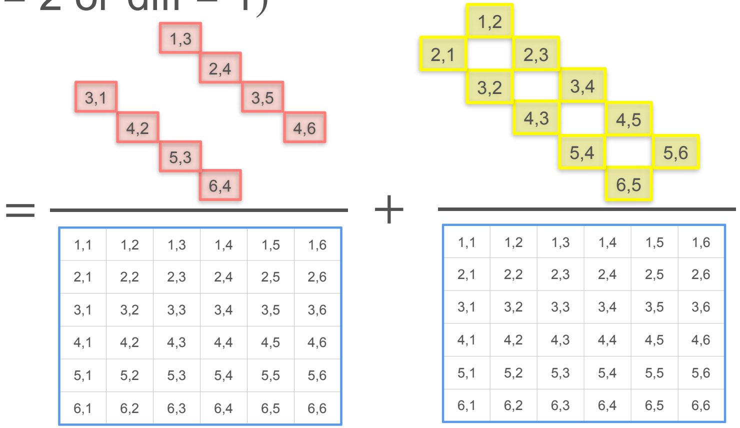


$$= \frac{8}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

P(diff = 2 or diff = 1)



$$= \frac{8}{36} + \frac{10}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

P(diff = 2 or diff = 1)

Numerator (first fraction): 1,3 2,4 3,5 4,6 3,1 4,2 5,3 6,4

Numerator (second fraction): 1,2 2,1 2,3 3,2 3,4 4,3 4,5 5,4 5,6 6,5

Denominator (each fraction):

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

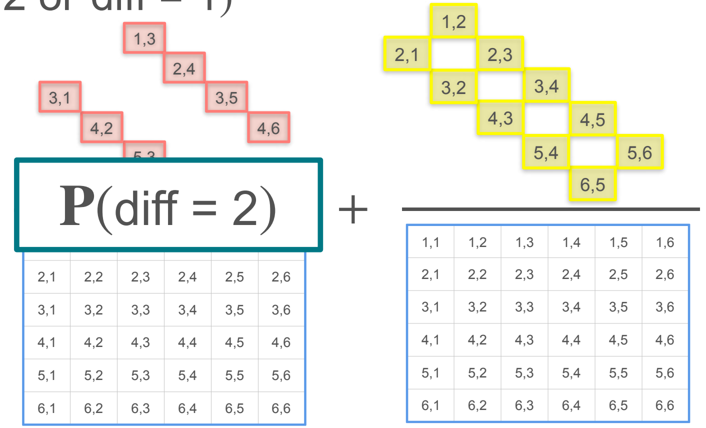
$$= \frac{8}{36} + \frac{10}{36}$$

$$= \frac{18}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diff} = 2 \text{ or diff} = 1)$



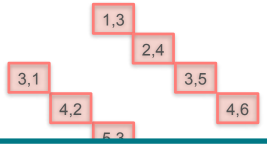
$$= \frac{8}{36} + \frac{10}{36}$$

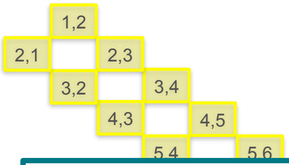
$$= \frac{18}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diff} = 2 \text{ or diff} = 1)$





$= \boxed{\mathbf{P}(\text{diff} = 2)} + \boxed{\mathbf{P}(\text{diff} = 1)}$

2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$= \frac{8}{36} + \frac{10}{36}$$

$$= \frac{18}{36}$$

DeepLearning.AI

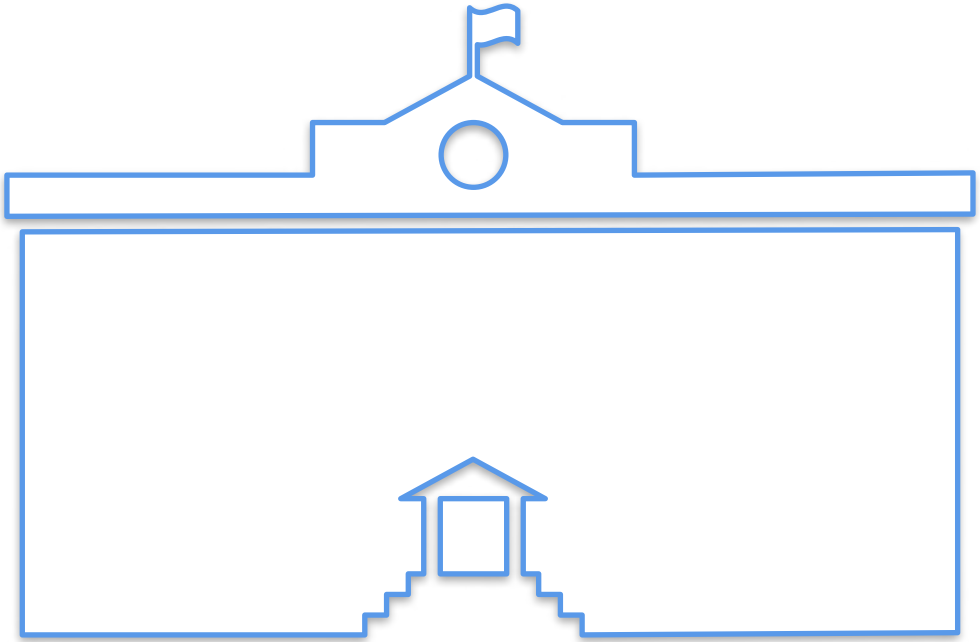
Introduction to probability

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events)

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1

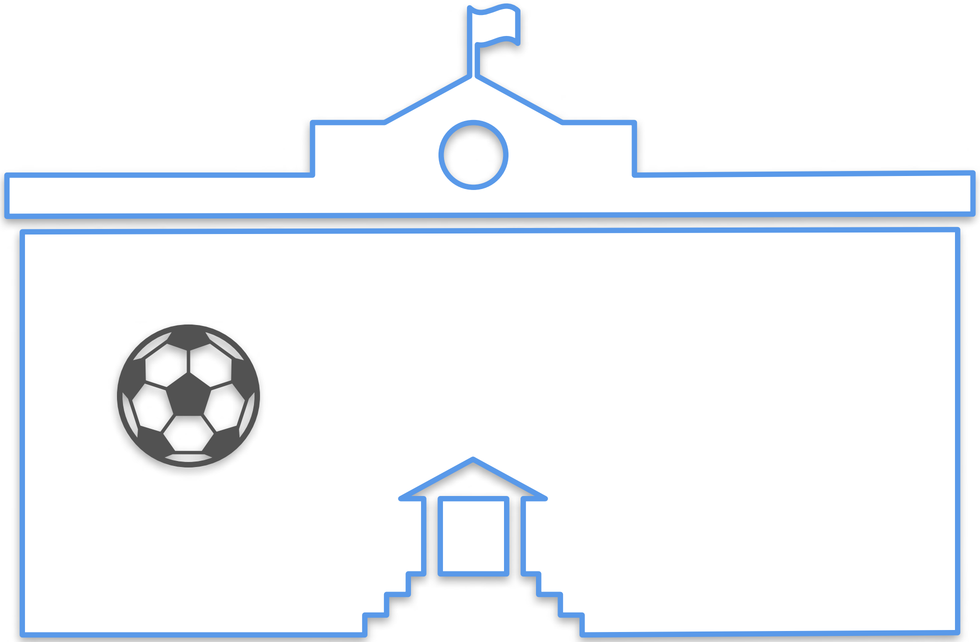
At a school, kids can play as many sports as they want.

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1



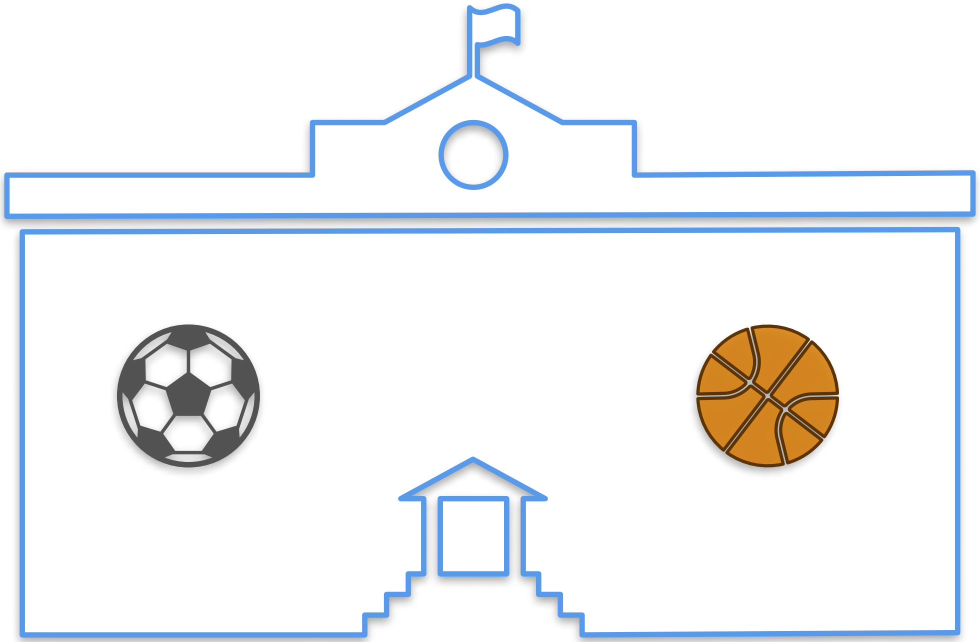
At a school, kids can play as many sports as they want.

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1



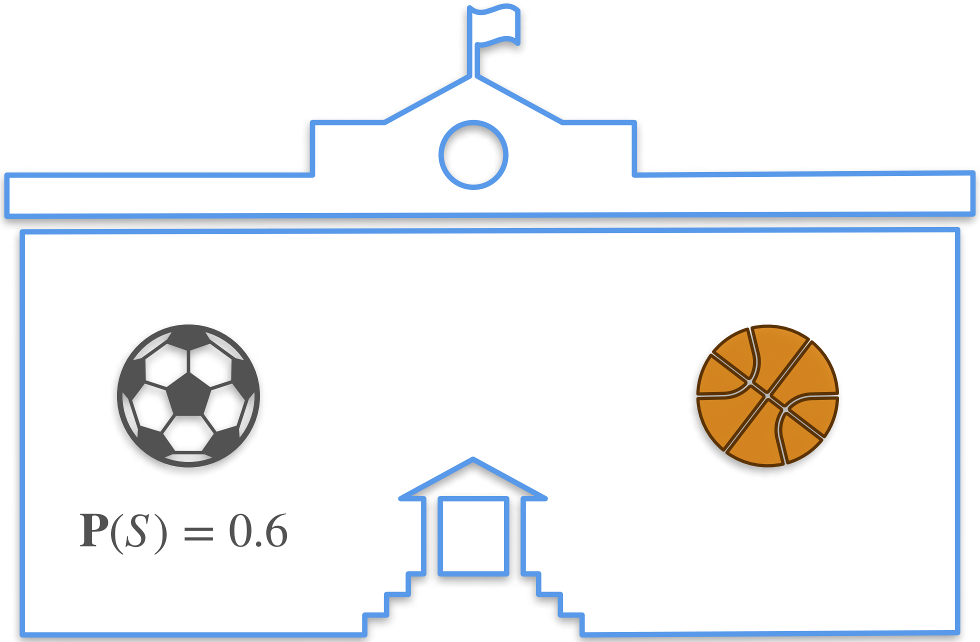
At a school, kids can play as many sports as they want.

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1



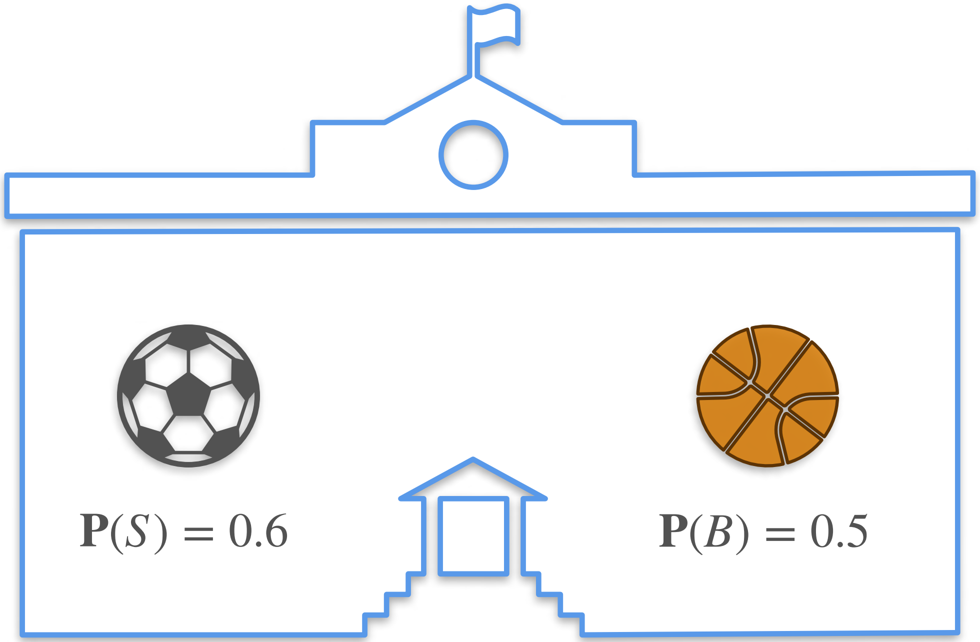
At a school, kids can play as many sports as they want.

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1



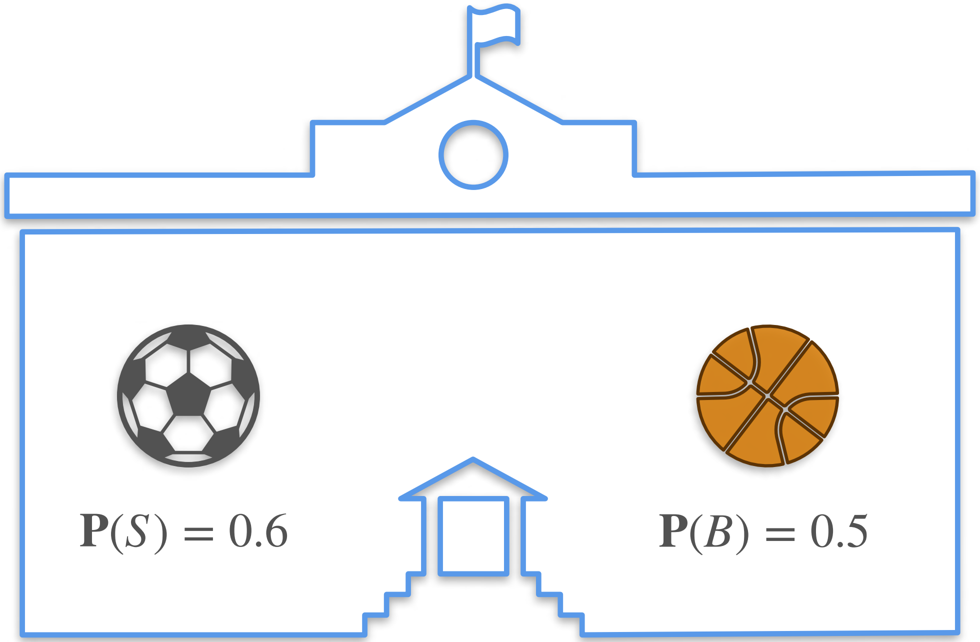
At a school, kids can play as many sports as they want.

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1



At a school, kids can play as many sports as they want.

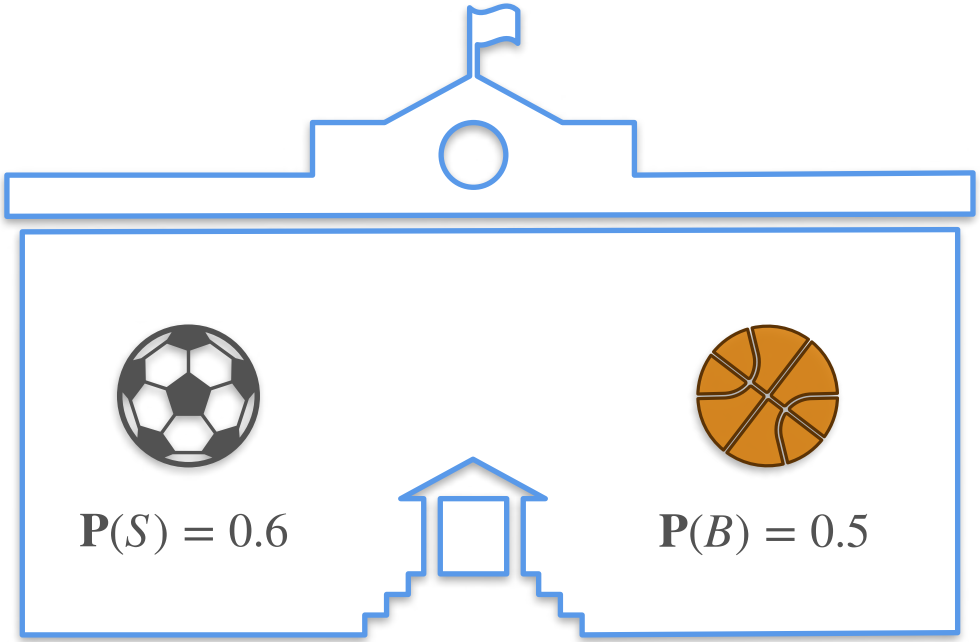
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1



At a school, kids can play as many sports as they want.

What is the probability that a kid plays soccer or basketball?

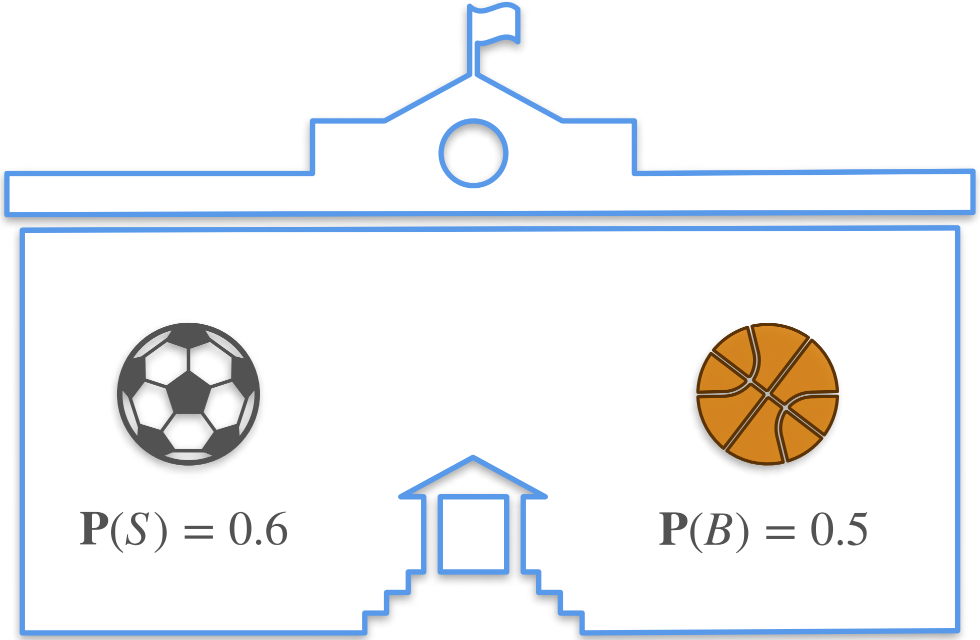
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1



At a school, kids can play as many sports as they want.

What is the probability that a kid plays soccer or basketball?

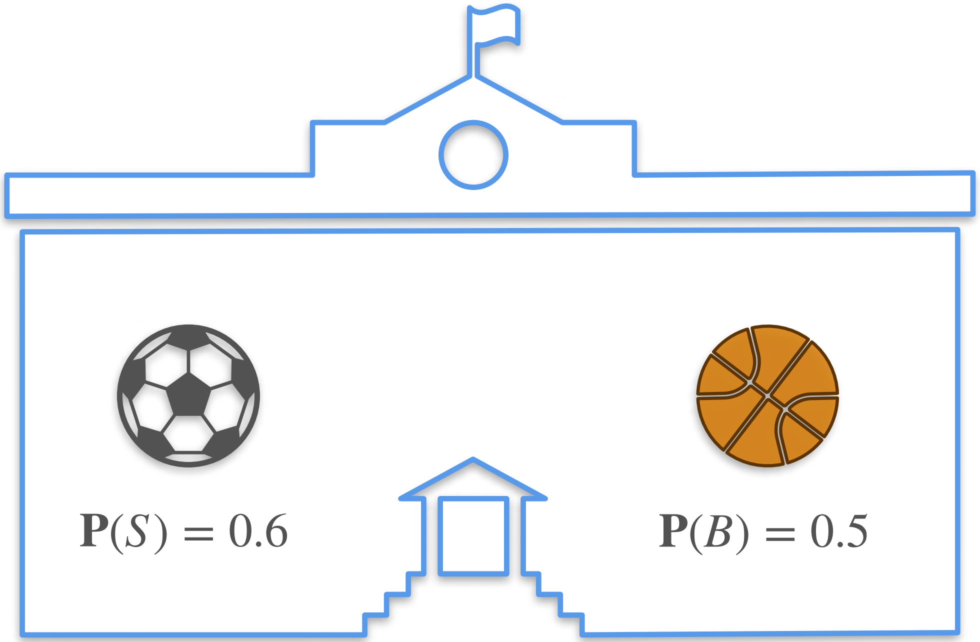
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1



At a school, kids can play as many sports as they want.

What is the probability that a kid plays soccer or basketball?

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1



At a school, kids can play as many sports as they want.

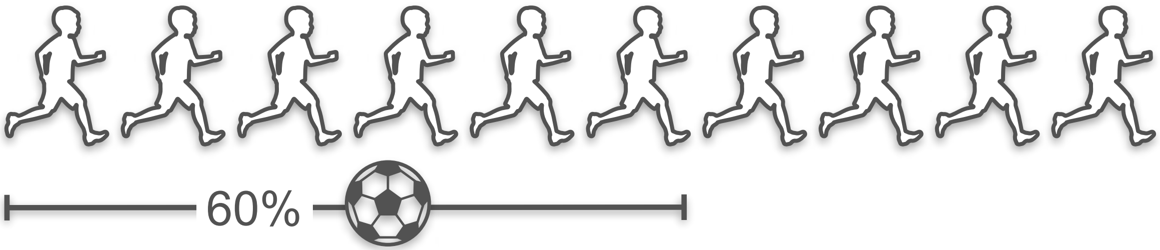
What is the probability that a kid plays soccer or basketball?

Hint: What if there were only 10 kids?

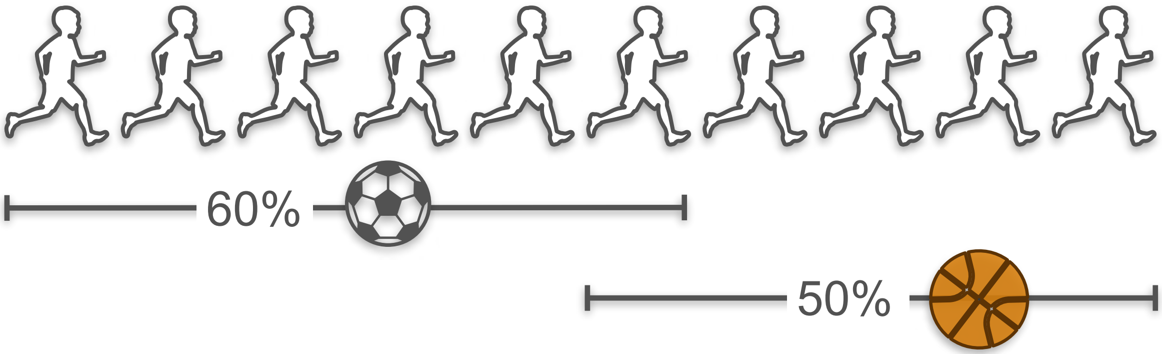
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution

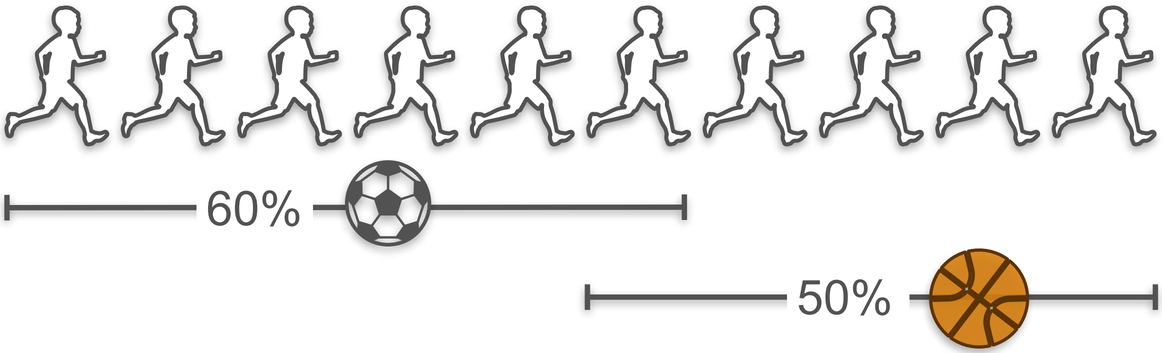
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution



Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution

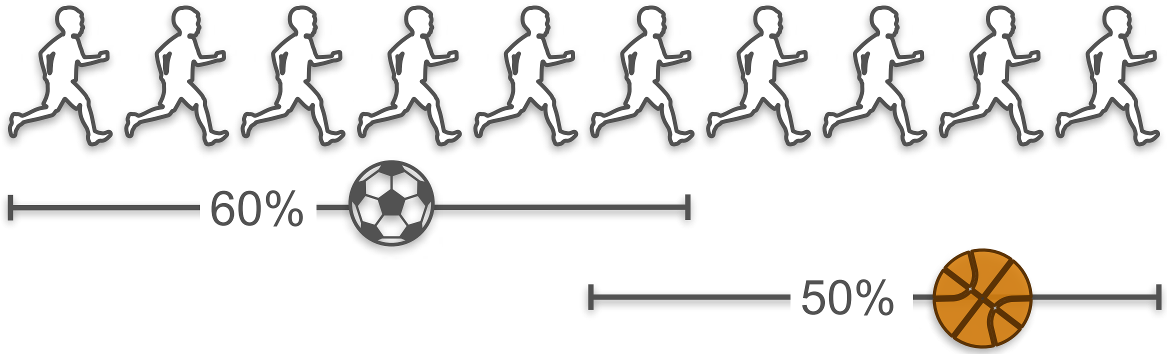


Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution



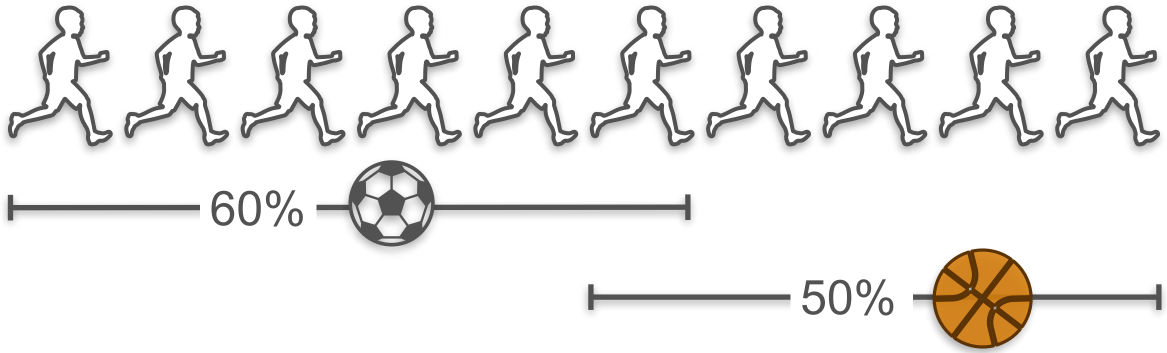
DeepLearning.AI

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution



$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer} \cup \text{basketball}) = ?$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution

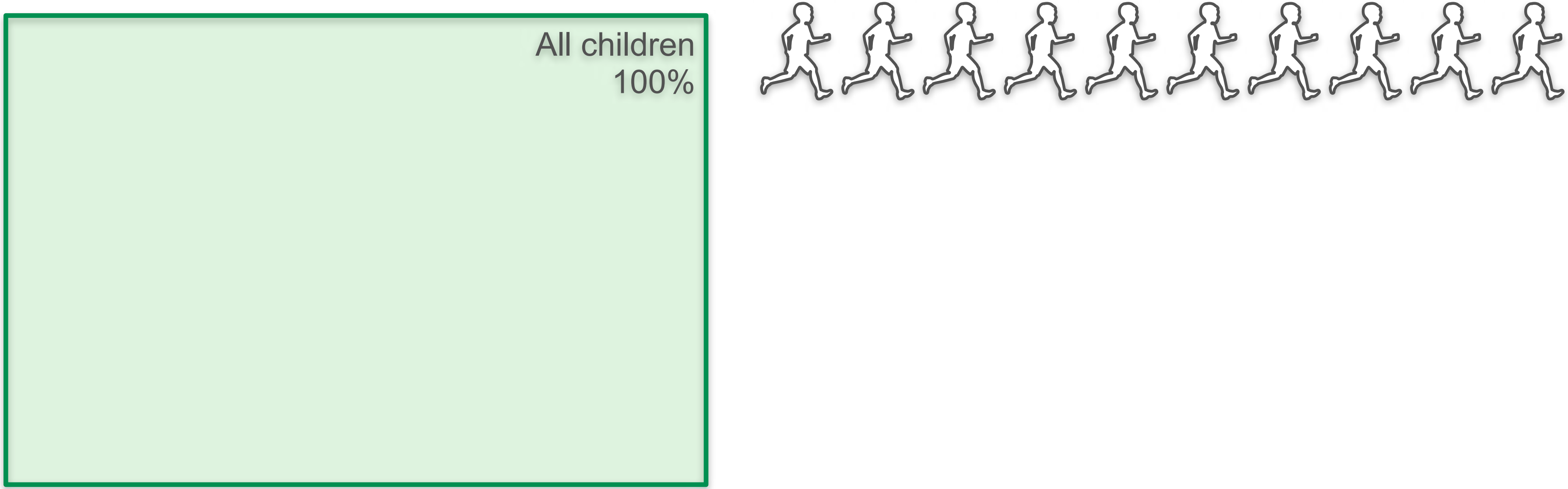


$$\mathbf{P}(\text{soccer} \cup \text{basketball}) = ?$$

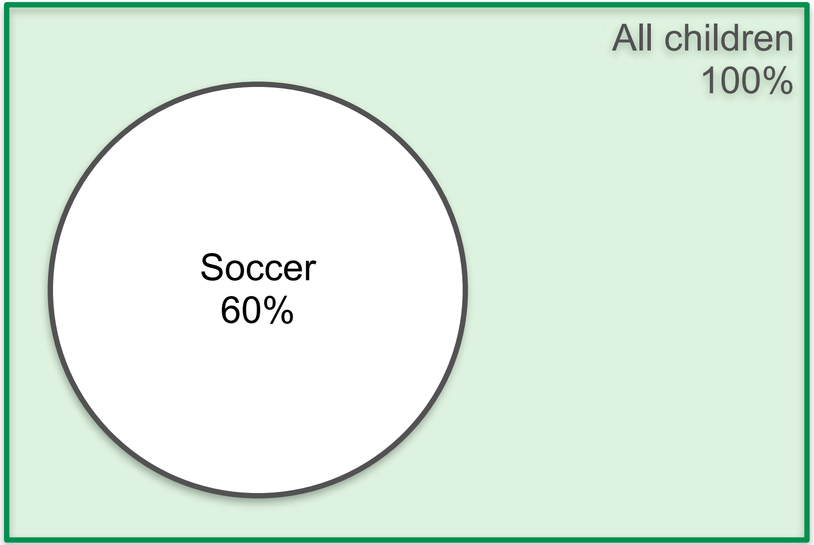
We don't know how many children play multiple sports

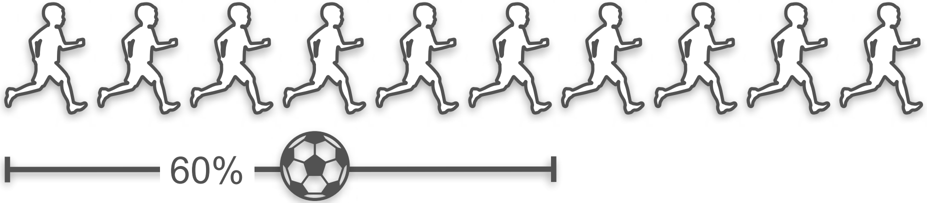
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution

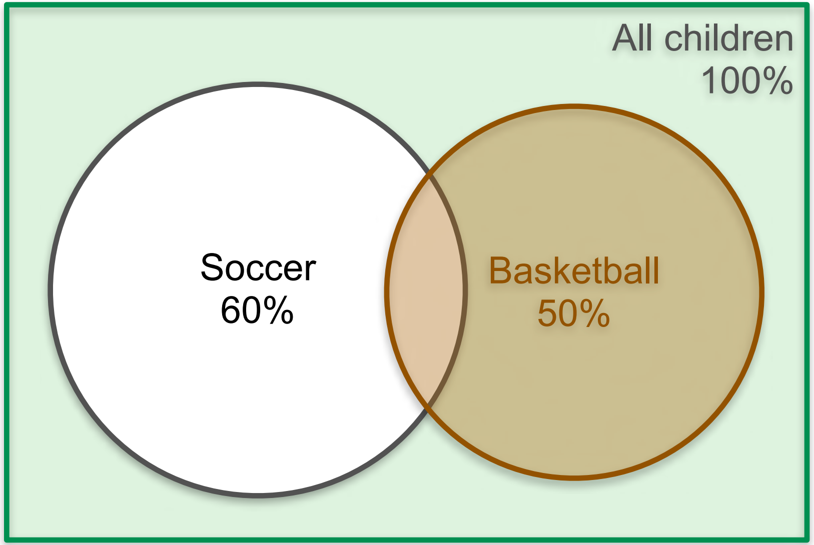


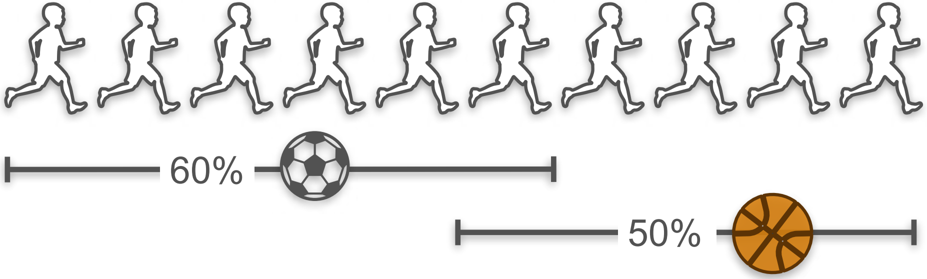
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution



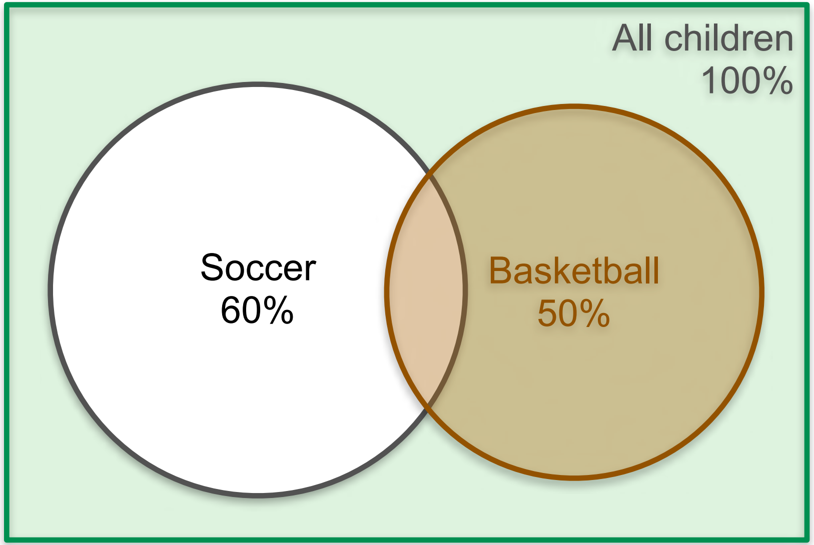


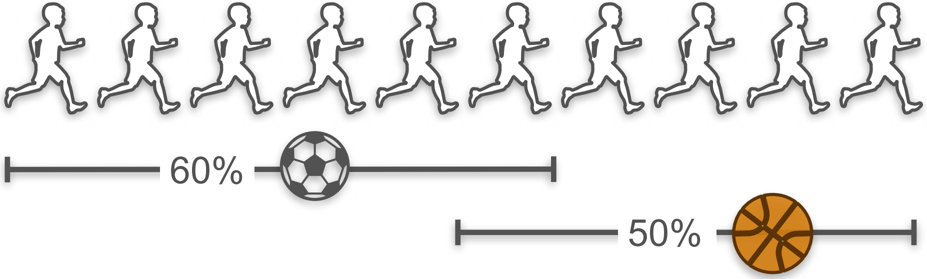
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution





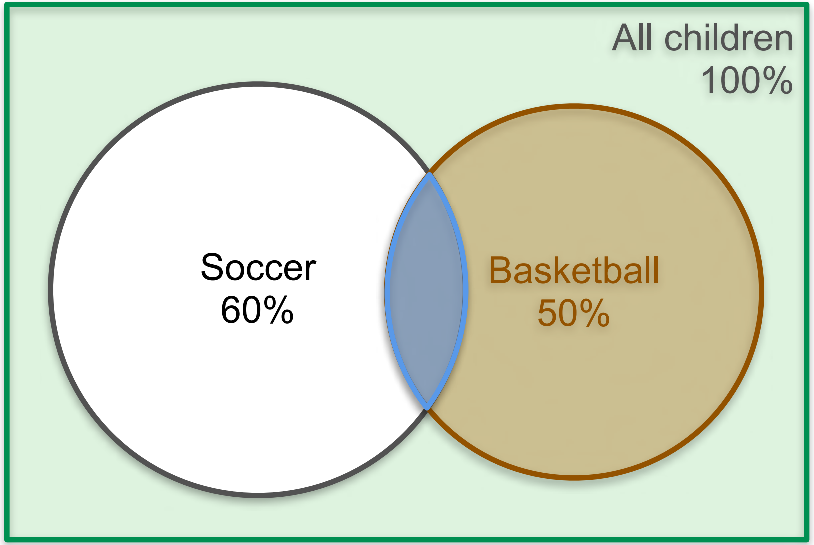
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution

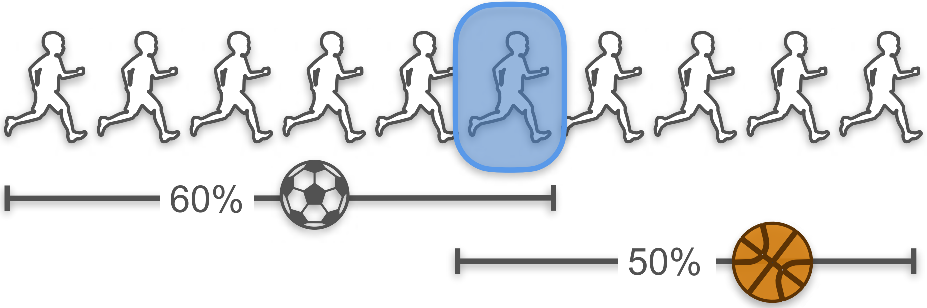




$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

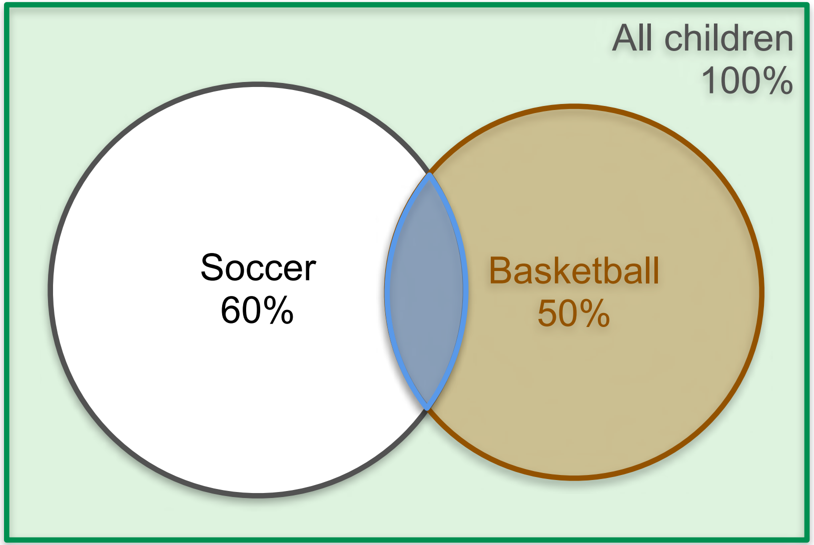
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution



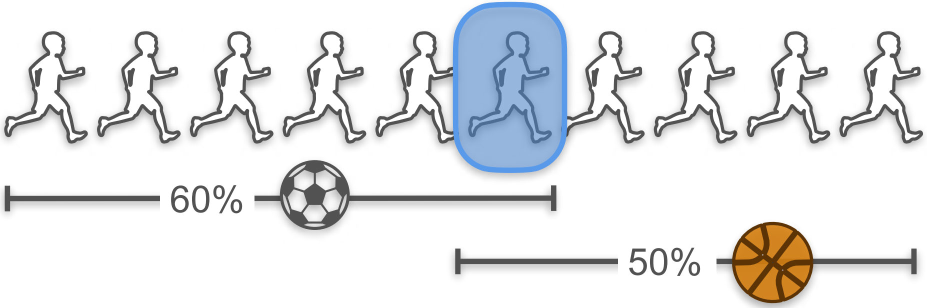


$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution

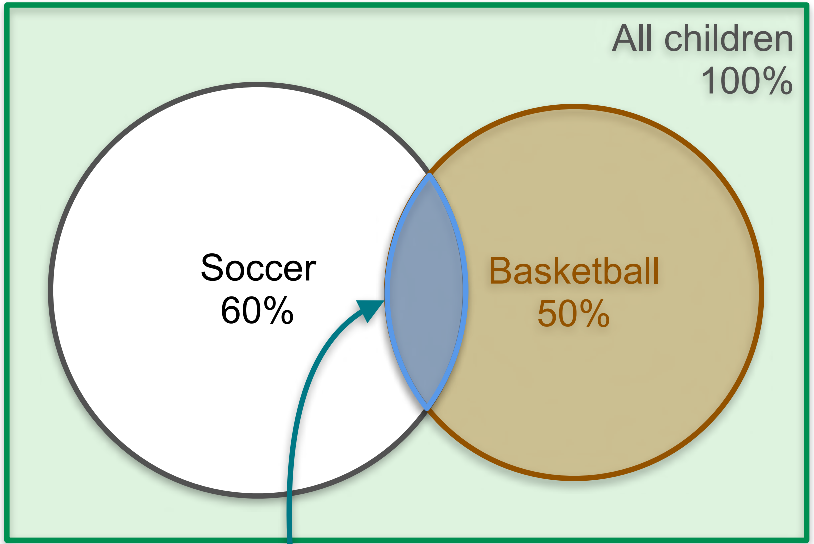


$\mathbf{P}(S \cap B)$

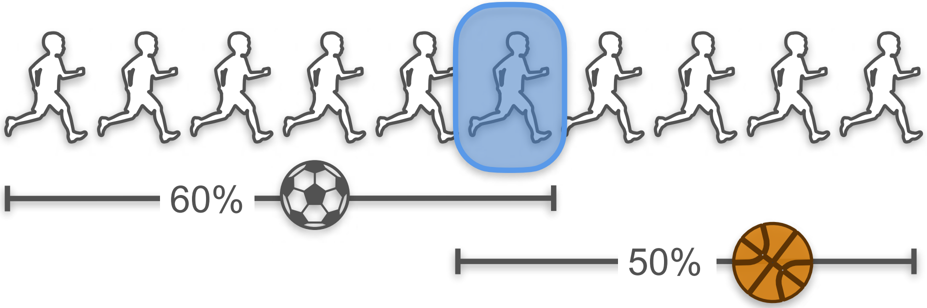


$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution

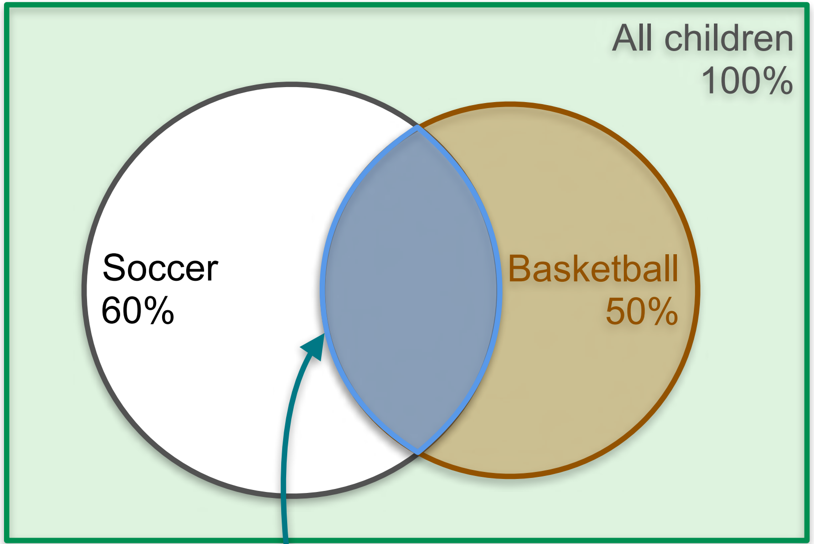


$\mathbf{P}(S \cap B)$

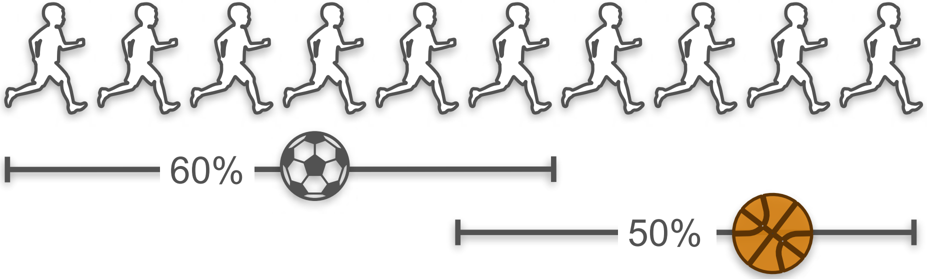


$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution

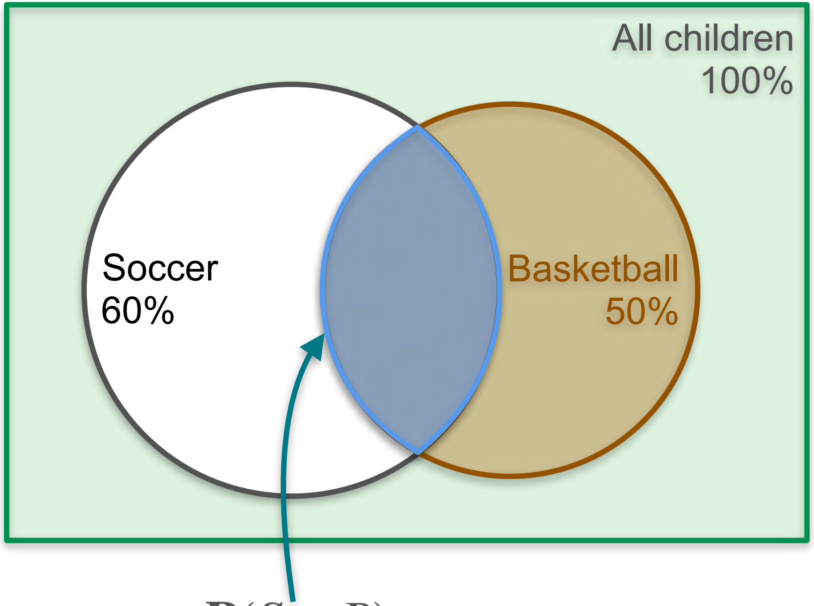


$\mathbf{P}(S \cap B)$

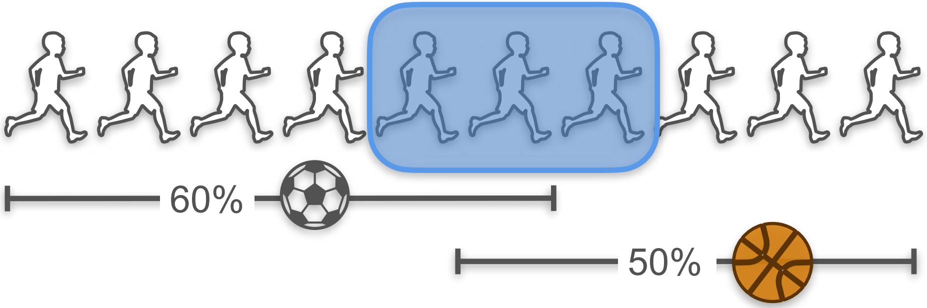


$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution

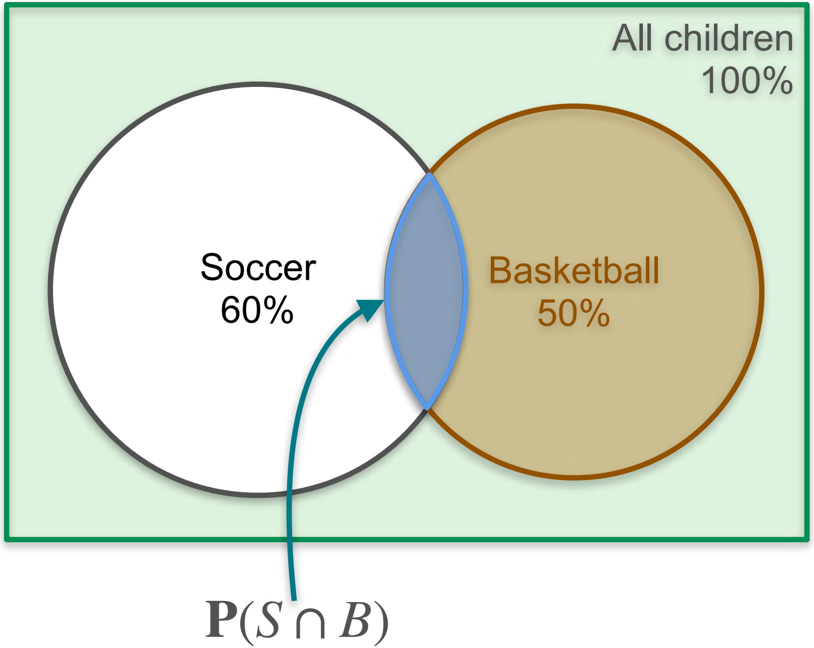


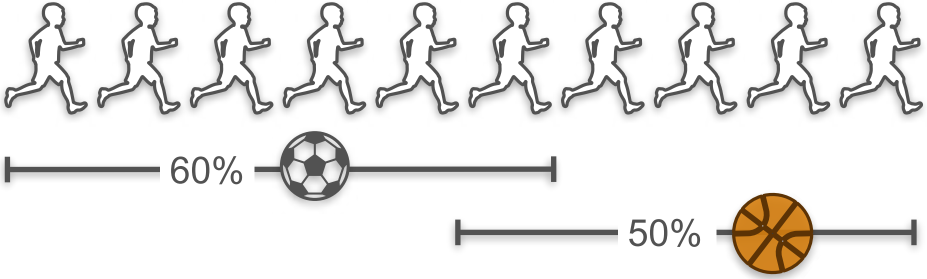
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap B)$



$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

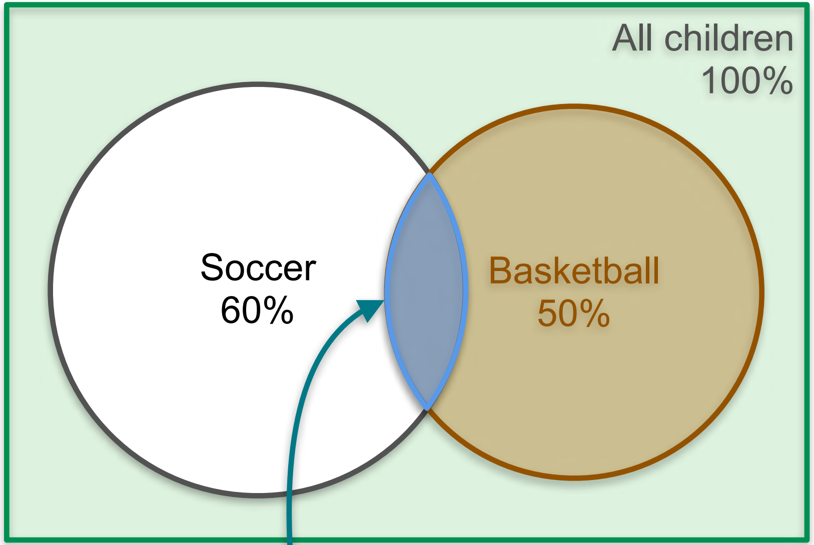
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution



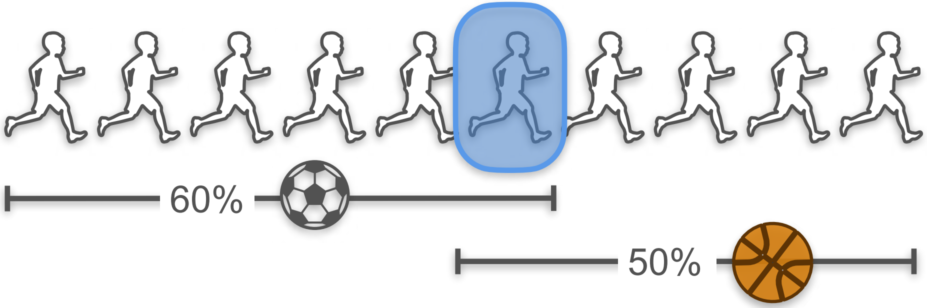


$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 1 Solution



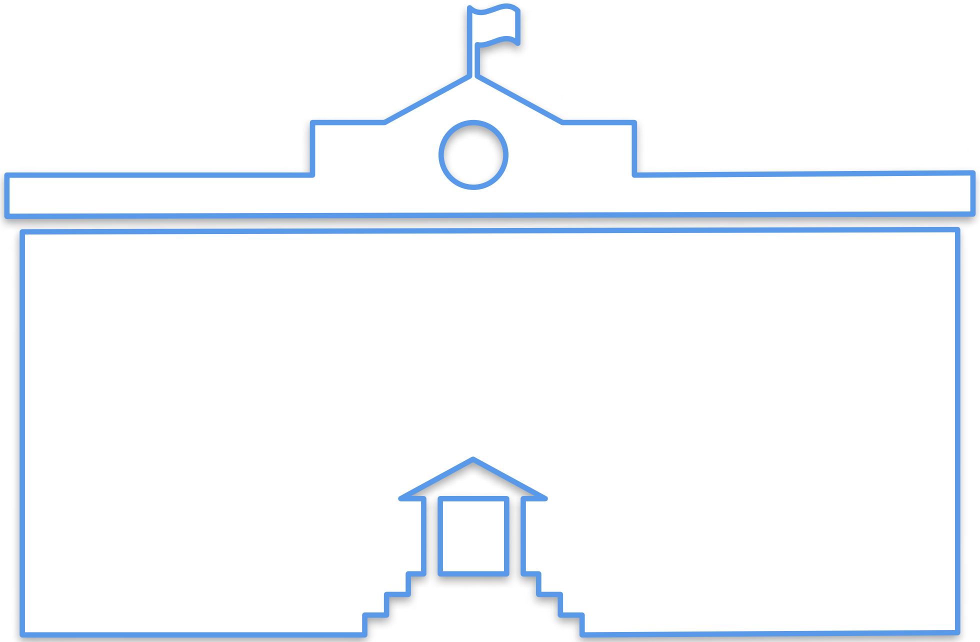
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap B)$



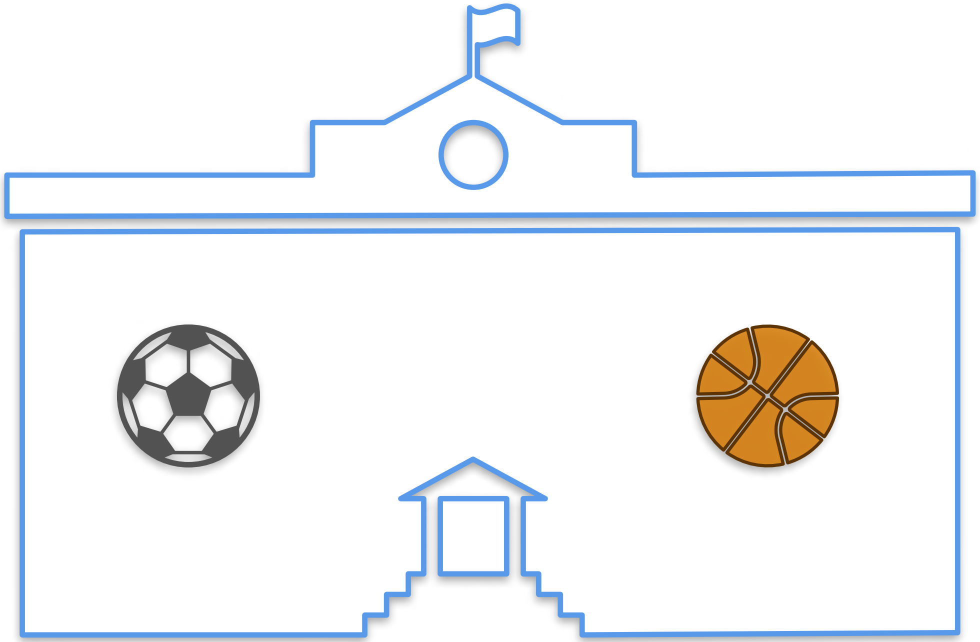
$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2

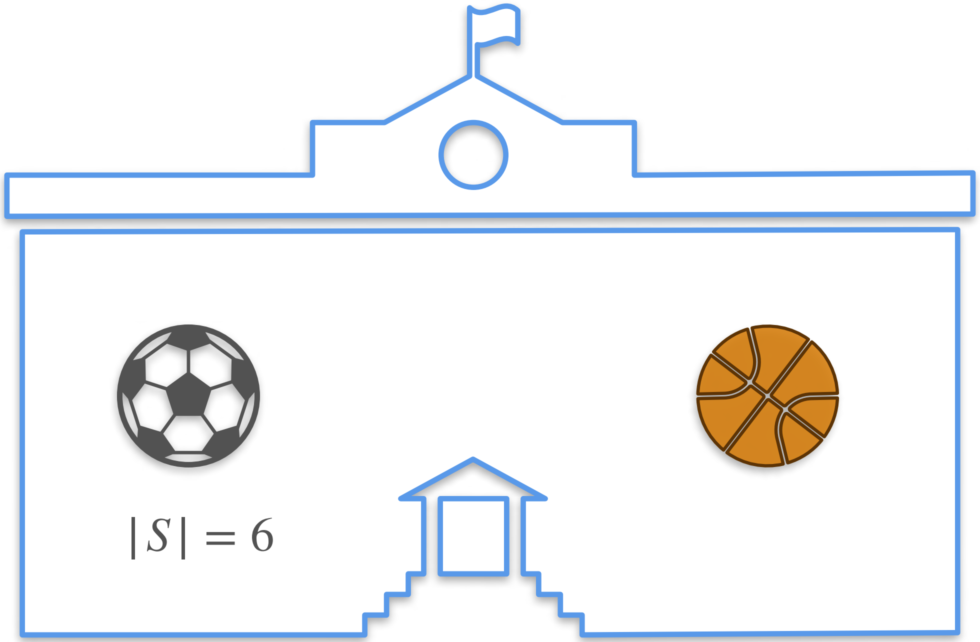
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2



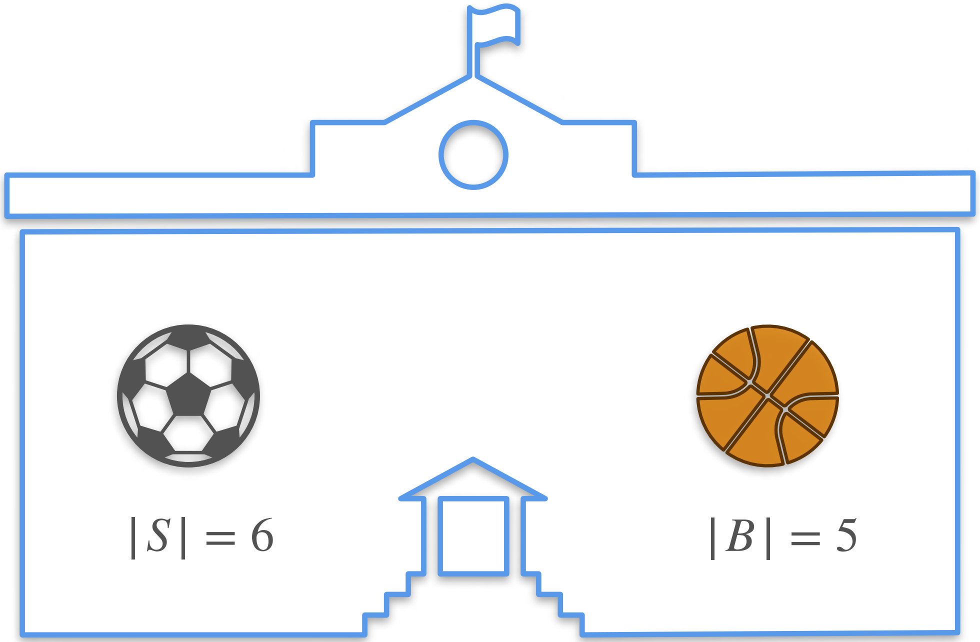
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2



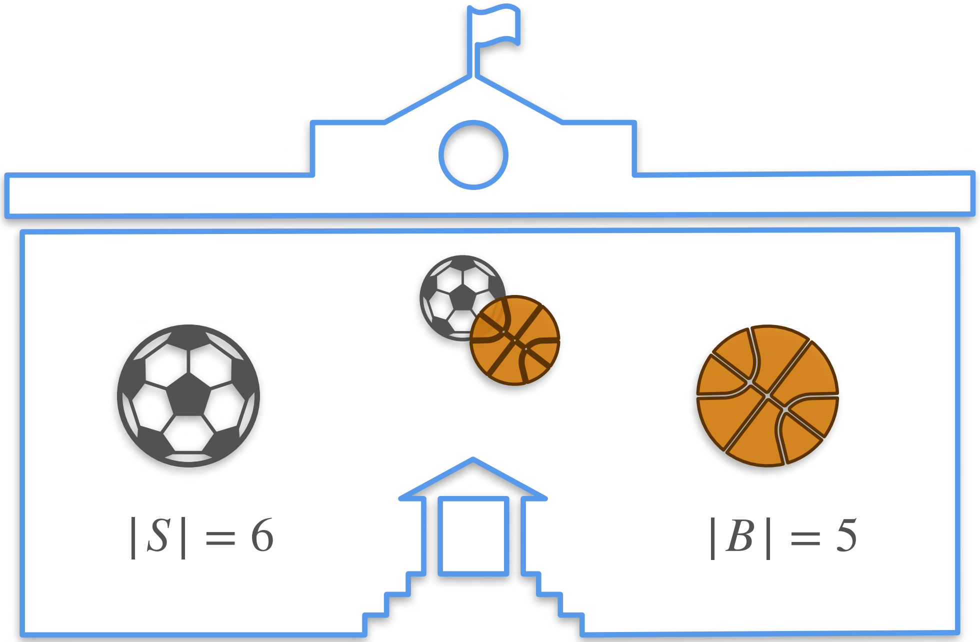
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2



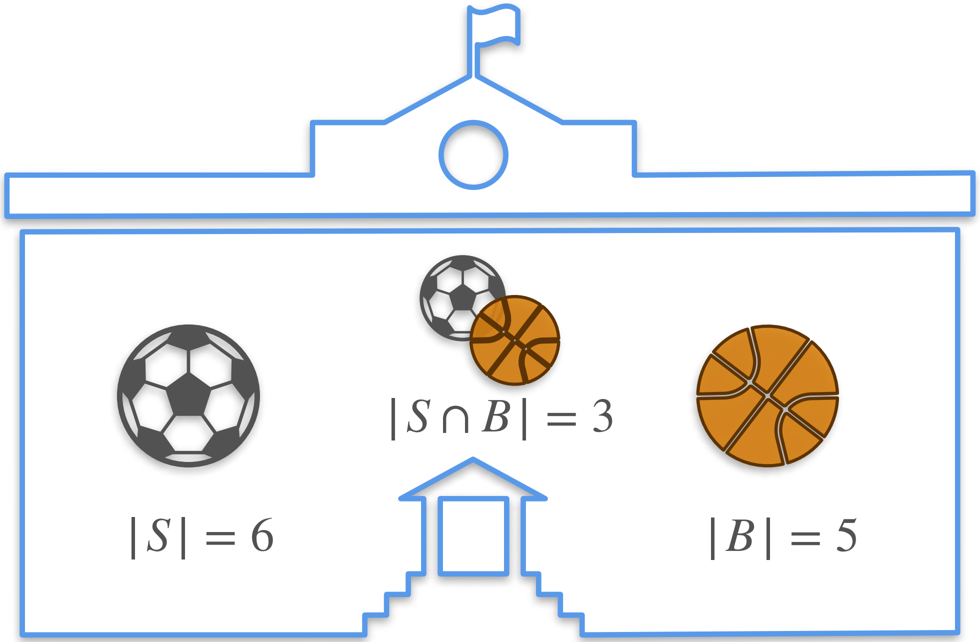
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2



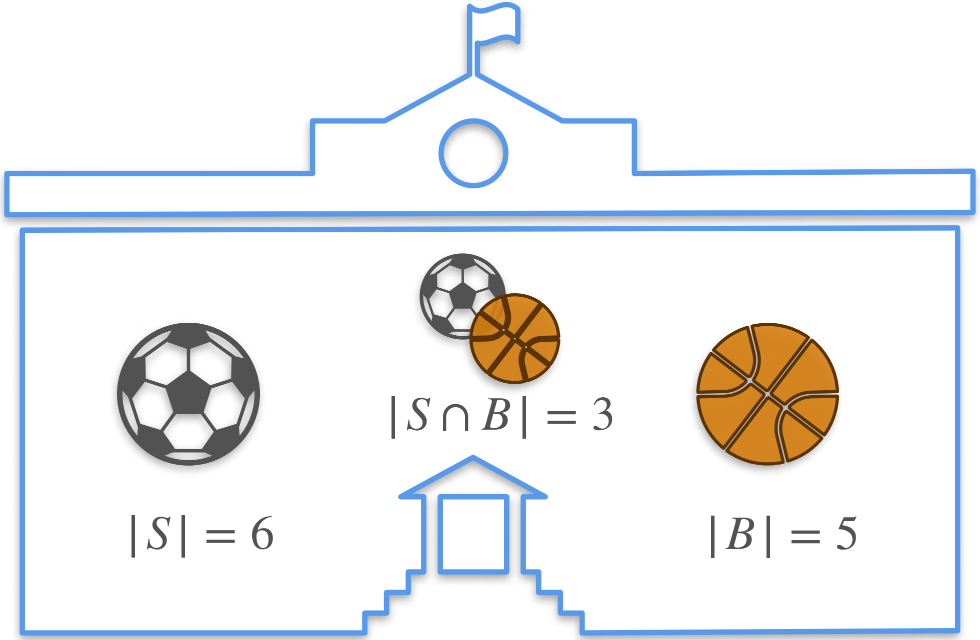
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2



Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2

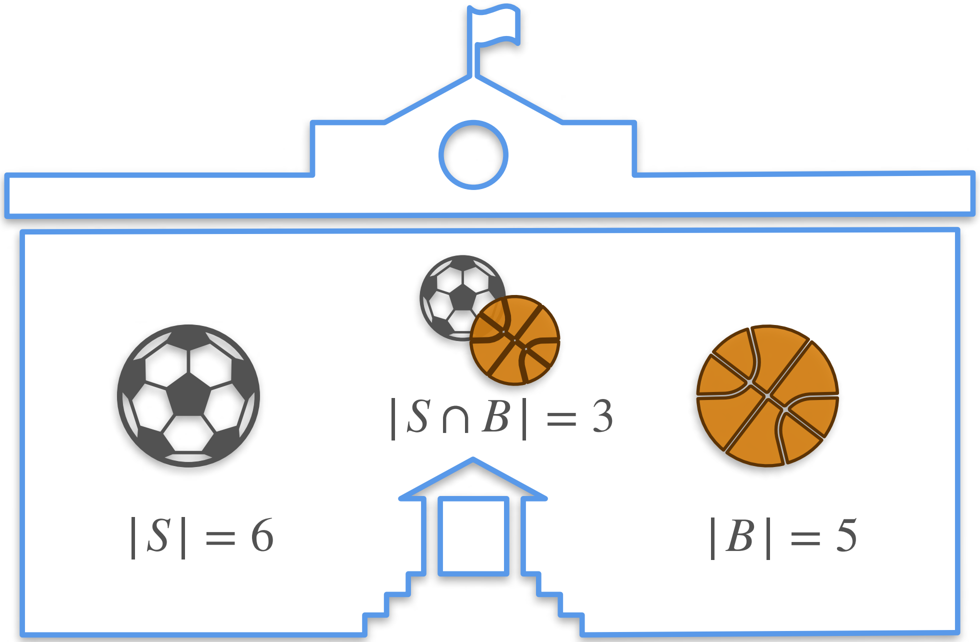


Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2



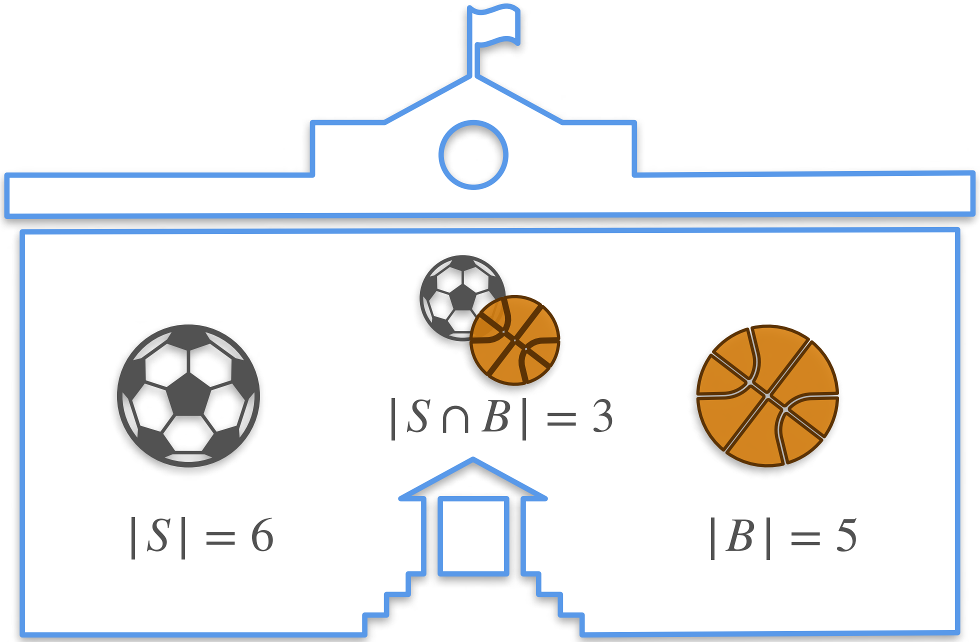
How many kids play soccer or basketball?

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2



How many kids play soccer or basketball?

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2

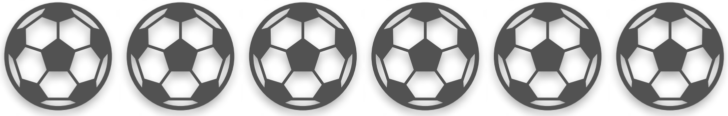


How many kids play soccer or basketball?

Hint: What if there were only 10 kids?

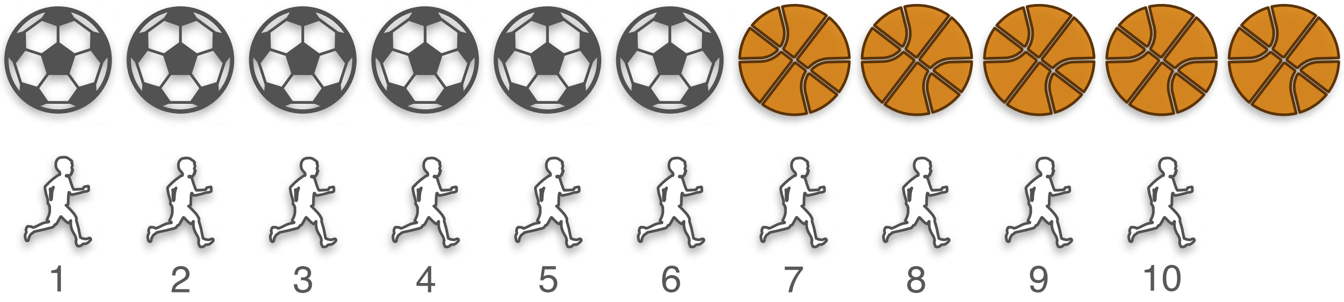
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2 Solution

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2 Solution

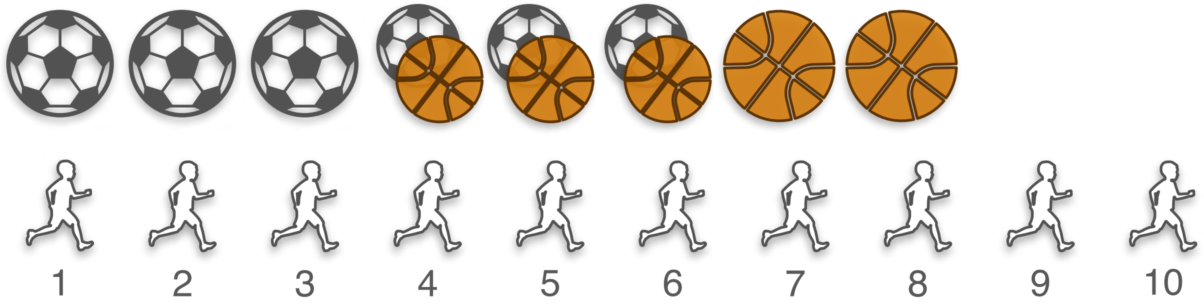


Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2 Solution

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2 Solution

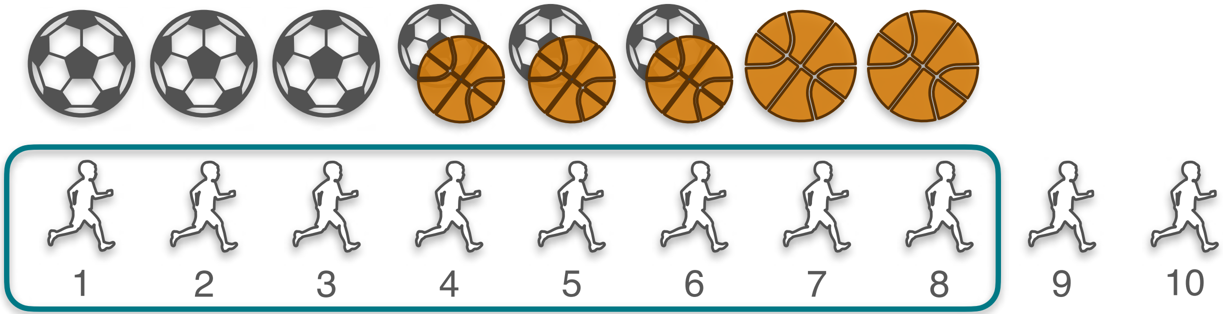


Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2 Solution

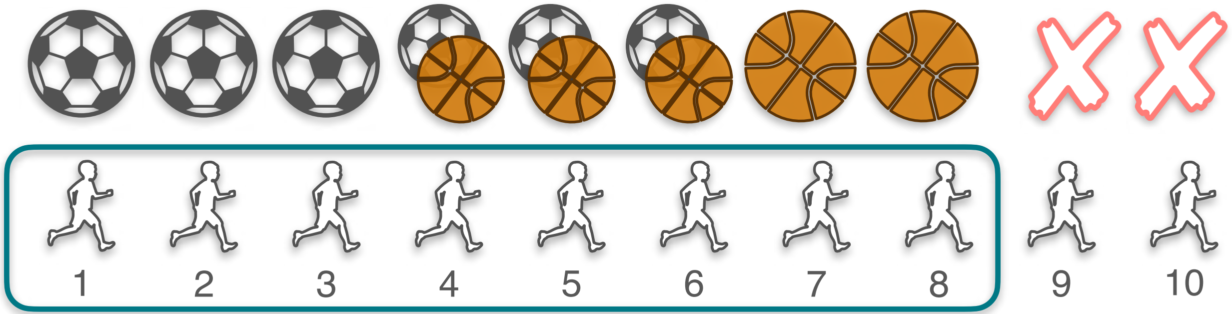


DeepLearning.AI

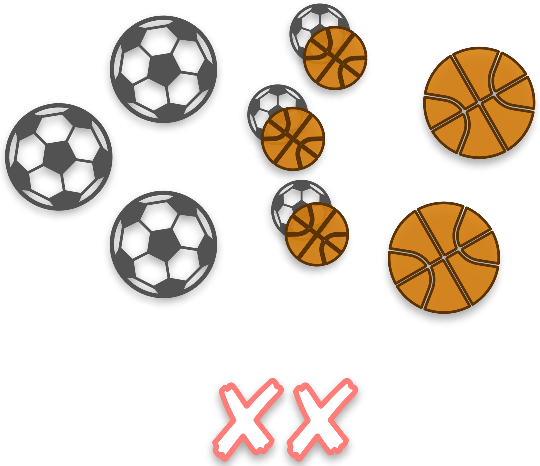
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2 Solution



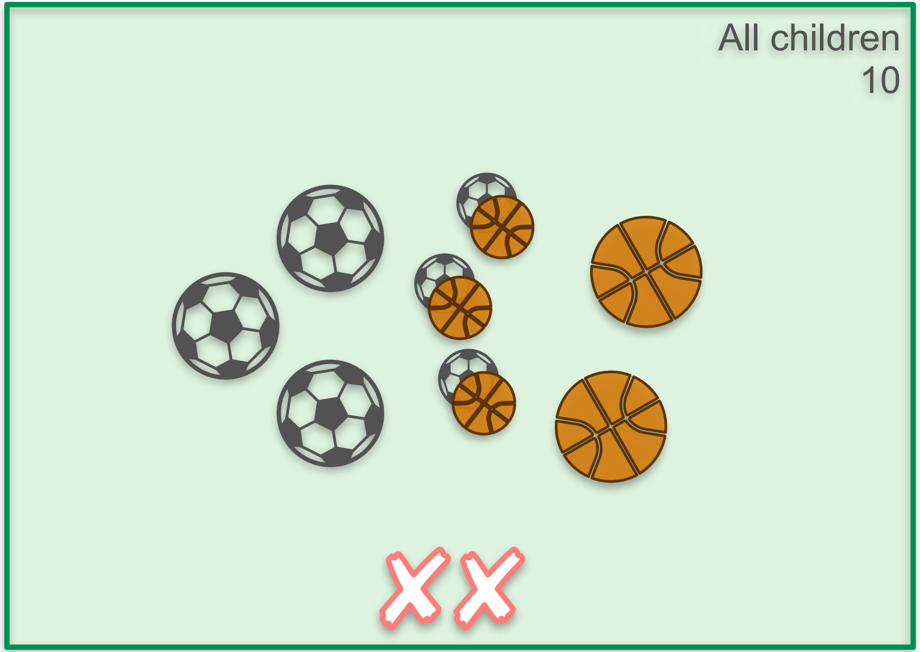
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 2 Solution



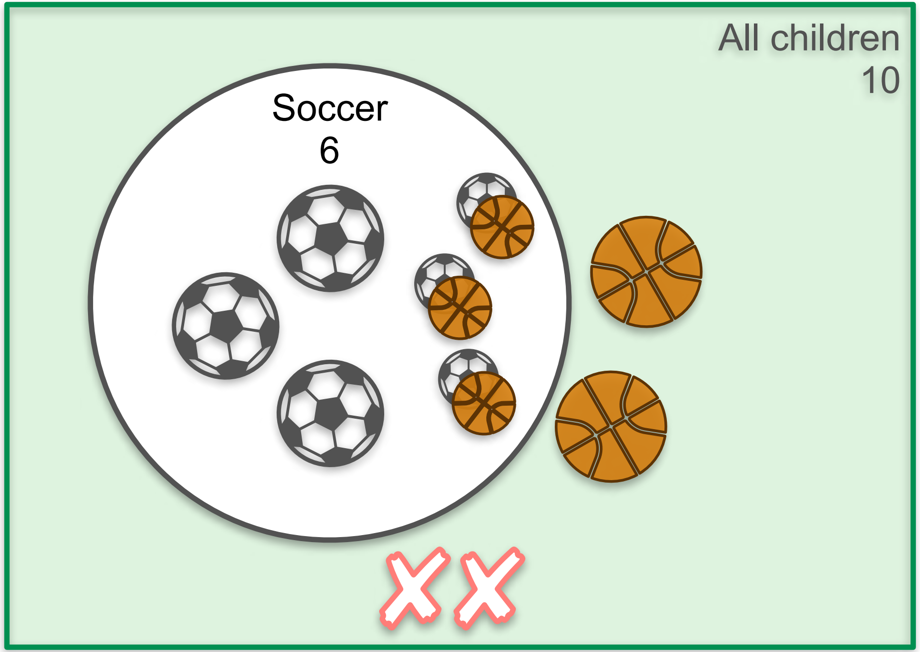
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram



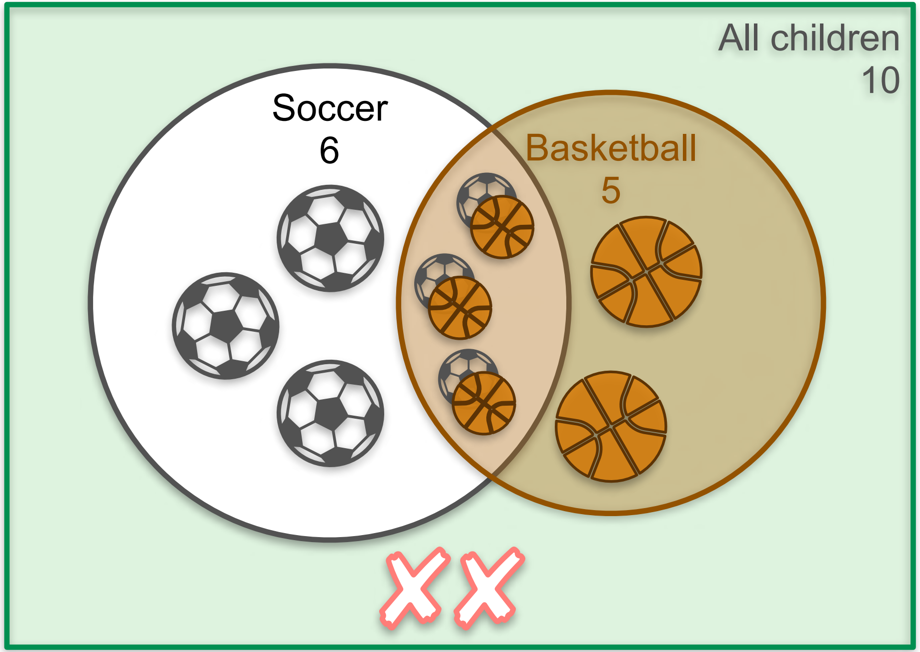
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram



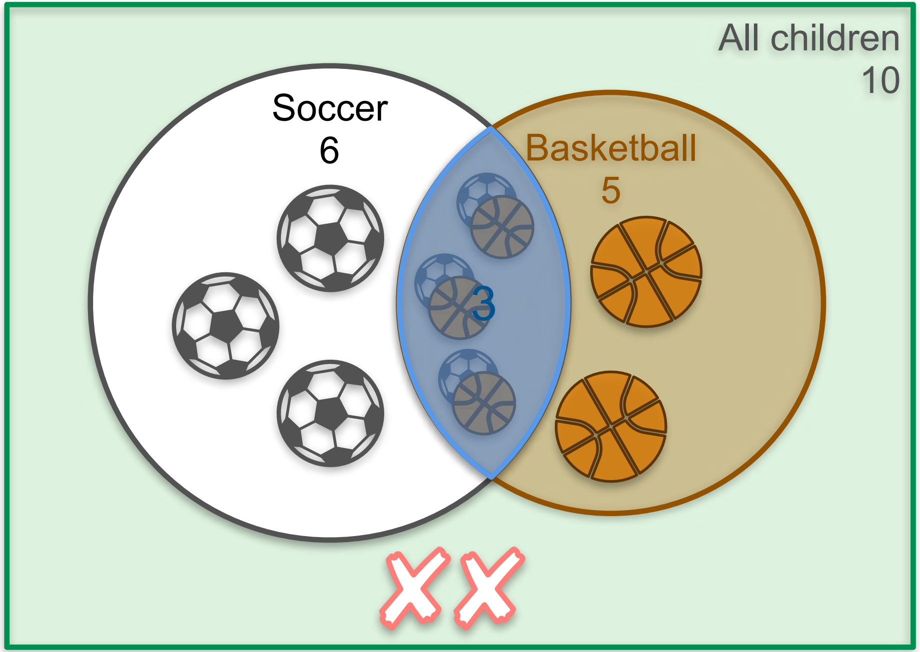
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram



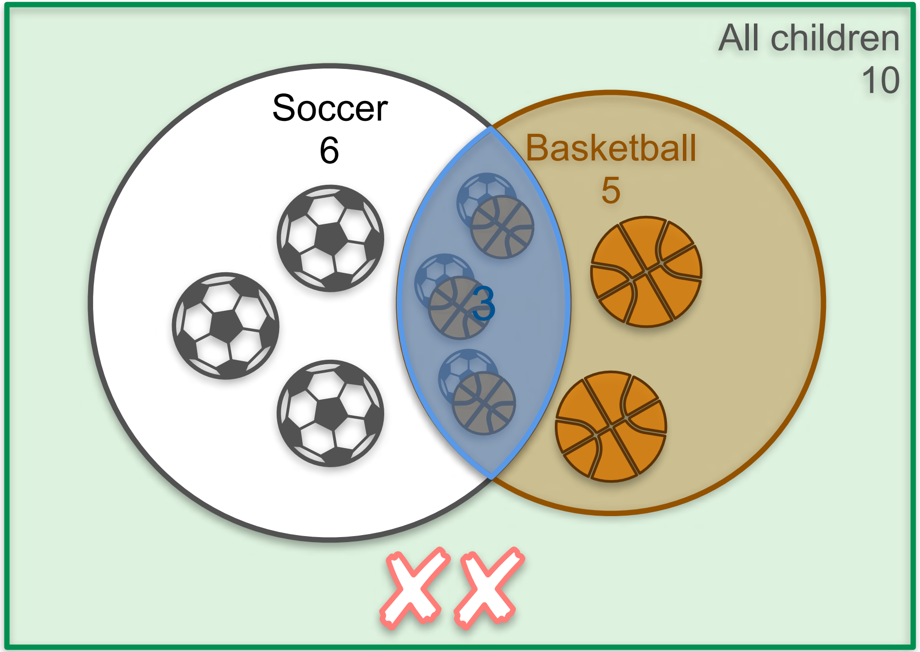
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram



Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram

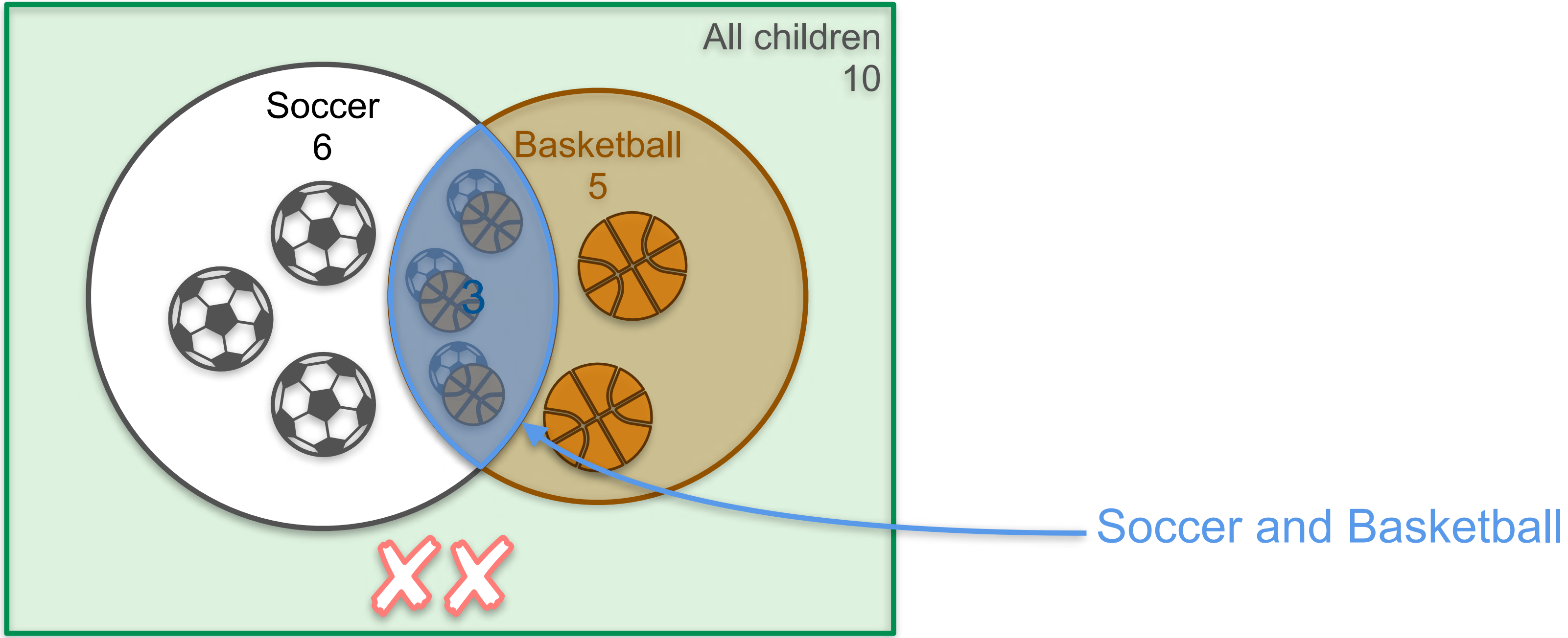


Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram

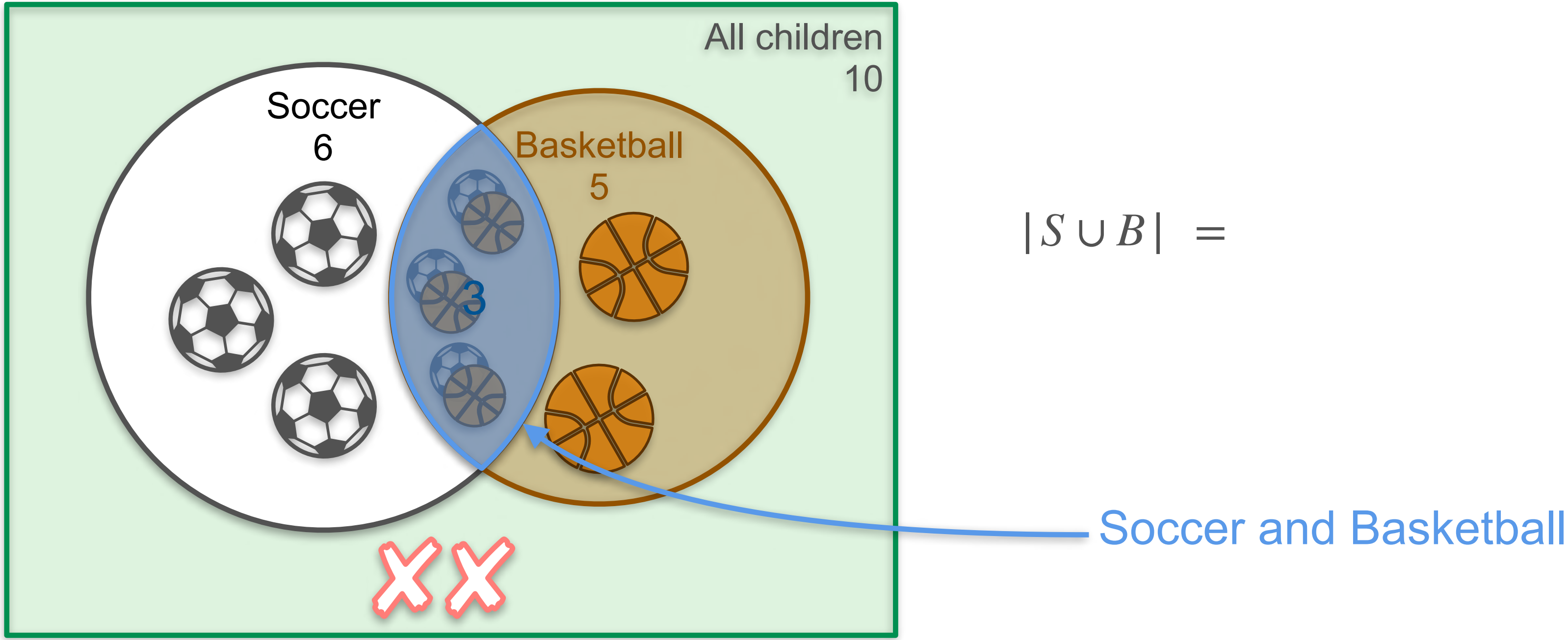


Soccer and Basketball

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram

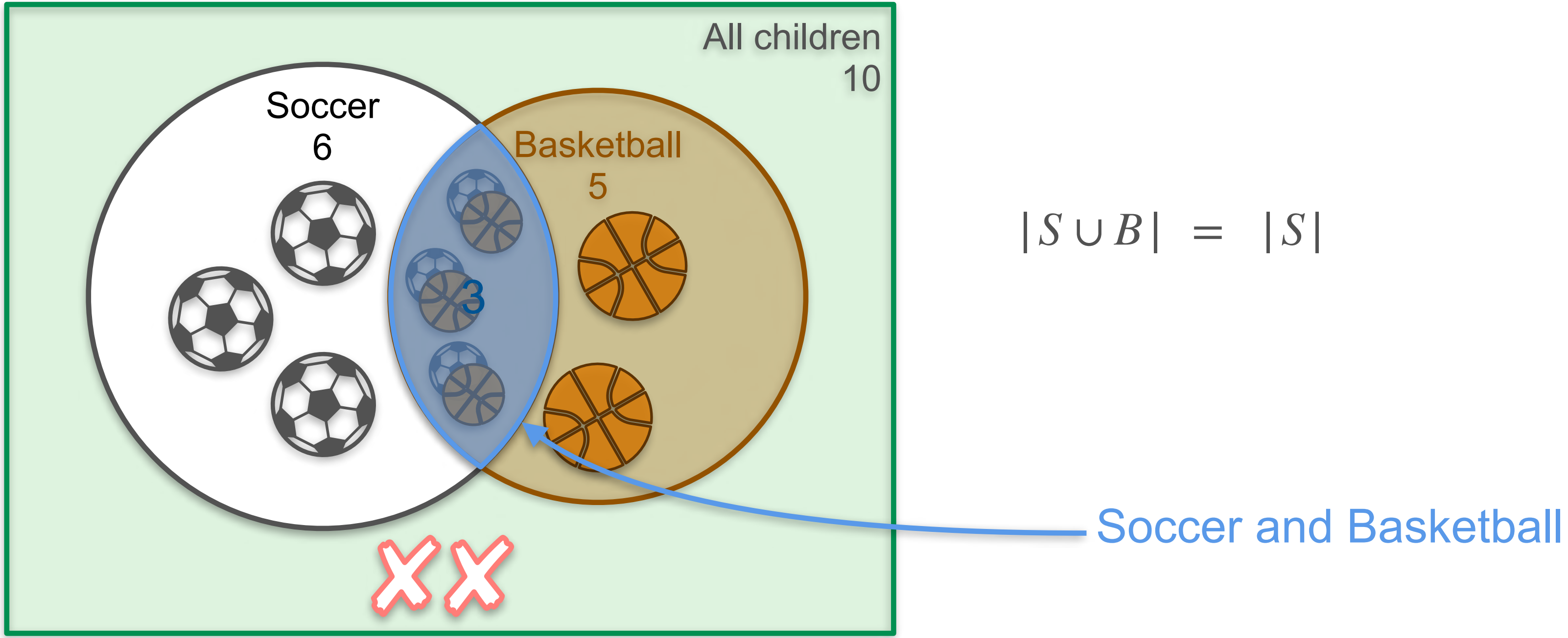


Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram



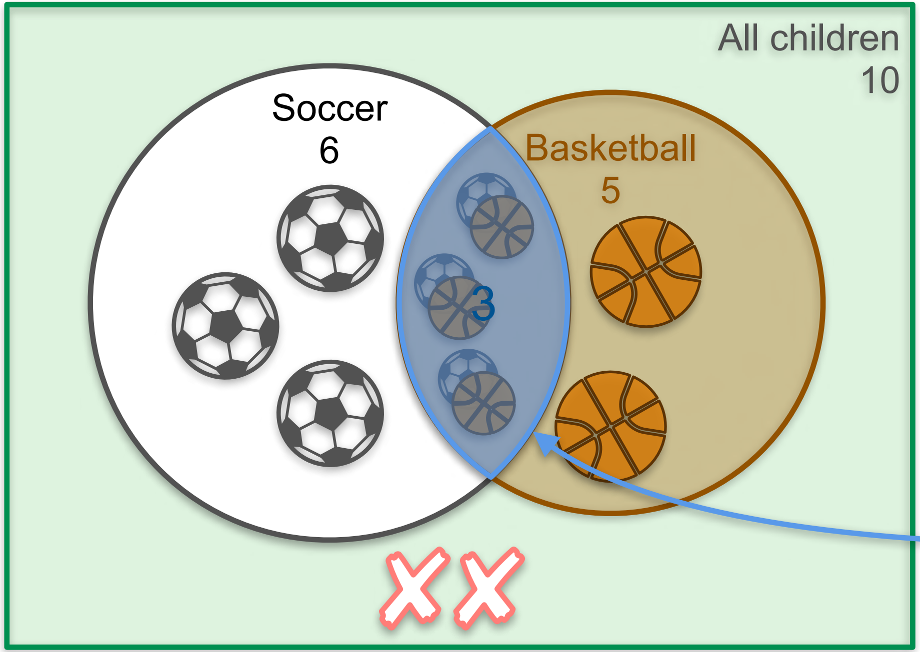
$|S \cup B| =$

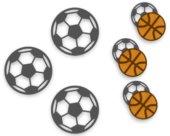
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram



$$|S \cup B| \; = \; |S|$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram

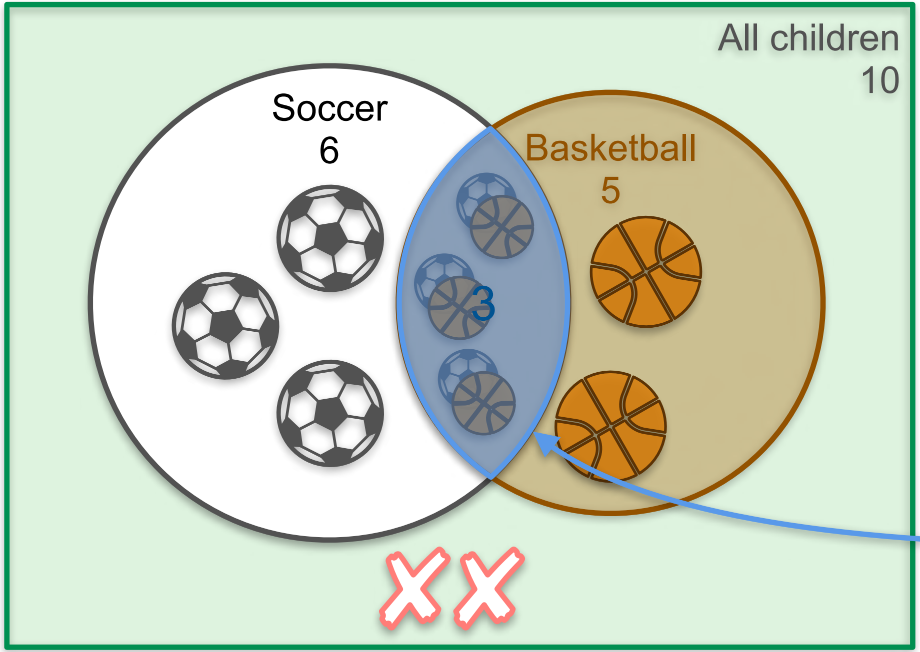


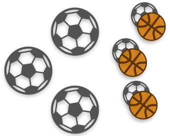


$$|S \cup B| = |S|$$

Soccer and Basketball

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram

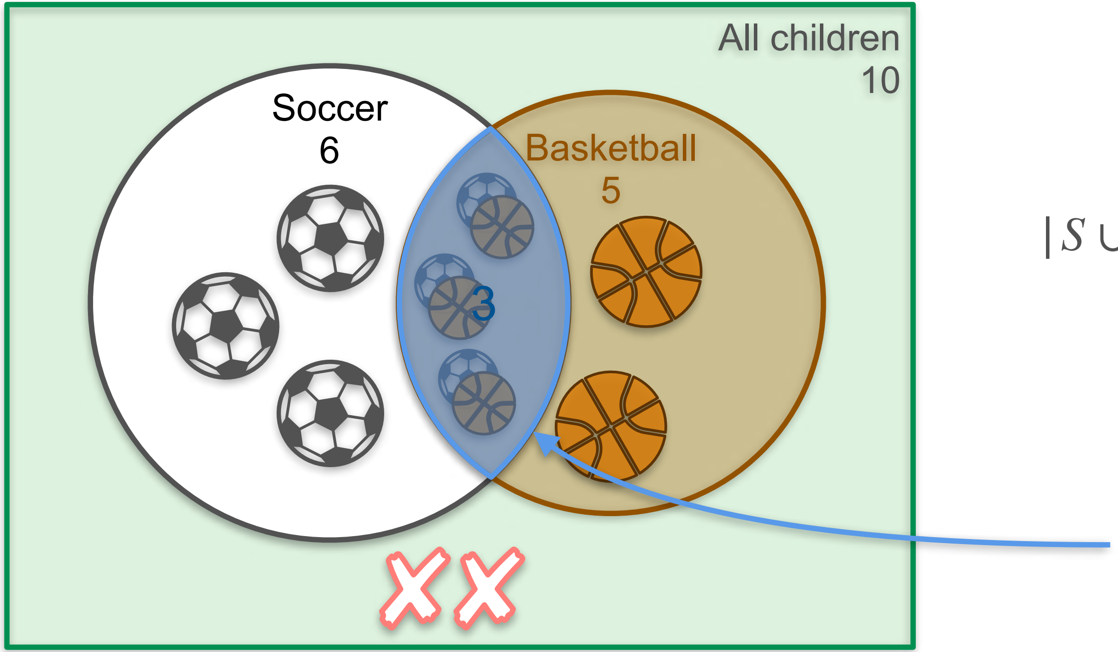


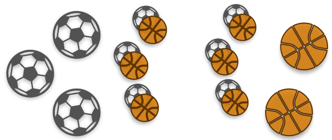


$$|S \cup B| = |S| + |B|$$

Soccer and Basketball

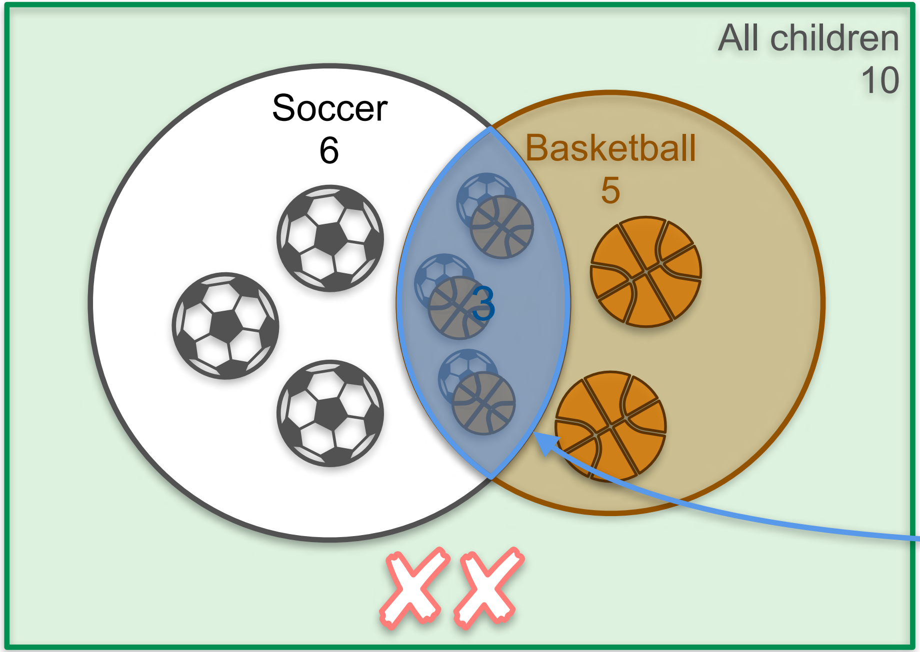
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram

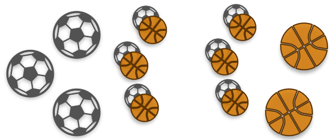




$$|S \cup B| = |S| + |B|$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram

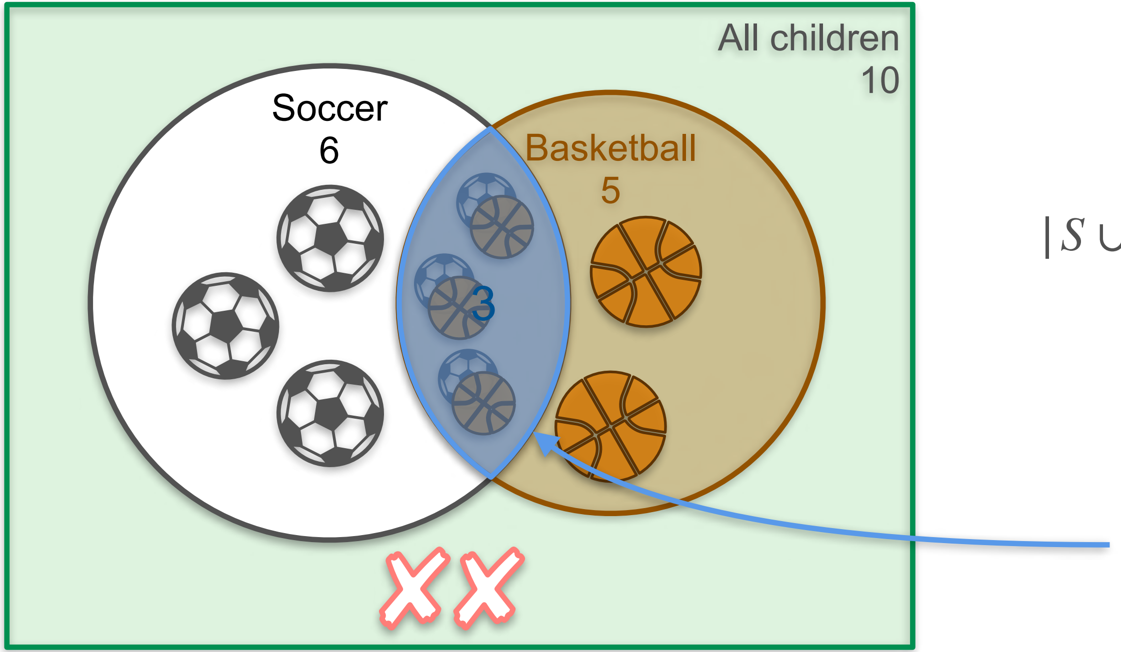


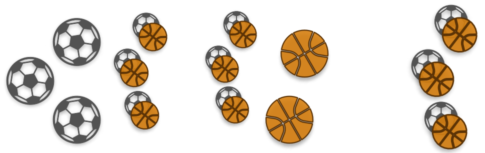


$$|S \cup B| = |S| + |B| - |S \cap B|$$

Soccer and Basketball

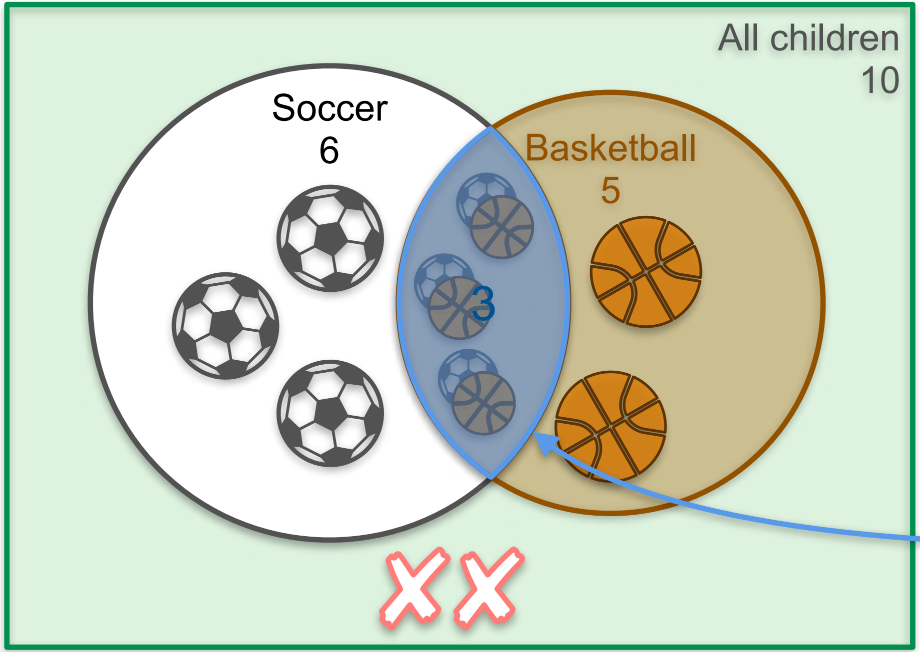
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram

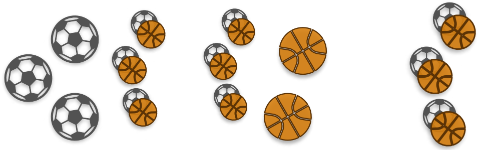




$$|S \cup B| = |S| + |B| - |S \cap B|$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram



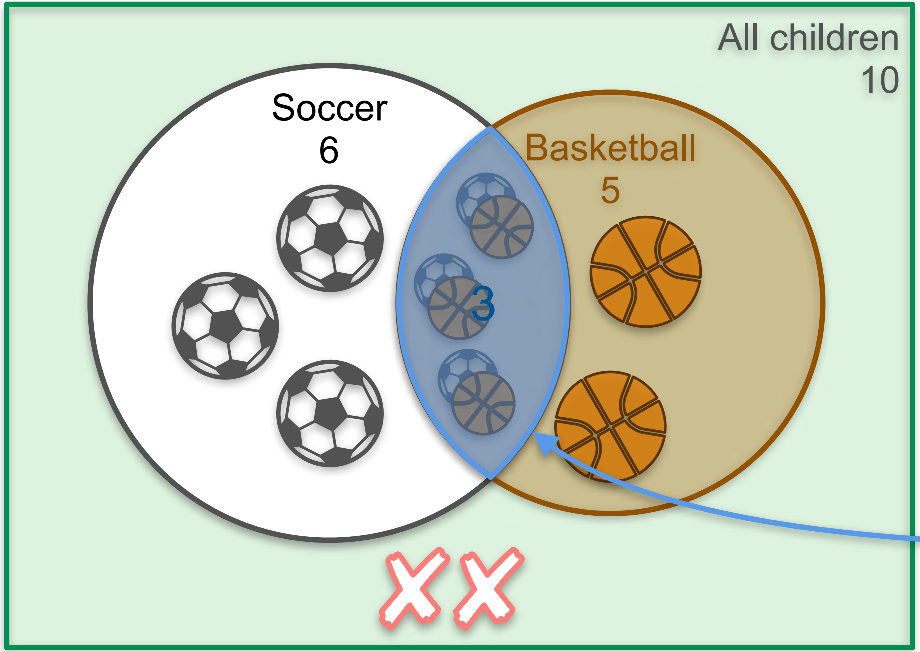


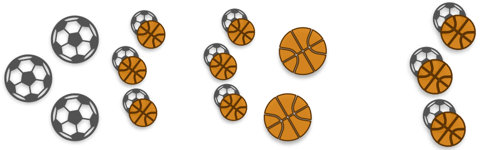
$$|S \cup B| = |S| + |B| - |S \cap B|$$

$$=$$

Soccer and Basketball

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram



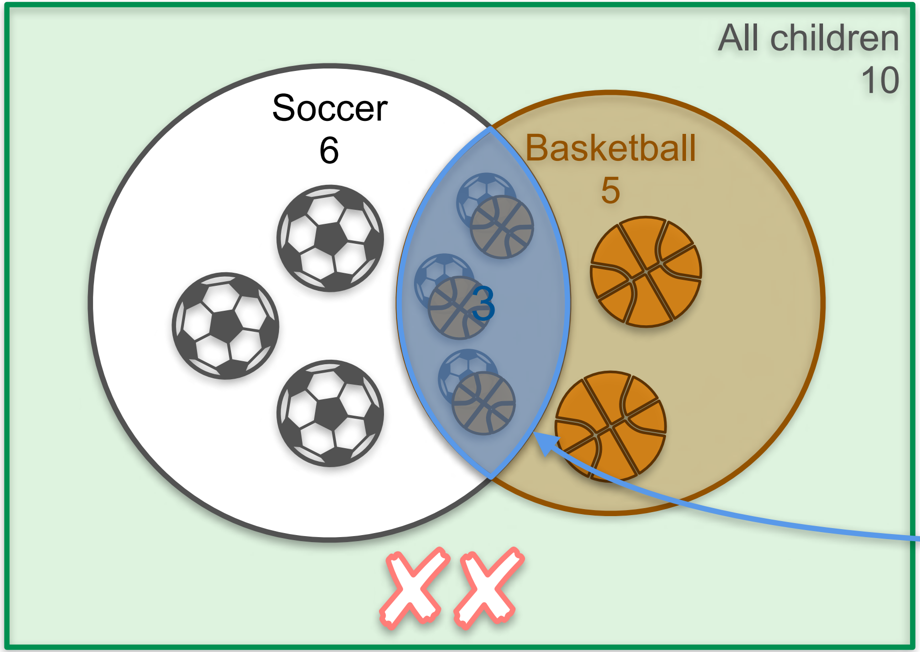


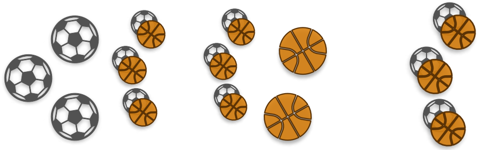
$$|S \cup B| = |S| + |B| - |S \cap B|$$

$$= 6 + 5 - 3$$

Soccer and Basketball

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Venn Diagram





$$|S \cup B| = |S| + |B| - |S \cap B|$$

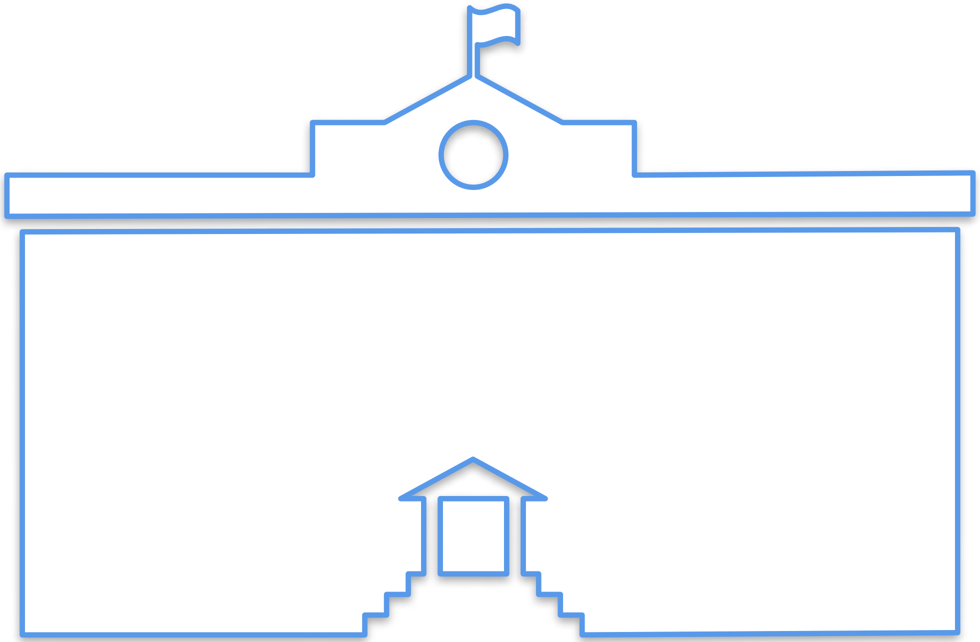
$$= 6 + 5 - 3$$

$$= 8$$

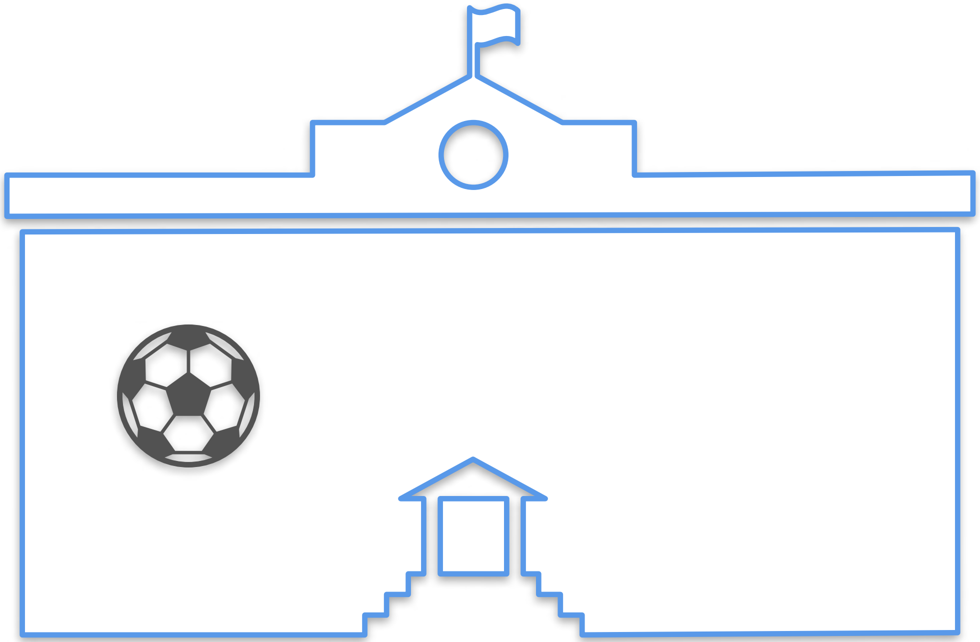
Soccer and Basketball

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3

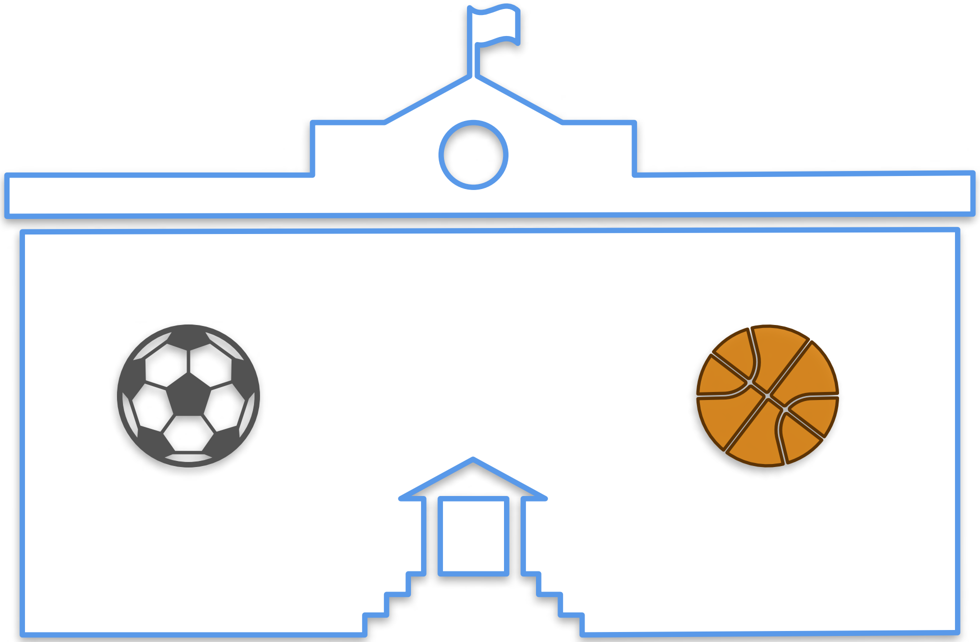
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3



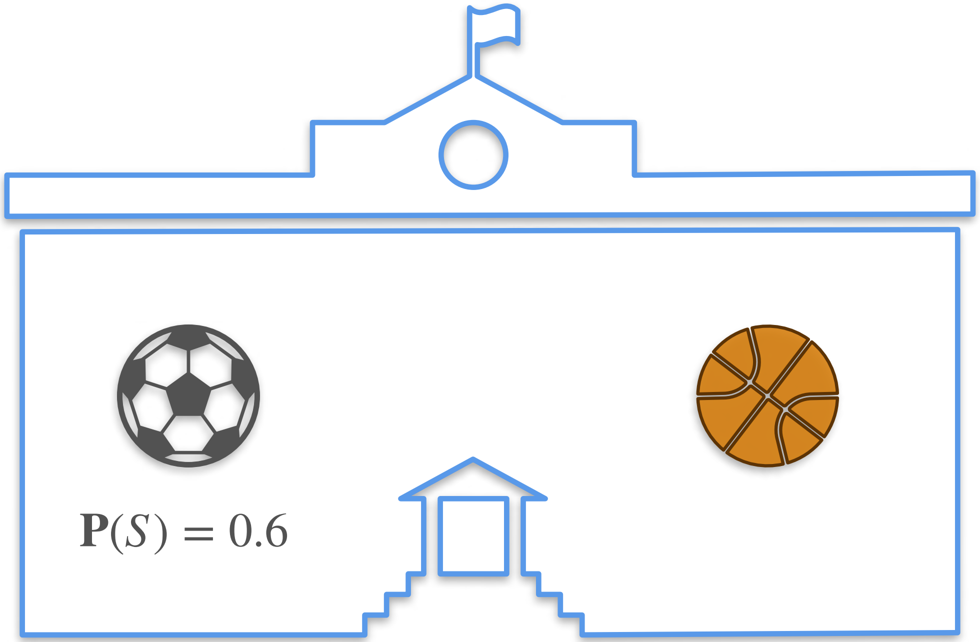
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3



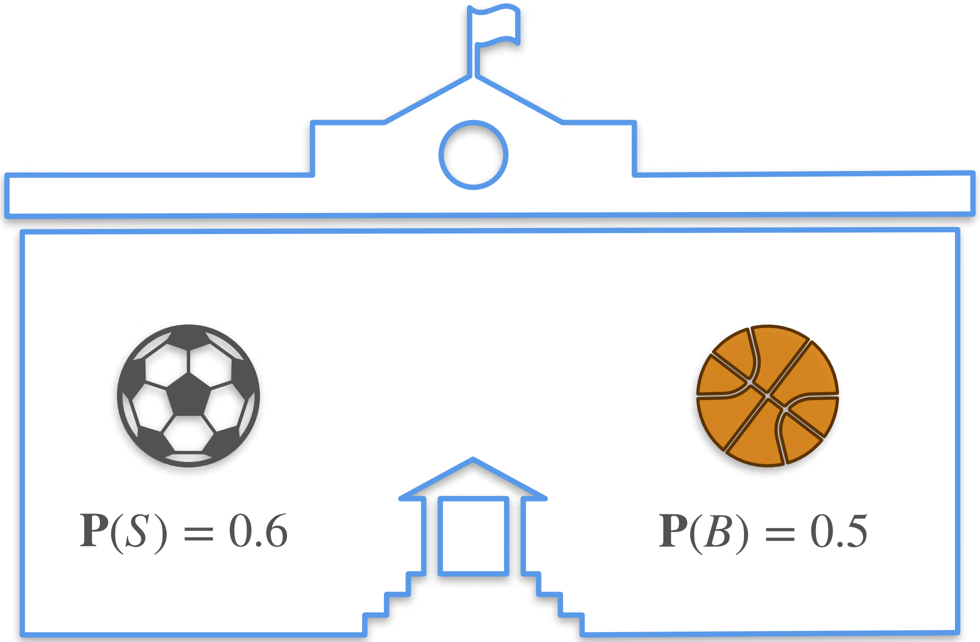
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3



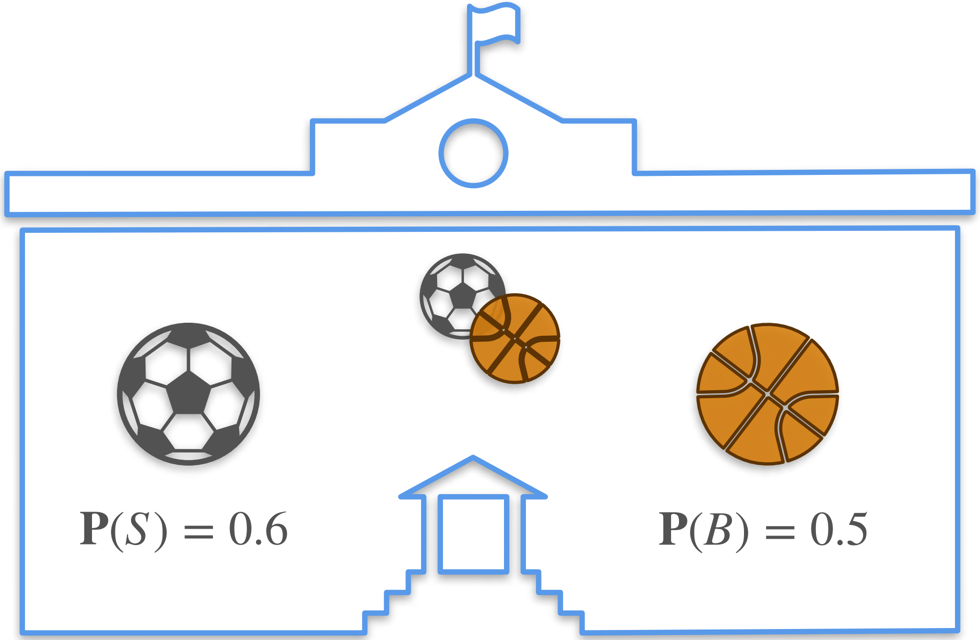
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3



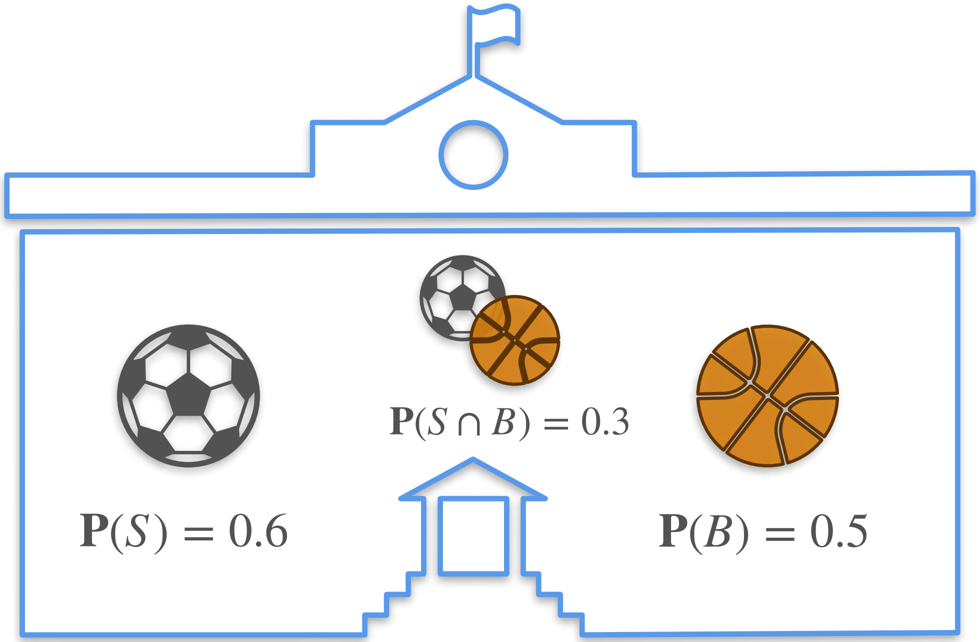
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3



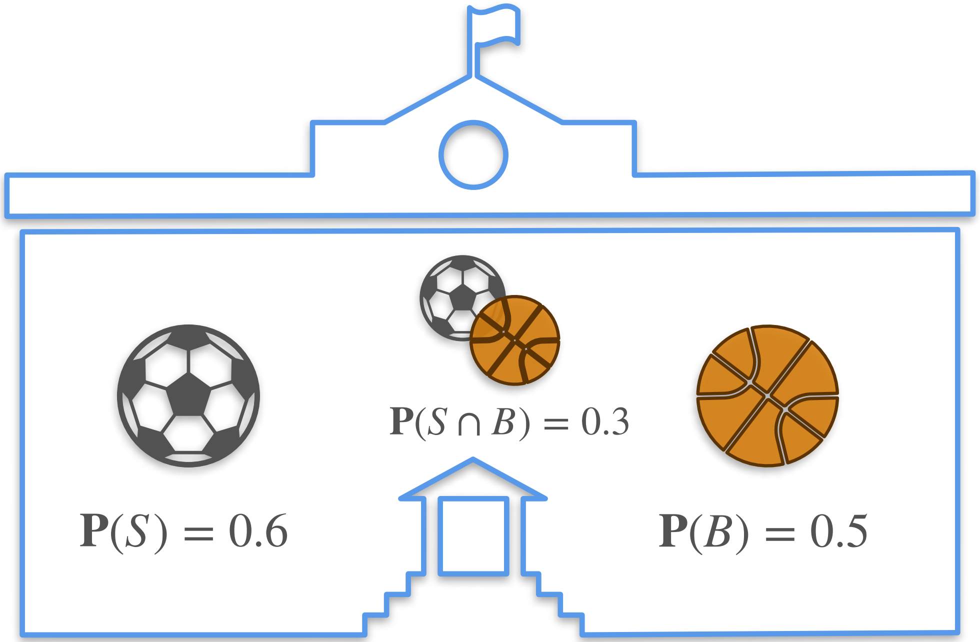
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3



Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3



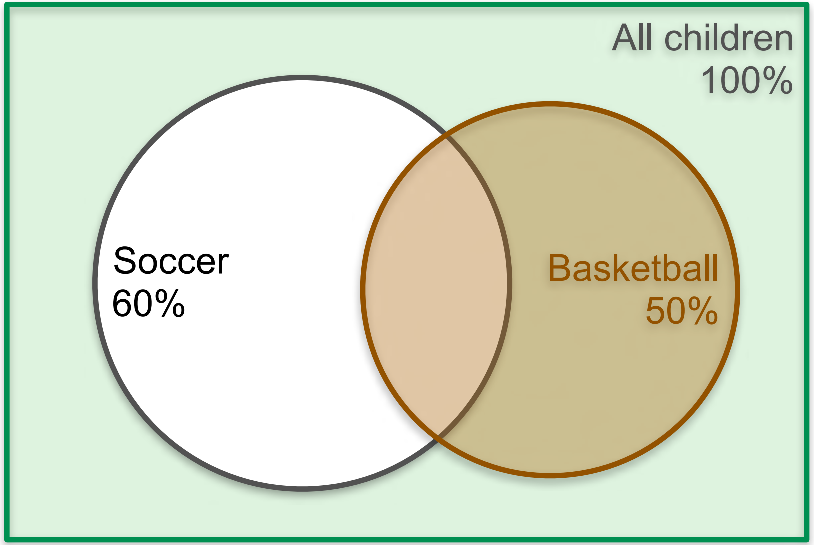
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3



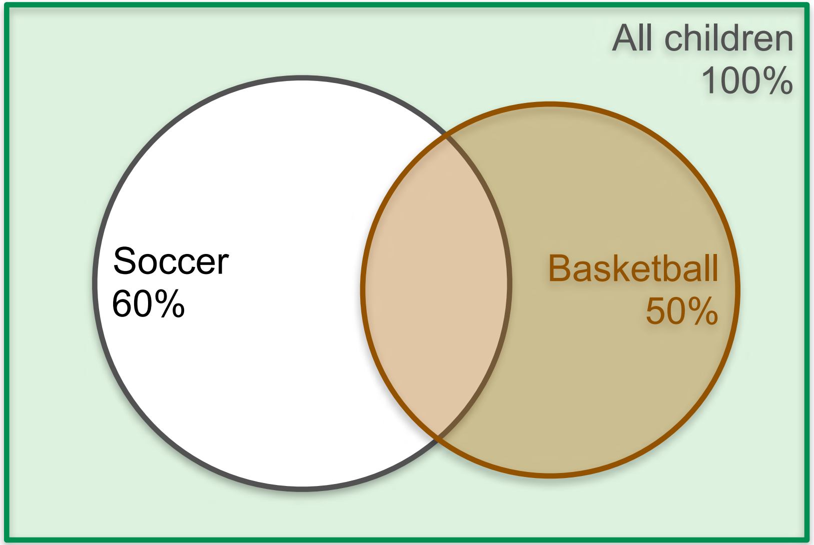
What is the probability that a child plays soccer or basketball?

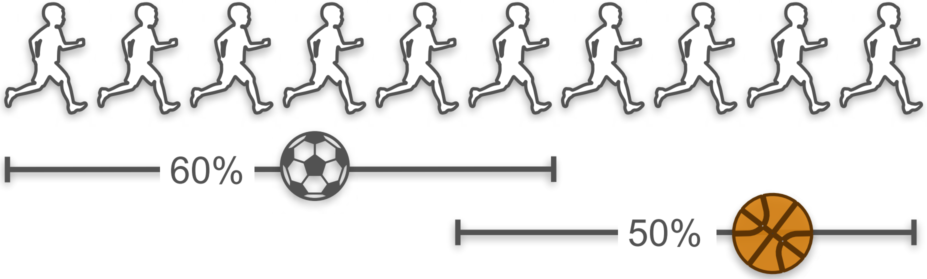
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3 Solution

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3 Solution

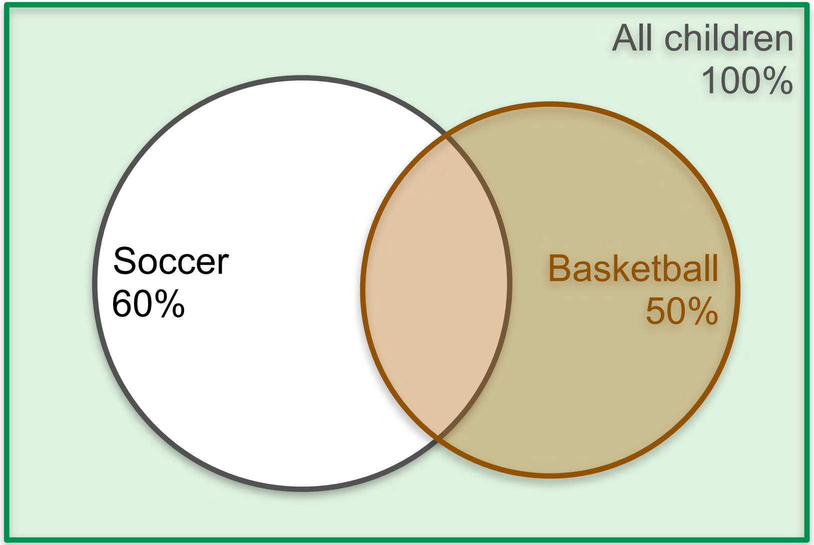


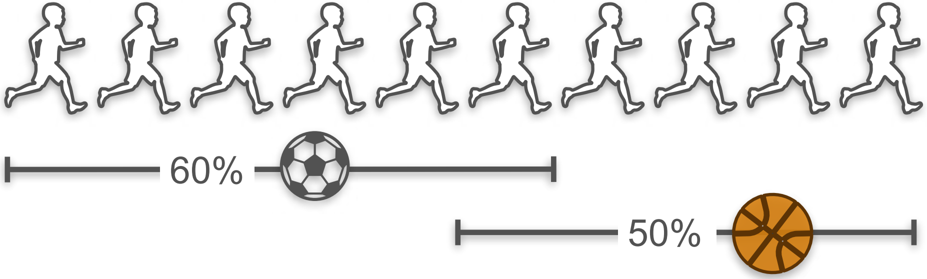
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3 Solution





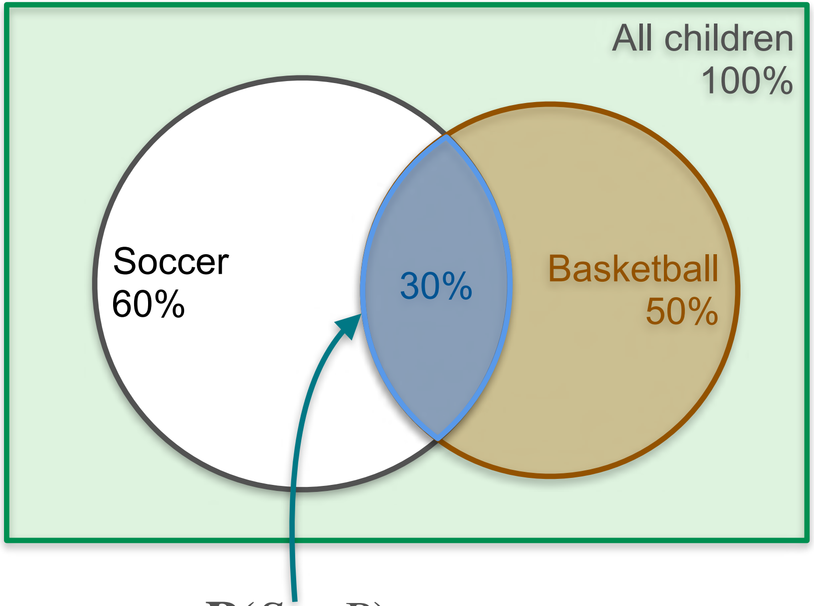
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3 Solution



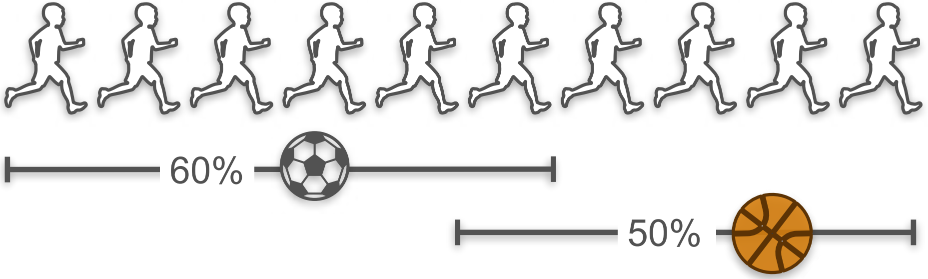


$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3 Solution

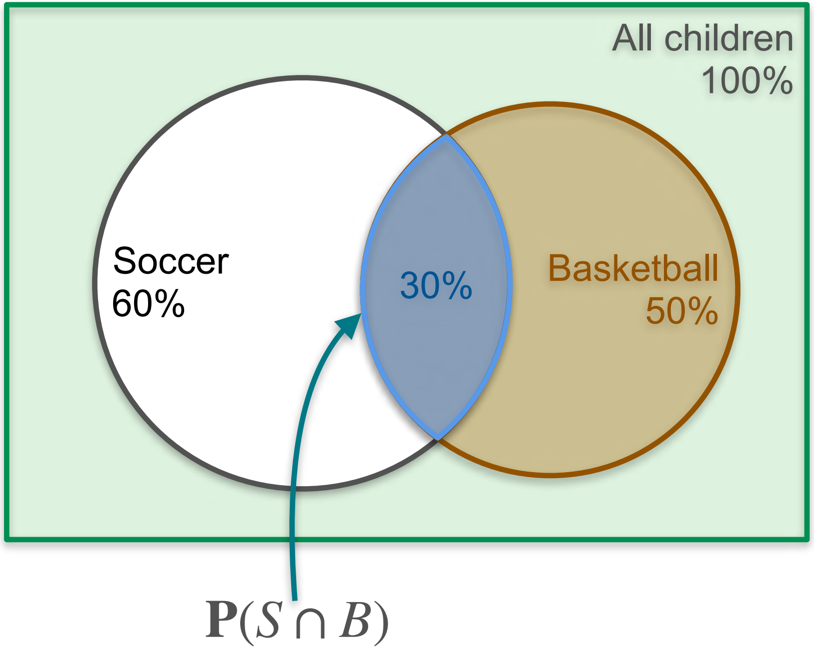


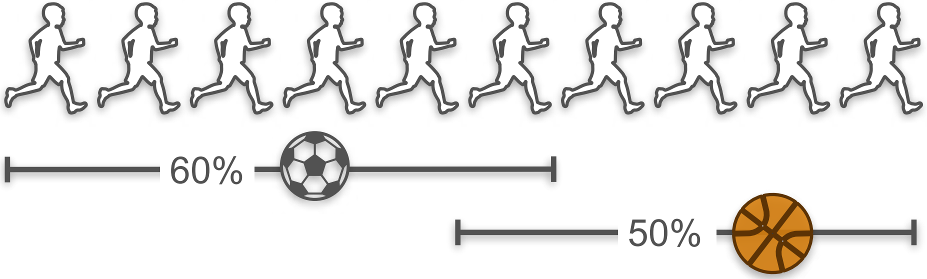
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap B)$



$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

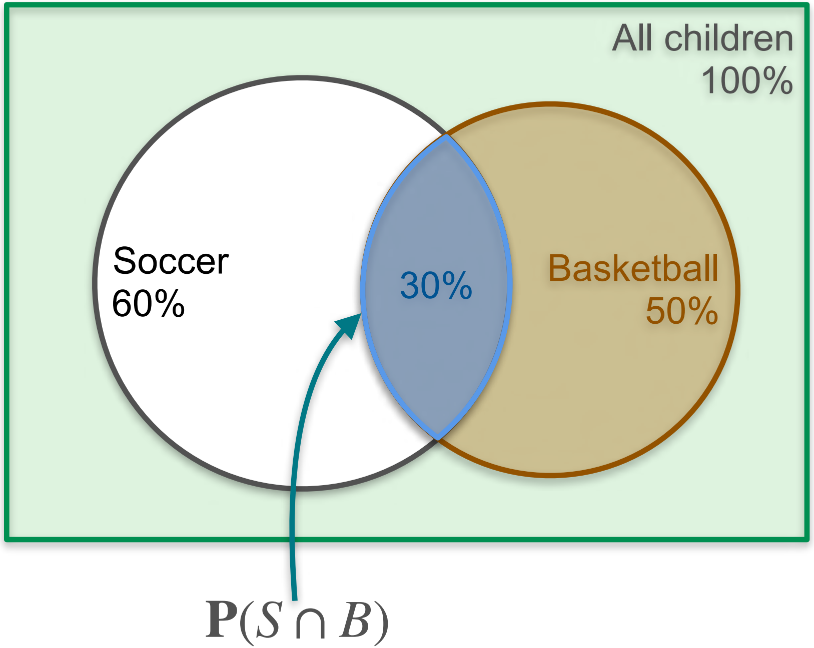
Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3 Solution

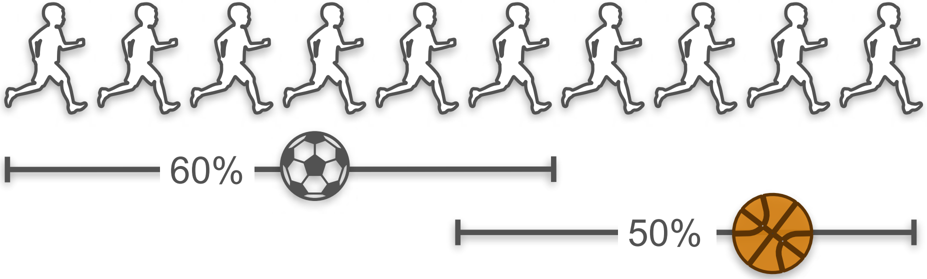




$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B) - \mathbf{P}(S \cap B)$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Quiz 3 Solution





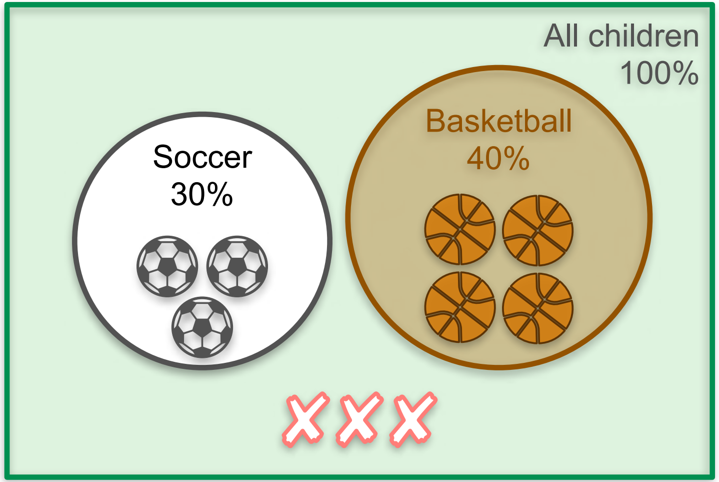
$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B) - \mathbf{P}(S \cap B)$$

$$= 0.6 + 0.5 - 0.3$$

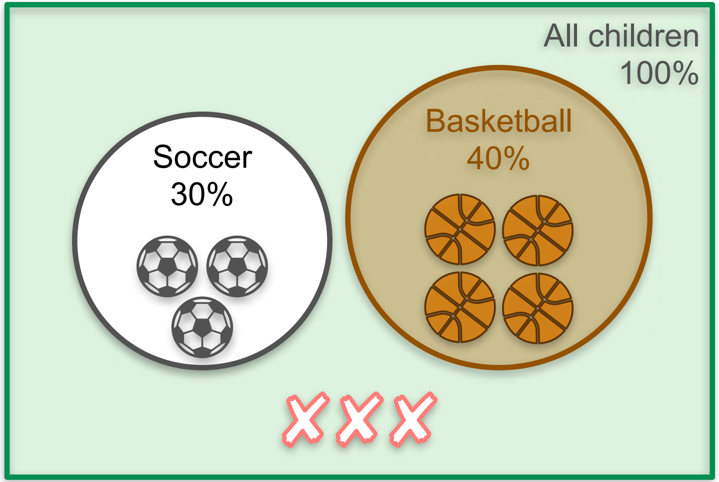
$$= 0.8$$

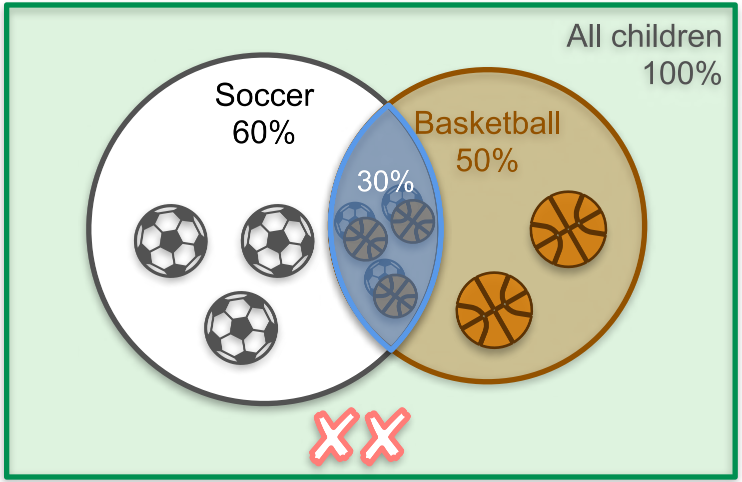
Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events

Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events

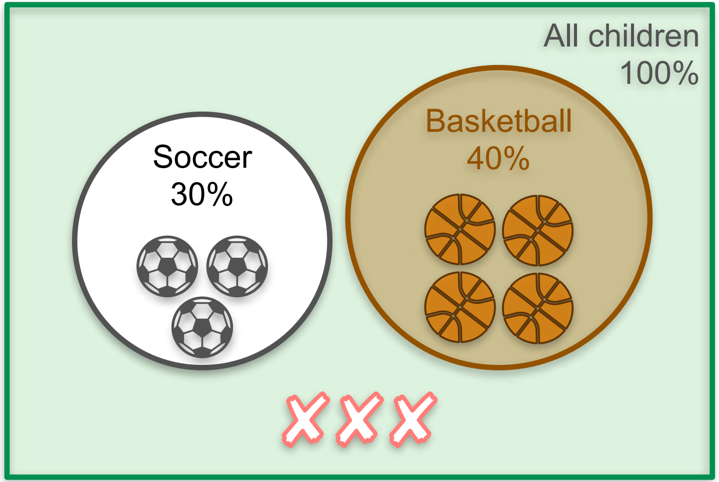


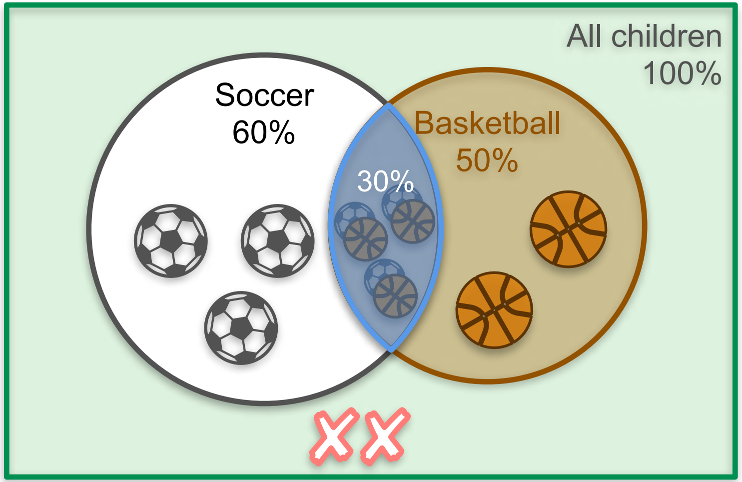
Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events





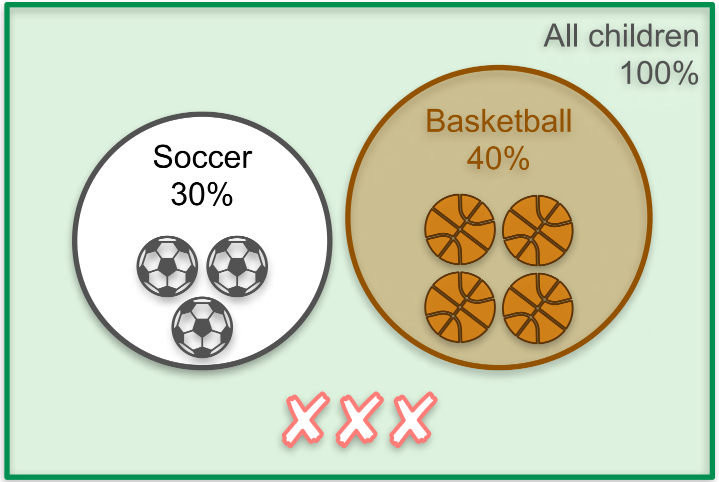
Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events

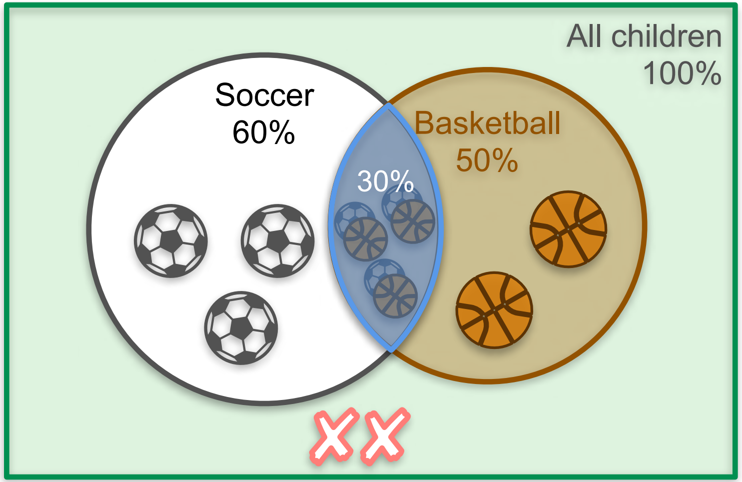




Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events

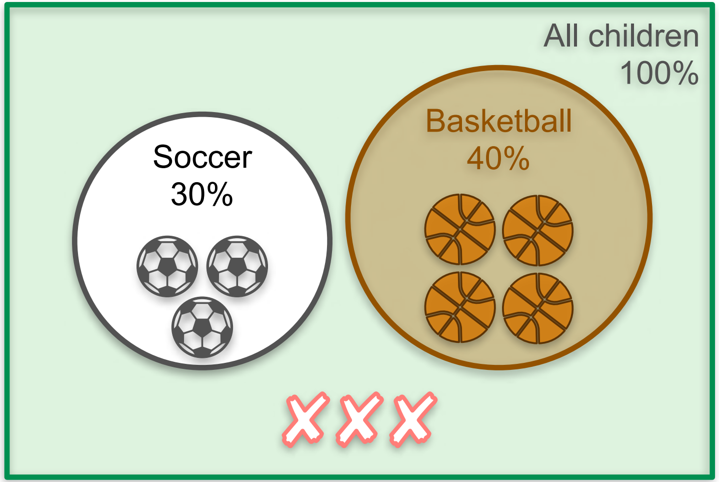
Disjoint



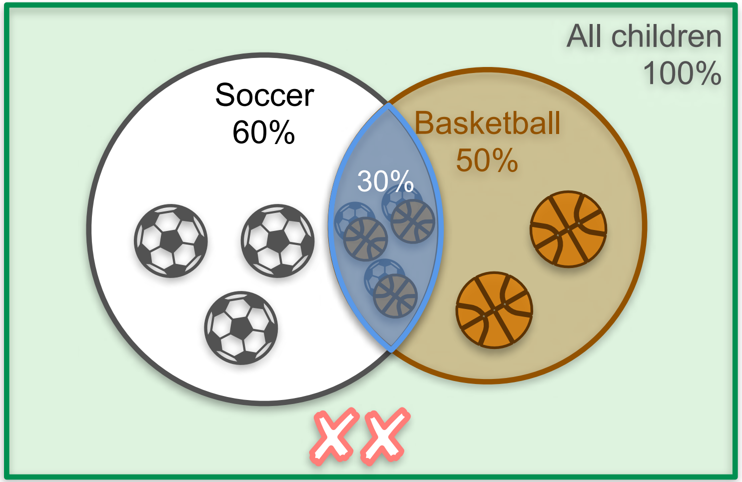


Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events

Disjoint

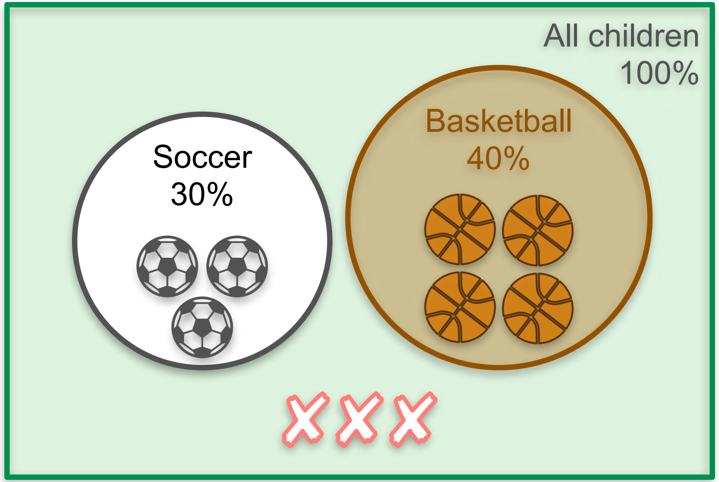


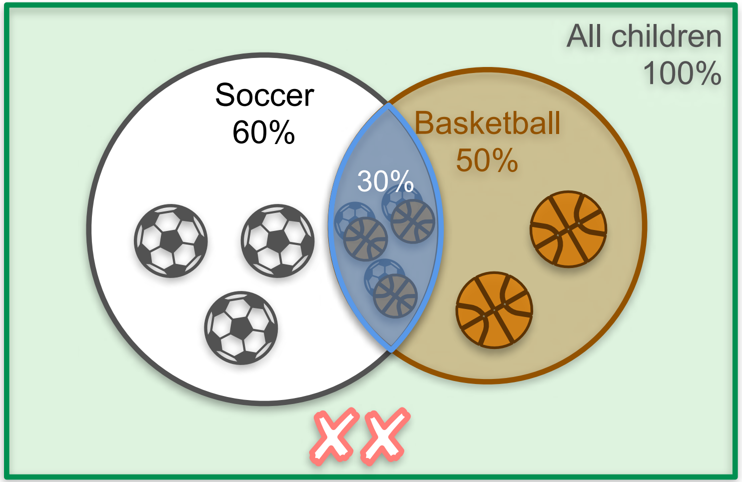
Mutually exclusive



Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events

Disjoint



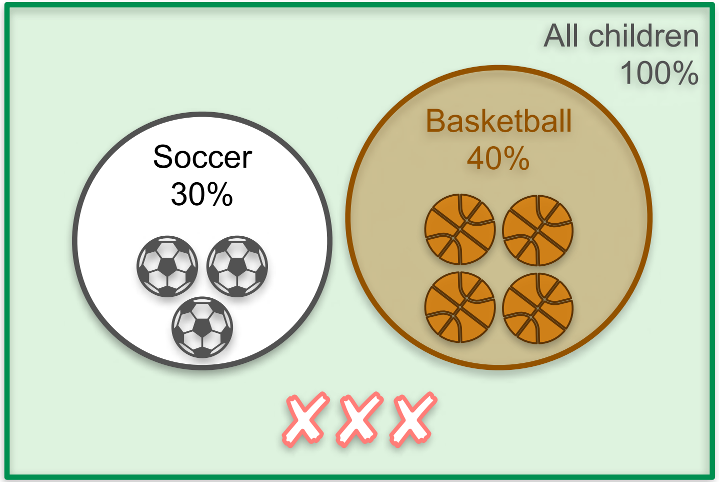


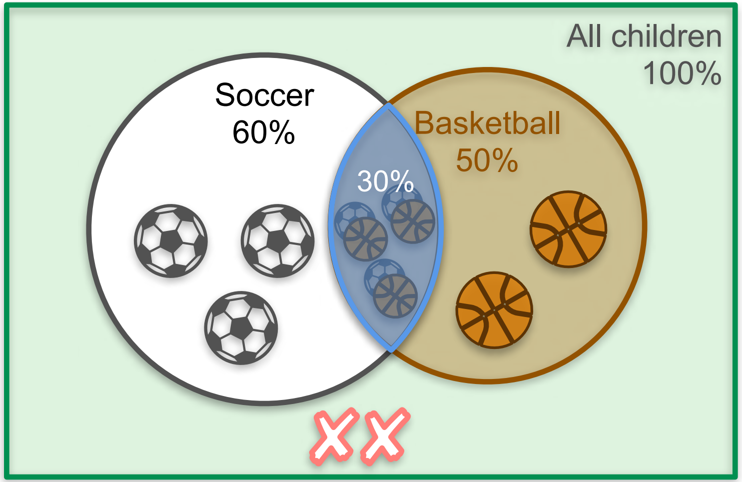
Mutually exclusive

$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events

Disjoint



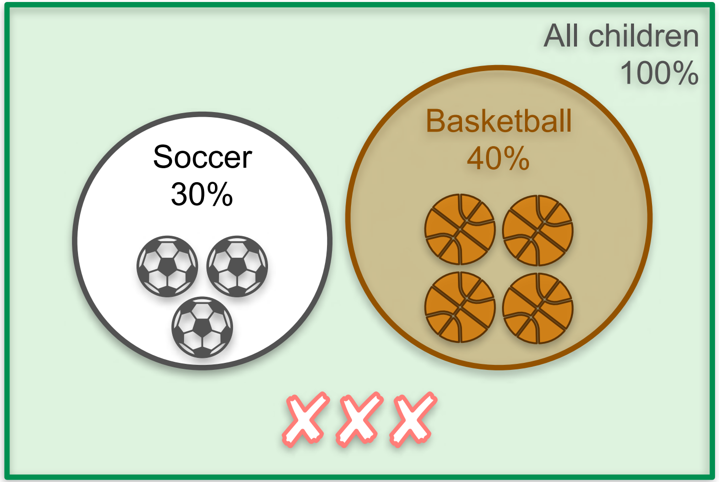


Mutually exclusive

$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

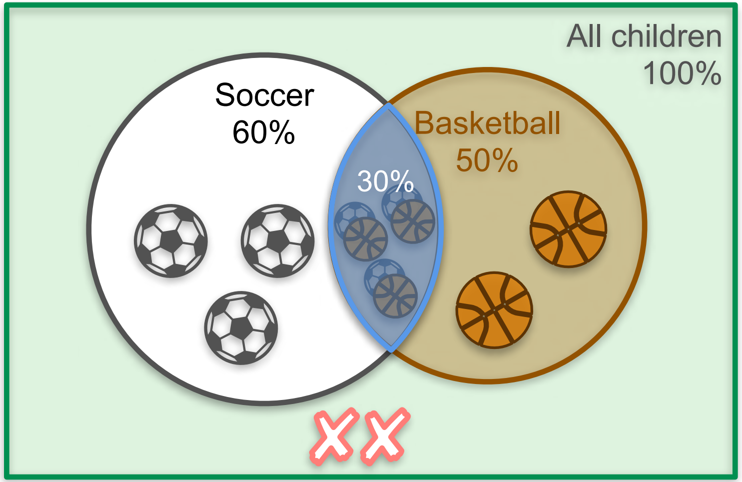
Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events

Disjoint

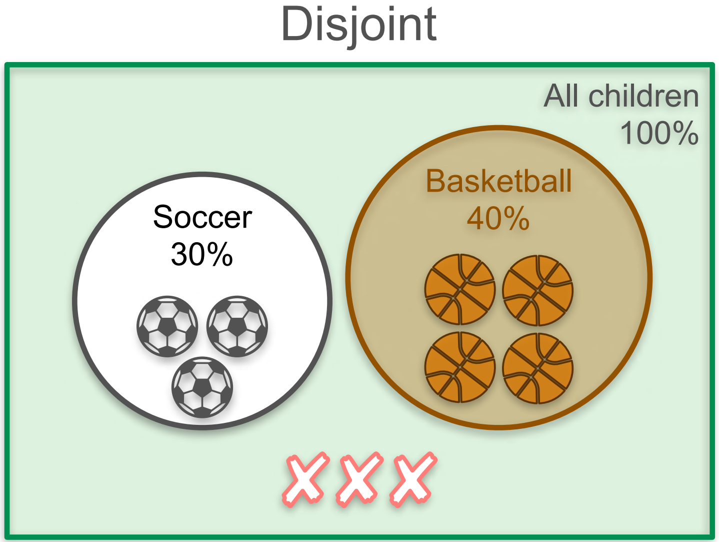


Mutually exclusive

$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

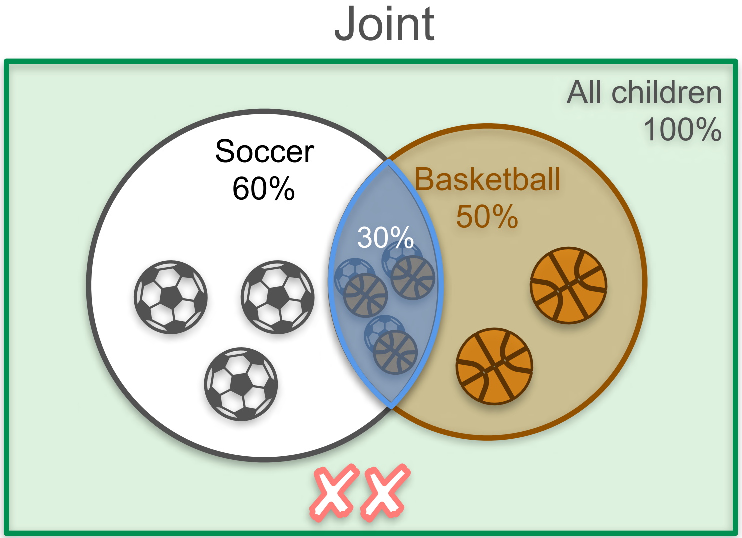


Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events



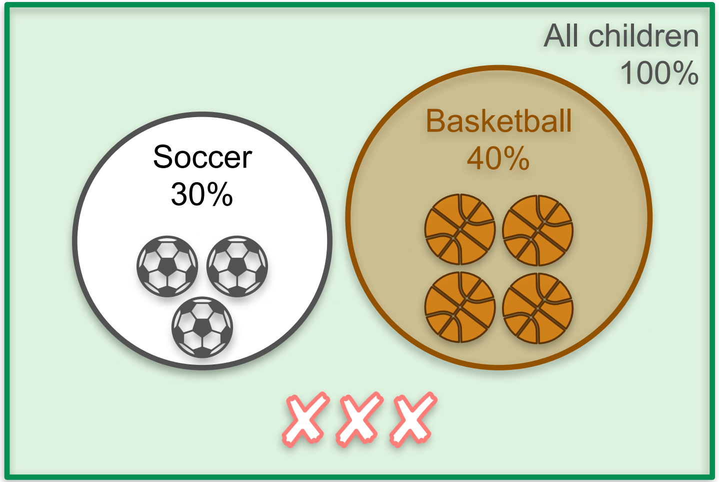
Mutually exclusive

$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$



Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events

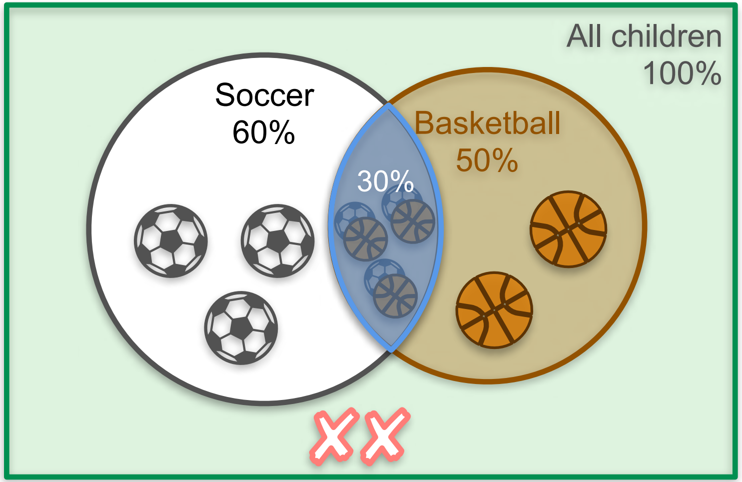
Disjoint



Mutually exclusive

$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

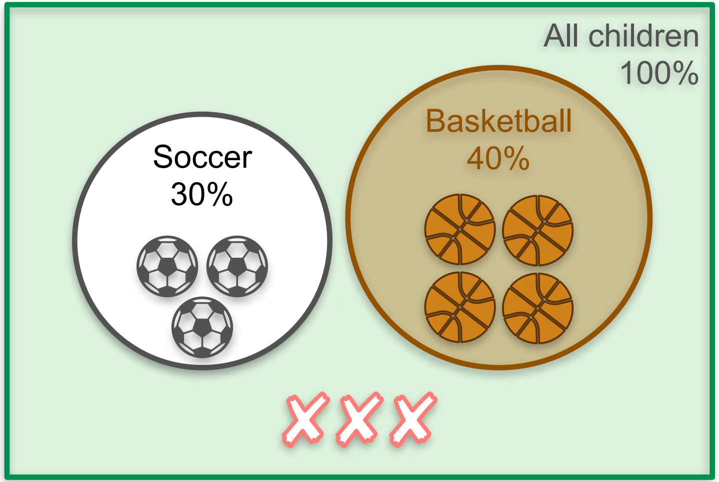
Joint



Non-mutually exclusive

Disjoint Events Vs Joint Events

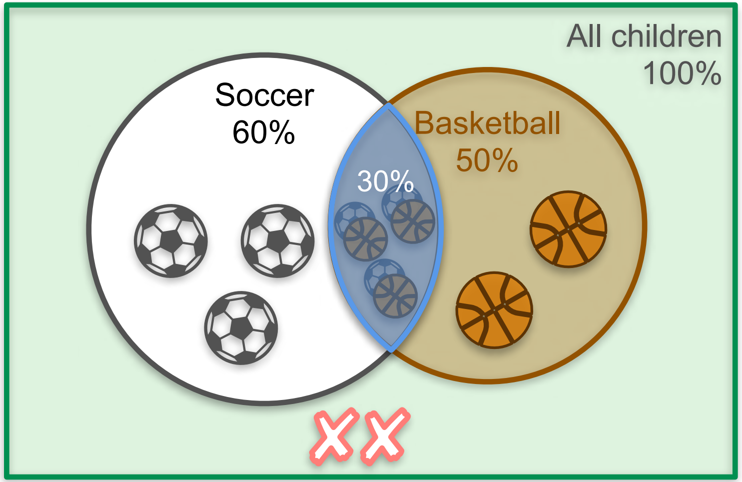
Disjoint



Mutually exclusive

$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Joint

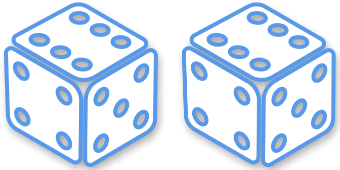


Non-mutually exclusive

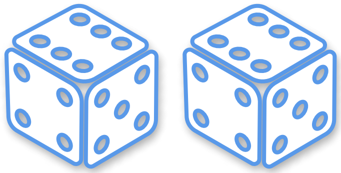
$$\mathbf{P}(S \cup B) = \mathbf{P}(S) + \mathbf{P}(B) - \mathbf{P}(S \cap B)$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1



Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1



What is the probability of obtaining a sum of 7 or a difference of 1?

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

sum = 7

diff = 1

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

sum = 7

diff = 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

sum = 7

diff = 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

sum = 7

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

diff = 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

sum = 7

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

diff = 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

A

sum = 7

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	**1,6**
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	**2,5**	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	**3,4**	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	**4,3**	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	**5,2**	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

B

diff = 1

1,1	**1,2**	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	**2,3**	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	**3,2**	3,3	**3,4**	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	**4,3**	4,4	**4,5**	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	**5,4**	5,5	**5,6**
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	**6,5**	6,6

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

A or B

sum = 7 or diff = 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

A or B

sum = 7 or diff = 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

sum = 7 and diff = 1

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7 \text{ or diff} = 1)$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

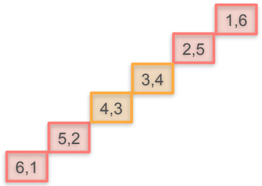
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7 \text{ or diff} = 1)$

$$= \frac{\qquad}{\qquad}$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7 \text{ or diff} = 1)$



$= \overline{}$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

P(sum = 7 or diff = 1)

Numerator:

1,6
2,5
3,4
4,3
5,2
6,1

= (numerator above) / (denominator below)

Denominator:

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

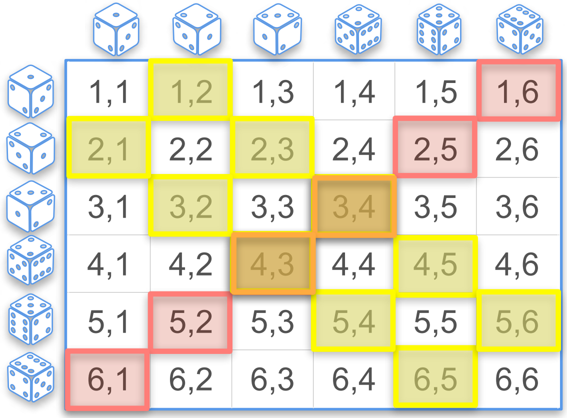
P(sum = 7 or diff = 1)

1,6
2,5
3,4
4,3
5,2
6,1

= ——————— + ———————

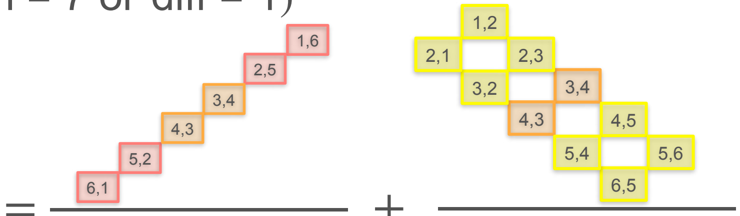
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1



1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}$(sum = 7 or diff = 1)

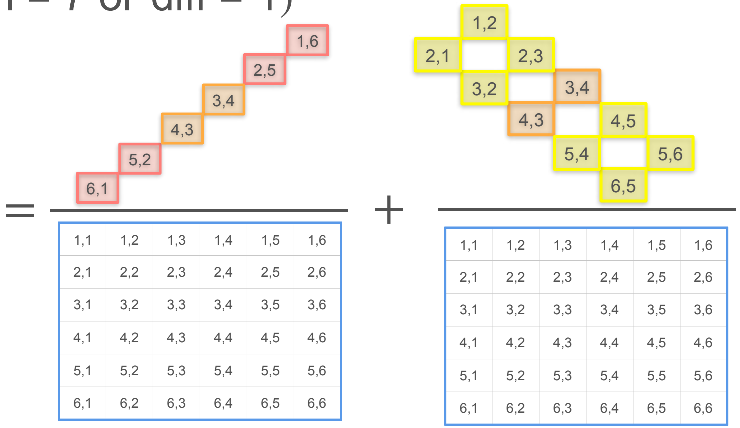


1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}$(sum = 7 or diff = 1)

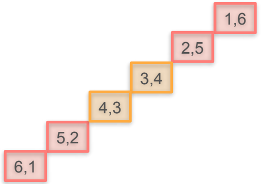


Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

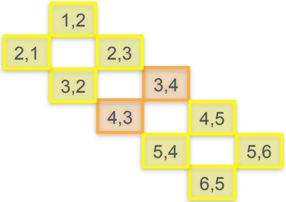
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7 \text{ or diff} = 1)$

=



1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

+



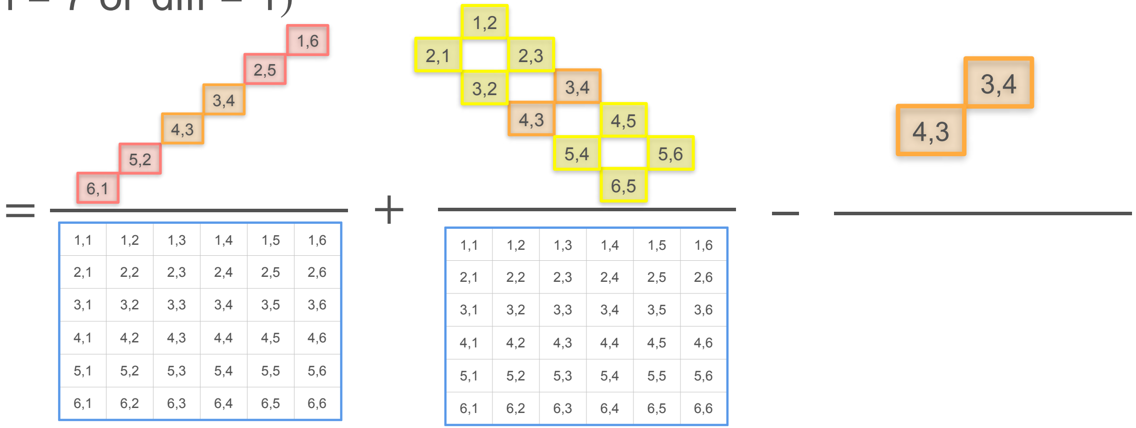
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

−

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

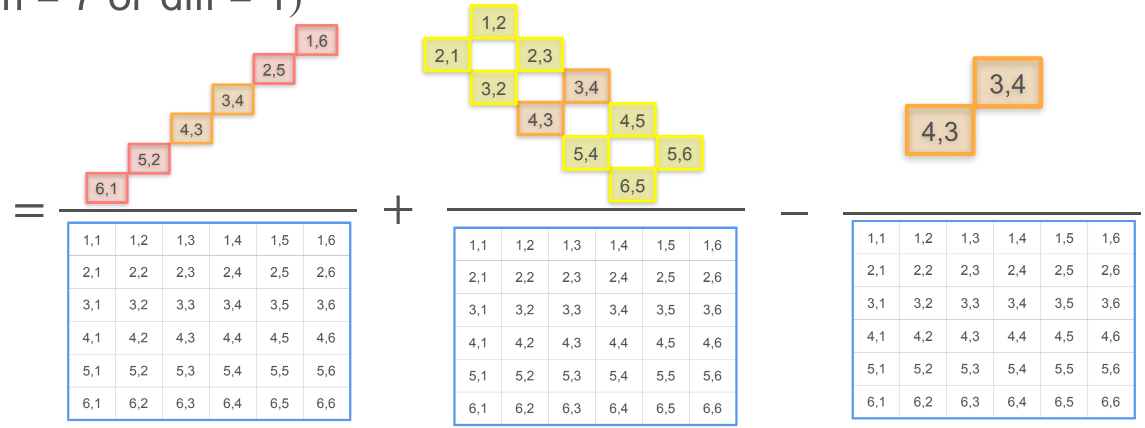
$\mathbf{P}$(sum = 7 or diff = 1)



Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

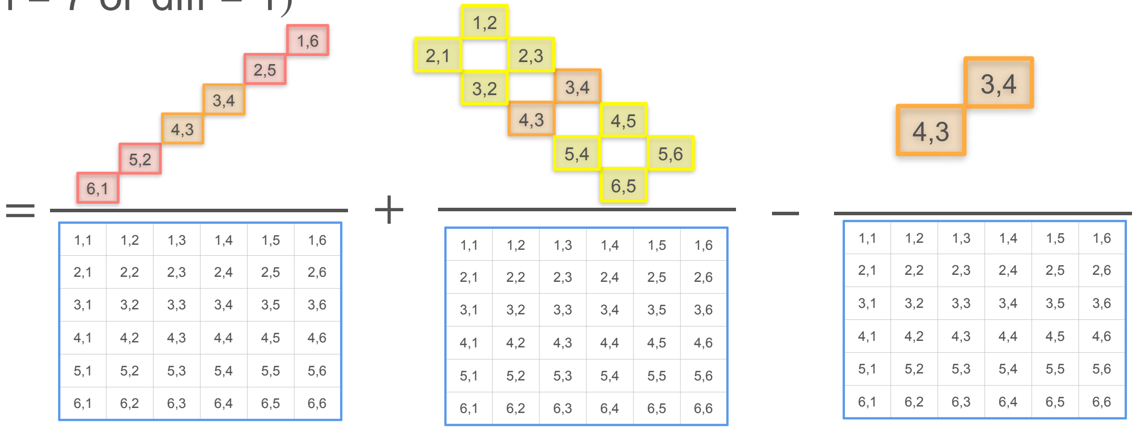
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7 \text{ or diff} = 1)$



Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7 \text{ or diff} = 1)$

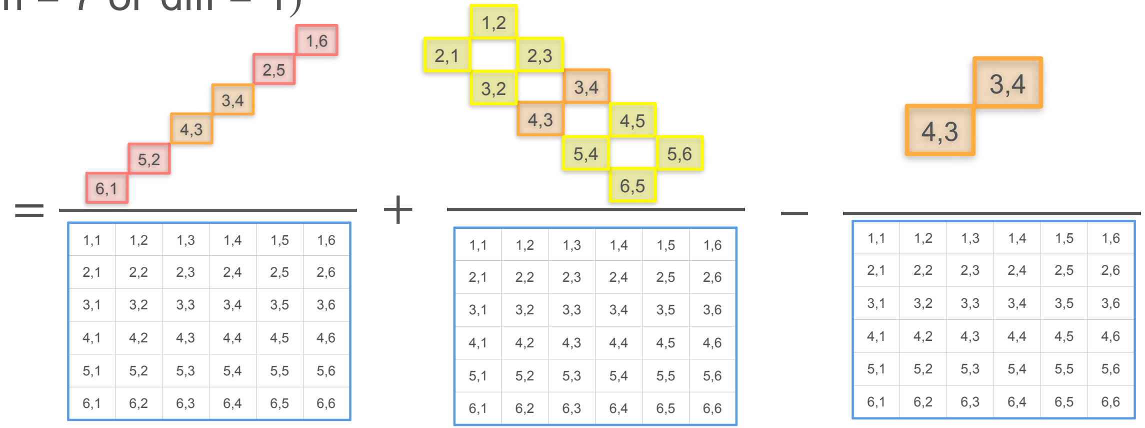


$= \frac{6}{36}$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7 \text{ or diff} = 1)$

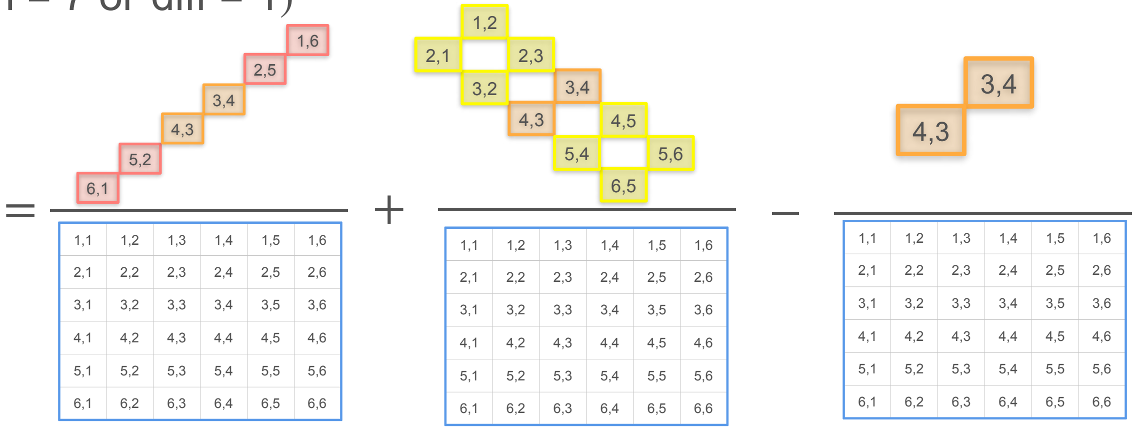


$$= \frac{6}{36} + \frac{10}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum = 7 or diff = 1})$

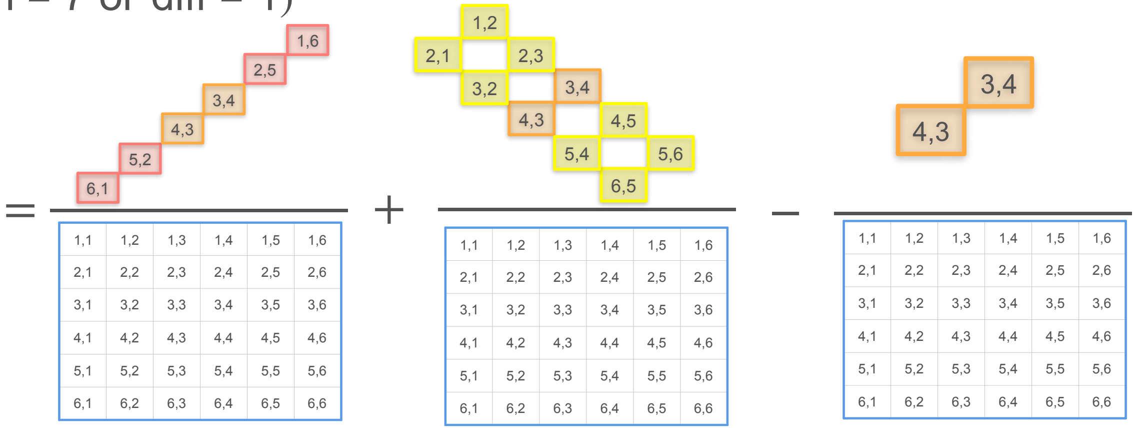


$$= \frac{6}{36} + \frac{10}{36} - \frac{2}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

P(sum = 7 or diff = 1)



$$= \frac{6}{36} + \frac{10}{36} - \frac{2}{36}$$

$$= \frac{14}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7 \text{ or diff} = 1)$

1,6 2,5 3,4 4,3

$= \boxed{\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7)}$

2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$+$

1,2 2,1 2,3 3,2 3,4 4,3 4,5 5,4 5,6 6,5

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$-$

3,4 4,3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$= \frac{6}{36} + \frac{10}{36} - \frac{2}{36}$$

$$= \frac{14}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}$(sum = 7 or diff = 1)

1,6 2,5 3,4 4,3

$= \boxed{\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7)}$

2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

1,2 2,1 2,3 3,2 3,4 4,3 4,5

$+ \boxed{\mathbf{P}(\text{diff} = 1)}$

2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

3,4 4,3

$-$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$= \frac{6}{36} + \frac{10}{36} - \frac{2}{36}$$

$$= \frac{14}{36}$$

Sum of Probabilities (Joint Events): Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7 \text{ or diff} = 1)$

1,6 2,5 3,4 4,3

1,2 2,1 2,3 3,2 3,4 4,3 4,5

3,4 4,3

$= \mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7) + \mathbf{P}(\text{diff} = 1) - \mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 7 \cap \text{diff} = 1)$

2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$= \frac{6}{36} + \frac{10}{36} - \frac{2}{36}$$

$$= \frac{14}{36}$$

Introduction to probability

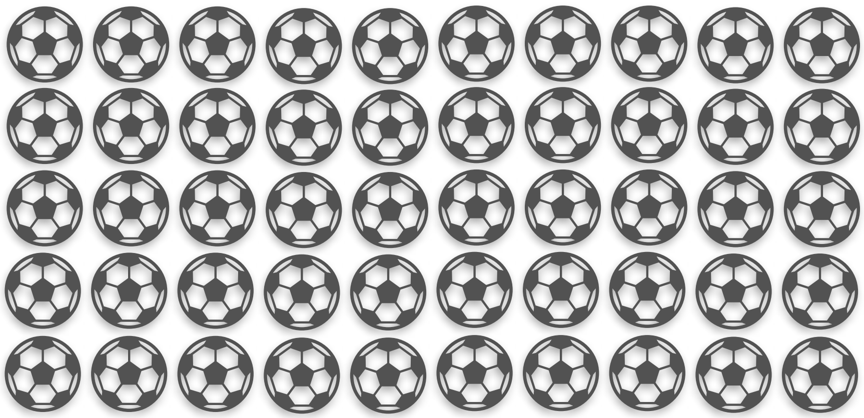
Independence

Independence: Quiz 1

Independence: Quiz 1

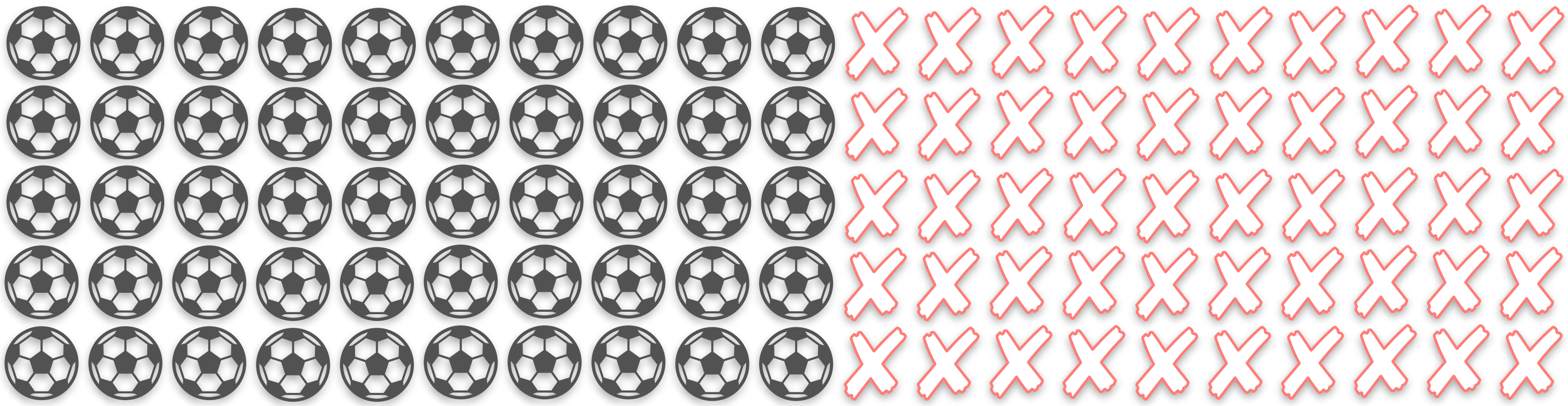
100 kids

Independence: Quiz 1



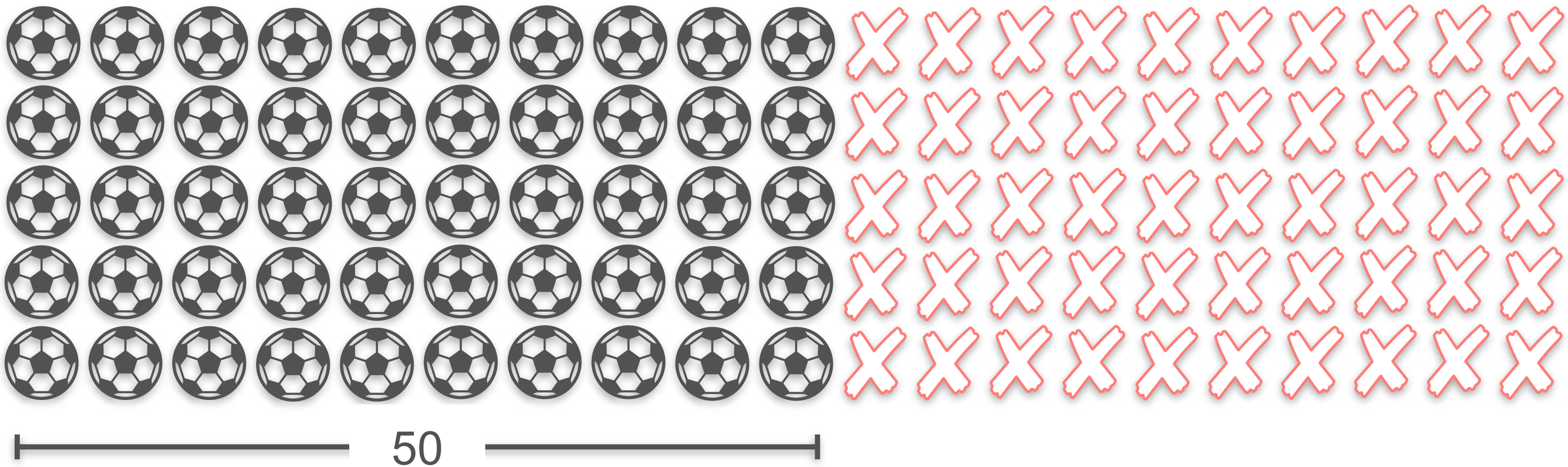
100 kids

Independence: Quiz 1



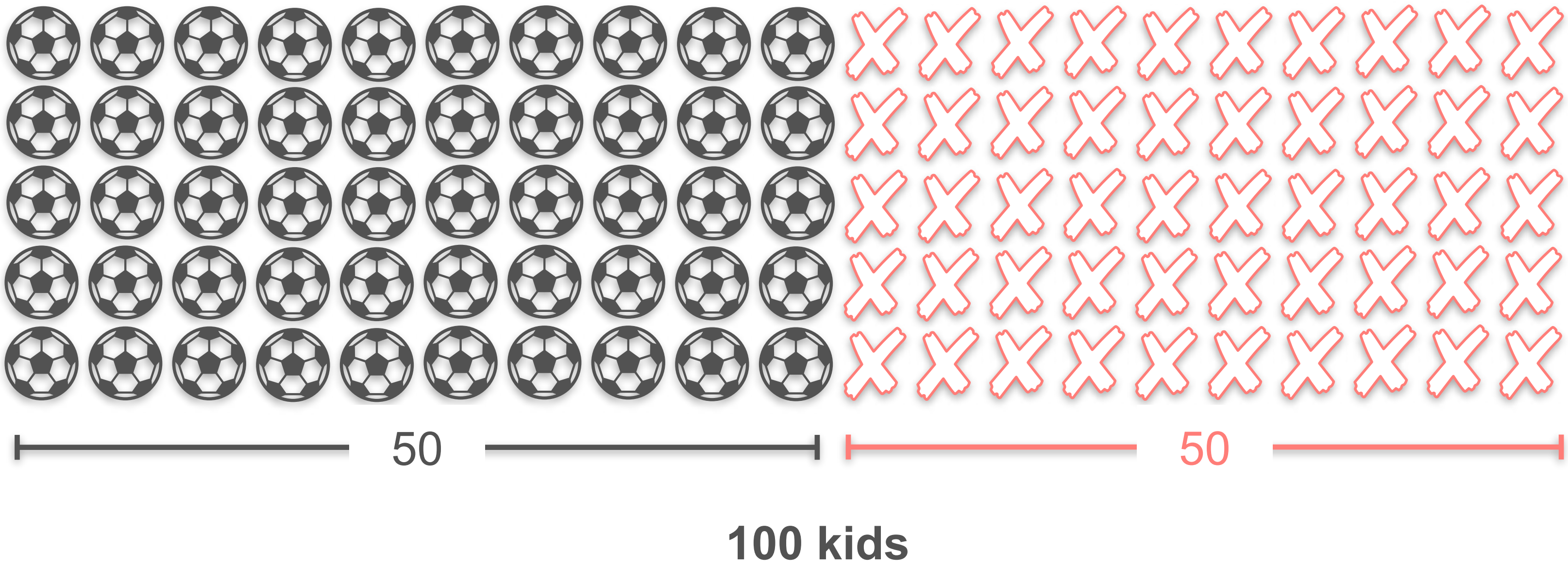
100 kids

Independence: Quiz 1

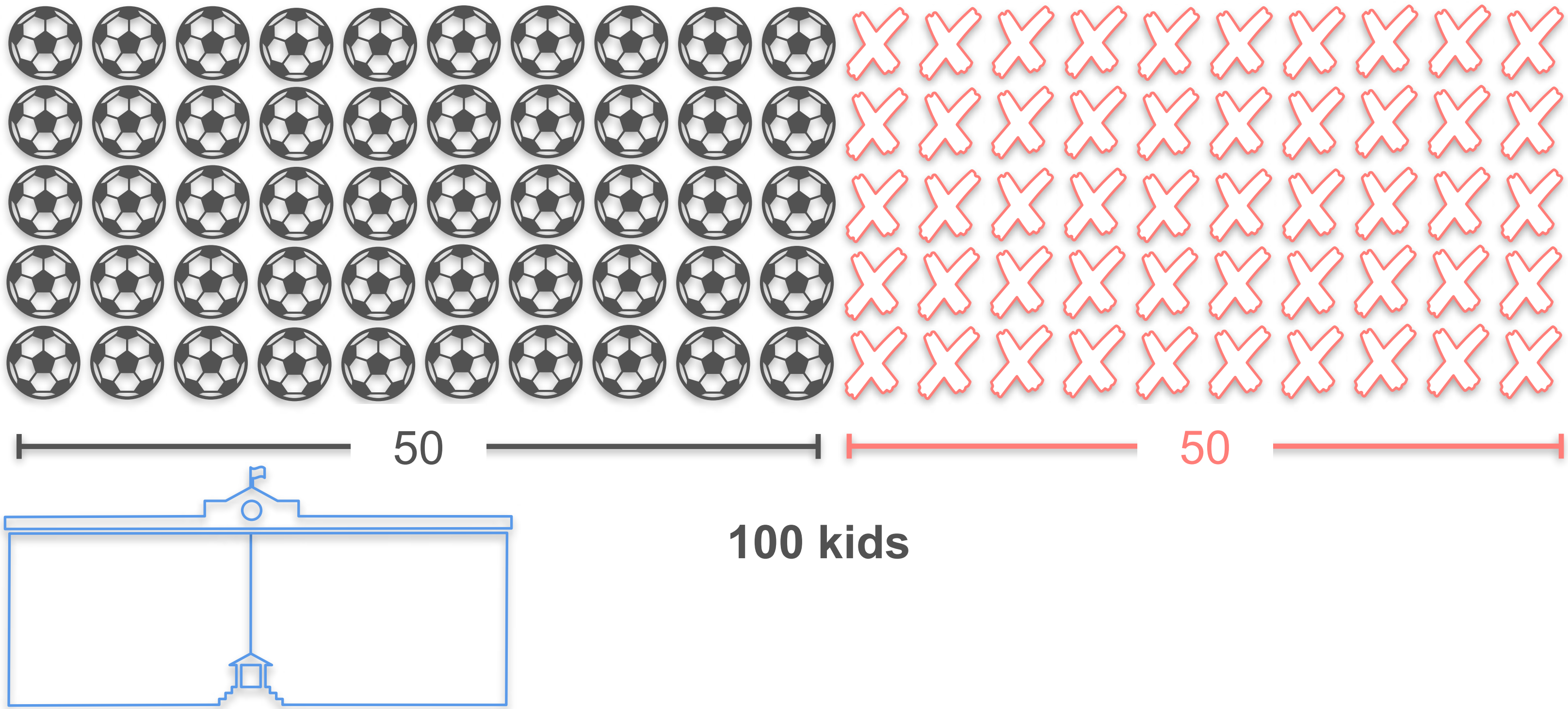


100 kids

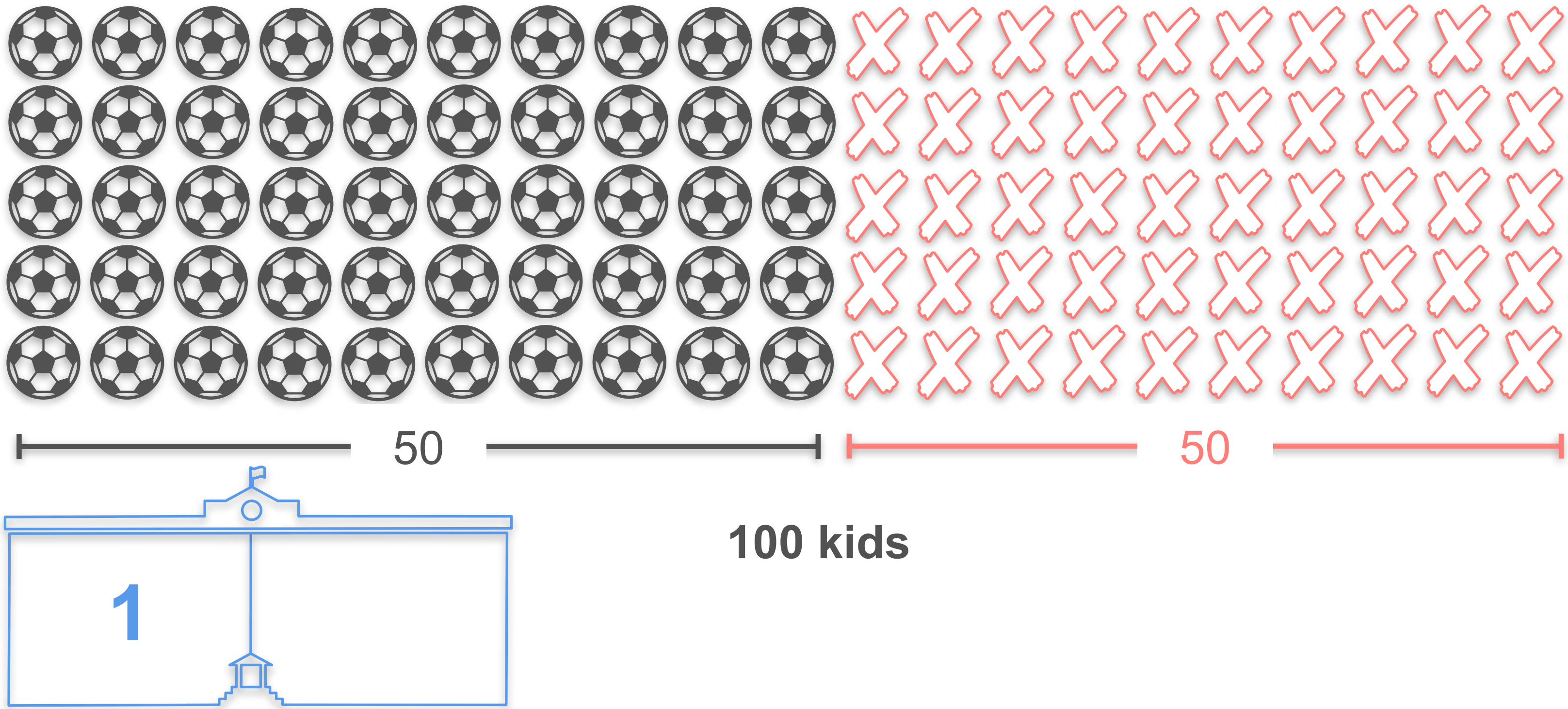
Independence: Quiz 1



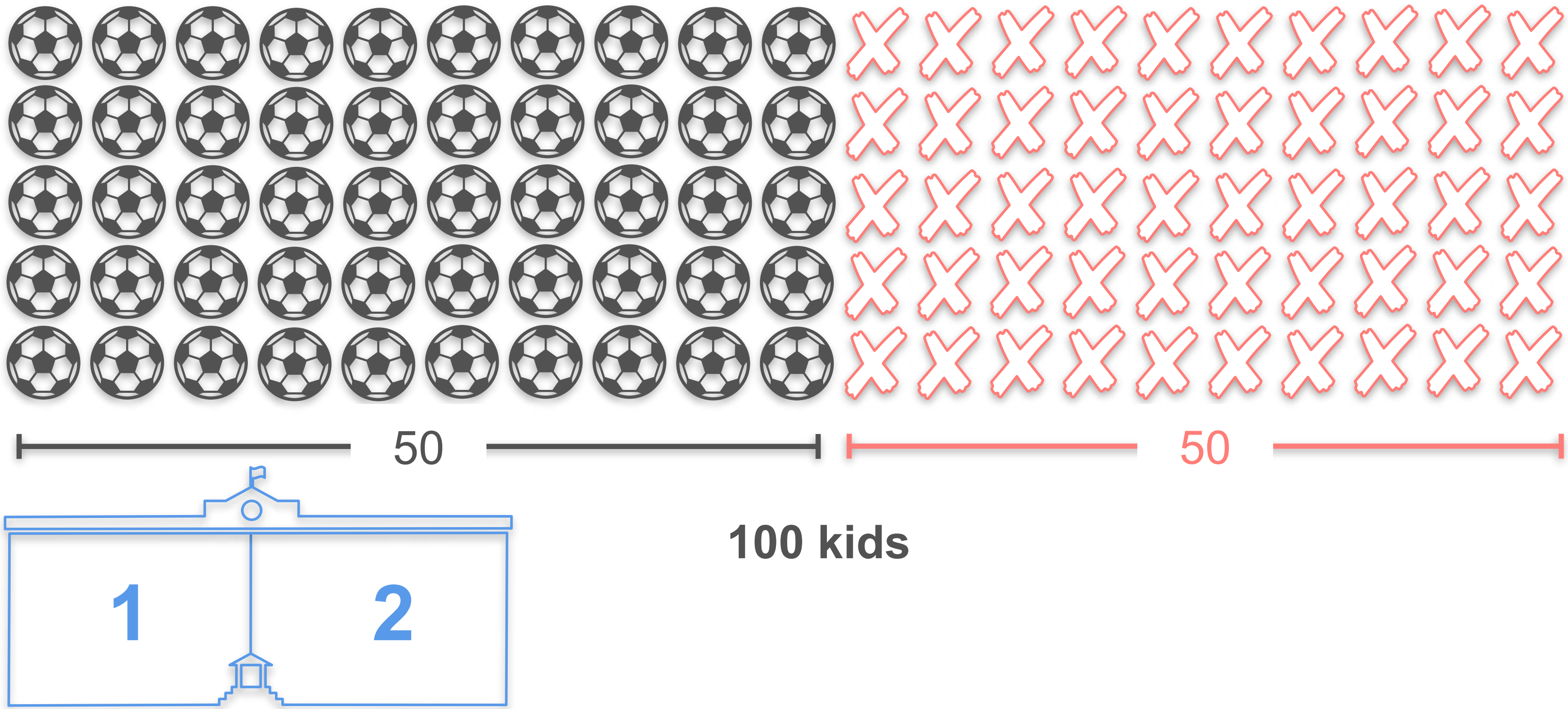
Independence: Quiz 1



Independence: Quiz 1

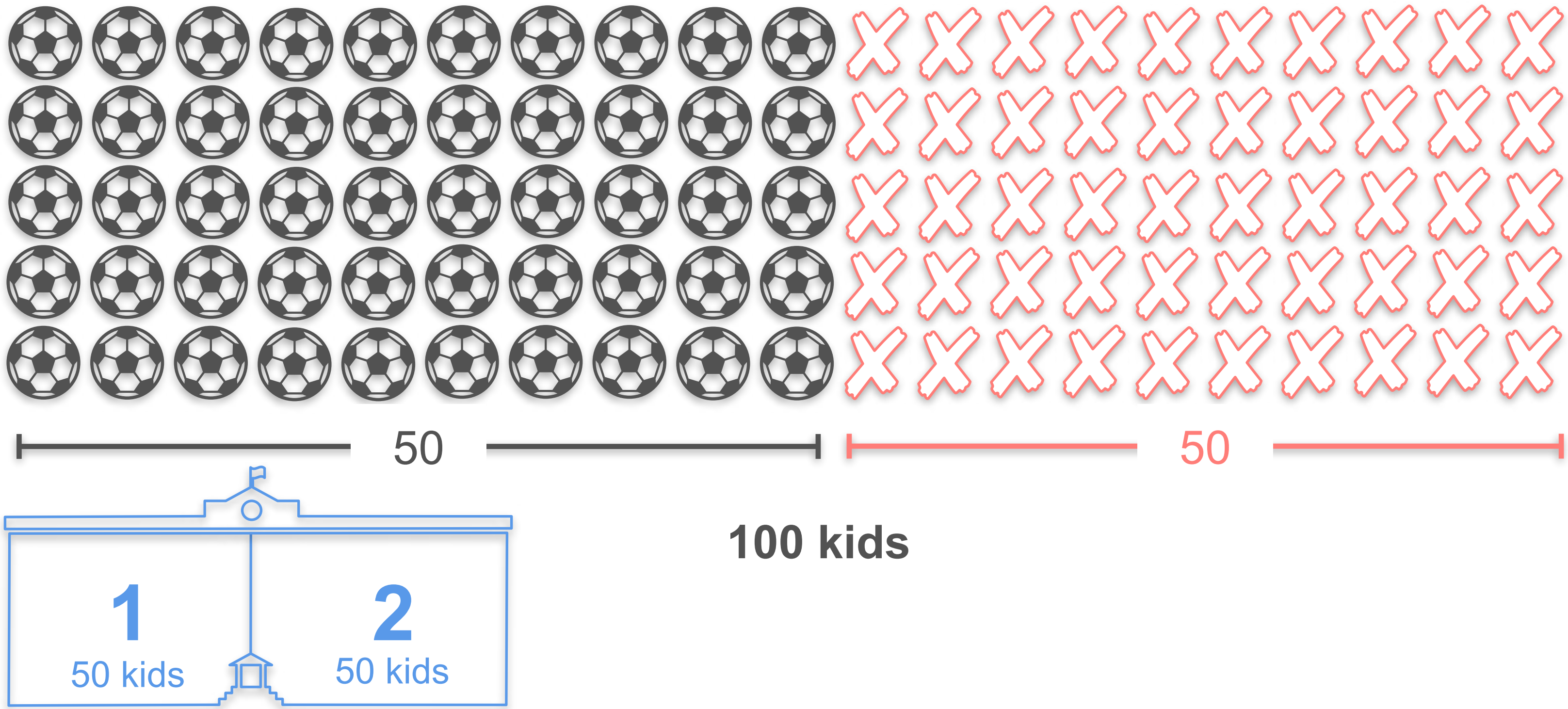


Independence: Quiz 1

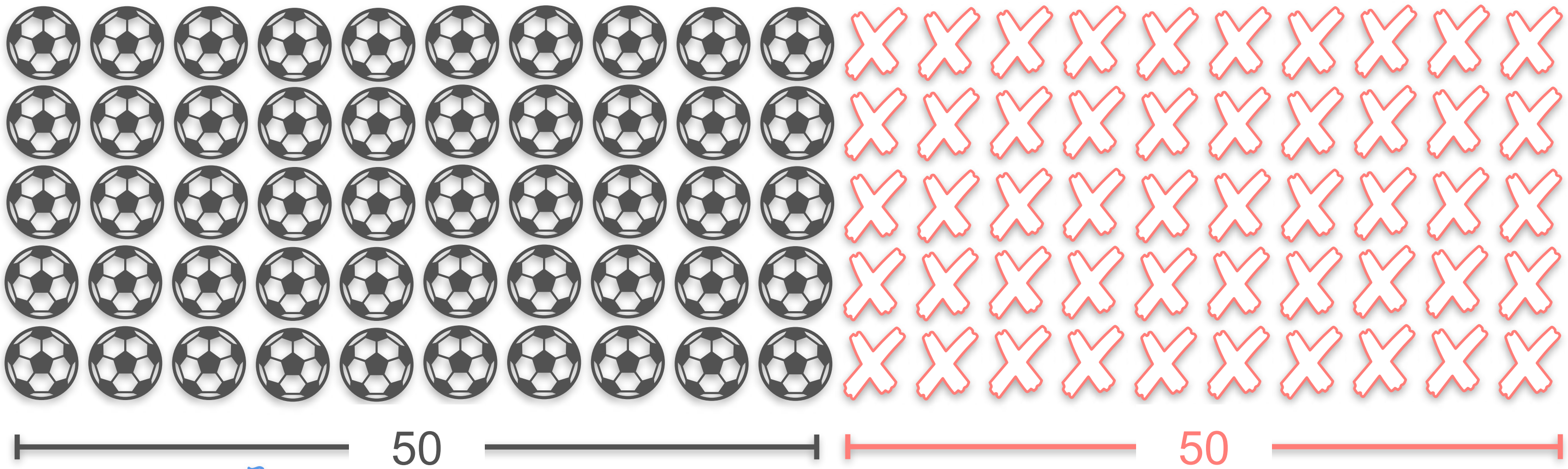


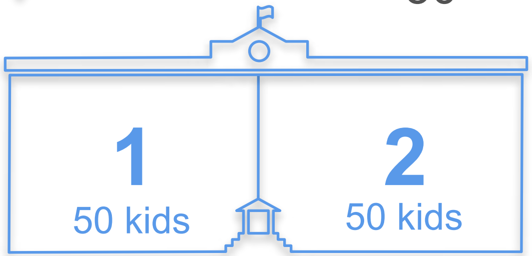
100 kids

Independence: Quiz 1



Independence: Quiz 1

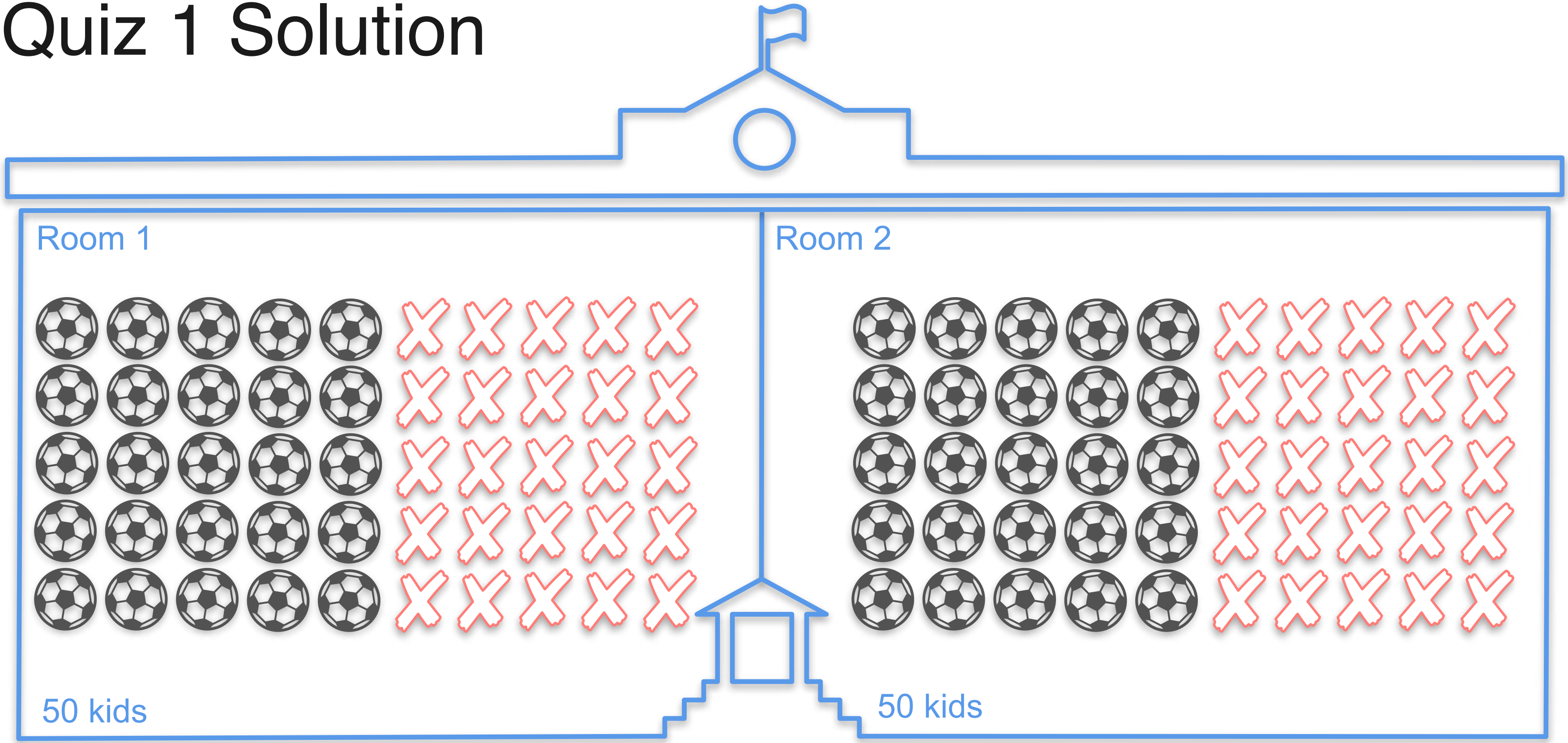




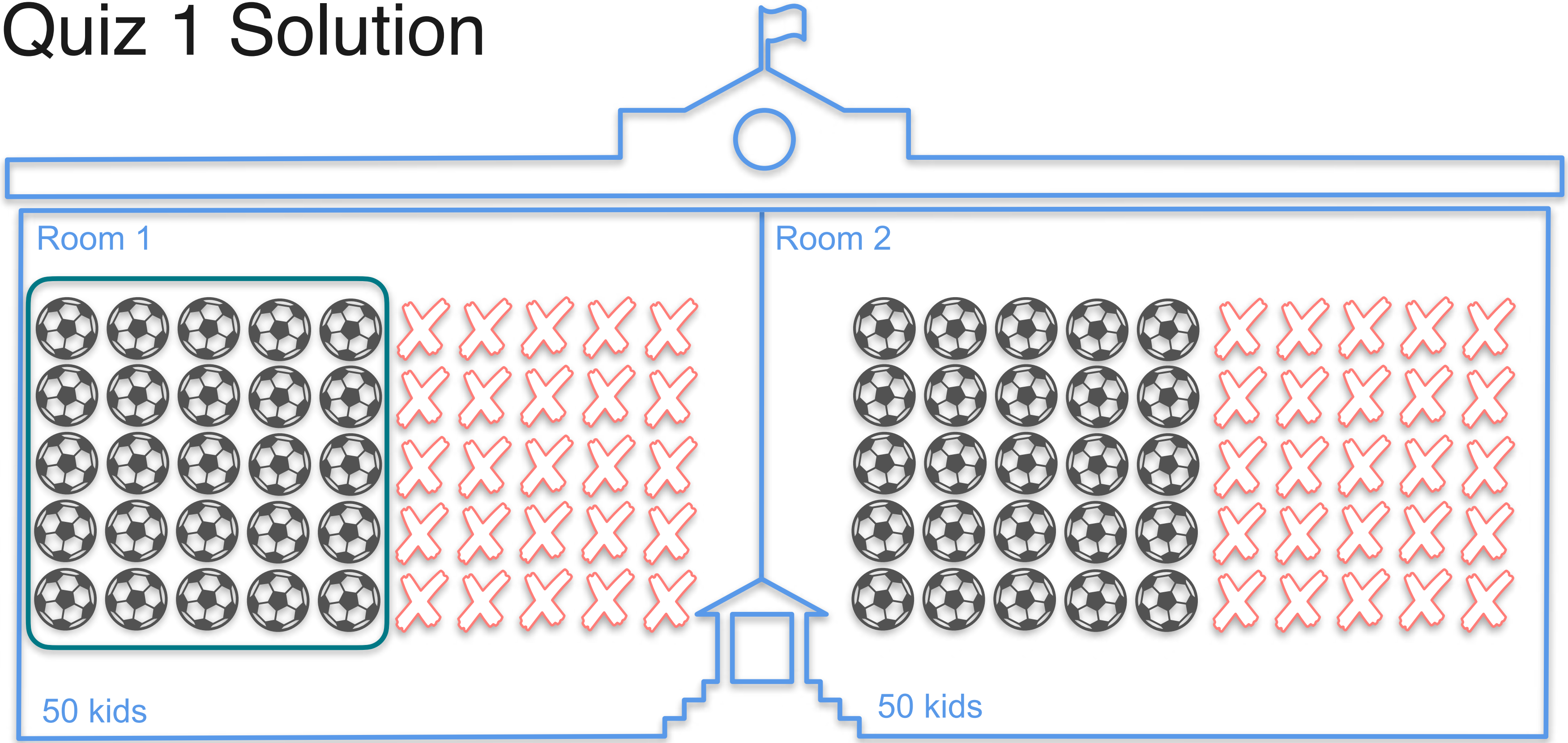
100 kids

How many kids in room 1 like soccer?

Quiz 1 Solution

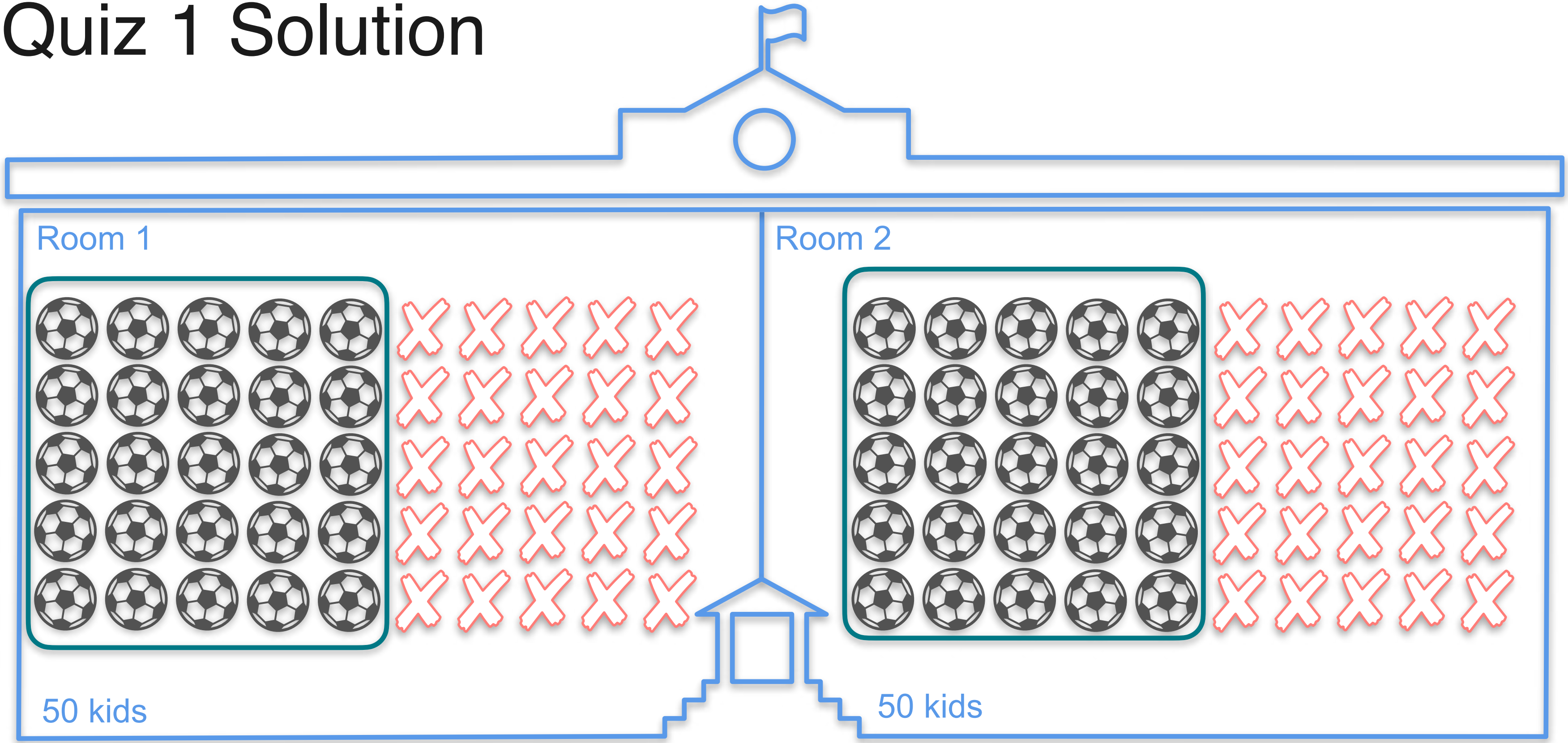


Quiz 1 Solution

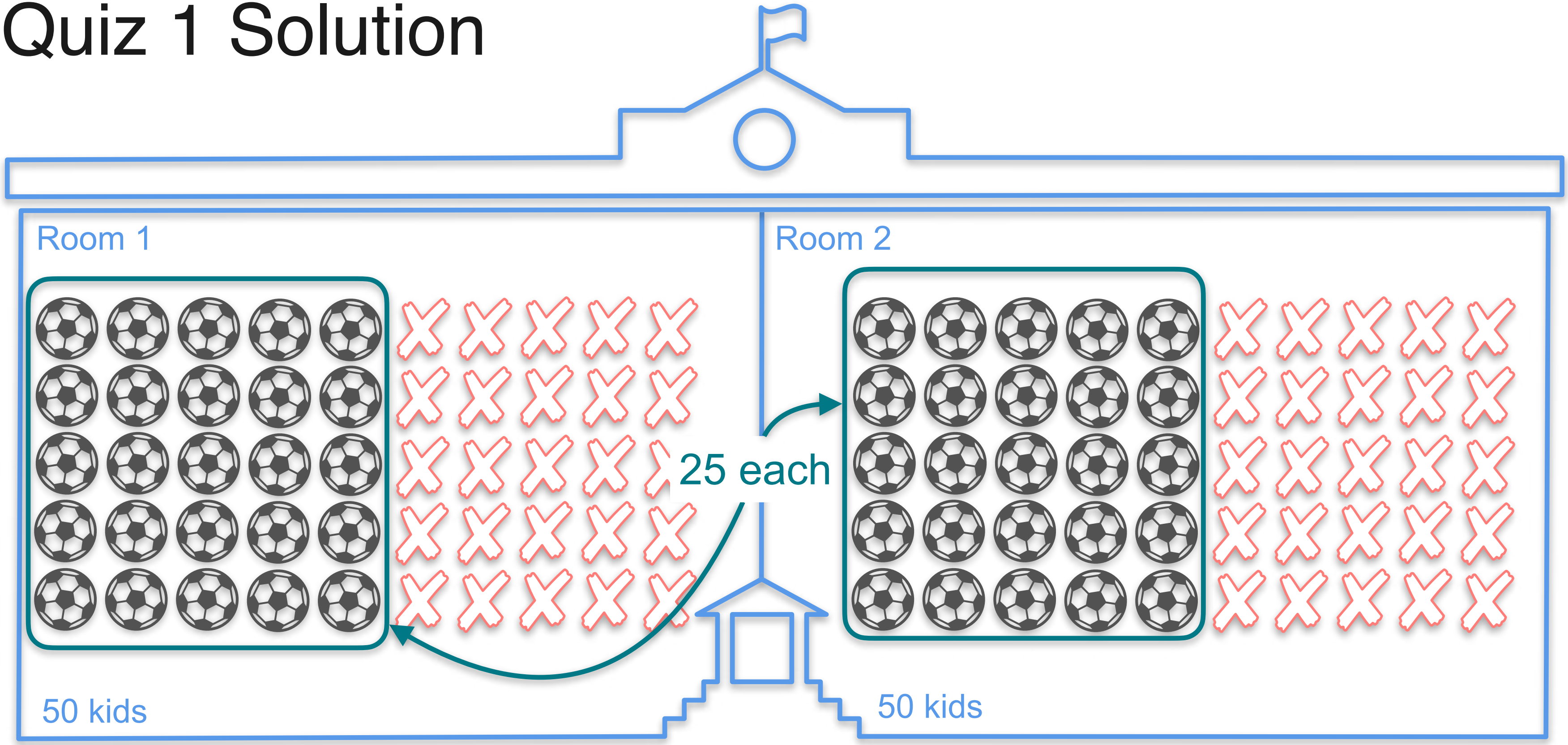


DeepLearning.AI

Quiz 1 Solution

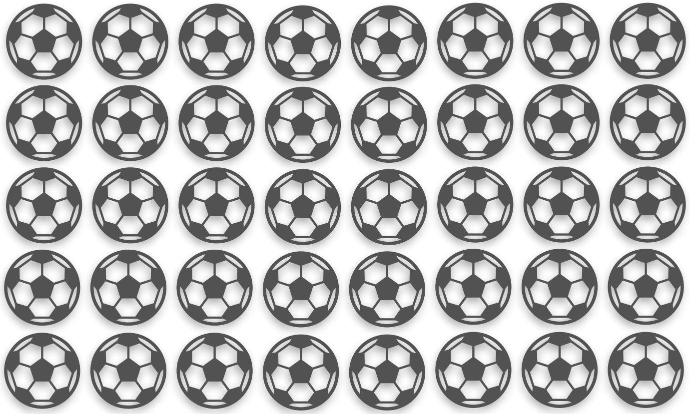


Quiz 1 Solution

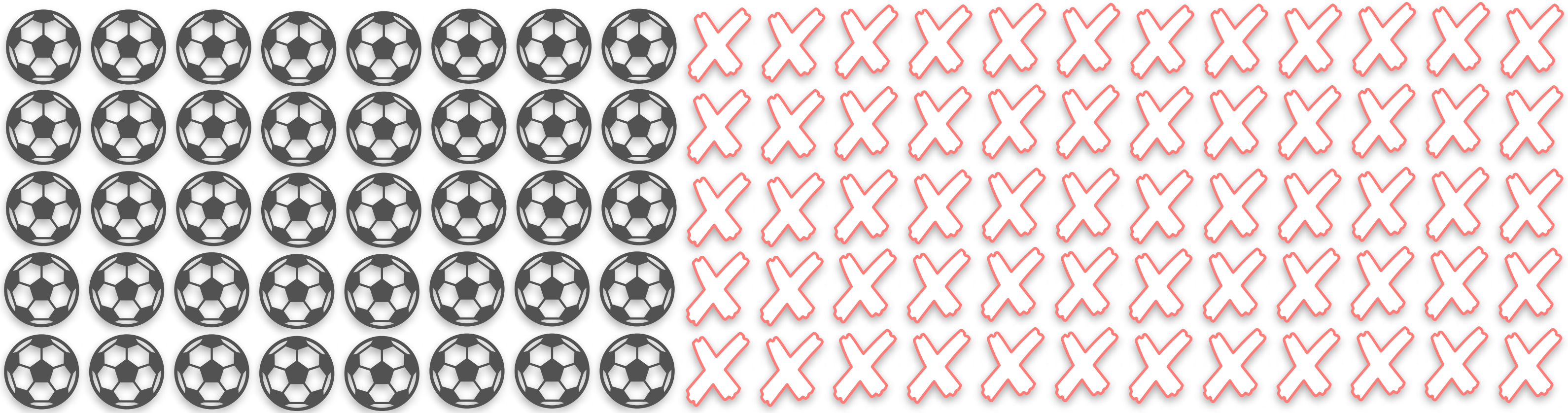


Independence: Quiz 2

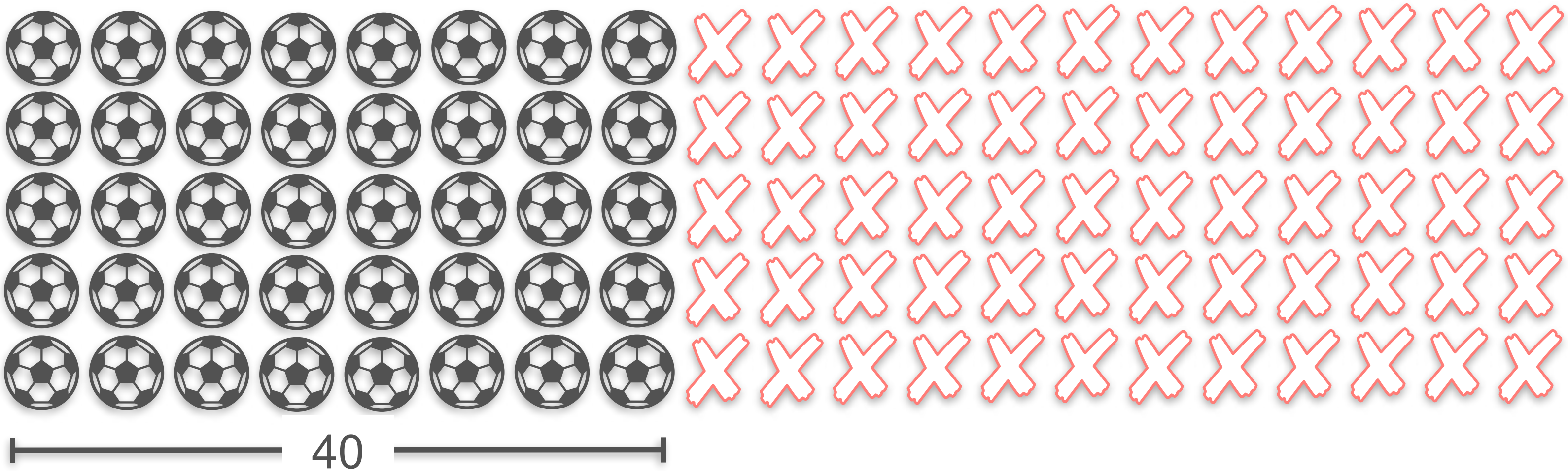
Independence: Quiz 2



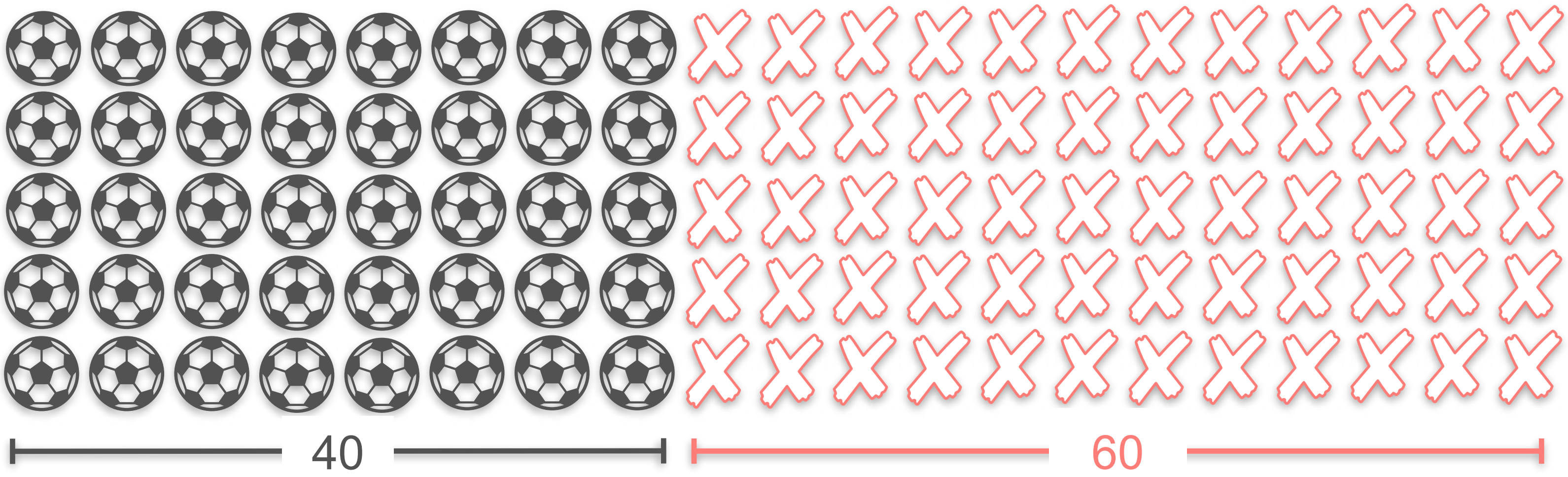
Independence: Quiz 2



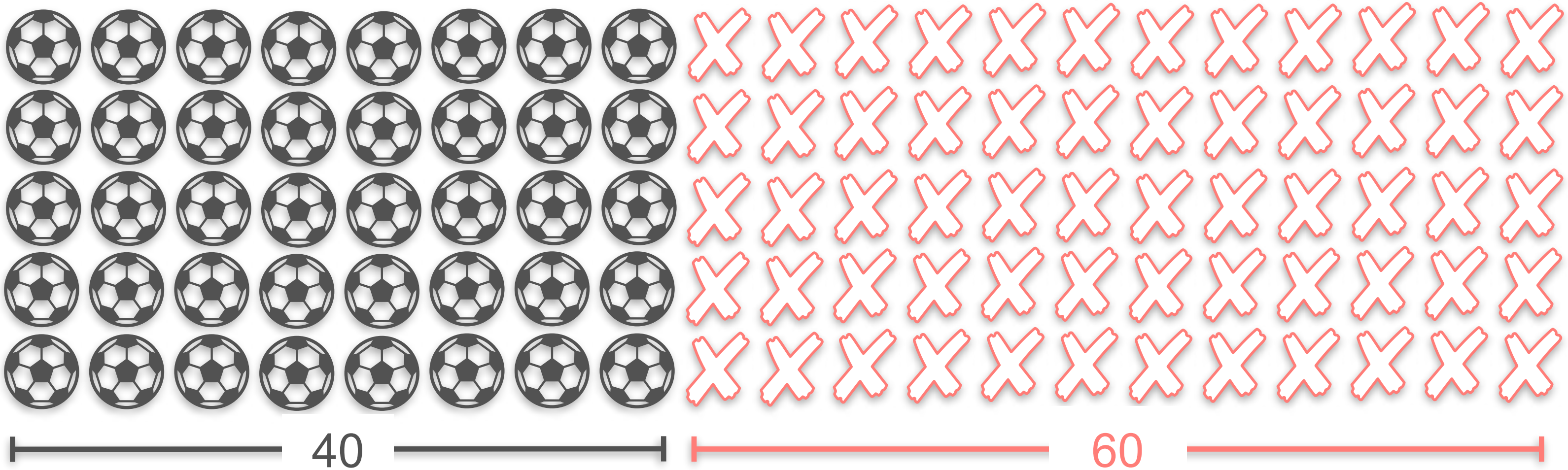
Independence: Quiz 2



Independence: Quiz 2

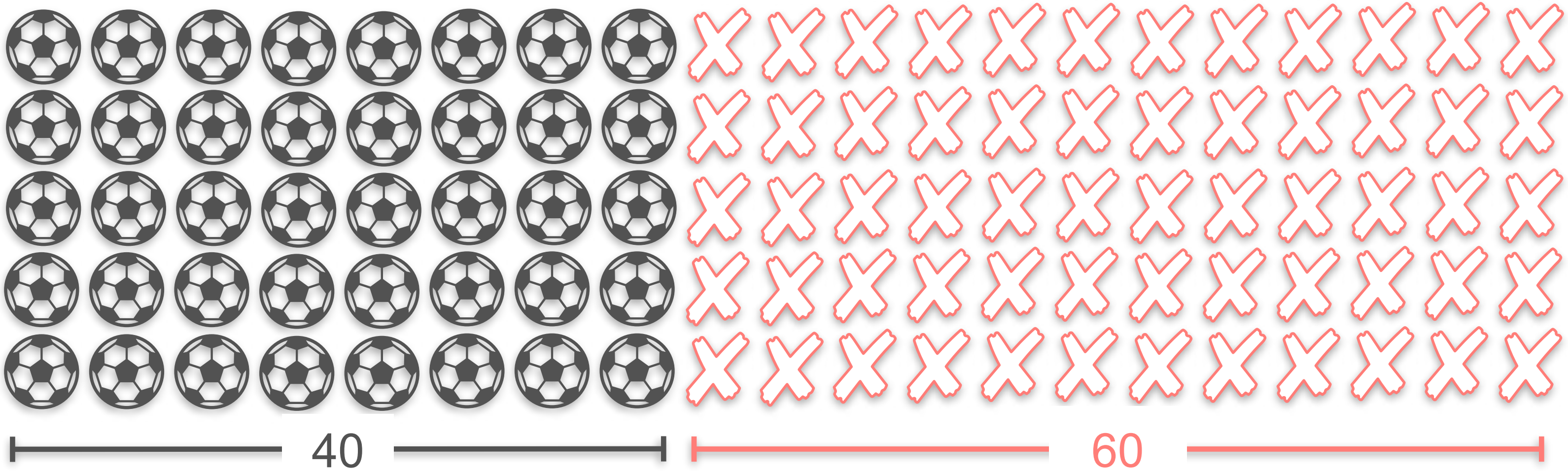


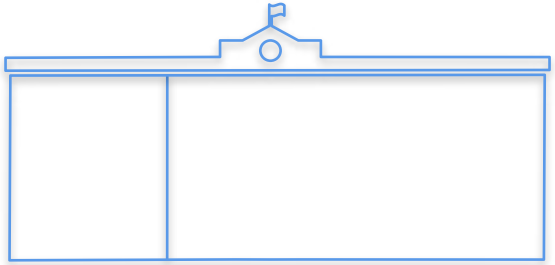
Independence: Quiz 2



100 kids

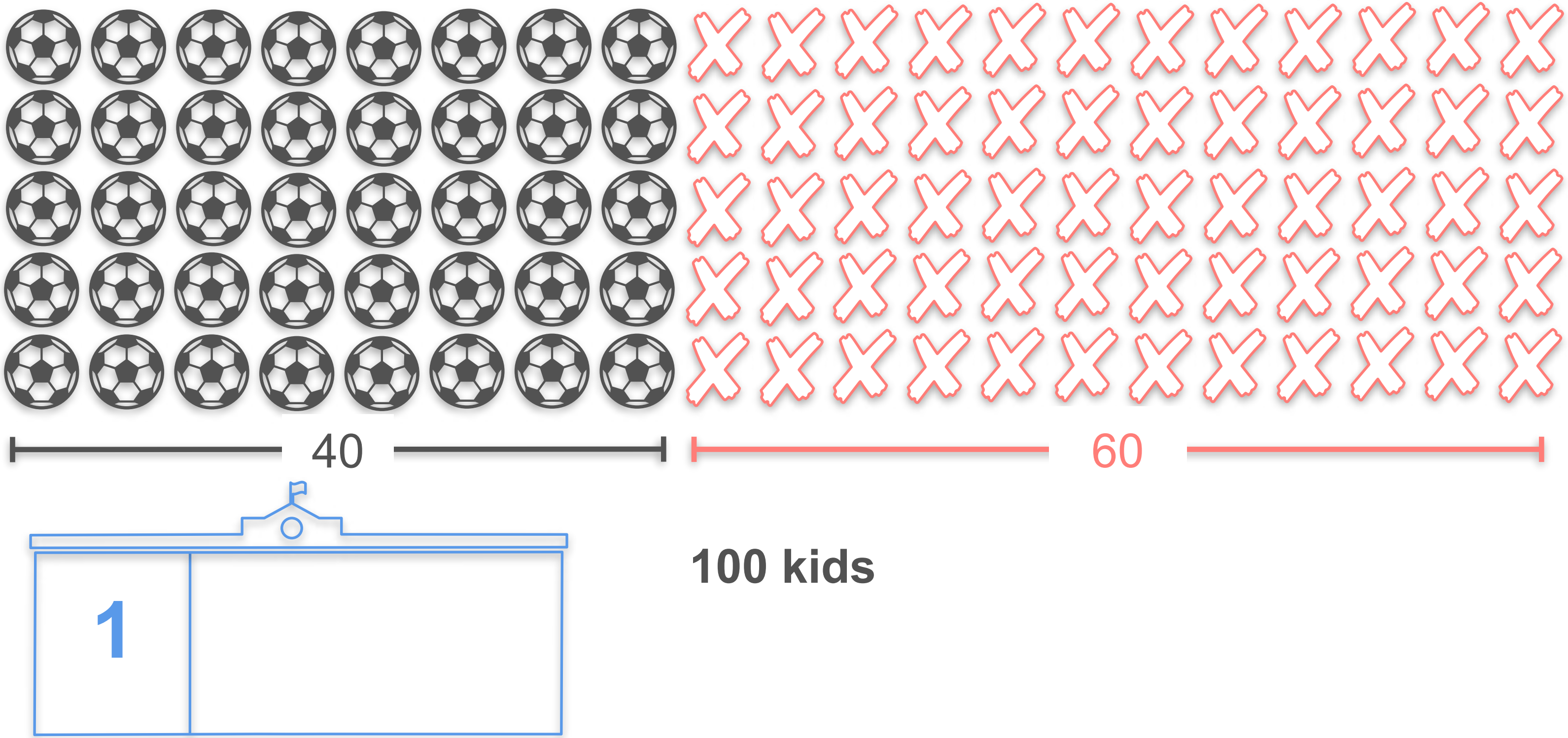
Independence: Quiz 2





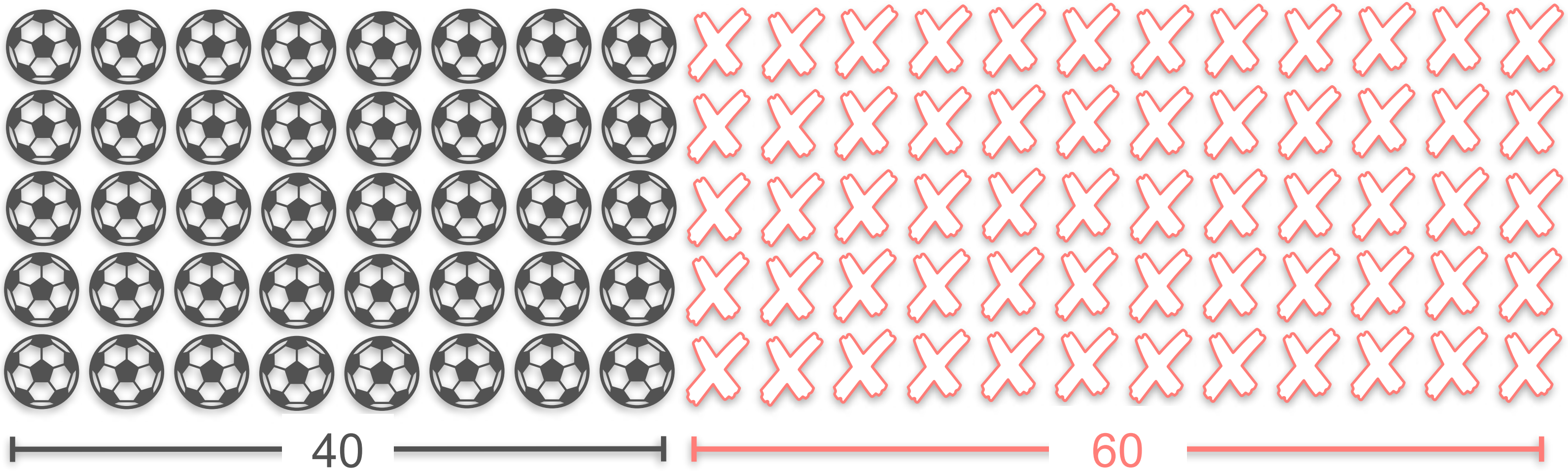
100 kids

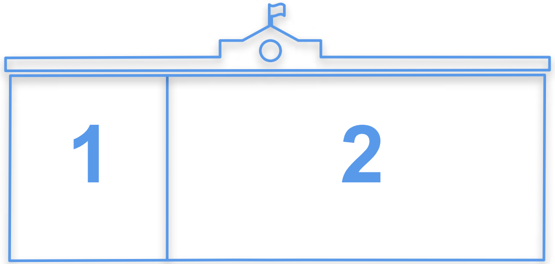
Independence: Quiz 2



100 kids

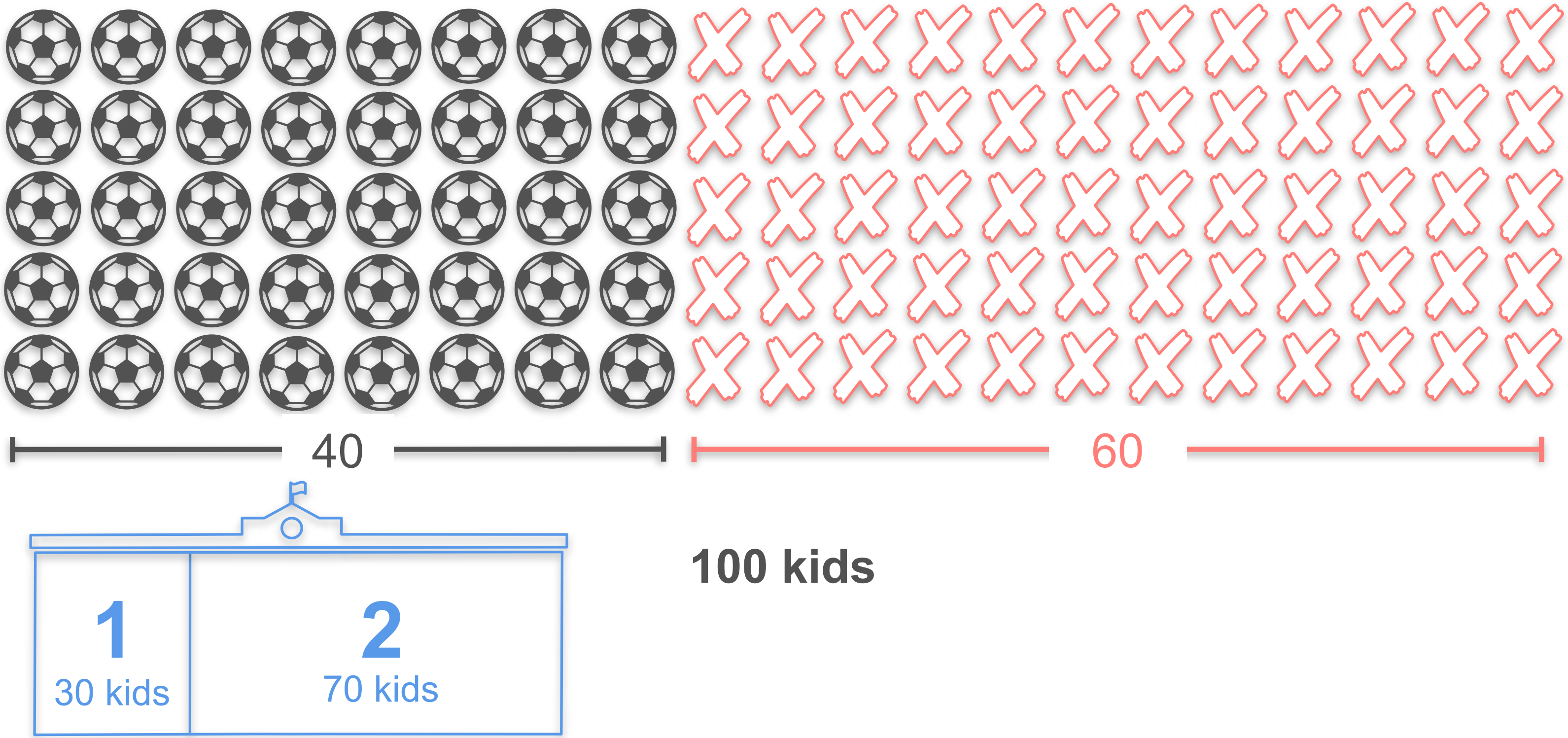
Independence: Quiz 2





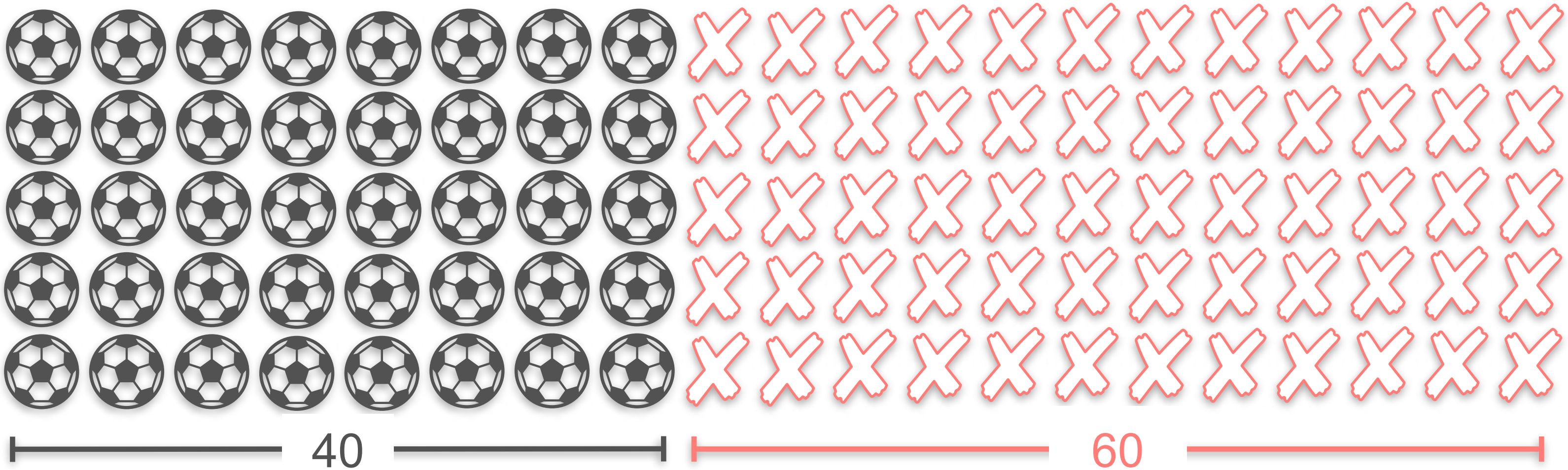
100 kids

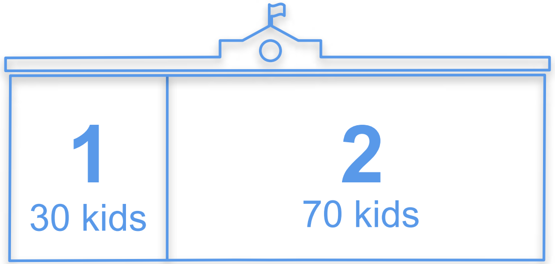
Independence: Quiz 2



100 kids

Independence: Quiz 2

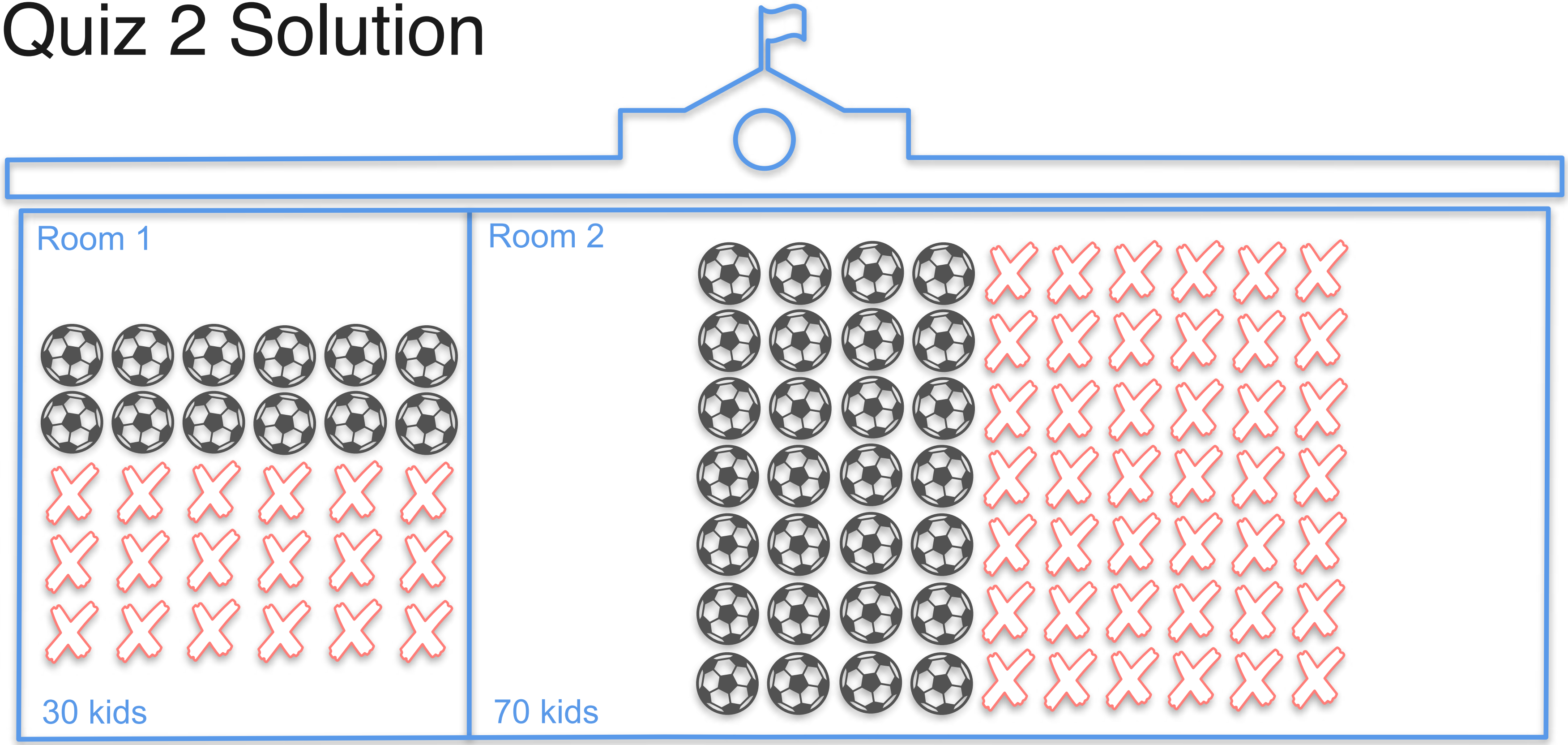




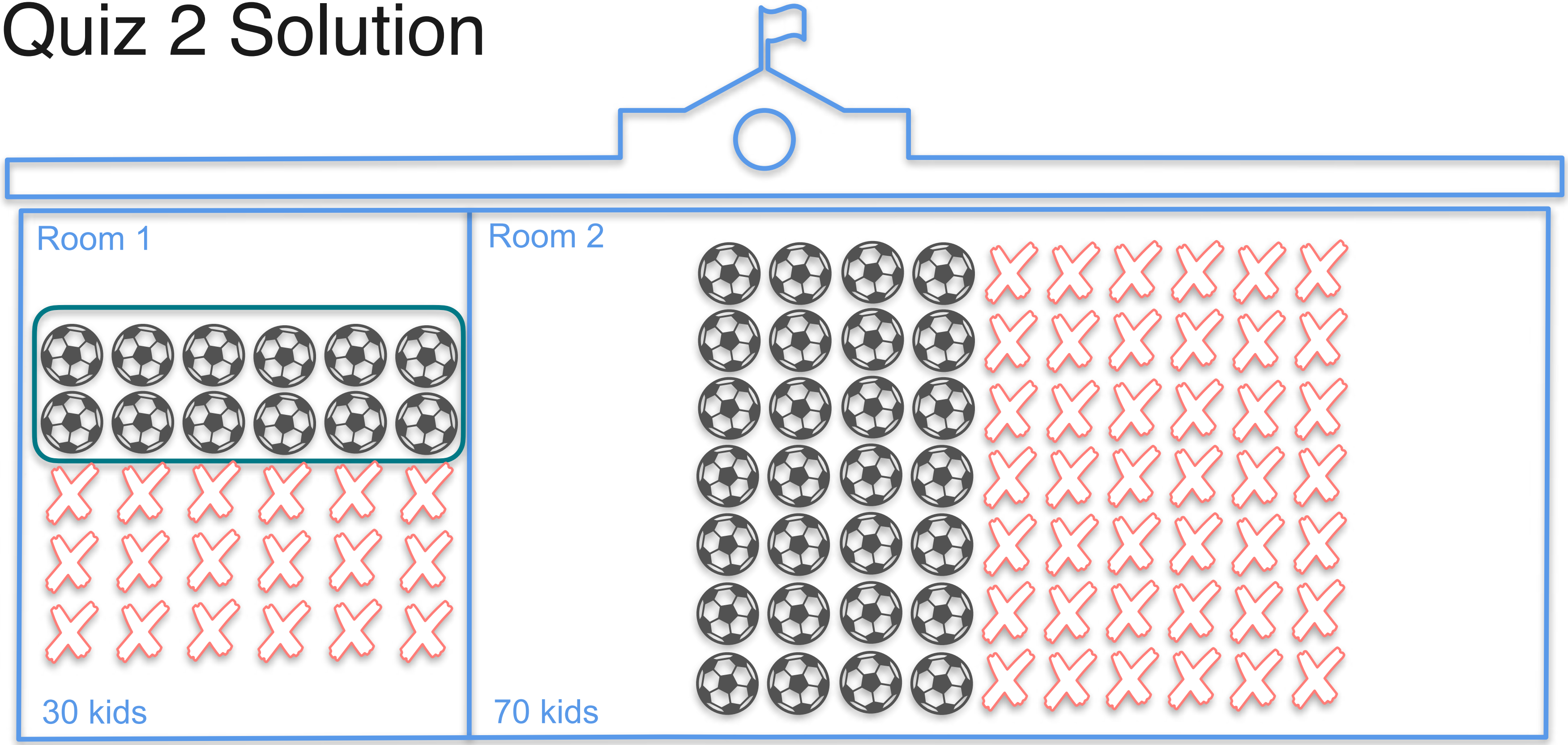
100 kids

How many kids in the smaller room like to play soccer?

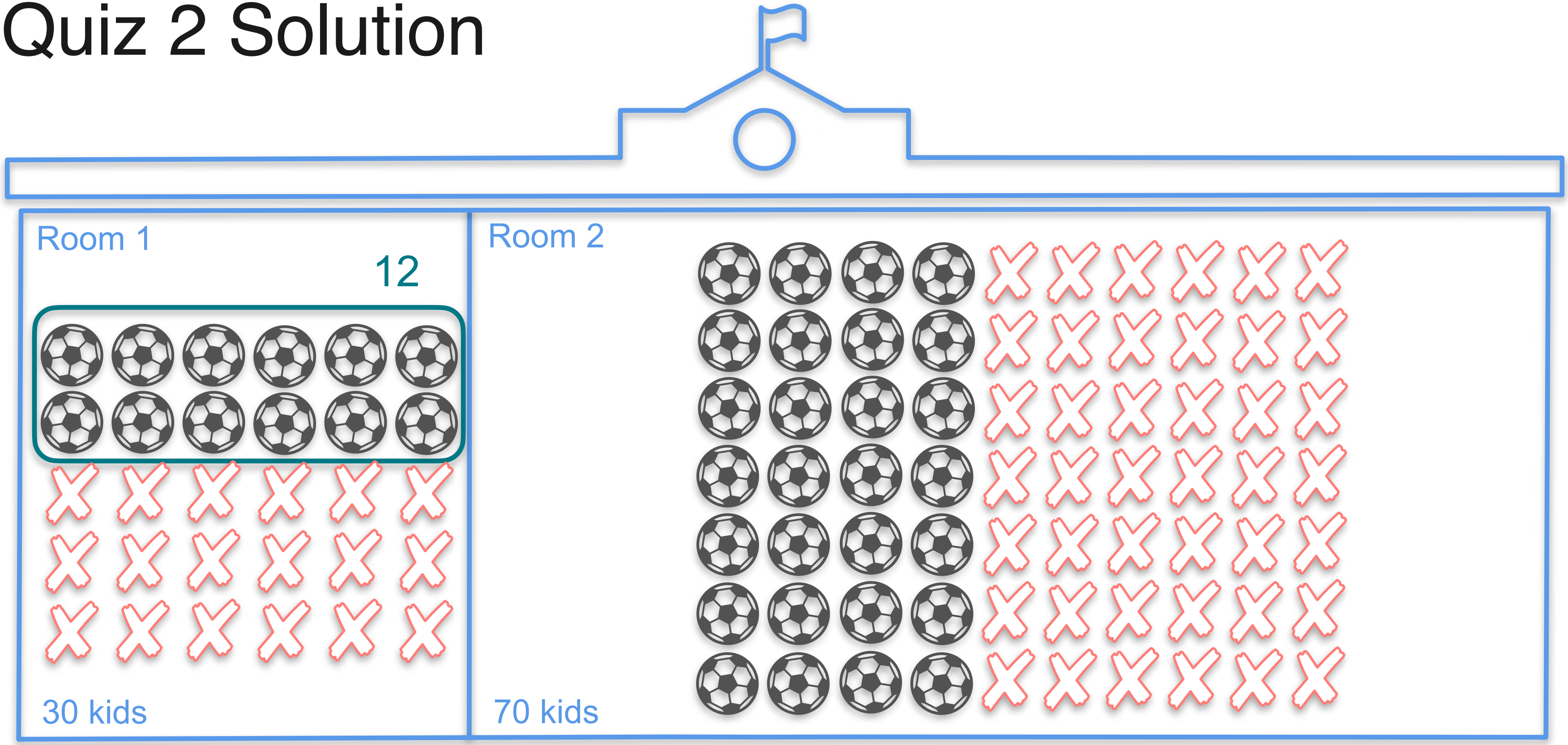
Quiz 2 Solution



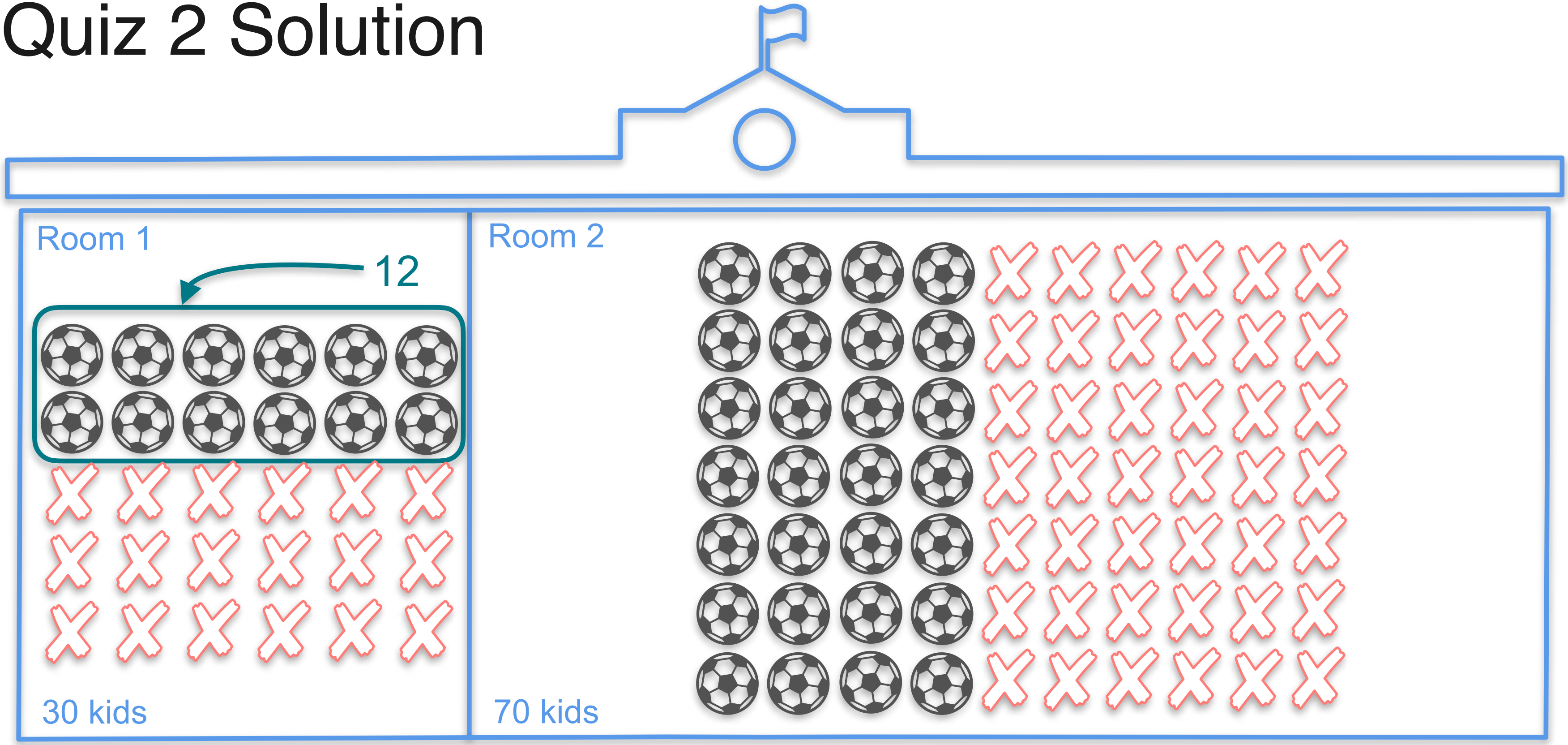
Quiz 2 Solution



Quiz 2 Solution

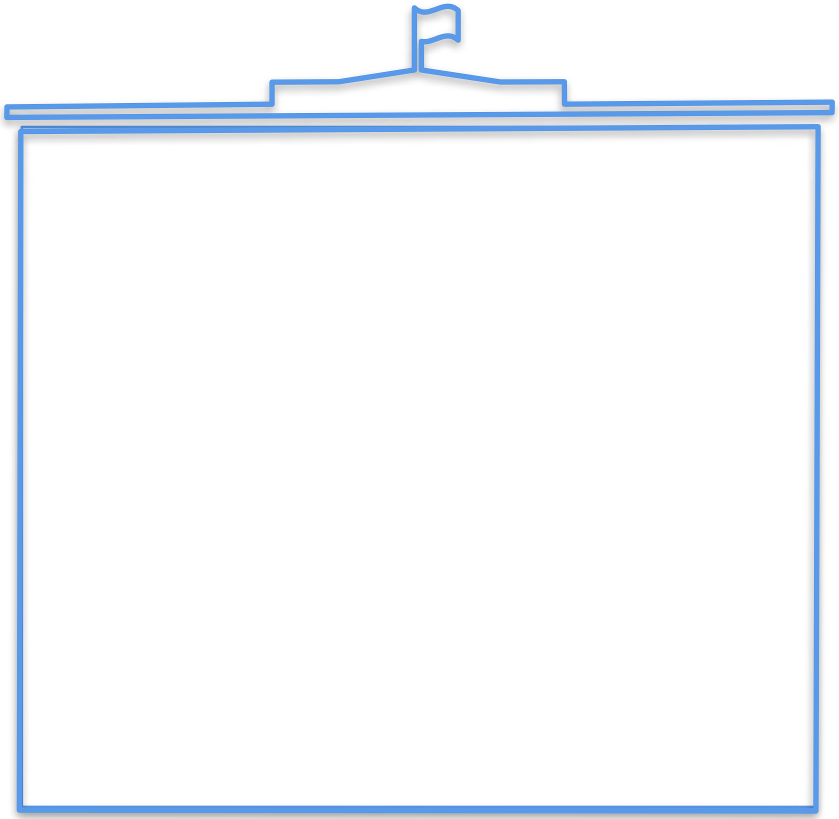


Quiz 2 Solution



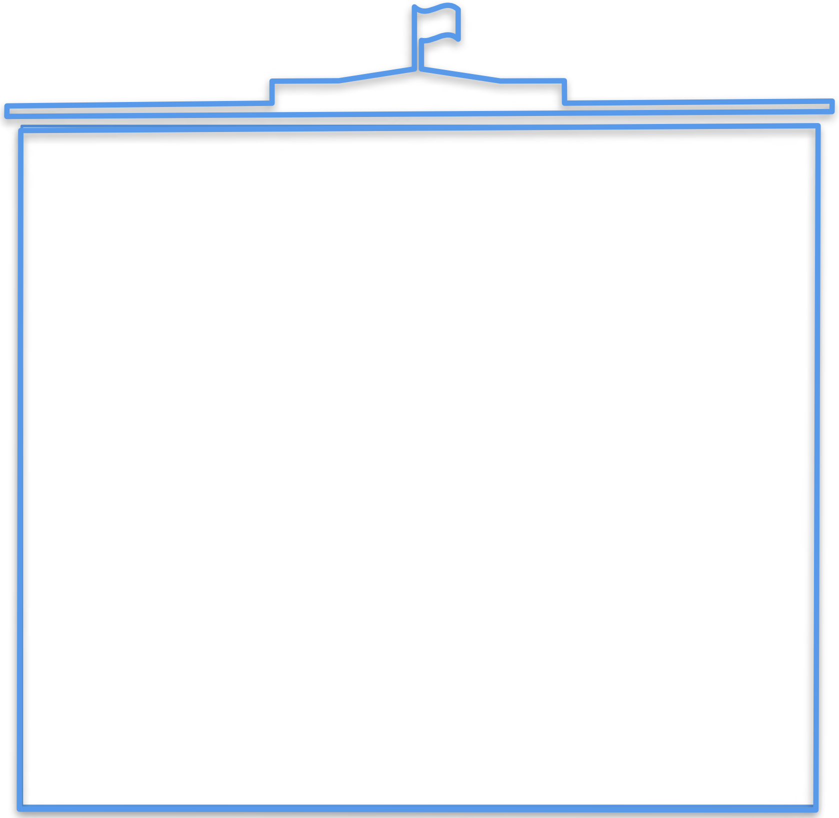
Independent Events

Independent Events



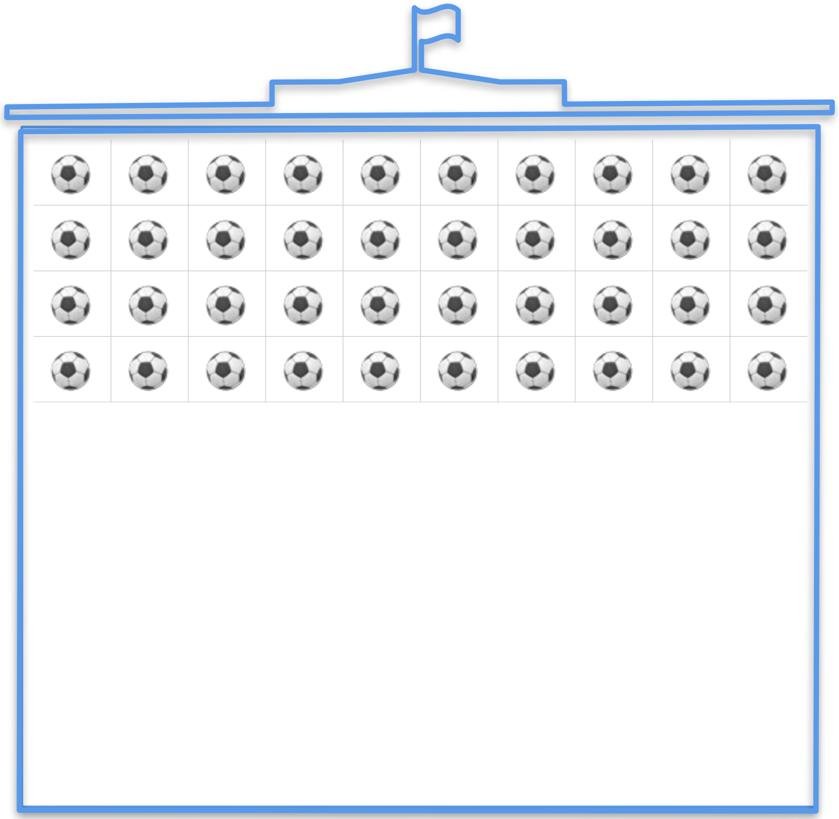
Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$



Independent Events

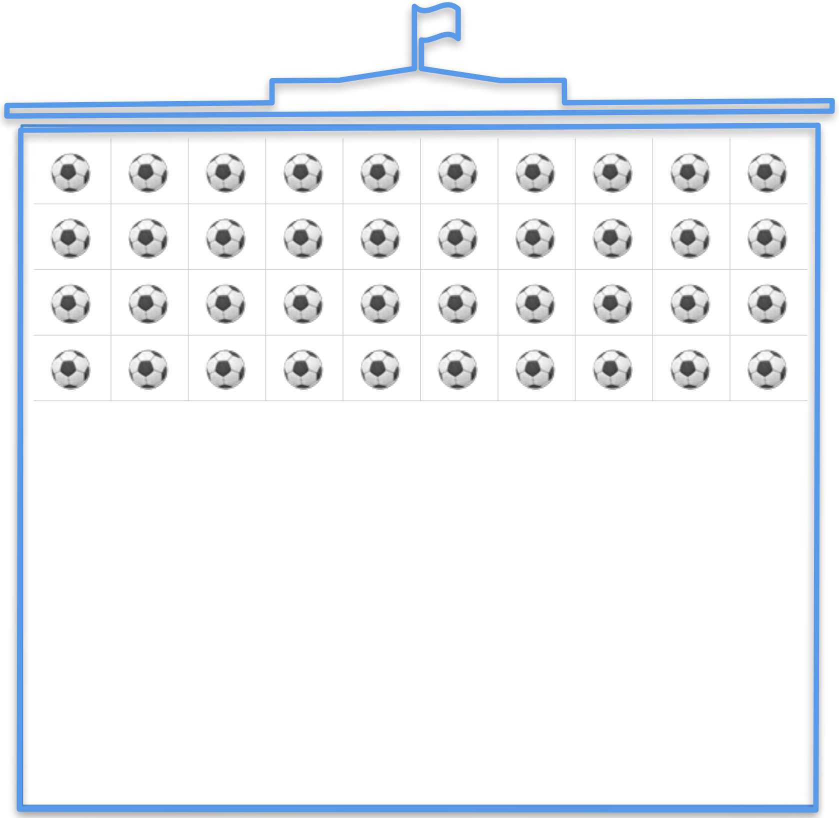
$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$



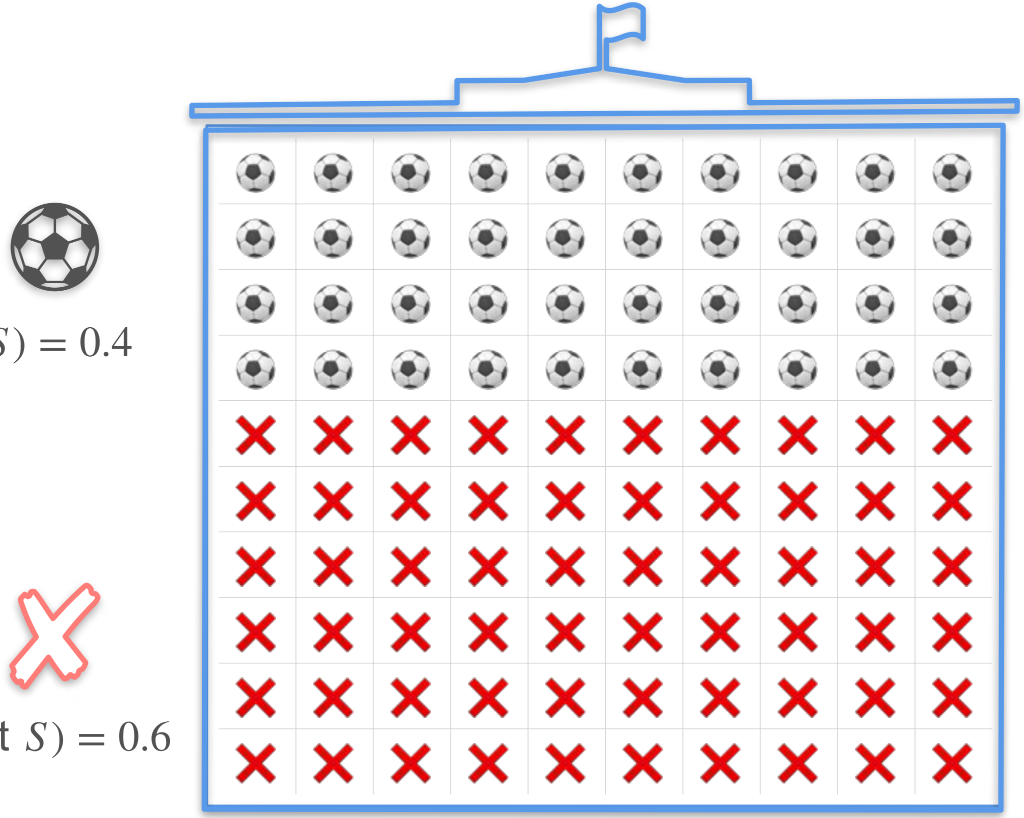
Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$



Independent Events



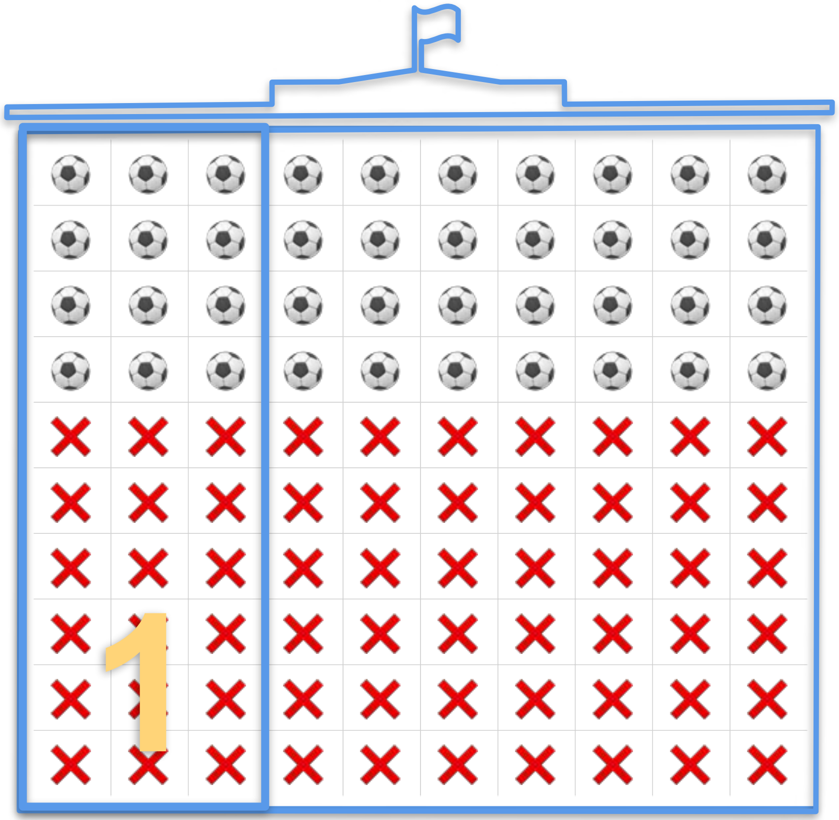
$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

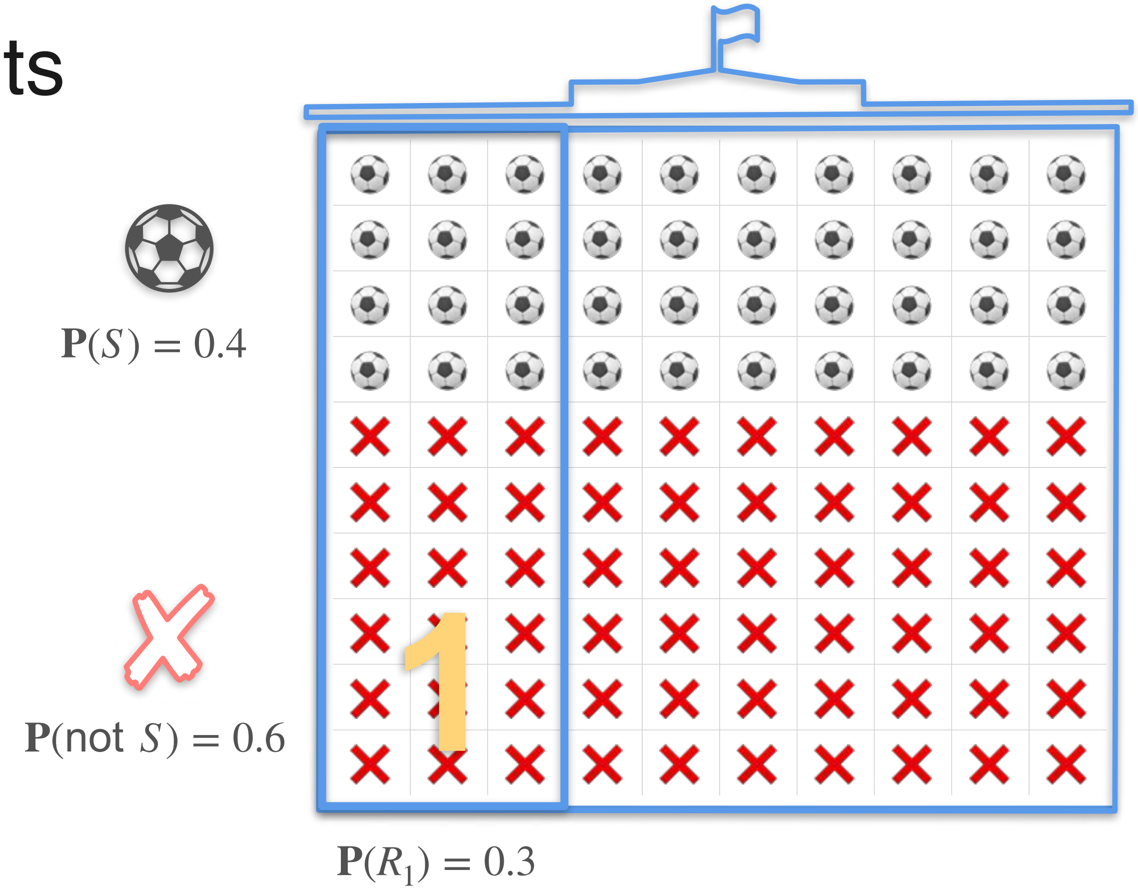
Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$



Independent Events

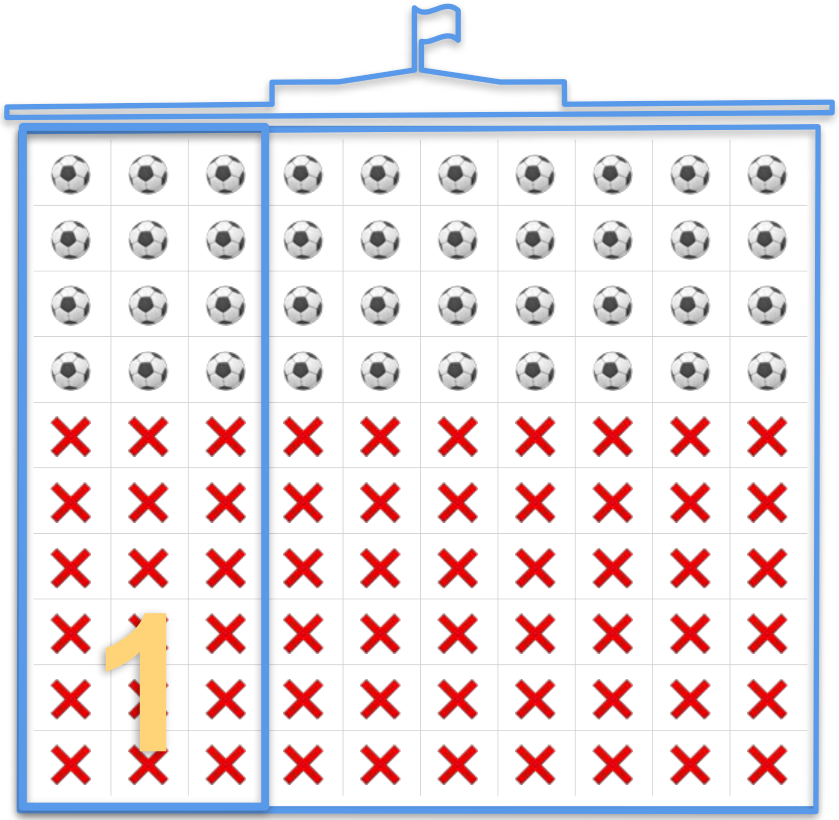


Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Room 1)

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

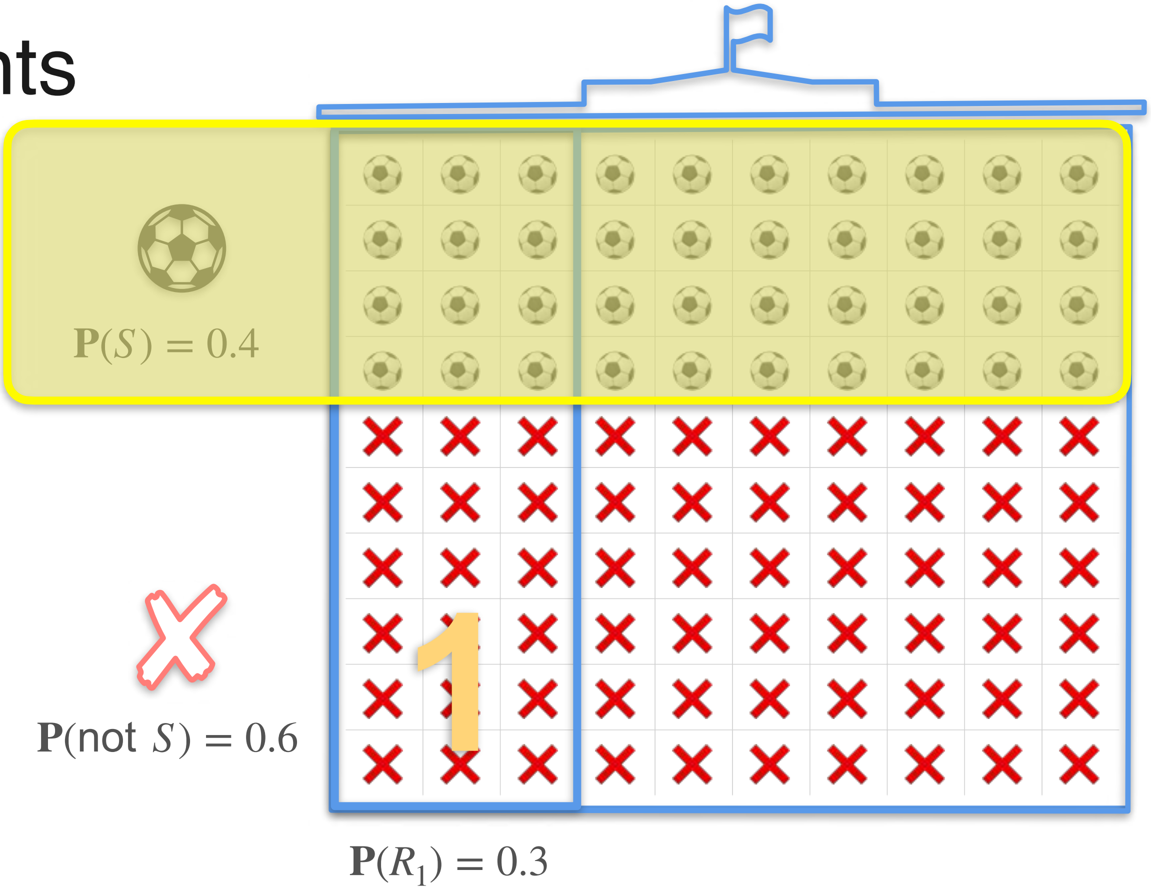
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$



$\mathbf{P}(R_1) = 0.3$

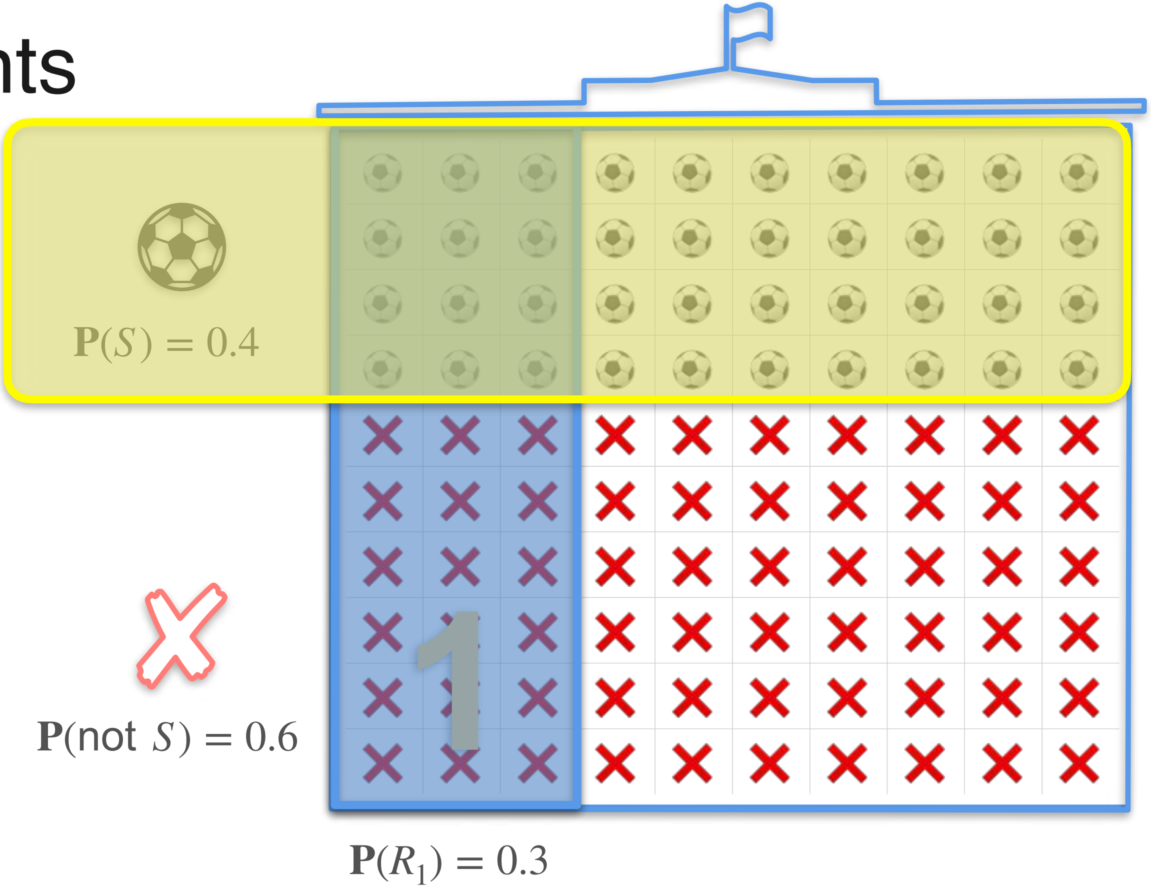
Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Room 1)



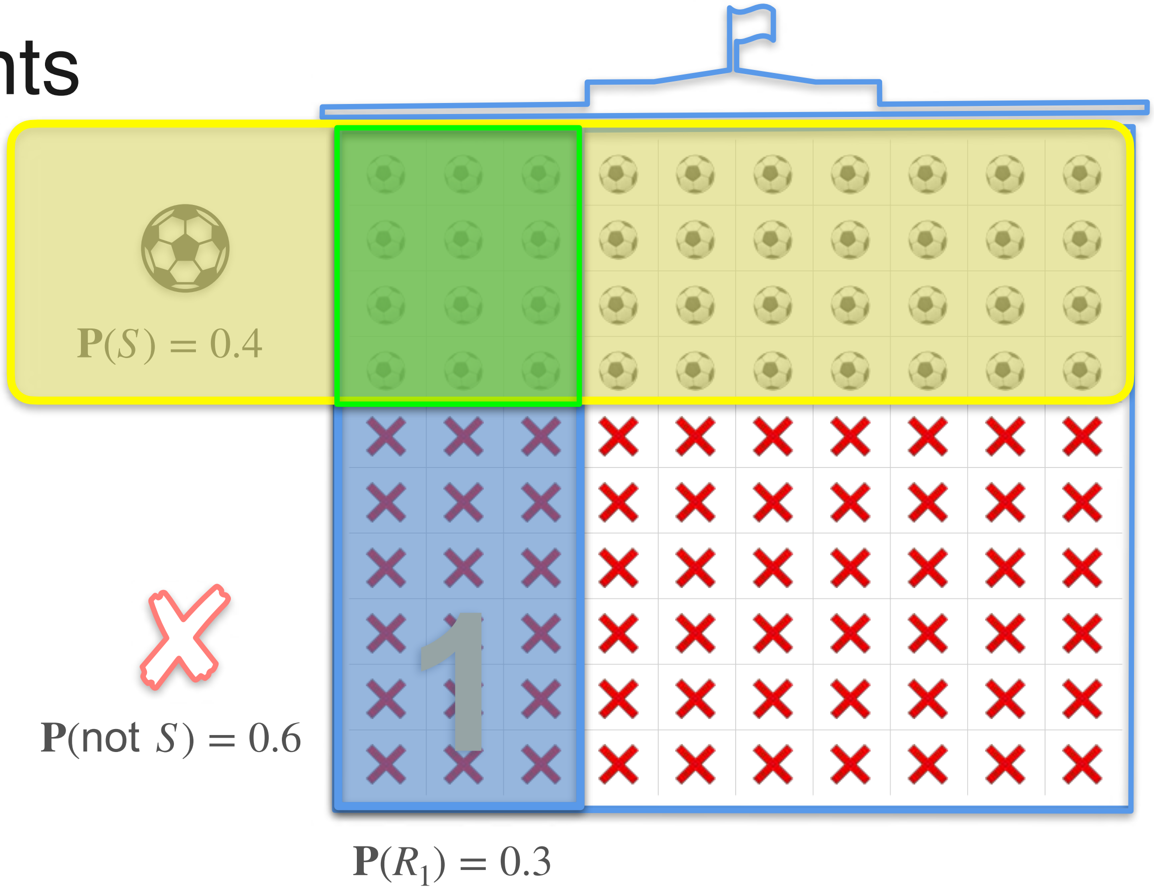
Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Room 1)



Independent Events

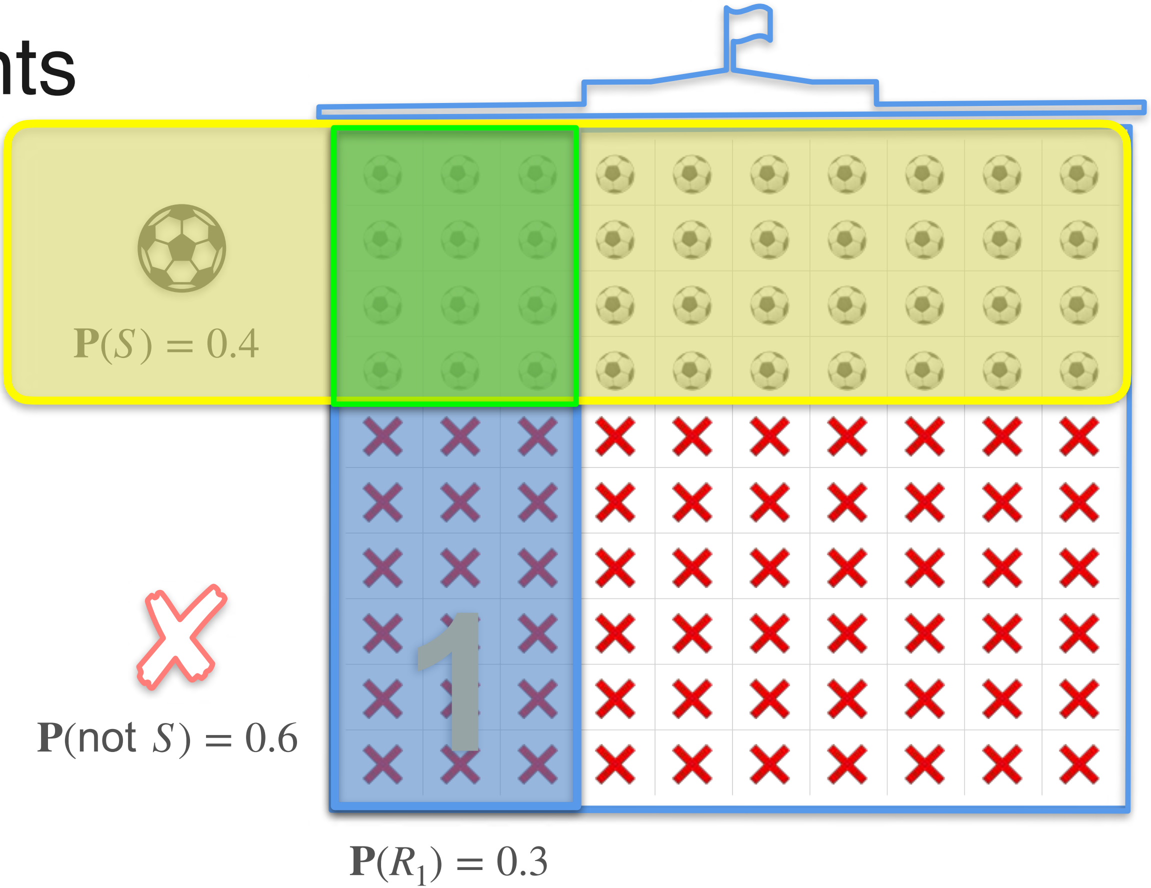
$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Room 1)



Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Room 1)

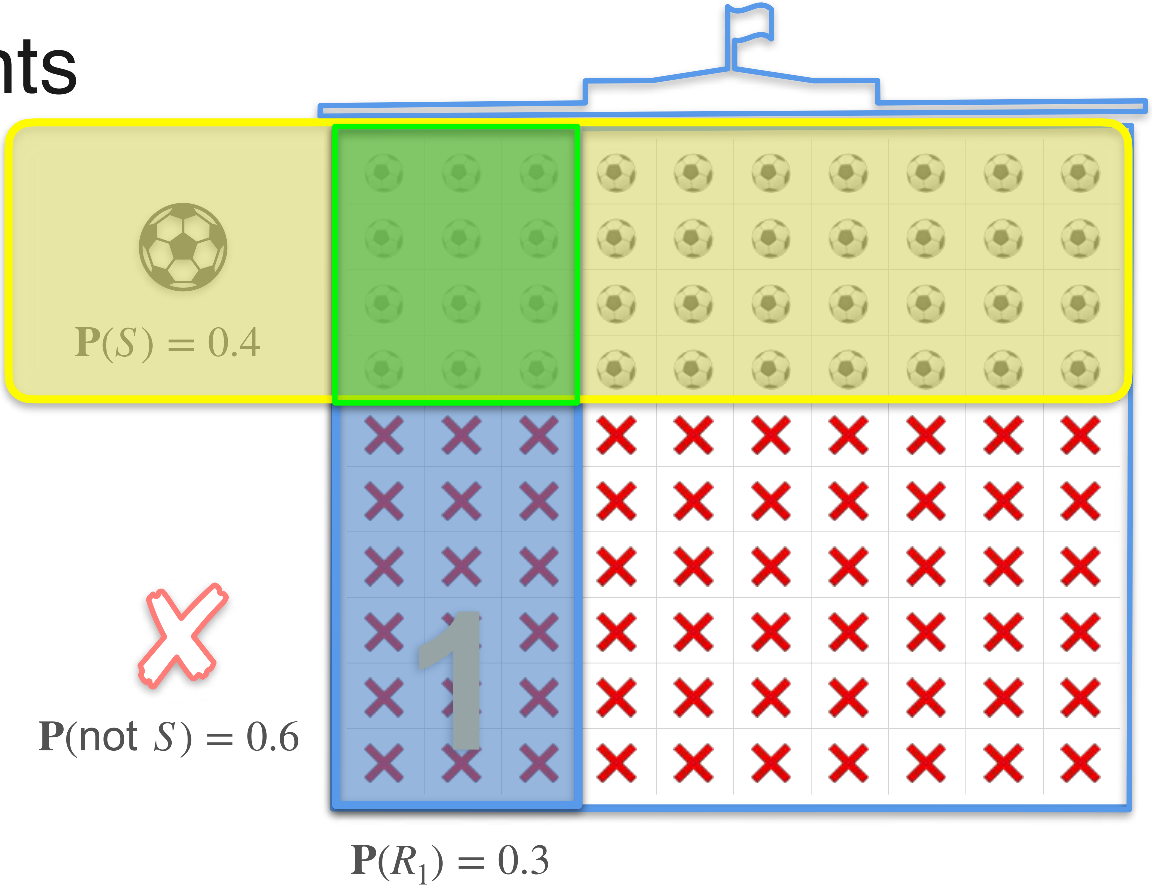
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R_1) =$



Independent Events

P(Soccer and Room 1)

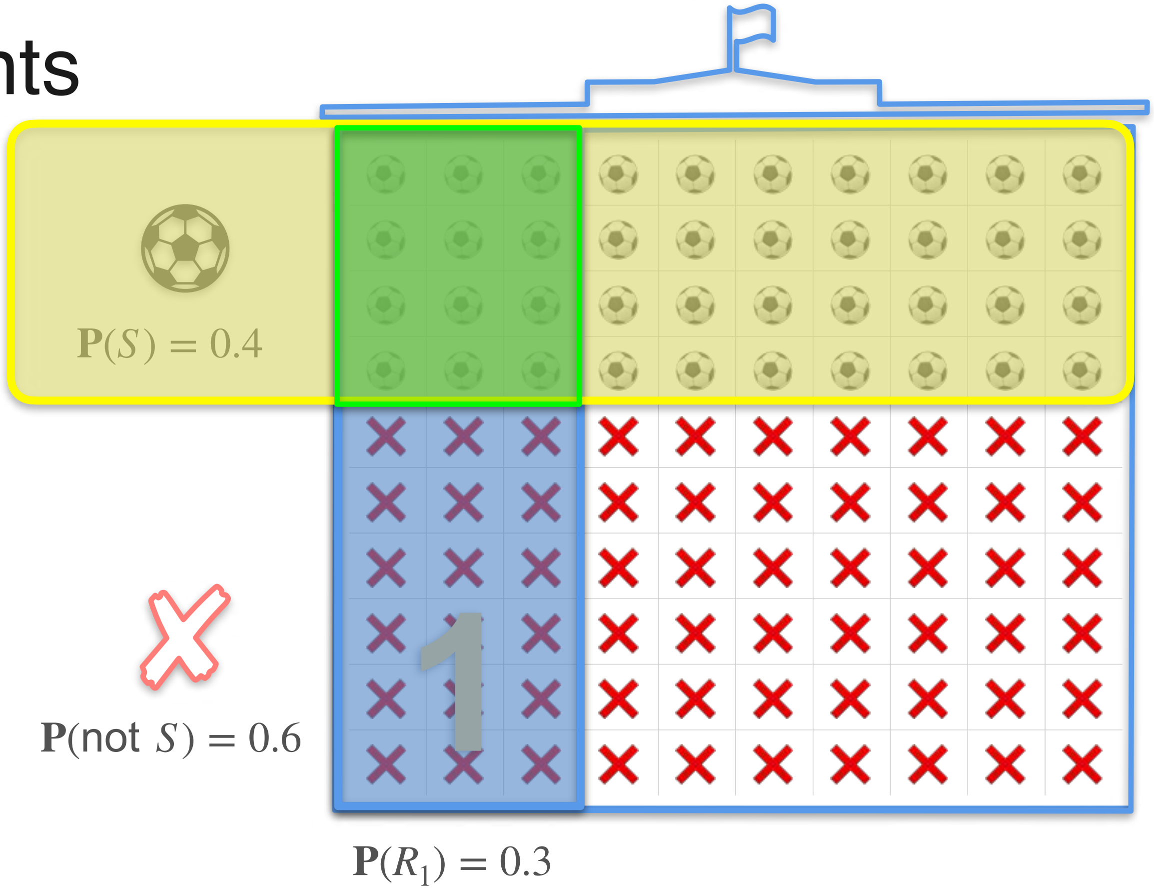
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R_1) = \quad \mathbf{P}(S)$



Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Room 1)

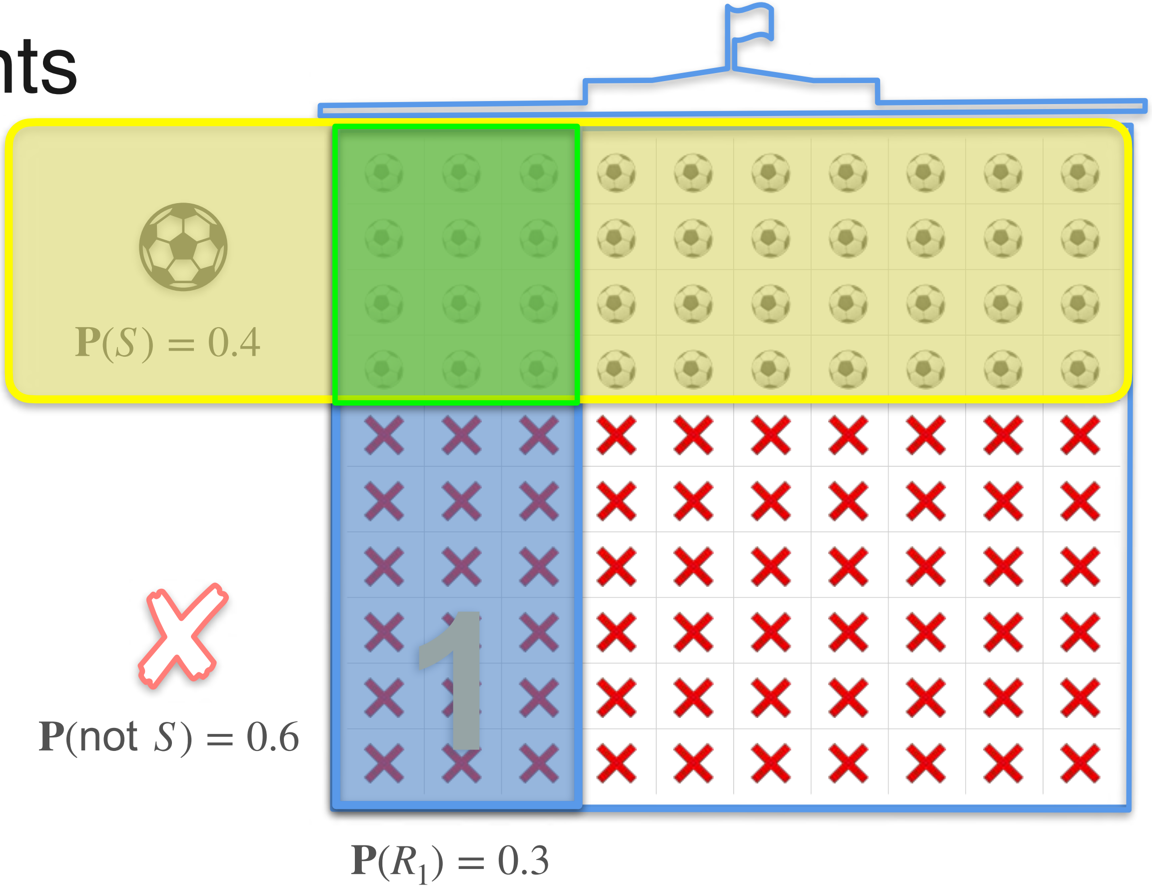
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R_1) = \quad \mathbf{P}(S)$



Independent Events

P(Soccer and Room 1)

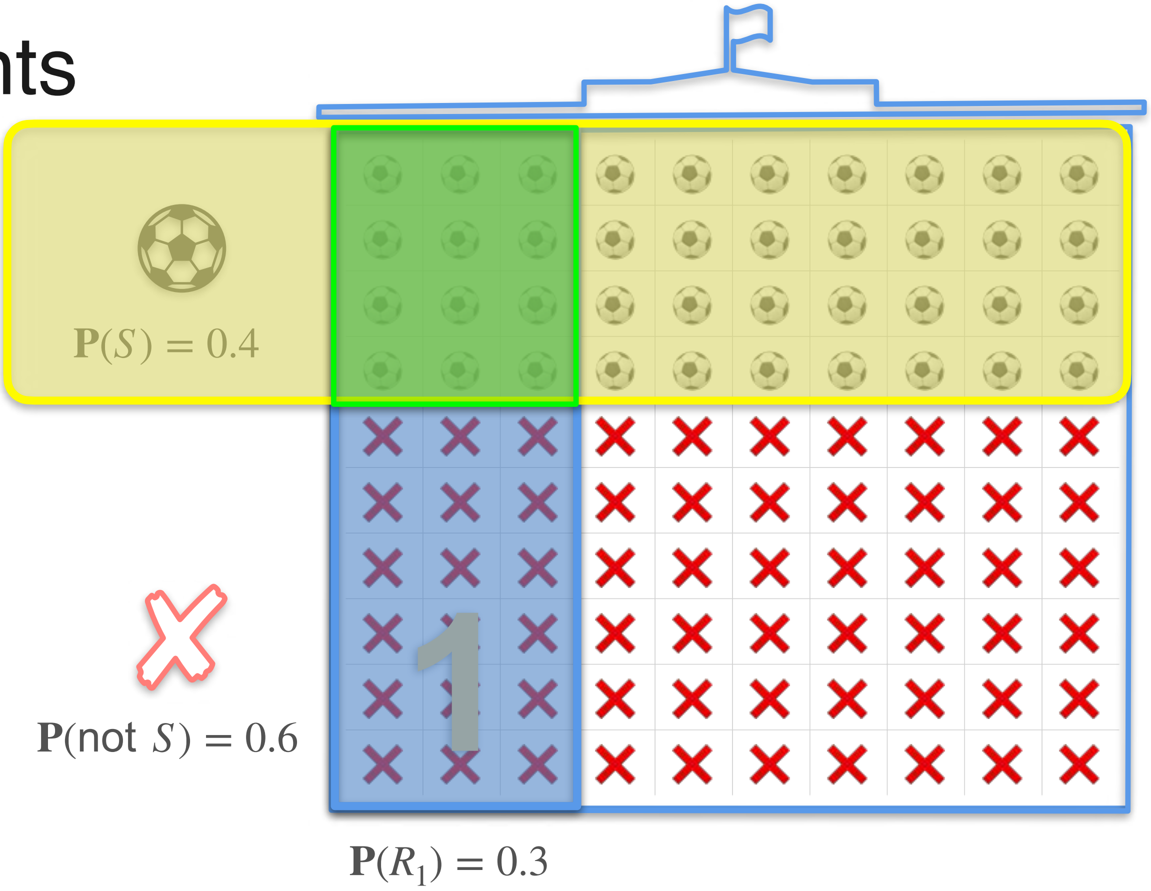
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R_1) = \quad \mathbf{P}(S) \quad \bullet$



Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Room 1)

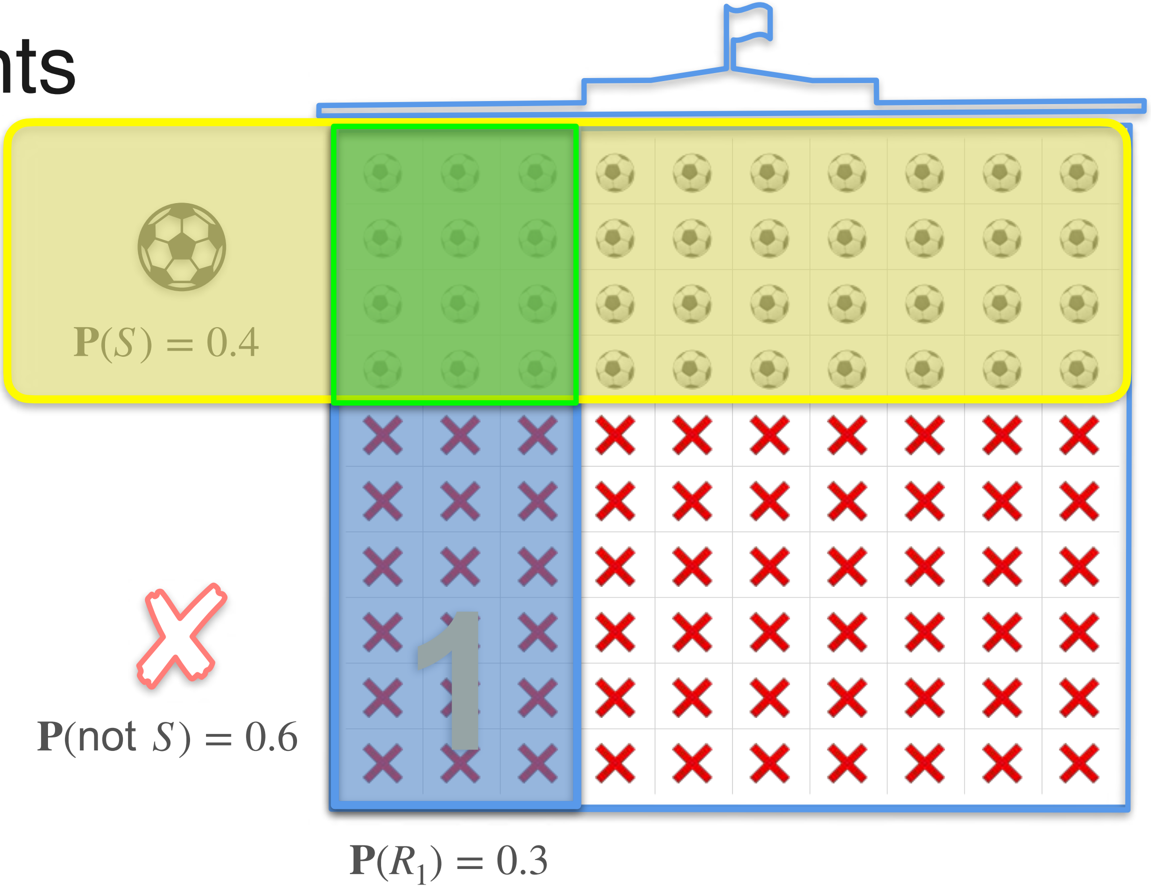
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R_1) = \quad \mathbf{P}(S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R_1)$



Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Room 1)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R_1) = \mathbf{P}(S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R_1)$

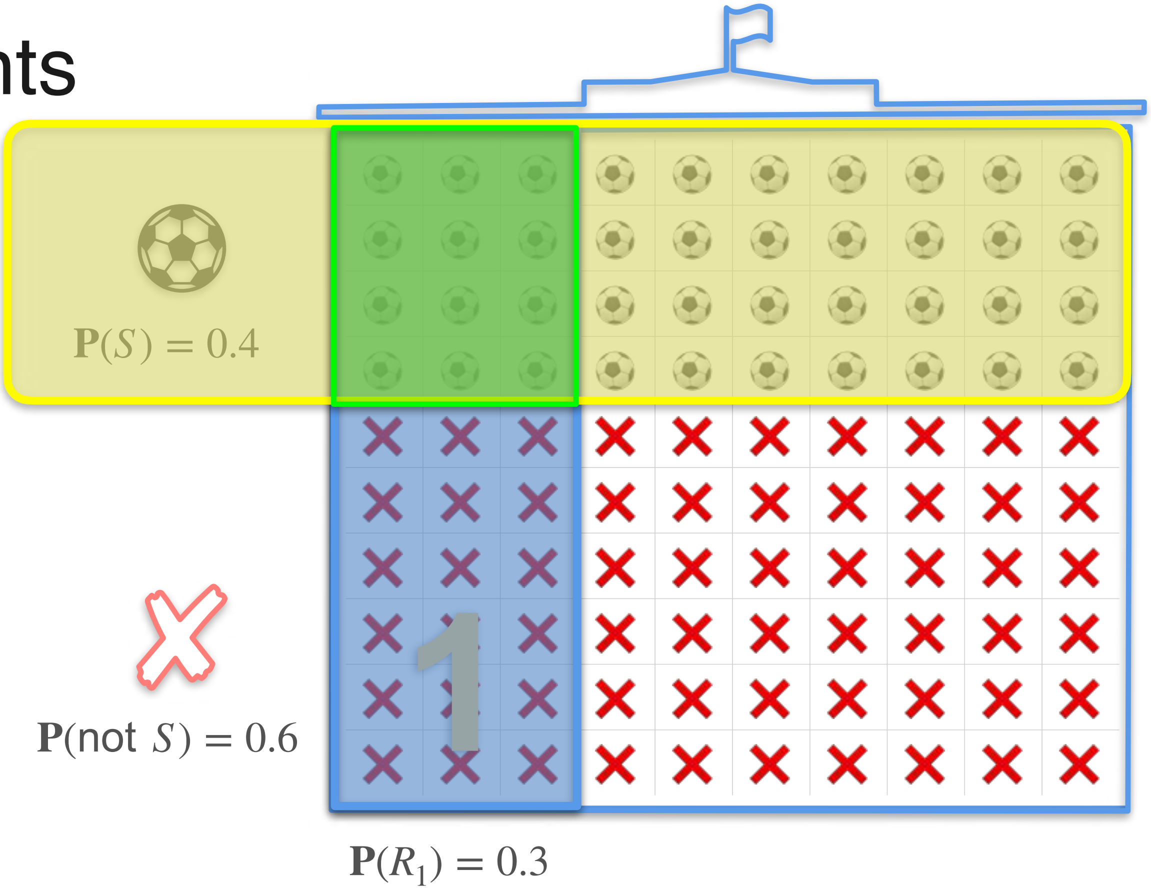


Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Room 1)

$$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R_1) = \mathbf{P}(S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R_1)$$

$$= 0.4$$

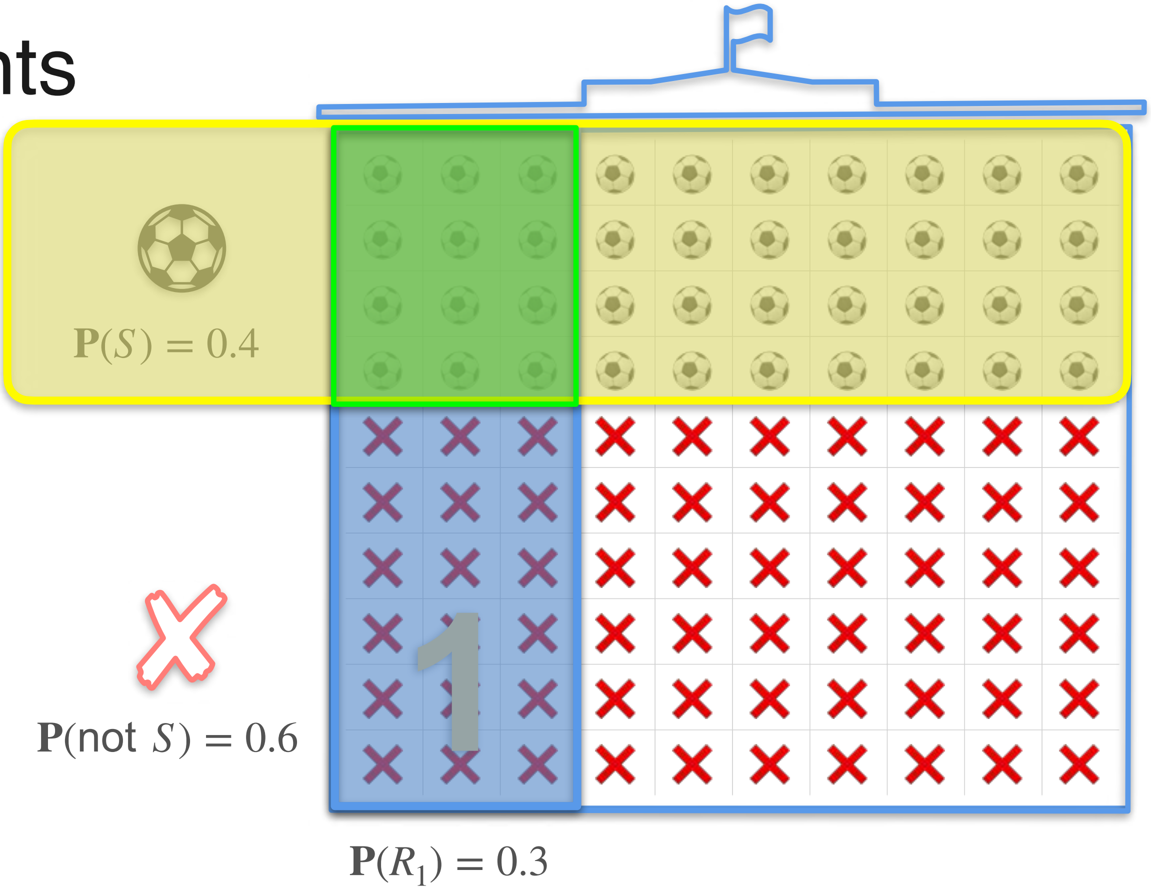


Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Room 1)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R_1) = \quad \mathbf{P}(S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R_1)$

$= 0.4 \quad \bullet$

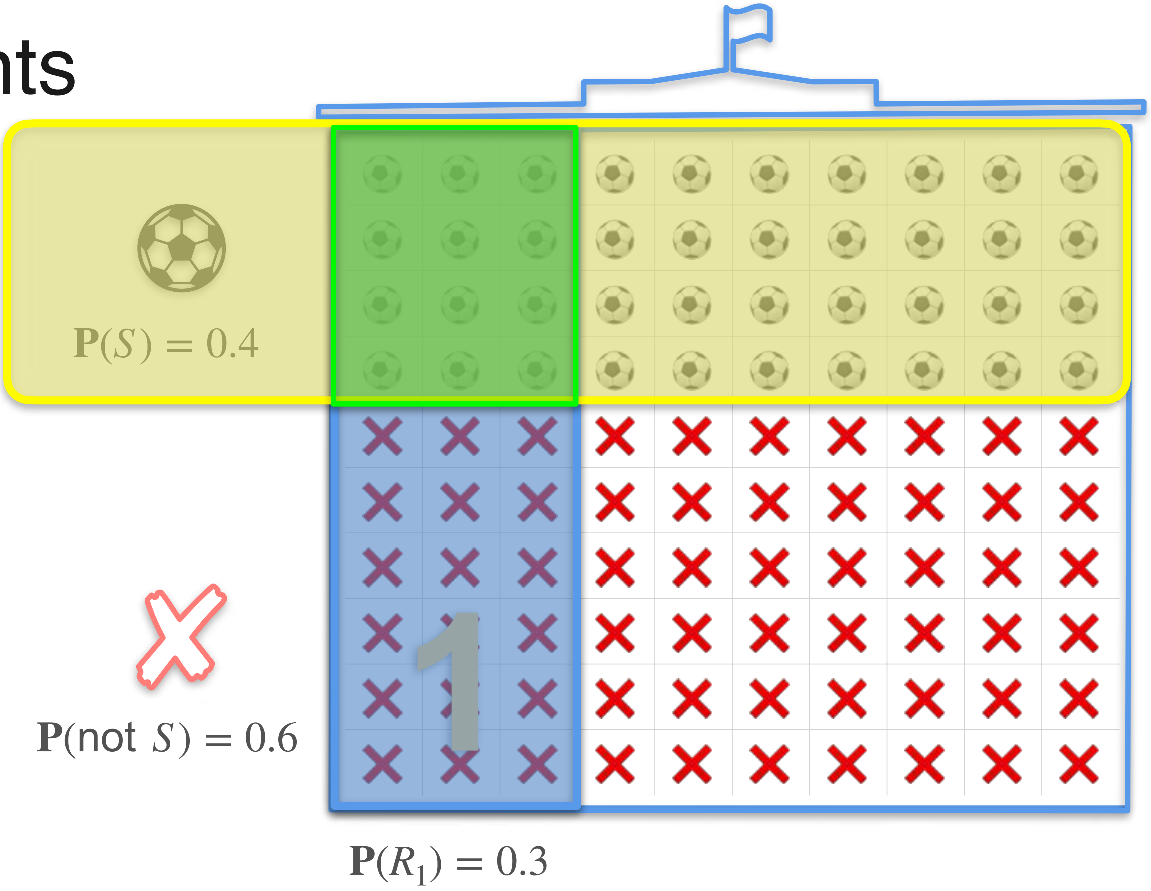


Independent Events

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Room 1)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R_1) = \mathbf{P}(S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R_1)$

$= 0.4 \bullet 0.3$



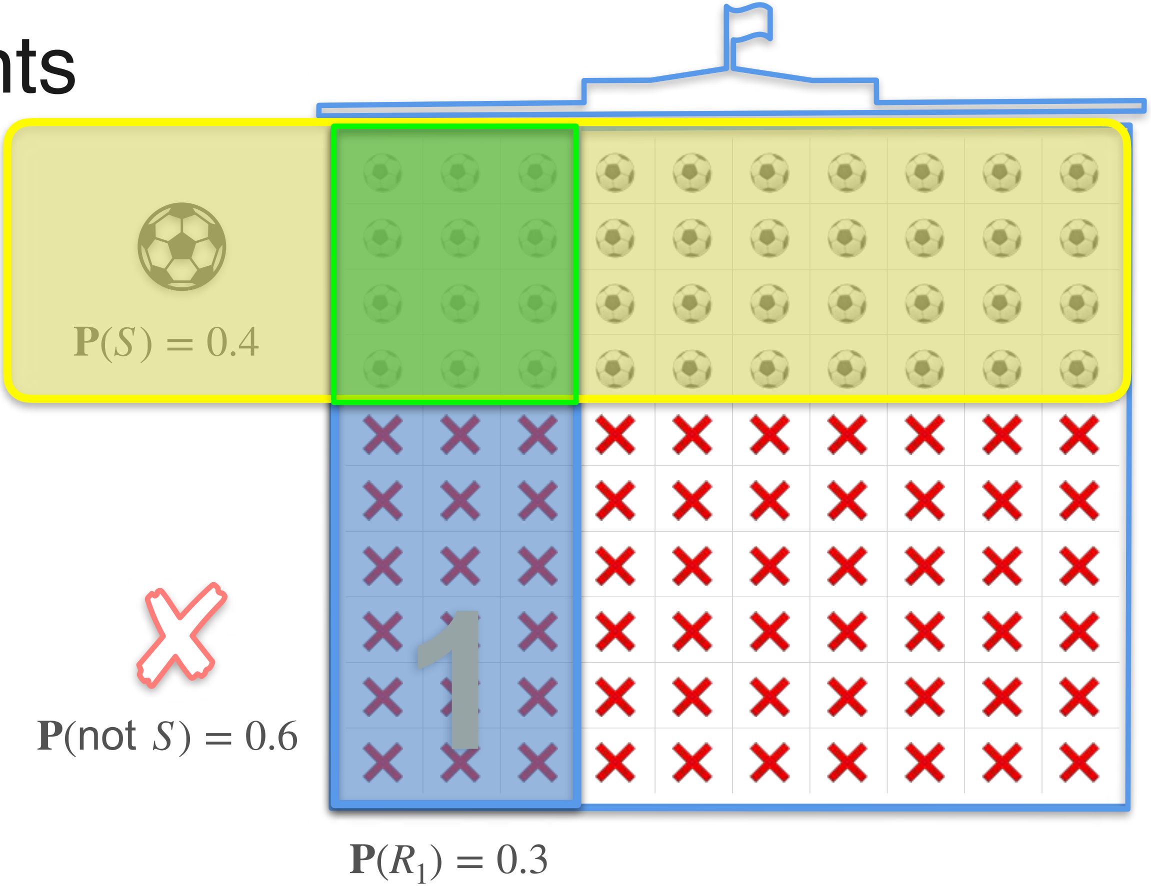
Independent Events

P(Soccer and Room 1)

$$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R_1) = \mathbf{P}(S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R_1)$$

$$= 0.4 \bullet 0.3$$

$$= 0.12$$



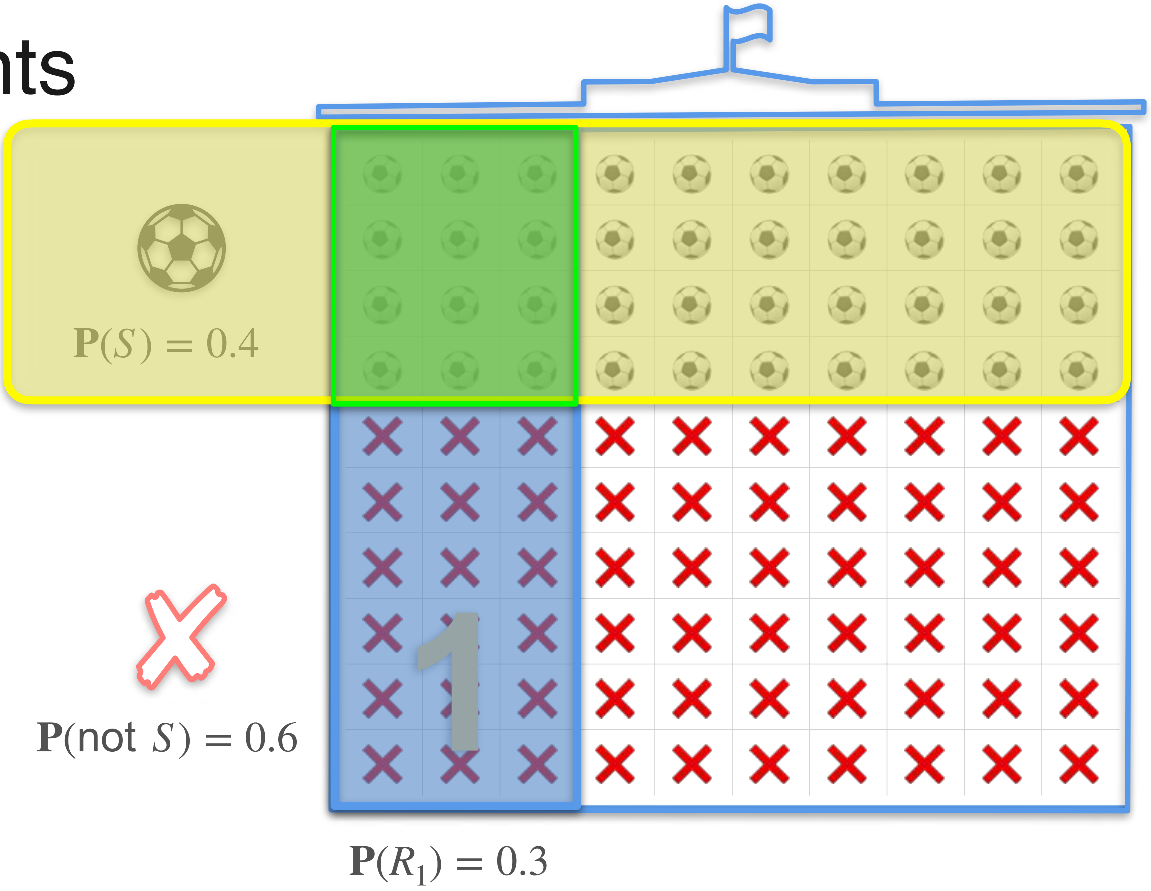
Independent Events

P(Soccer and Room 1)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R_1) = \mathbf{P}(S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R_1)$

$= 0.4 \bullet 0.3$

$= 0.12$



Product Rule (for Independent Events)

Product Rule (for Independent Events)

$$\mathbf{P}(A \cap B) = \mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

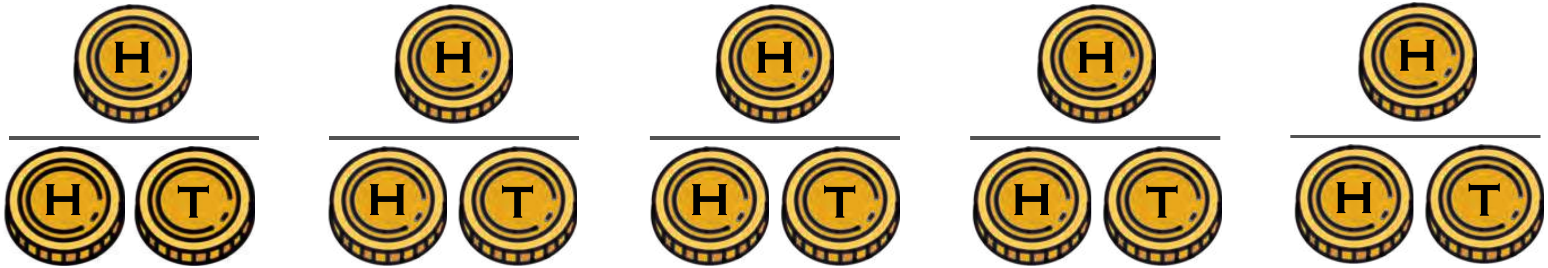
What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

$$\frac{1}{2}$$

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

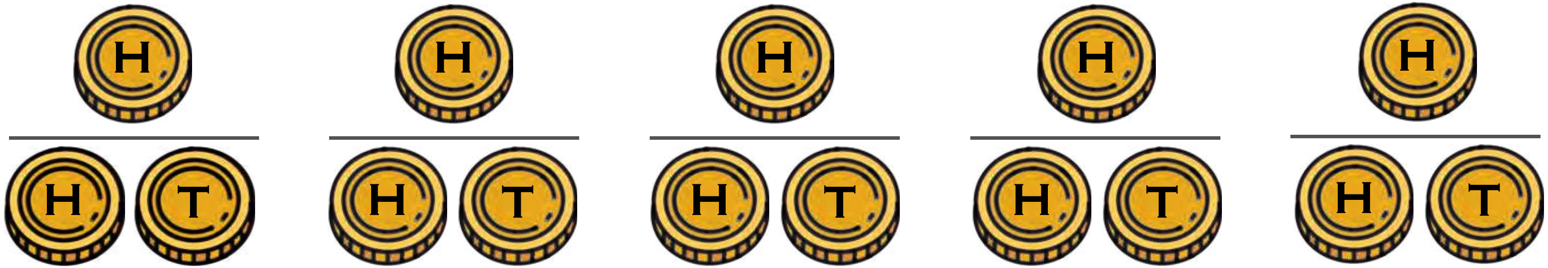


$$\frac{1}{2}$$

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?



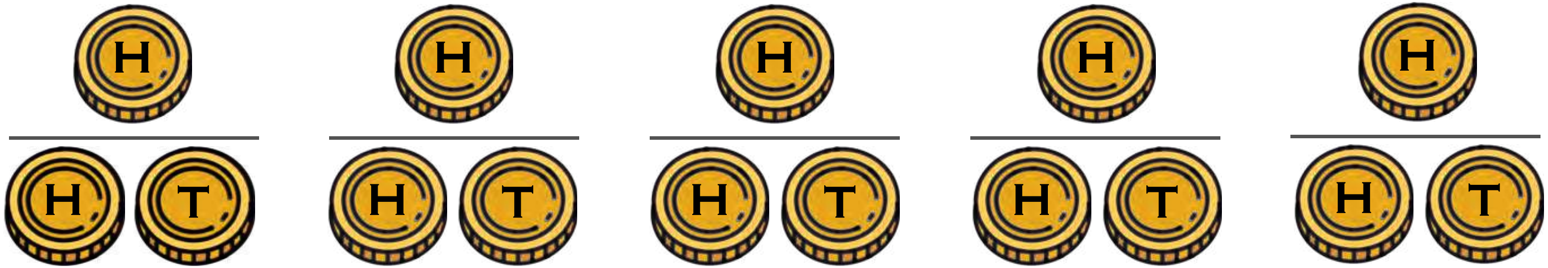
$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50%   50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

$\mathbf{P}(5 \text{ heads}) =$



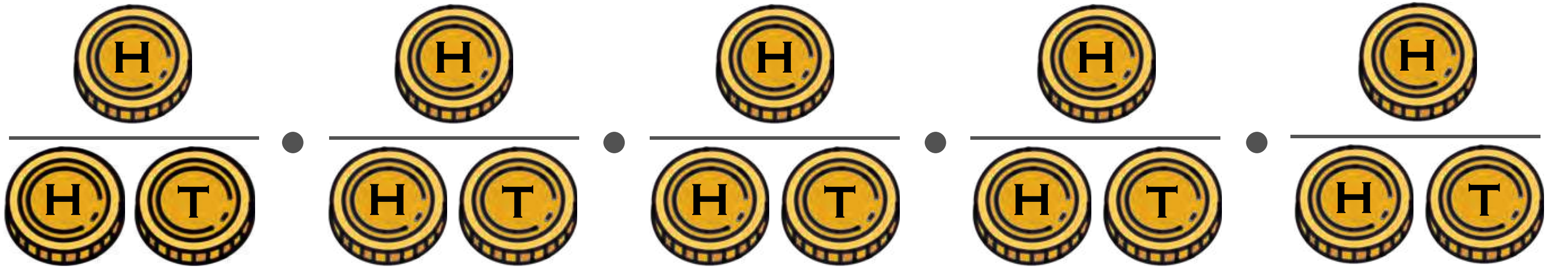
$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

$\mathbf{P}(5 \text{ heads}) =$



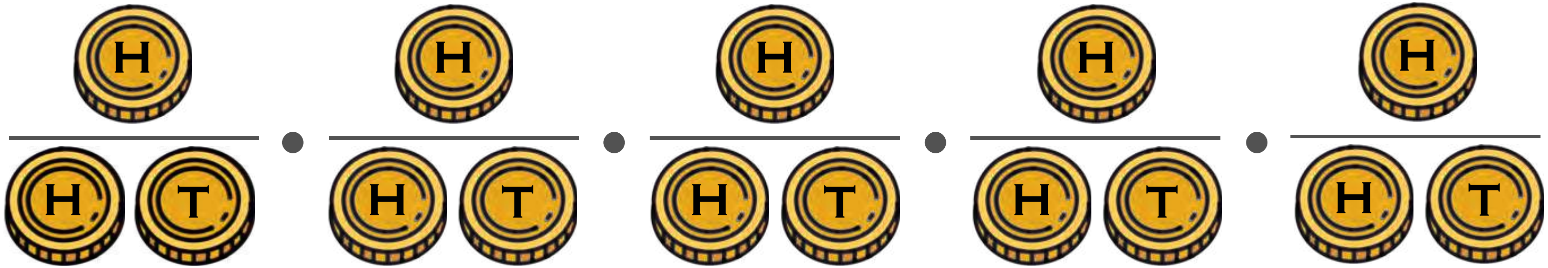
$$\frac{1}{2} \quad \frac{1}{2} \quad \frac{1}{2} \quad \frac{1}{2} \quad \frac{1}{2}$$

Independent Events: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

$\mathbf{P}(5\text{ heads}) =$



$$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$$

Independent Events: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

$\mathbf{P}(5 \text{ heads}) =$

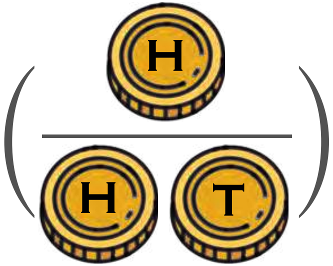
$$\frac{1}{2}$$

Independent Events: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

$\mathbf{P}$(5 heads) $=$

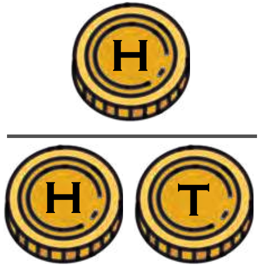


$$\frac{1}{2}$$

Independent Events: Coin Example 2

50%   50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

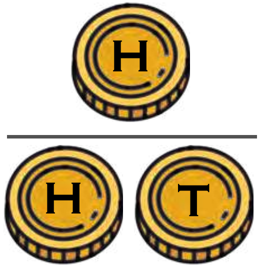
$\mathbf{P}(5 \text{ heads}) = \Big($  $\Big)$

$\frac{1}{2}$

Independent Events: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

$\mathbf{P}(5 \text{ heads}) = \Big($  $\Big)^5$

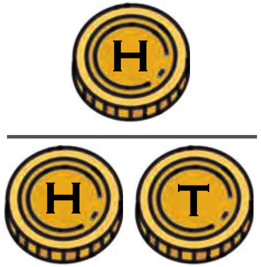
$$\frac{1}{2}$$

Independent Events: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

$\mathbf{P}(5 \text{ heads}) = \left(\quad \right)^5$



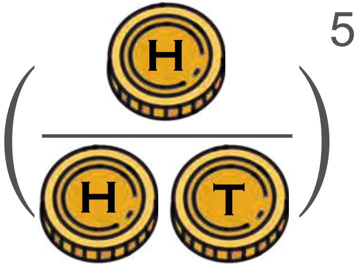
$$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^5$$

Independent Events: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads five times?

$\mathbf{P}$(5 heads) =



$$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^5 = \frac{1}{32}$$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

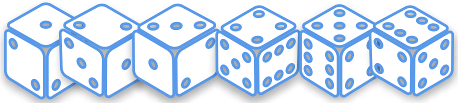
Independent Events: Dice Example 1

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

$$\mathbf{P}(6) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$$

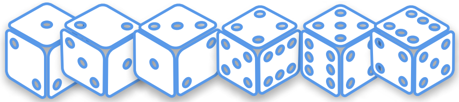
Independent Events: Dice Example 1

$\mathbf{P}(6) =$



Independent Events: Dice Example 1

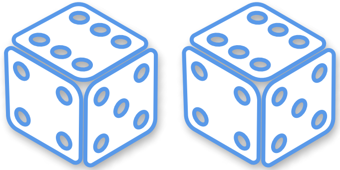
$\mathbf{P}(6) =$



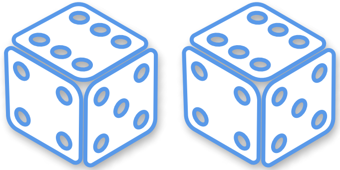
$= \frac{1}{6}$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

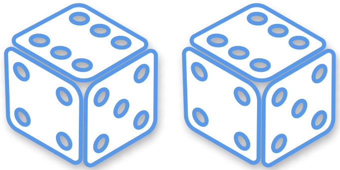


Independent Events: Dice Example 1



2 dice

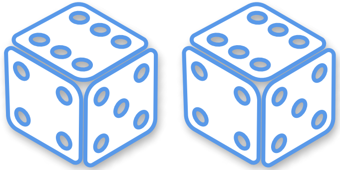
Independent Events: Dice Example 1



2 dice

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

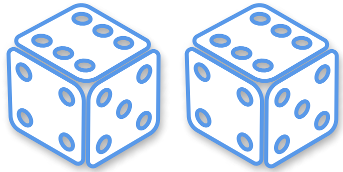


2 dice

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(6,6) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

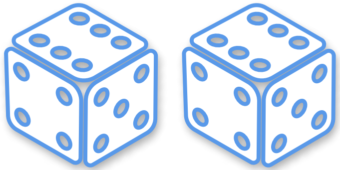


2 dice

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(6,6) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

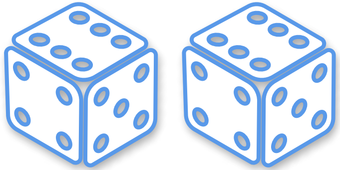


2 dice

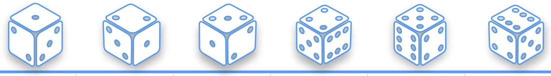
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(6,6) = \frac{\boxed{6,6}}{\quad}$$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1



2 dice

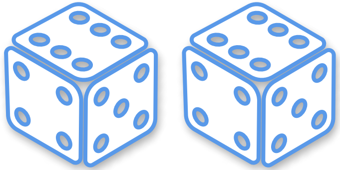


1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	$\boxed{6,6}$

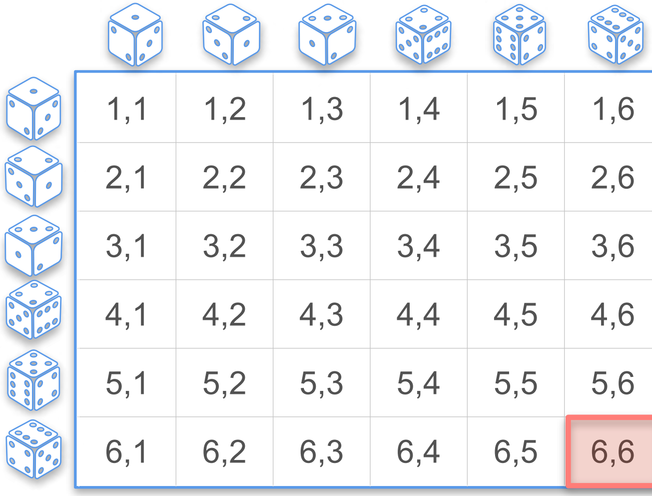
$$\mathbf{P}(6,6) = \frac{\boxed{6,6}}{}$$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Independent Events: Dice Example 1



2 dice



1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	$\boxed{6,6}$

$$\mathbf{P}(6,6) = \frac{\boxed{6,6}}{\text{table below}} = \frac{1}{36}$$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

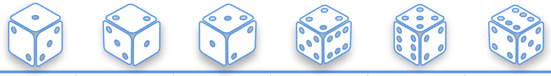
Independent Events: Dice Example 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

2 dice

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

2 dice



1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	$\boxed{6,6}$

$$\mathbf{P}(6,6) =$$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

2 dice

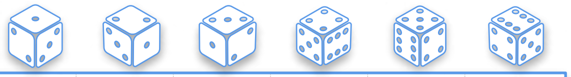
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\frac{1}{6}$

$\mathbf{P}(6,6) =$

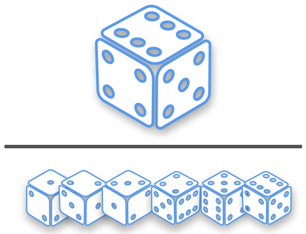
Independent Events: Dice Example 1

2 dice



1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\frac{1}{6}$

$\mathbf{P}(6{,}6) =$ 

$\frac{1}{6}$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

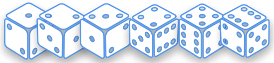
$\frac{1}{6}$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\frac{1}{6}$

2 dice

$P(6,6) =$



$\frac{1}{6}$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

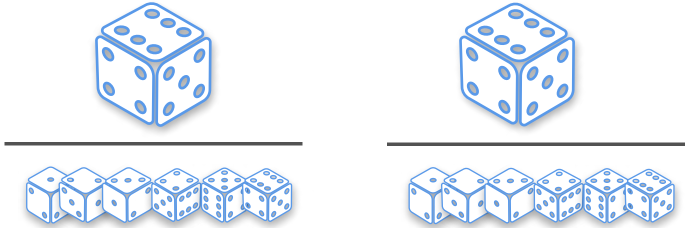
$$\frac{1}{6}$$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\frac{1}{6}$$

2 dice

$$\mathbf{P}(6,6) =$$



$$\frac{1}{6} \qquad \frac{1}{6}$$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

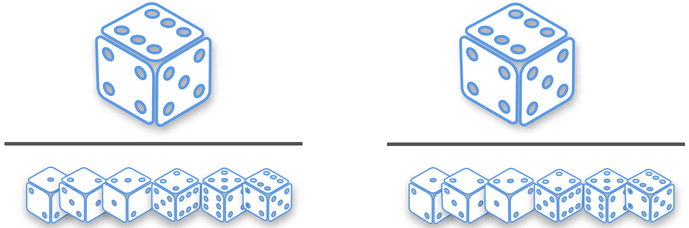
$\frac{1}{6}$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\frac{1}{6}$

2 dice

$\mathbf{P}(6,6) =$



$\frac{1}{6}$ $\frac{1}{6}$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

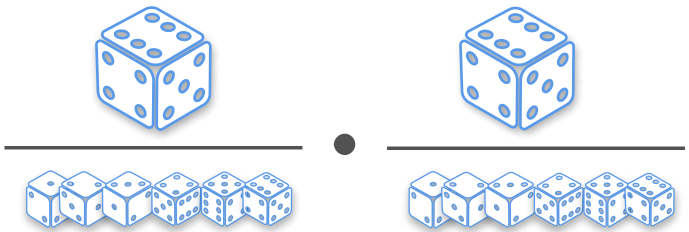
$\frac{1}{6}$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\frac{1}{6}$

2 dice

$P(6,6) =$



$$\frac{1}{6} \bullet \frac{1}{6}$$

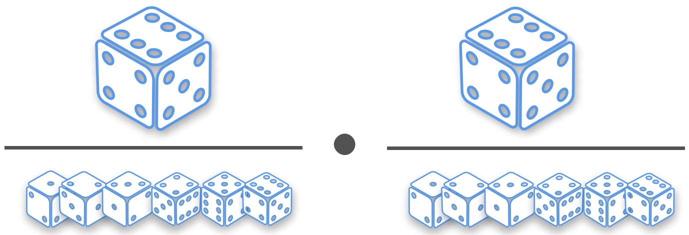
Independent Events: Dice Example 1

2 dice

$\frac{1}{6}$

						$\frac{1}{6}$
	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
	2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
	3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
	5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
$\frac{1}{6}$	6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(6,6) =$



$$\frac{1}{6} \bullet \frac{1}{6}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)$$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

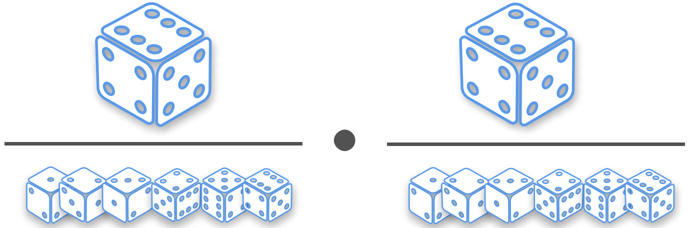
$\frac{1}{6}$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\frac{1}{6}$

2 dice

$\mathbf{P}(6,6) =$



$$\frac{1}{6} \bullet \frac{1}{6}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)$$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

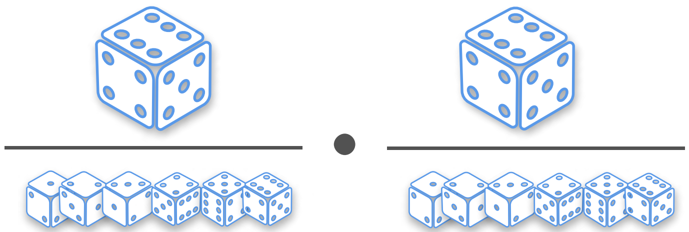
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\frac{1}{6}$ (column 6)

$\frac{1}{6}$ (row 6)

2 dice

$\mathbf{P}(6,6) =$



$$\frac{1}{6} \cdot \frac{1}{6}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^2$$

Independent Events: Dice Example 1

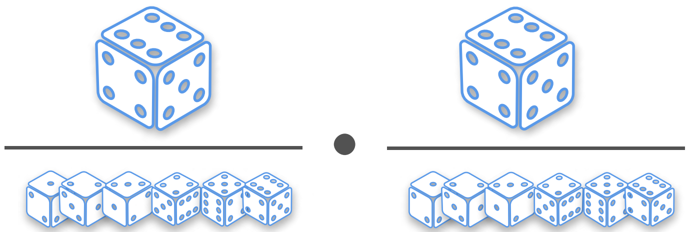
$\frac{1}{6}$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\frac{1}{6}$

2 dice

$\mathbf{P}(6,6) =$



$$\frac{1}{6} \bullet \frac{1}{6}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{36}$$

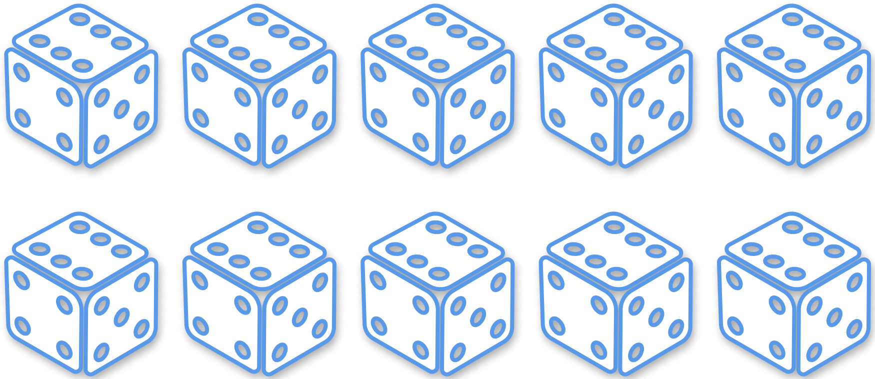
Independent Events: Dice Example 2

Independent Events: Dice Example 2

What is the probability of getting 10 sixes?

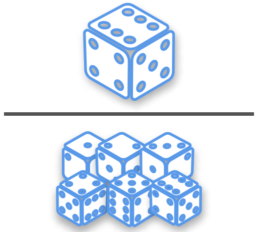
Independent Events: Dice Example 2

What is the probability of getting 10 sixes?



Independent Events: Dice Example 2

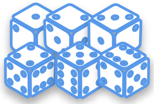
What is the probability of getting 10 sixes?



Independent Events: Dice Example 2

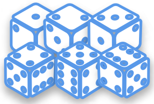
What is the probability of getting 10 sixes?

$\mathbf{P}(\text{10 sixes}) =$



Independent Events: Dice Example 2

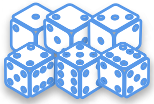
What is the probability of getting 10 sixes?

$\mathbf{P}(\text{10 sixes}) = \Bigg($  /  $\Bigg)$

Independent Events: Dice Example 2

What is the probability of getting 10 sixes?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{10 sixes}) = \left(\frac{}{}\right)^{10}$$

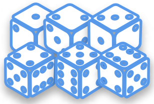


Independent Events: Dice Example 2

What is the probability of getting 10 sixes?

$\mathbf{P}(10 \text{ sixes}) = \Bigg($

$\overline{}$



$\Bigg)^{10}$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)^{10}$$

DeepLearning.AI

Introduction to probability

Birthday problem

6. The Birthday Problem

- Quiz: You have a party with 30 friends. What do you think is more likely, that there are two with the same birthday, or not?
  - Answer: Same birthday
- Calculate the probability that two people have the same birthday. Show that it's very close to 1.
- Question: How many people do you think there should be for the probability that 2 have the same birthday is 50?
  - Answer: 23
  - Show calculation

Quiz

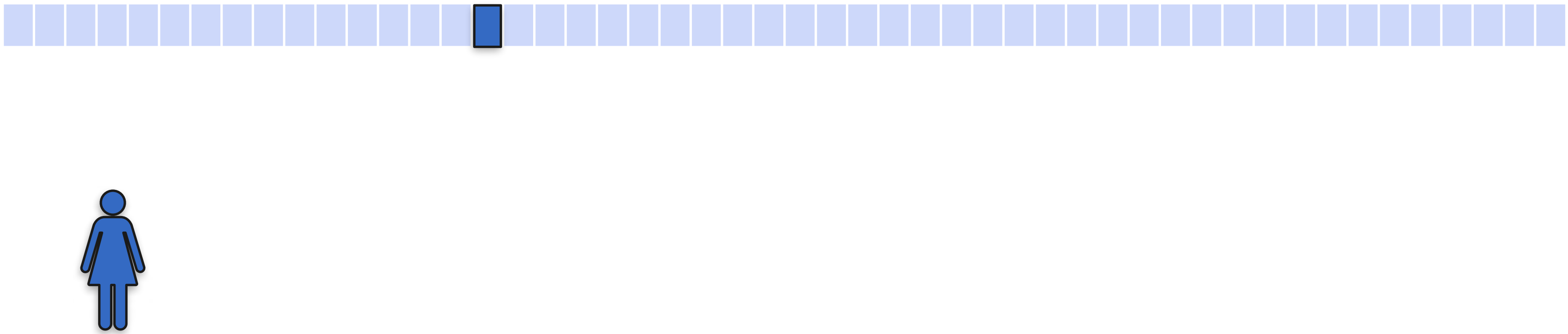
- You have 30 friends at a party. What do you think is more likely:
  - That there exist two people with the same birthday
  - That no two of them have the same birthday
- (Assume the year has 365 days, nobody has a birthday on Feb 29).

Quiz

- Answer: It’s more likely that 2 people have the same birthday.
- In fact, the probability of no two people having the same birthday is around 0.3.

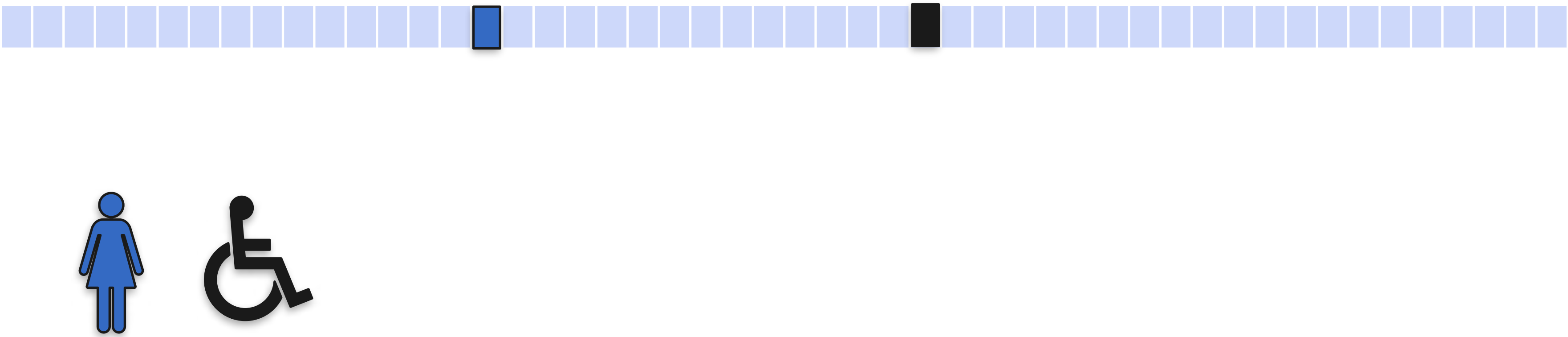
Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday

Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday



$$\frac{365}{365}$$

Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday

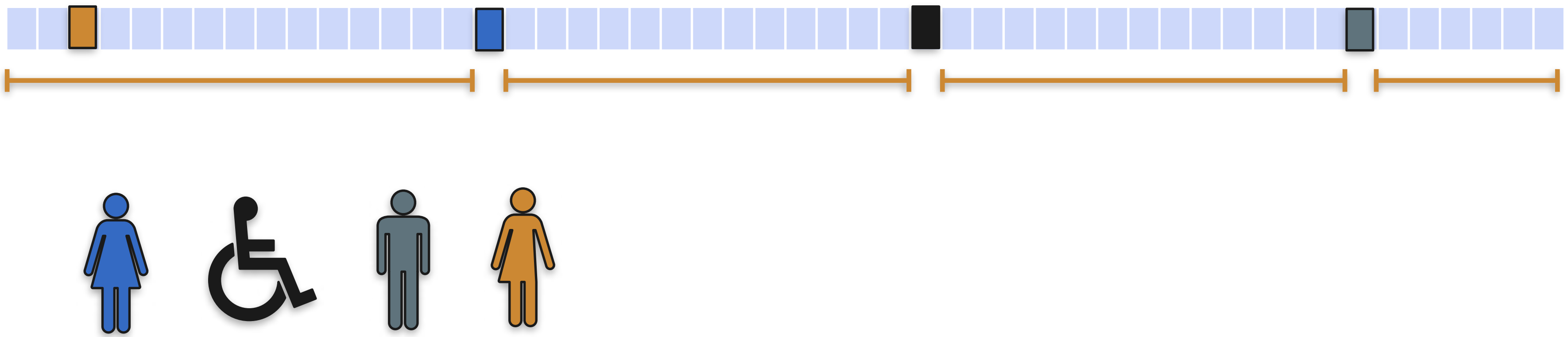


$$\frac{365}{365} \qquad \frac{364}{365}$$

Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday

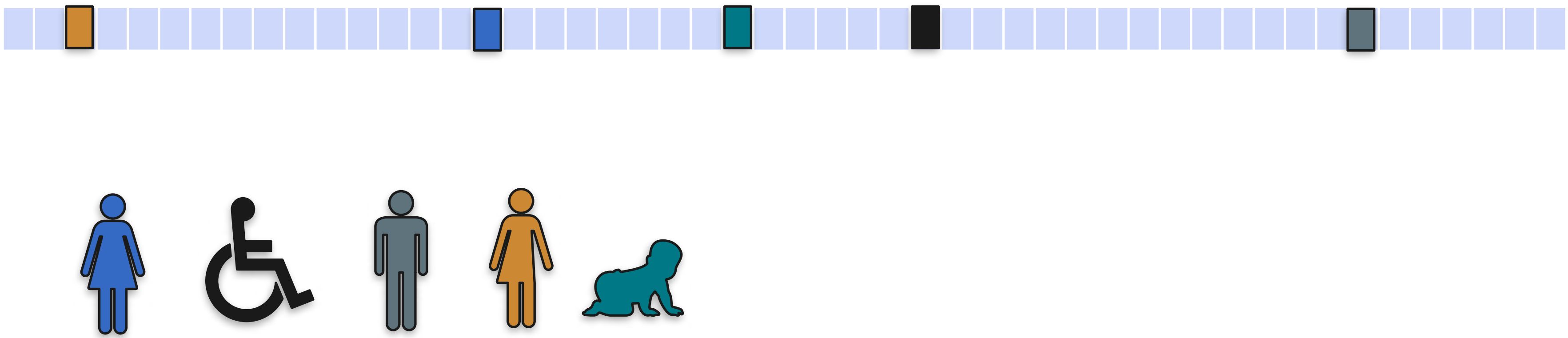
$$\frac{365}{365} \quad \frac{364}{365} \quad \frac{363}{365}$$

Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday



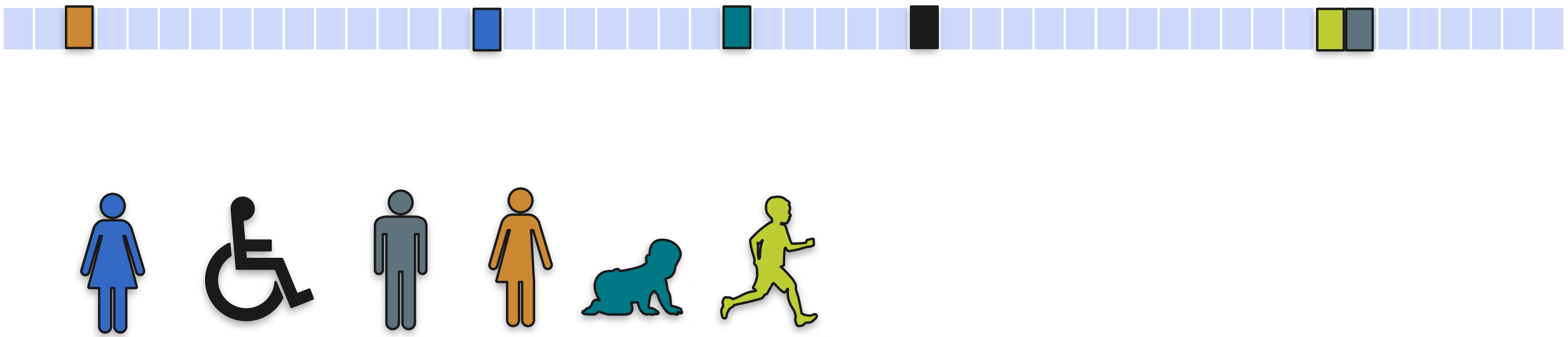
$\frac{365}{365}$ $\frac{364}{365}$ $\frac{363}{365}$ $\frac{362}{365}$

Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday



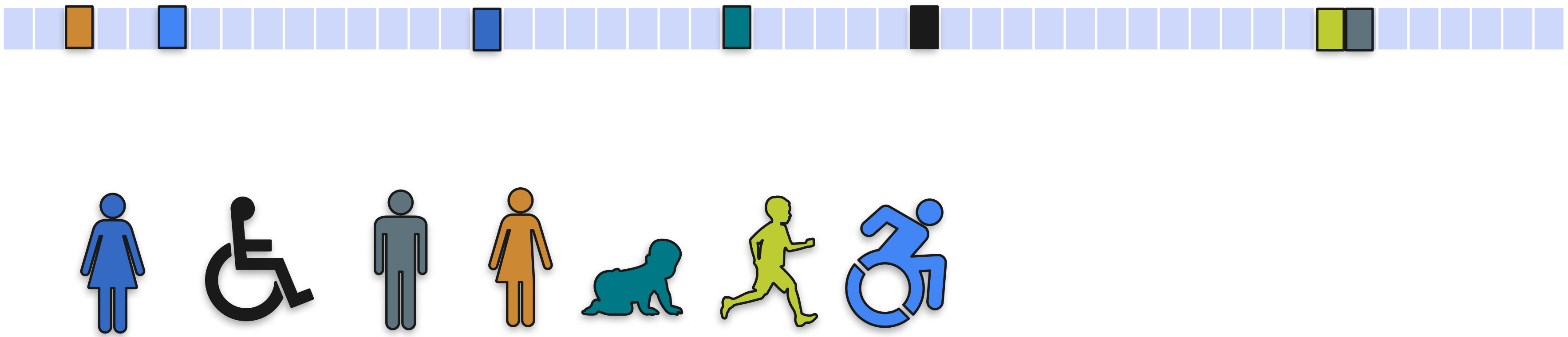
$\frac{365}{365}$ $\frac{364}{365}$ $\frac{363}{365}$ $\frac{362}{365}$ $\frac{361}{365}$

Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday



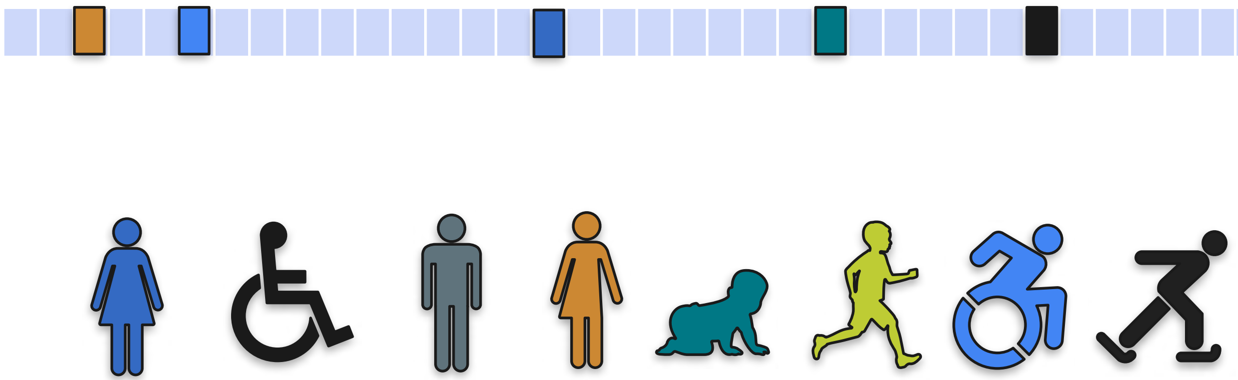
$\frac{365}{365}$ $\frac{364}{365}$ $\frac{363}{365}$ $\frac{362}{365}$ $\frac{361}{365}$ $\frac{360}{365}$

Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday



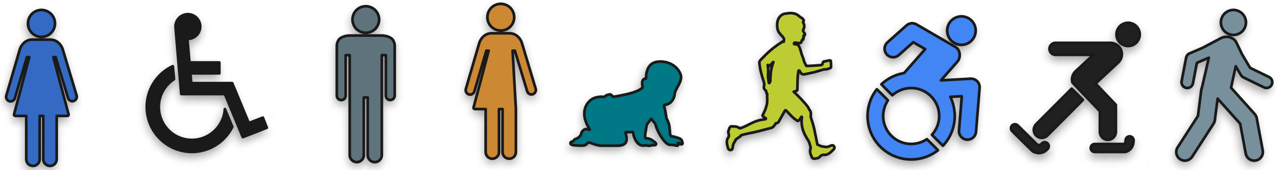
$\frac{365}{365}$ $\frac{364}{365}$ $\frac{363}{365}$ $\frac{362}{365}$ $\frac{361}{365}$ $\frac{360}{365}$ $\frac{359}{365}$

Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday



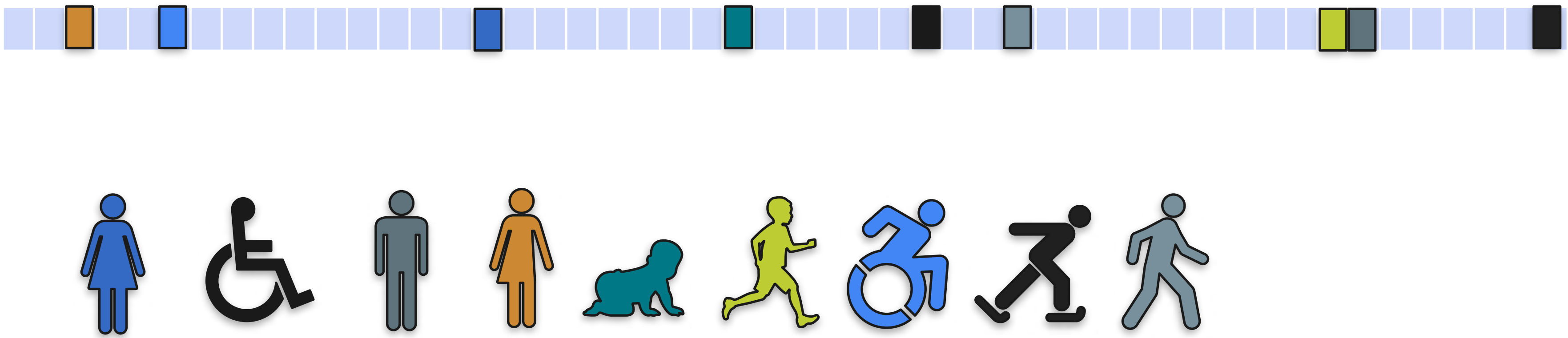
$$\frac{365}{365} \quad \frac{364}{365} \quad \frac{363}{365} \quad \frac{362}{365} \quad \frac{361}{365} \quad \frac{360}{365} \quad \frac{359}{365} \quad \frac{358}{365}$$

Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday



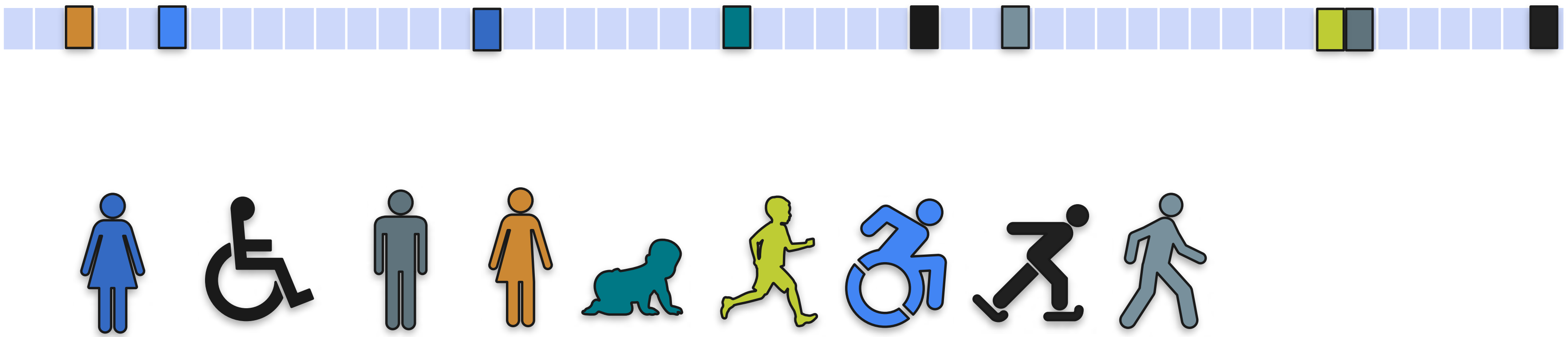
$$\frac{365}{365} \quad \frac{364}{365} \quad \frac{363}{365} \quad \frac{362}{365} \quad \frac{361}{365} \quad \frac{360}{365} \quad \frac{359}{365} \quad \frac{358}{365} \quad \frac{357}{365}$$

Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday



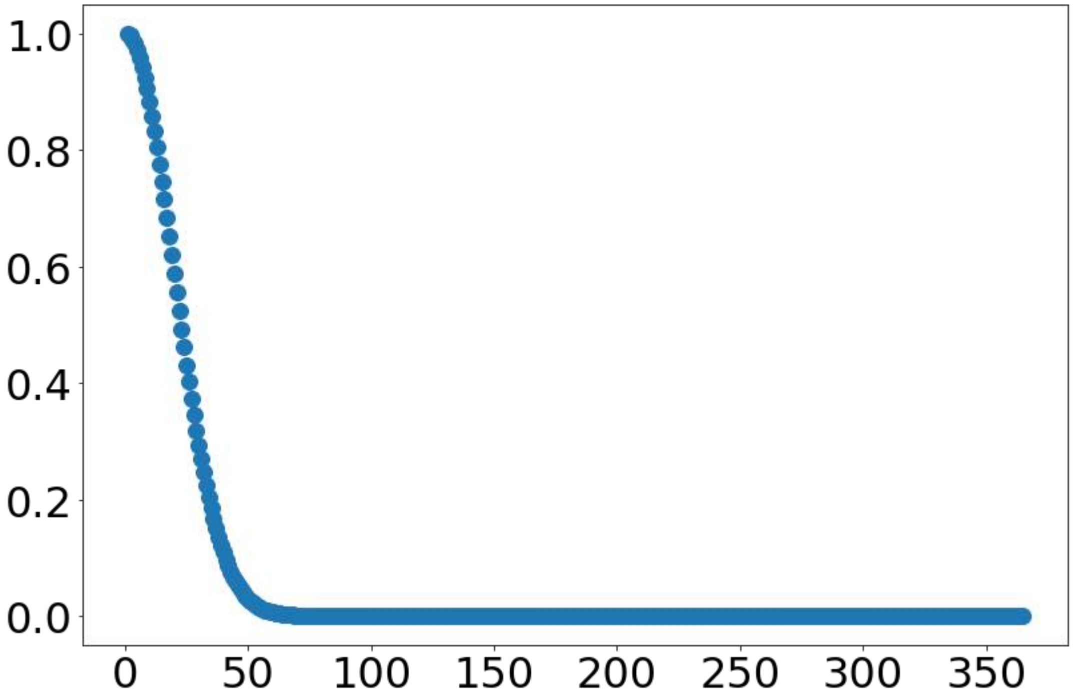
$$\frac{365}{365} \cdot \frac{364}{365} \cdot \frac{363}{365} \cdot \frac{362}{365} \cdot \frac{361}{365} \cdot \frac{360}{365} \cdot \frac{359}{365} \cdot \frac{358}{365} \cdot \frac{357}{365} =$$

Probability That Everyone Has a Different Birthday



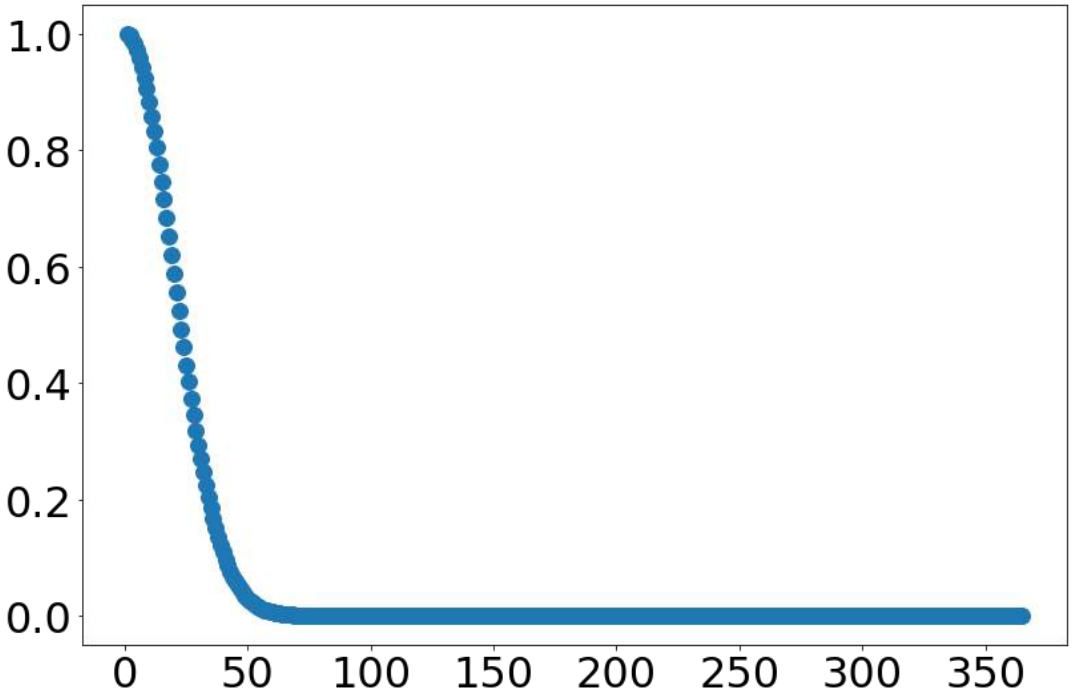
$$\frac{365}{365} \cdot \frac{364}{365} \cdot \frac{363}{365} \cdot \frac{362}{365} \cdot \frac{361}{365} \cdot \frac{360}{365} \cdot \frac{359}{365} \cdot \frac{358}{365} \cdot \frac{357}{365} = 0.905$$

Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday



Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

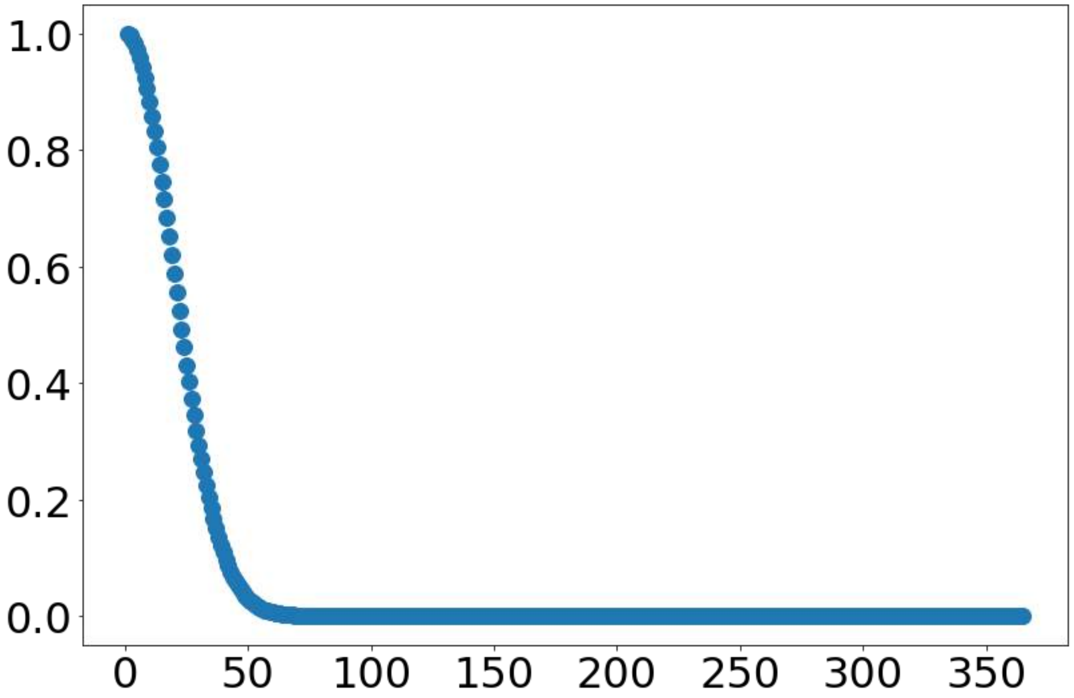
1 person: 1



Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

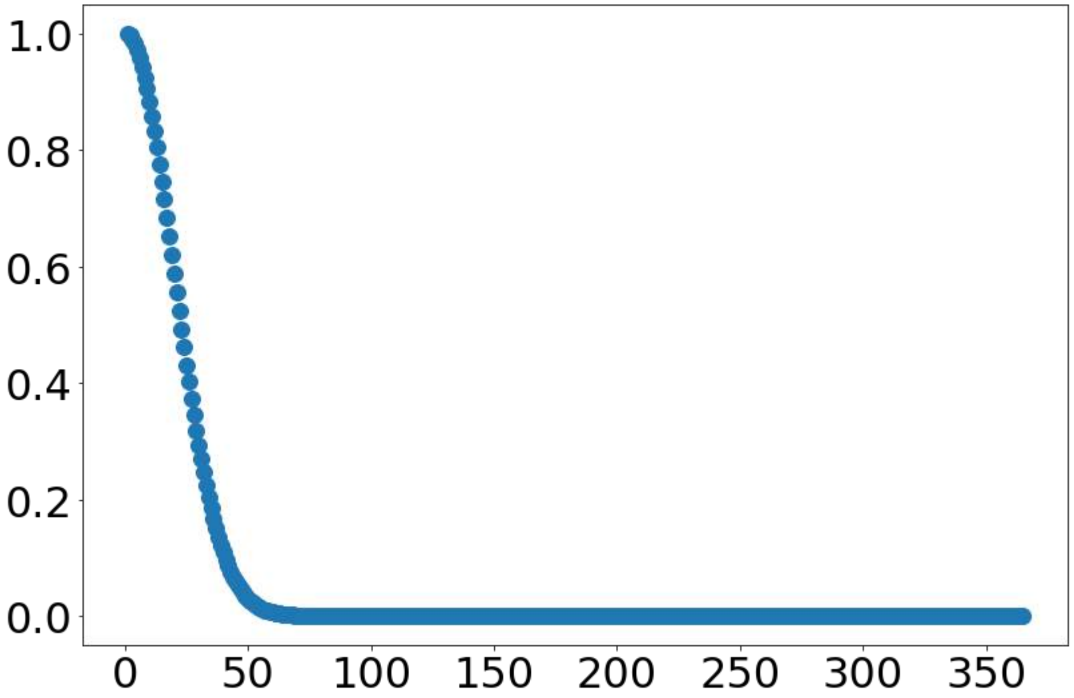
1 person: 1

2 people: 0.997



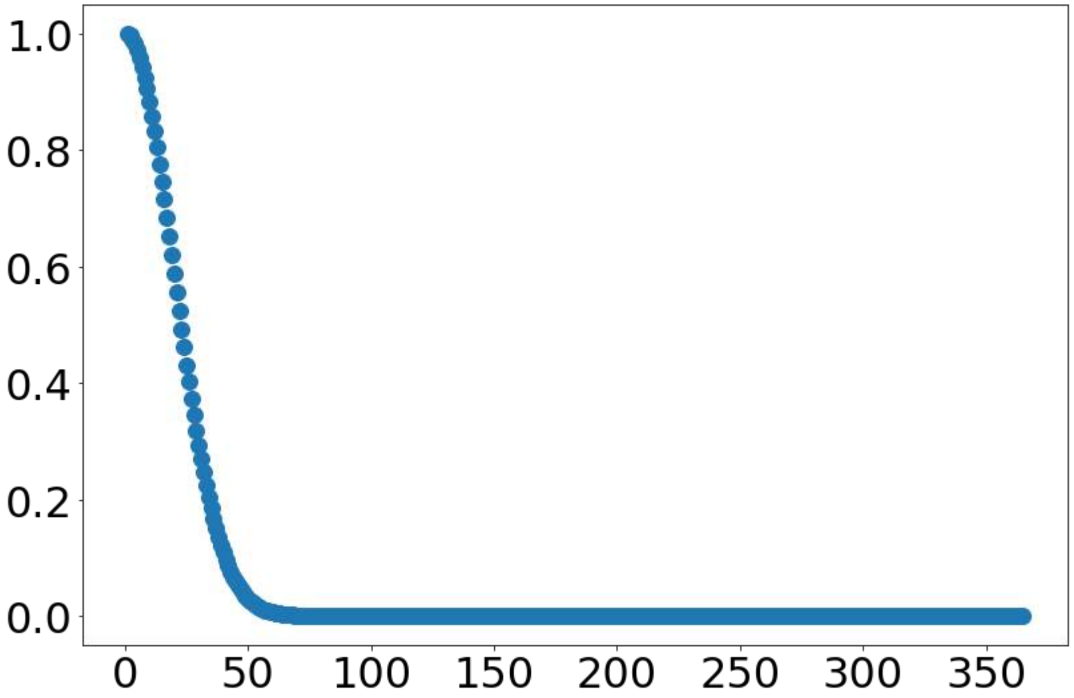
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992



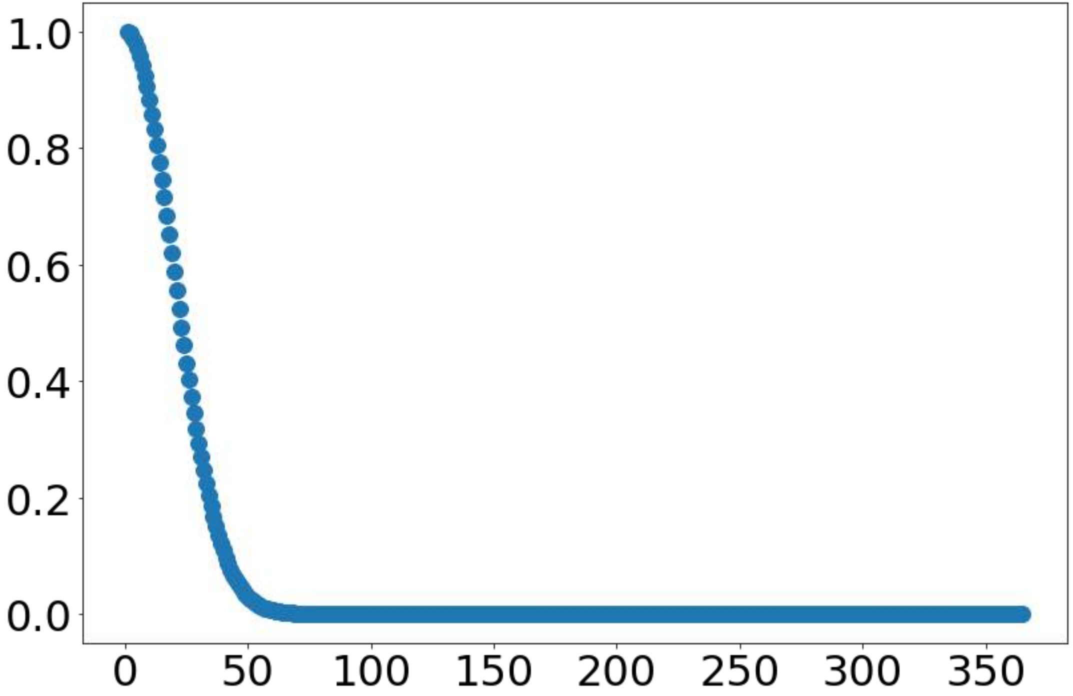
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984



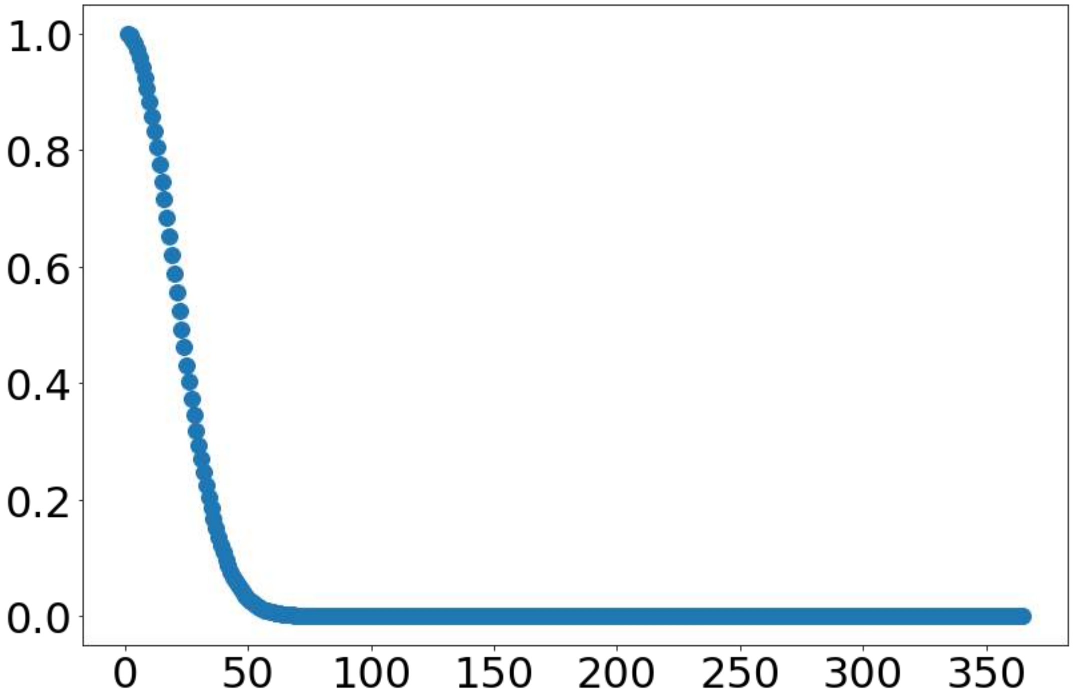
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984
5 people: 0.973



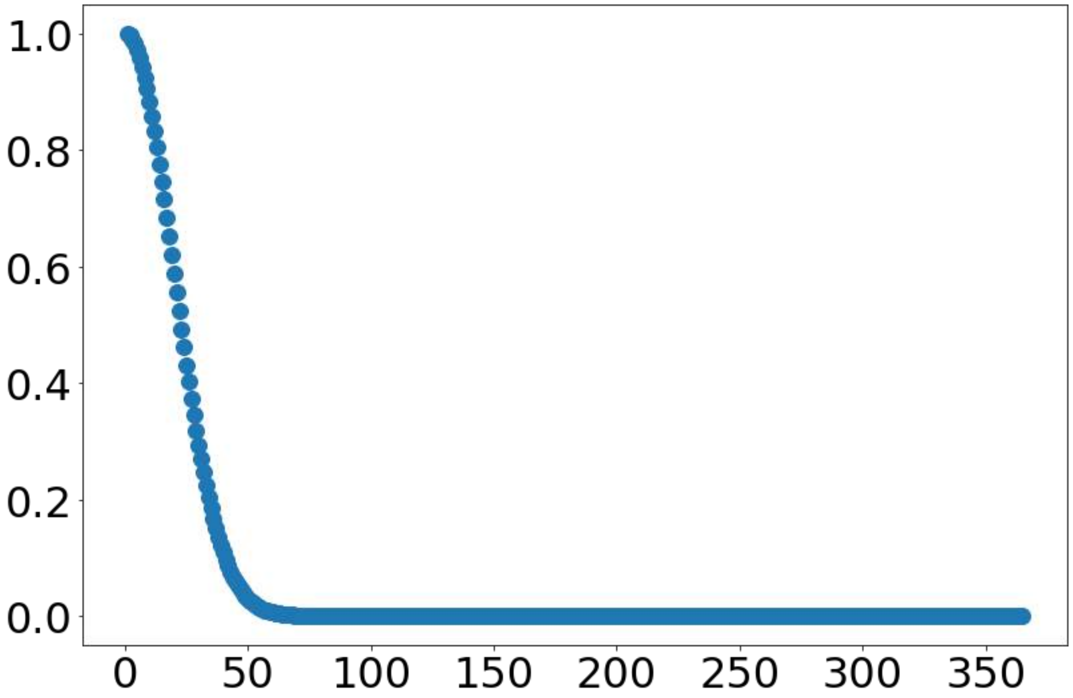
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984
5 people: 0.973
10 people: 0.883



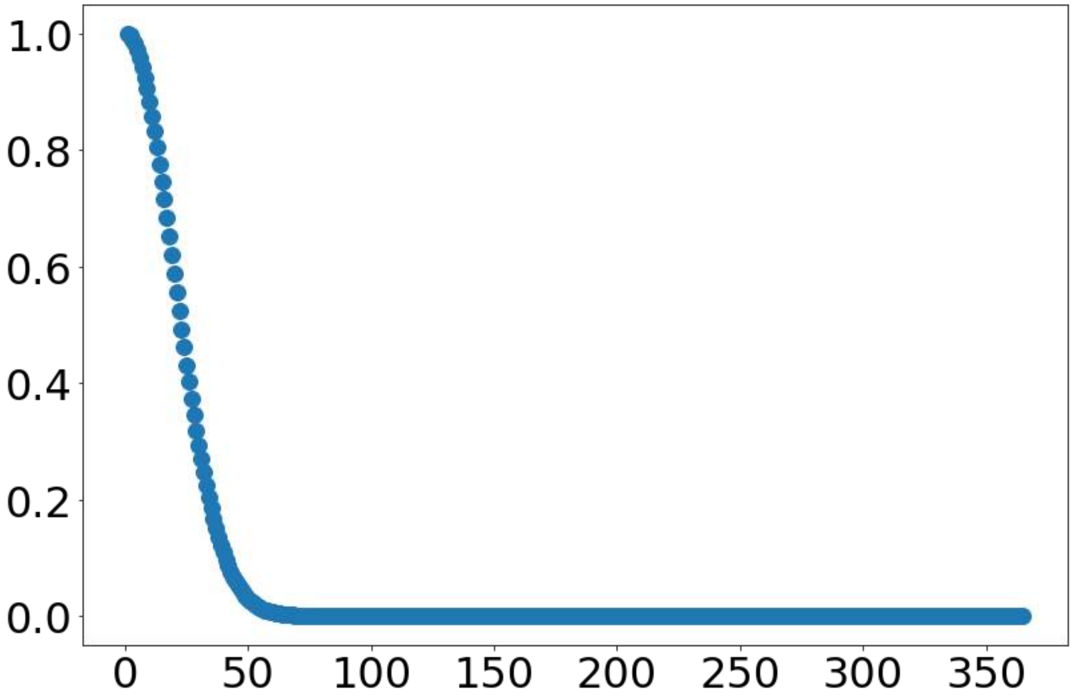
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984
5 people: 0.973
10 people: 0.883
20 people: 0.589



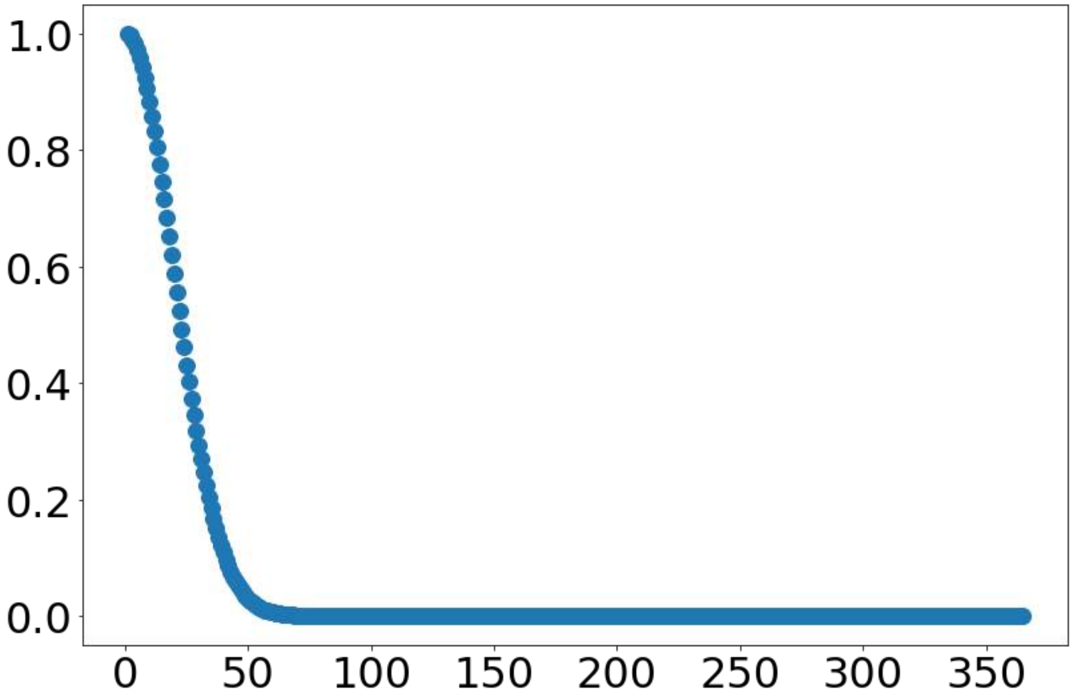
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984
5 people: 0.973
10 people: 0.883
20 people: 0.589
23 people: 0.493



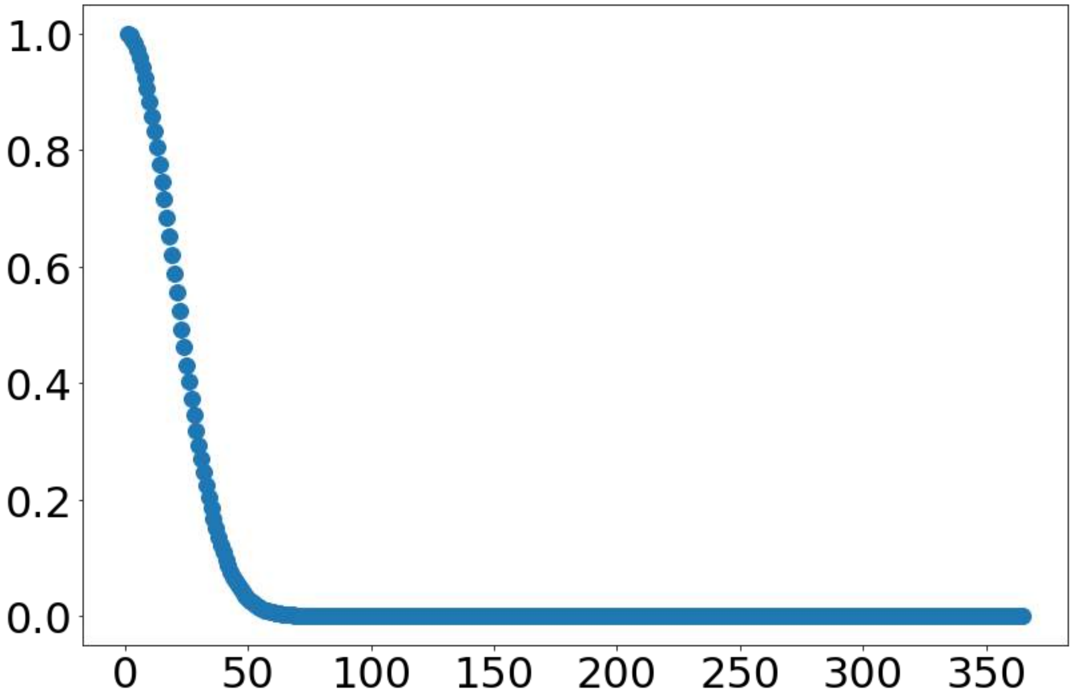
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984
5 people: 0.973
10 people: 0.883
20 people: 0.589
23 people: 0.493
30 people: 0.294



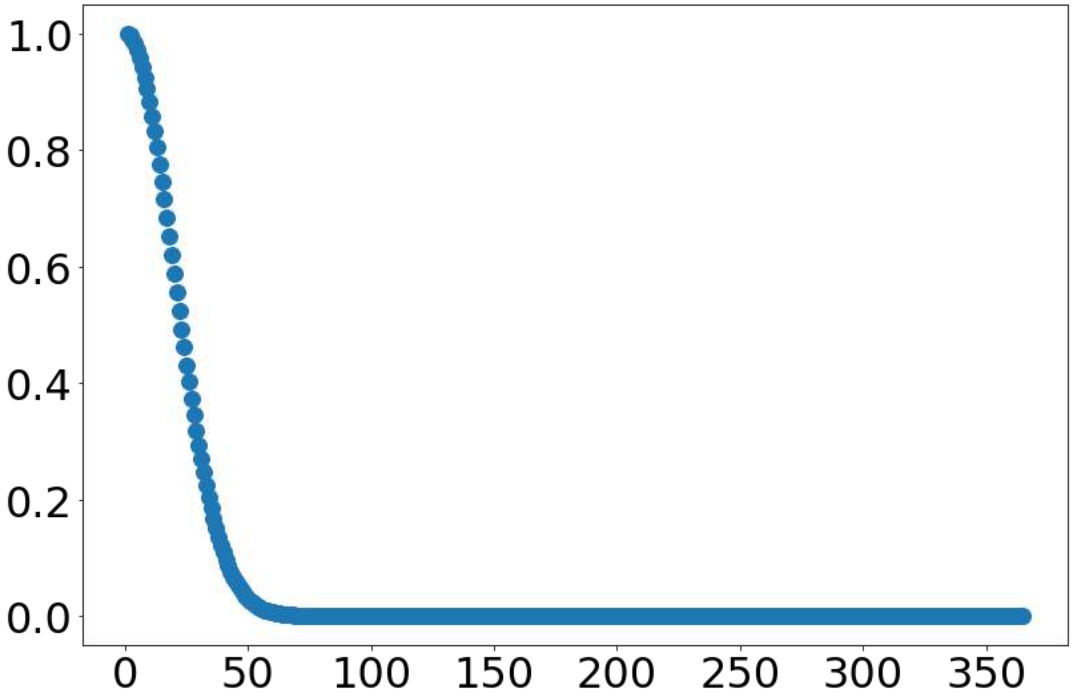
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984
5 people: 0.973
10 people: 0.883
20 people: 0.589
23 people: 0.493
30 people: 0.294
50 people: 0.030



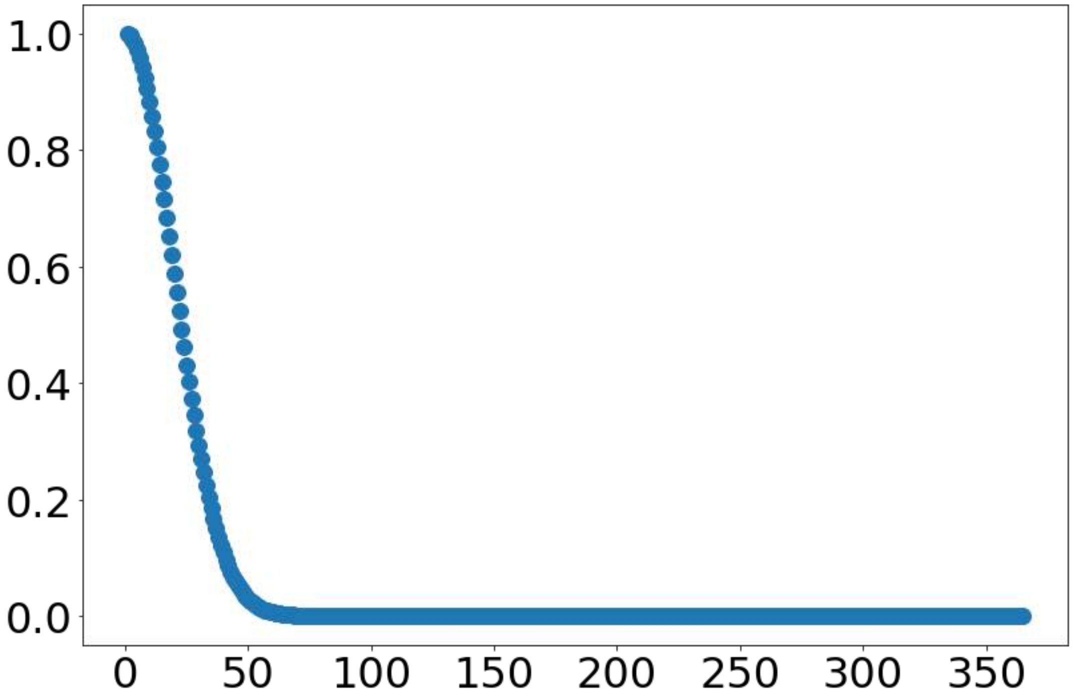
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984
5 people: 0.973
10 people: 0.883
20 people: 0.589
23 people: 0.493
30 people: 0.294
50 people: 0.030
100 people: 0.0000003



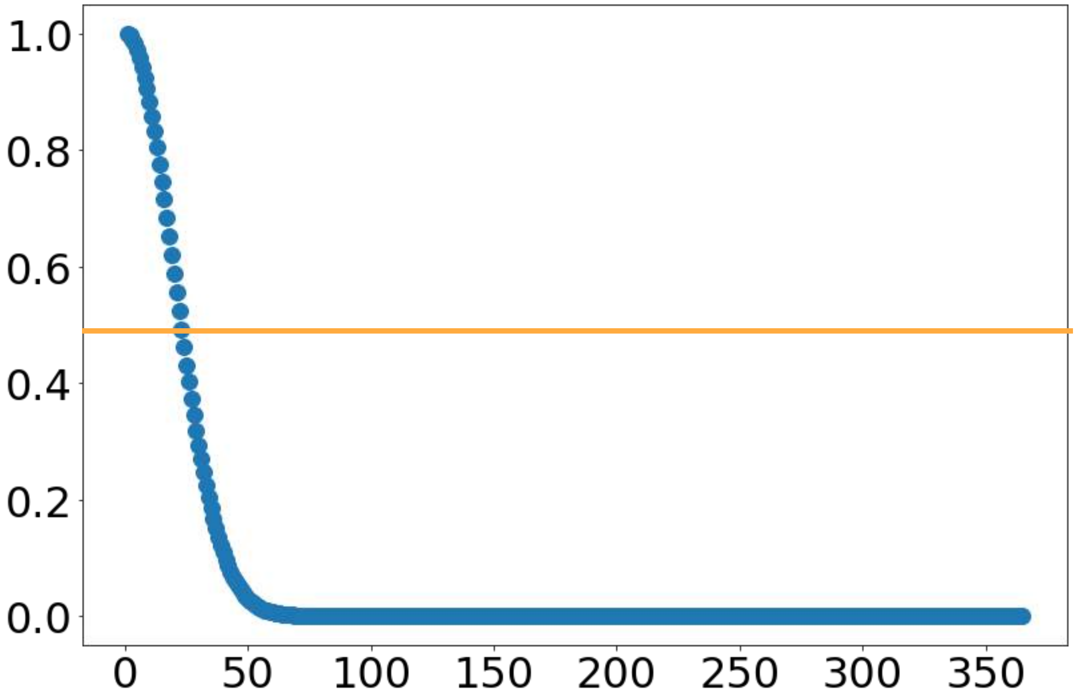
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984
5 people: 0.973
10 people: 0.883
20 people: 0.589
23 people: 0.493
30 people: 0.294
50 people: 0.030
100 people: 0.0000003
365 people: 0



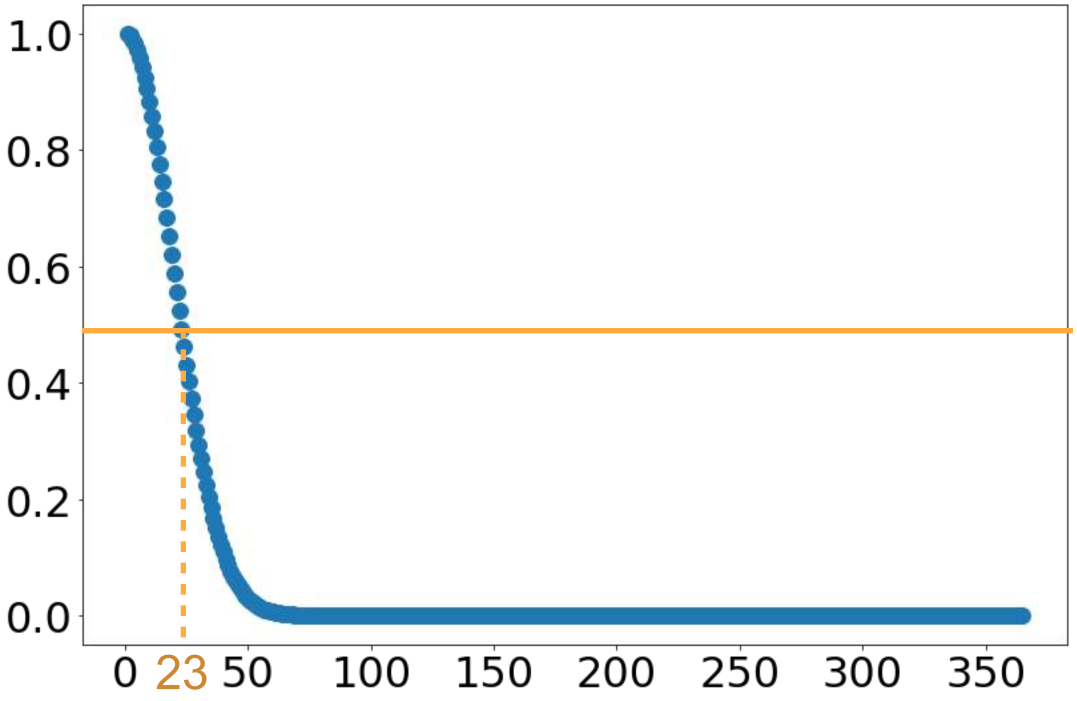
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984
5 people: 0.973
10 people: 0.883
20 people: 0.589
23 people: 0.493
30 people: 0.294
50 people: 0.030
100 people: 0.0000003
365 people: 0



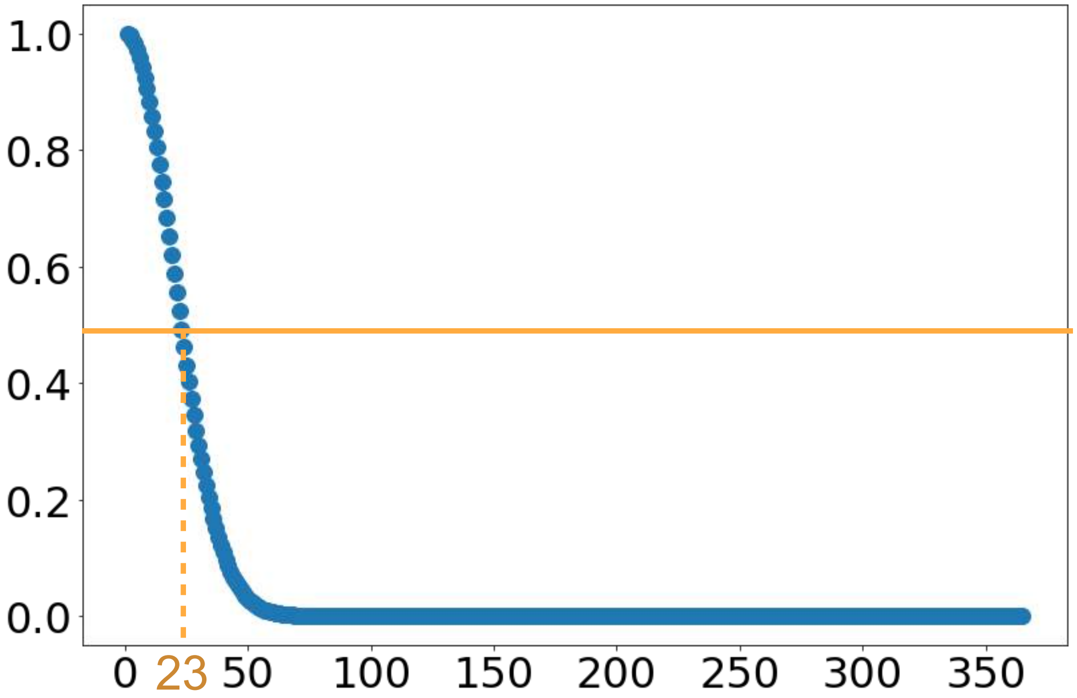
Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984
5 people: 0.973
10 people: 0.883
20 people: 0.589
23 people: 0.493
30 people: 0.294
50 people: 0.030
100 people: 0.0000003
365 people: 0



Probability That no Two People Have the Same Birthday

1 person: 1
2 people: 0.997
3 people: 0.992
4 people: 0.984
5 people: 0.973
10 people: 0.883
20 people: 0.589
23 people: 0.493
30 people: 0.294
50 people: 0.030
100 people: 0.0000003
365 people: 0



DeepLearning.AI

Introduction to probability

Conditional probability

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50%   50%

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

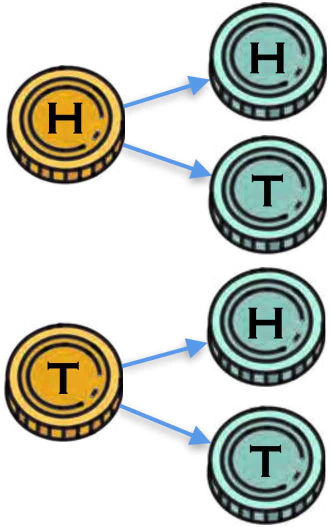
What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd**

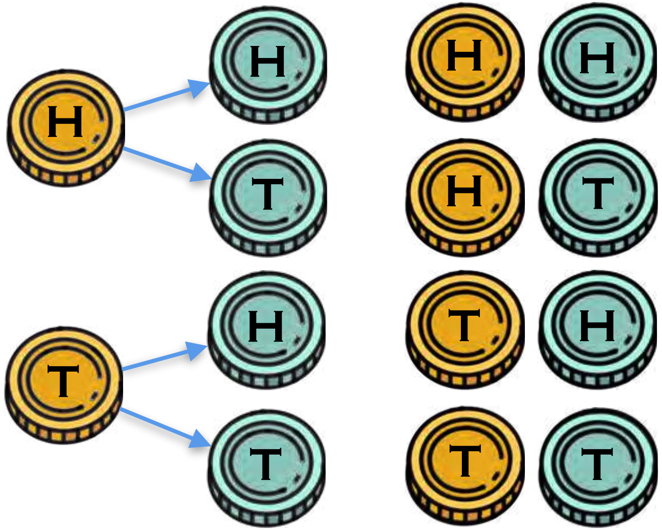


Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd**

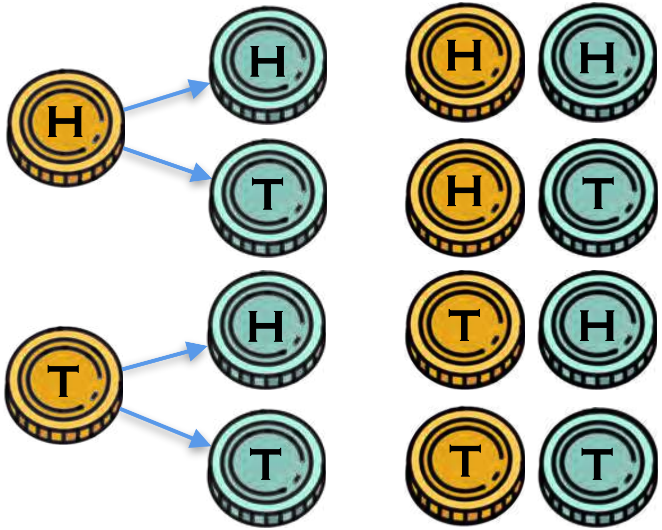


Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd**



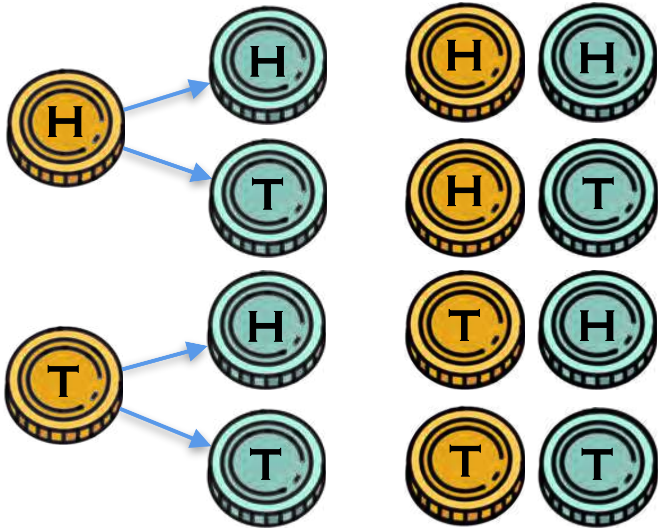
$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \frac{\qquad}{}$$

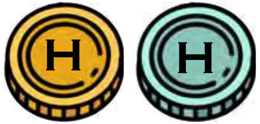
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd**



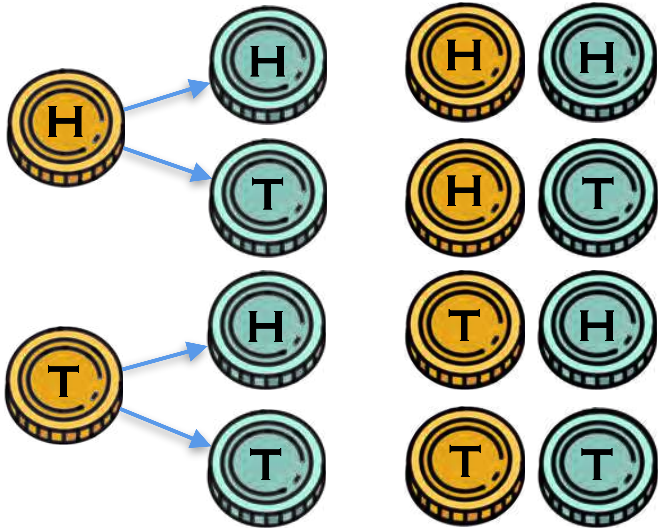
$\mathbf{P}(HH) =$  over 

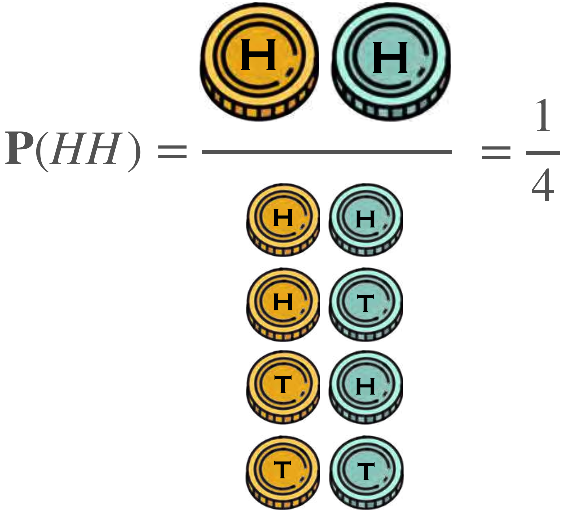
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50%   50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st   **2nd**



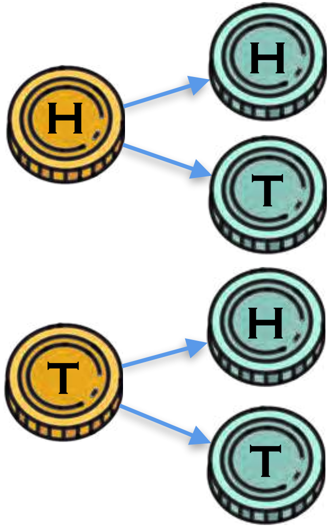


Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

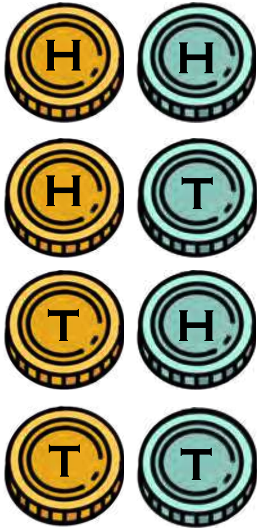
50% 50%

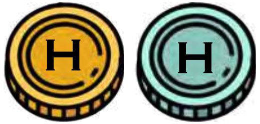
What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd**



GIVEN that the first one is heads



$\mathbf{P}(HH) =$  /  $= \frac{1}{4}$

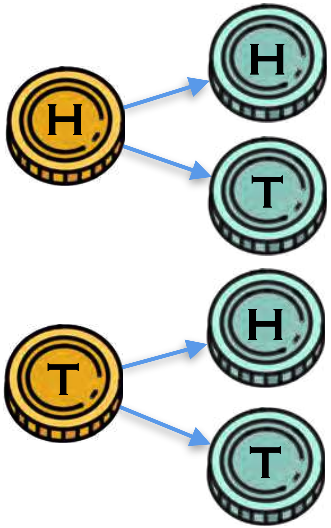
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd**

GIVEN that the first one is heads



$\mathbf{P}(HH) =$

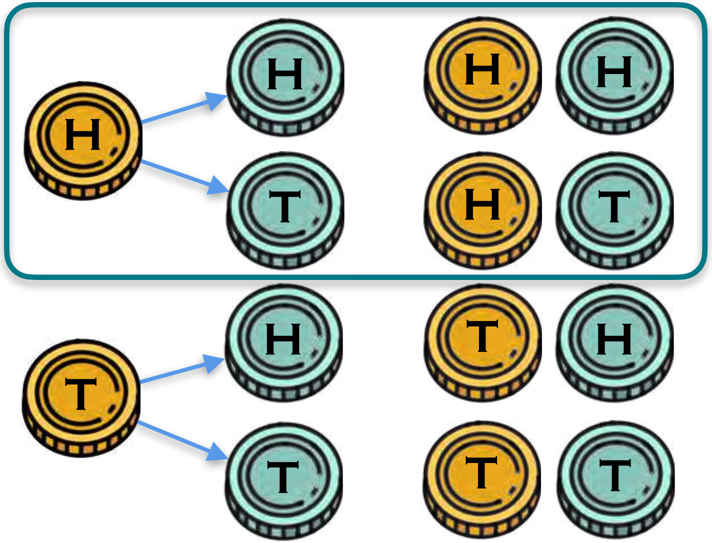
$= \frac{1}{4}$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd** **GIVEN that the first one is heads**



$\mathbf{P}(HH) =$

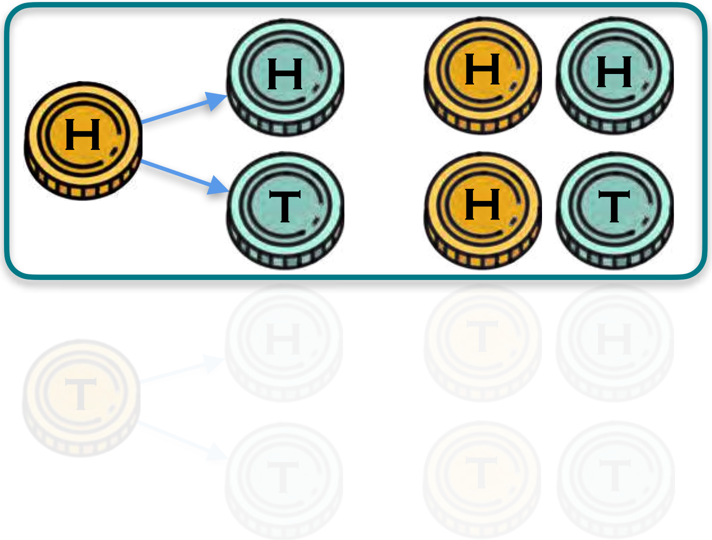
$= \frac{1}{4}$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd** **GIVEN that the first one is heads**



$\mathbf{P}(HH) =$

$= \frac{1}{4}$

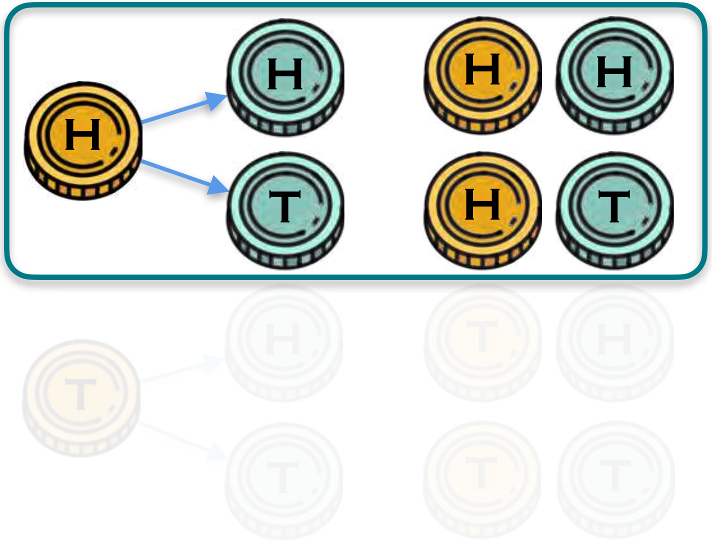
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

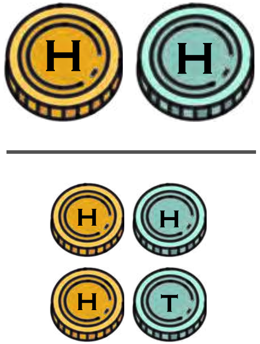
What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

GIVEN that the first one is heads

1st **2nd**



$\mathbf{P}(HH) =$



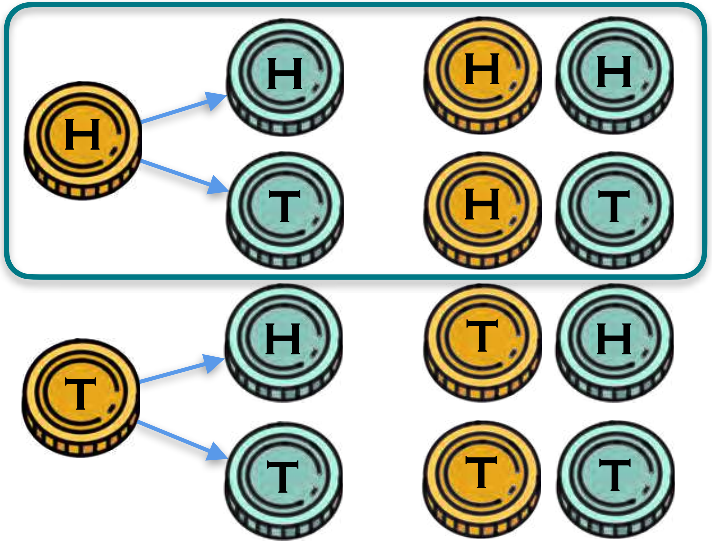
$= \frac{1}{4}$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd** **GIVEN that the first one is heads**



$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } H) =$

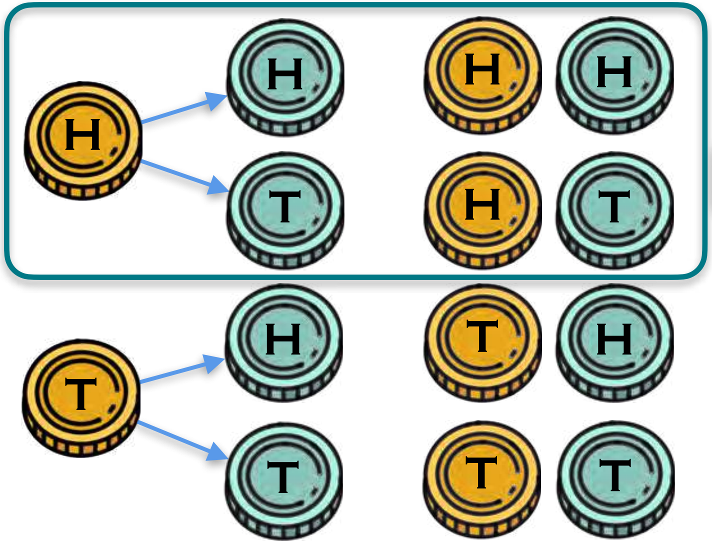
$= \frac{1}{2}$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

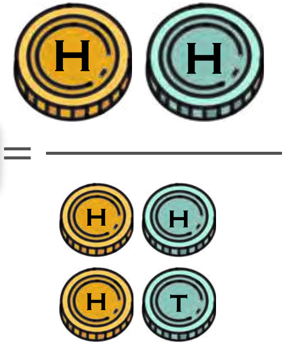
50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd** **GIVEN that the first one is heads**



$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } H) =$



$= \frac{1}{2}$

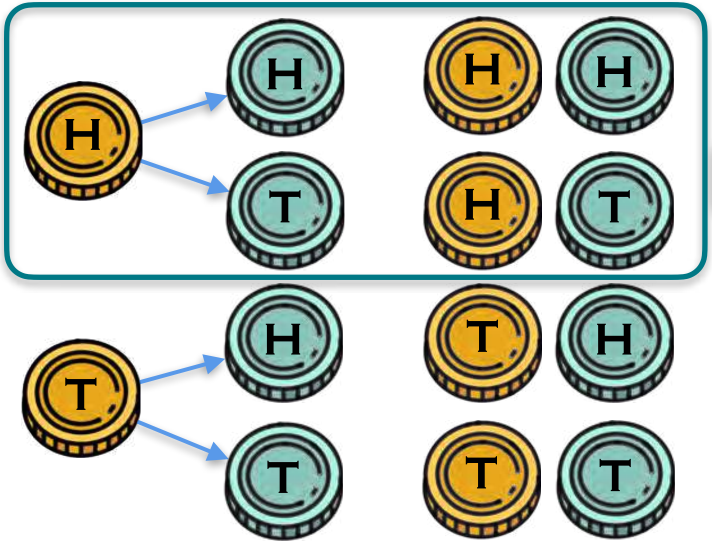
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

50% 50%

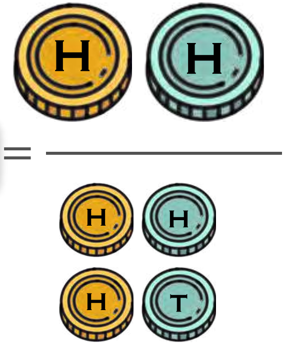
What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd**

GIVEN that the first one is heads



$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } H) =$



$= \frac{1}{2}$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

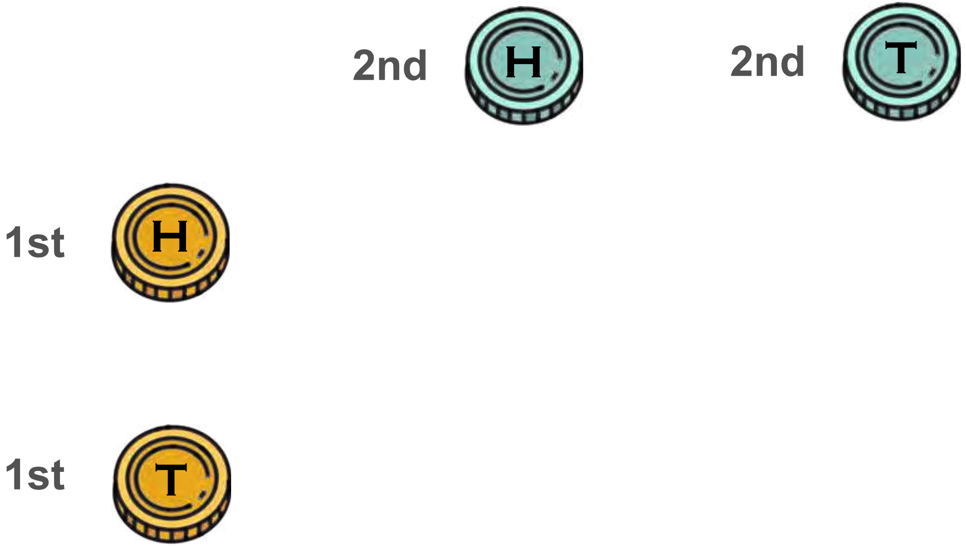
What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

GIVEN that the first one is heads

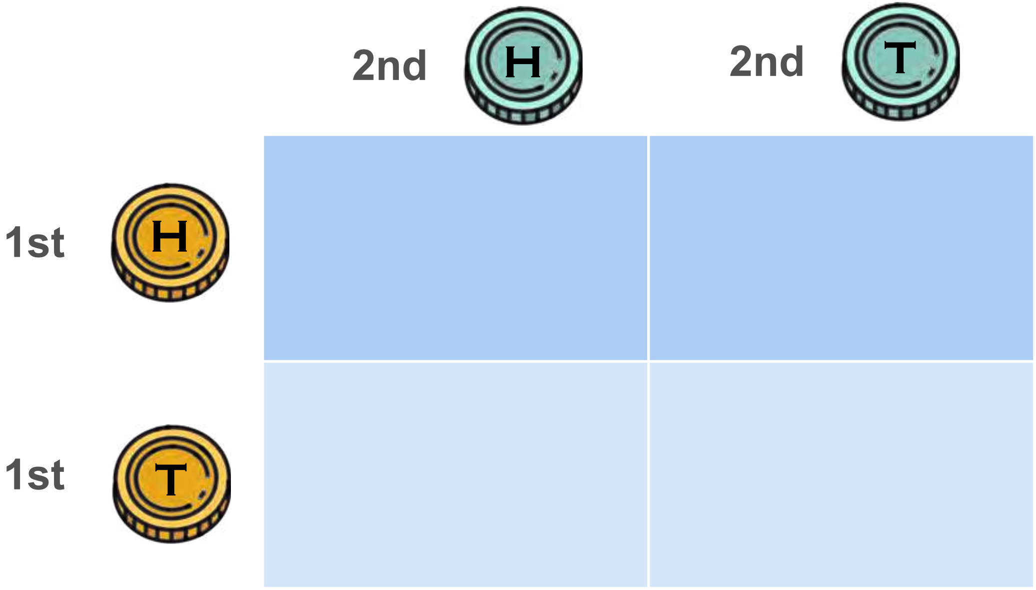
$$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \boxed{\text{1st is } H})$$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

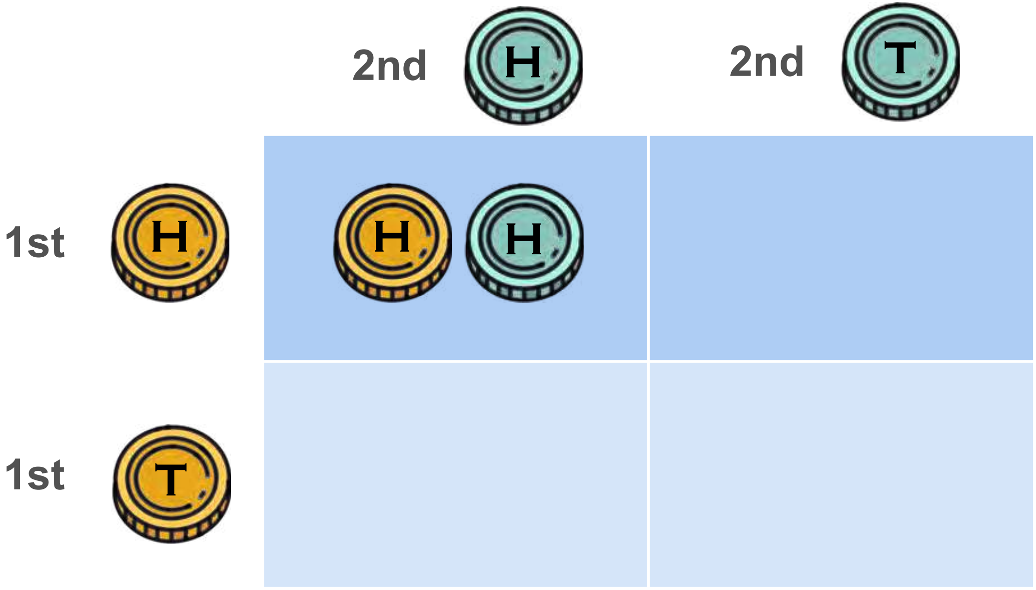
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1



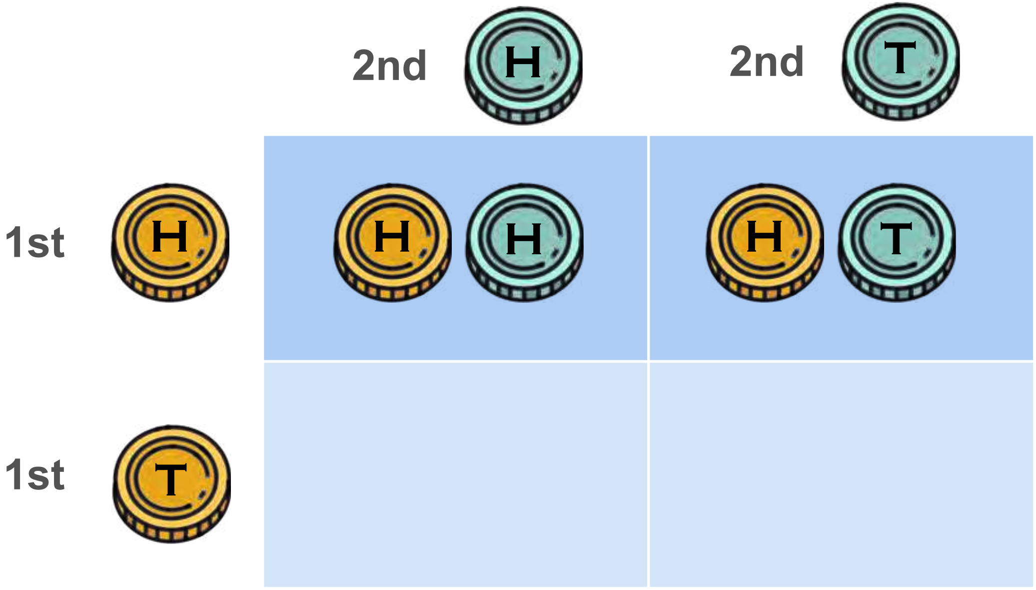
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1



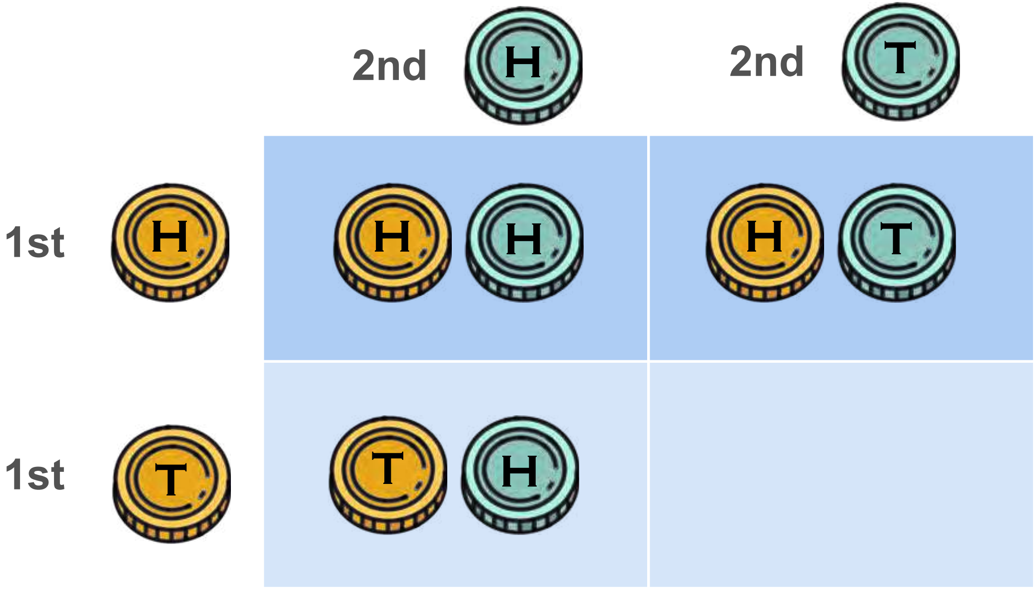
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1



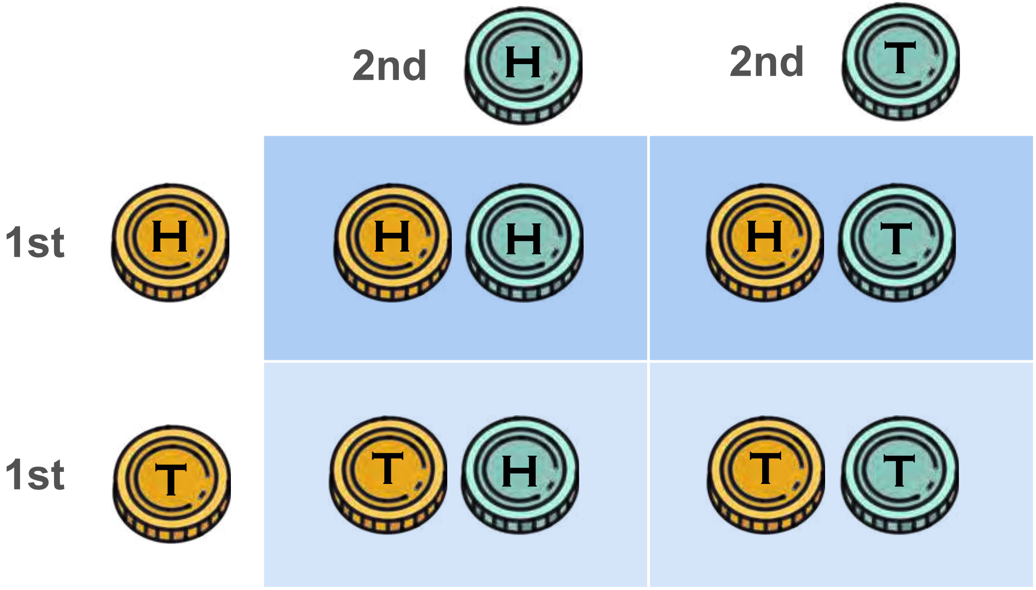
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1



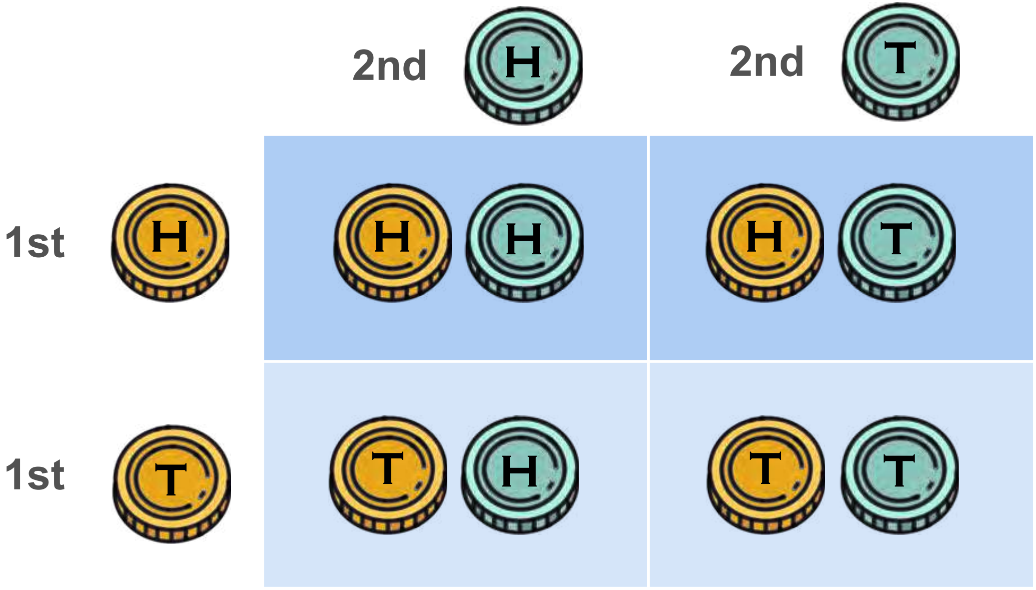
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1



Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

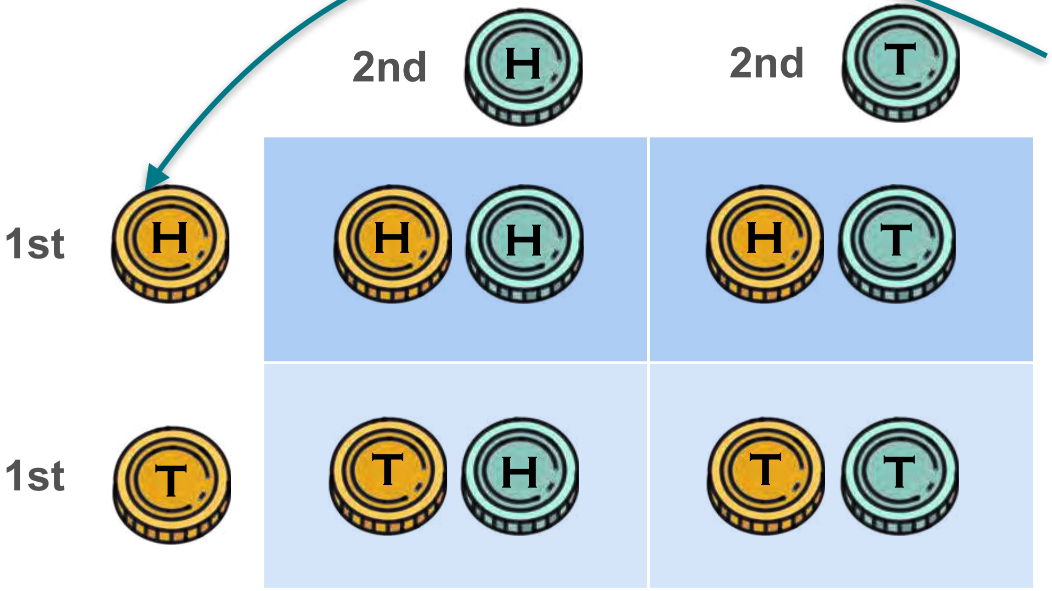


Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1



Probability of landing on heads twice

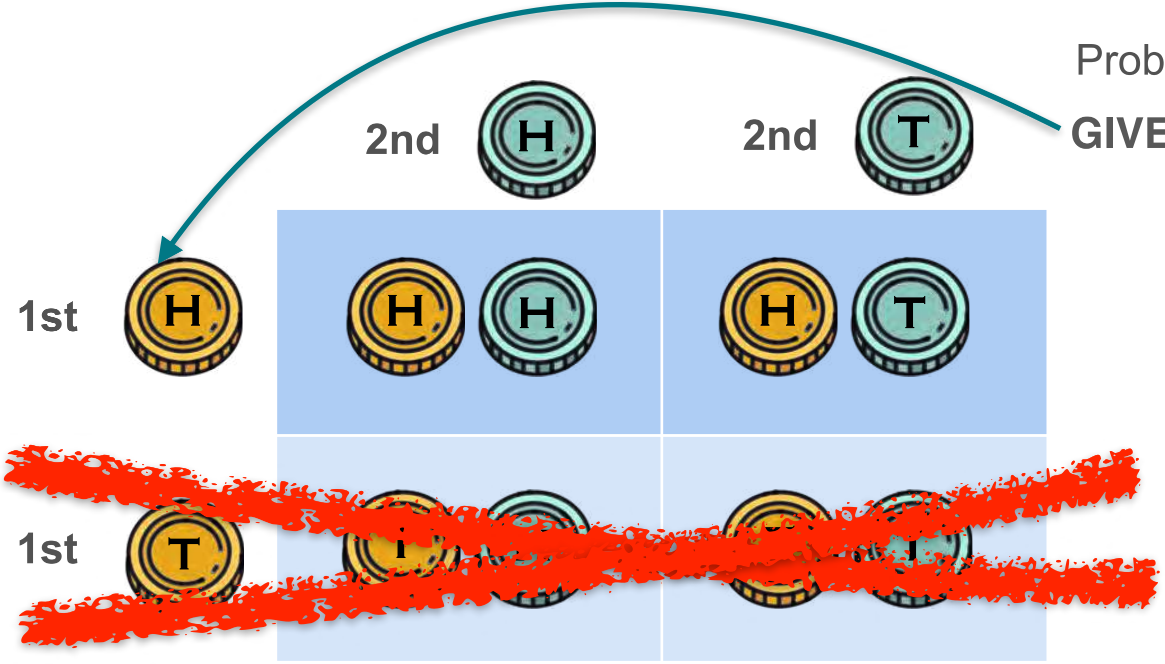
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1



Probability of landing on heads twice

GIVEN that the first one is heads

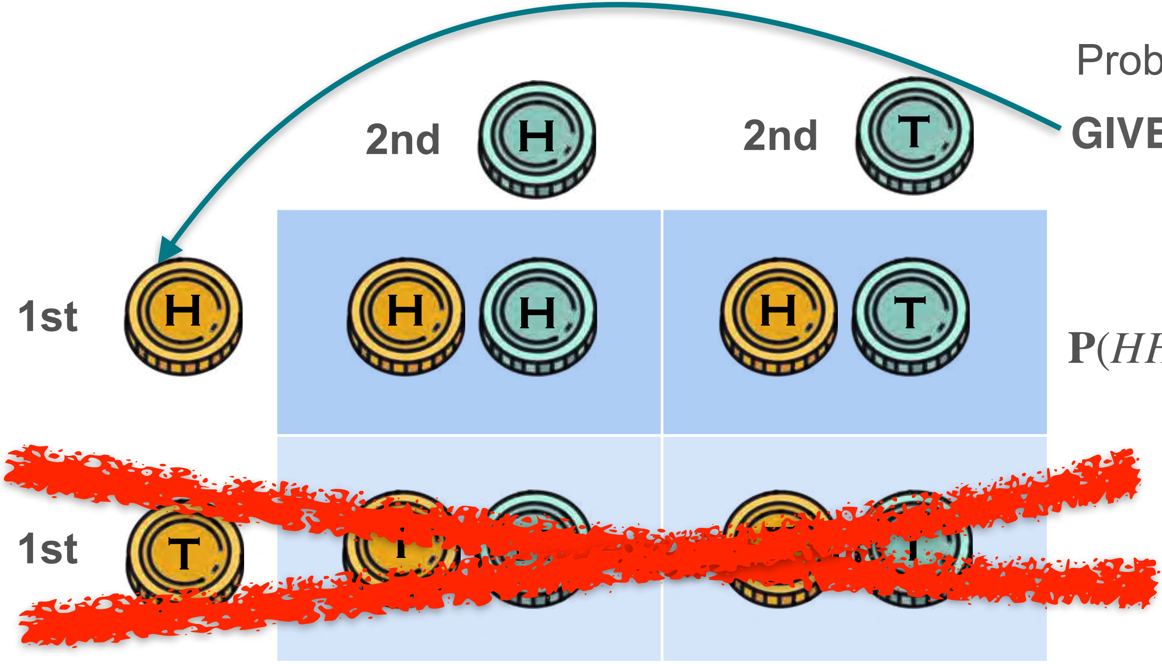
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1



Probability of landing on heads twice

GIVEN that the first one is heads

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1



Probability of landing on heads twice

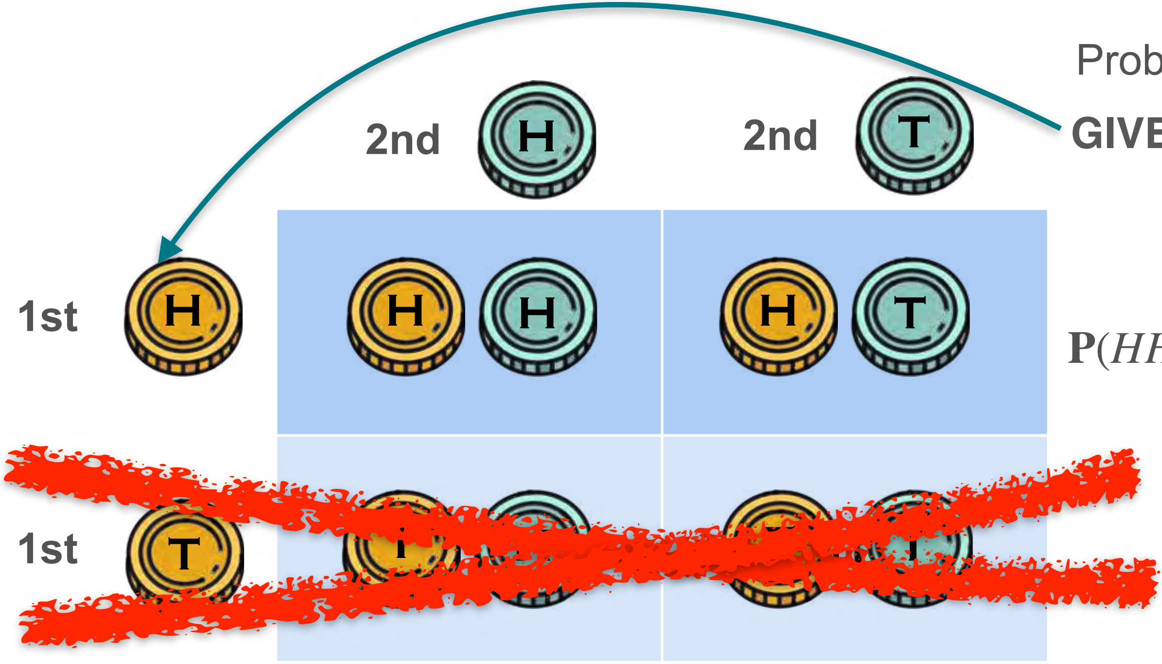
GIVEN that the first one is heads

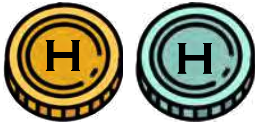
$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } H) =$ ______

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1

Probability of landing on heads twice

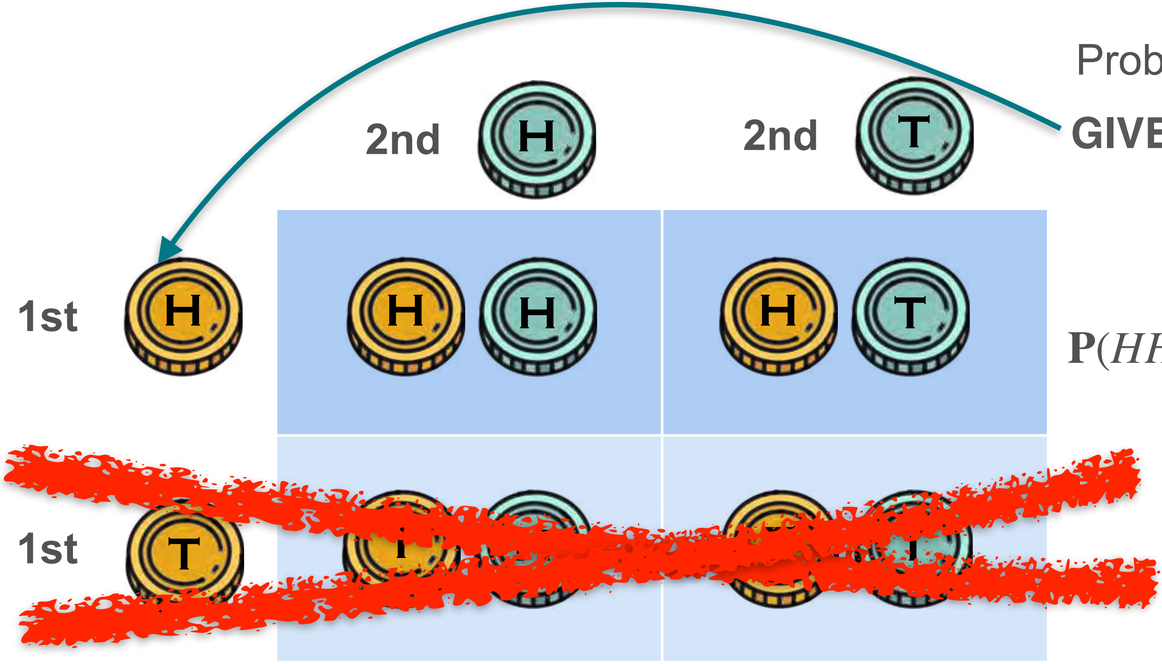
GIVEN that the first one is heads





$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } H) = \frac{\quad}{\quad}$

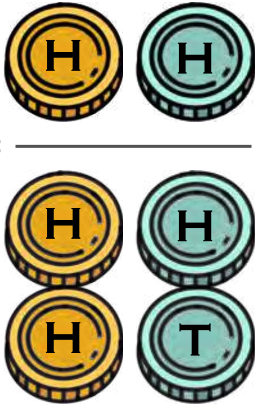
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1



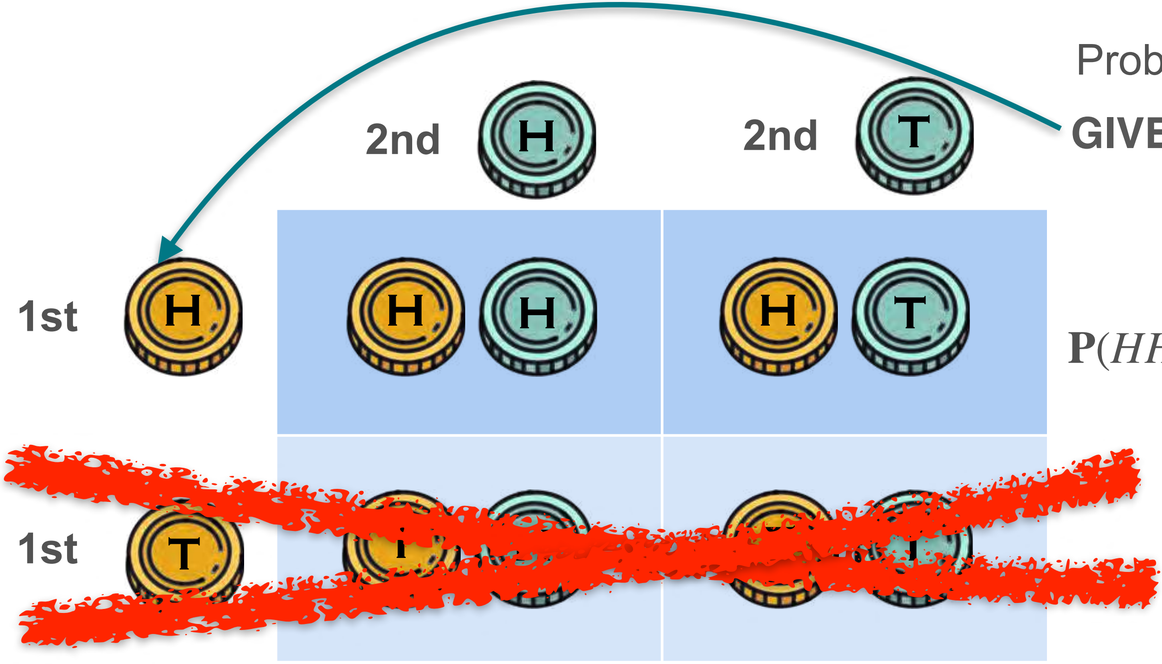
Probability of landing on heads twice

GIVEN that the first one is heads

$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } H) =$



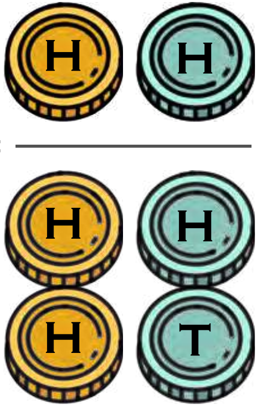
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 1



Probability of landing on heads twice

GIVEN that the first one is heads

$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } H) =$



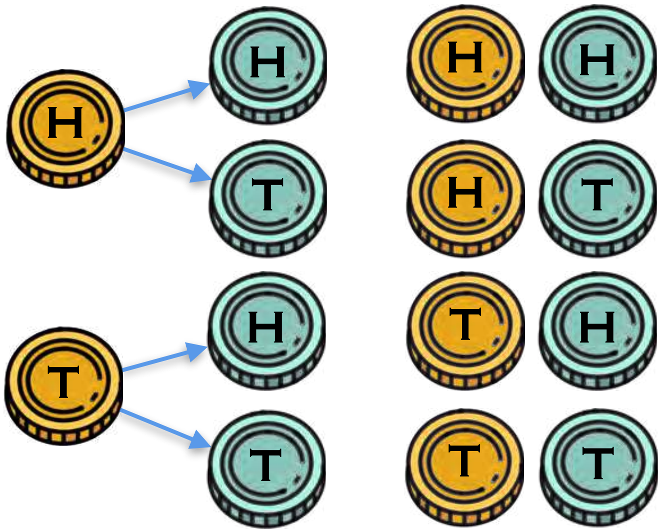
$= \frac{1}{2}$

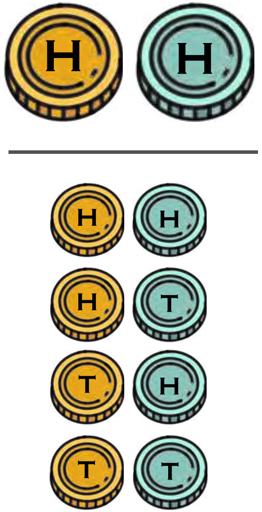
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd**





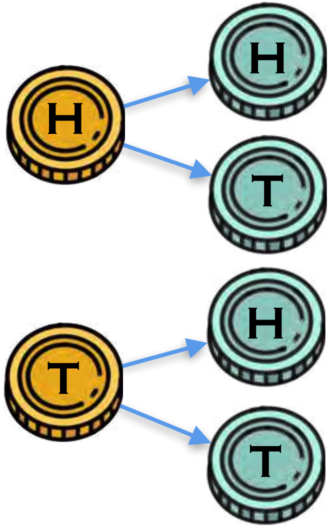
$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \frac{HH}{HH,\ HT,\ TH,\ TT} = \frac{1}{4}$$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd** **GIVEN that the first one is tails**



$\mathbf{P}(HH) =$

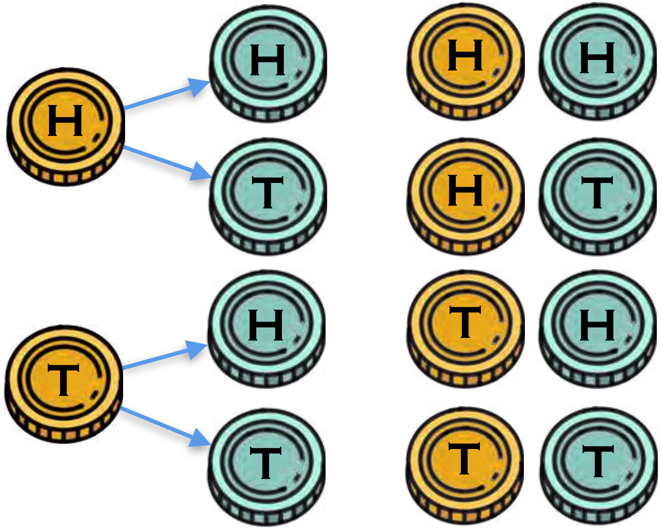
$= \frac{1}{4}$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd** **GIVEN that the first one is tails**



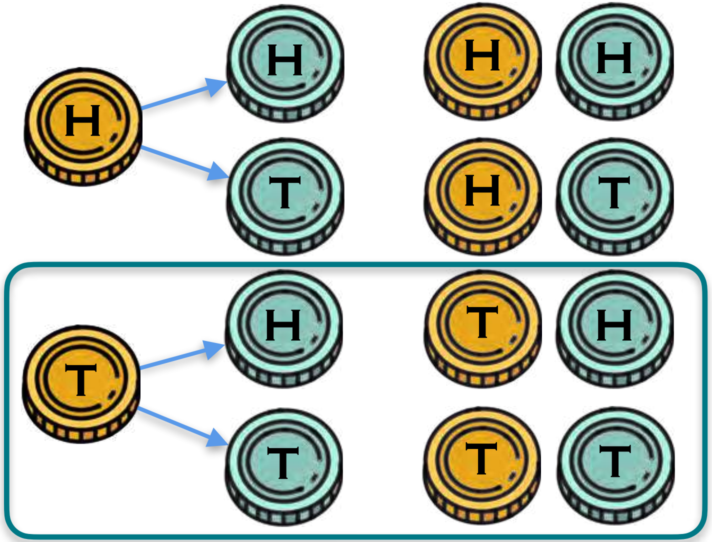
$\mathbf{P}(HH) =$

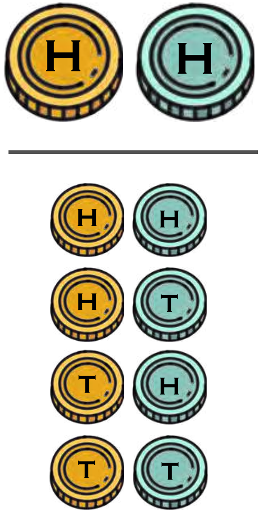
$= \frac{1}{4}$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

GIVEN that the first one is tails





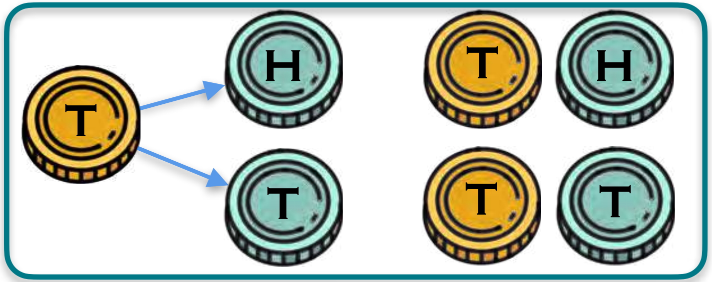
$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \frac{HH}{HH,\ HT,\ TH,\ TT} = \frac{1}{4}$$

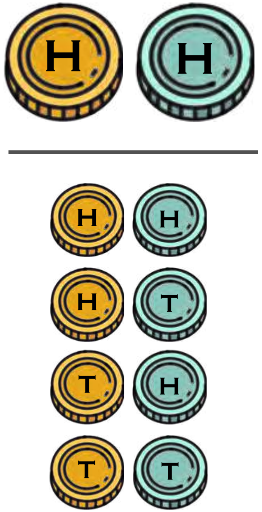
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd** **GIVEN that the first one is tails**



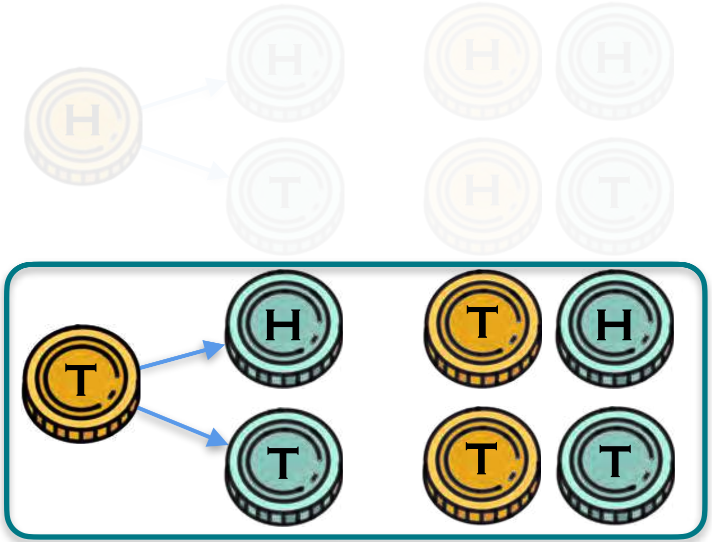
$\mathbf{P}(HH) =$  $= \frac{1}{4}$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

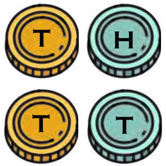
50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd** **GIVEN that the first one is tails**



$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \frac{}{} = \frac{1}{4}$$

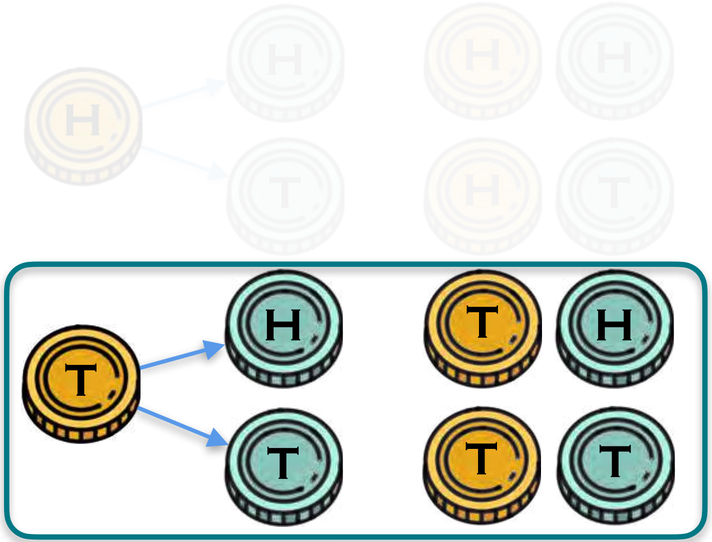


Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

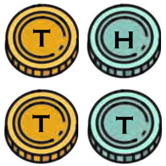
50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd** **GIVEN that the first one is tails**



$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \underline{\hspace{4cm}} = \frac{1}{4}$$

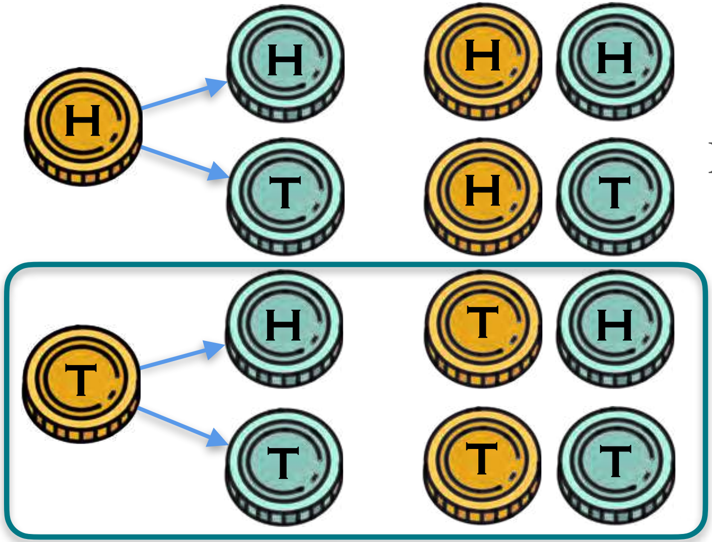


Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

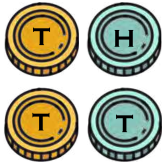
50% 50%

What is the probability of landing on heads twice?

1st **2nd** **GIVEN that the first one is tails**

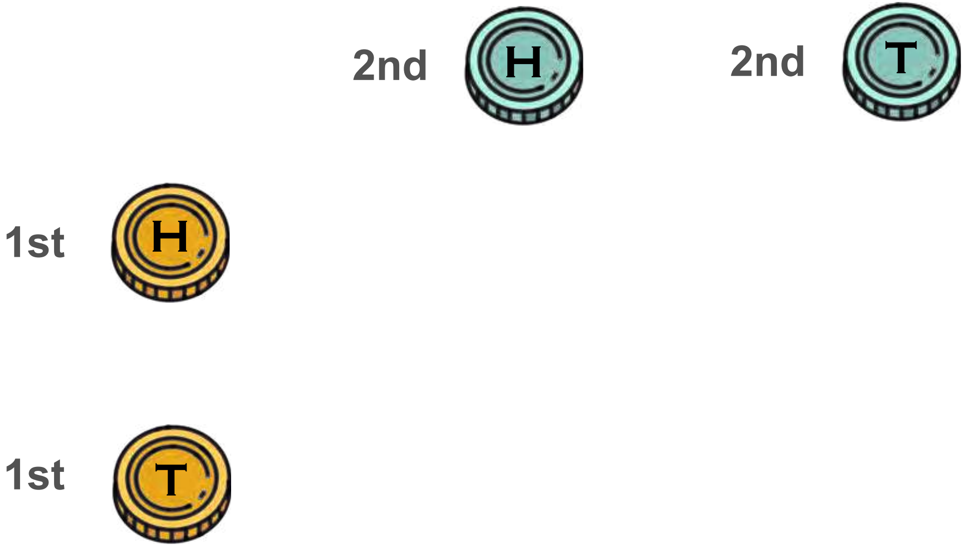


$$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } T) = \frac{0}{} = 0$$

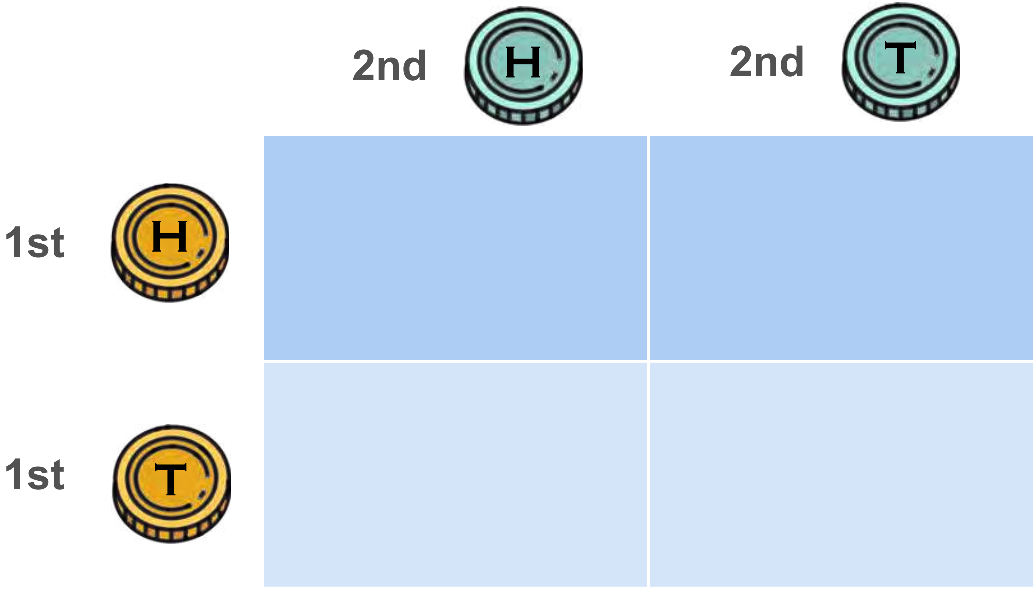


Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

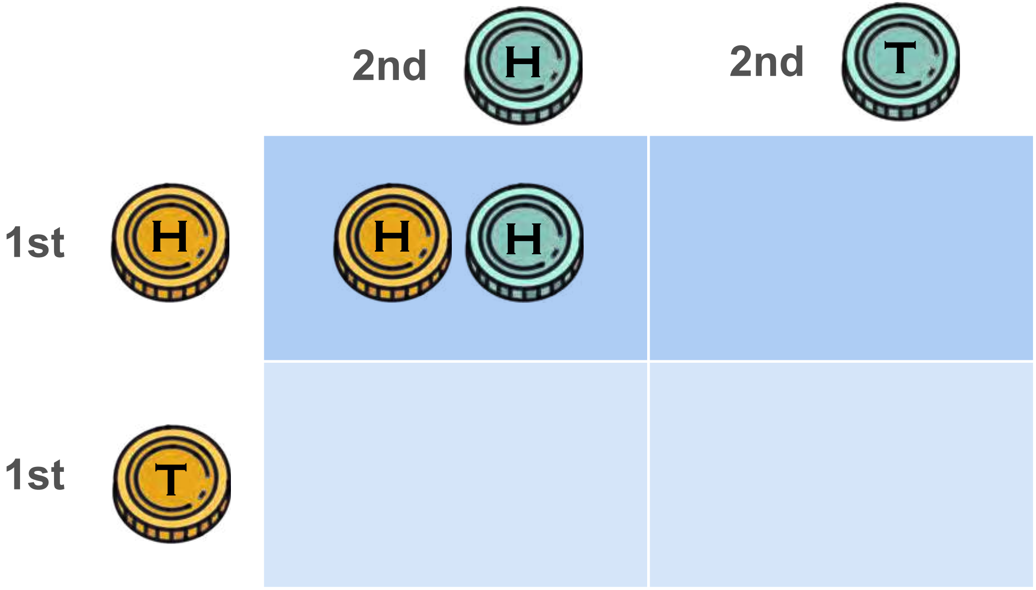
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2



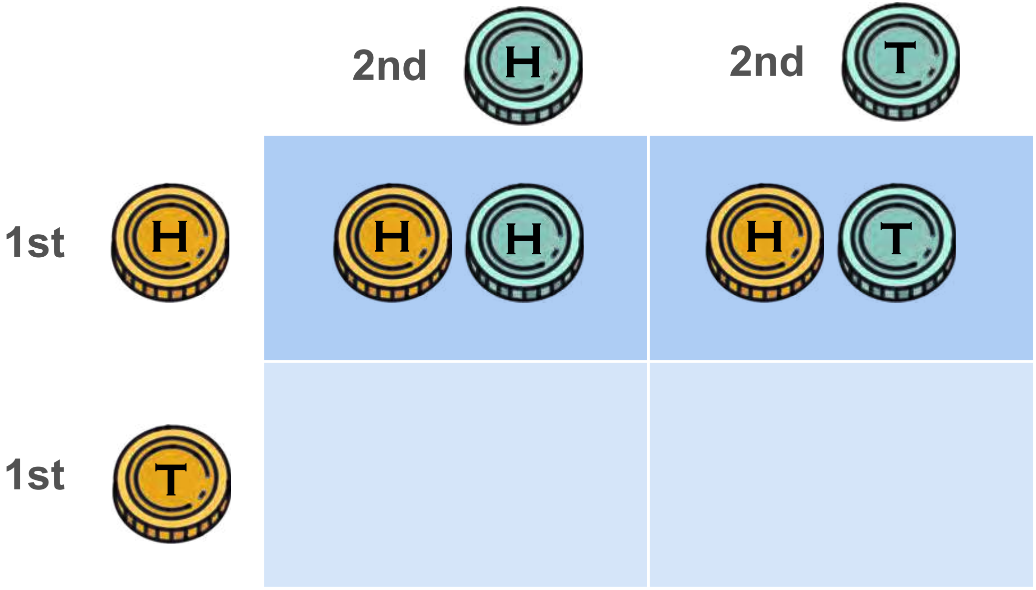
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2



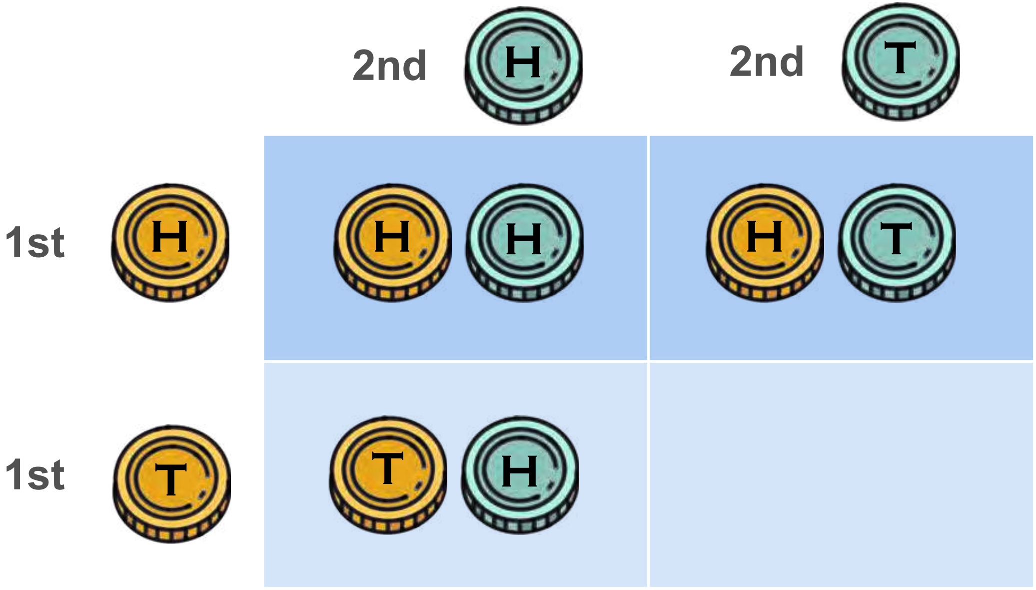
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2



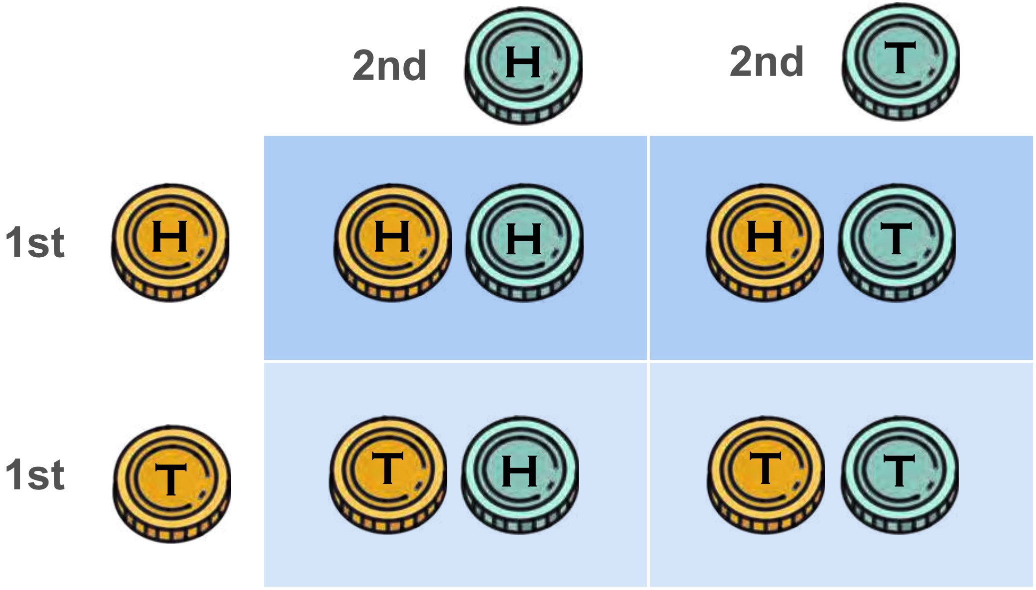
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2



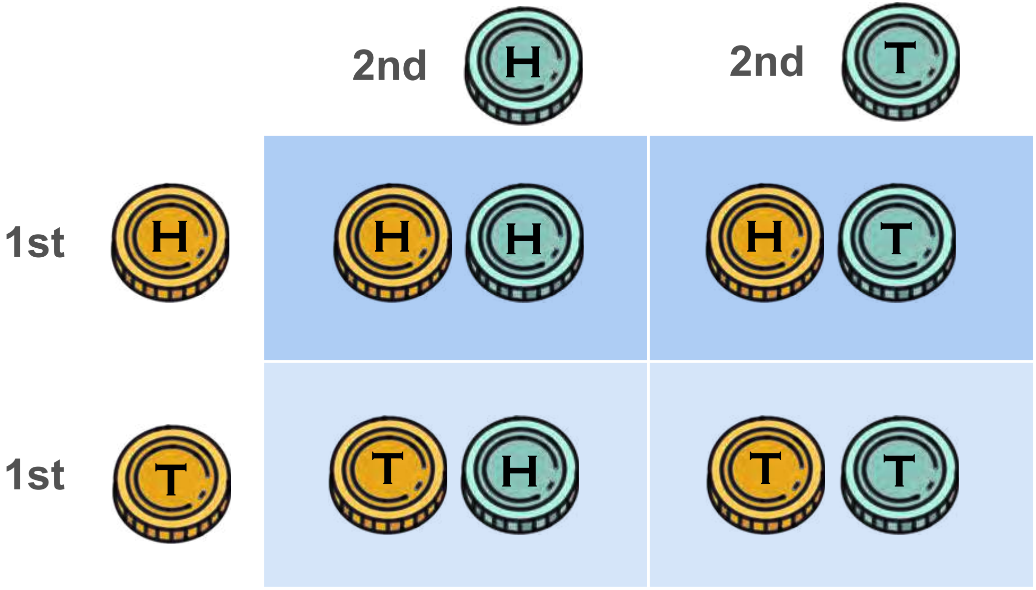
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2



Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

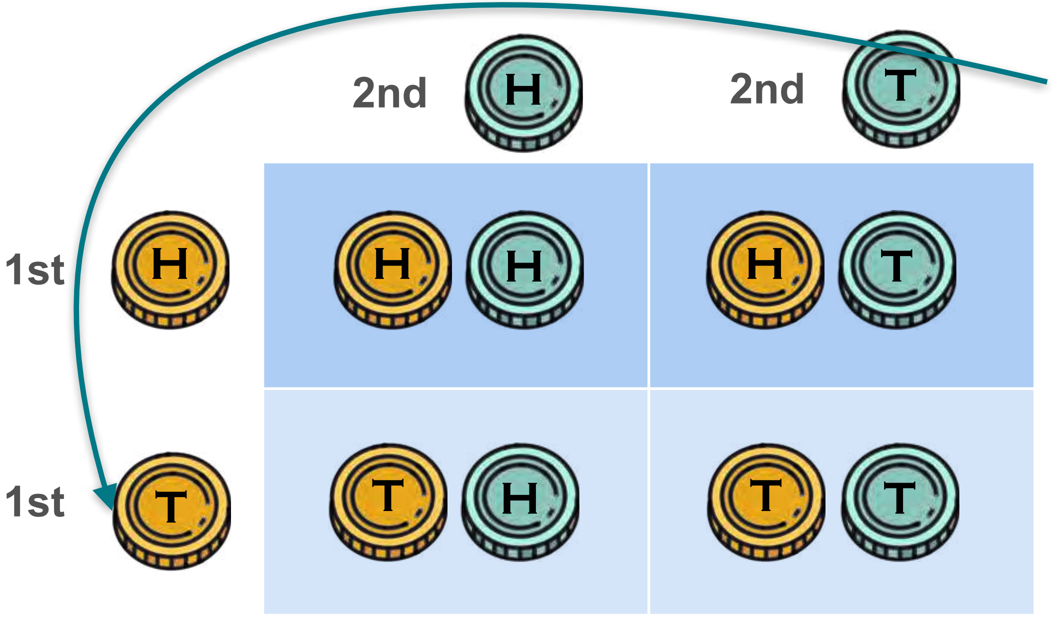


Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2



Probability of landing on heads twice

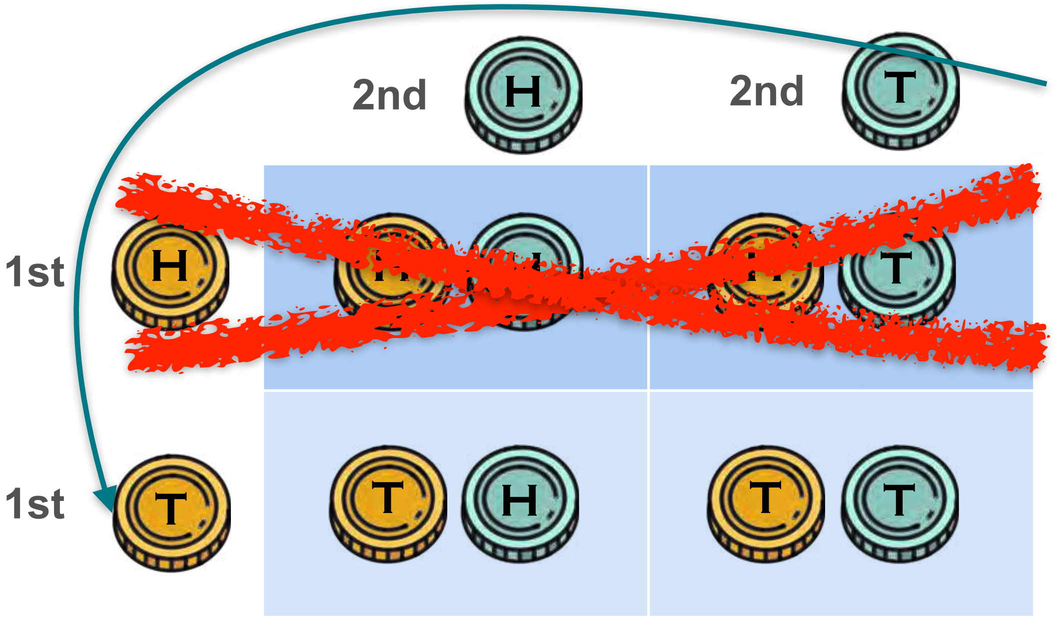
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2



Probability of landing on heads twice

GIVEN that the first one is tails

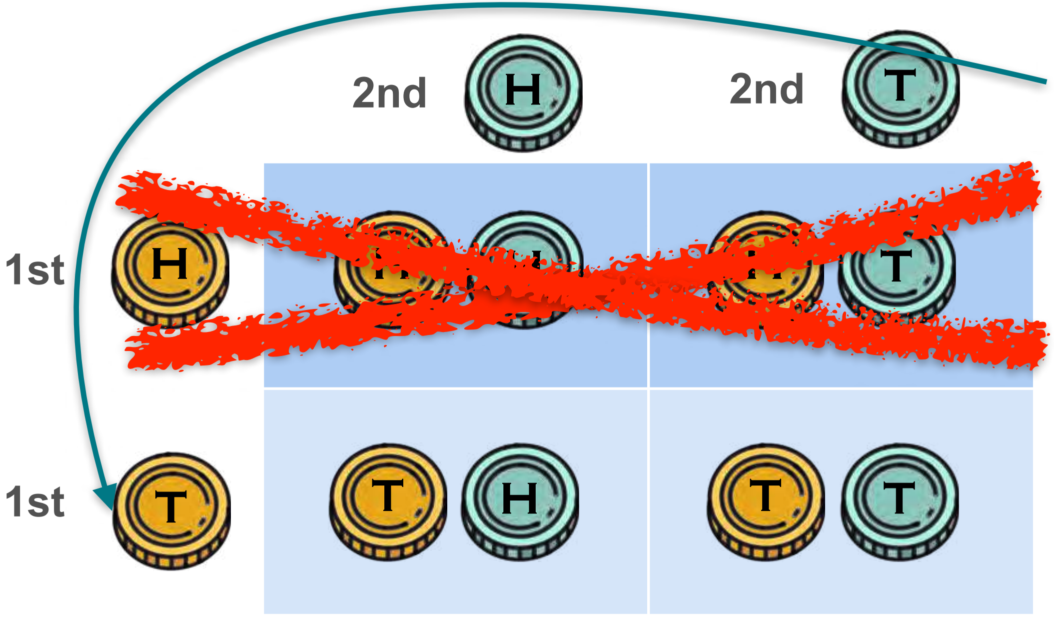
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2



Probability of landing on heads twice

GIVEN that the first one is tails

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

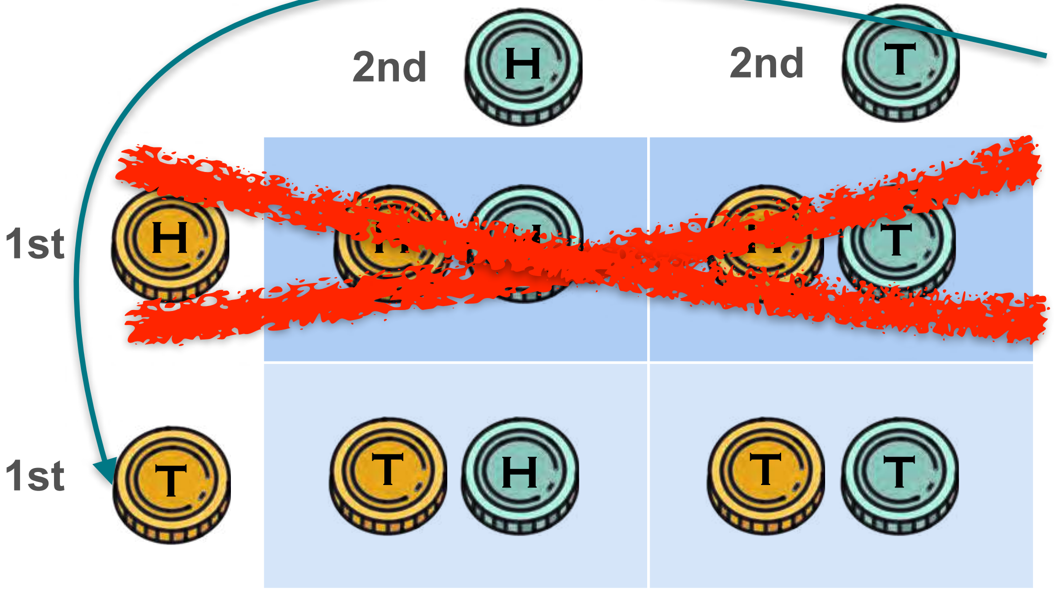


Probability of landing on heads twice

GIVEN that the first one is tails

$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } T) = \underline{\hspace{4cm}}$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

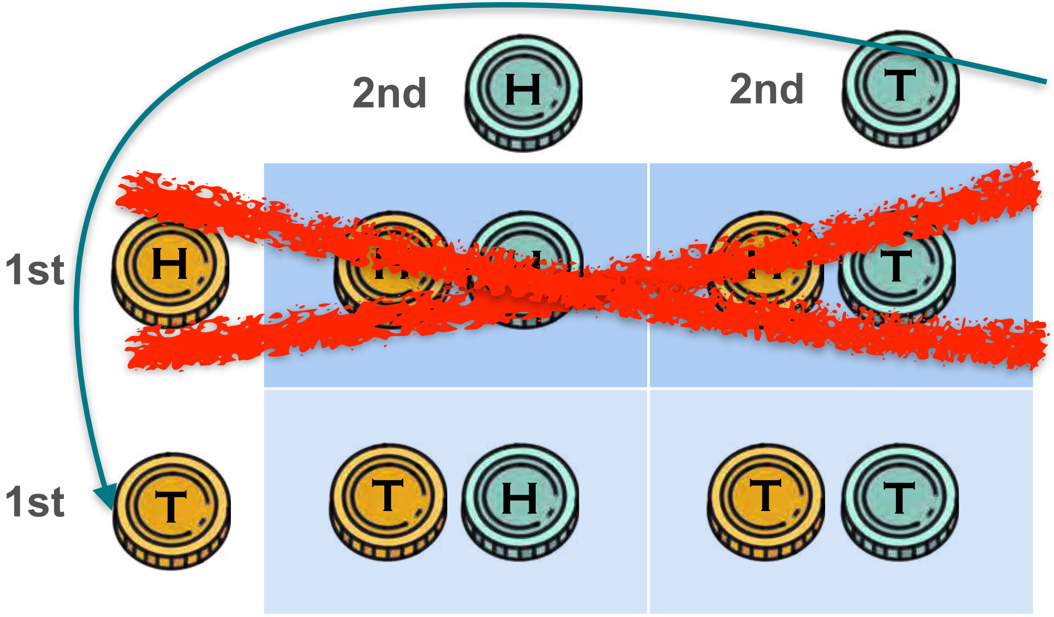


Probability of landing on heads twice

GIVEN that the first one is tails

$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } T) = \frac{}{}$

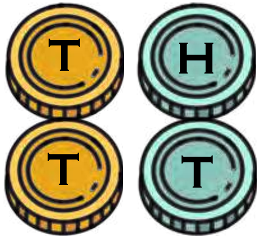
Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2



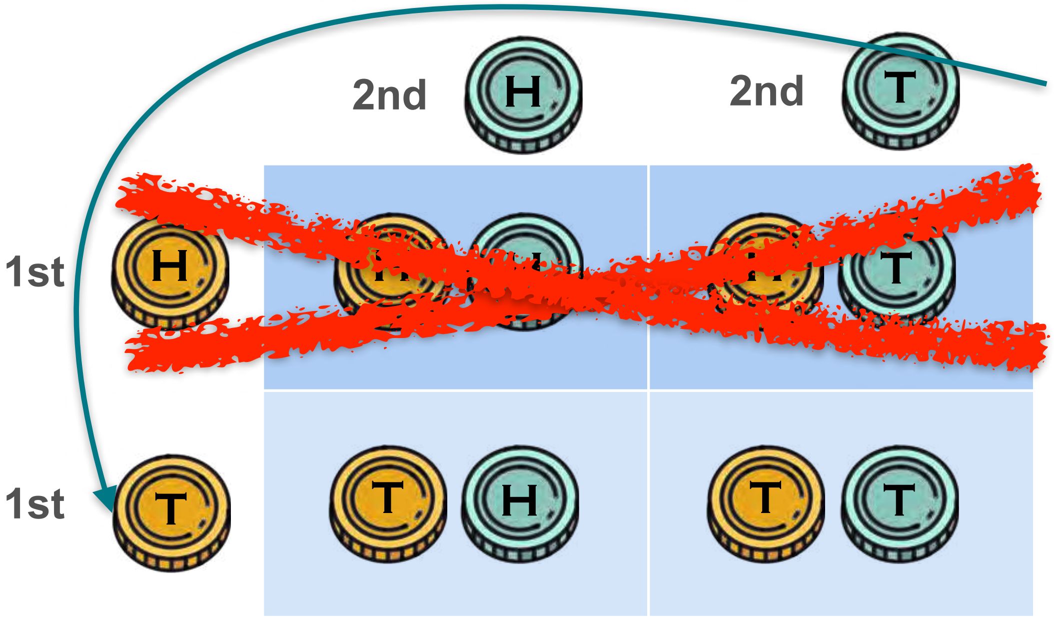
Probability of landing on heads twice

GIVEN that the first one is tails

$\mathbf{P}(HH \,|\, \text{1st is } T) = \underline{\qquad\qquad}$



Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

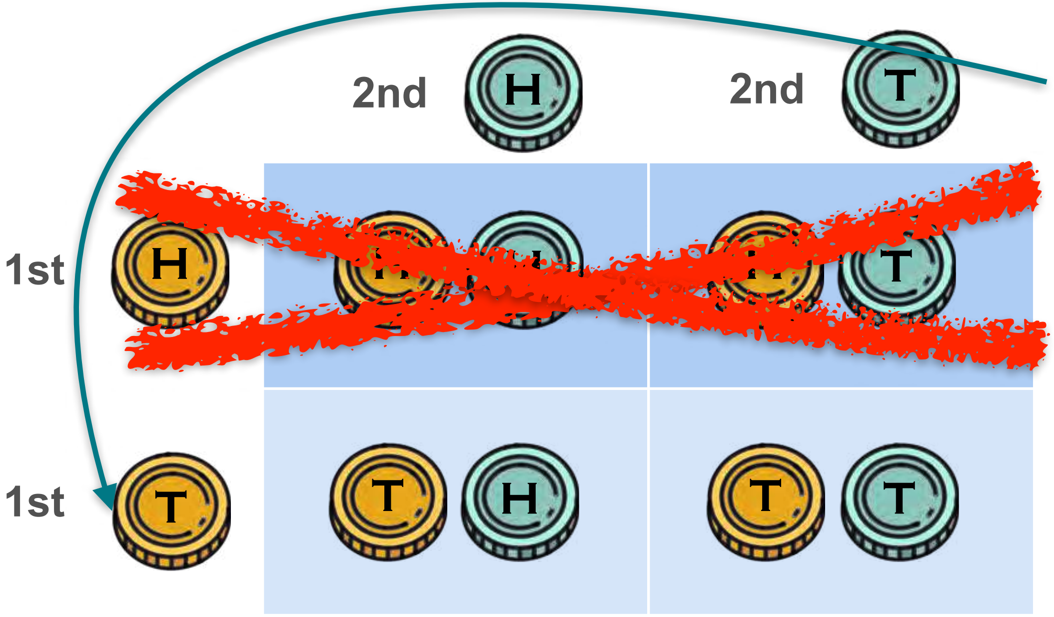


Probability of landing on heads twice

GIVEN that the first one is tails

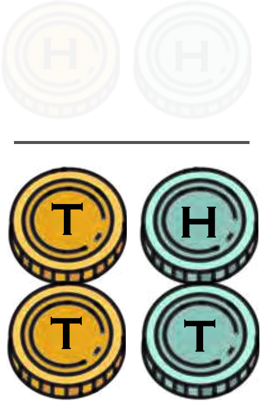
$$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } T) = \frac{}{TH \quad TT}$$

Conditional Probability: Coin Example 2

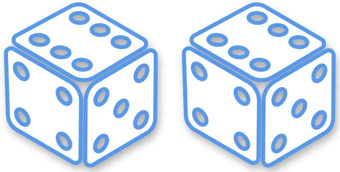


Probability of landing on heads twice

GIVEN that the first one is tails

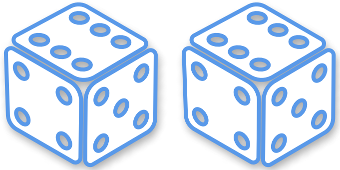
$\mathbf{P}(HH \mid \text{1st is } T) =$  $= 0$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



What is the probability that the sum is 10?

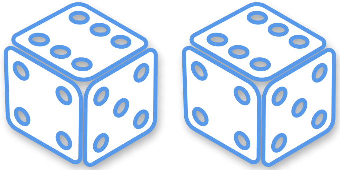
Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



What is the probability that the sum is 10?

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

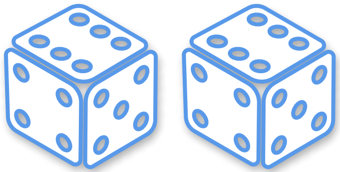
Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



What is the probability that the sum is 10?

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1

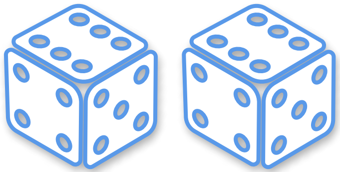


1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

What is the probability that the sum is 10?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10) = \underline{\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



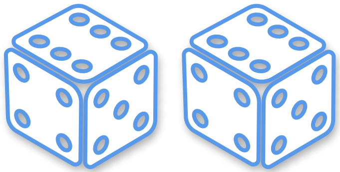
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

What is the probability that the sum is 10?

4,6
5,5
6,4

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10) = \frac{\quad}{\quad}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



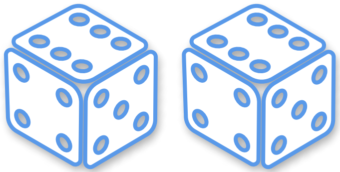
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	$\boxed{4,6}$
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	$\boxed{5,5}$	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	$\boxed{6,4}$	6,5	6,6

What is the probability that the sum is 10?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10) = \frac{\boxed{6,4}\ \boxed{5,5}\ \boxed{4,6}}{\text{(all 36 outcomes, table below)}}$$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



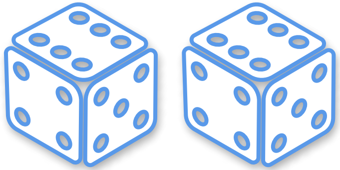
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	**4,6**
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	**5,5**	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	**6,4**	6,5	6,6

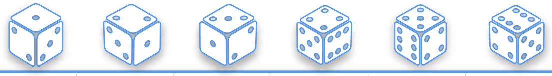
What is the probability that the sum is 10?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10) = \frac{\{6,4\},\ \{5,5\},\ \{4,6\}}{\text{all 36 outcomes}} = \frac{3}{36}$$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1





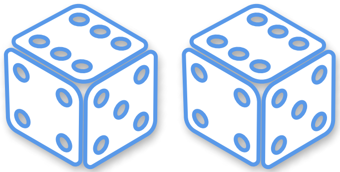
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	$\boxed{4,6}$
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	$\boxed{5,5}$	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	$\boxed{6,4}$	6,5	6,6

What is the probability that the sum is 10?

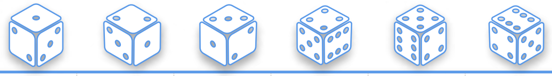
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10) = \frac{\boxed{6,4}\ \boxed{5,5}\ \boxed{4,6}}{36 \text{ outcomes (table below)}} = \frac{1}{12}$$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1

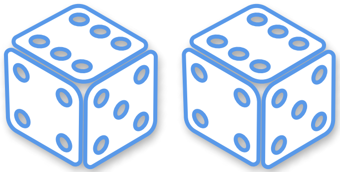


What is the probability that the sum is 10?



1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	**4,6**
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	**5,5**	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	**6,4**	6,5	6,6

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1

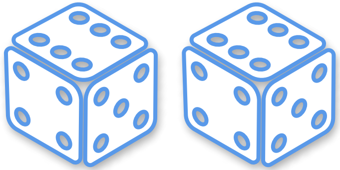


What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	$\boxed{4,6}$
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	$\boxed{5,5}$	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	$\boxed{6,4}$	6,5	6,6

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



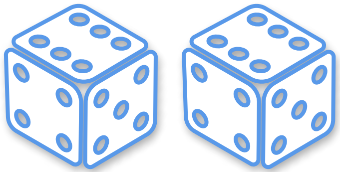
What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	$\boxed{4,6}$
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	$\boxed{5,5}$	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	$\boxed{6,4}$	6,5	6,6

$$P(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is } 6) = \underline{\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



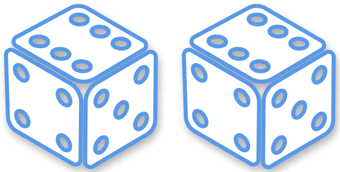
What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is } 6) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



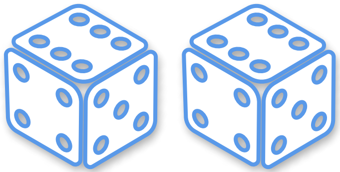
What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is } 6) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



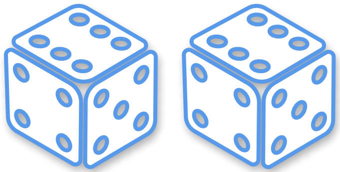
What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$P(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is } 6) = \frac{}{\boxed{6,1 \quad 6,2 \quad 6,3 \quad 6,4 \quad 6,5 \quad 6,6}}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



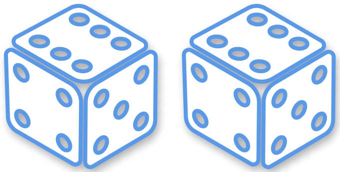
What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$P(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is } 6) = \frac{\boxed{6,4}}{\boxed{6,1 \quad 6,2 \quad 6,3 \quad 6,4 \quad 6,5 \quad 6,6}}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 1



What is the probability that the sum is 10?

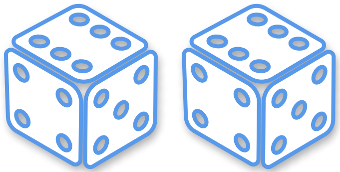
GIVEN that the first one is 6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$P(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is 6}) = \frac{\boxed{6,4}}{\boxed{6,1 \quad 6,2 \quad 6,3 \quad 6,4 \quad 6,5 \quad 6,6}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 2



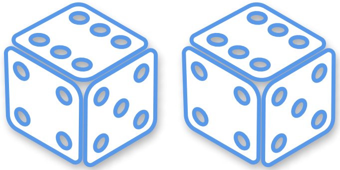
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

What is the probability that the sum is 10?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10) = \frac{\{6,4\quad 5,5\quad 4,6\}}{\text{all 36 outcomes}} = \frac{3}{36}$$

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

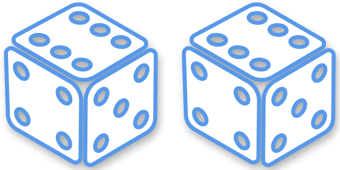
Conditional Probability: Dice Example 2



What is the probability that the sum is 10?

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	$\boxed{4,6}$
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	$\boxed{5,5}$	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	$\boxed{6,4}$	6,5	6,6

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 2

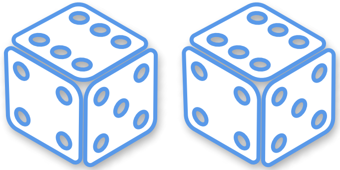


	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
	2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
	3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
	5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
	6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 1

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 2



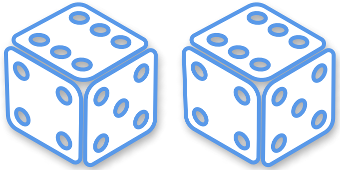
What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	$\boxed{4,6}$
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	$\boxed{5,5}$	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	$\boxed{6,4}$	6,5	6,6

$$P(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is 1}) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 2



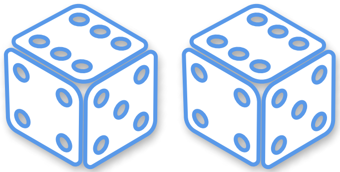
What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is 1}) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 2



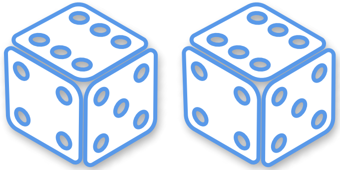
What is the probability that the sum is 10?

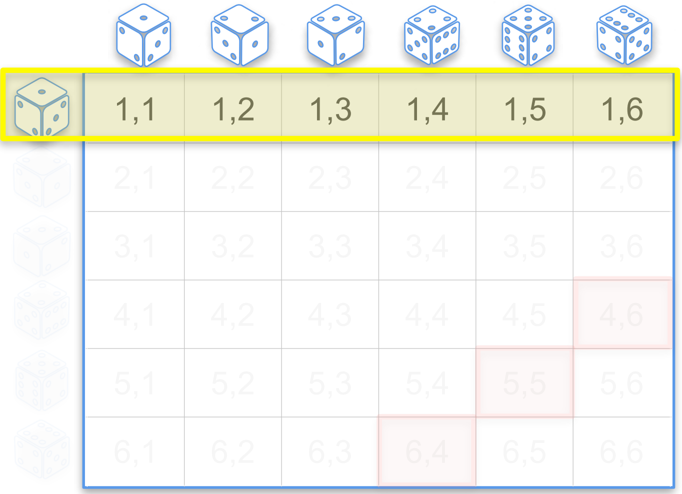
GIVEN that the first one is 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$P(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is 1}) = \underline{\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 2



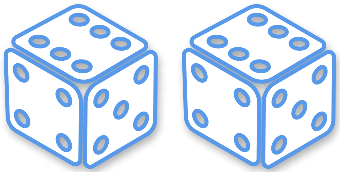


What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 1

$$P(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is } 1) = \frac{}{\boxed{1,1 \quad 1,2 \quad 1,3 \quad 1,4 \quad 1,5 \quad 1,6}}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 2



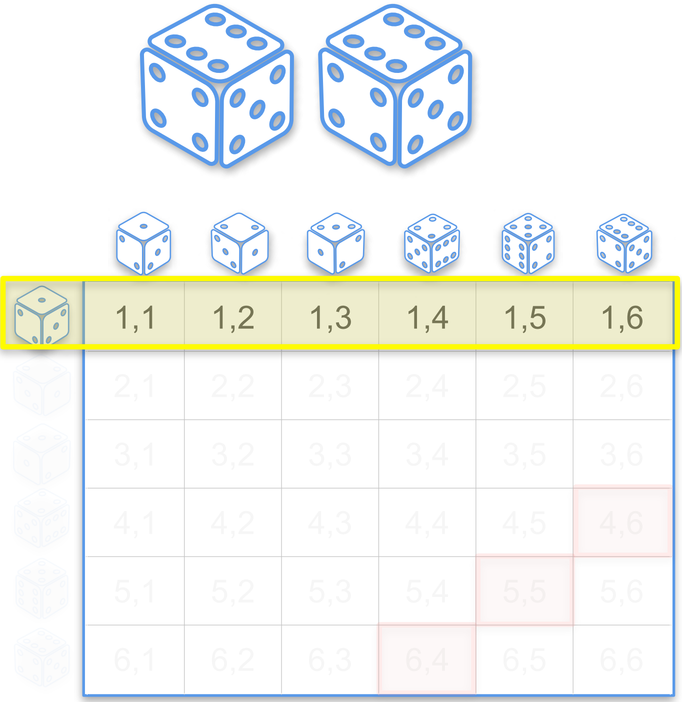
What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 1

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is 1}) = \frac{\boxed{1,1 \quad 1,2 \quad 1,3 \quad 1,4 \quad 1,5 \quad 1,6}}{\boxed{1,1 \quad 1,2 \quad 1,3 \quad 1,4 \quad 1,5 \quad 1,6}}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 2

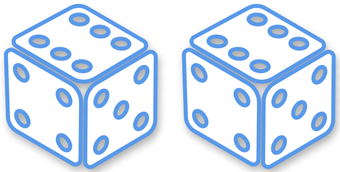


What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 1

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is } 1) = \frac{0}{\boxed{1,1 \quad 1,2 \quad 1,3 \quad 1,4 \quad 1,5 \quad 1,6}}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 2



1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

What is the probability that the sum is 10?

GIVEN that the first one is 1

$$P(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is 1}) = \frac{0}{\boxed{1,1 \quad 1,2 \quad 1,3 \quad 1,4 \quad 1,5 \quad 1,6}}$$

$$= 0$$

Product Rule (for Independent Events)

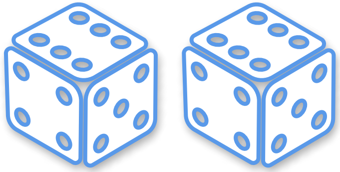
$$\mathbf{P}(A \cap B) = \mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Product Rule (for Independent Events)

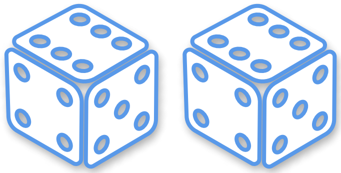
When A and B independent

$$\mathbf{P}(A \cap B) = \mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

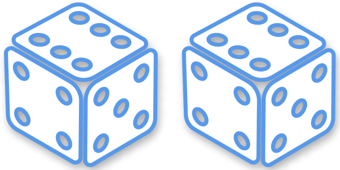


Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3



What is the probability that
the first is 6 **AND** the sum = 10?

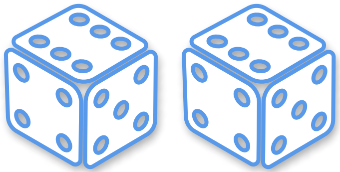
Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3



What is the probability that
the first is 6 **AND** the sum = 10?

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	$\boxed{6,4}$	6,5	6,6

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

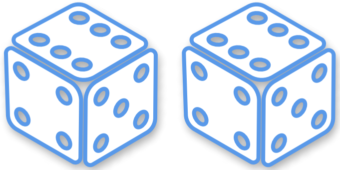


What is the probability that
the first is 6 **AND** the sum = 10?

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is } 6 \cap \text{sum} = 10) = \underline{\hspace{6cm}}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

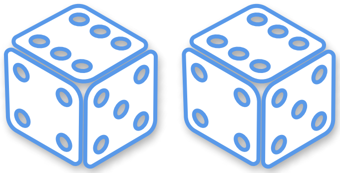


1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	$\boxed{6,4}$	6,5	6,6

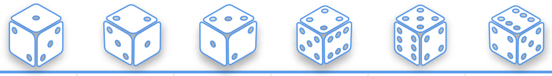
What is the probability that
the first is 6 **AND** the sum = 10?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is } 6 \cap \text{sum} = 10) = \frac{\boxed{6,4}}{}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3



What is the probability that
the first is 6 **AND** the sum = 10?



1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum = 10}) = \frac{\boxed{6,4}}{\text{(all 36 outcomes)}}$$

Denominator:

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$= \frac{1}{36}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum = 10}) =$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum = 10}) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6})$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum = 10}) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6})$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum} = 10) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6})$

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is } 6 \cap \text{sum} = 10) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is } 6)$

$$\frac{}{6,1 \quad 6,2 \quad 6,3 \quad 6,4 \quad 6,5 \quad 6,6}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum = 10}) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6})$

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum = 10}) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6})$

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\frac{6}{36}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum} = 10) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6})$

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

over

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\frac{1}{6}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum} = 10) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6})$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st 6})$

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

divided by

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\frac{1}{6}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum} = 10) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6})$

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

divided by

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\frac{1}{6}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st 6})$

6,4

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum} = 10) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6})$

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\frac{1}{6}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st 6})$

$\boxed{6,4}$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum} = 10) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6})$

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

over

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\frac{1}{6}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st 6})$

6,4

over

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\frac{1}{6}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is } 6 \cap \text{sum} = 10) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is } 6) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st } 6)$

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

over

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\bullet$

6,4

over

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\frac{1}{6} \bullet \frac{1}{6} = \frac{1}{36}$$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

=

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

over

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

•

6,4

over

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum} = 10) = \mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st 6})$

Conditional Probability: Dice Example 3

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

=

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

over

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

•

6,4

over

6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$\mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6} \cap \text{sum} = 10) = \mathbf{P}(\text{1st is 6}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st 6})$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \cap B) = \mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$$

The General Product Rule

$$\mathbf{P}(A \cap B) = \mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$$

The General Product Rule

$$\mathbf{P}(A \cap B) = \mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$$

When independent

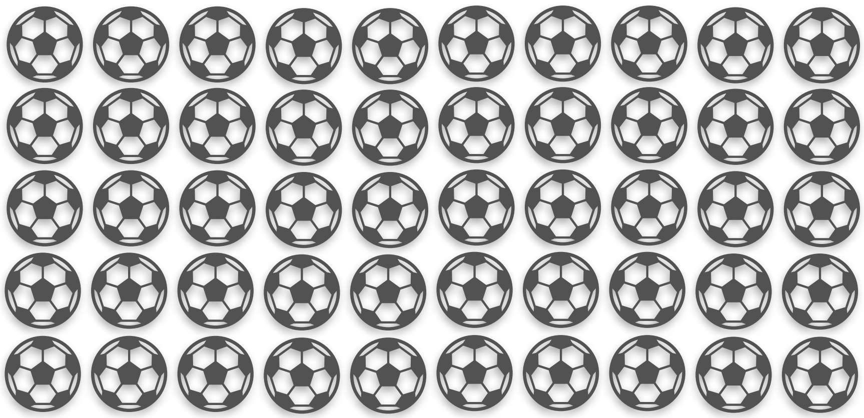
$$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A) = \mathbf{P}(B)$$

Quiz 1

Quiz 1

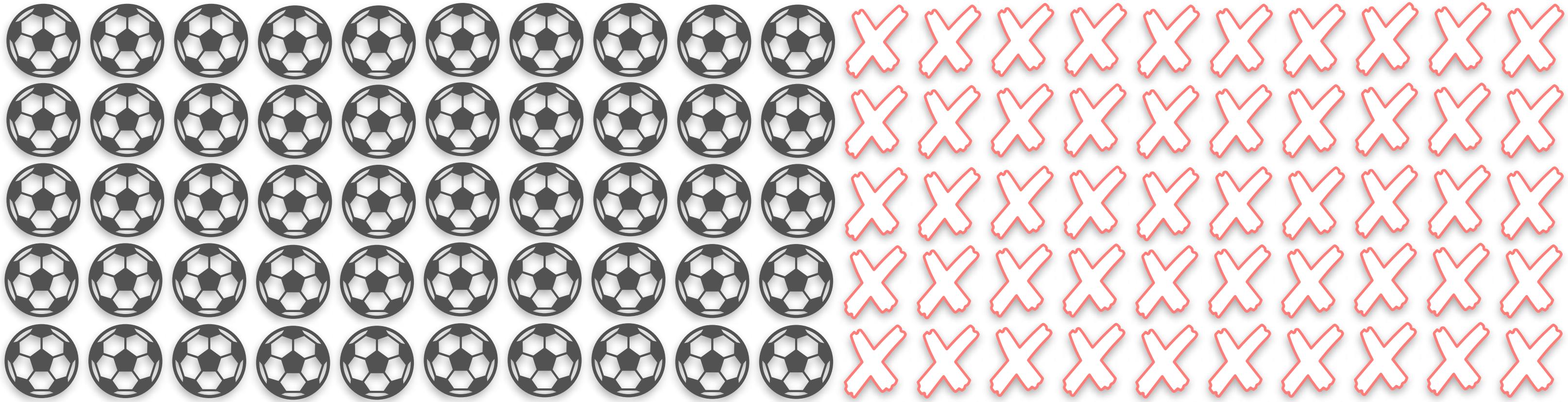
100 kids

Quiz 1



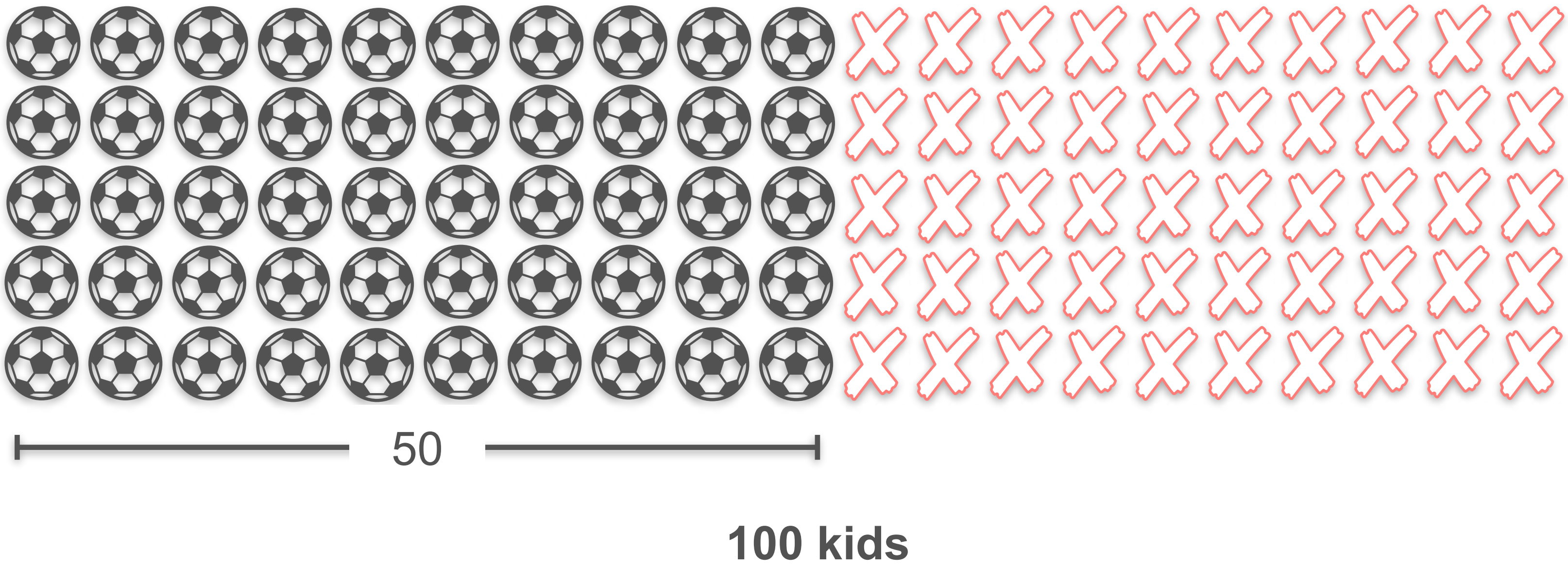
100 kids

Quiz 1

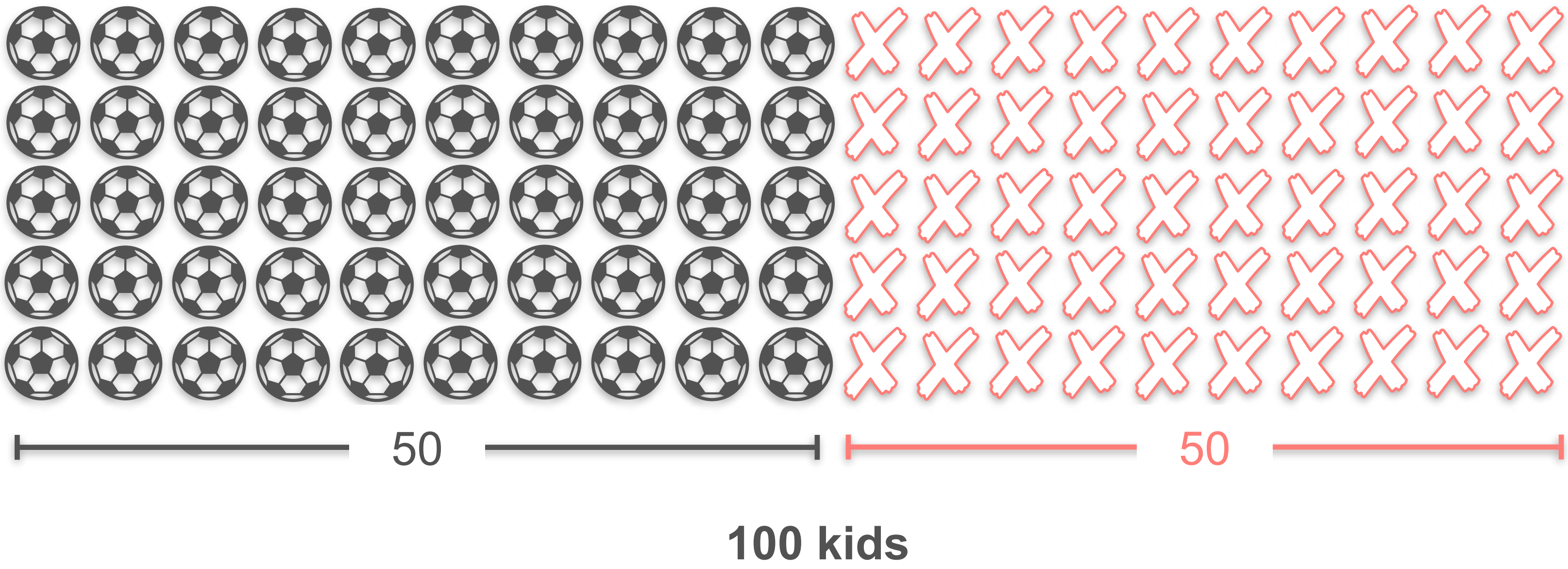


100 kids

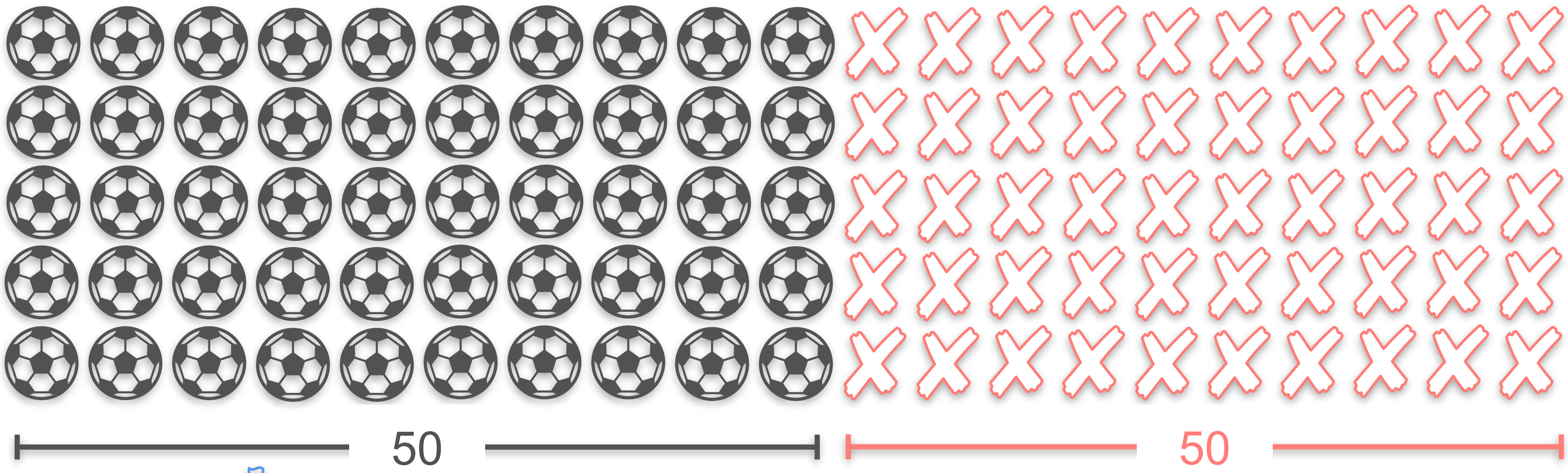
Quiz 1

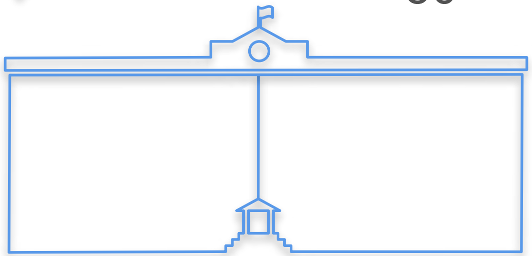


Quiz 1



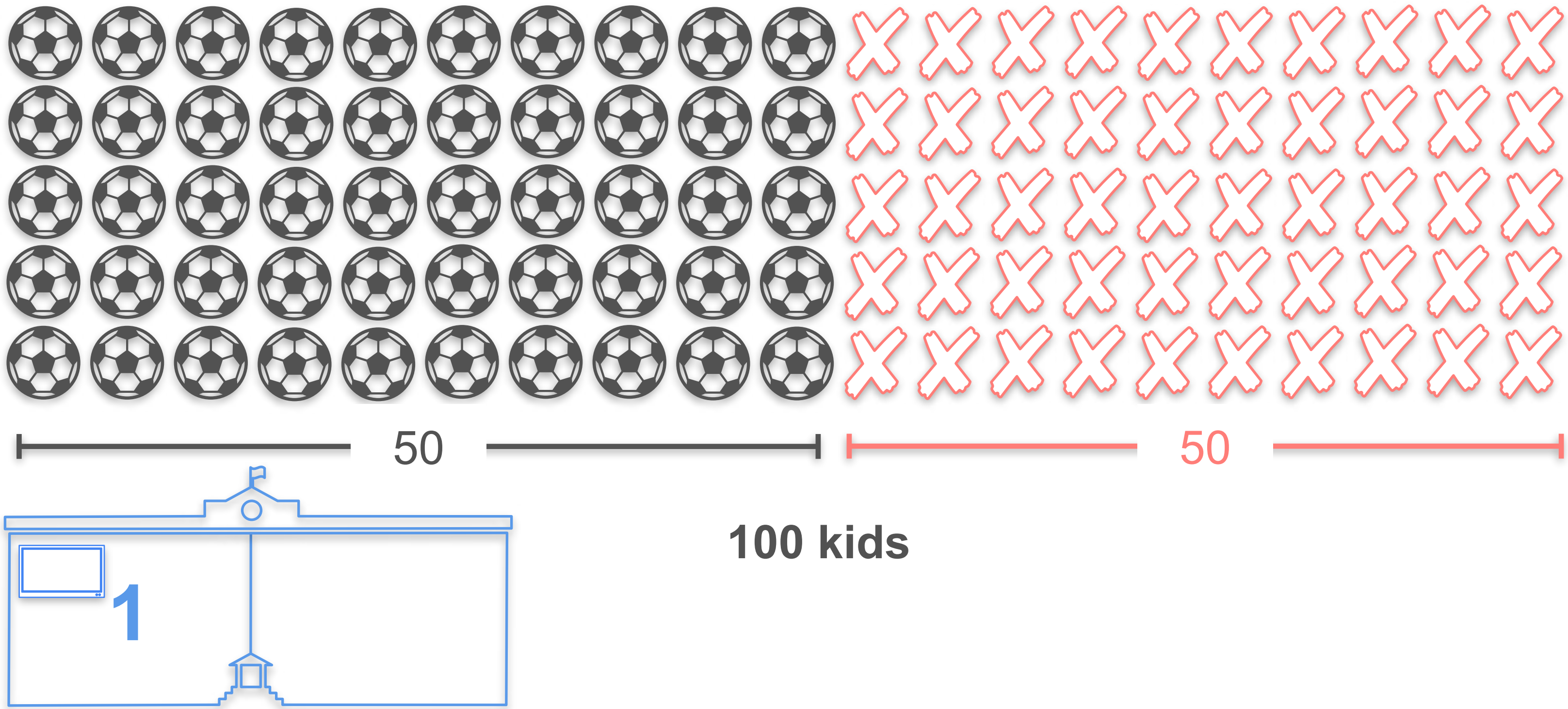
Quiz 1



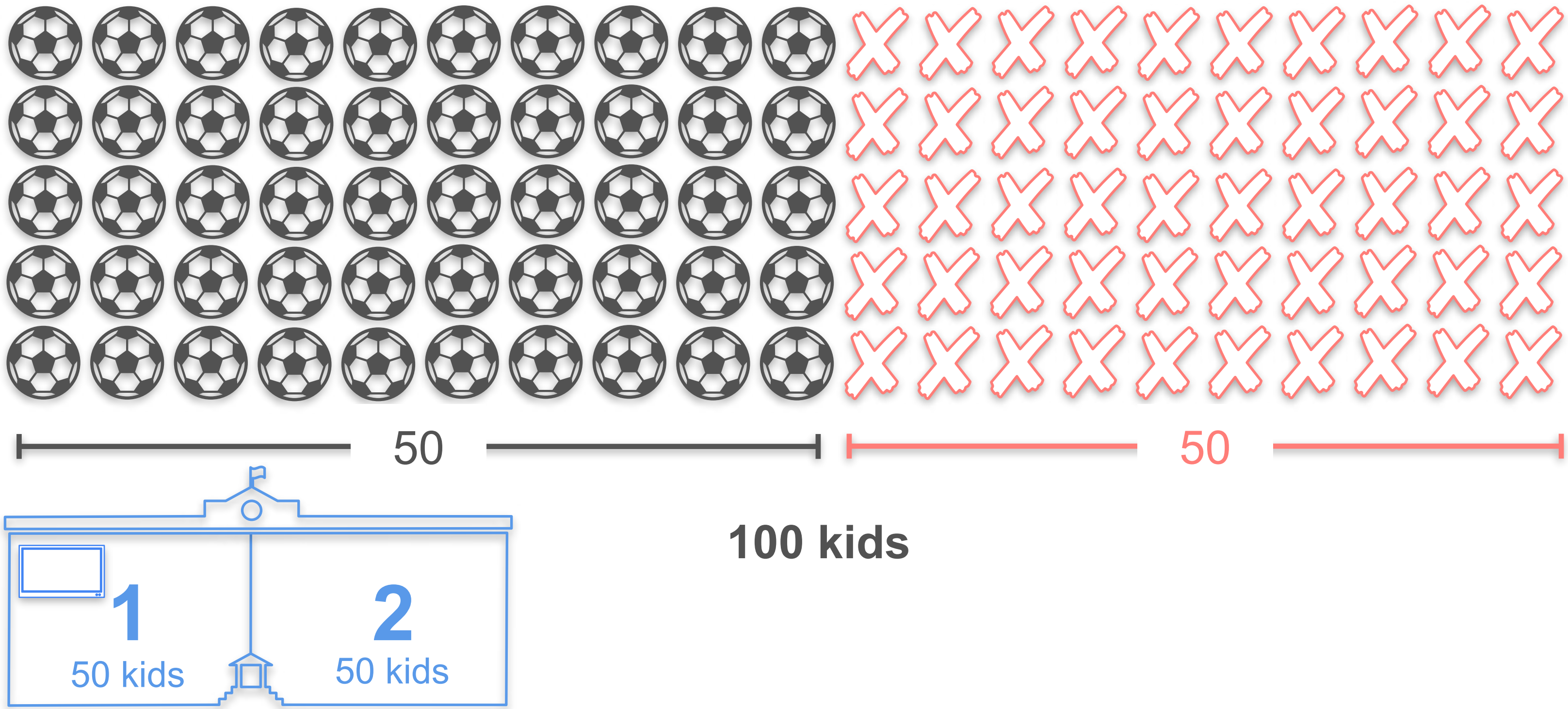


100 kids

Quiz 1

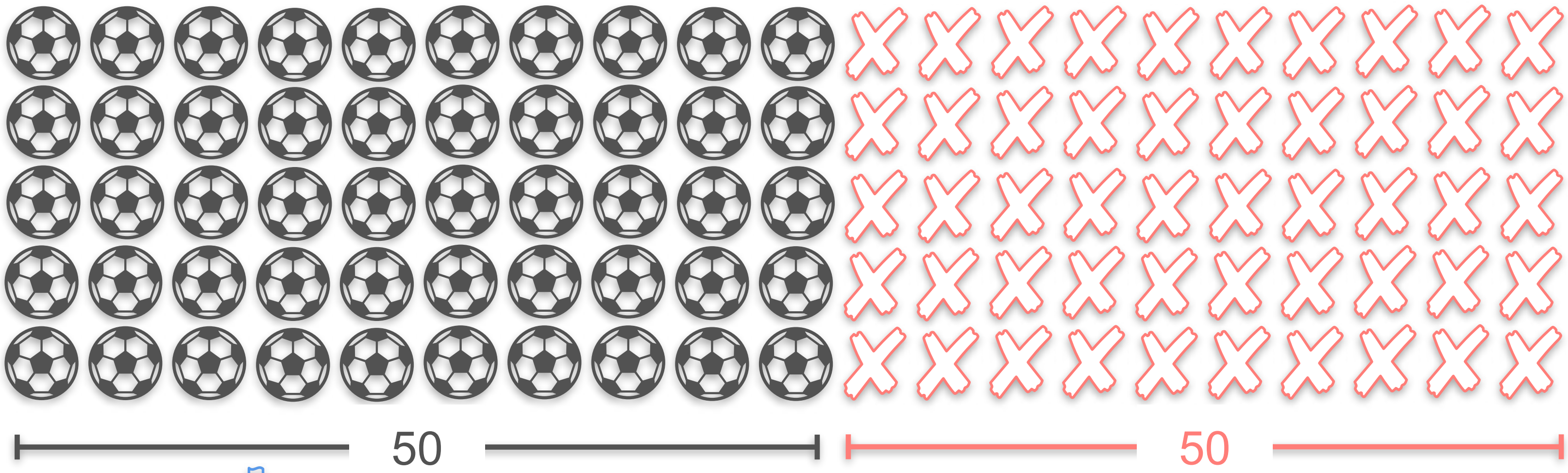


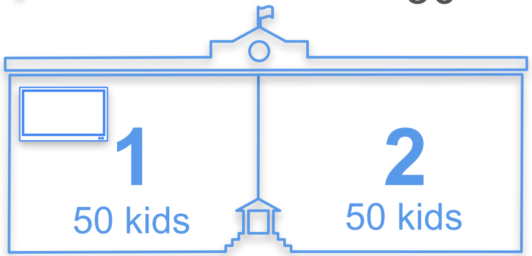
Quiz 1



100 kids

Quiz 1

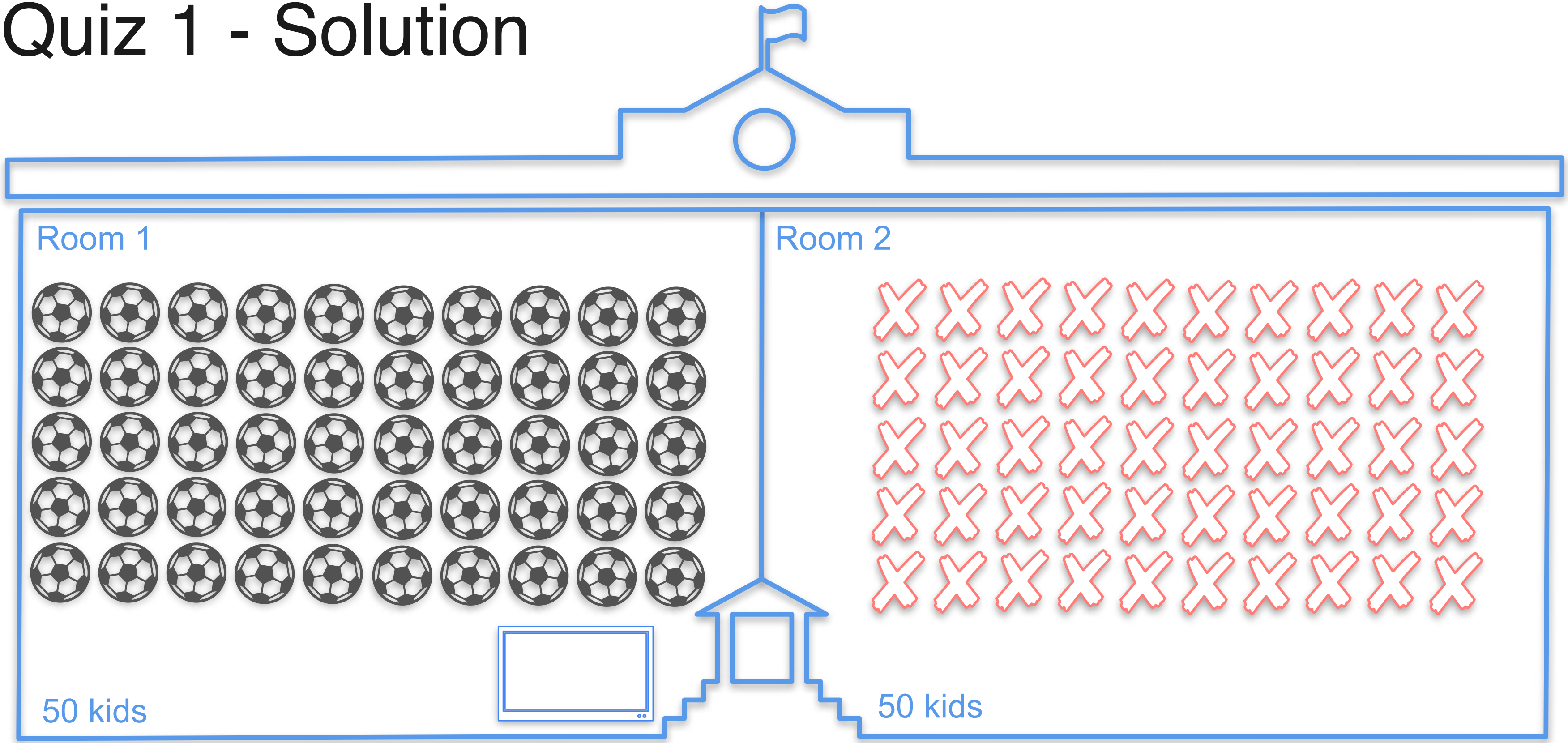




100 kids

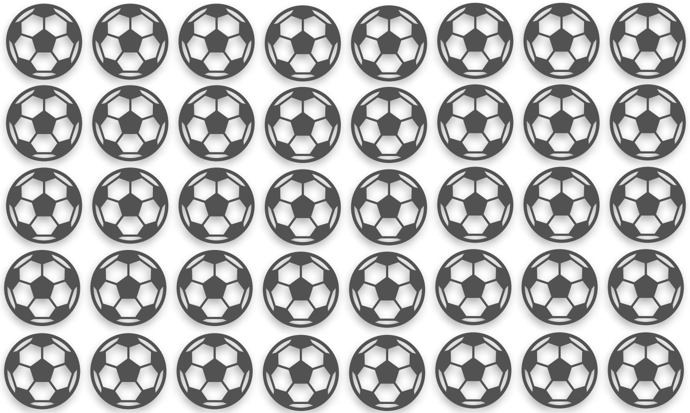
How many kids in room 1 like soccer?

Quiz 1 - Solution

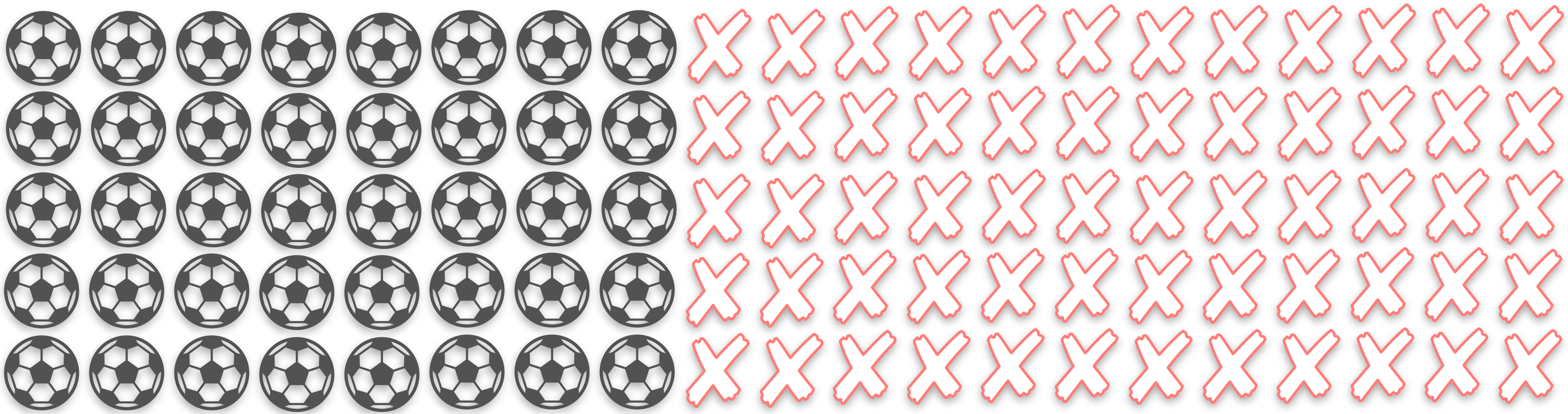


Quiz 2

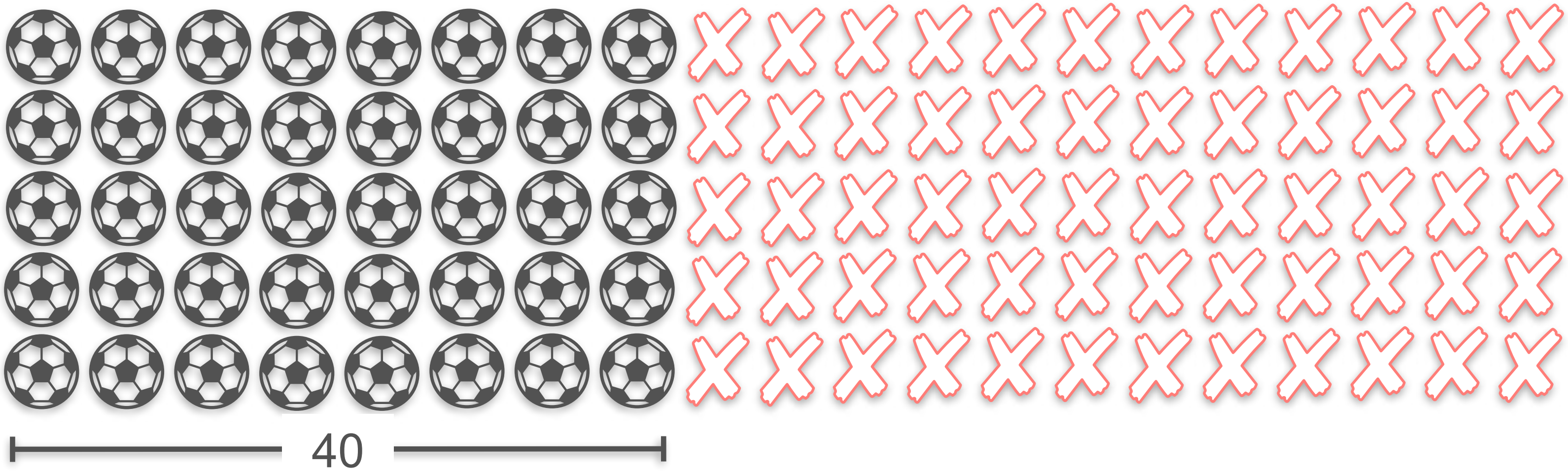
Quiz 2



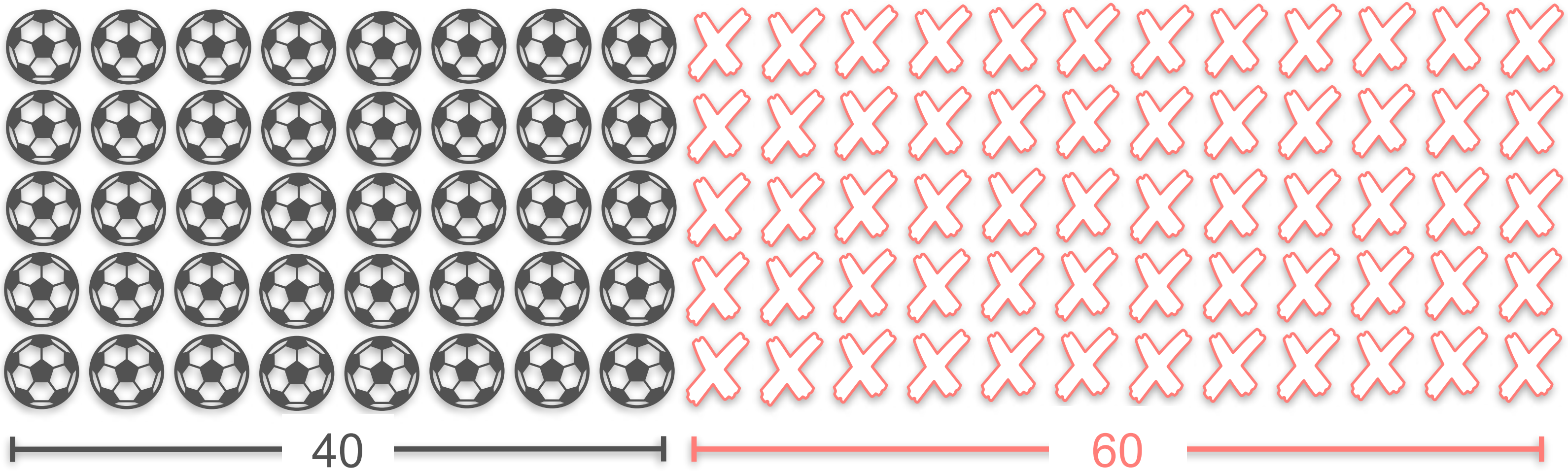
Quiz 2



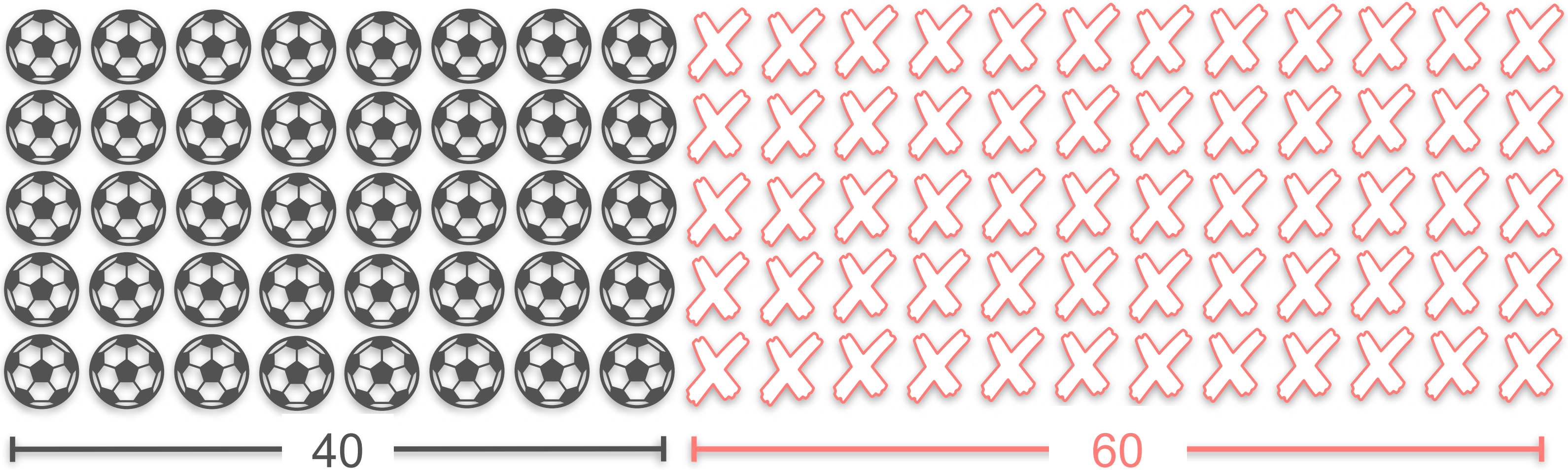
Quiz 2



Quiz 2

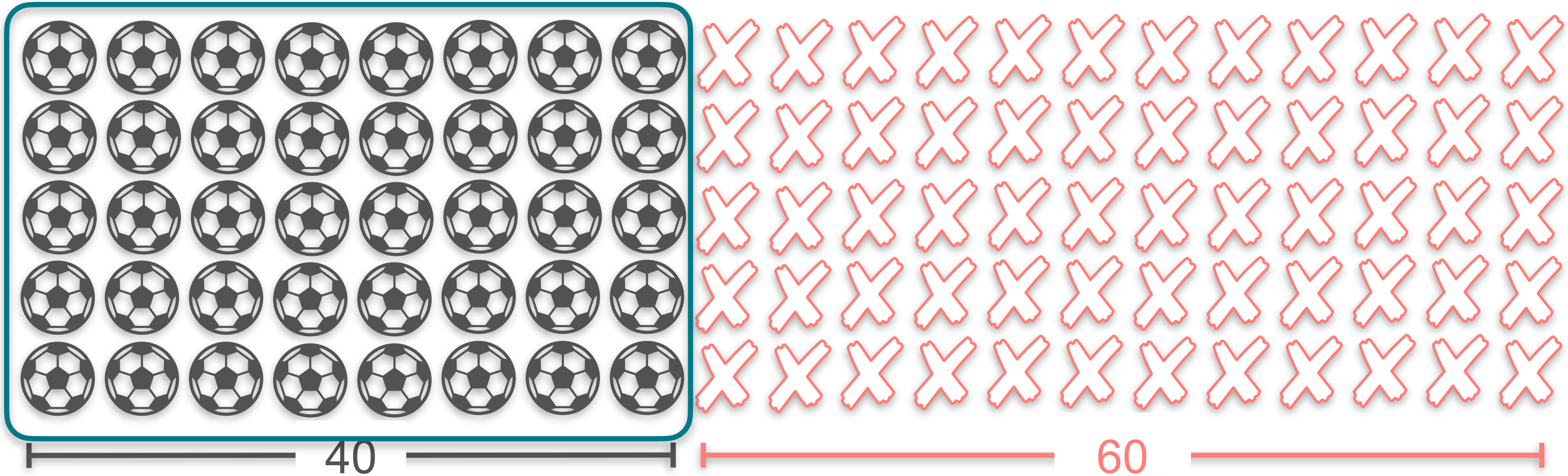


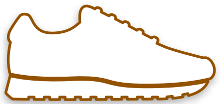
Quiz 2



100 kids

Quiz 2

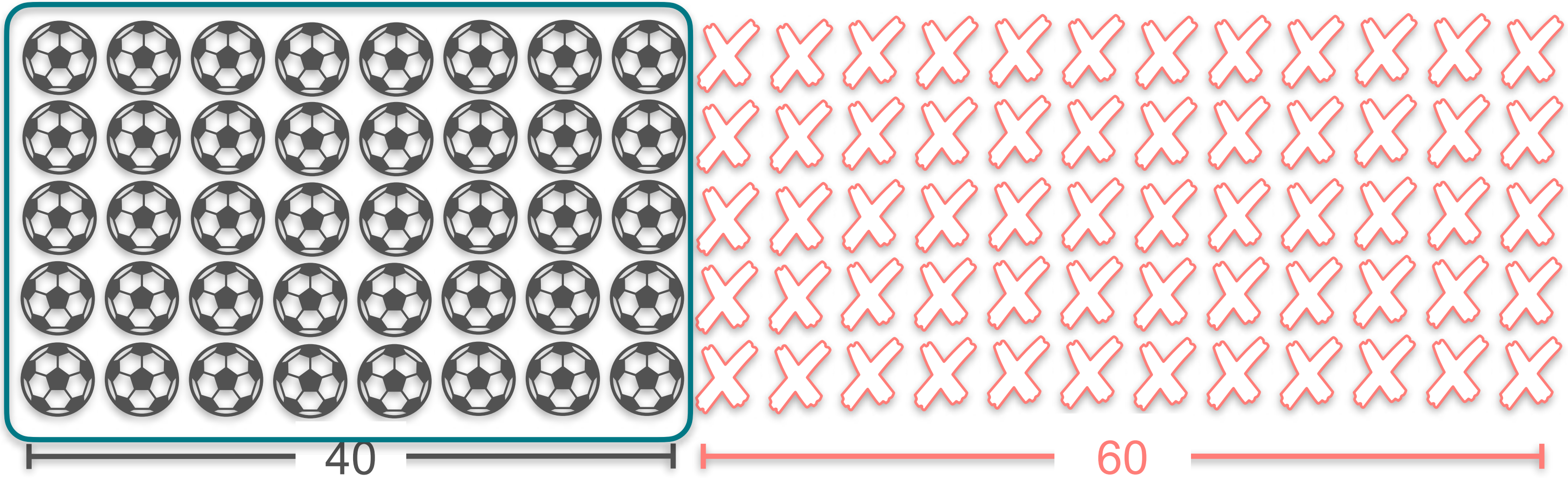


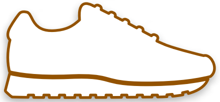


100 kids

80%

Quiz 2



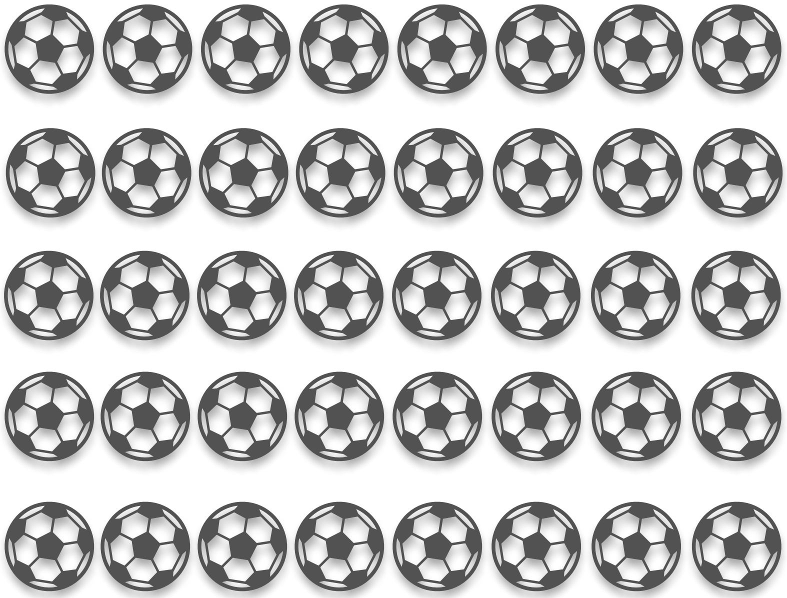


80%

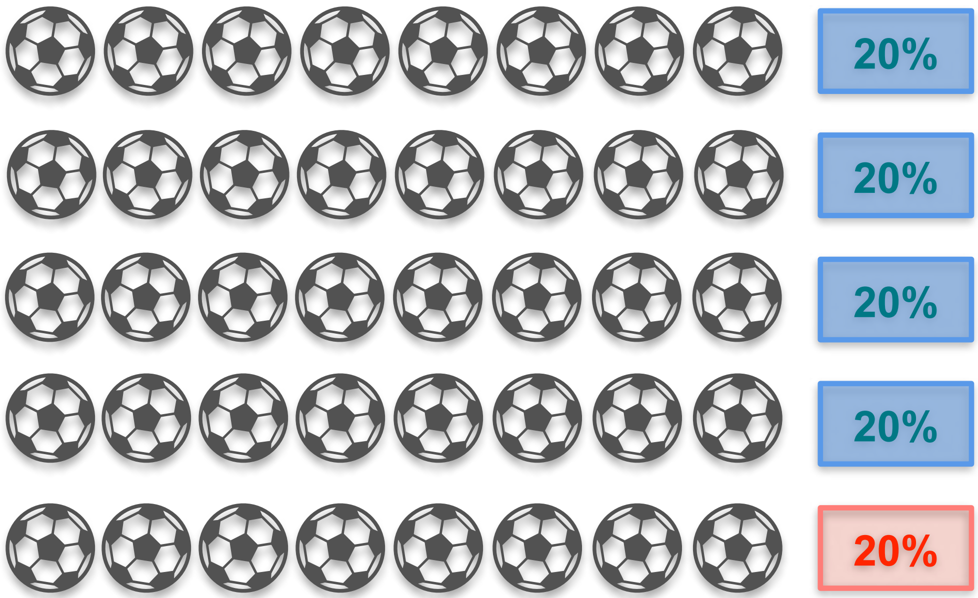
100 kids

How many kids play soccer and wear running shoes

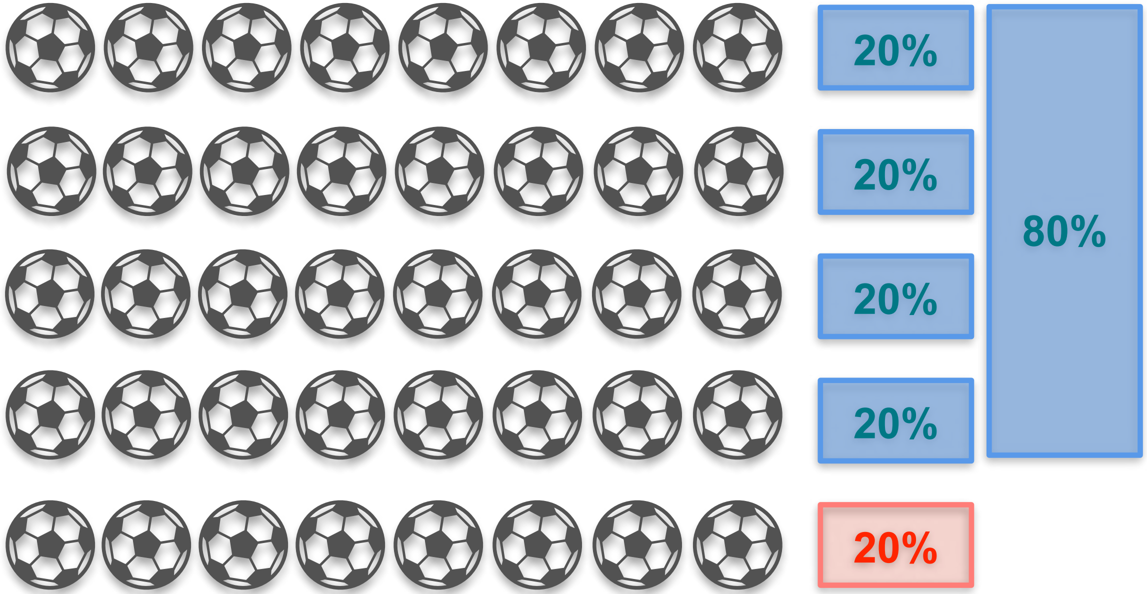
Quiz 2 - Solution



Quiz 2 - Solution



Quiz 2 - Solution



Quiz 2 - Solution

Conditional Probability

Conditional Probability

Conditional Probability

$P(S) = 0.4$

Conditional Probability

$P(S) = 0.4$

Conditional Probability

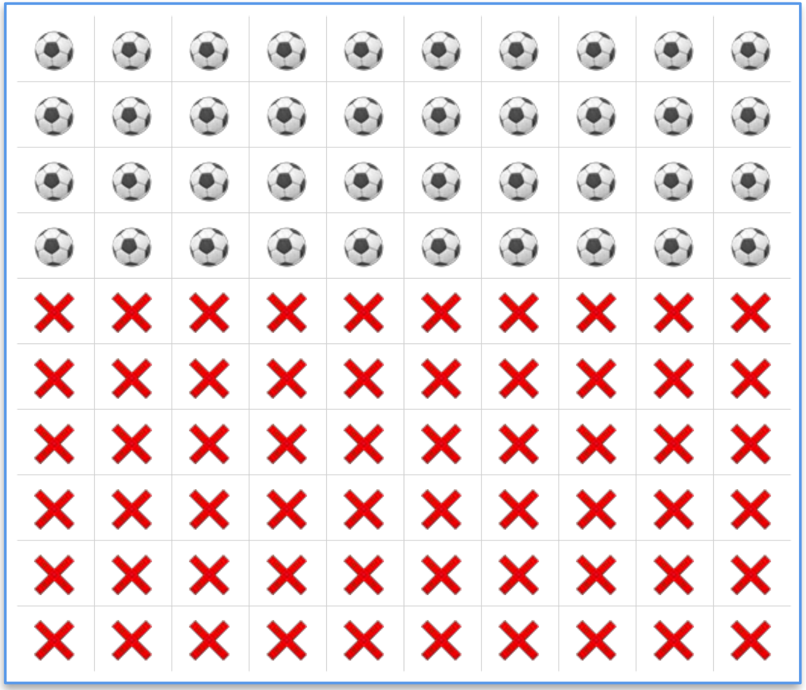
$P(S) = 0.4$

$P(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

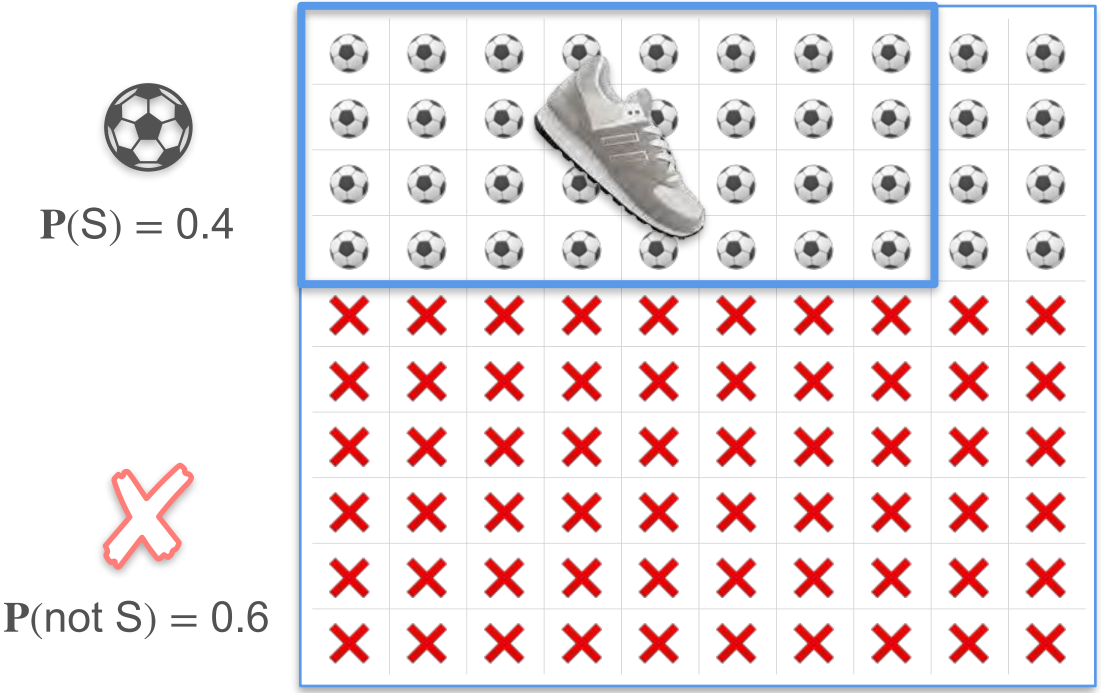
Conditional Probability

$P(S) = 0.4$

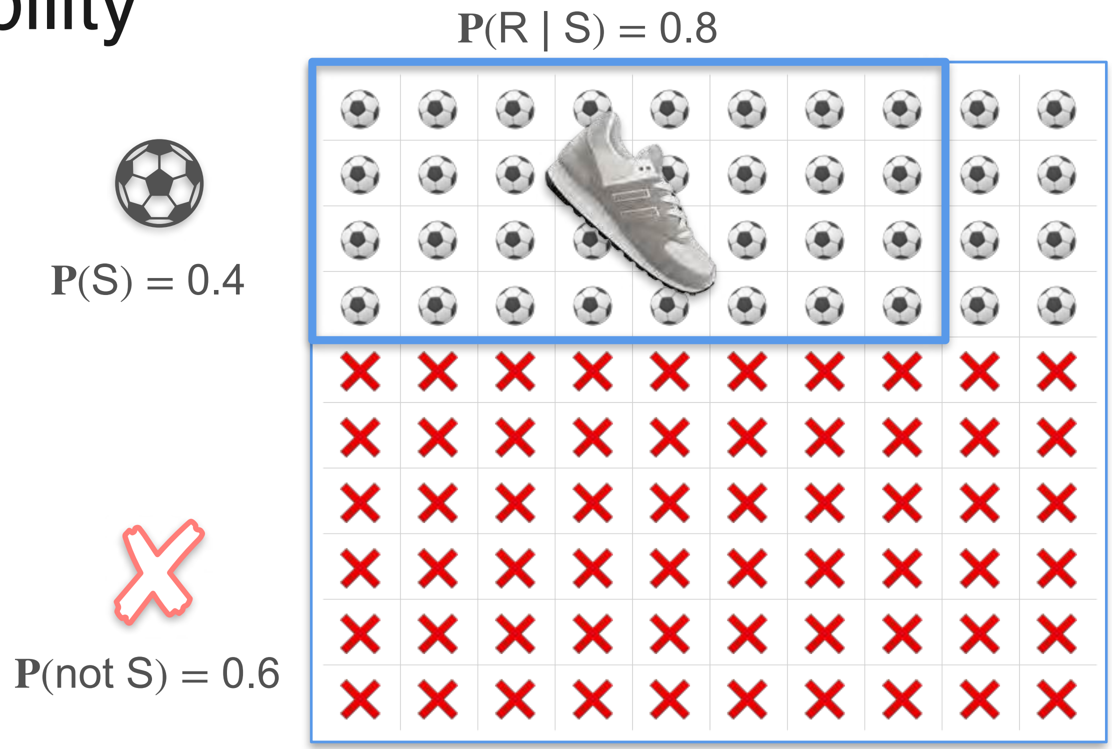
$P(\text{not } S) = 0.6$



Conditional Probability



Conditional Probability



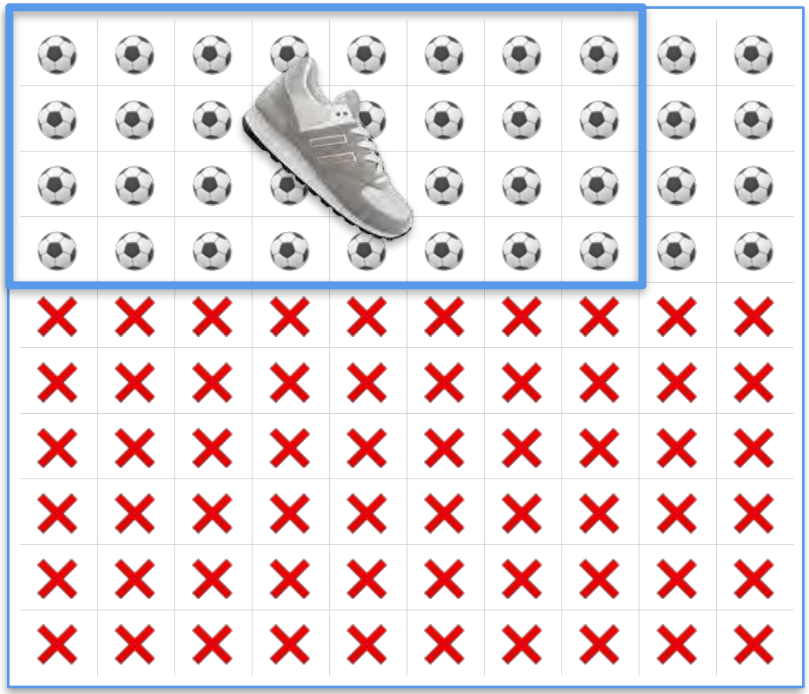
Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

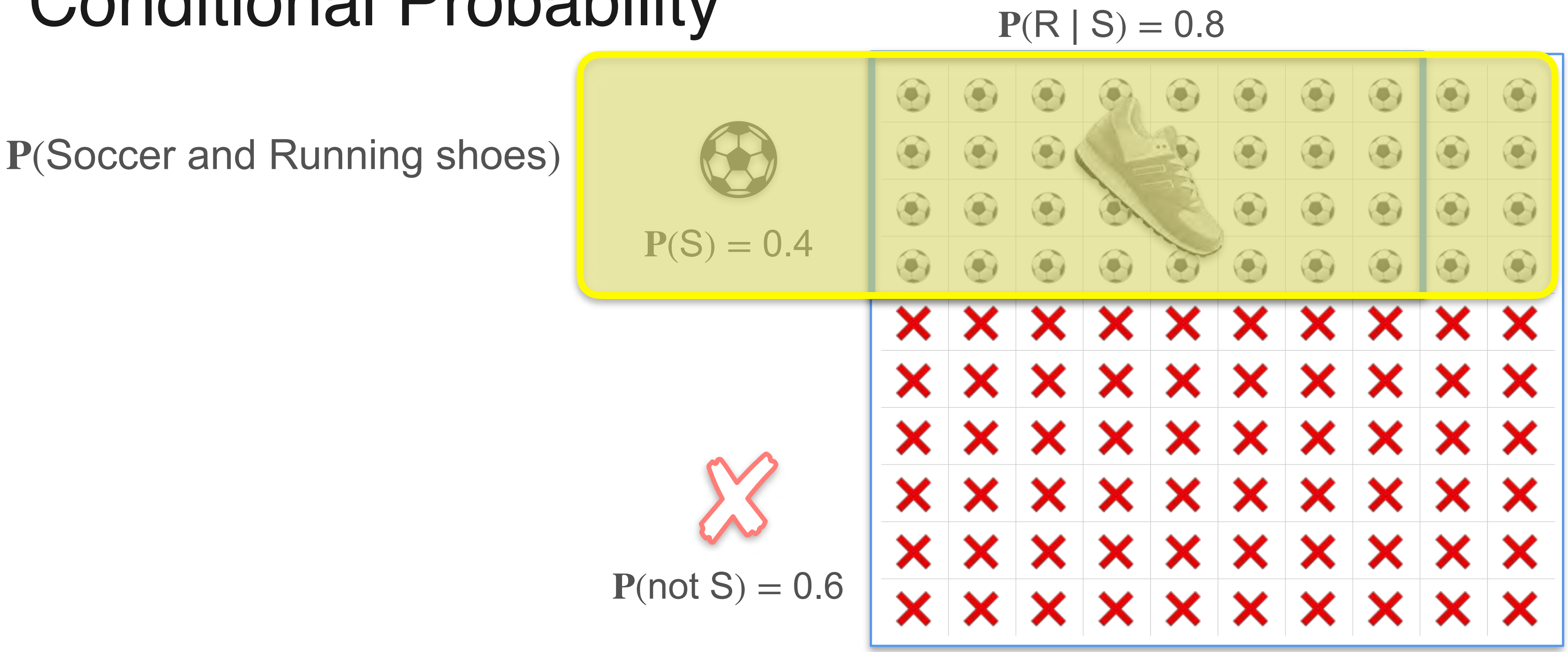
$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$

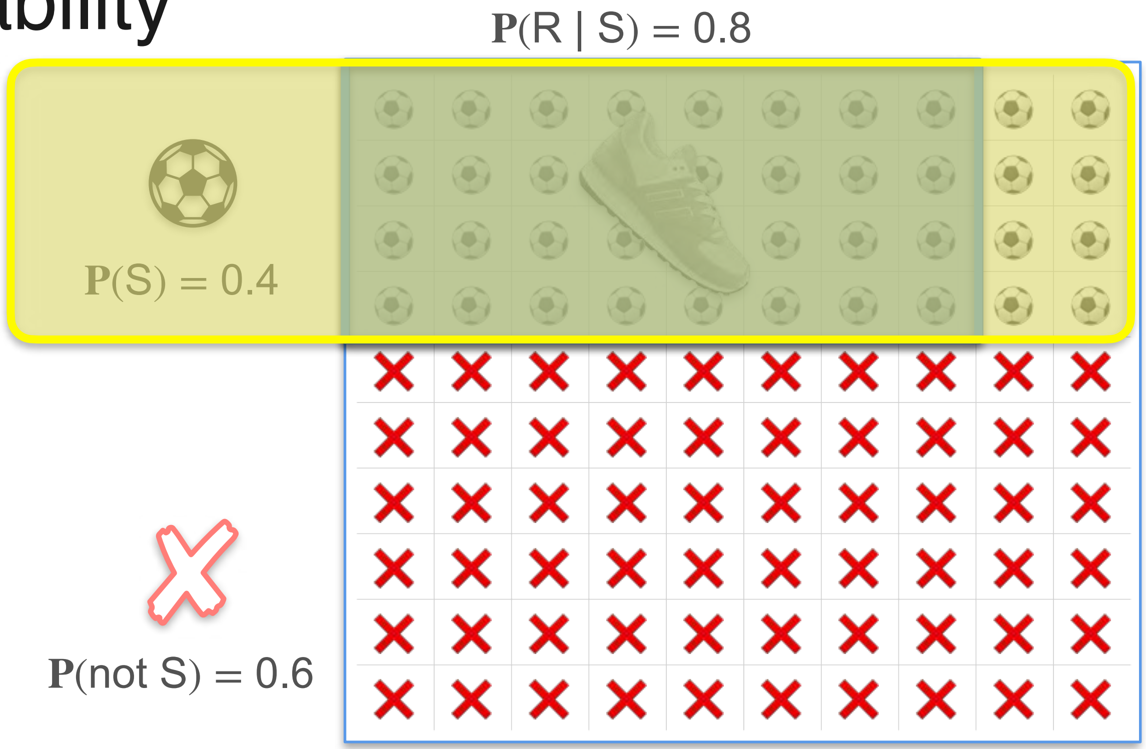


Conditional Probability



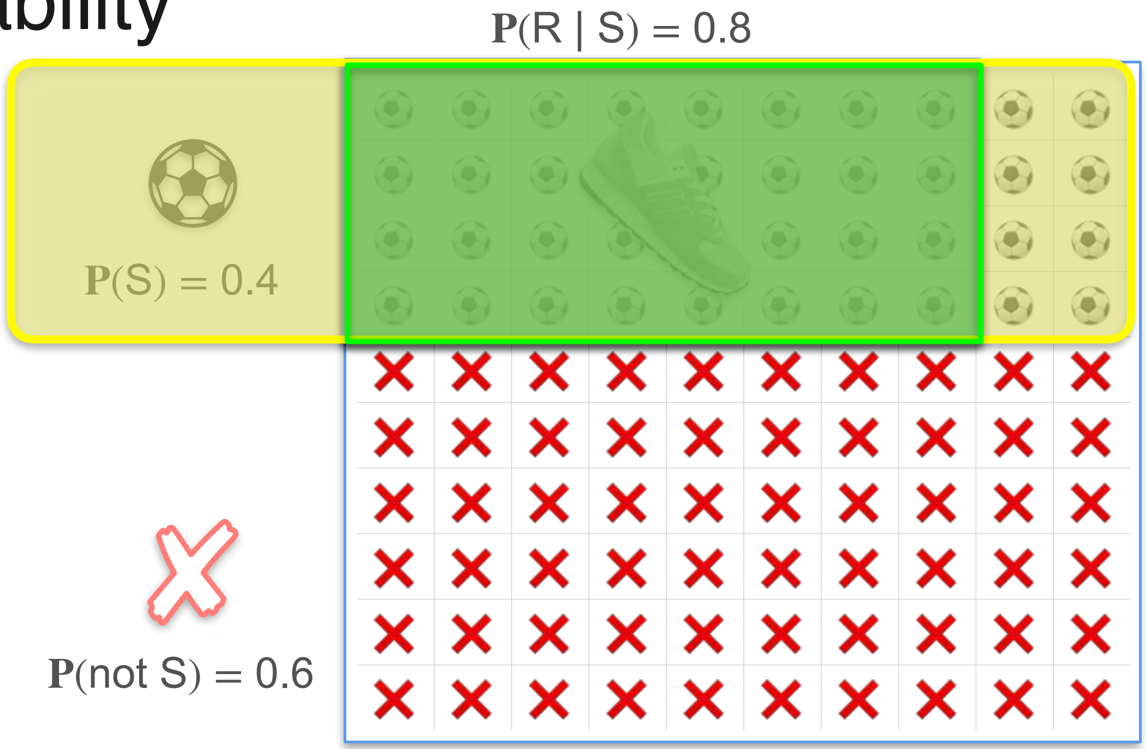
Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)



Conditional Probability

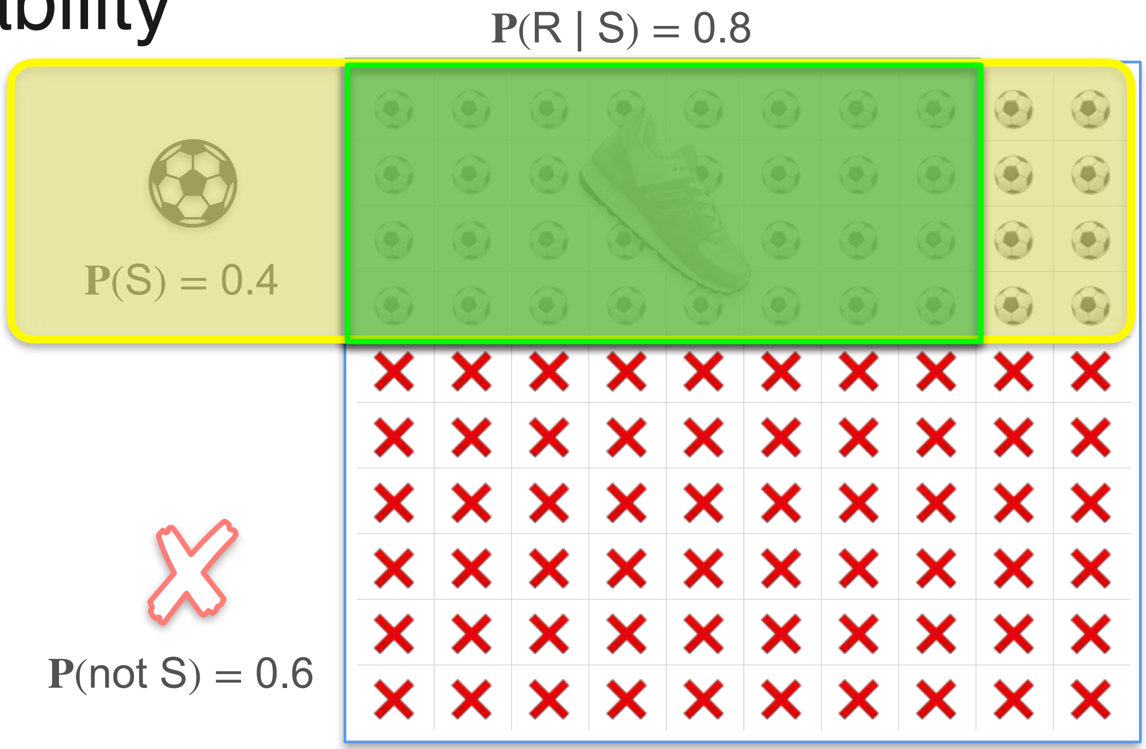
$\mathbf{P}(\text{Soccer and Running shoes})$



Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

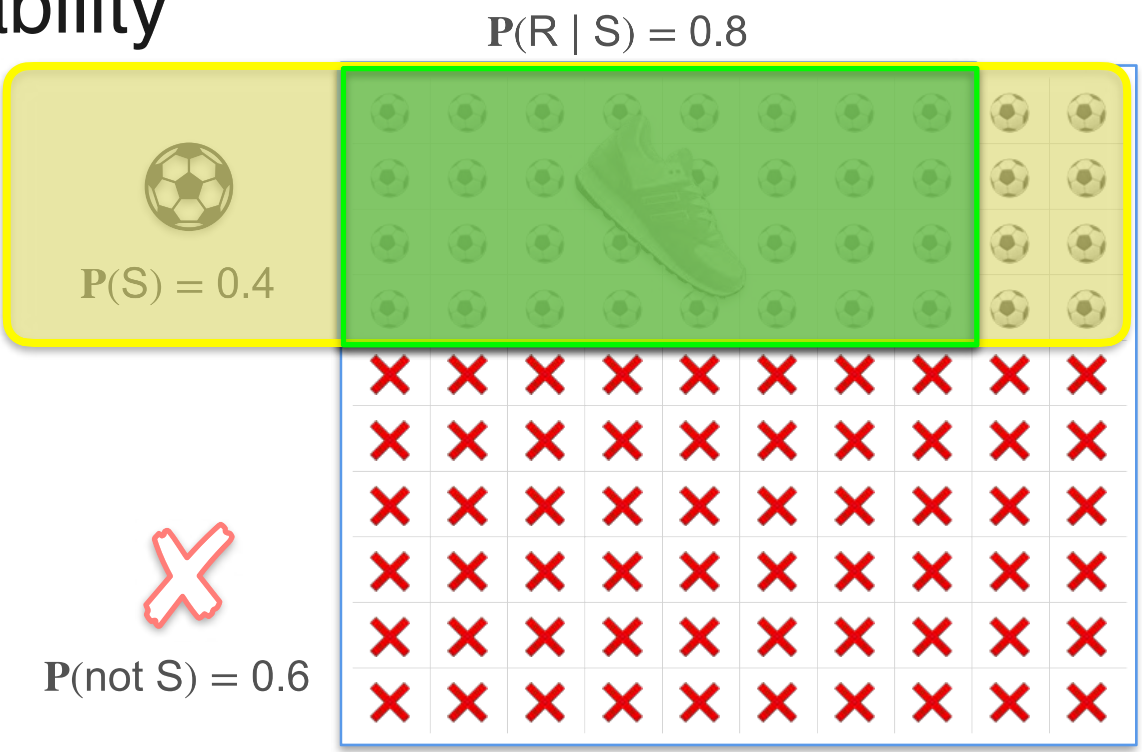
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) =$



Conditional Probability

$P(\text{Soccer and Running shoes})$

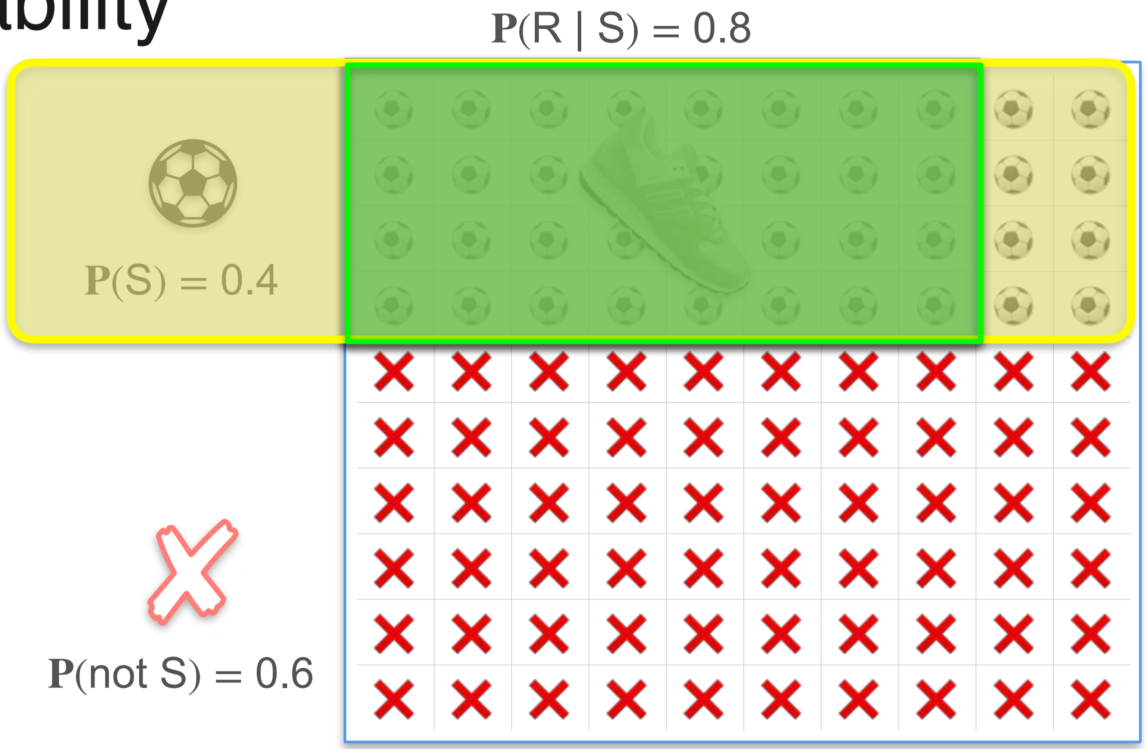
$P(S \cap R) = \quad P(S)$



Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}(\text{Soccer and Running shoes})$

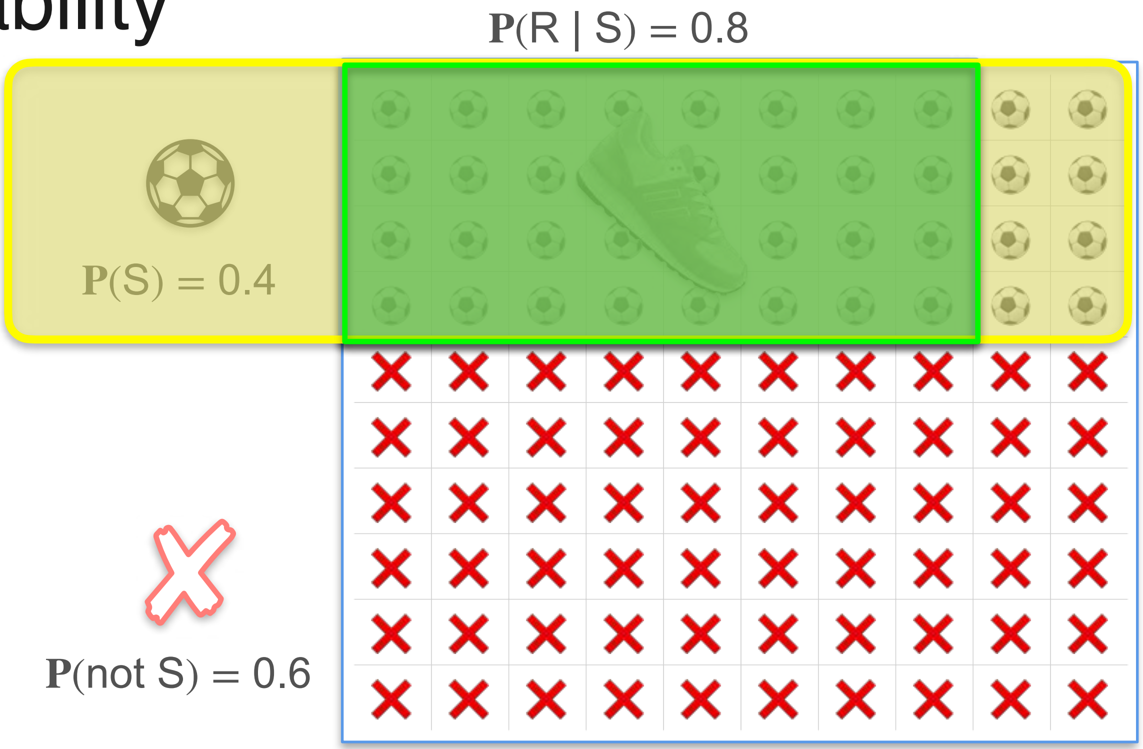
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = \quad \mathbf{P}(S)$



Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}(\text{Soccer and Running shoes})$

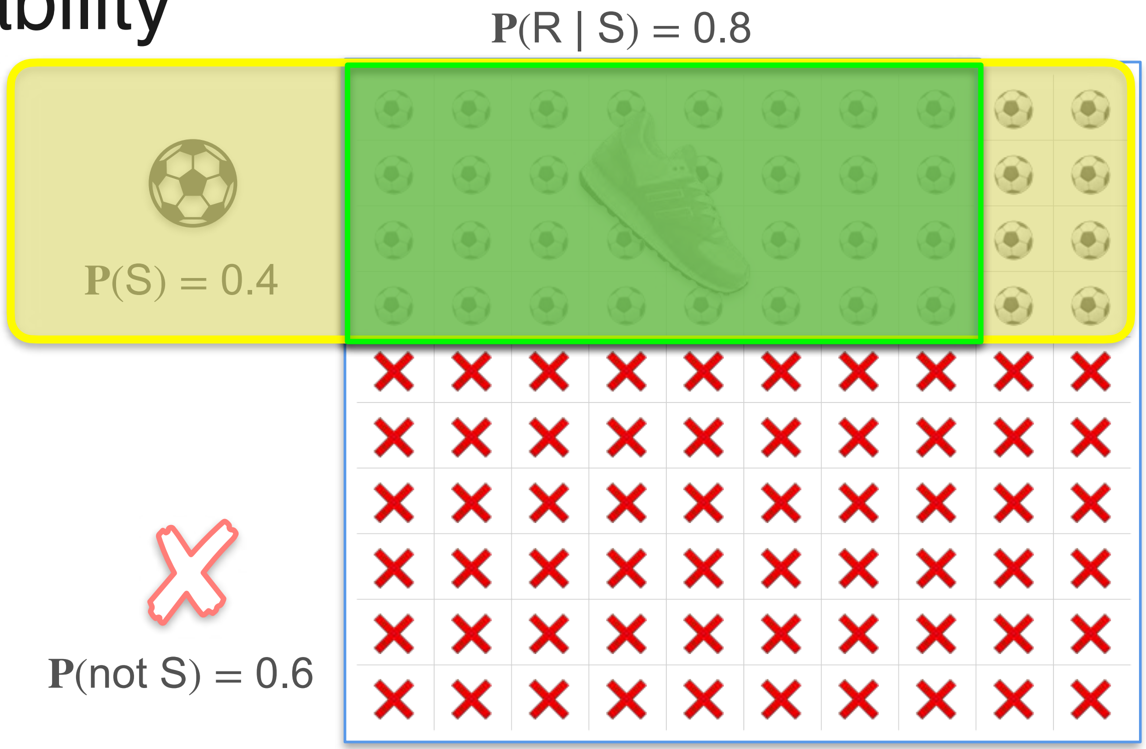
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(S) \bullet$



Conditional Probability

P(Soccer and Running shoes)

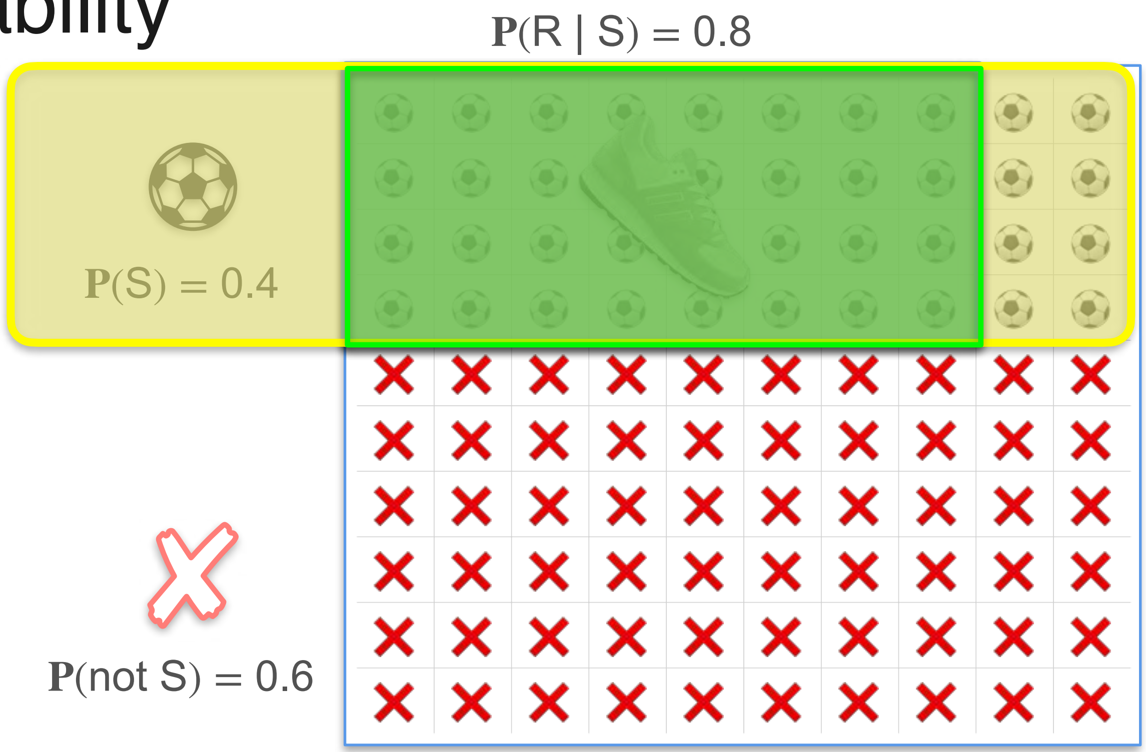
$$P(S \cap R) = P(S) \bullet P(R \mid S)$$



Conditional Probability

P(Soccer and Running shoes)

$P(S \cap R) = P(S) \bullet P(R \mid S)$

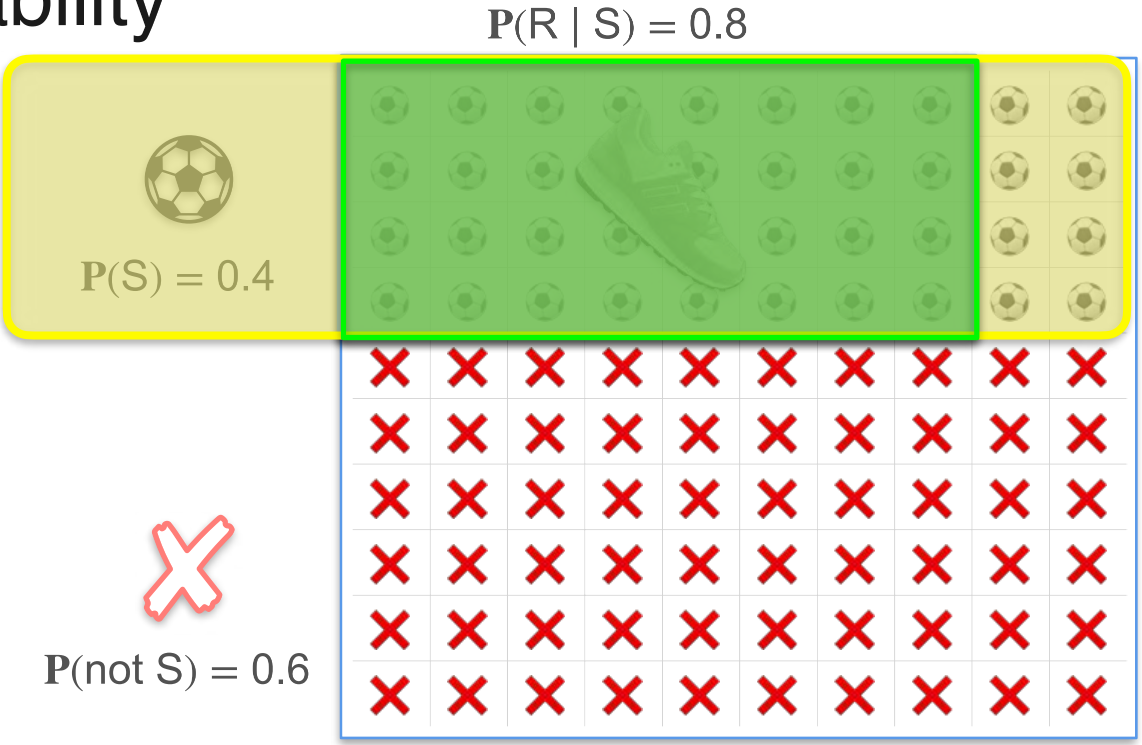


Conditional Probability

P(Soccer and Running shoes)

$$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R \mid S)$$

$$= 0.4$$

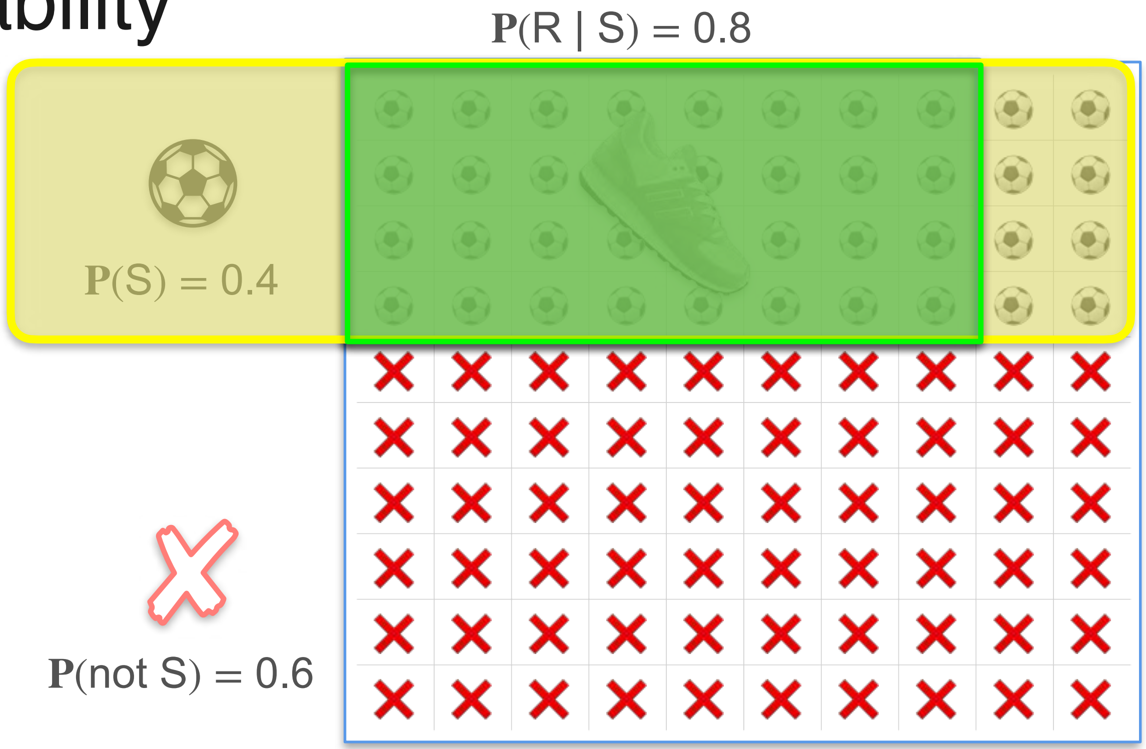


Conditional Probability

P(Soccer and Running shoes)

$$P(S \cap R) = P(S) \bullet P(R \mid S)$$

$$= 0.4 \bullet$$

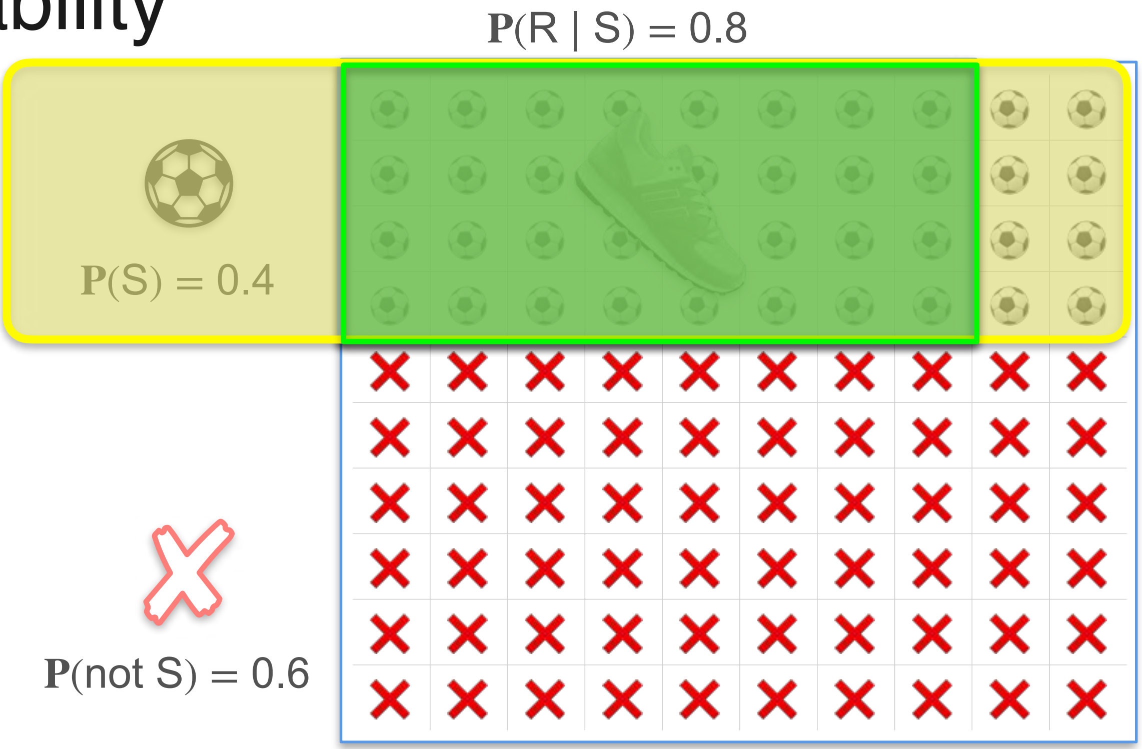


Conditional Probability

P(Soccer and Running shoes)

$$P(S \cap R) = P(S) \bullet P(R \mid S)$$

$$= 0.4 \bullet 0.8$$



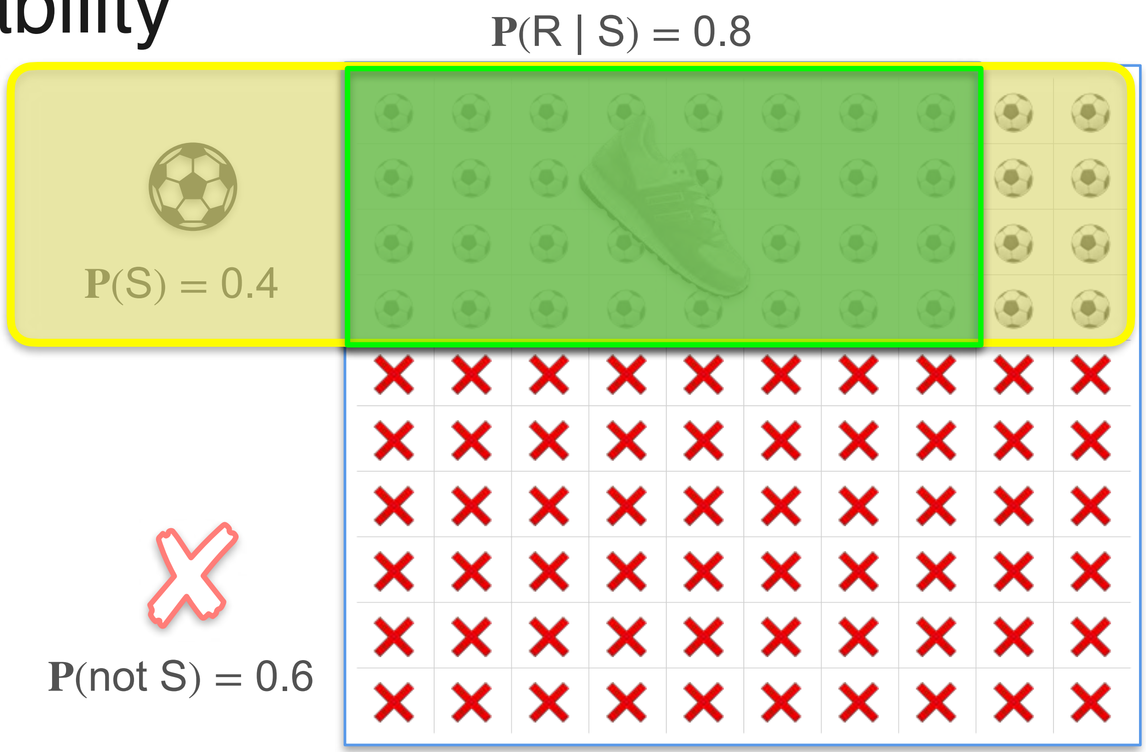
Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

$$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R \mid S)$$

$$= 0.4 \bullet 0.8$$

$$= 0.32$$



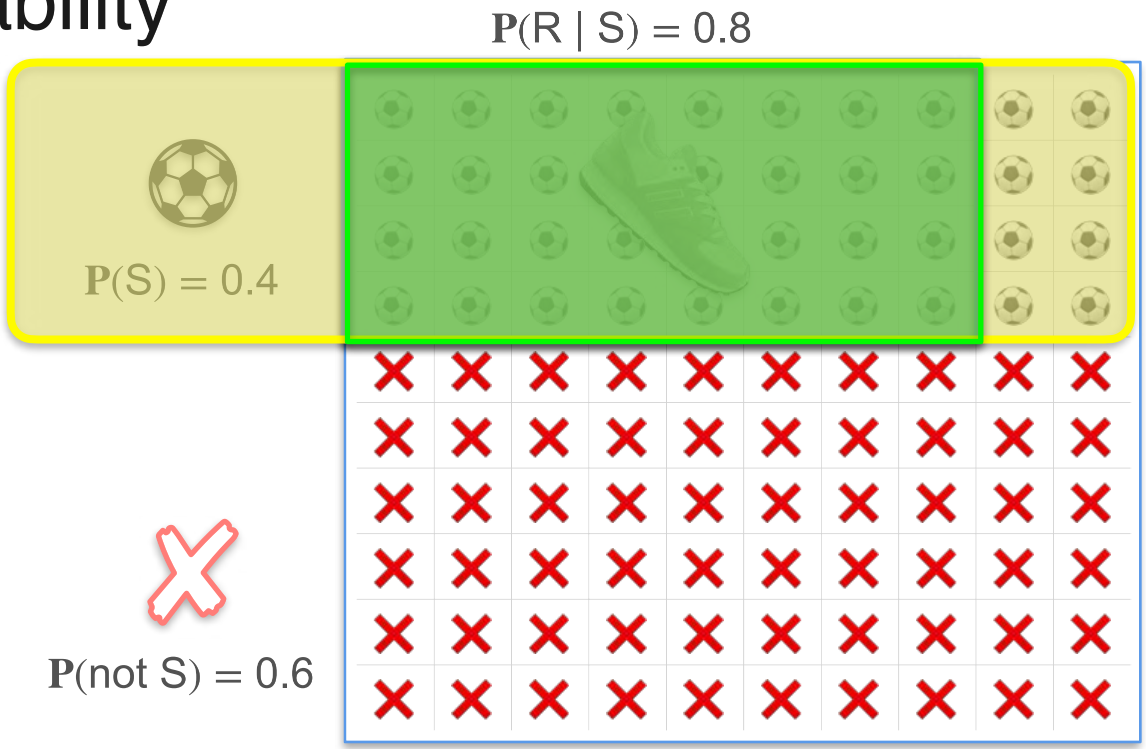
Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

$$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R \mid S)$$

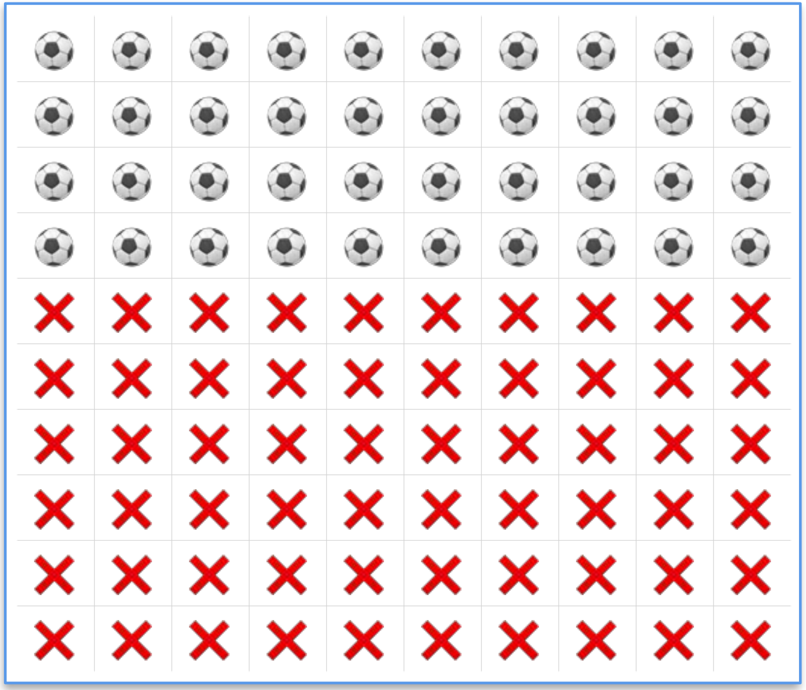
$$= 0.4 \bullet 0.8$$

$$= 0.32$$



Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

Conditional Probability

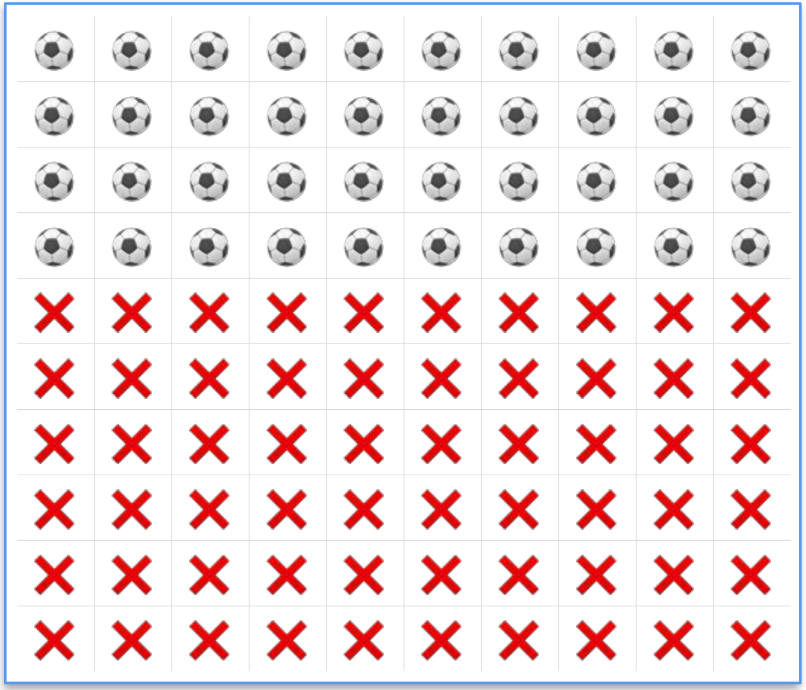
$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

Conditional Probability

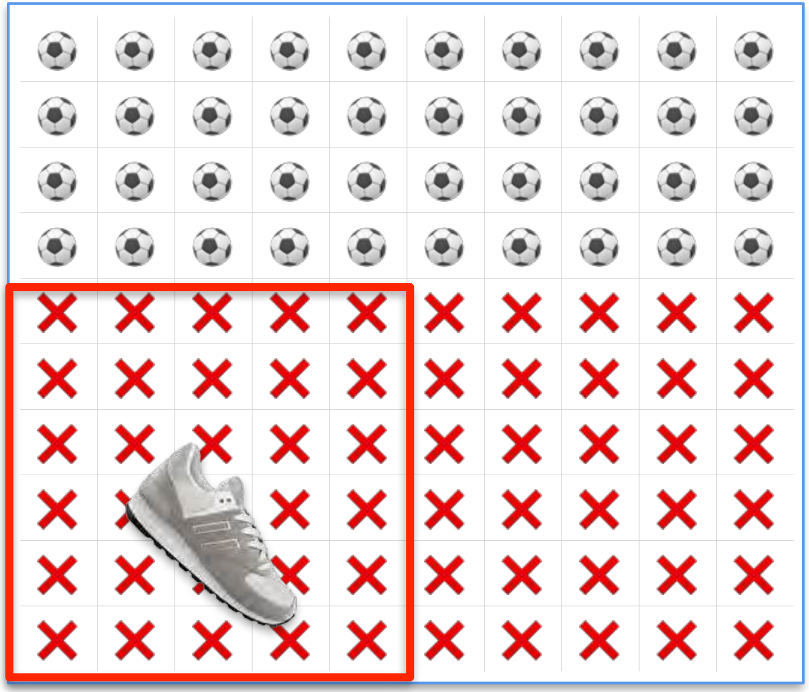
$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

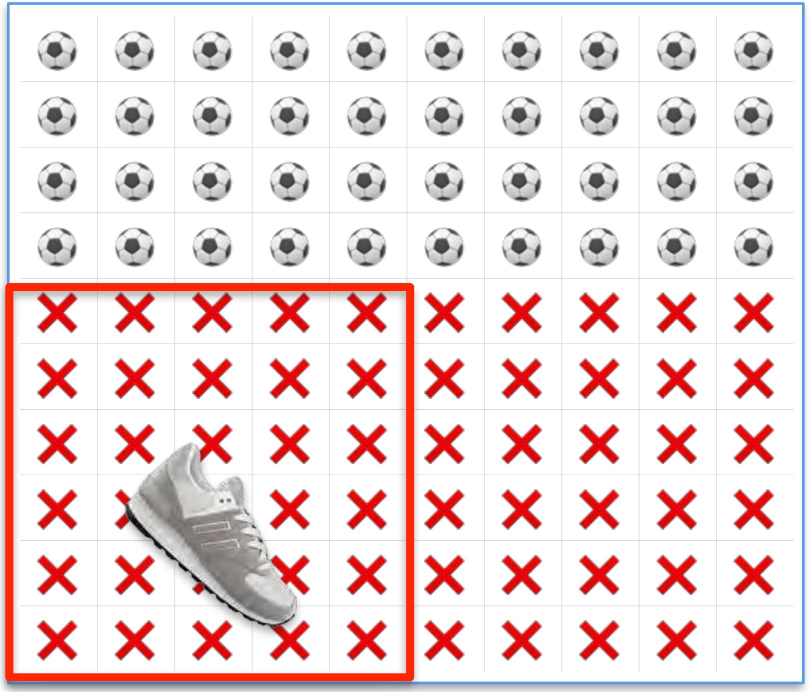
Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

$\mathbf{P}$(not Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

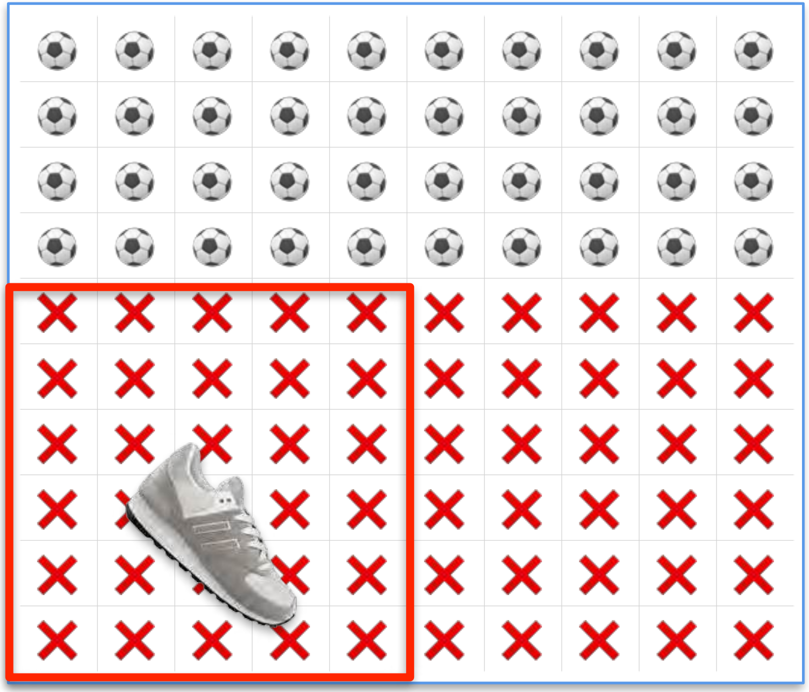
$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}$(not Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S \cap R) =$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$



$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}(\text{Soccer and Running shoes})$

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

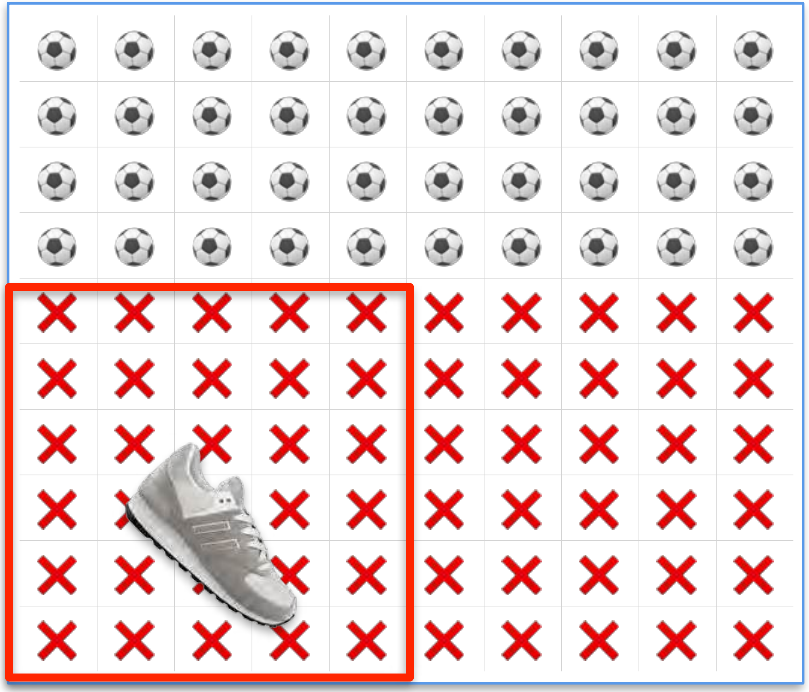
$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not Soccer and Running shoes})$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S \cap R) = \quad \mathbf{P}(\text{not } S)$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

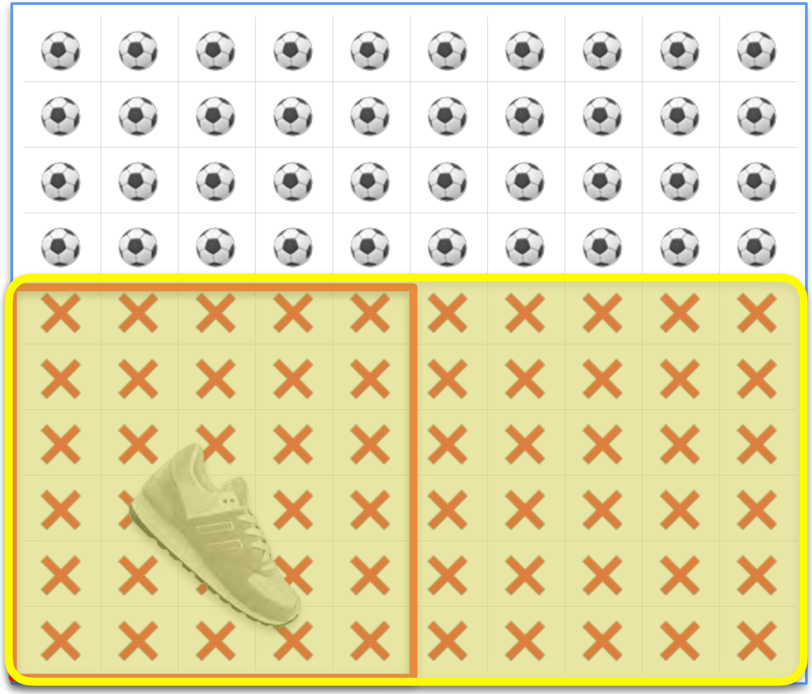
Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$

P(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$



P(not Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S \cap R) = \ \mathbf{P}(\text{not } S)$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

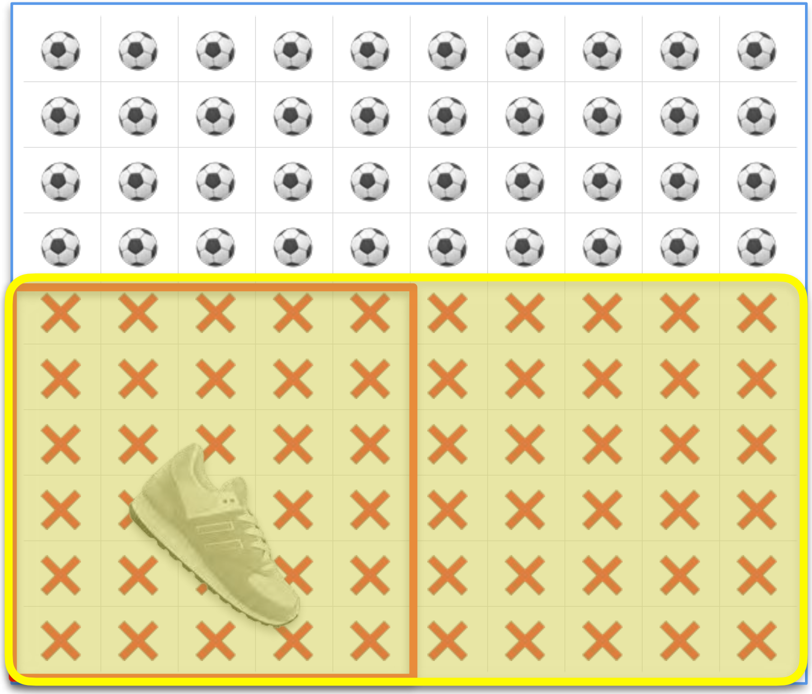
Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

$\mathbf{P}$(not Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) \bullet$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

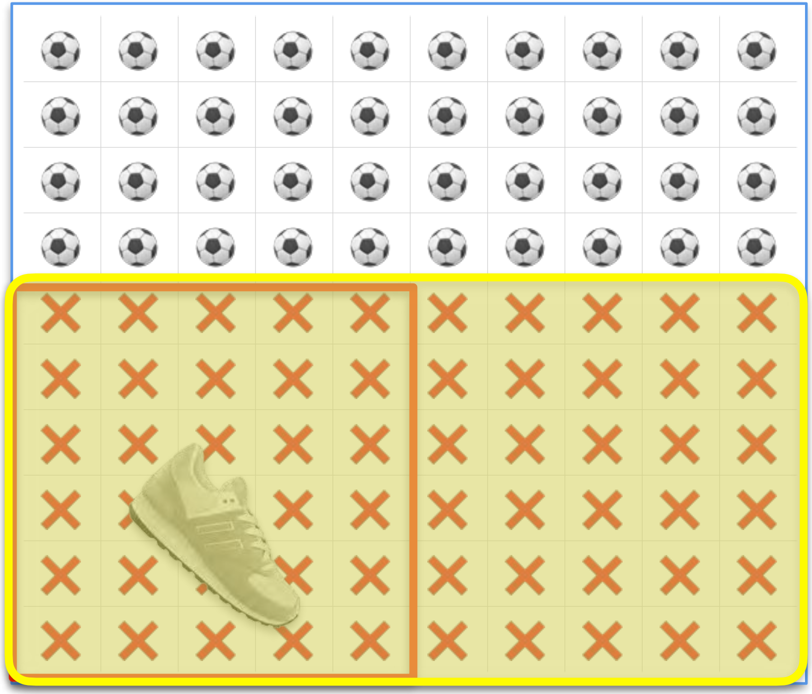
$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}$(not Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S)$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

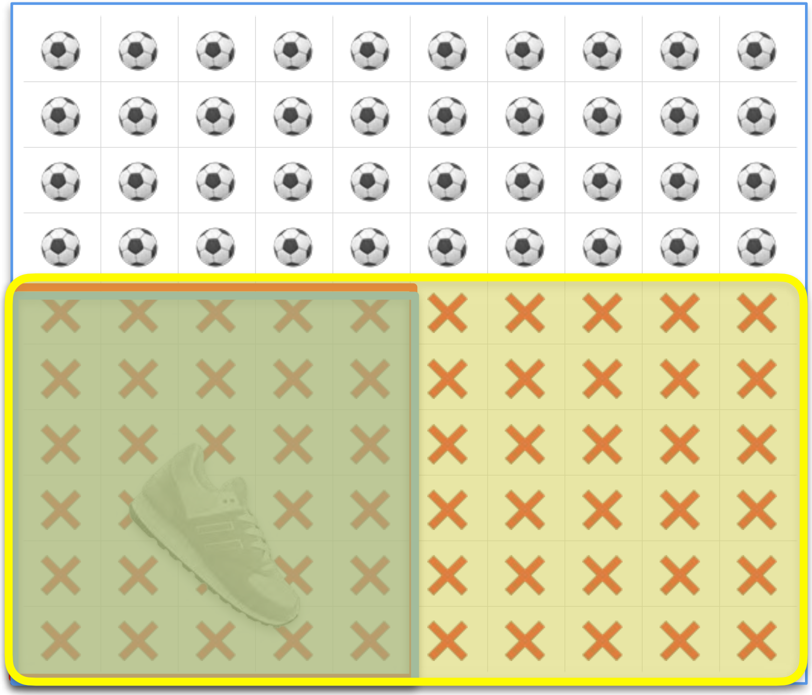
$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



P(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

P(not Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S)$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

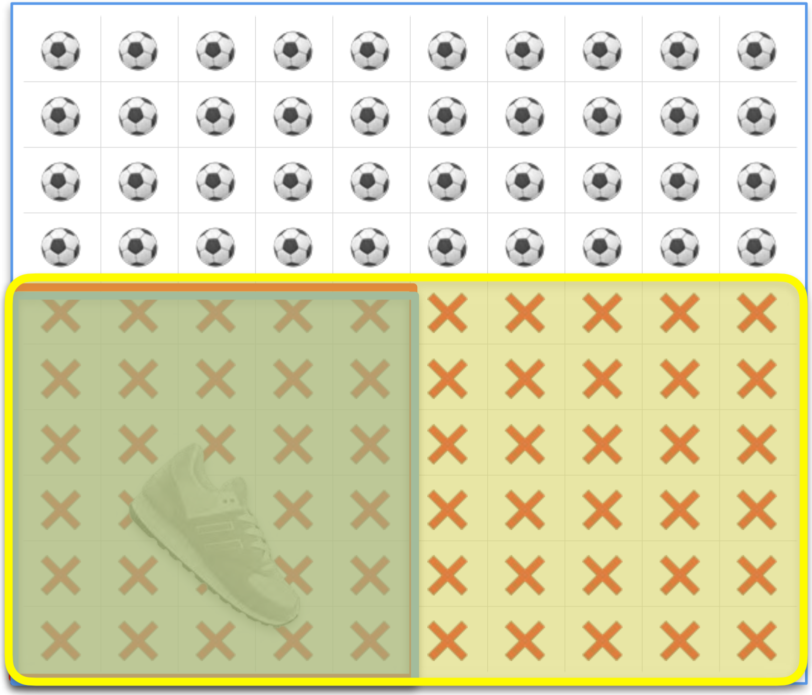
Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

$\mathbf{P}$(not Soccer and Running shoes)

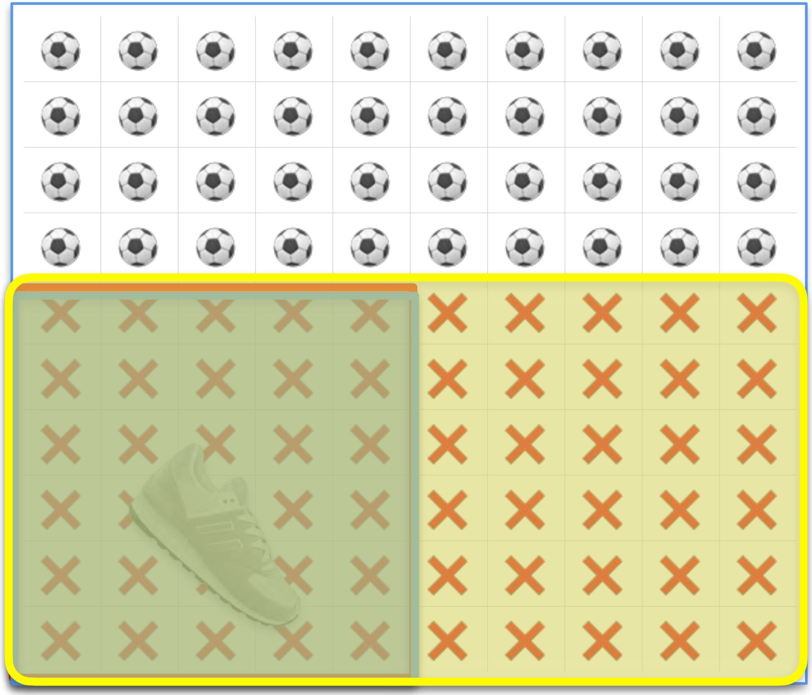
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S)$

$= 0.6$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}$(not Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S)$

$= 0.6 \bullet$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}(\text{Soccer and Running shoes})$

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

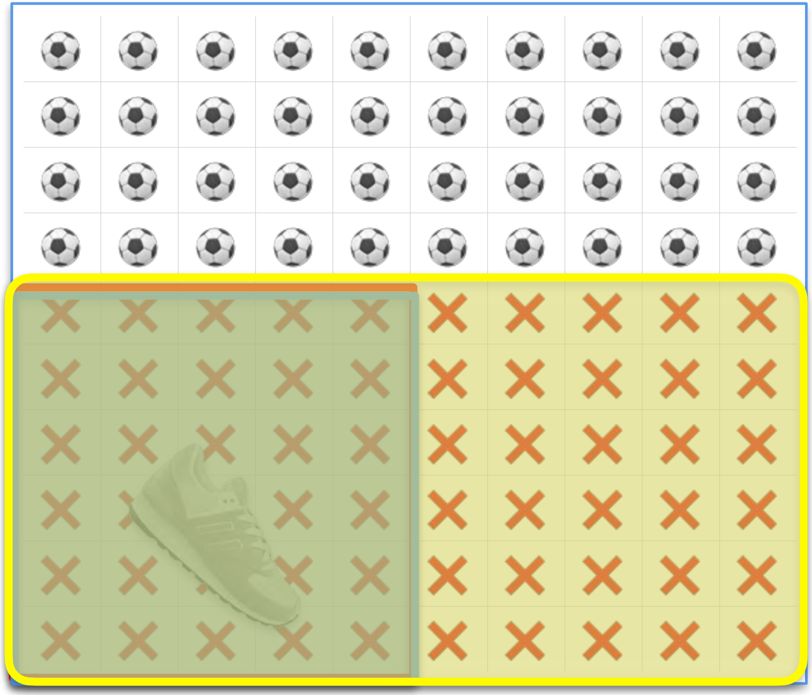
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not Soccer and Running shoes})$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S)$

$= 0.6 \bullet 0.5$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

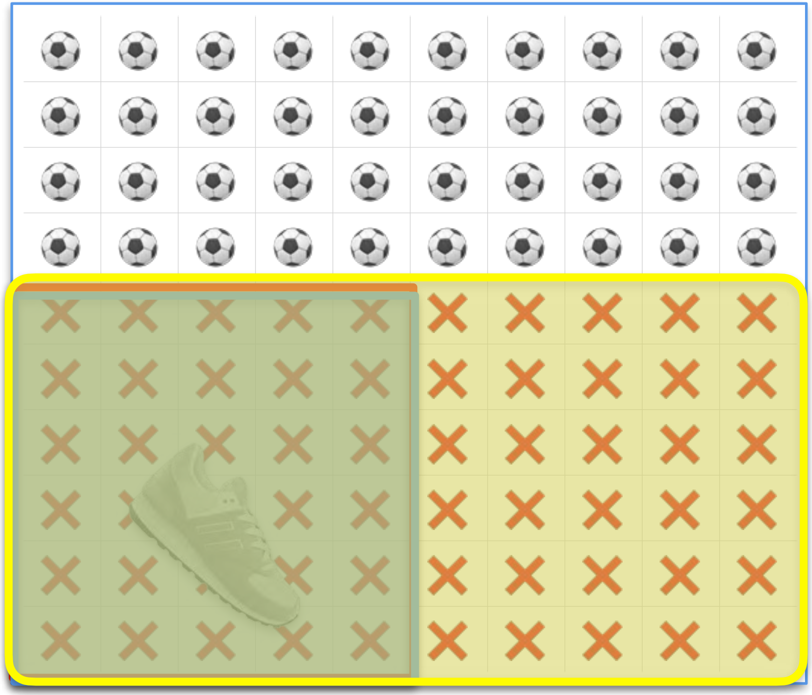
Conditional Probability

$\mathbf{P}$(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

$\mathbf{P}$(not Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S)$

$= 0.6 \bullet 0.5$

$= 0.3$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

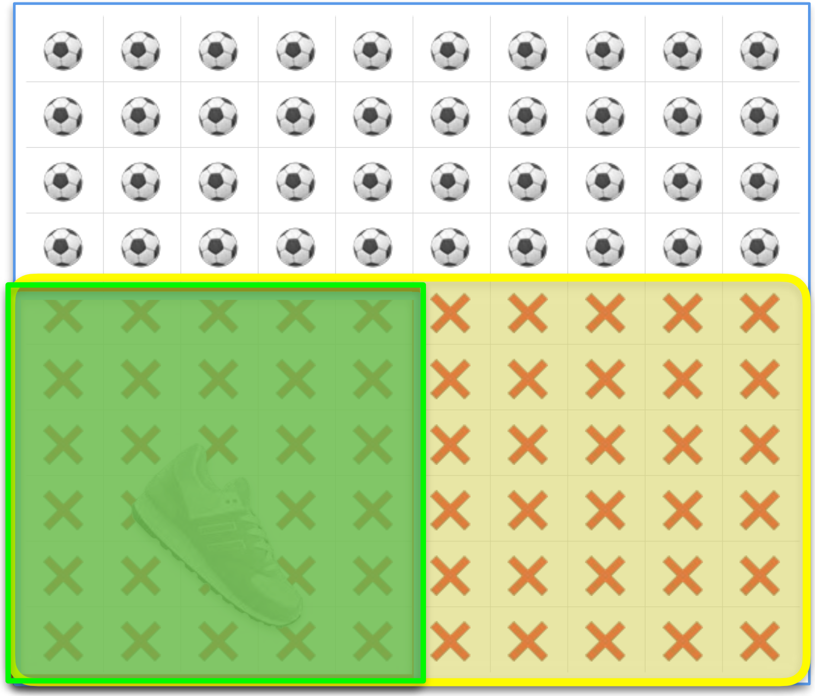
Conditional Probability

P(Soccer and Running shoes)

$\mathbf{P}(S \cap R) = 0.32$

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 0.4$

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 0.8$



$\mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S) = 0.5$

P(not Soccer and Running shoes)

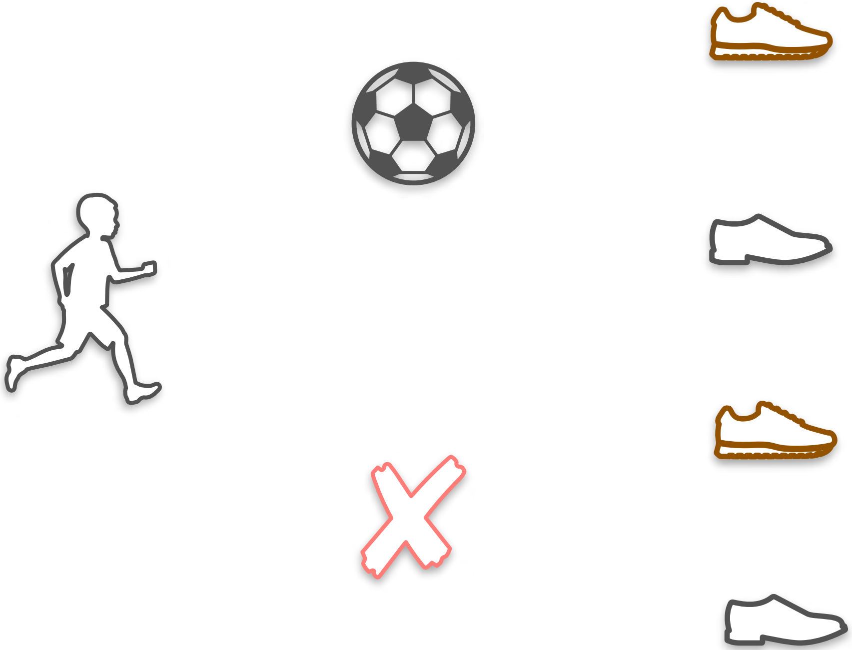
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S \cap R) = \mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) \bullet \mathbf{P}(R \mid \text{not } S)$$

$$= 0.6 \bullet 0.5$$

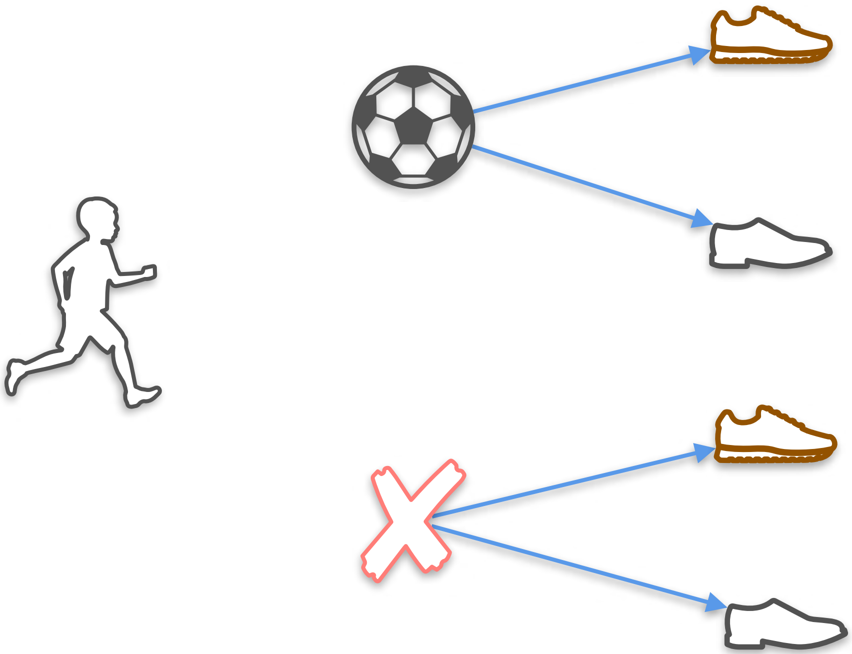
$$= 0.3$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not } S) = 0.6$

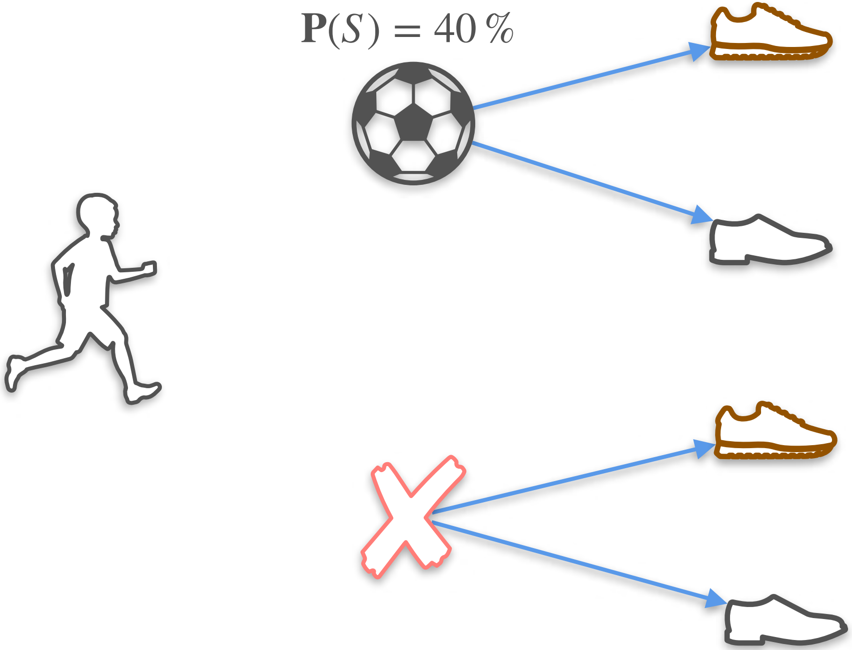
Conditional Probability



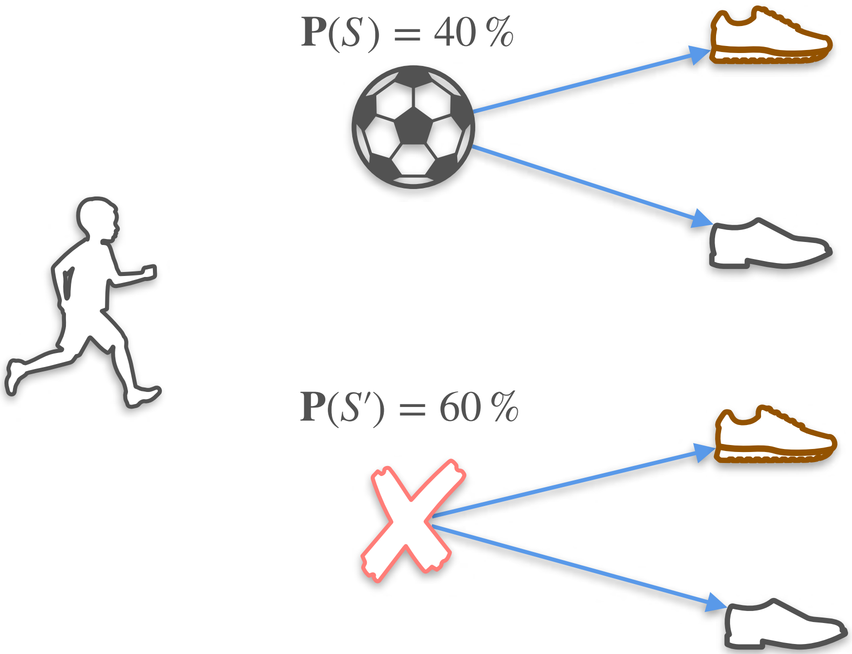
Conditional Probability



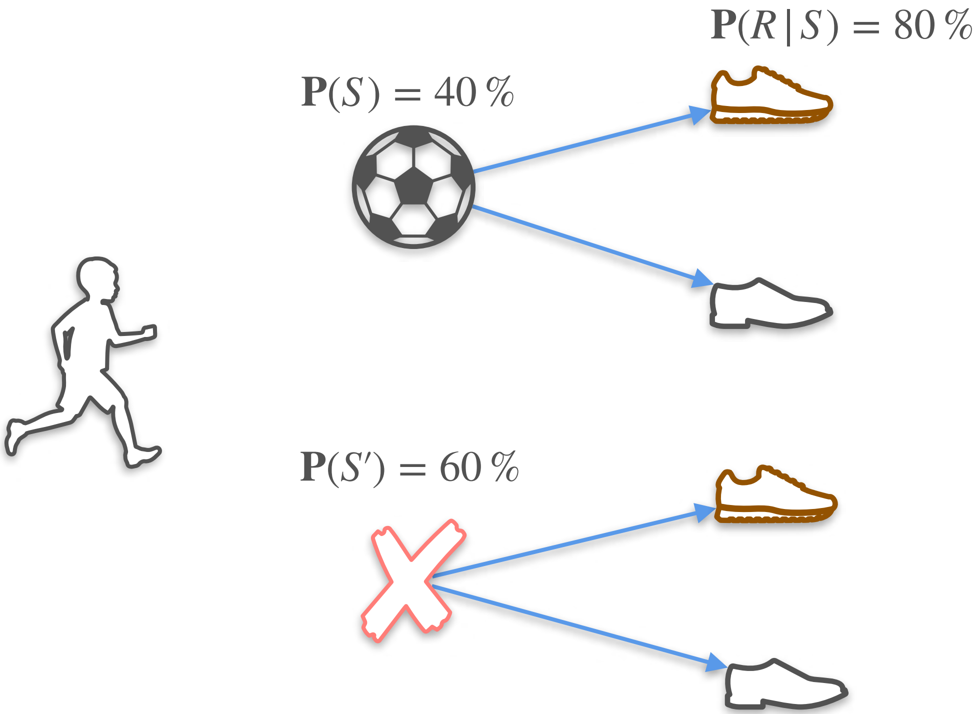
Conditional Probability



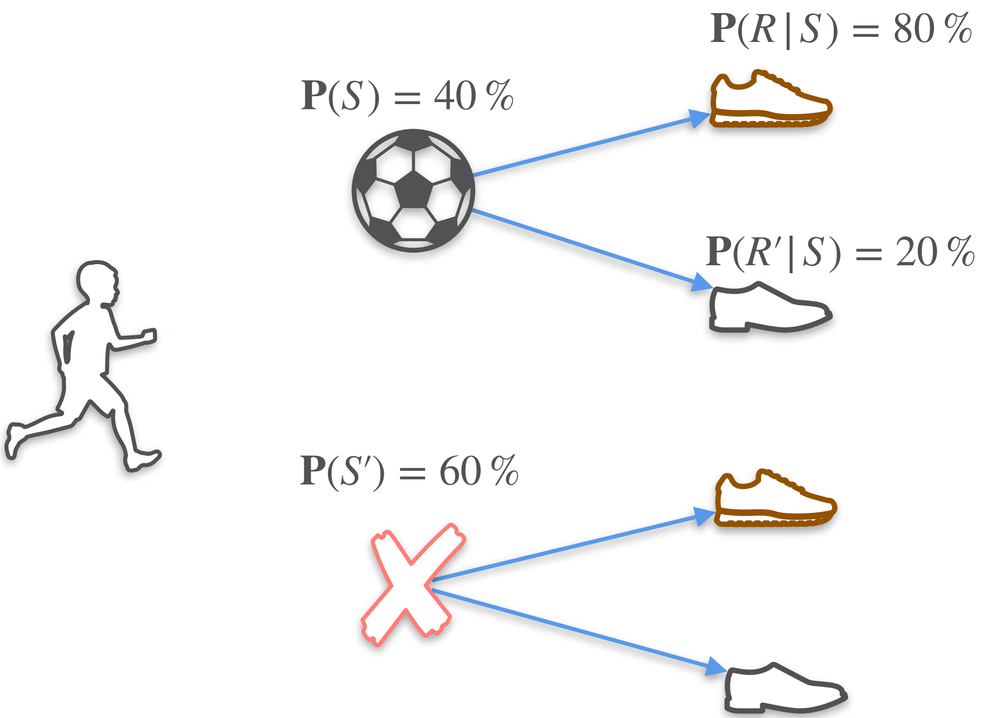
Conditional Probability



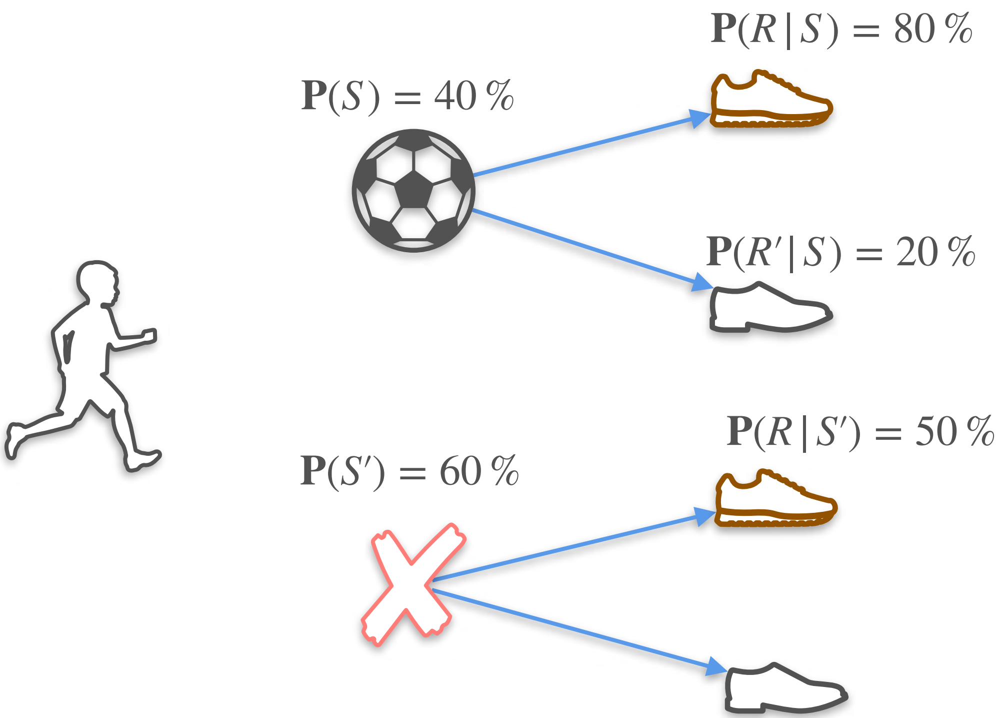
Conditional Probability



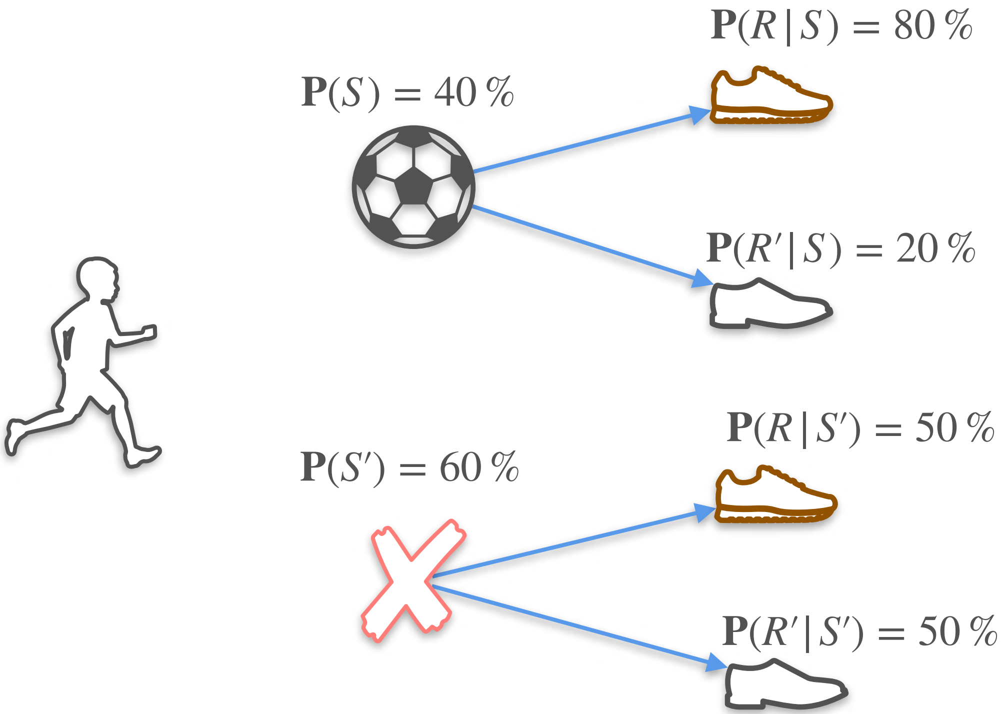
Conditional Probability



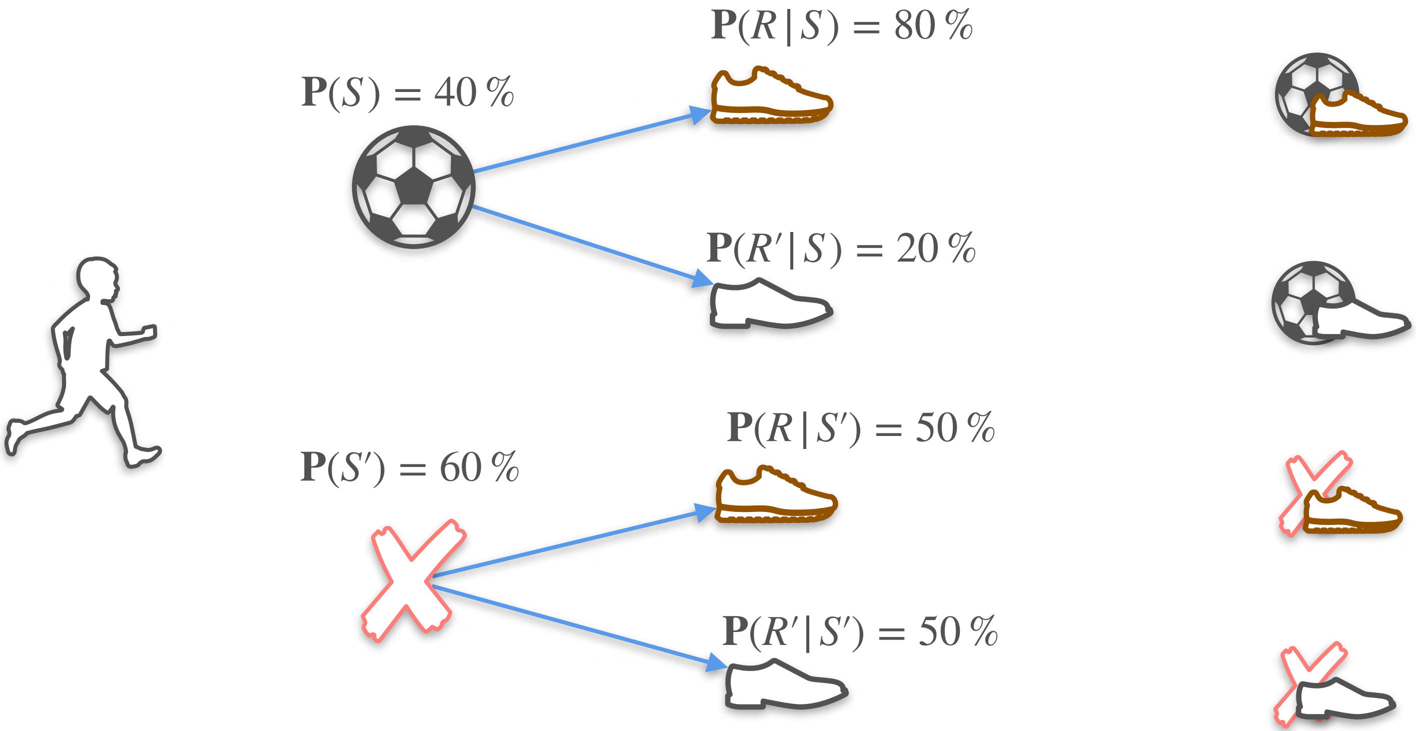
Conditional Probability



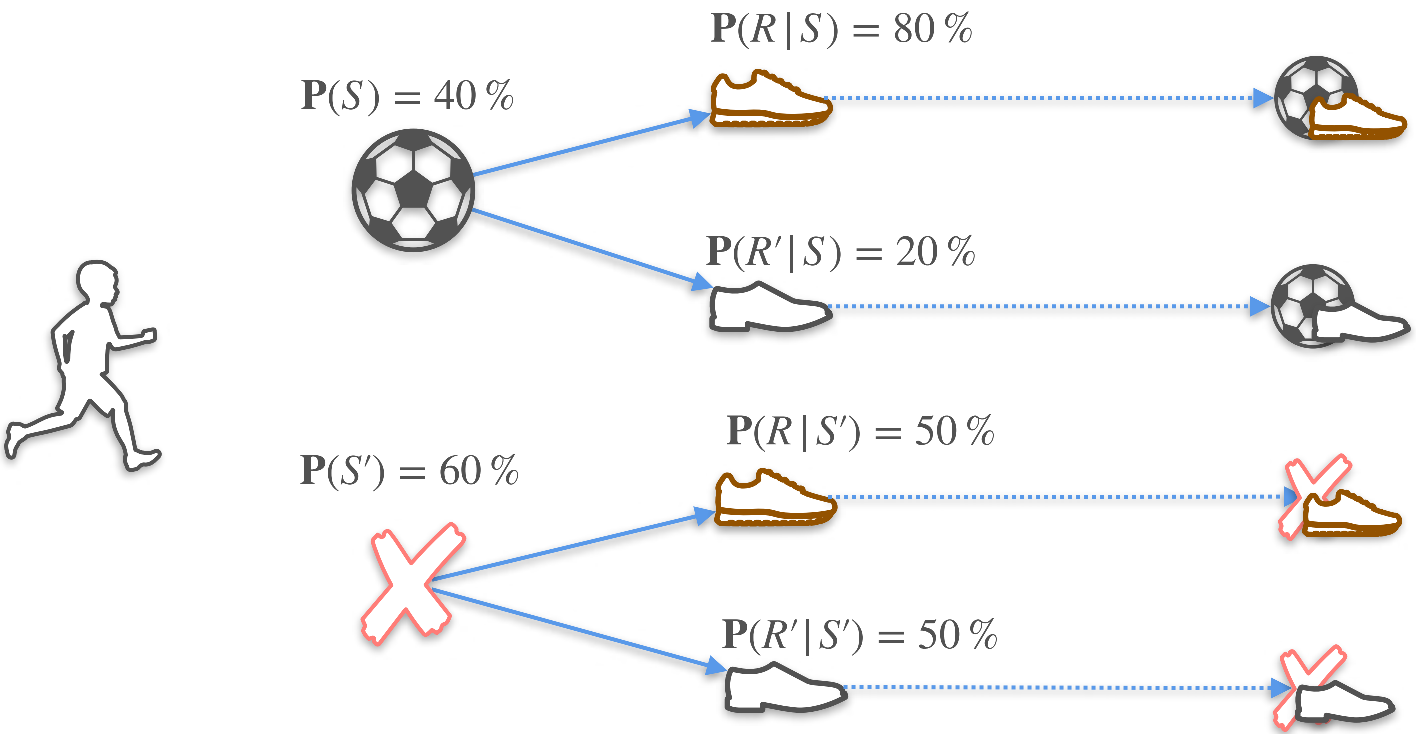
Conditional Probability



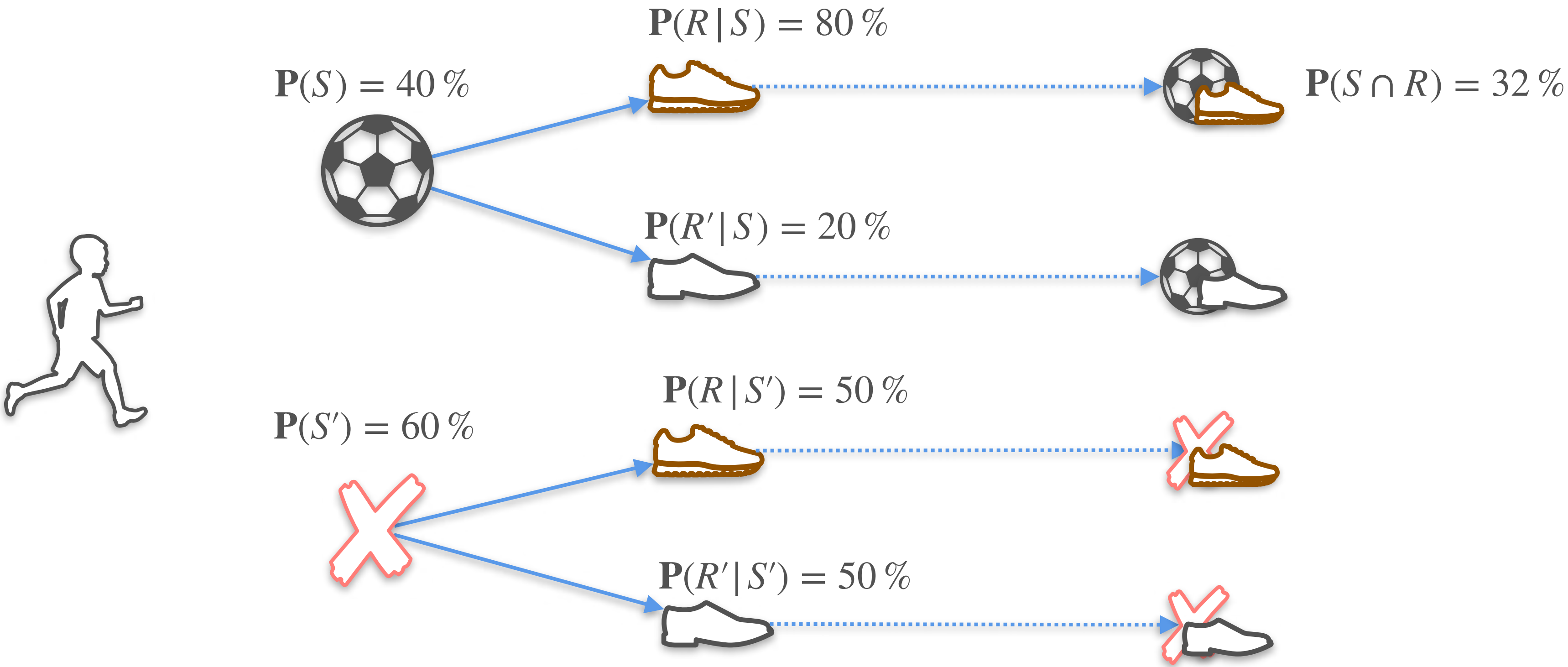
Conditional Probability



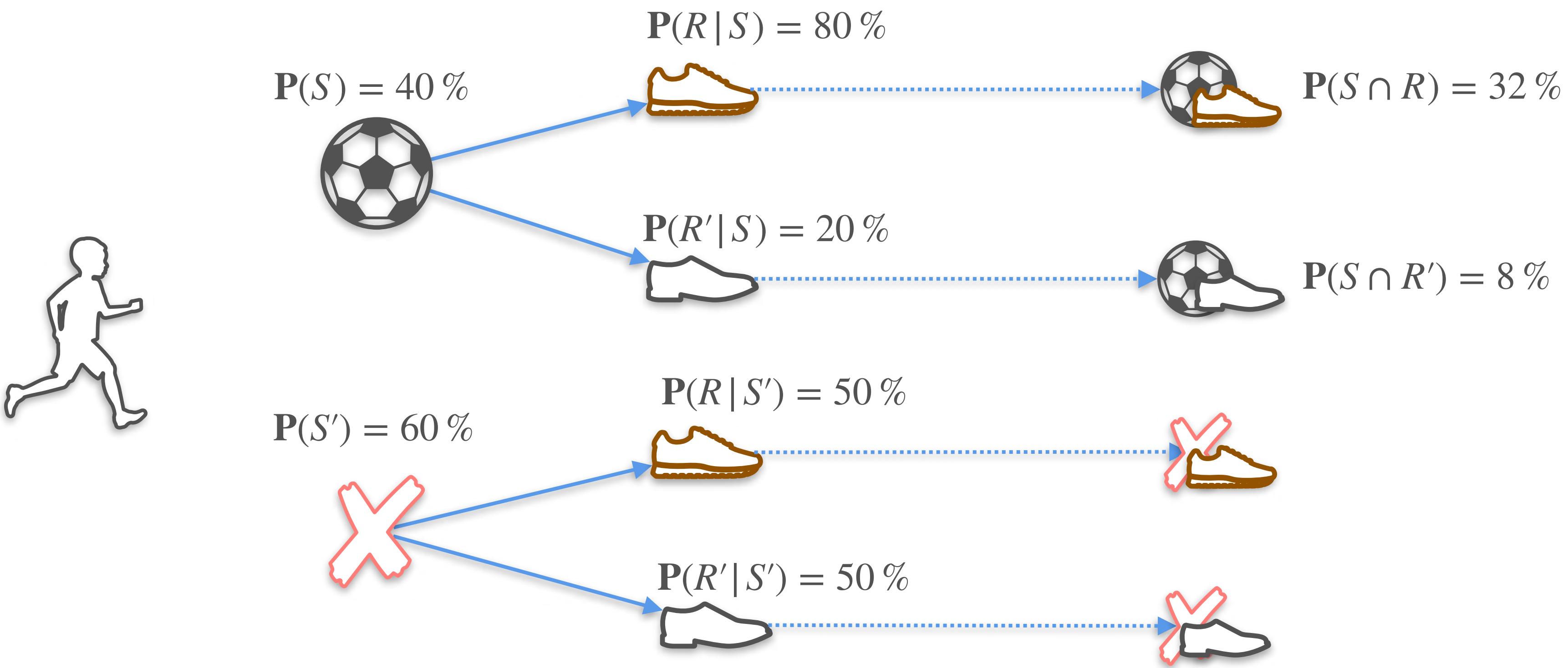
Conditional Probability



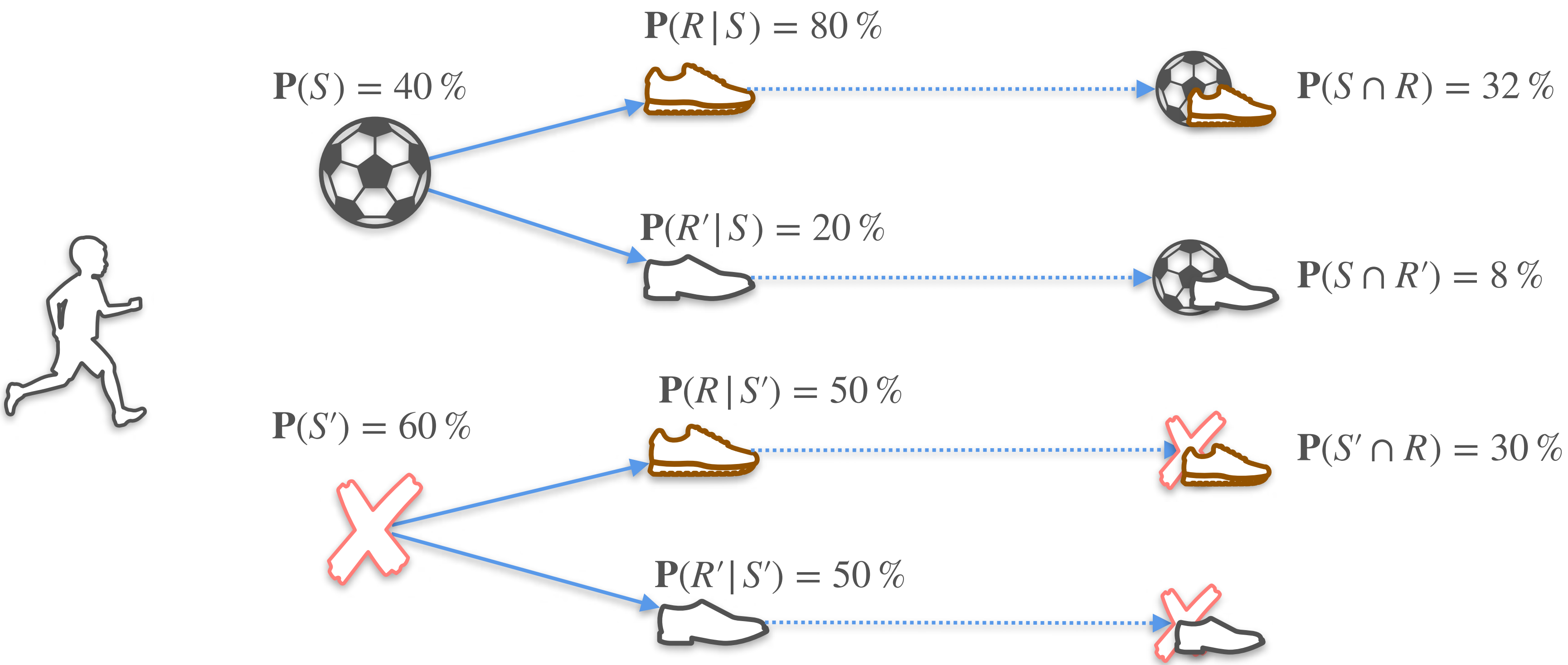
Conditional Probability



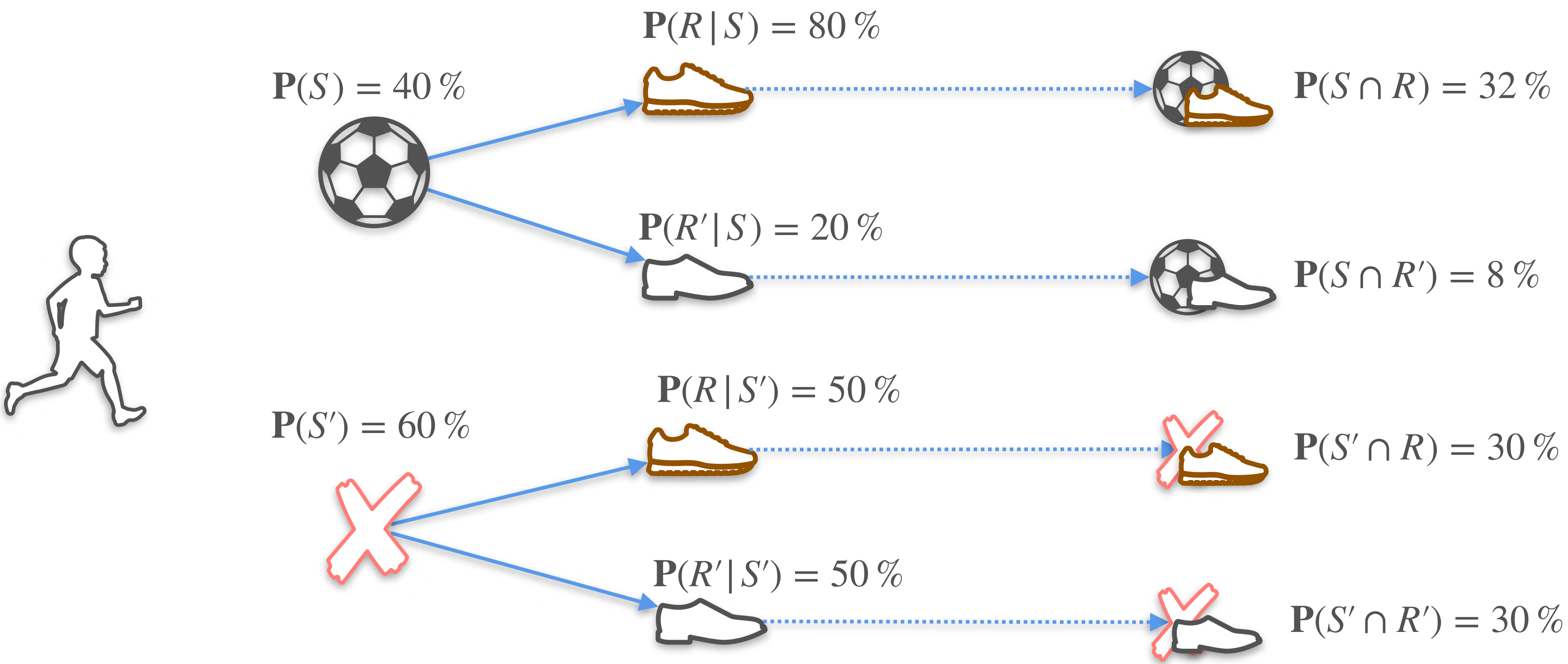
Conditional Probability



Conditional Probability



Conditional Probability

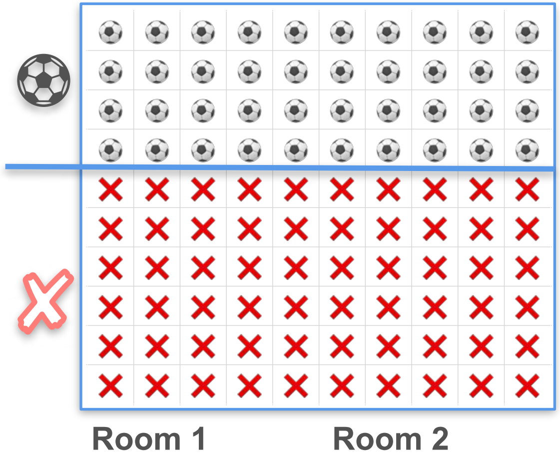


Independent vs Dependent Events

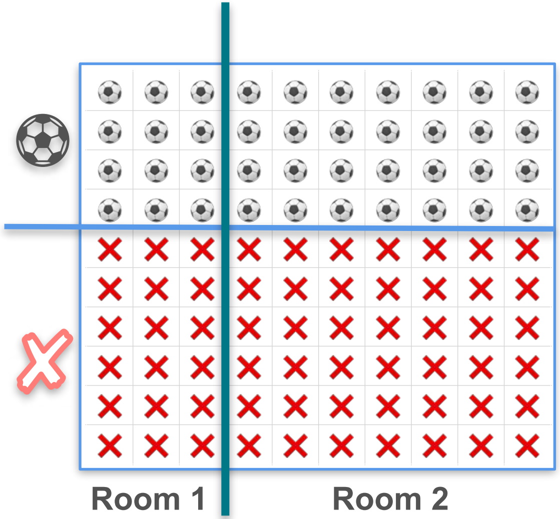
Independent vs Dependent Events

Room 1 Room 2

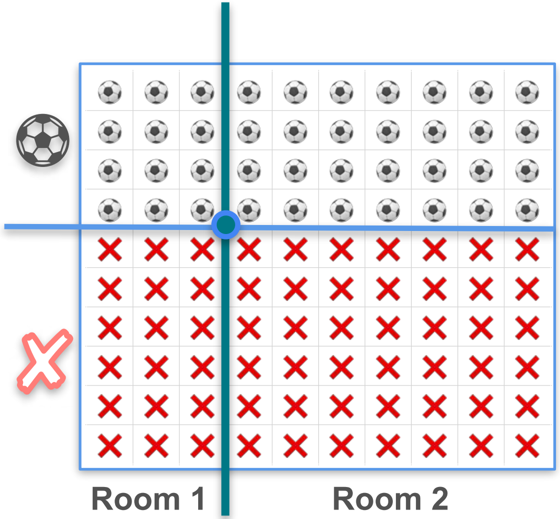
Independent vs Dependent Events



Independent vs Dependent Events

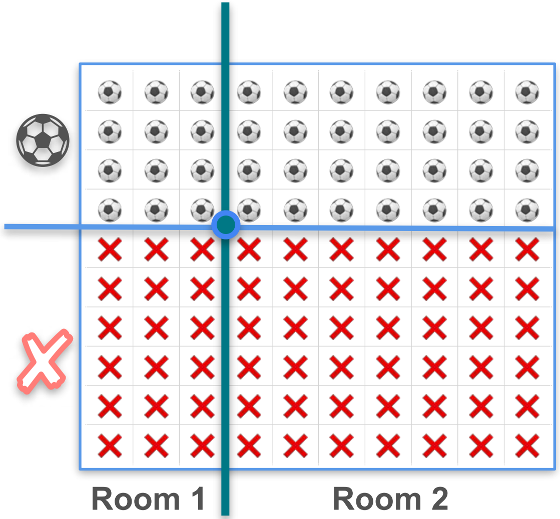


Independent vs Dependent Events



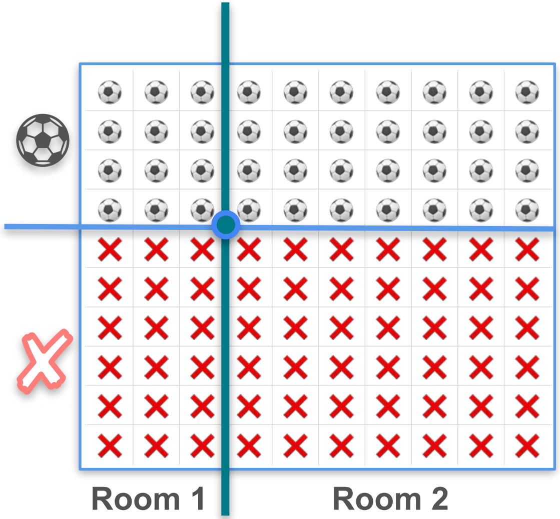
Independent vs Dependent Events

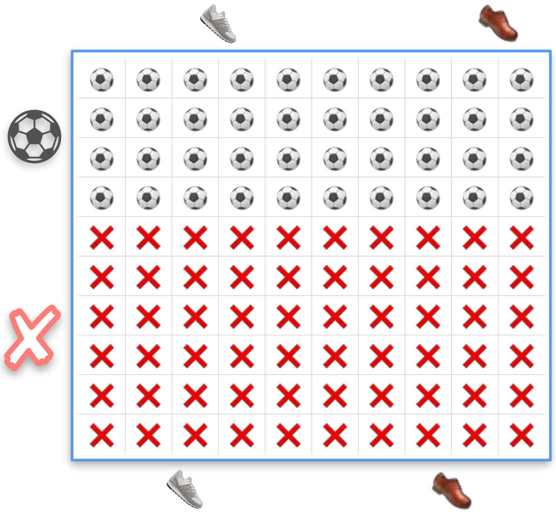
Independent



Independent vs Dependent Events

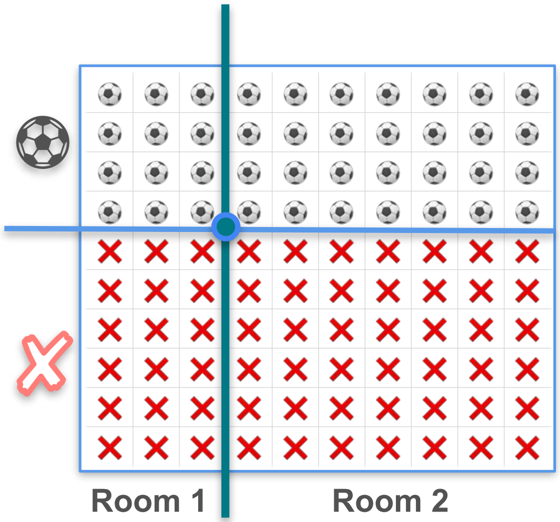
Independent

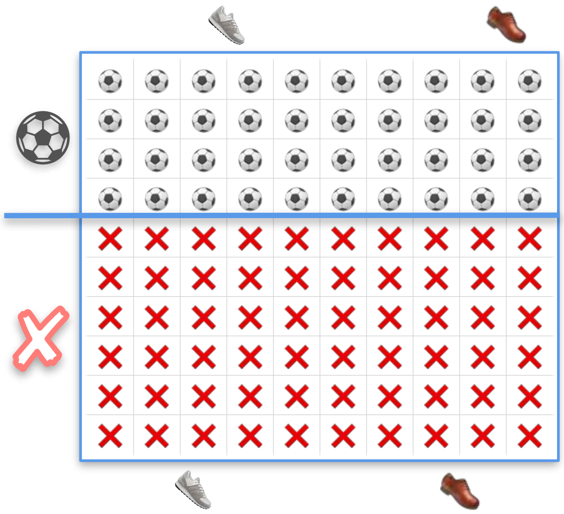




Independent vs Dependent Events

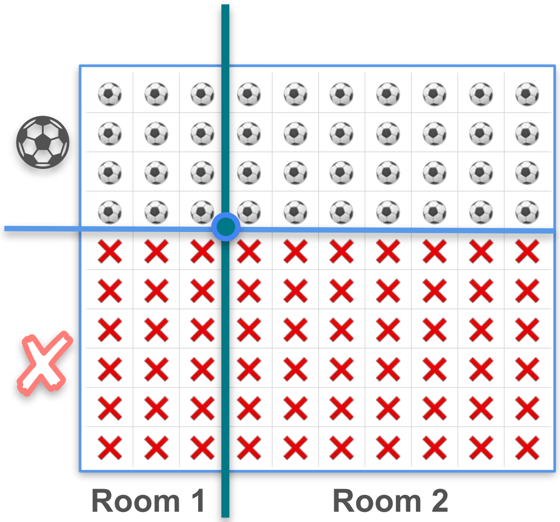
Independent

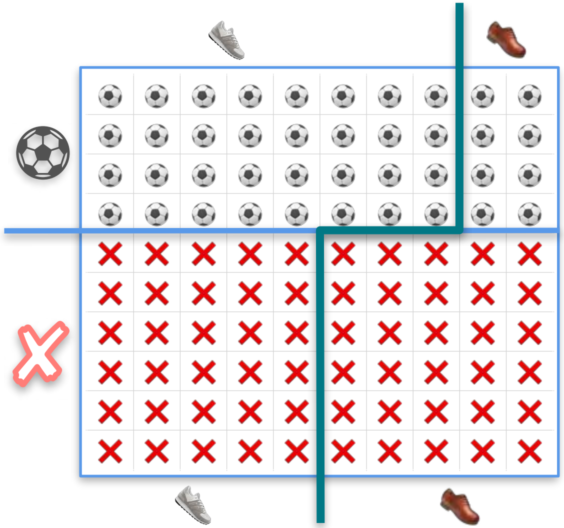




Independent vs Dependent Events

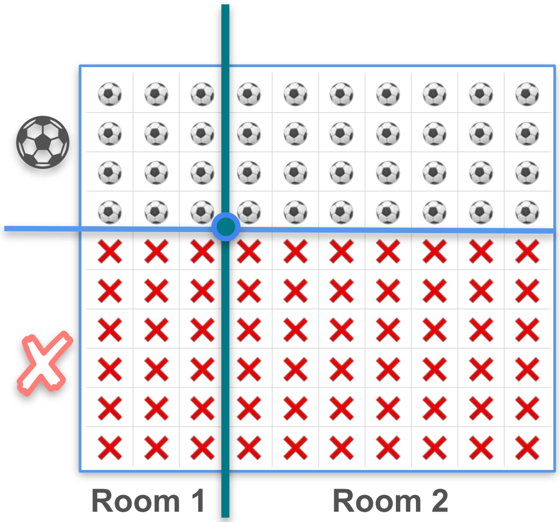
Independent



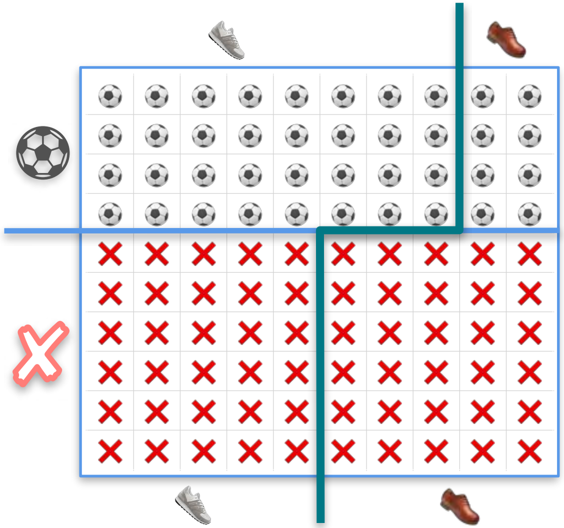


Independent vs Dependent Events

Independent

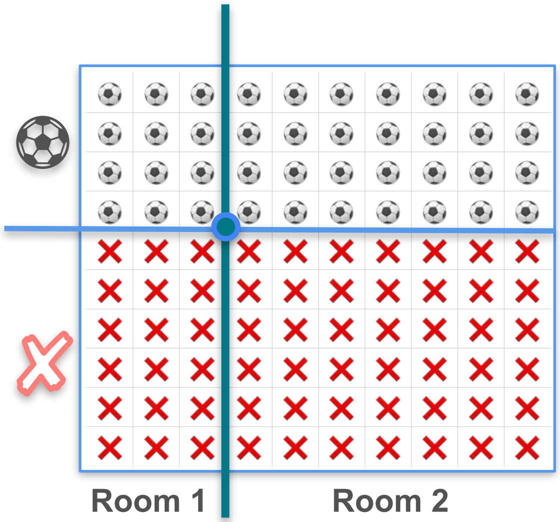


Dependent

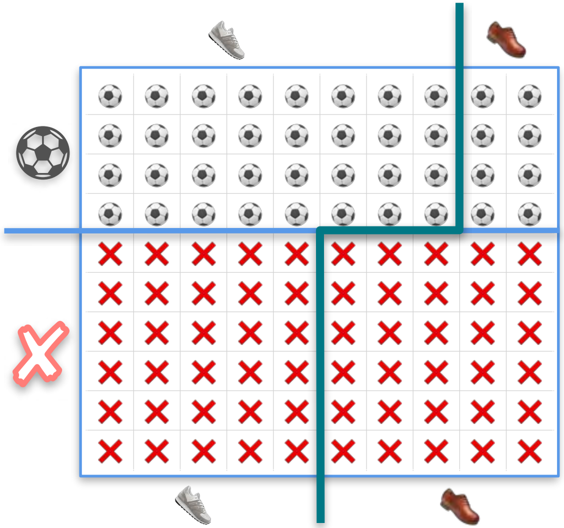


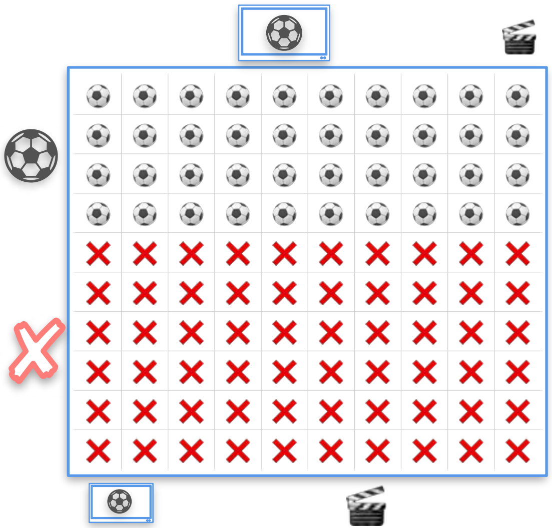
Independent vs Dependent Events

Independent



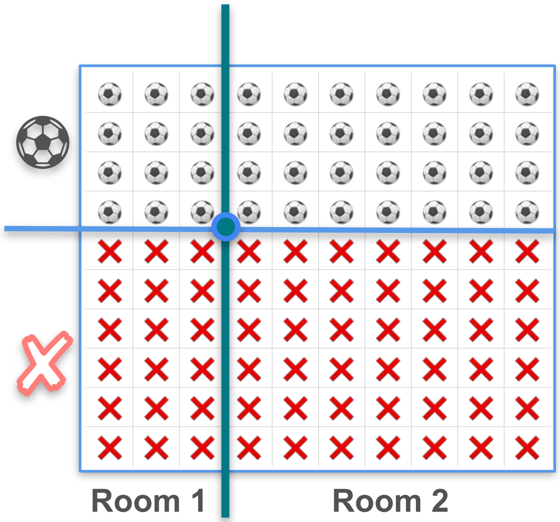
Dependent



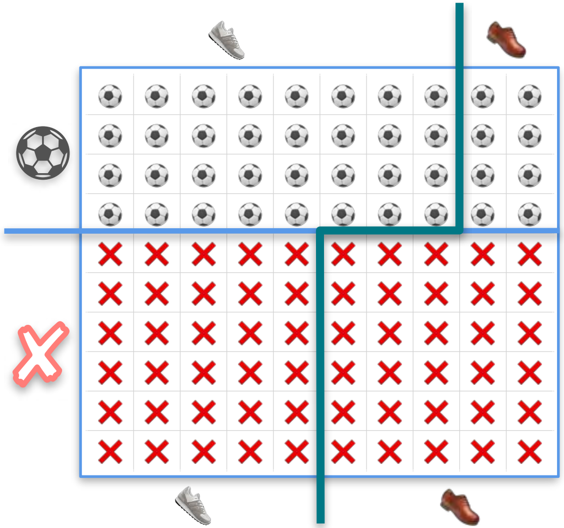


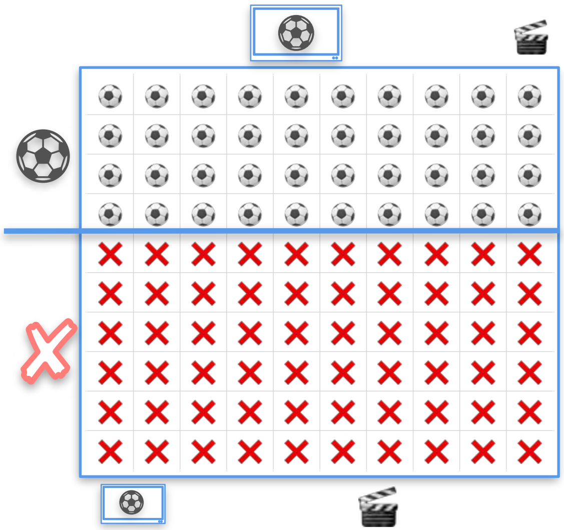
Independent vs Dependent Events

Independent



Dependent

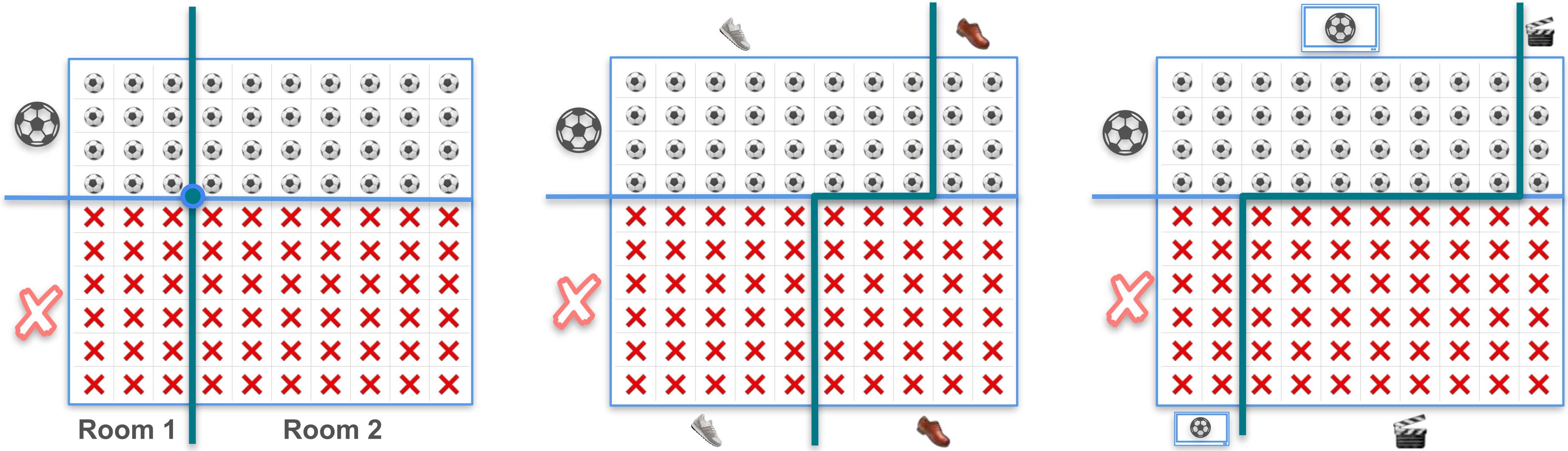




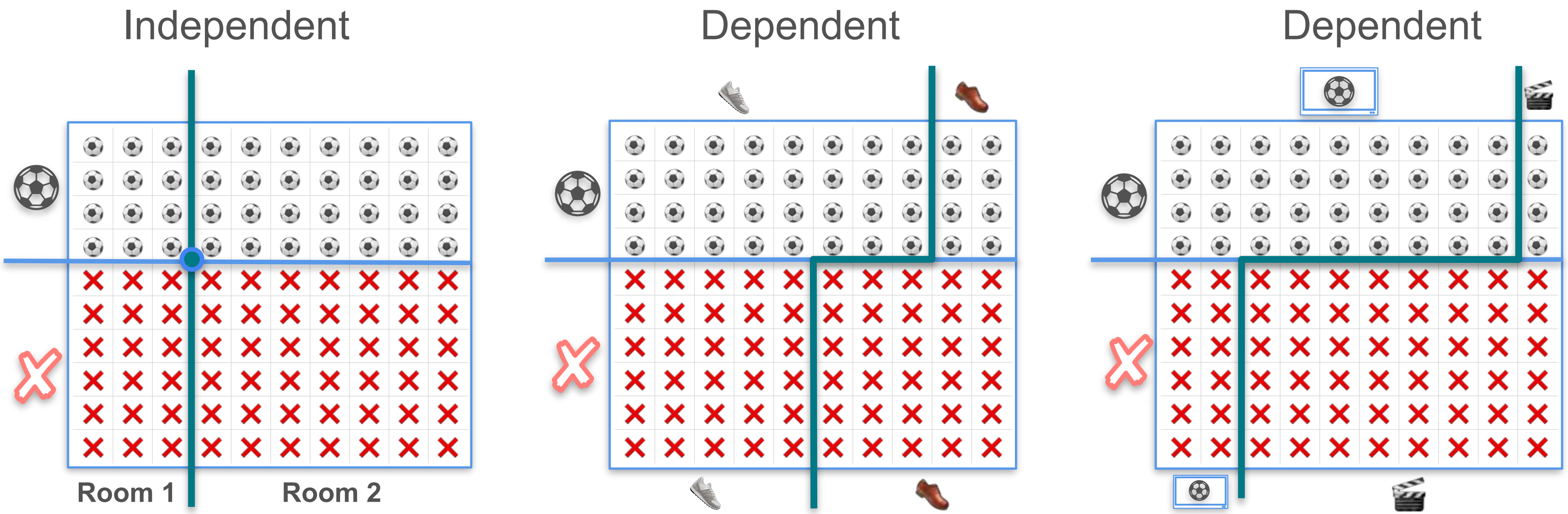
Independent vs Dependent Events

Independent

Dependent



Independent vs Dependent Events



Conditional Probability

Conditional Probability

Independent

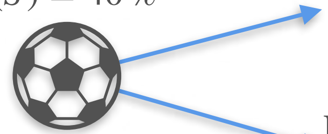
Conditional Probability

Independent

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S) = 50\,\%$

Room 1

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 40\,\%$



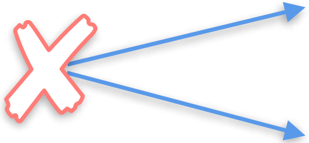
$\mathbf{P}(R' \mid S) = 50\,\%$

Room 2

$\mathbf{P}(R \mid S') = 50\,\%$

Room 1

$\mathbf{P}(S') = 60\,\%$



$\mathbf{P}(R' \mid S) = 50\,\%$

Room 2

Conditional Probability

Independent

Dependent

$\mathbf{P}(S) = 40\,\%$

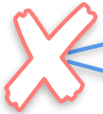
$\mathbf{P}(R\,|\,S) = 50\,\%$

Room 1

$\mathbf{P}(R'\,|\,S) = 50\,\%$

Room 2

$\mathbf{P}(S') = 60\,\%$



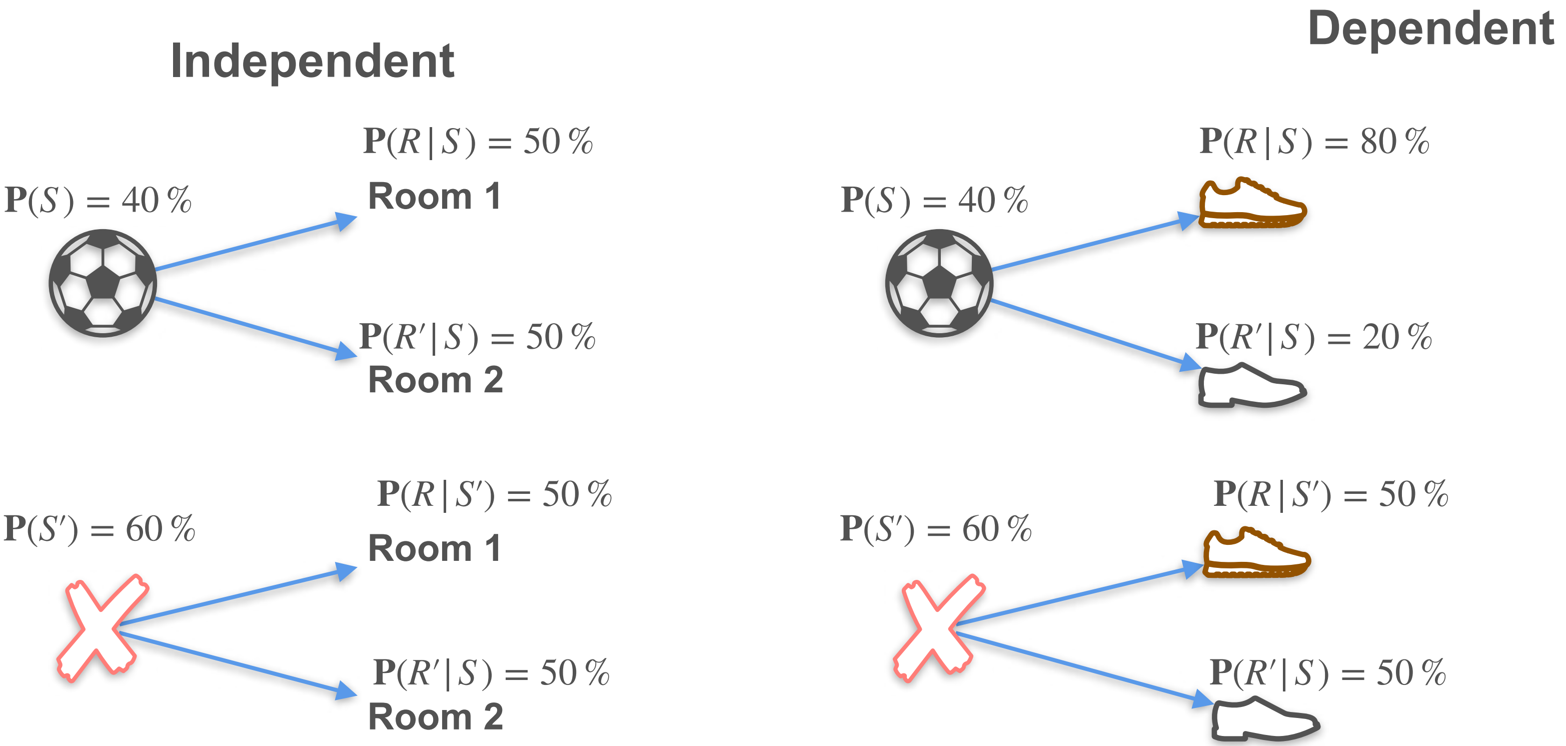
$\mathbf{P}(R\,|\,S') = 50\,\%$

Room 1

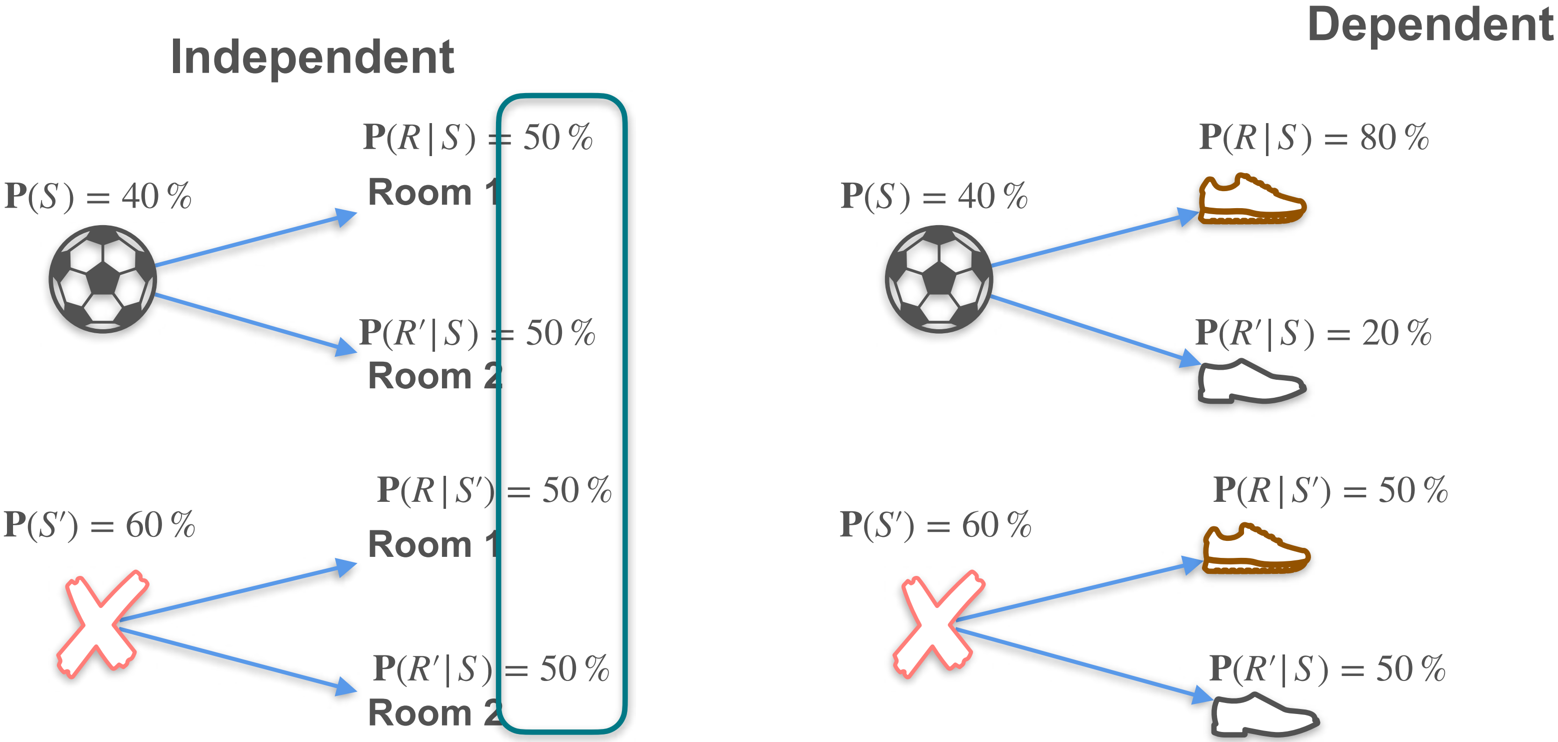
$\mathbf{P}(R'\,|\,S) = 50\,\%$

Room 2

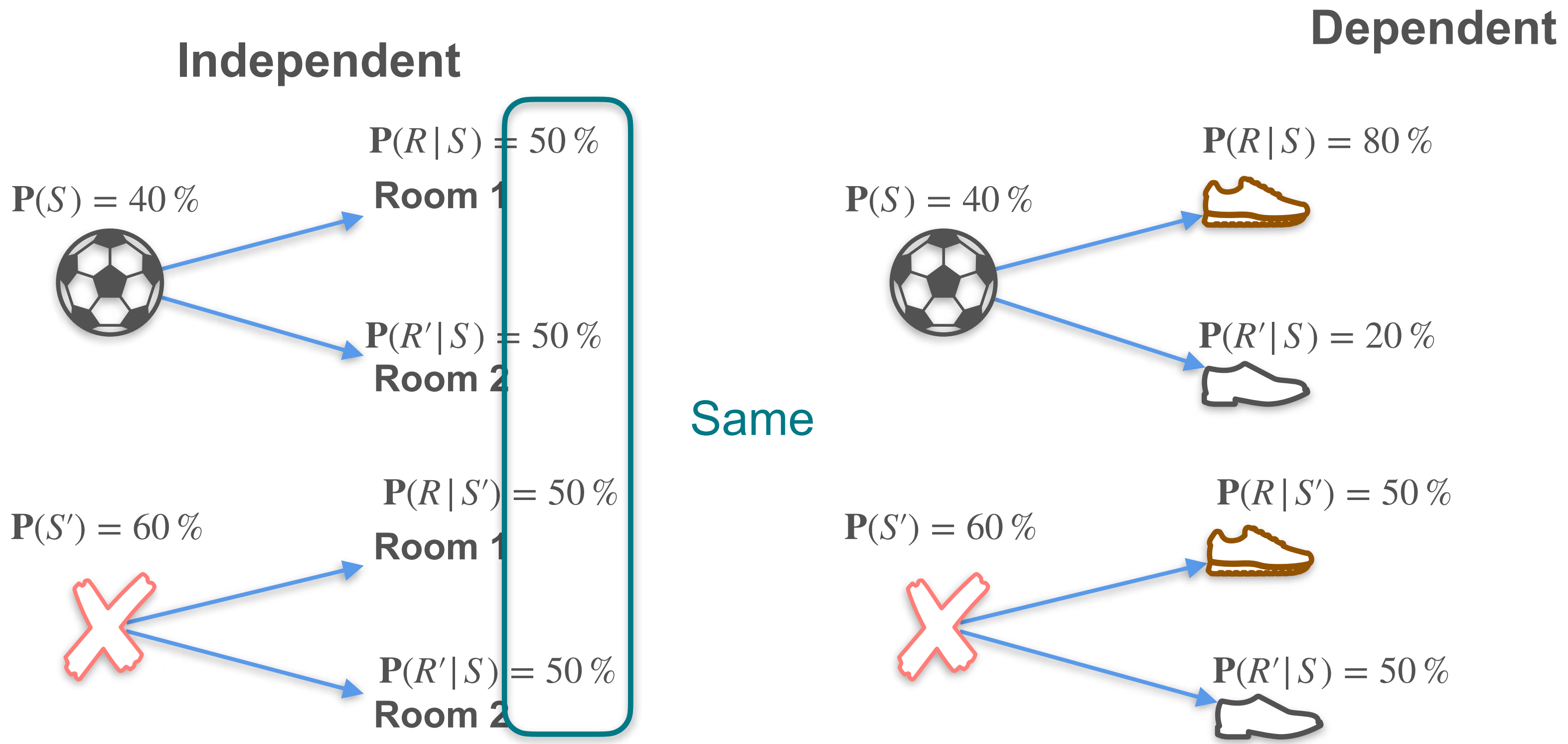
Conditional Probability



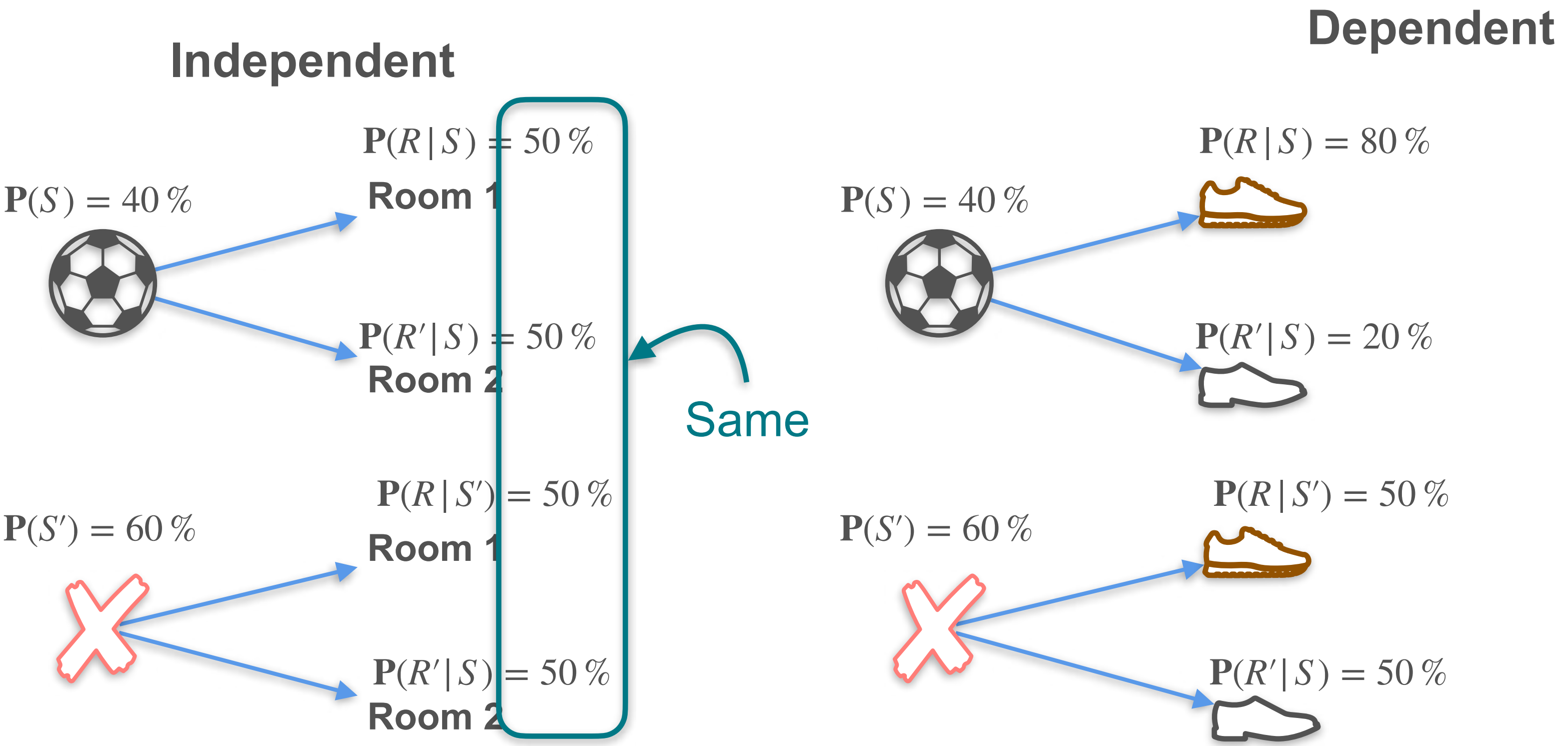
Conditional Probability



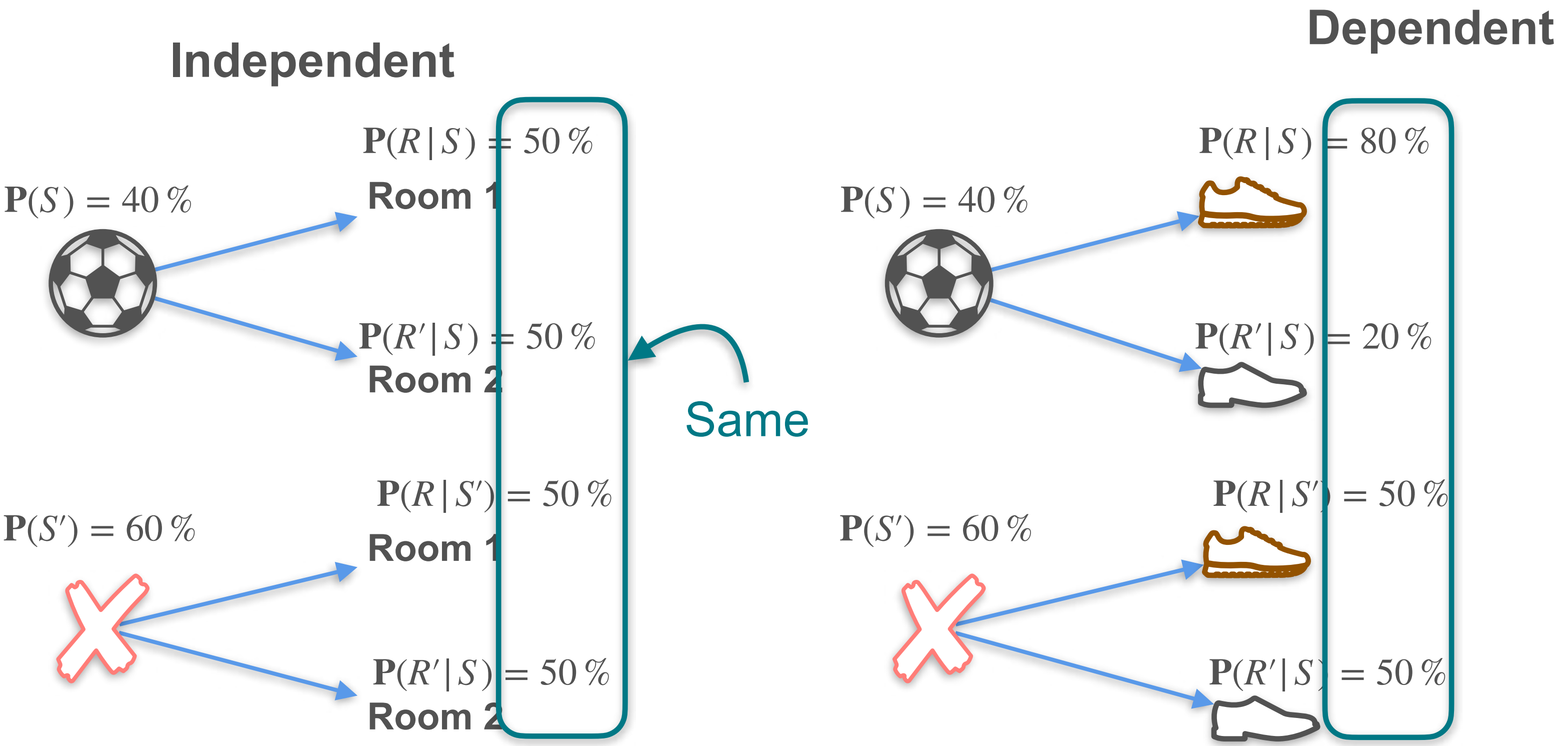
Conditional Probability



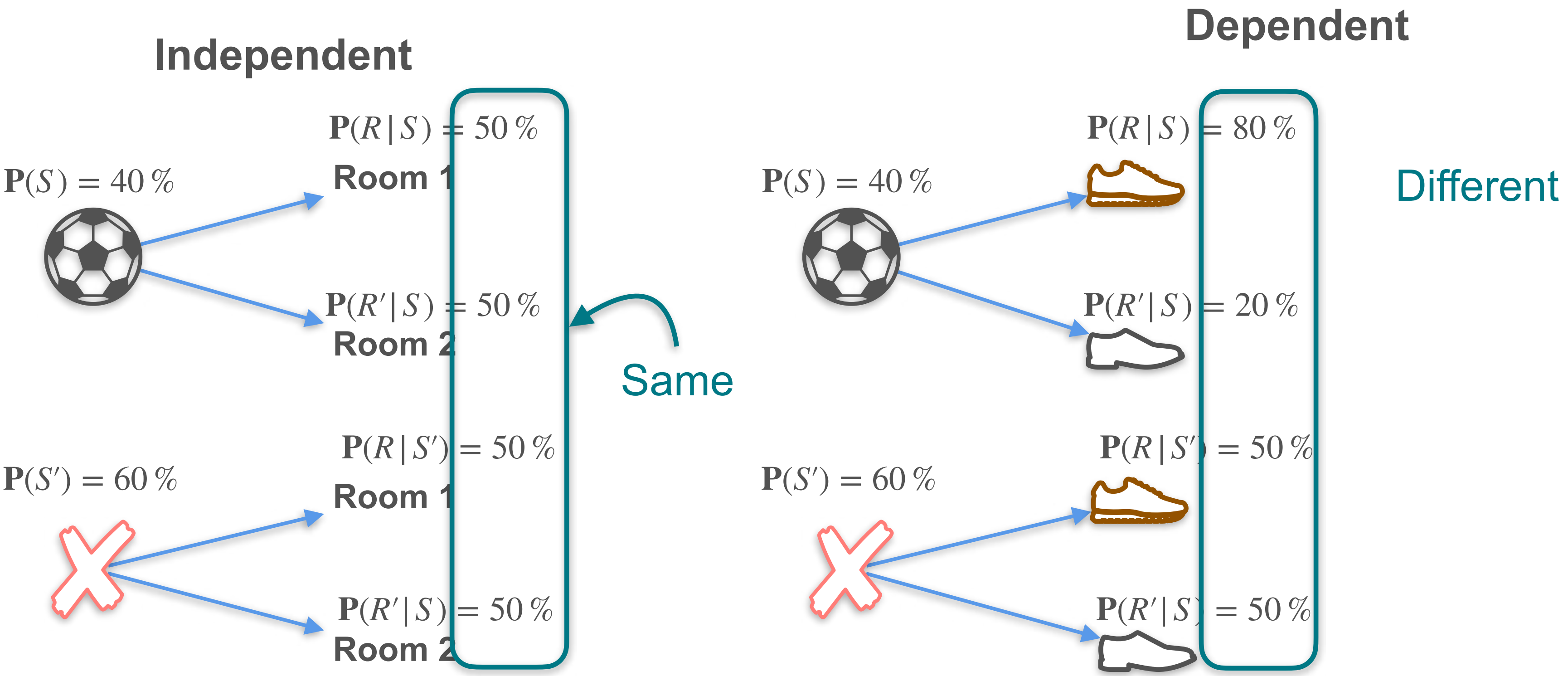
Conditional Probability



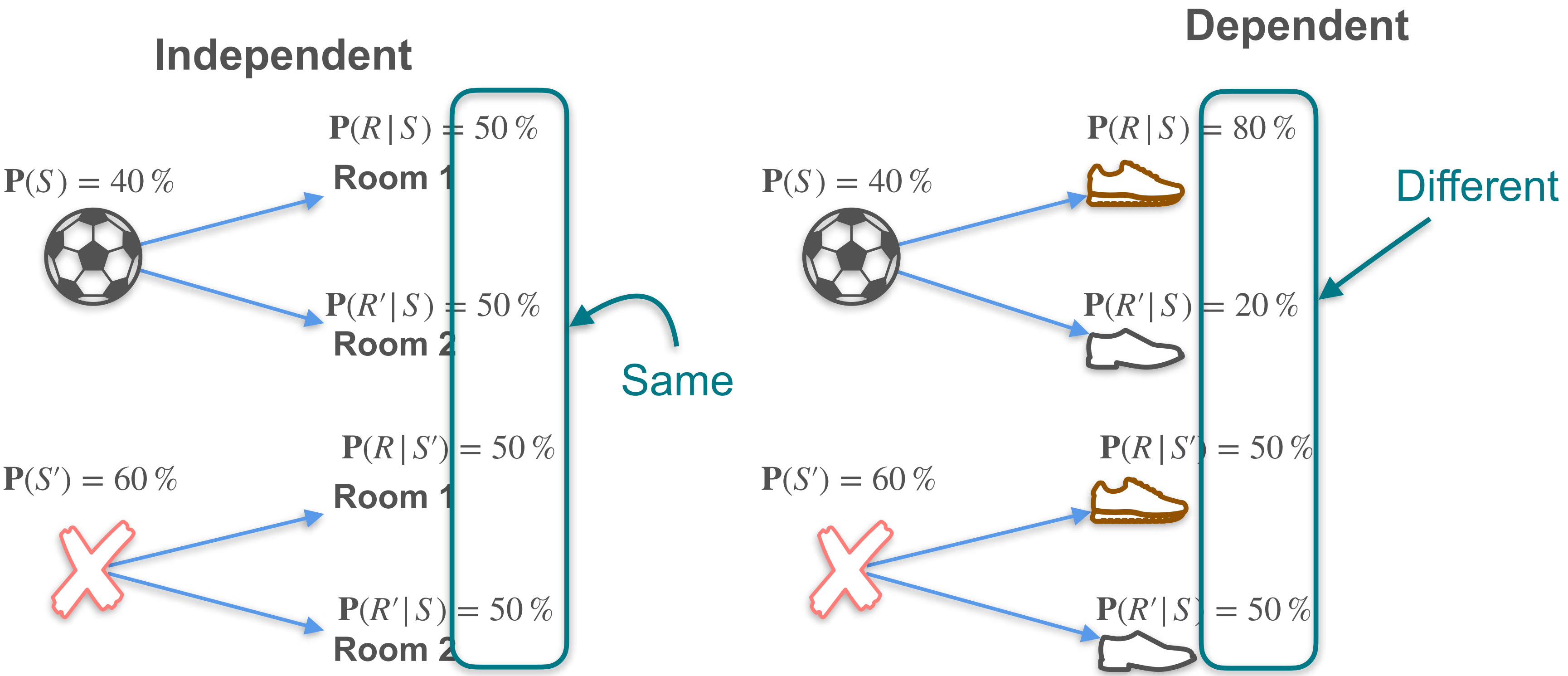
Conditional Probability



Conditional Probability



Conditional Probability



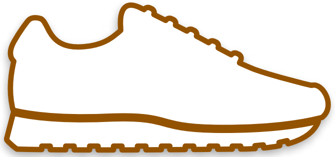
DeepLearning.AI

Introduction to probability

Bayes theorem

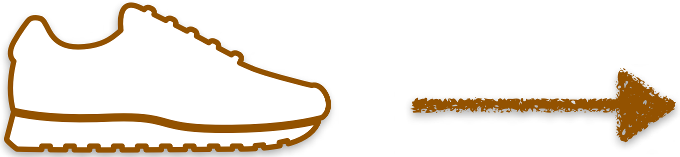
Bayes Theorem - Motivation

Bayes Theorem - Motivation



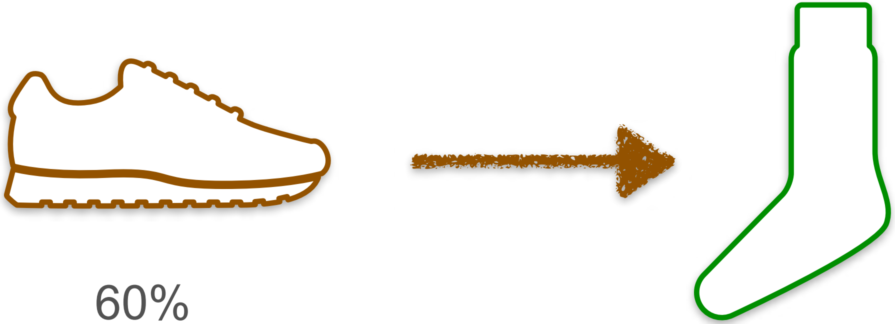
60%

Bayes Theorem - Motivation



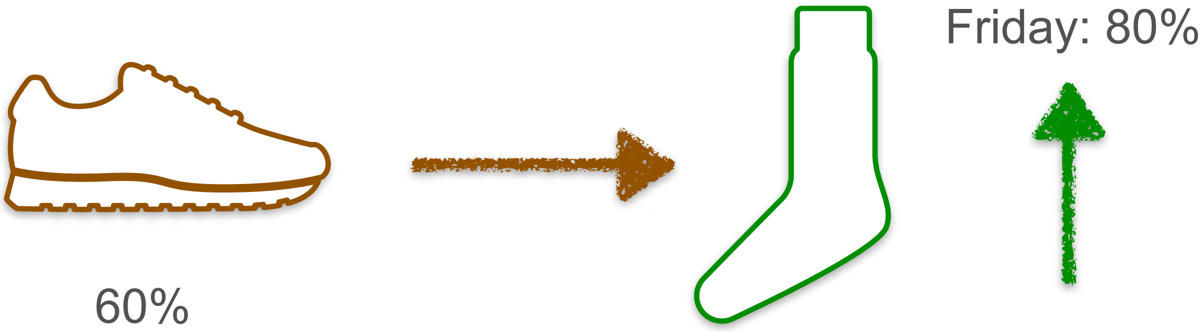
60%

Bayes Theorem - Motivation

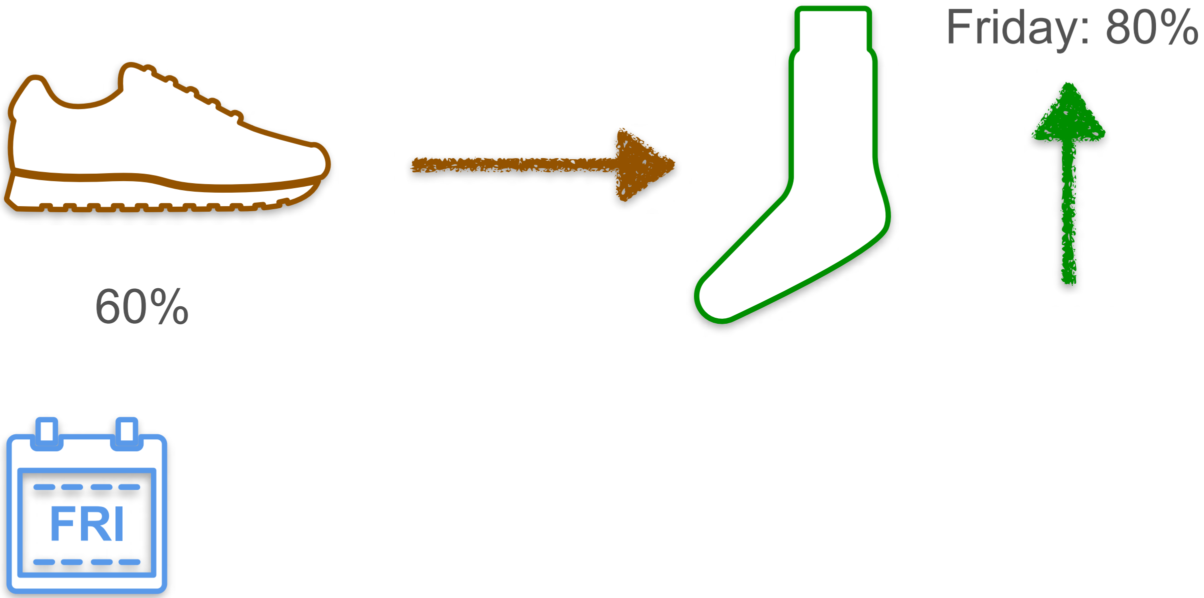


60%

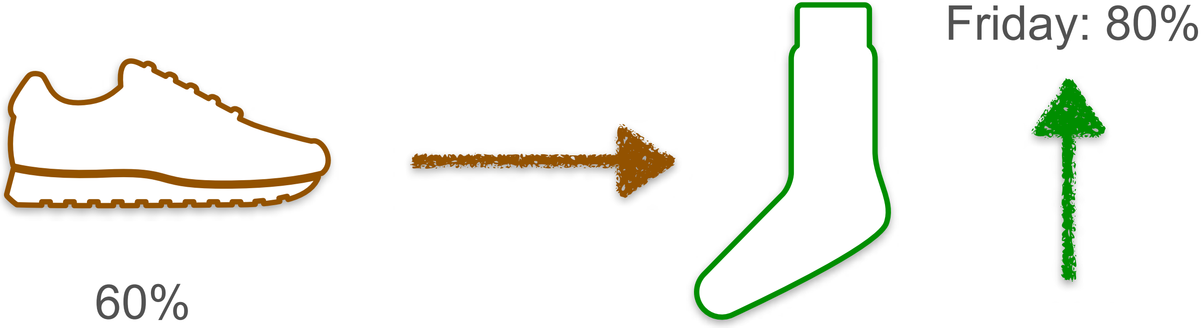
Bayes Theorem - Motivation



Bayes Theorem - Motivation



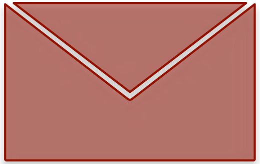
Bayes Theorem - Motivation



What is the probability that a customer will purchase a pair of socks given that they purchased shoes?

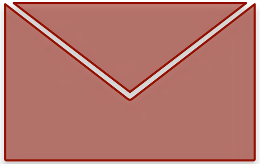
Bayes Theorem: Motivation

Bayes Theorem: Motivation



spam

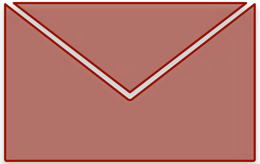
Bayes Theorem: Motivation



spam

contains
“lottery”

Bayes Theorem: Motivation

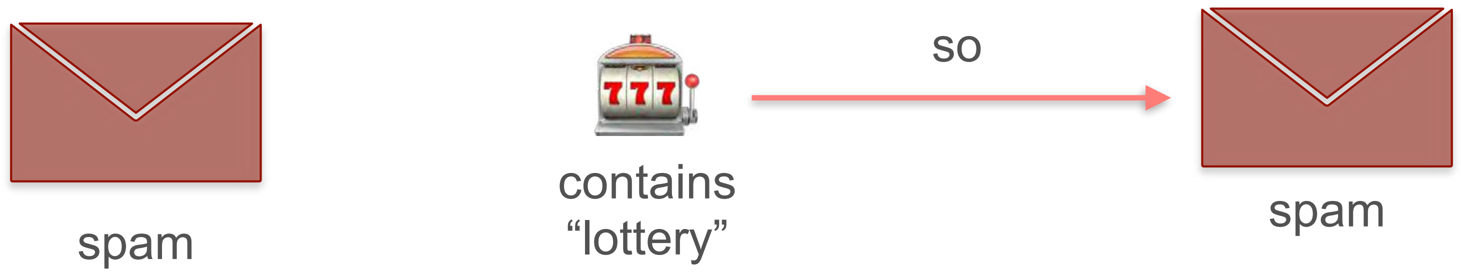


spam

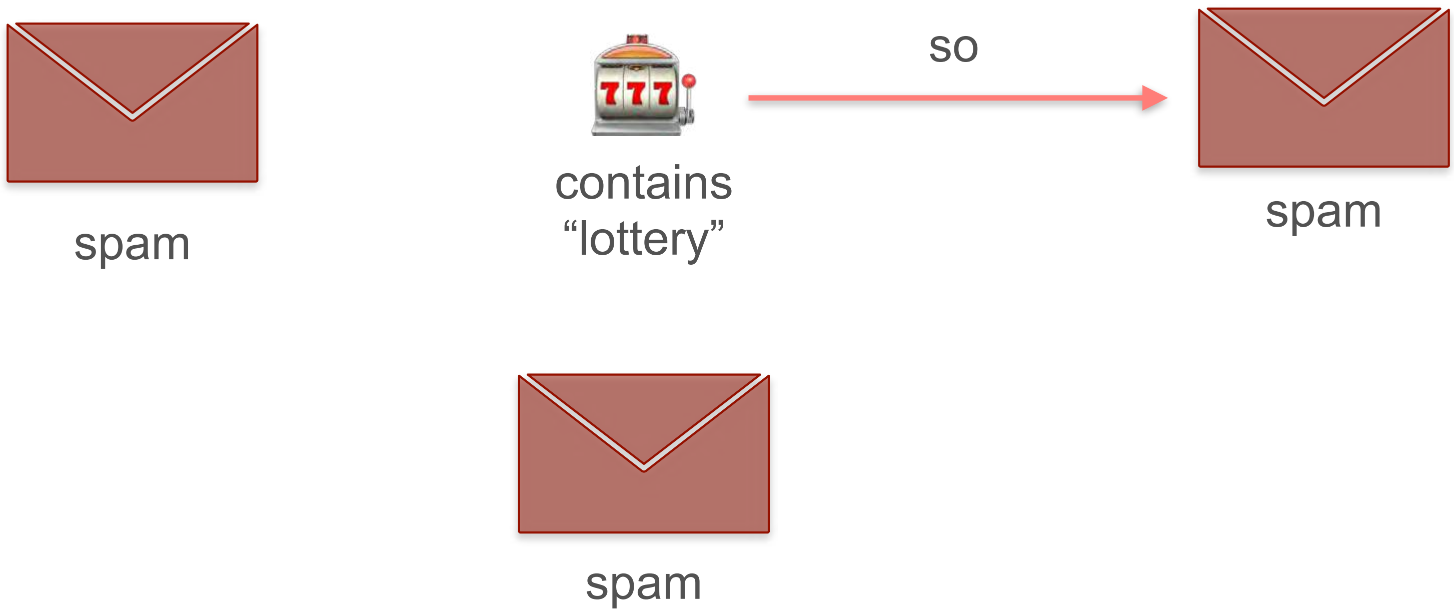
contains
“lottery”

so

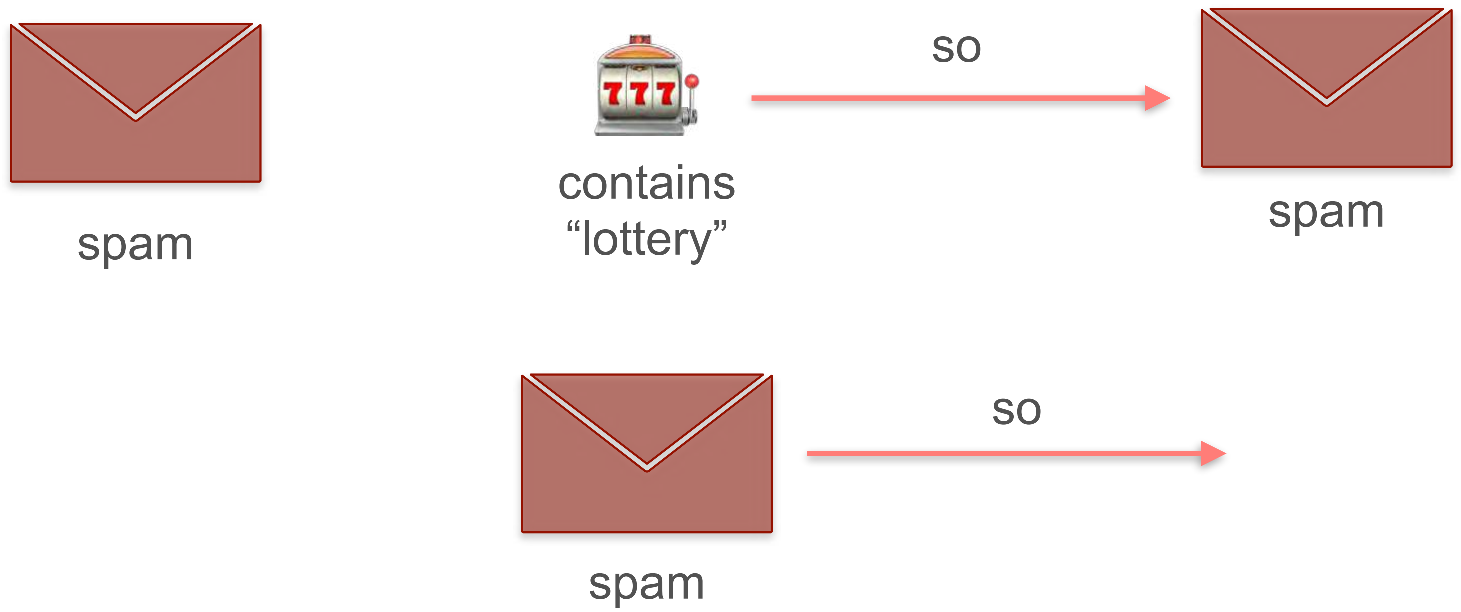
Bayes Theorem: Motivation



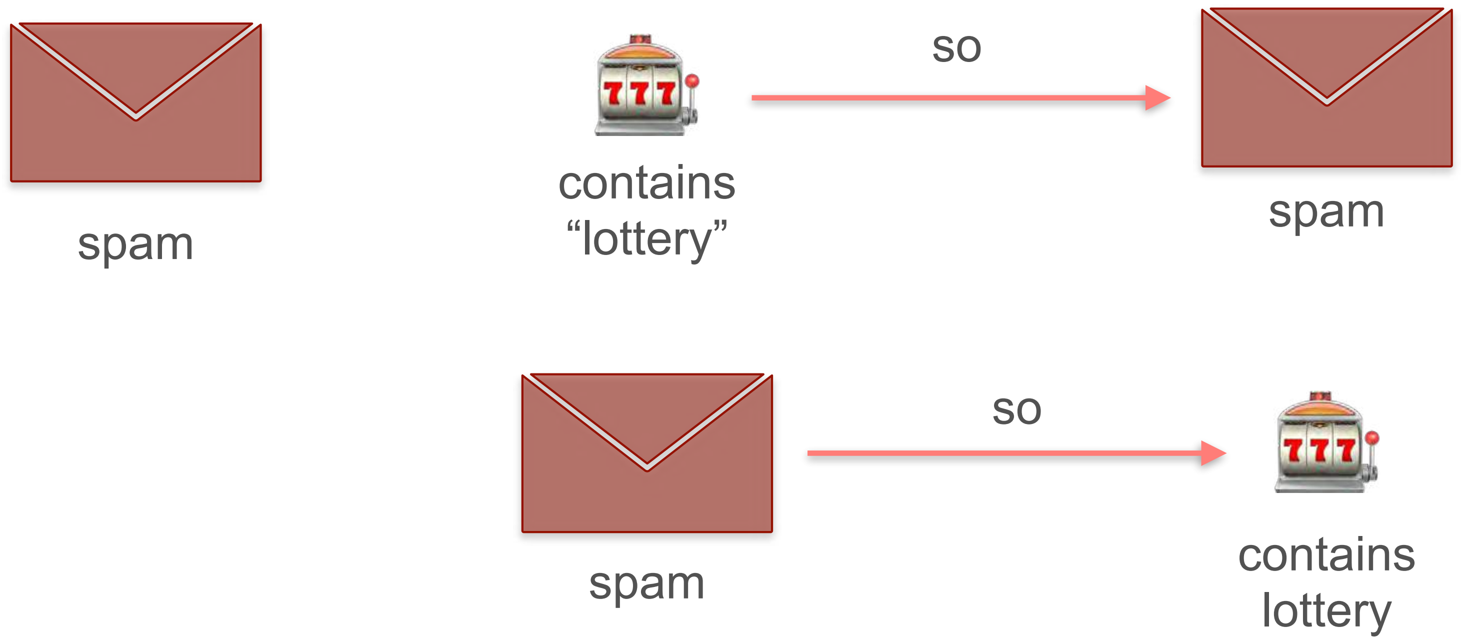
Bayes Theorem: Motivation



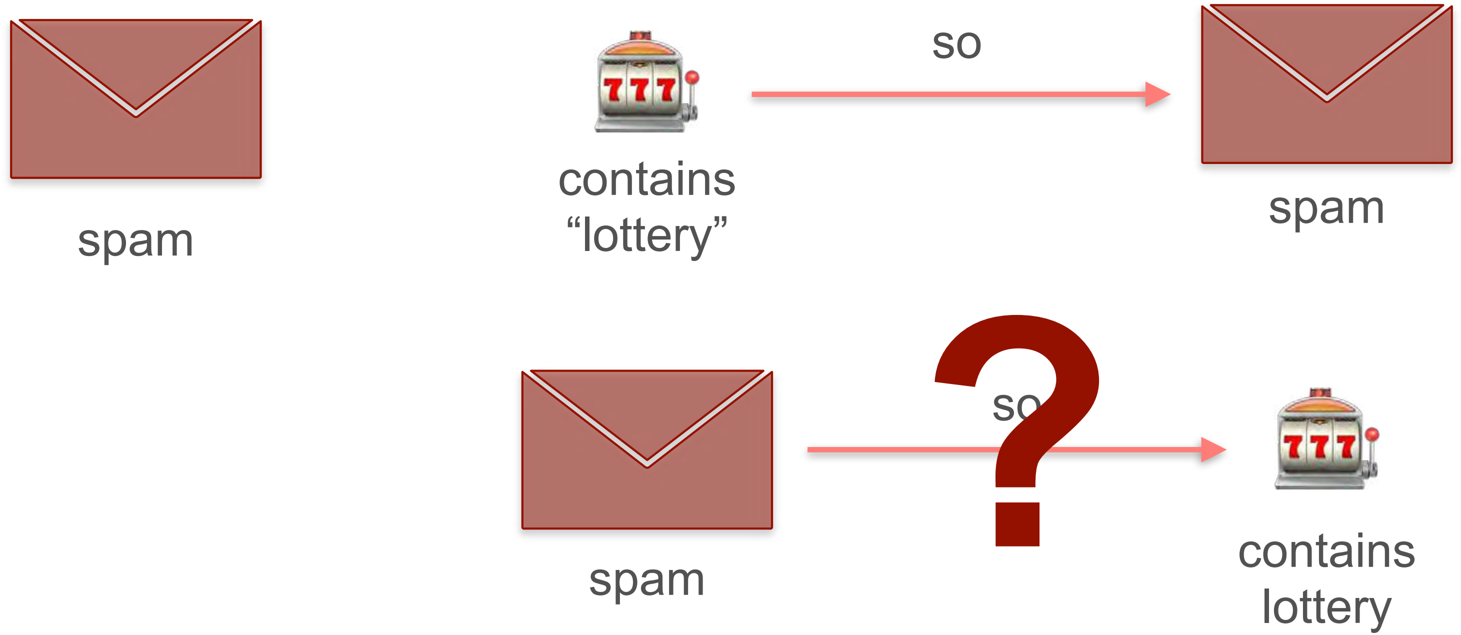
Bayes Theorem: Motivation



Bayes Theorem: Motivation

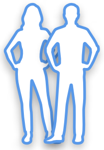


Bayes Theorem: Motivation

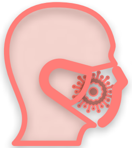


Bayes Theorem: Intuition

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

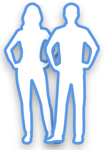


1,000,000 people

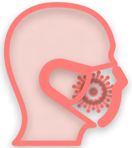


1 / 10,000 people

Bayes Theorem: Intuition



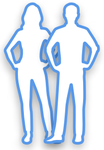
1,000,000 people



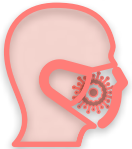
1 / 10,000 people

99% Effective

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

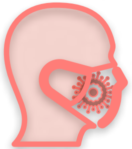
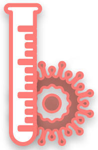


1,000,000 people



1 / 10,000 people

99% Effective

	Diagnosed Sick	Diagnosed Healthy
 100 people	 99	 1

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

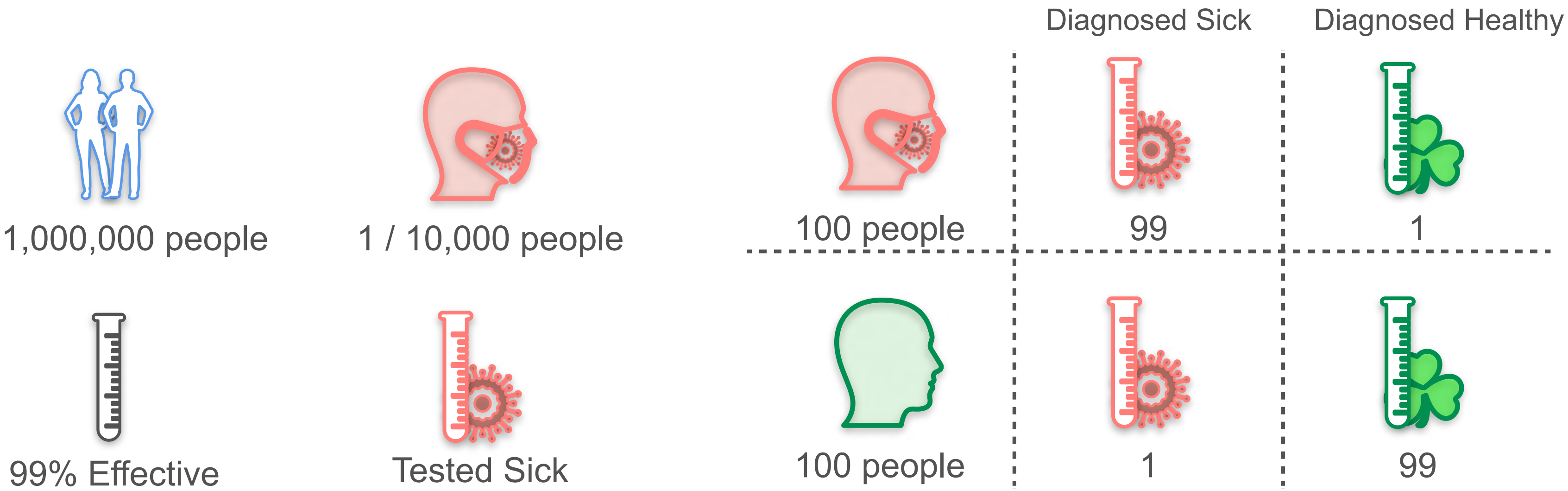
1,000,000 people

1 / 10,000 people

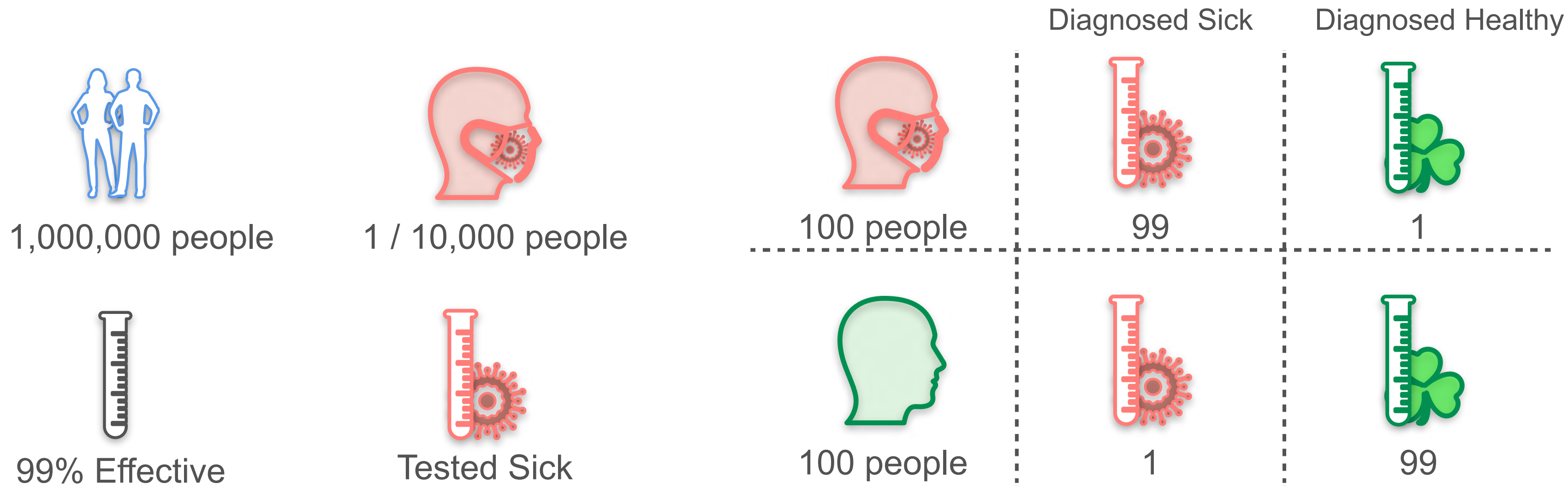
99% Effective

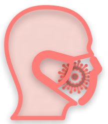
	Diagnosed Sick	Diagnosed Healthy
100 people	99	1
100 people	1	99

Bayes Theorem: Intuition



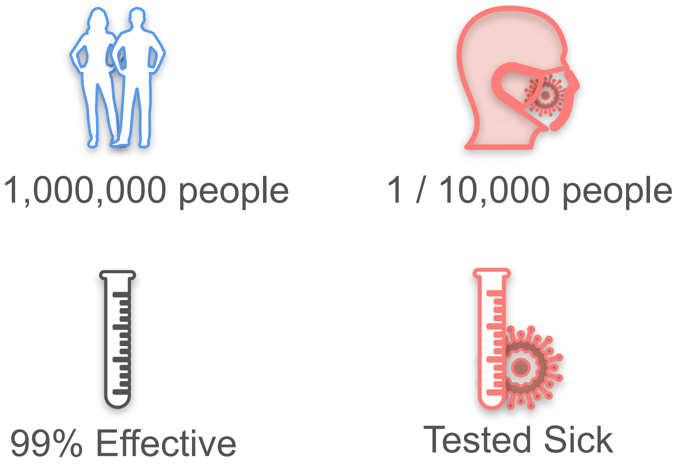
Bayes Theorem: Intuition

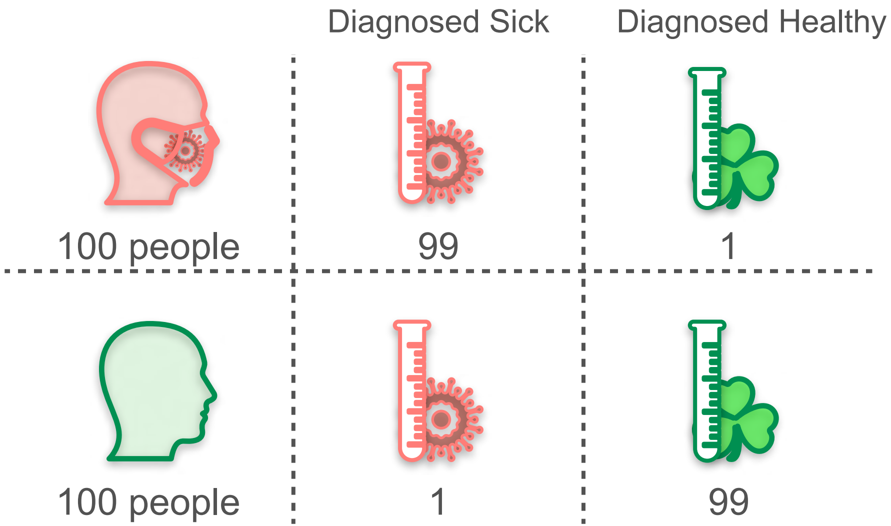


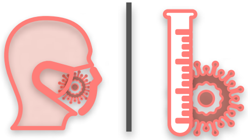


What's the probability that **you are sick**

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

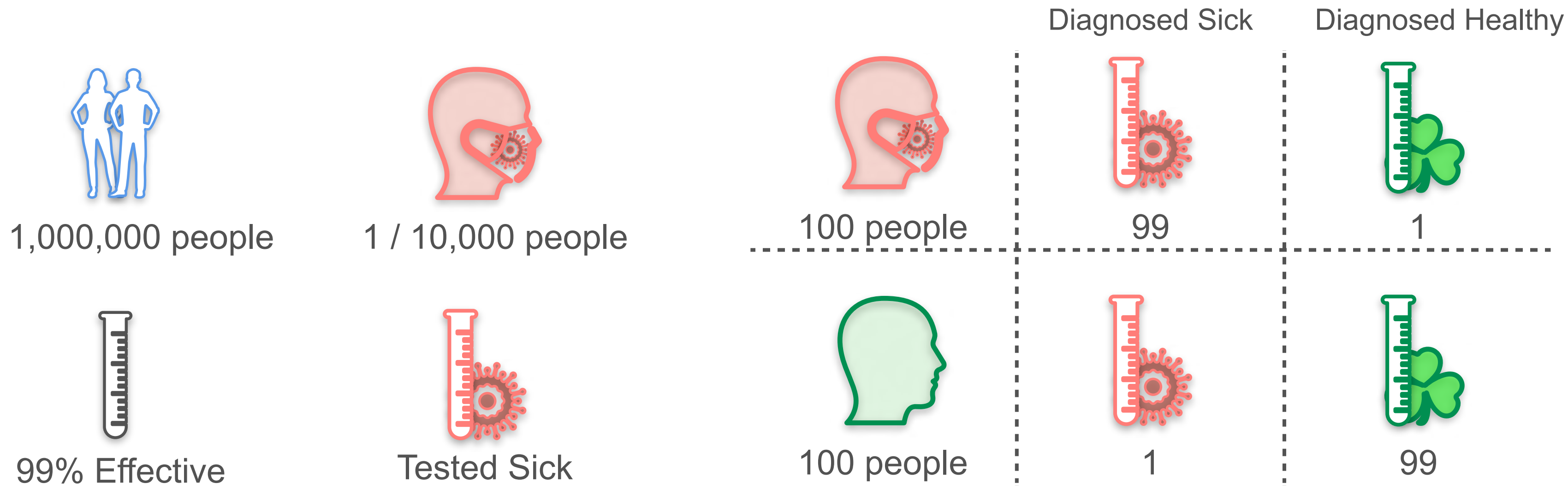


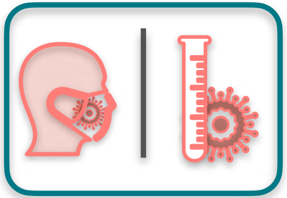




What's the probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**?

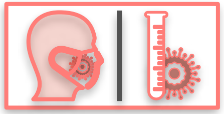
Bayes Theorem: Intuition

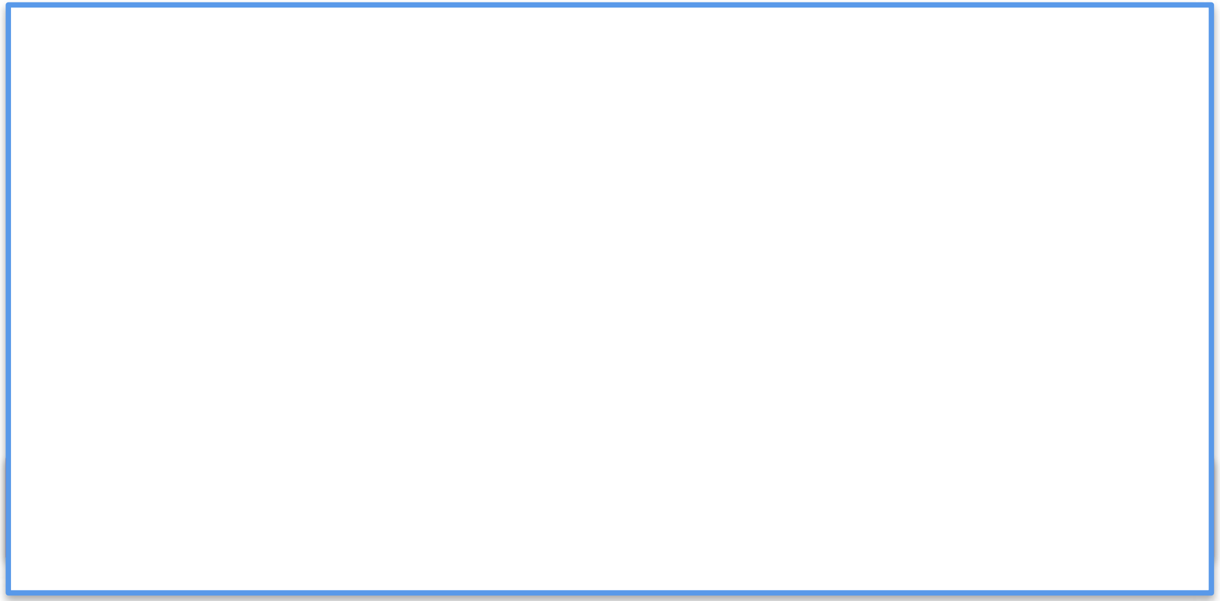




What's the probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**?

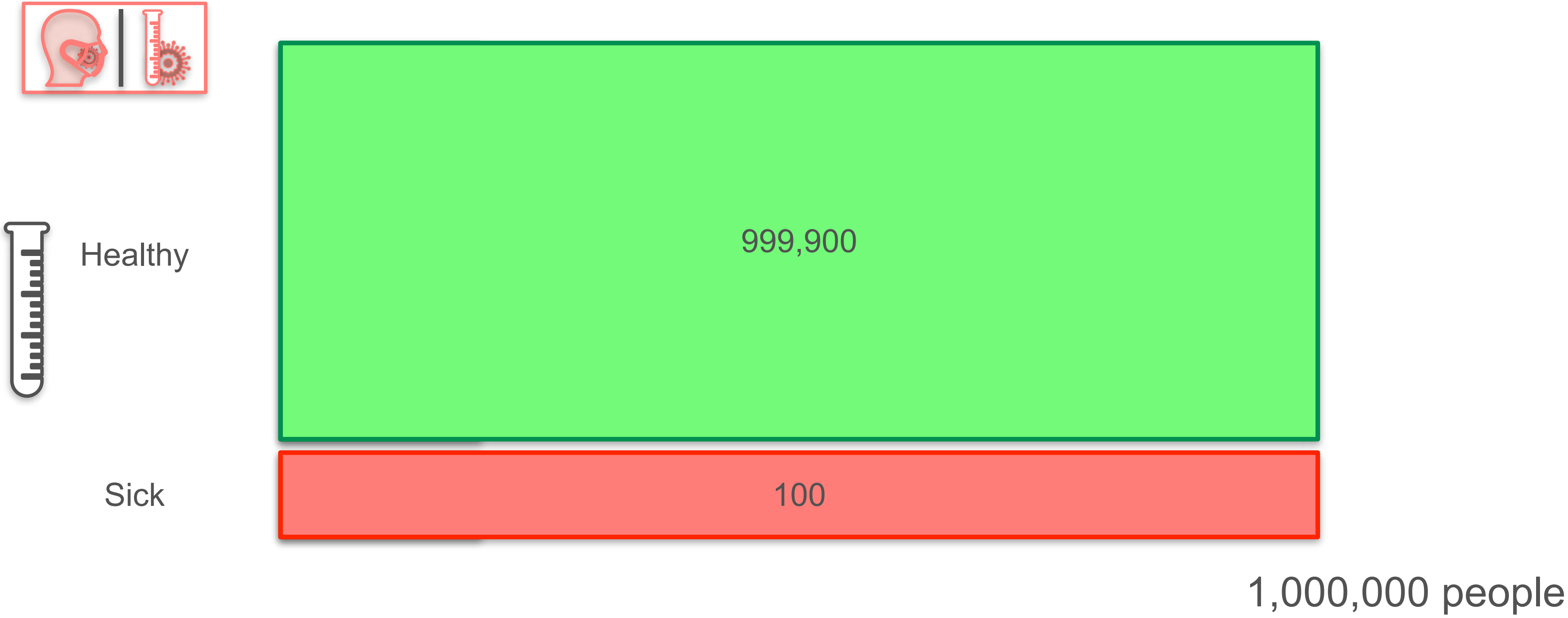
Bayes Theorem: Intuition





1,000,000 people

Bayes Theorem: Intuition



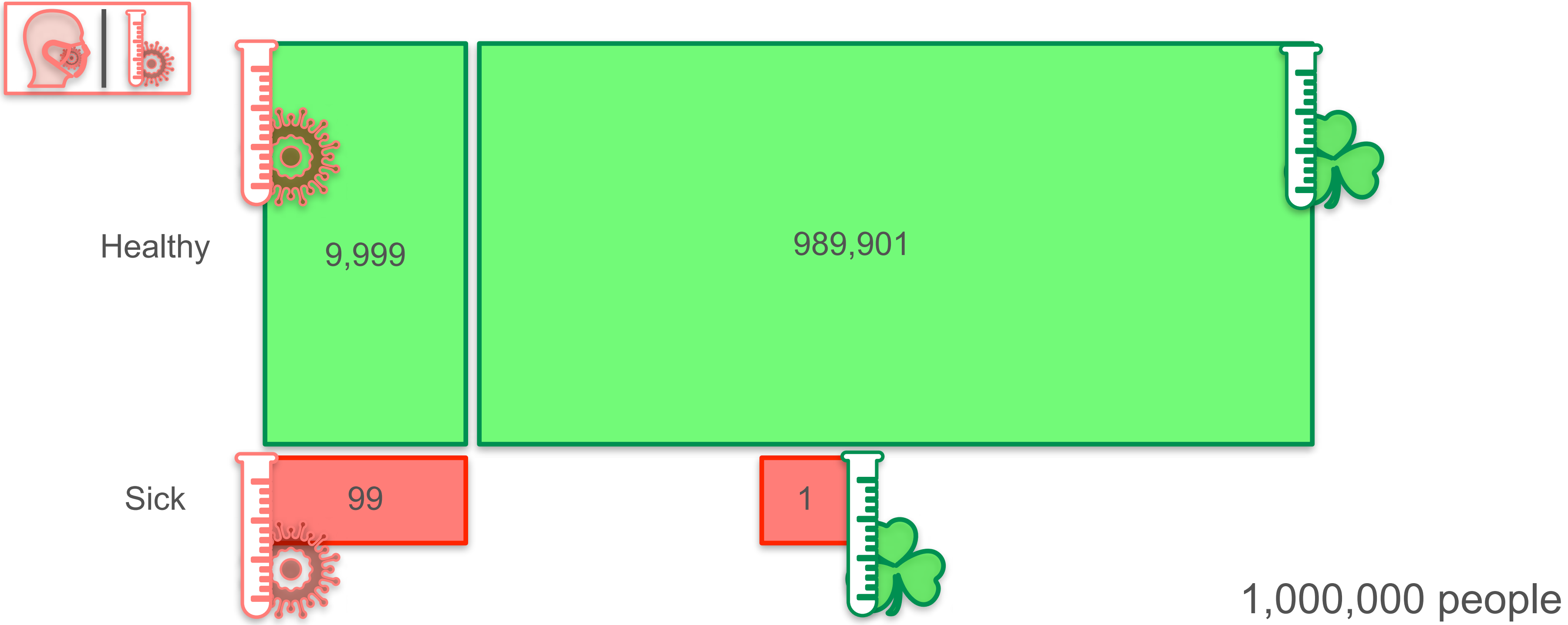
Bayes Theorem: Intuition

1,000,000 people

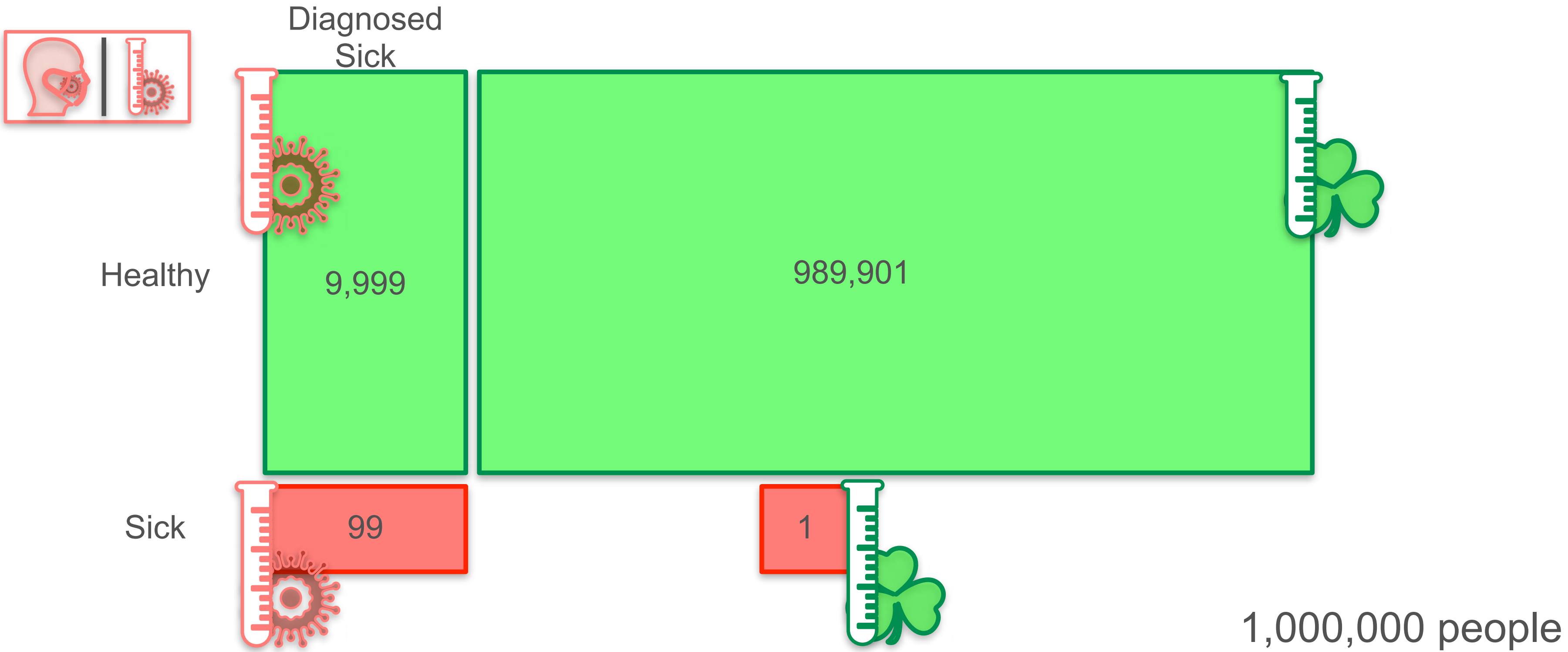
Bayes Theorem: Intuition

1,000,000 people

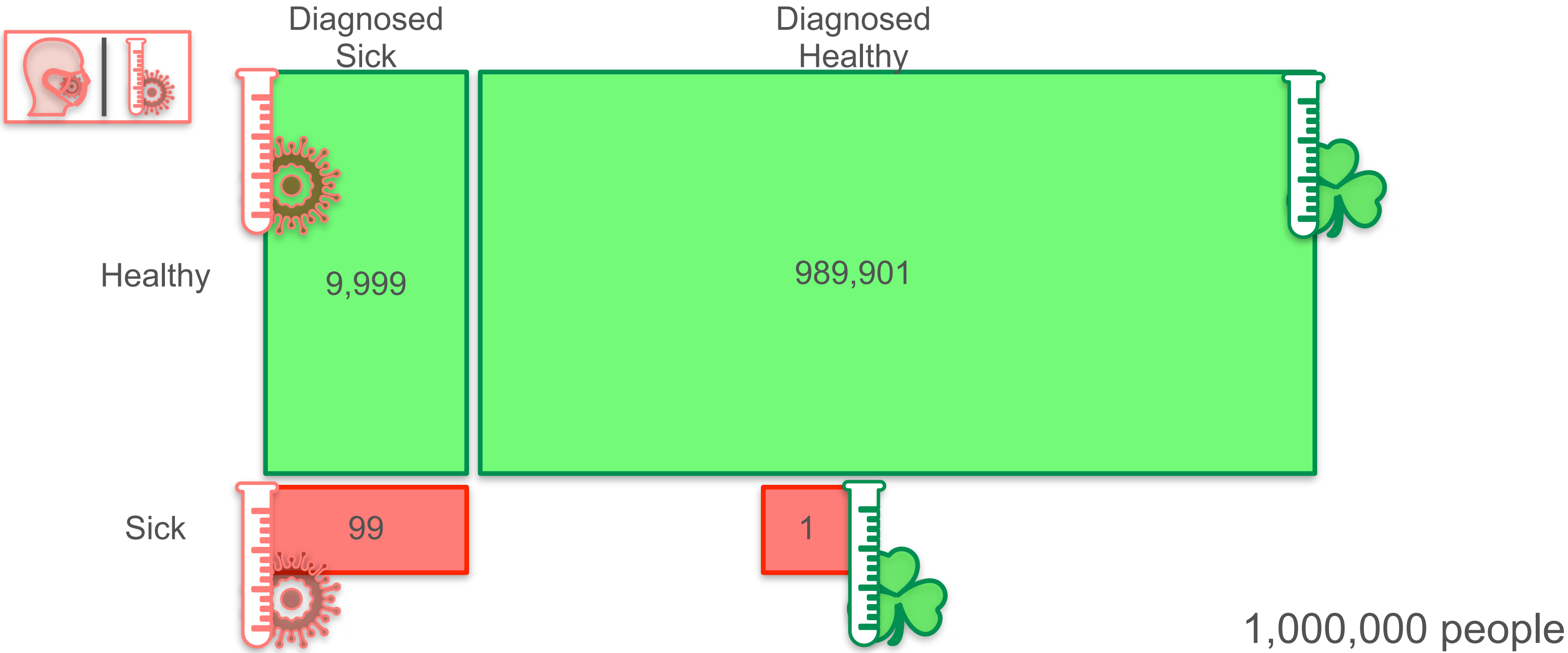
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



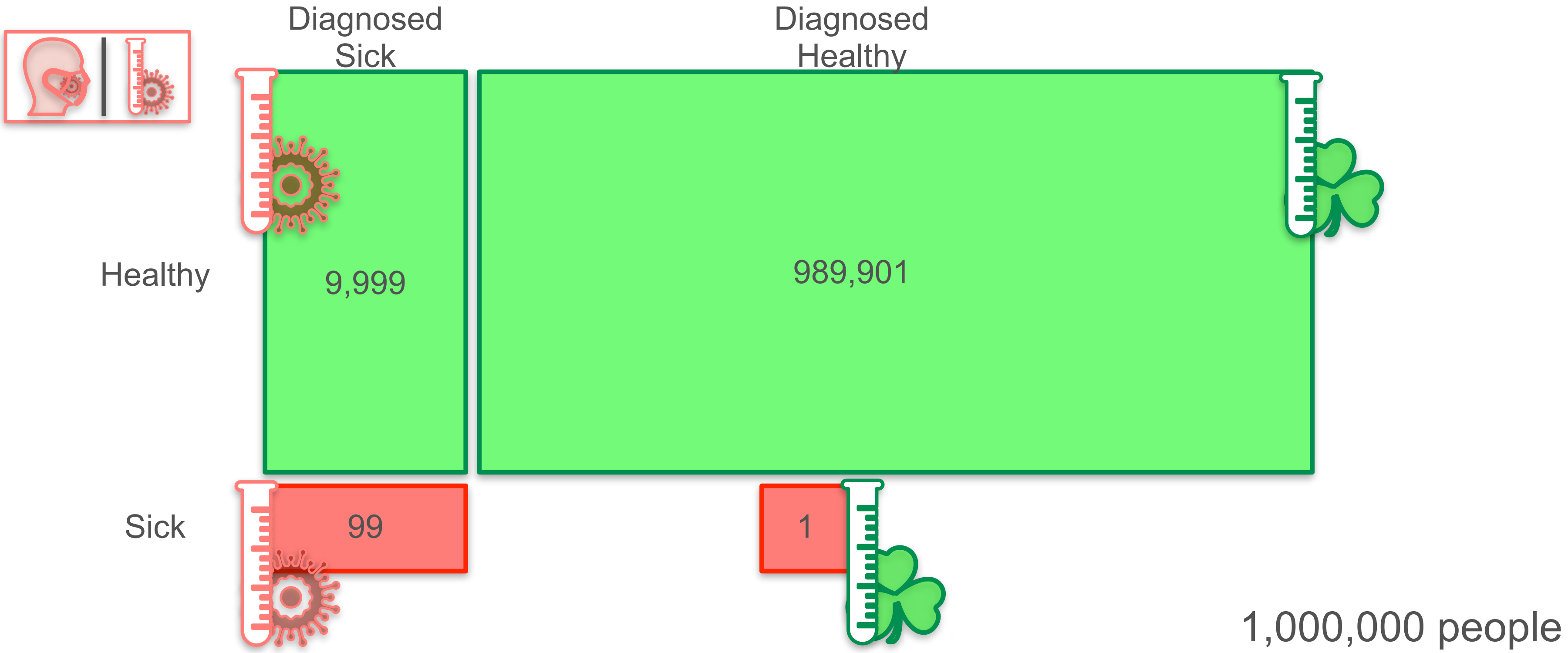
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



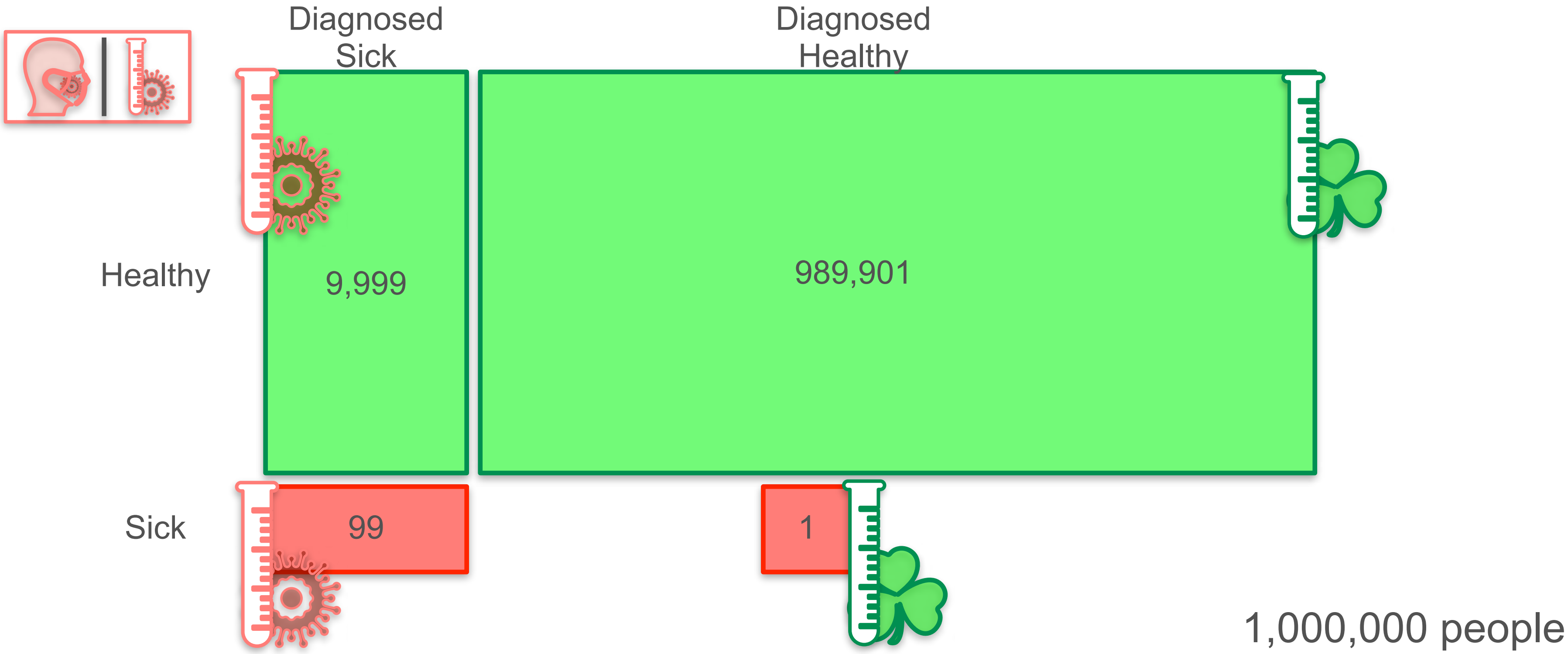
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



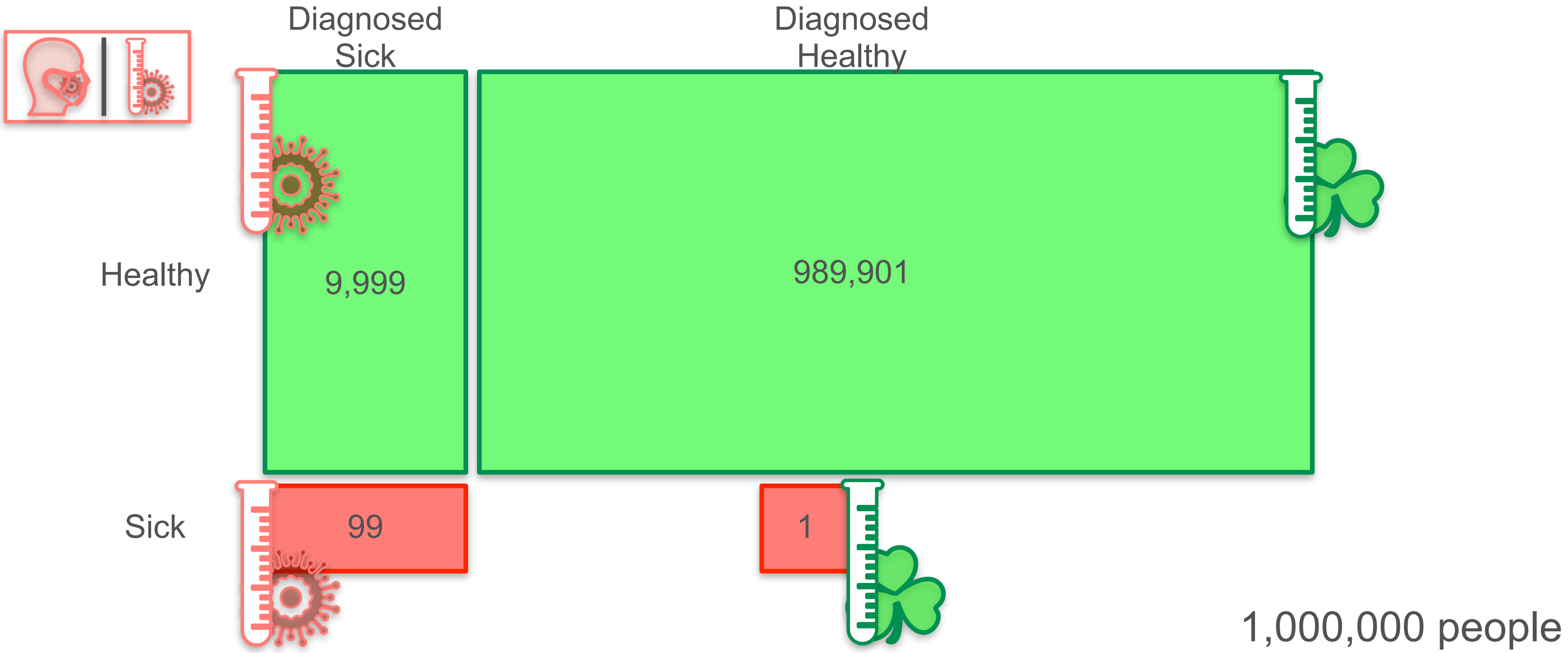
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



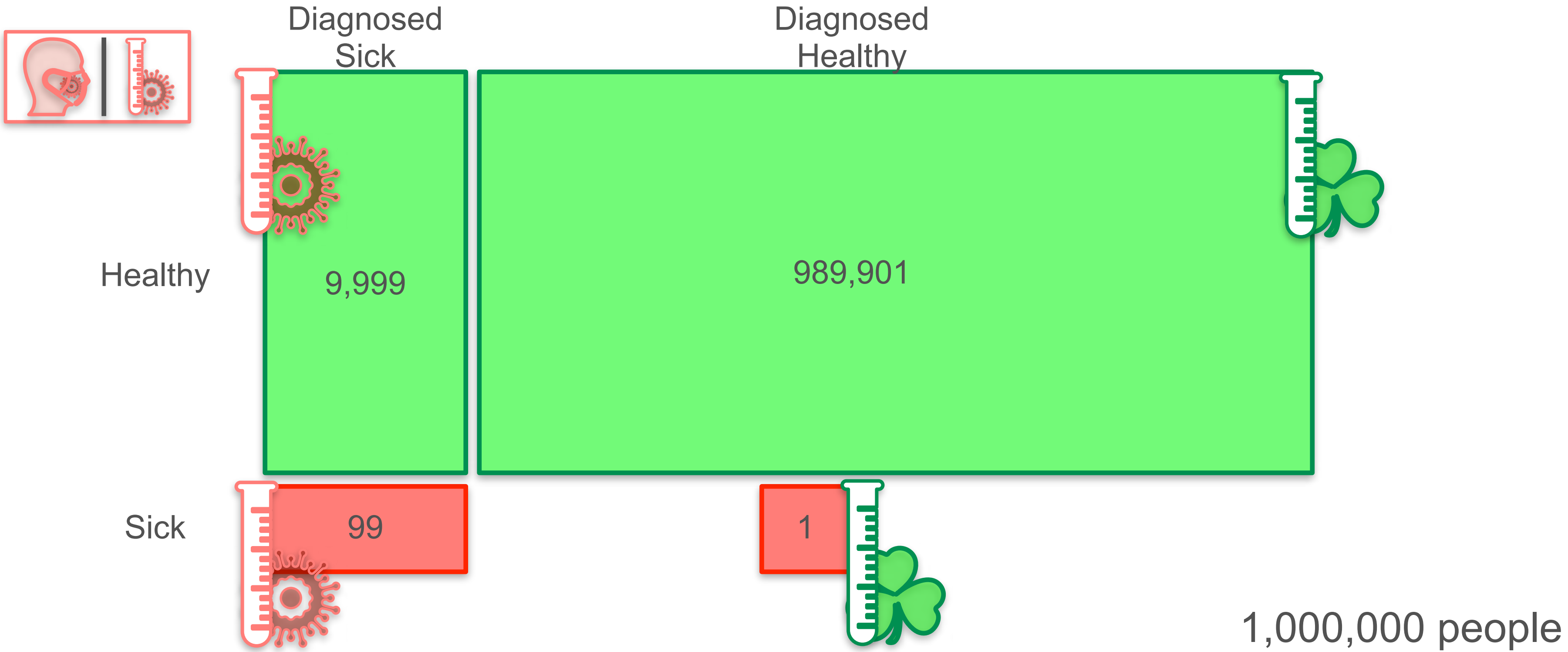
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



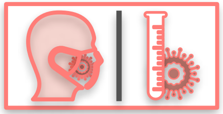
Bayes Theorem: Intuition

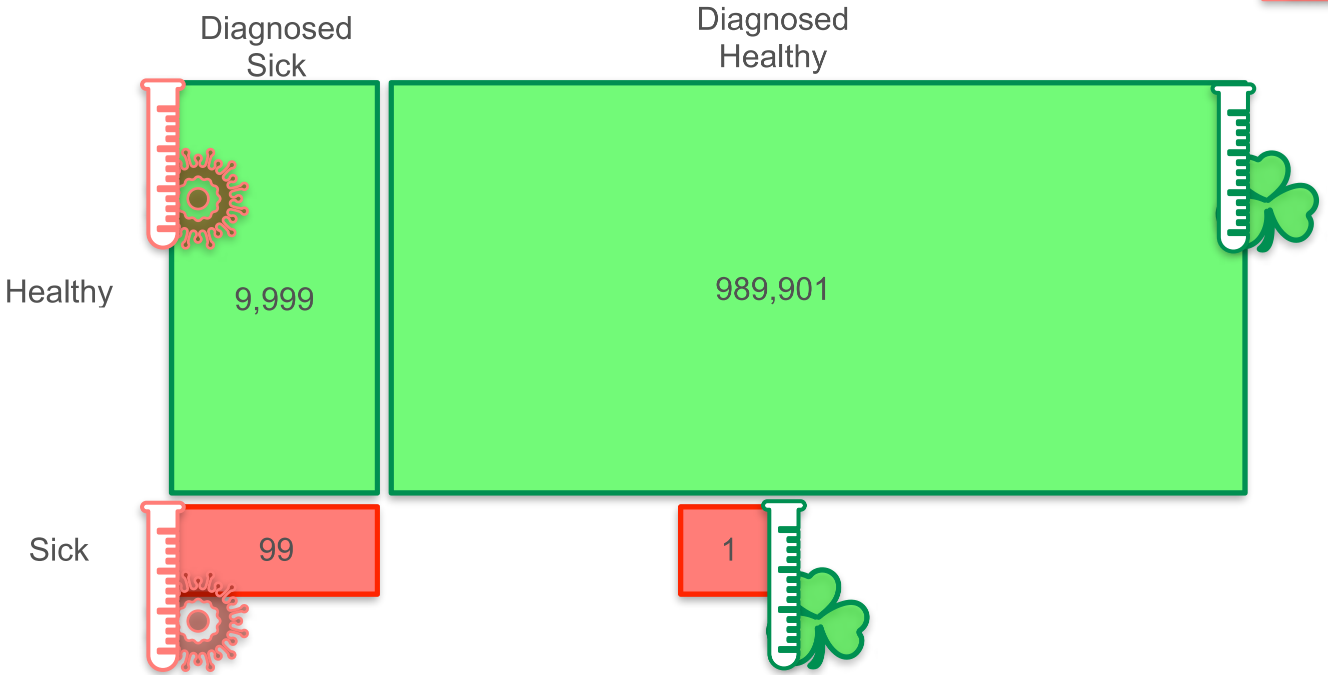


Bayes Theorem: Intuition



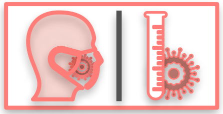
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



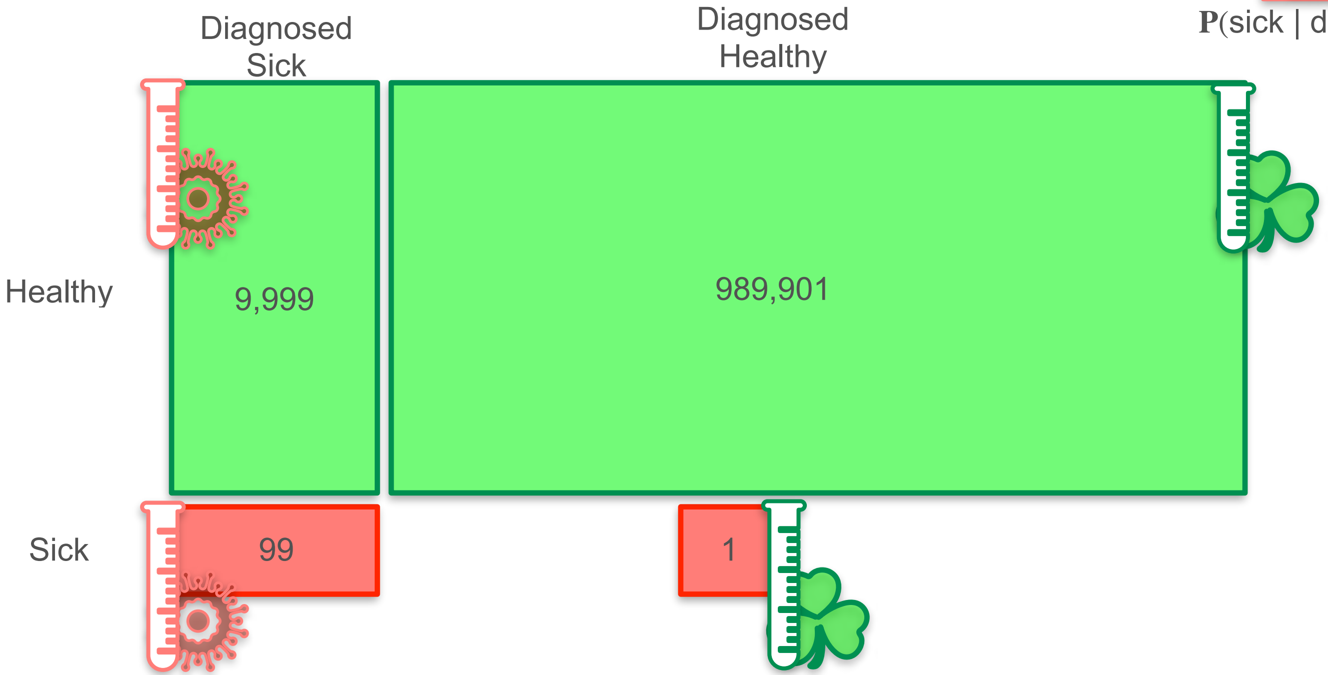


1,000,000 people

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

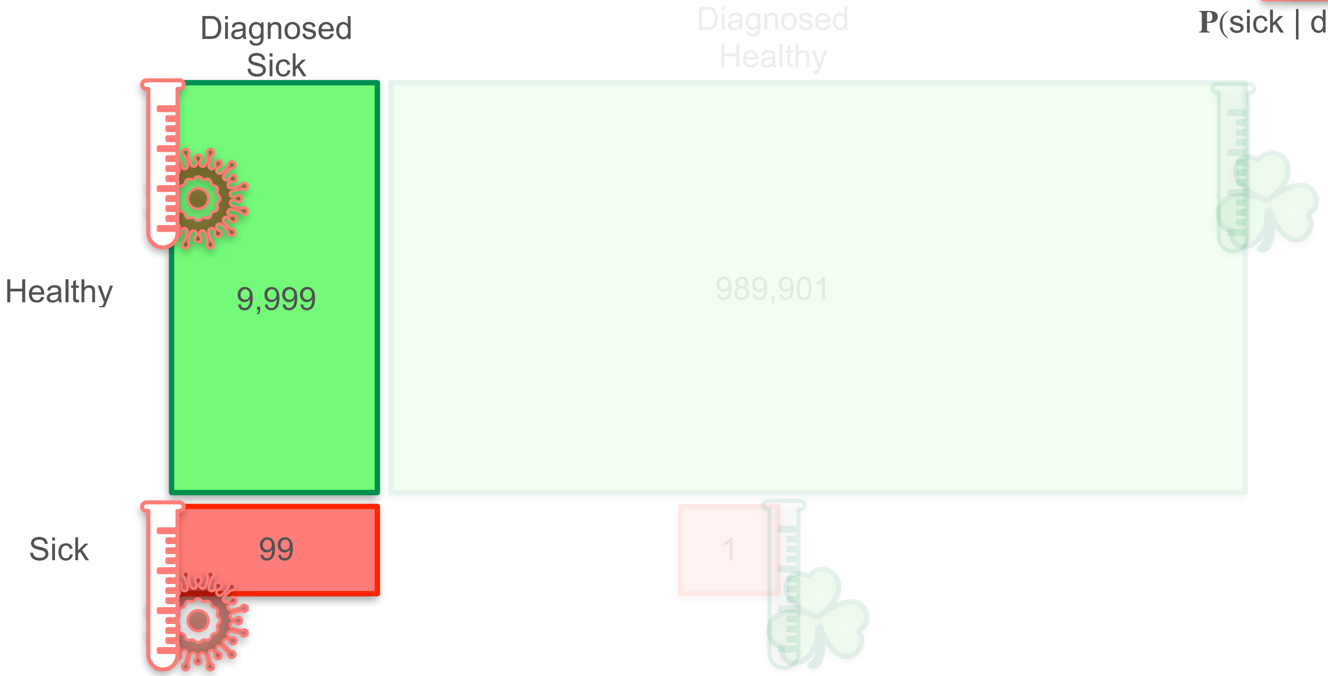


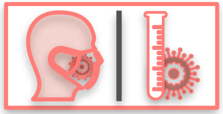
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = \underline{\hspace{3cm}}$



1,000,000 people

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

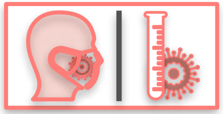




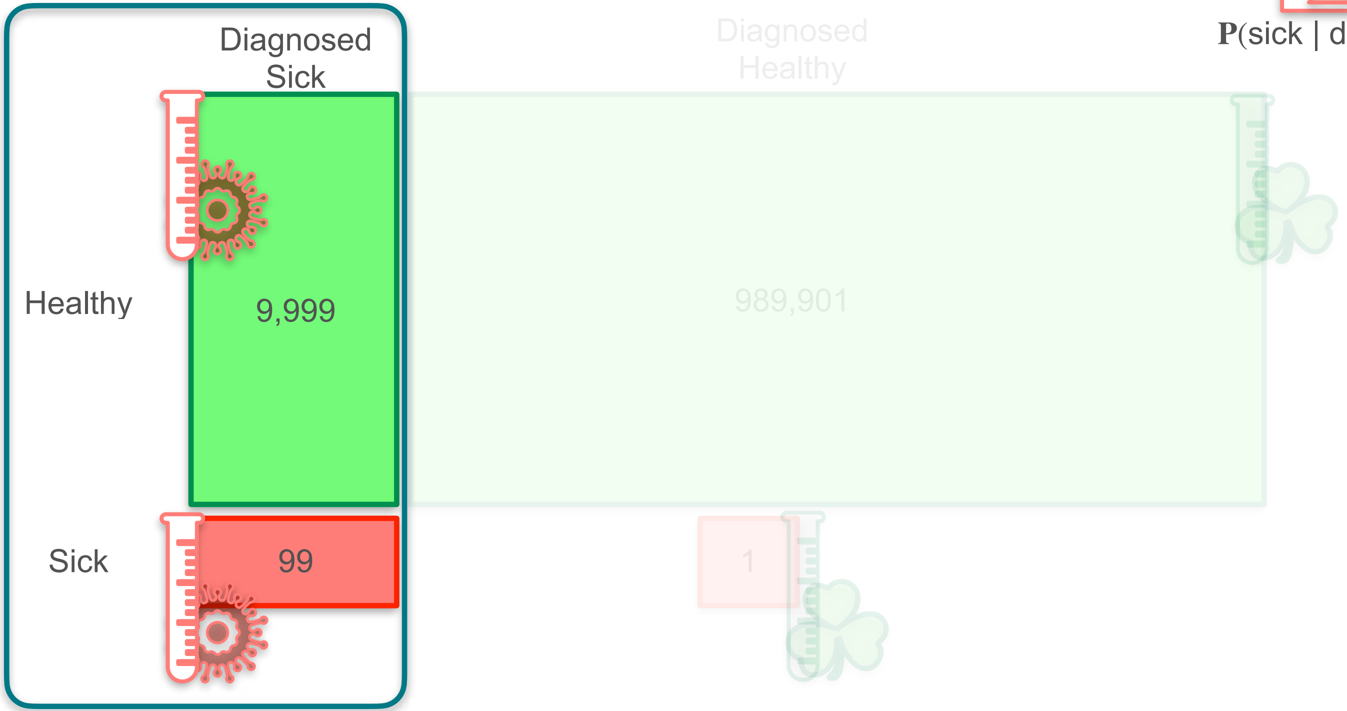
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = \underline{\qquad\qquad}$

1,000,000 people

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

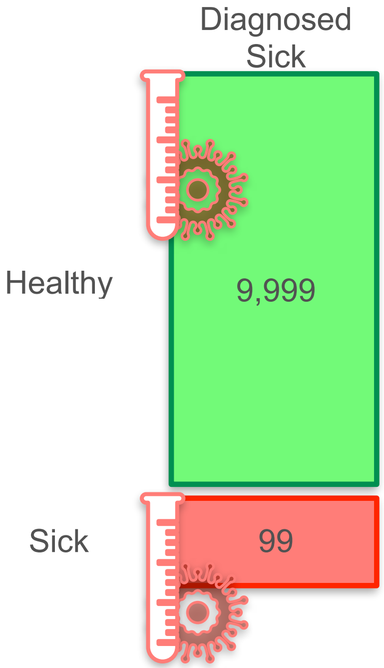


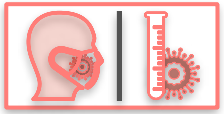
$P(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = \underline{\qquad\qquad}$



1,000,000 people

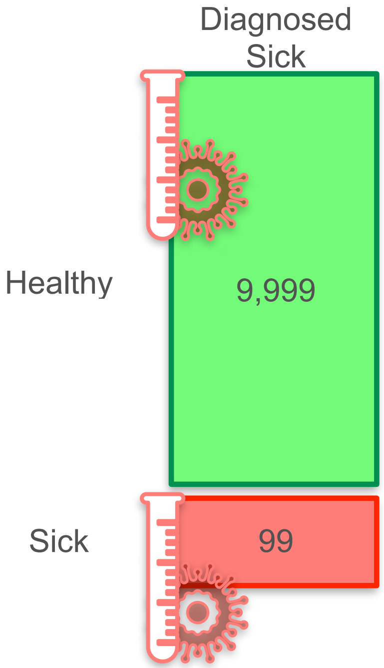
Bayes Theorem: Intuition

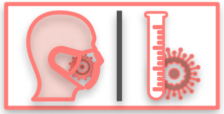




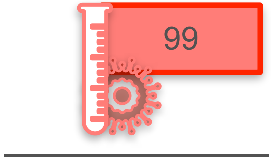
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = \underline{\hspace{4cm}}$

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

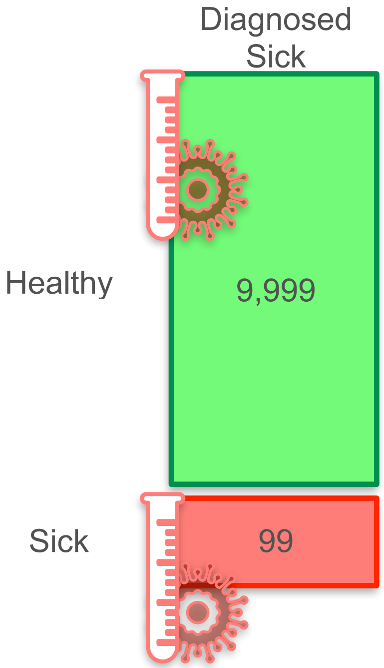


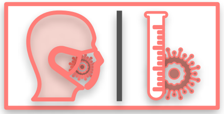


P(sick | diagnosed sick) =

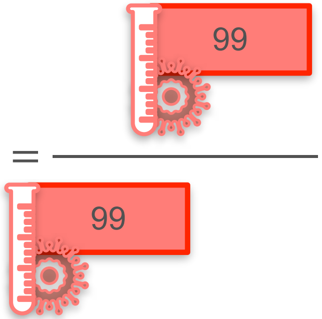


Bayes Theorem: Intuition

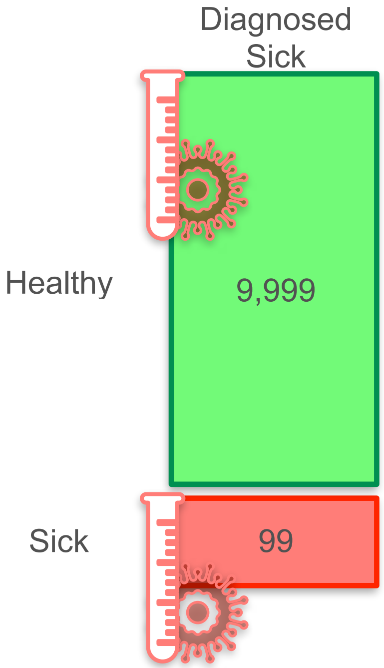


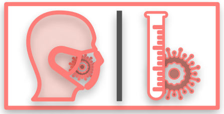


P(sick | diagnosed sick) =

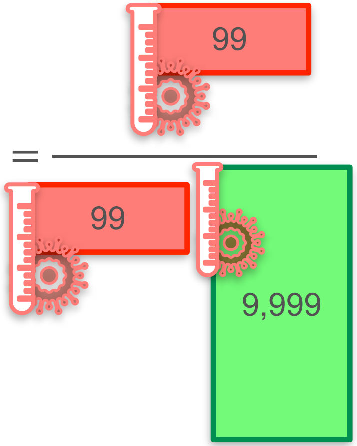


Bayes Theorem: Intuition

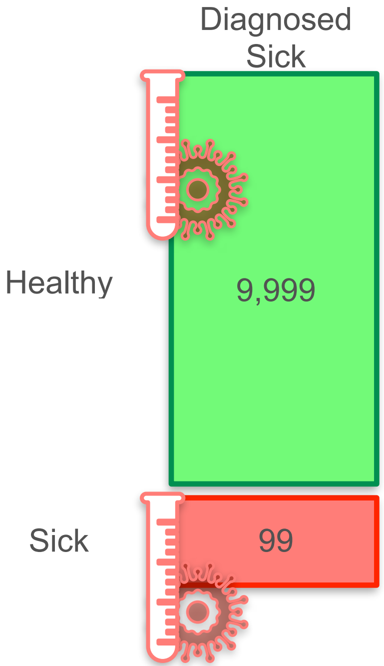


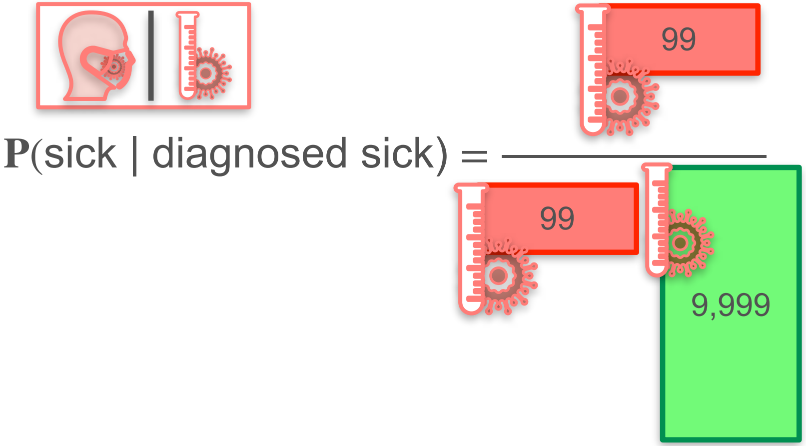


P(sick | diagnosed sick) =



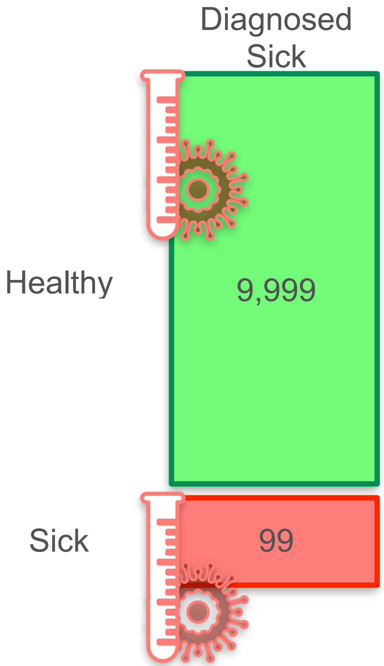
Bayes Theorem: Intuition

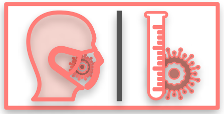




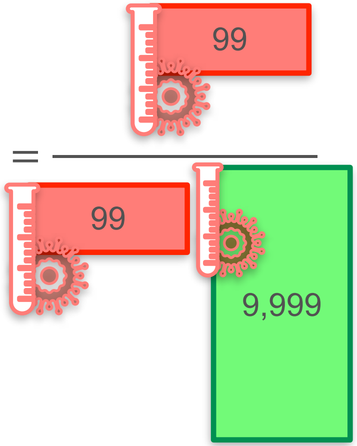
$$= \frac{\text{sick and diagnosed sick}}{\text{sick and diagnosed sick + healthy and diagnosed sick}}$$

Bayes Theorem: Intuition





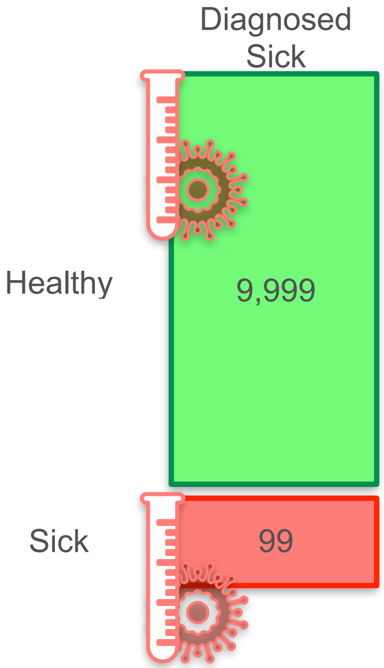
$\mathbf{P}$(sick | diagnosed sick) =

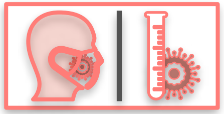


$$= \frac{99}{99 + 9999}$$

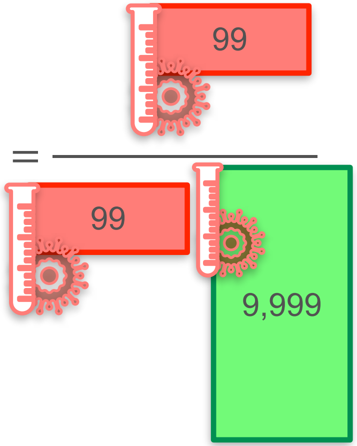
$$= \frac{\text{sick and diagnosed sick}}{\text{sick and diagnosed sick + healthy and diagnosed sick}}$$

Bayes Theorem: Intuition





P(sick | diagnosed sick) =

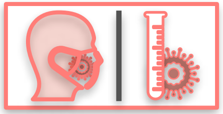


$$= \frac{99}{99 + 9999}$$

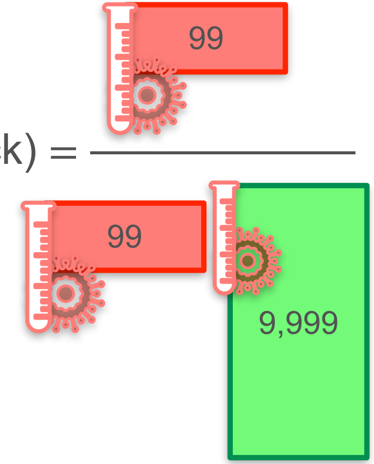
$$= \frac{99}{10098} = 0.0098$$

$$= \frac{\text{sick and diagnosed sick}}{\text{sick and diagnosed sick + healthy and diagnosed sick}}$$

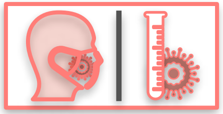
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



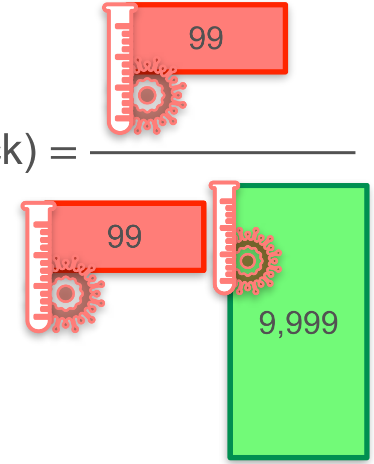
$\mathbf{P}$(sick | diagnosed sick) =



Bayes Theorem: Intuition

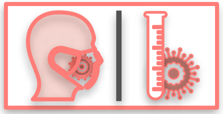


$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) =$

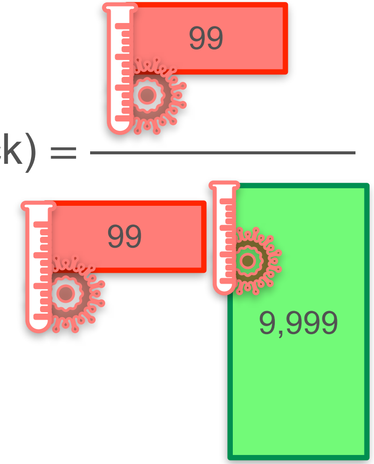


$$= \frac{\text{sick and diagnosed sick}}{\text{everyone diagnosed sick}}$$

Bayes Theorem: Intuition



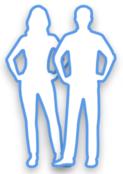
$\mathbf{P}$(sick | diagnosed sick) =



$$= \frac{\text{sick and diagnosed sick}}{\text{sick and diagnosed sick + healthy and diagnosed sick}}$$

$$= \frac{\text{sick and diagnosed sick}}{\text{everyone diagnosed sick}}$$

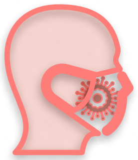
Bayes Theorem: Intuition

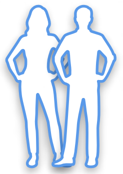


1,000,000
people

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

sick = 100

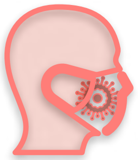


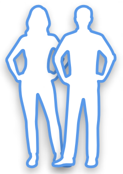


1,000,000
people

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

sick = 100

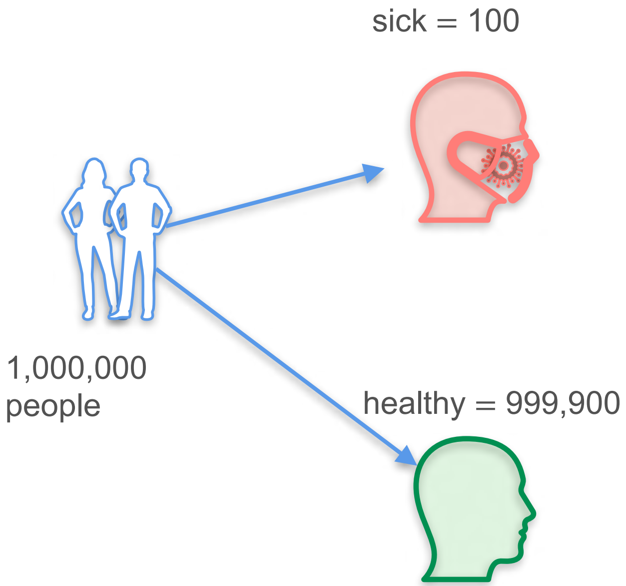




1,000,000
people

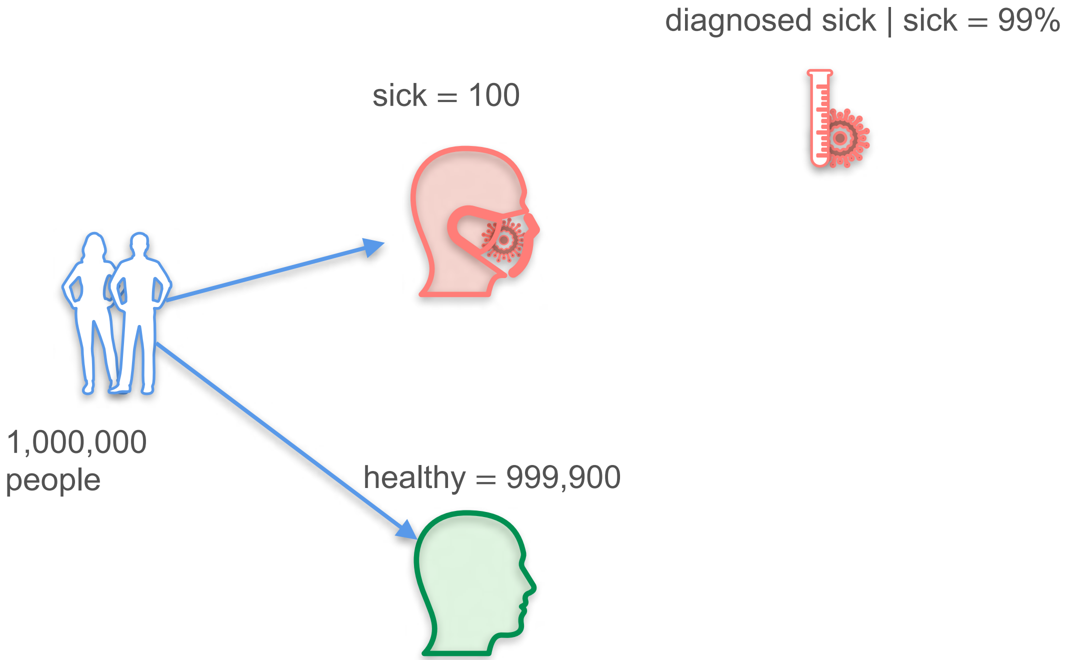
healthy = 999,900

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

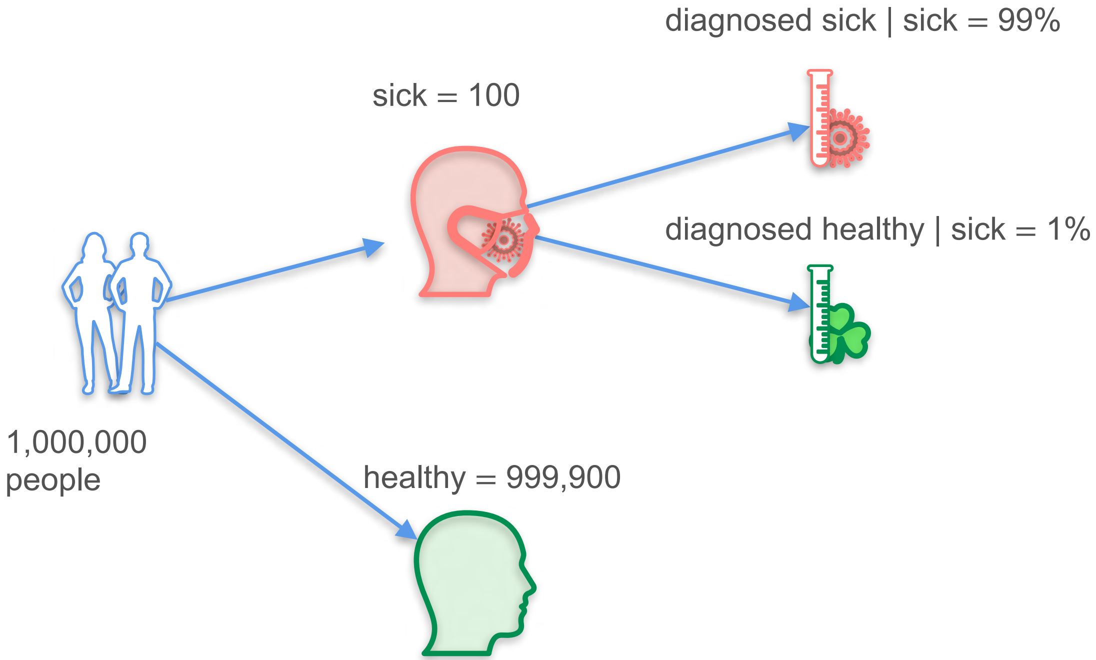


DeepLearning.AI

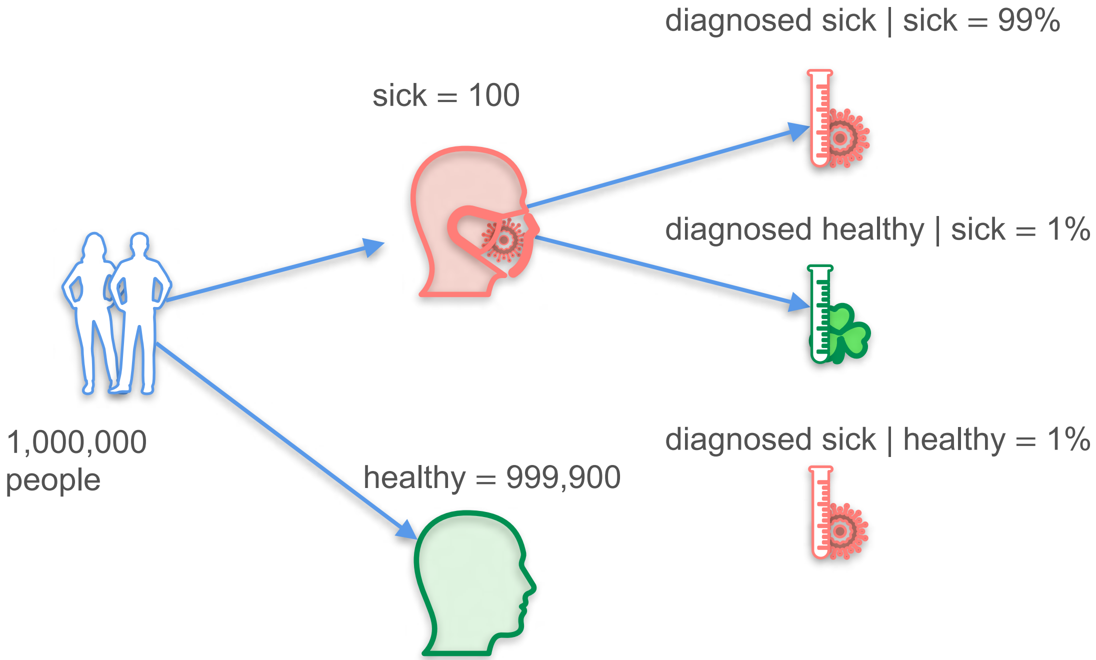
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



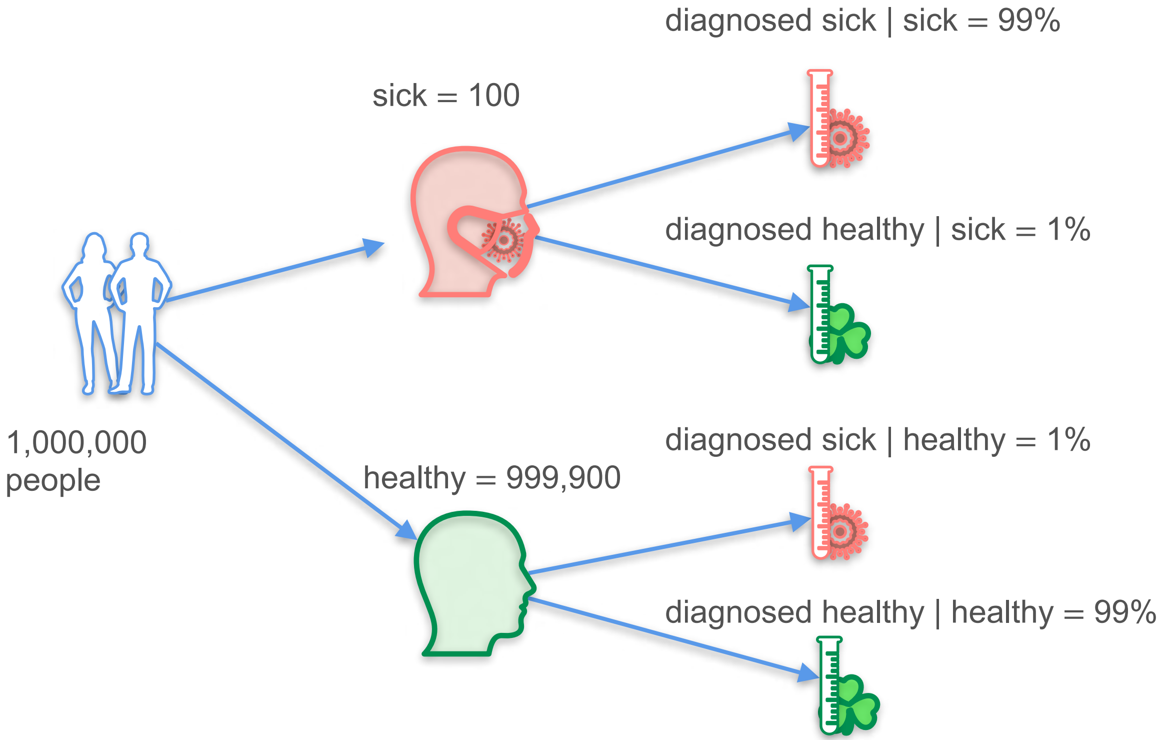
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



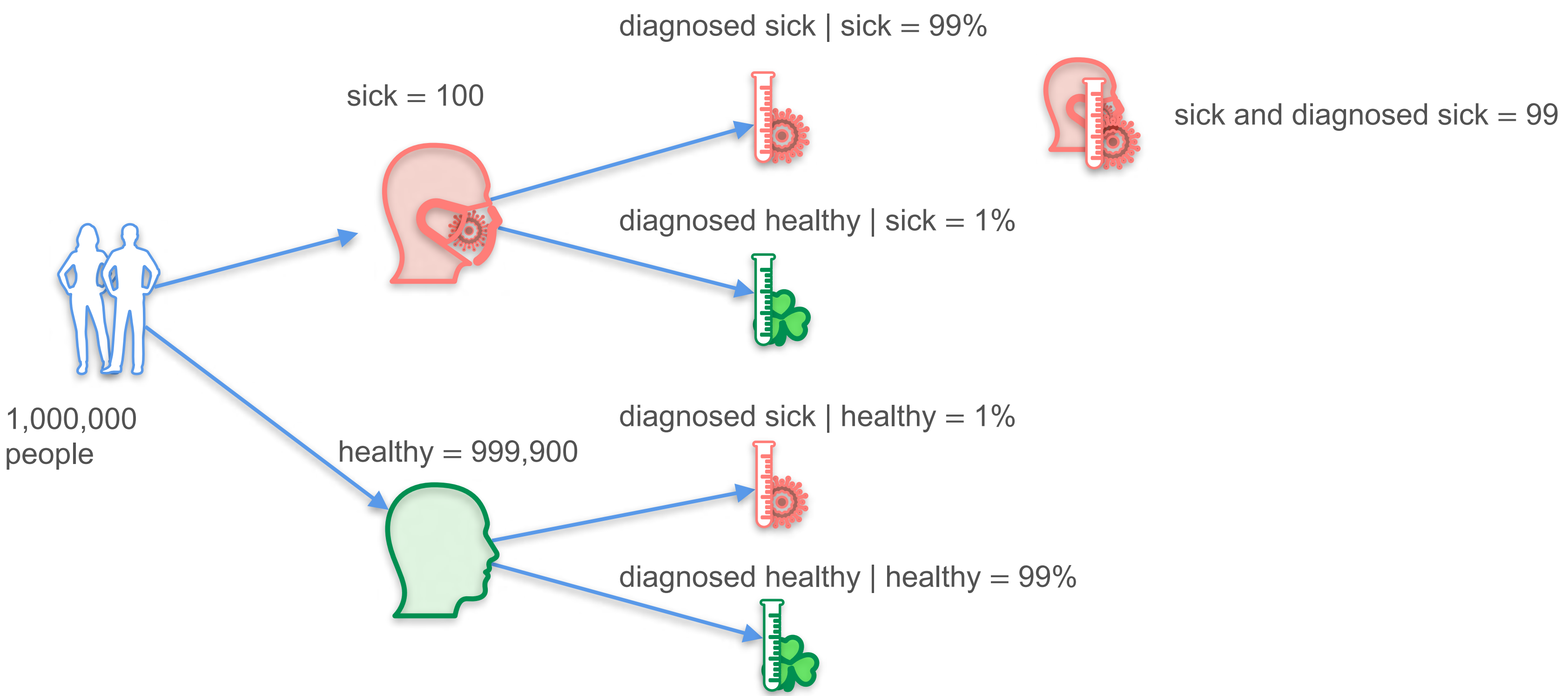
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



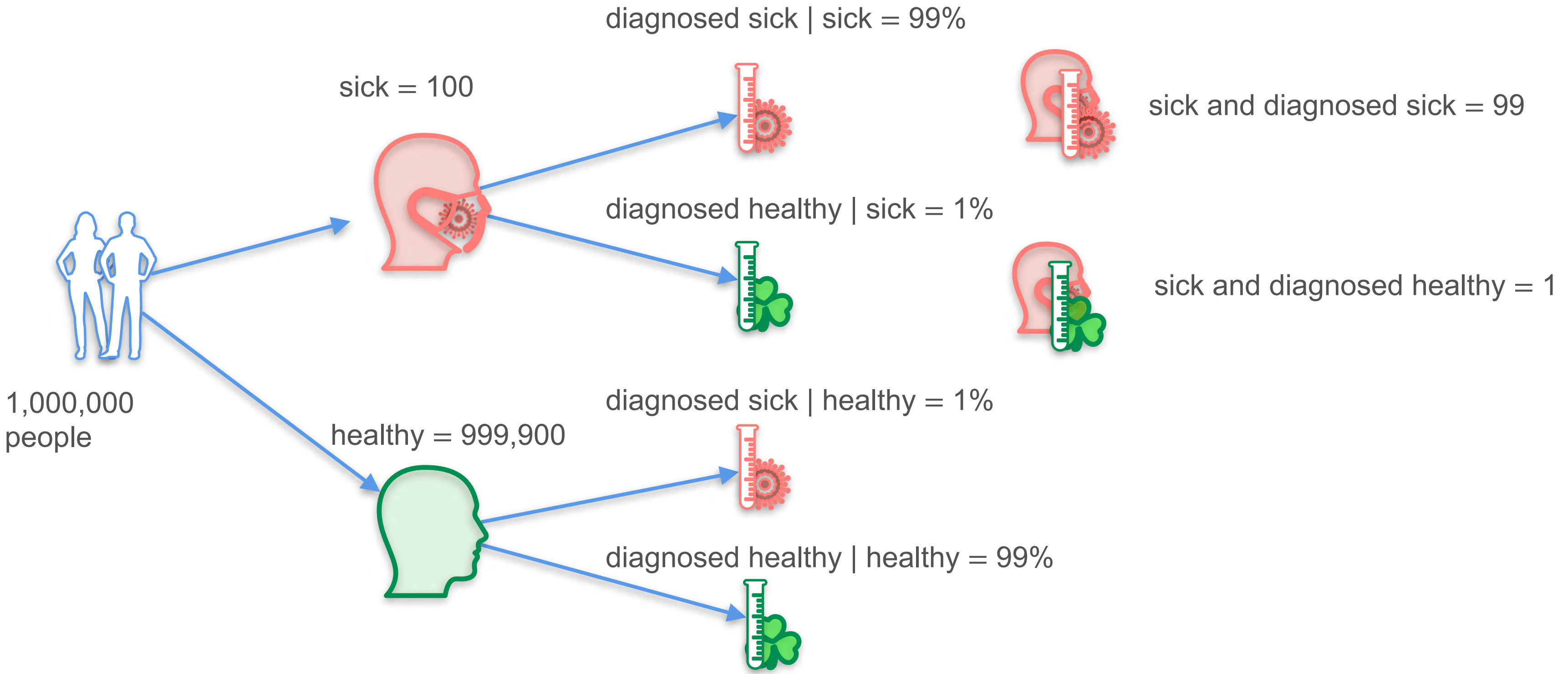
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



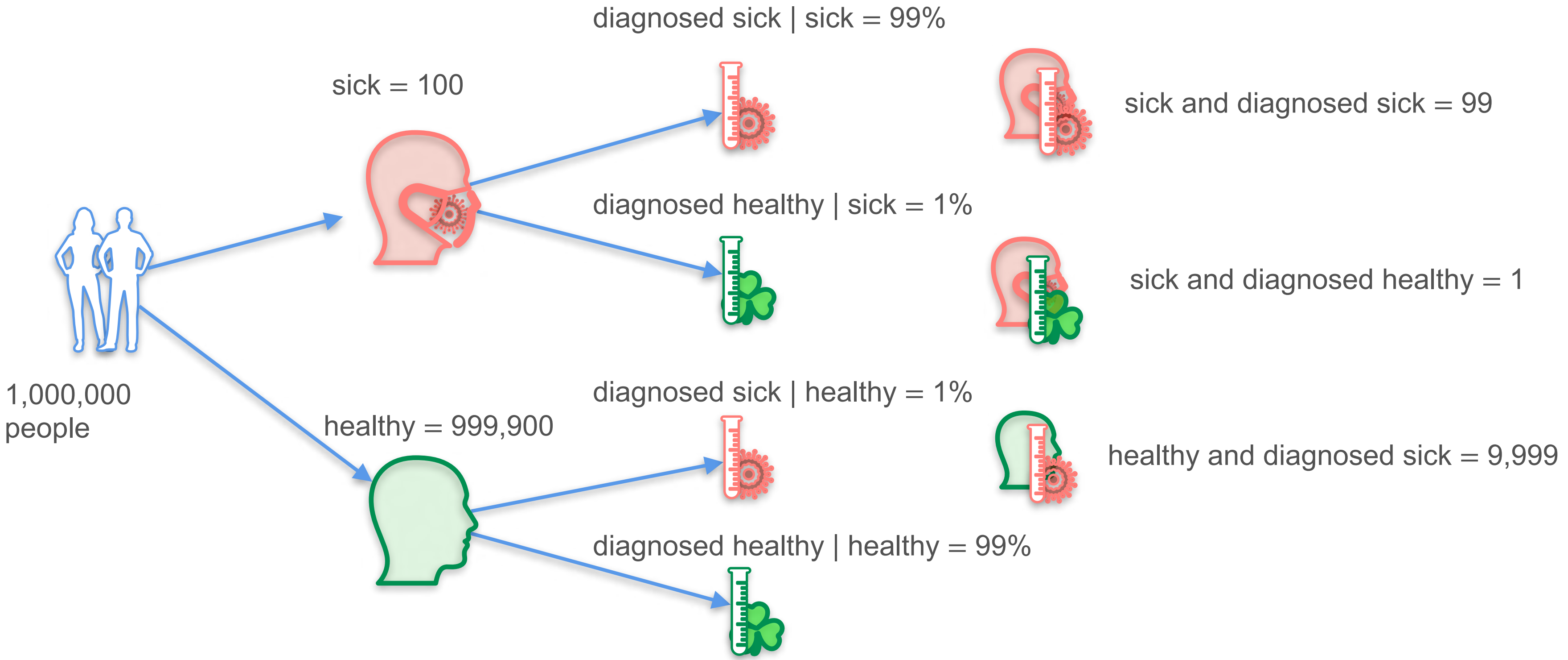
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



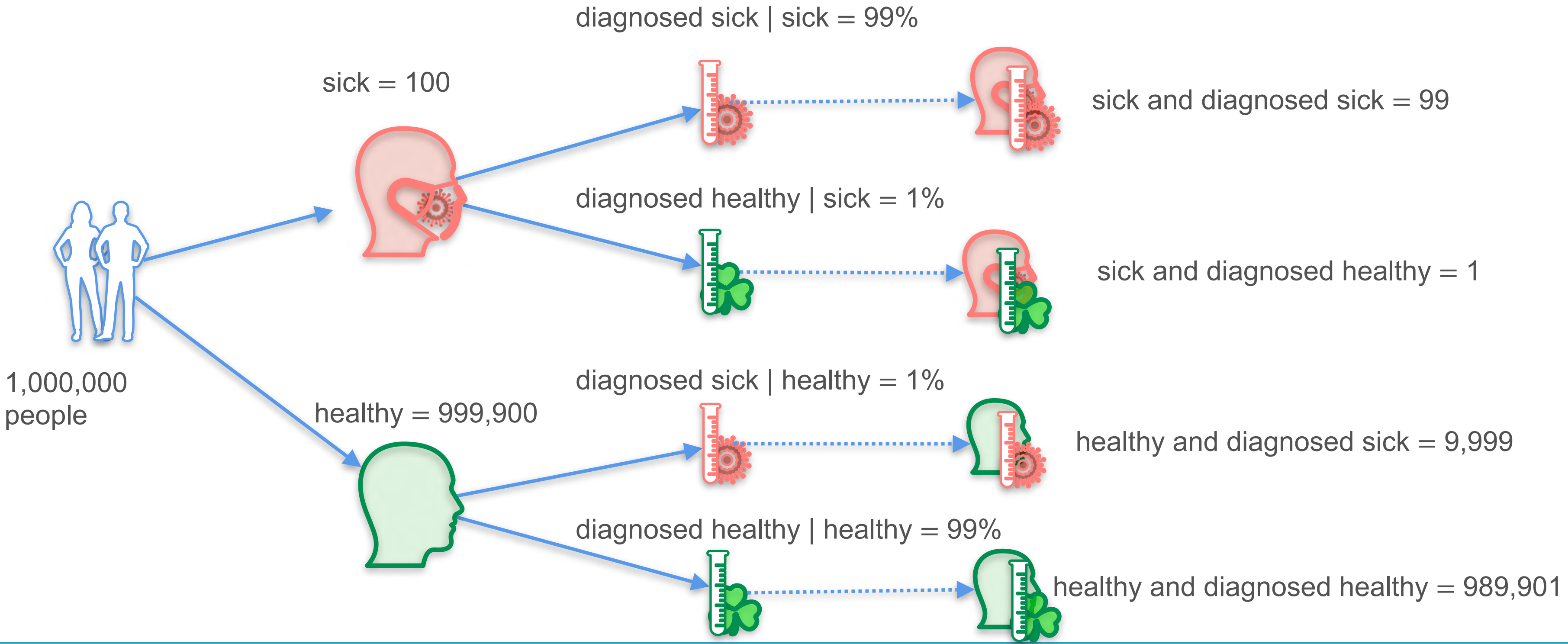
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



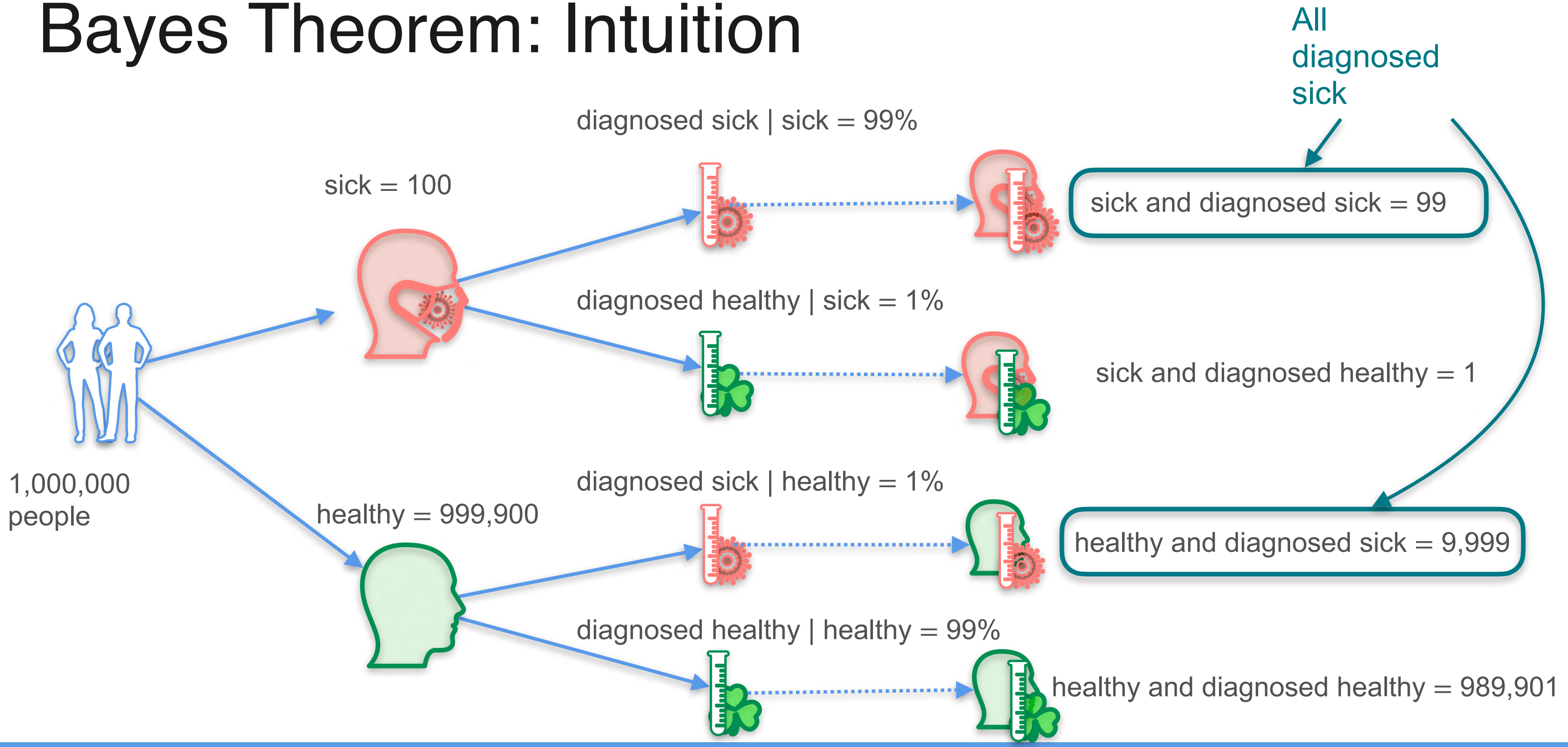
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



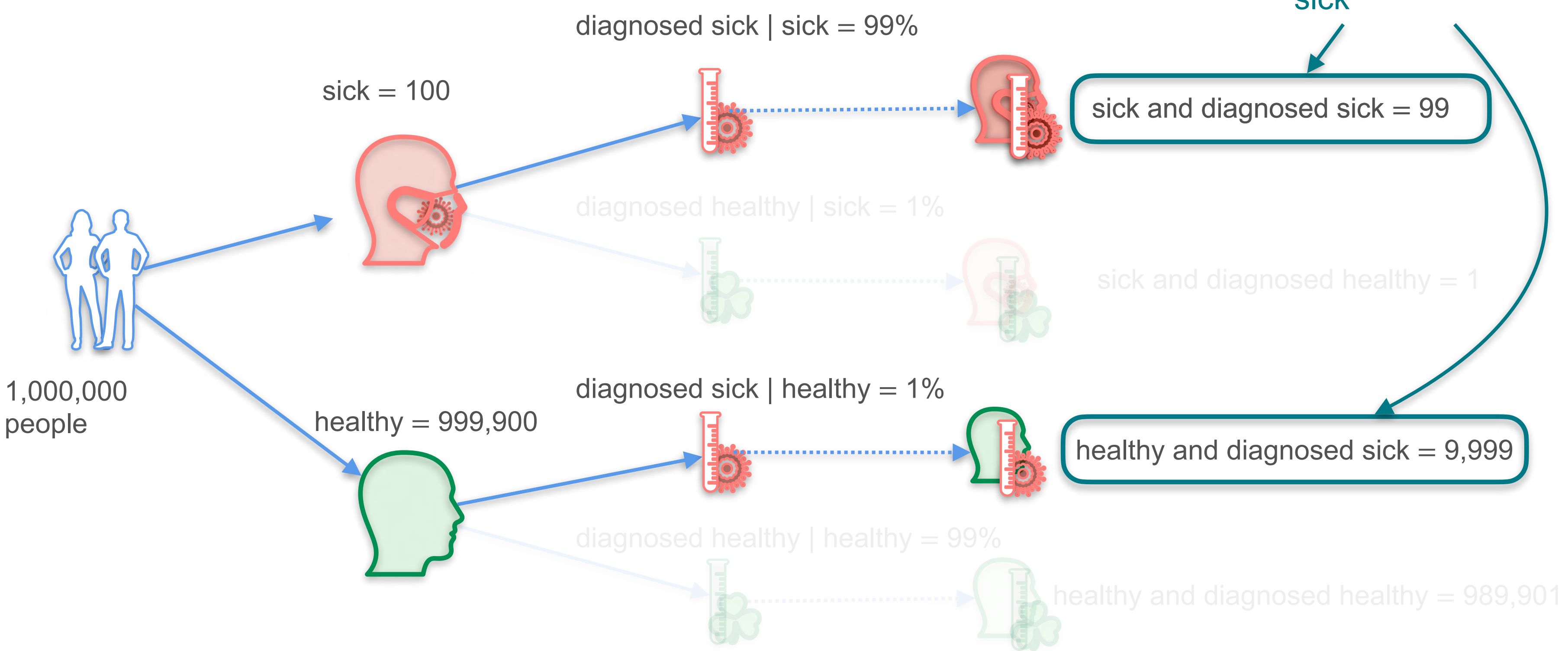
Bayes Theorem: Intuition



Bayes Theorem: Intuition

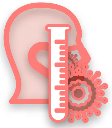


Bayes Theorem: Intuition

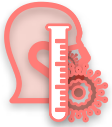
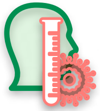


Bayes Theorem: Intuition

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) =$



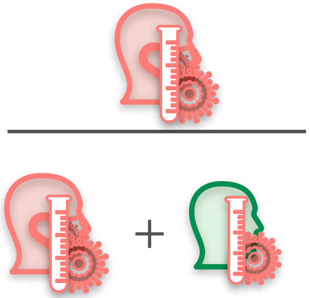
———

 + 

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = \frac{\text{sick and diagnosed sick} = 99}{\text{healthy and diagnosed sick} = 9{,}999 + \text{sick and diagnosed sick} = 99}$$

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) =$

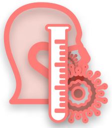


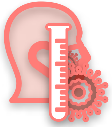
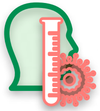
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = \frac{\text{sick and diagnosed sick} = 99}{\text{healthy and diagnosed sick} = 9{,}999 + \text{sick and diagnosed sick} = 99}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = \frac{99}{10098}$$

Bayes Theorem: Intuition

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) =$



 + 

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = \frac{\text{sick and diagnosed sick} = 99}{\text{healthy and diagnosed sick} = 9{,}999 + \text{sick and diagnosed sick} = 99}$$

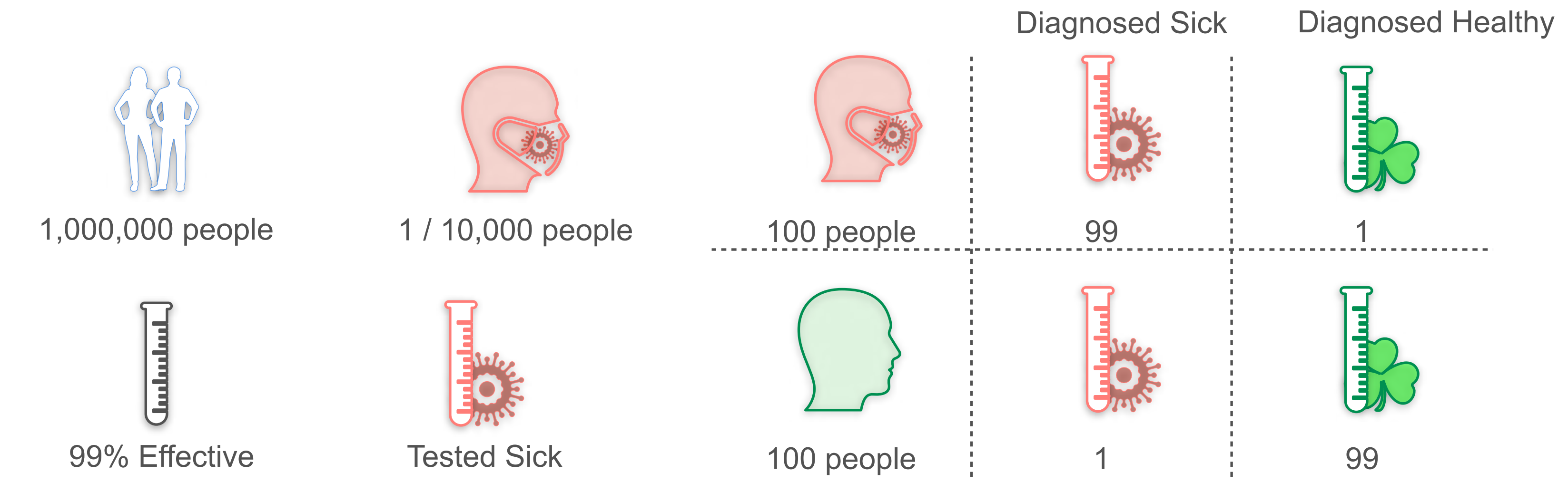
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = \frac{99}{10098} = 0.0098$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula

Bayes Theorem: Formula

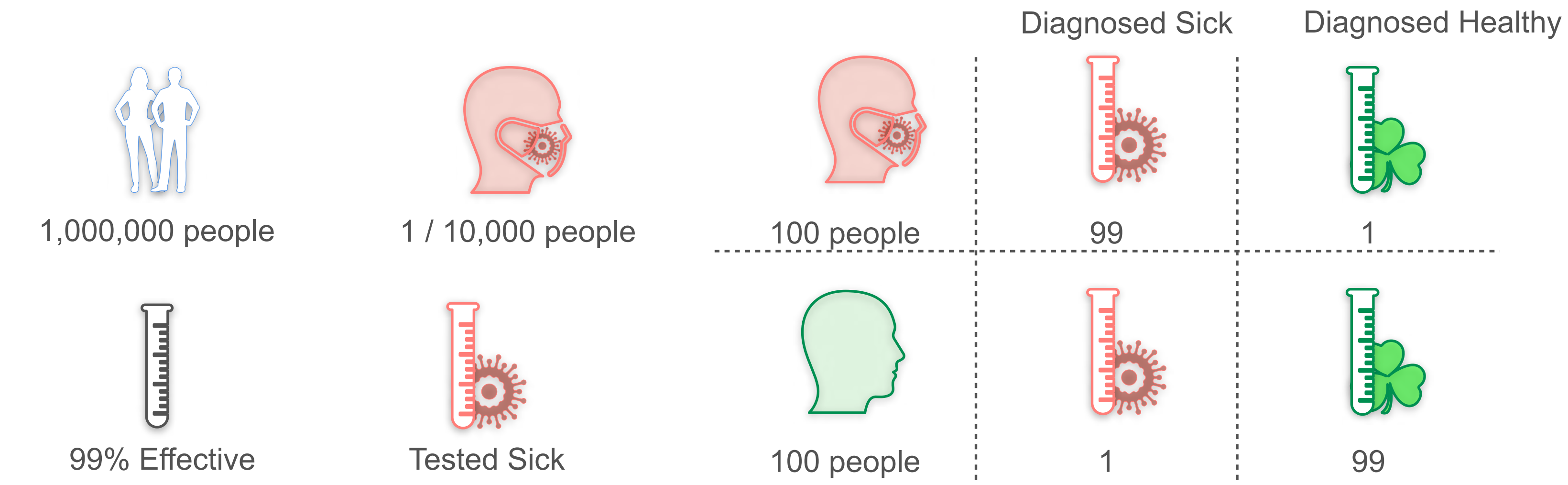
The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**

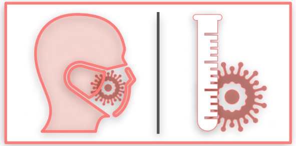
Bayes Theorem: Formula



The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**

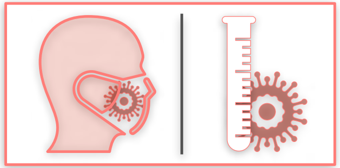
Bayes Theorem: Formula





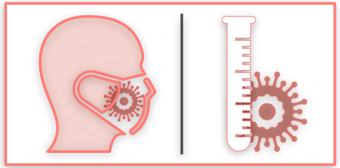
The probability that **you are sick**
GIVEN that you tested sick

Bayes Theorem: Formula



The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**

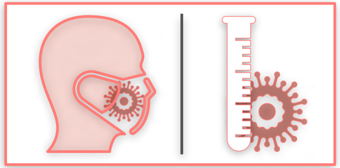
Bayes Theorem: Formula



The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**

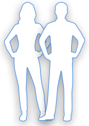
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



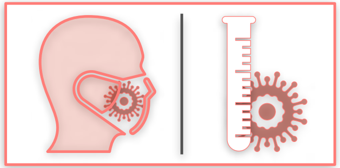
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**



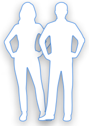
1,000,000

Bayes Theorem: Formula

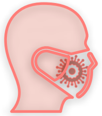


$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**

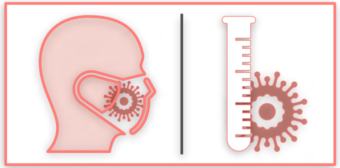


1,000,000



1 / 10,000

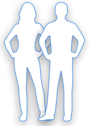
Bayes Theorem: Formula



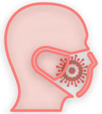
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**

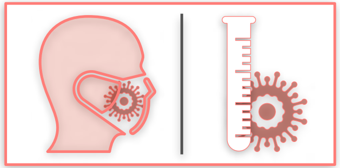


1,000,000



1 / 10,000

Bayes Theorem: Formula

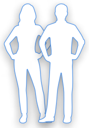


$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

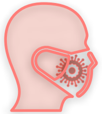
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**

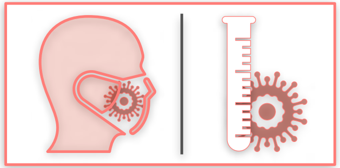


1,000,000



1 / 10,000

Bayes Theorem: Formula

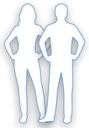


$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

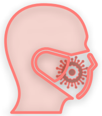
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**



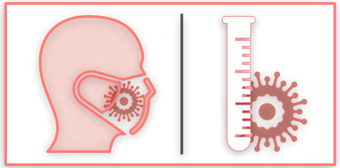
1,000,000



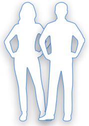
1 / 10,000

99% Effective

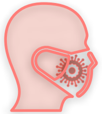
Bayes Theorem: Formula



The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**



1,000,000



1 / 10,000

99% Effective

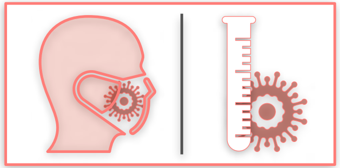
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

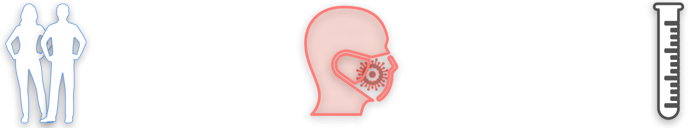
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**

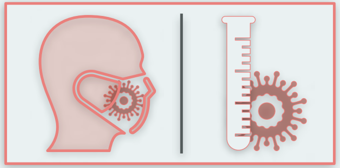


1,000,000

1 / 10,000

99% Effective

Bayes Theorem: Formula



$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

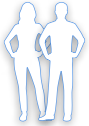
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

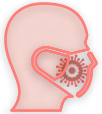
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

The probability that **you are sick GIVEN that you tested sick**



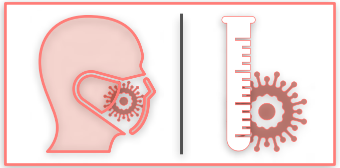
1,000,000



1 / 10,000

99% Effective

Bayes Theorem: Formula



$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

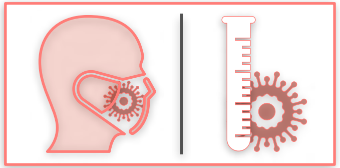
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

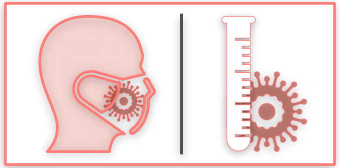
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = ?$

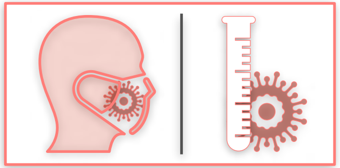
$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

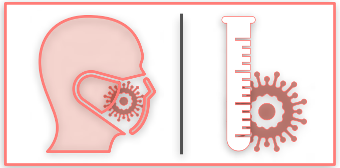
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

From Conditional Probability

Bayes Theorem: Formula



$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

A: sick

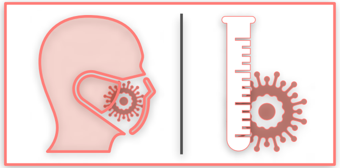
B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = ?$

From Conditional Probability

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

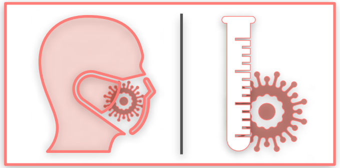
$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = ?$

From Conditional Probability

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{}{}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

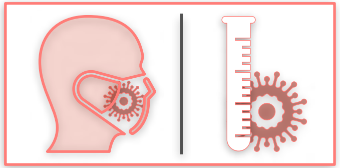
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

From Conditional Probability

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick})}{}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

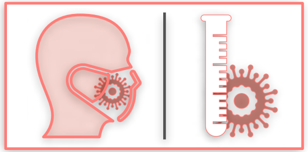
$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = ?$

From Conditional Probability

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick})}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

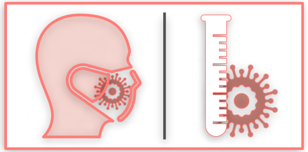
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick})}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

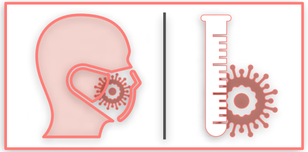
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick})}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

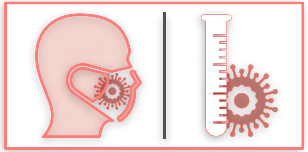
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick})}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = ?$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

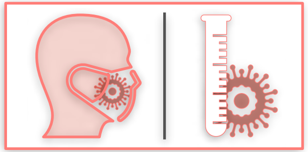
$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

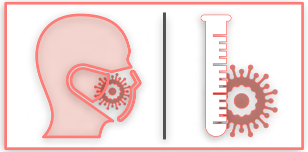
$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA CAN HELP

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

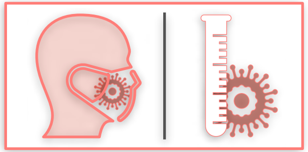
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = ?}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

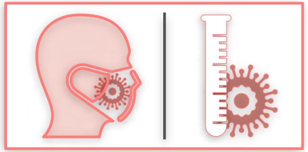
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = ?}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?}$$

From Conditional Probability

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

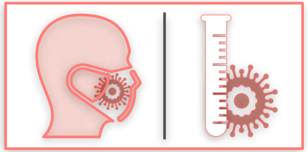
$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = ?}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?}$$

From Conditional Probability

$$\mathbf{P}(\mathrm{A} \cap \mathrm{B}) = \mathbf{P}(\mathrm{A}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\mathrm{B} \mid \mathrm{A})$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

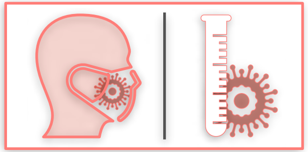
$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = ?}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?}$$

From Conditional Probability

$$\mathbf{P}(\mathrm{A} \cap \mathrm{B}) = \mathbf{P}(\mathrm{A}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\mathrm{B} \mid \mathrm{A})$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) =$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

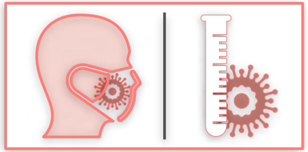
$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = ?}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?}$$

From Conditional Probability

$$\mathbf{P}(A \cap B) = \mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = \quad \mathbf{P}(\text{sick})$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

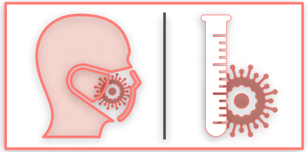
$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = ?}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?}$$

From Conditional Probability

$$\mathbf{P}(A \cap B) = \mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = \quad \mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

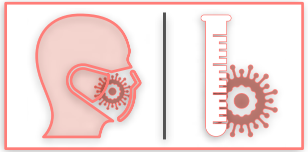
$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = ?}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?}$$

From Conditional Probability

$$\mathbf{P}(\mathrm{A} \cap \mathrm{B}) = \mathbf{P}(\mathrm{A}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\mathrm{B} \mid \mathrm{A})$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick and diagnosed sick}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

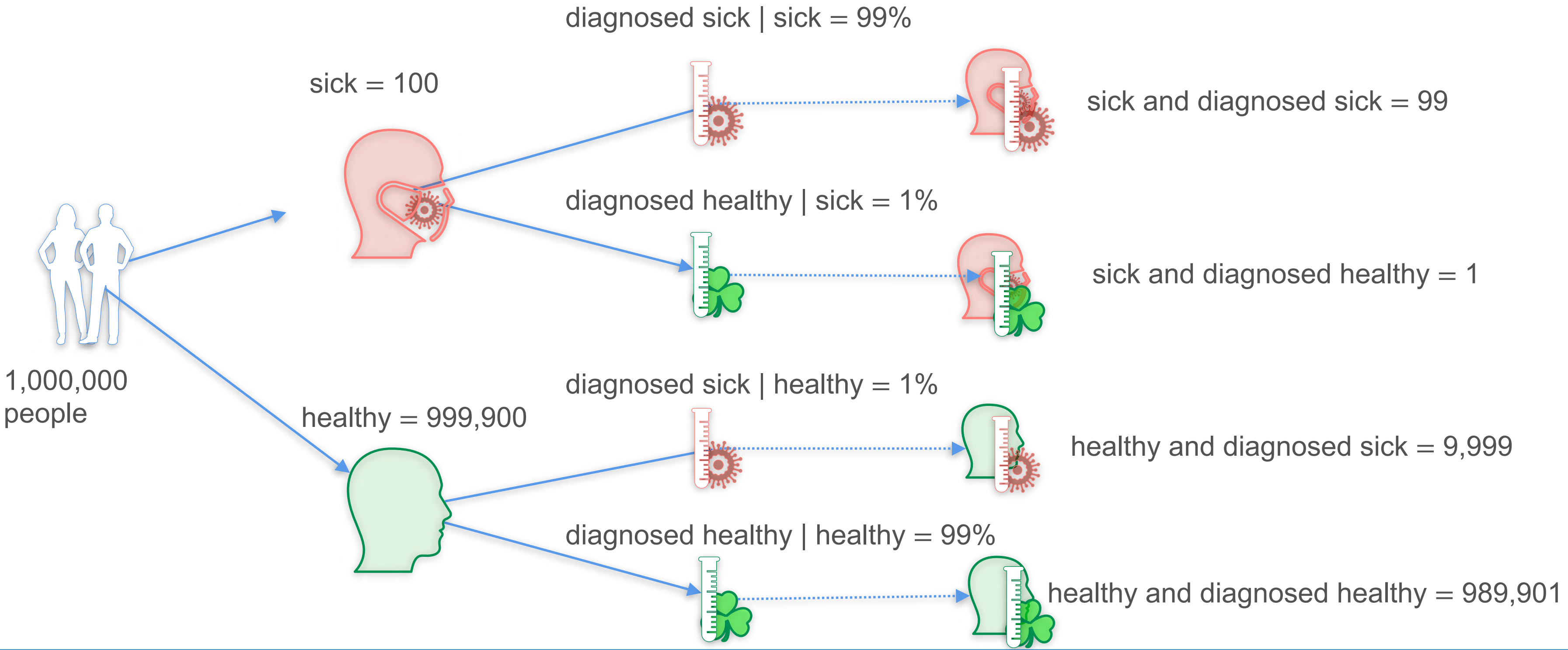
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

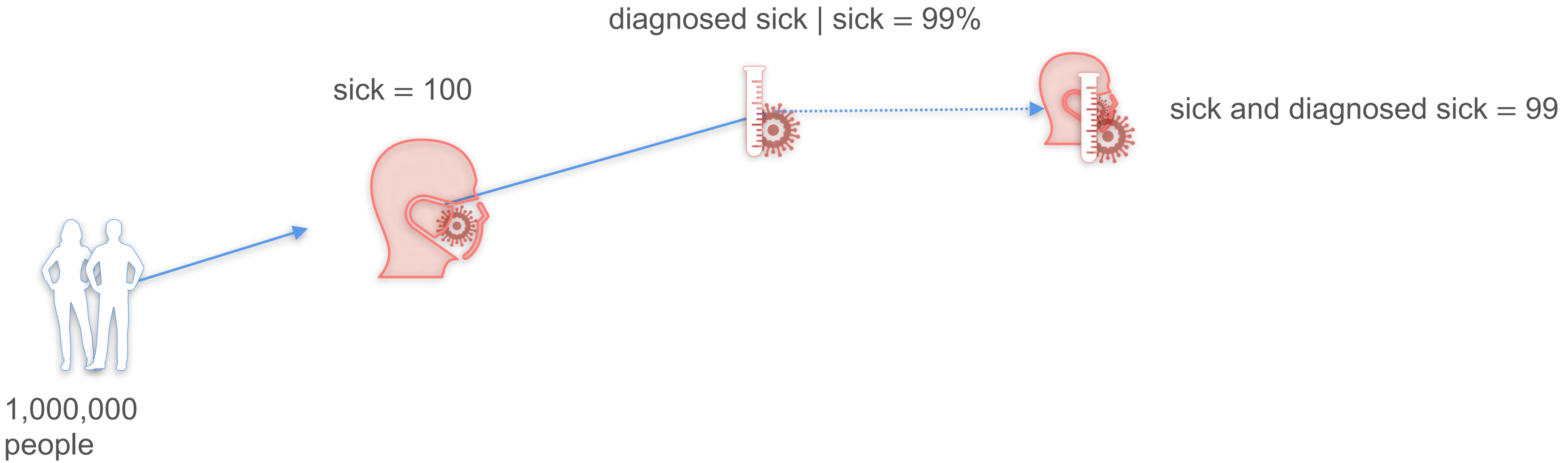
$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?}$$

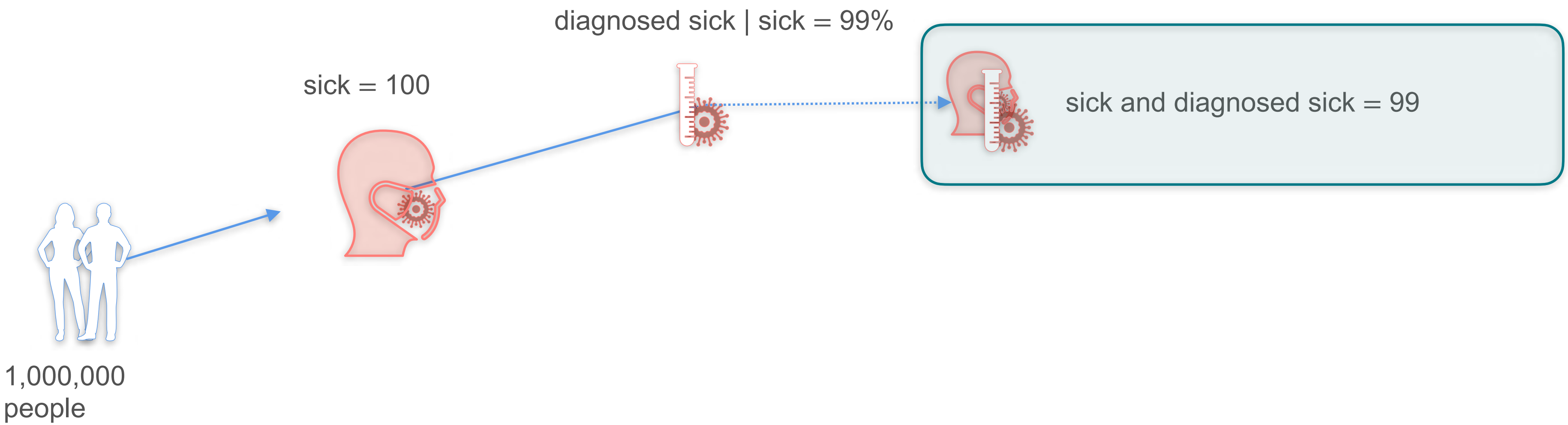
Bayes Theorem: Formula



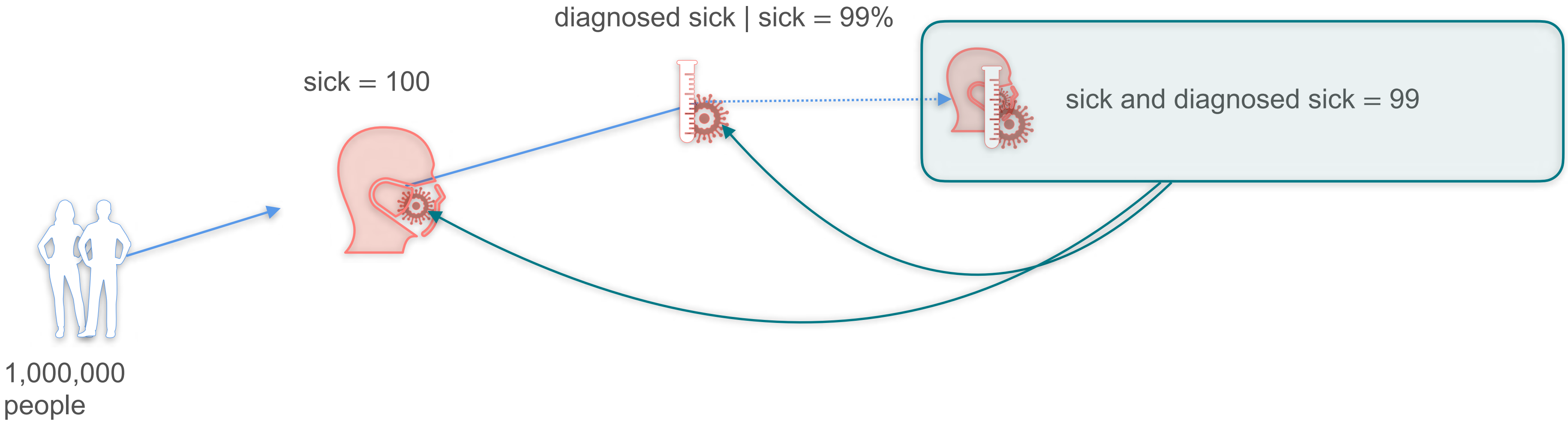
Bayes Theorem: Formula



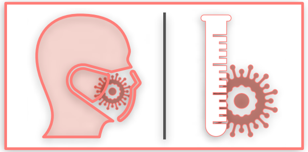
Bayes Theorem: Formula



Bayes Theorem: Formula



Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = ?$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

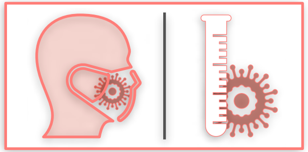
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \mid \text{diagnosed sick}) = \text{?}$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = \text{?}}$$

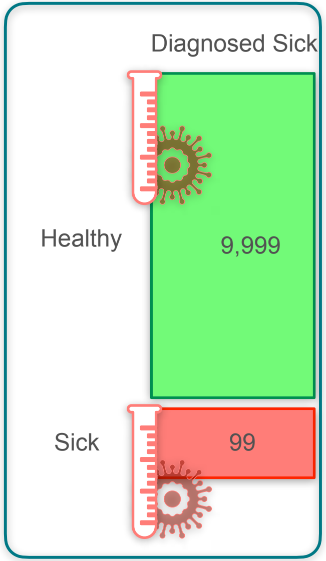
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) =$

Bayes Theorem: Formula

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) =$

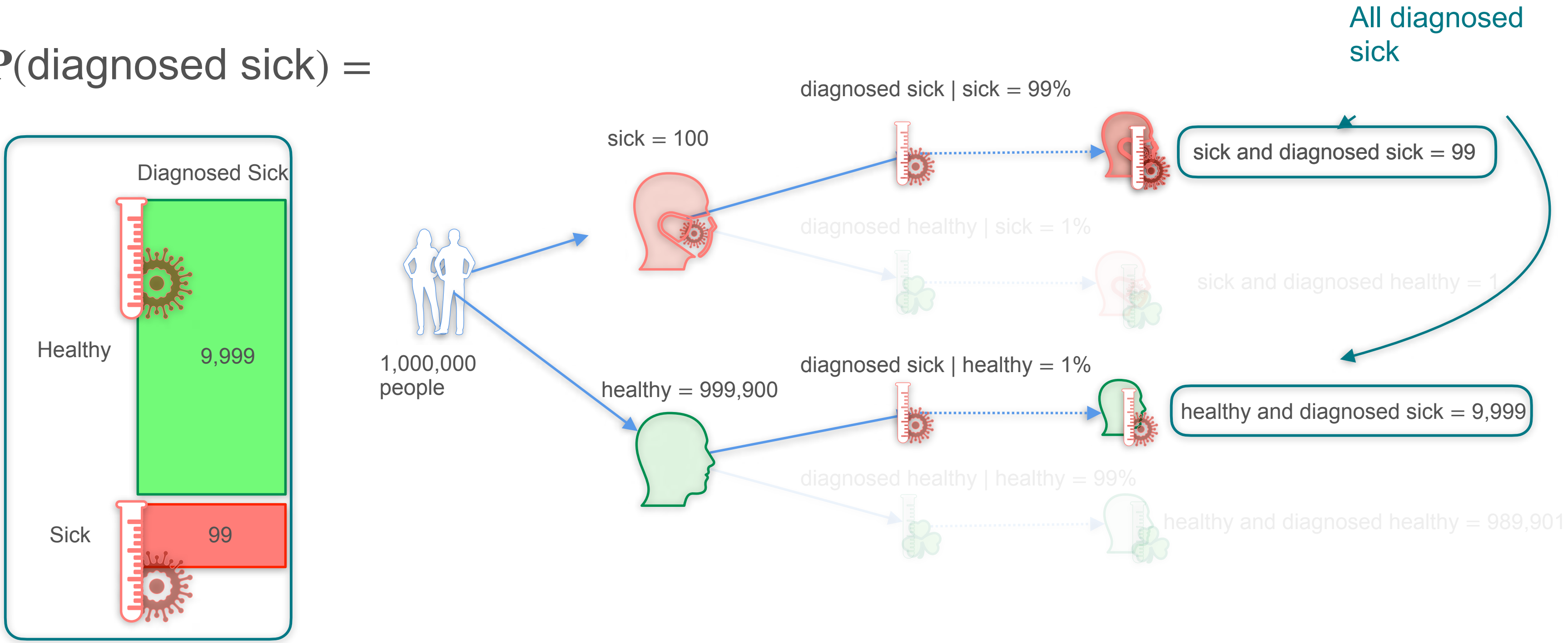
Bayes Theorem: Formula

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) =$



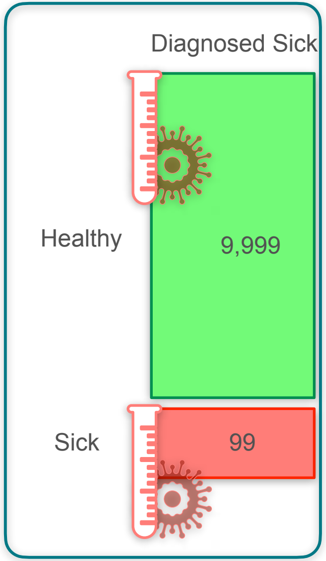
Bayes Theorem: Formula

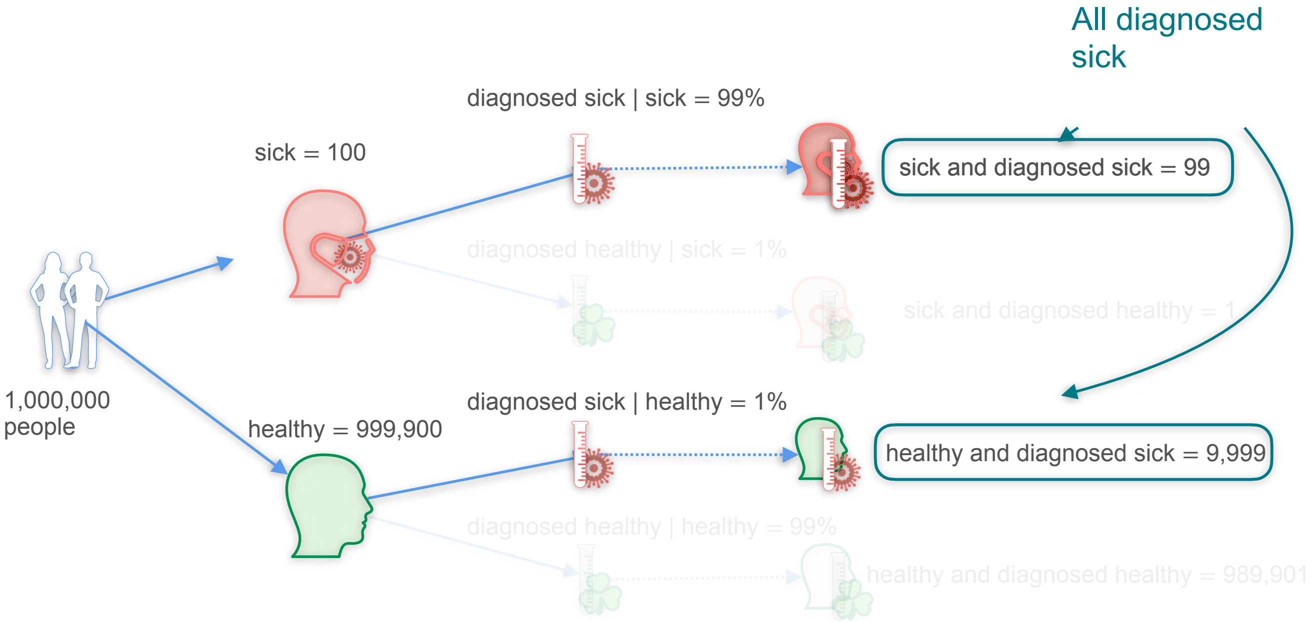
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) =$



Bayes Theorem: Formula

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) =$

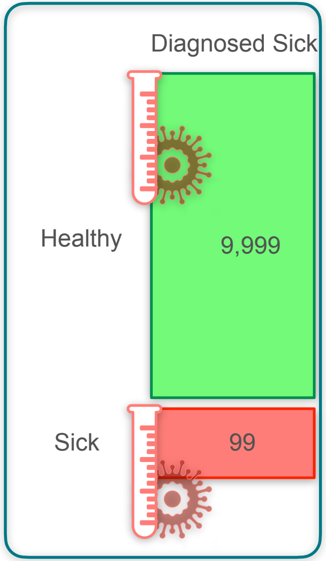


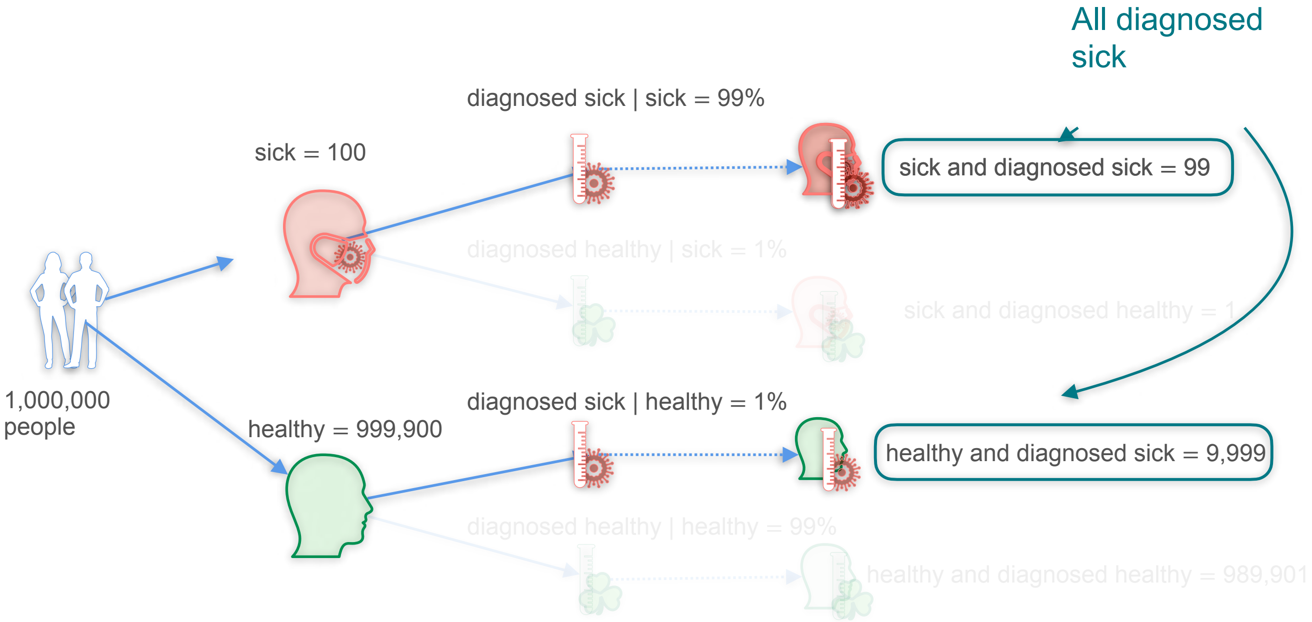


$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})$

Bayes Theorem: Formula

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) =$

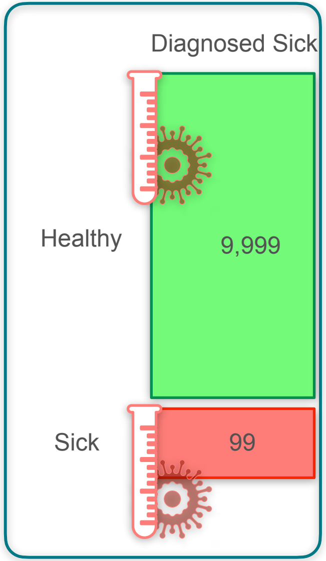


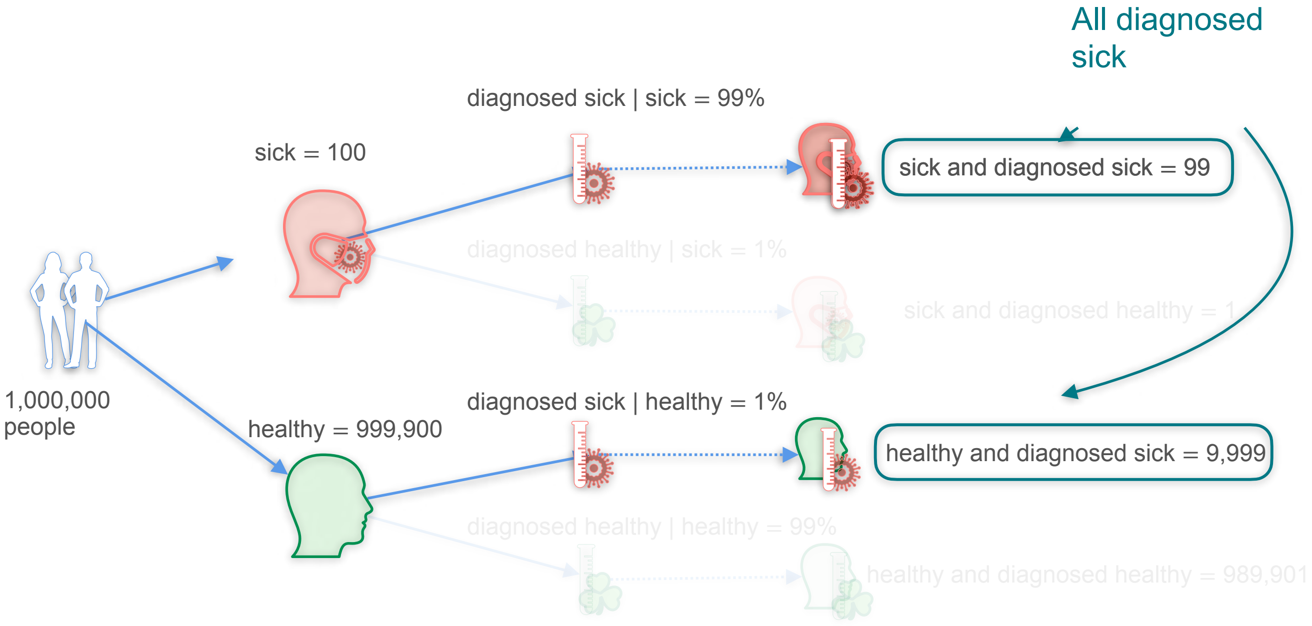


$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) +$

Bayes Theorem: Formula

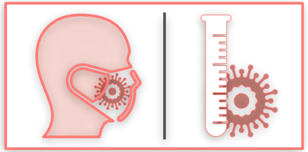
$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) =$





$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

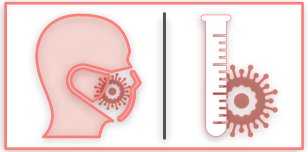
B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = ?}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



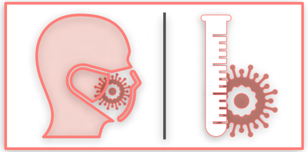
A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



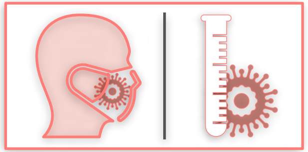
A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{A} \mid \text{B}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

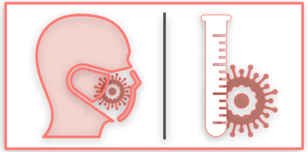
B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\mathrm{A} \mid \mathrm{B}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

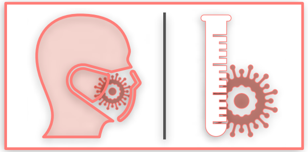
B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{A} \mid \text{B}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) = \mathbf{P}(A \cap B)$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

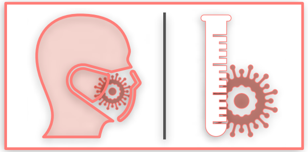
B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{A} \mid \text{B}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) = \mathbf{P}(A \cap B)$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

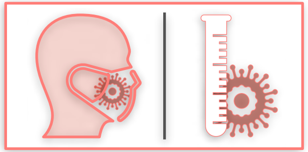
B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{A} \mid \text{B}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) = \mathbf{P}(A \cap B)$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

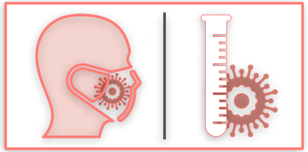
B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{A} \mid \text{B}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) &= \mathbf{P}(A \cap B) \\ &= \mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) \end{aligned}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

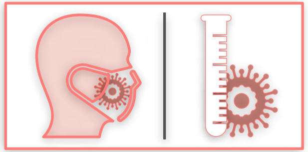
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{A} \mid \text{B}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) = \mathbf{P}(A \cap B)$$

$$= \mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

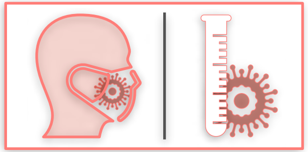
$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{A} \mid \text{B}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) &= \mathbf{P}(A \cap B) \\ &= \mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})\end{aligned}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) = \mathbf{P}(A' \cap B)$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{A} \mid \text{B}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick})}$$

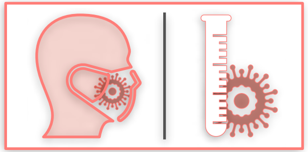
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) = \mathbf{P}(A \cap B)$$

$$= \mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick} \cap \text{diagnosed sick}) = \mathbf{P}(A' \cap B)$$

$$= \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



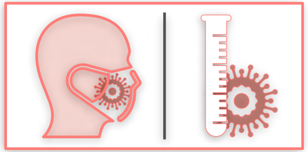
A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

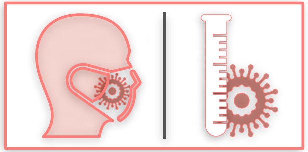
B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

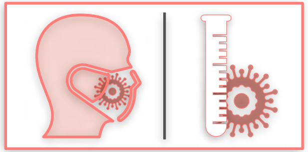
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

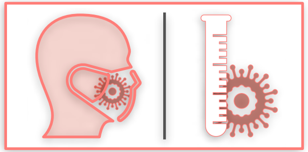
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

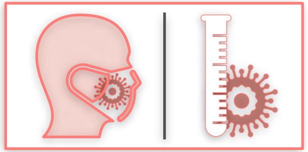
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

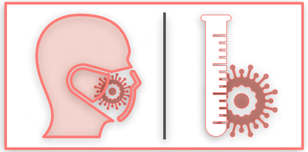
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A\,|\,B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A\,|\,B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

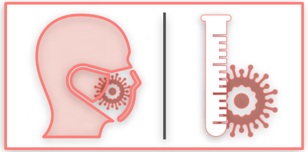
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\boxed{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}}{\boxed{\mathbf{P}(B)}}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

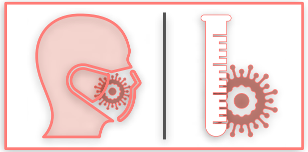
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\boxed{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}}{\boxed{\mathbf{P}(B)}} \quad ?$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 0.01\%$

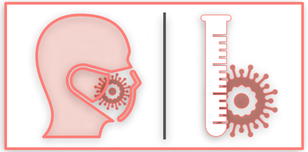
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



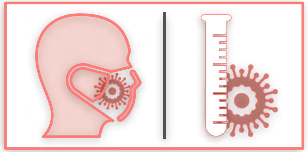
A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

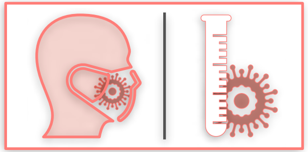
B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) = 1\%$

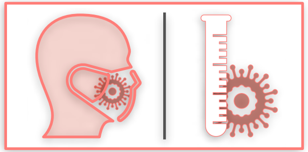
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A) = 0.01\%$

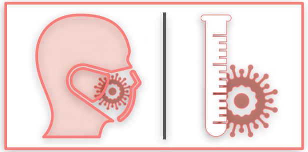
$\mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM
FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A) = 0.01\%$

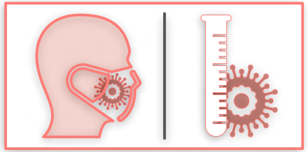
$\mathbf{P}(A') = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A)$ = 0.01%

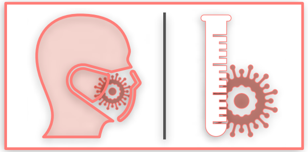
$\mathbf{P}(A')$ = 99.99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$ = 99%

$\mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick}) = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A)$ = 0.01%

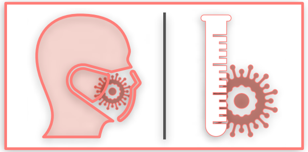
$\mathbf{P}(A')$ = 99.99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$ = 99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A')$ = 1%

BAYES THEOREM
FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A\,|\,B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A\,|\,B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A)$ = 0.01%

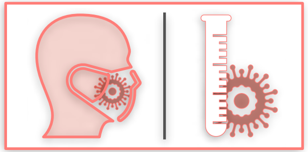
$\mathbf{P}(A')$ = 99.99%

$\mathbf{P}(B\,|\,A)$ = 99%

$\mathbf{P}(B\,|\,A')$ = 1%

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \bullet \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)}{\mathbf{P}(\text{sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A)$ = 0.01%

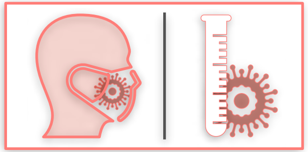
$\mathbf{P}(A')$ = 99.99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$ = 99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A')$ = 1%

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \bullet \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)}{\mathbf{P}(A) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{sick}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A)$ = 0.01%

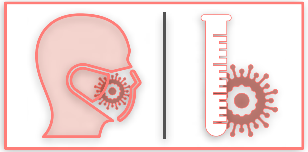
$\mathbf{P}(A')$ = 99.99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$ = 99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A')$ = 1%

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \bullet \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)}{\mathbf{P}(A) \bullet \mathbf{P}(B \mid A) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not sick}) \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A) = 0.01\%$

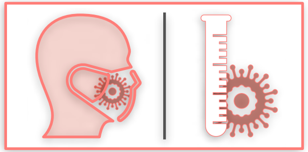
$\mathbf{P}(A') = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A') = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \bullet \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)}{\mathbf{P}(A) \bullet \mathbf{P}(B \mid A) + \mathbf{P}(A') \bullet \mathbf{P}(\text{diagnosed sick} \mid \text{not sick})}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A)$ = 0.01%

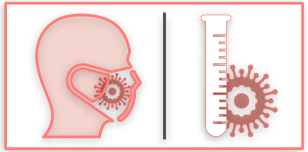
$\mathbf{P}(A')$ = 99.99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$ = 99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A')$ = 1%

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)}{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A) + \mathbf{P}(A') \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A')}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A)$ = 0.01%

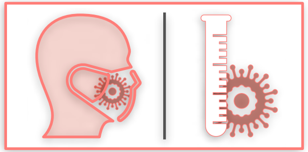
$\mathbf{P}(A')$ = 99.99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$ = 99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A')$ = 1%

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

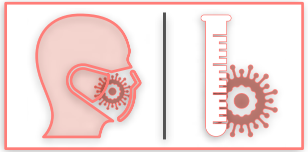
$\mathbf{P}(A)$ = 0.01%

$\mathbf{P}(A')$ = 99.99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$ = 99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A')$ = 1%

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A) = 0.01\%$

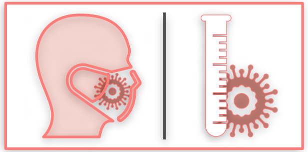
$\mathbf{P}(A') = 99.99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A) = 99\%$

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A') = 1\%$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A\,|\,B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A\,|\,B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A)\cdot\mathbf{P}(B\,|\,A)}{\mathbf{P}(A)\cdot\mathbf{P}(B\,|\,A) + \mathbf{P}(A')\cdot\mathbf{P}(B\,|\,A')}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A)$ = 0.01%

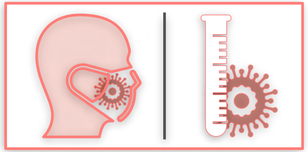
$\mathbf{P}(A')$ = 99.99%

$\mathbf{P}(B\,|\,A)$ = 99%

$\mathbf{P}(B\,|\,A')$ = 1%

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)}{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A) + \mathbf{P}(A') \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A')}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A)$ = 0.01%

$\mathbf{P}(A')$ = 99.99%

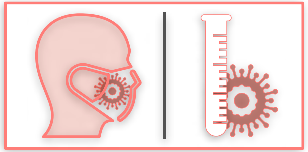
$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$ = 99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A')$ = 1%

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{0.0001 \times 0.99}{(0.0001 \times 0.99) + (0.9999 \times 0.01)}$$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Formula



A: sick

B: diagnosed sick

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)}{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A) + \mathbf{P}(A') \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A')}$$

$\mathbf{P}(A)$ = 0.01%

$\mathbf{P}(A')$ = 99.99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A)$ = 99%

$\mathbf{P}(B \mid A')$ = 1%

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{0.0001 \times 0.99}{(0.0001 \times 0.99) + (0.9999 \times 0.01)}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = 0.0098$$

BAYES THEOREM FORMULA

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example

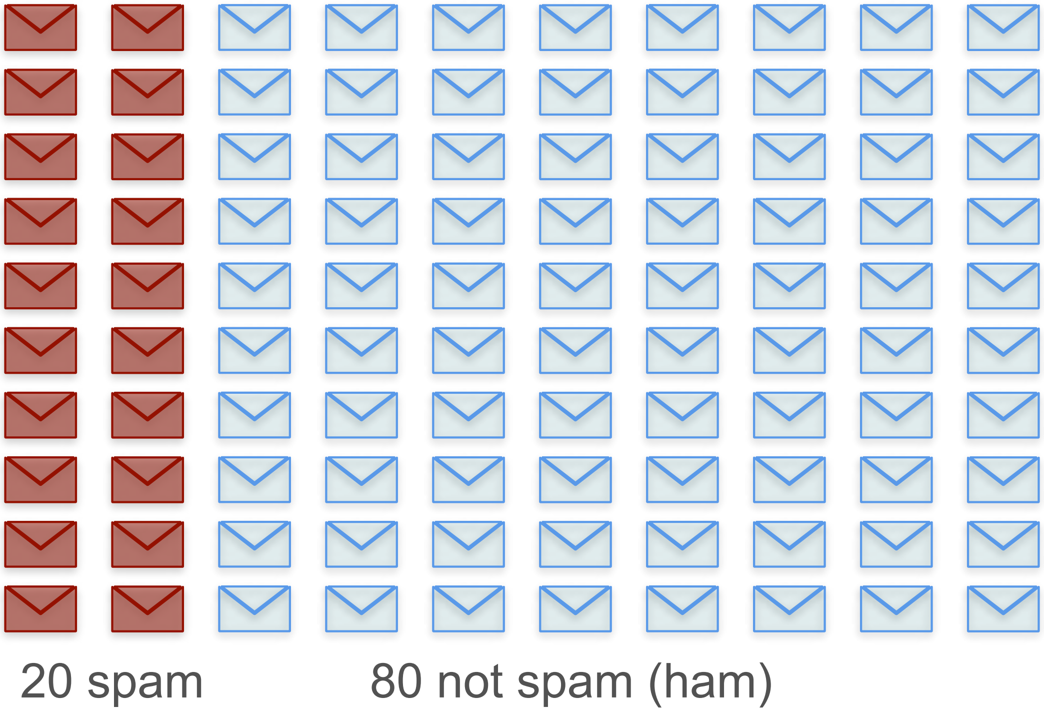
Bayes Theorem: Spam Example

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example

20 spam

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example



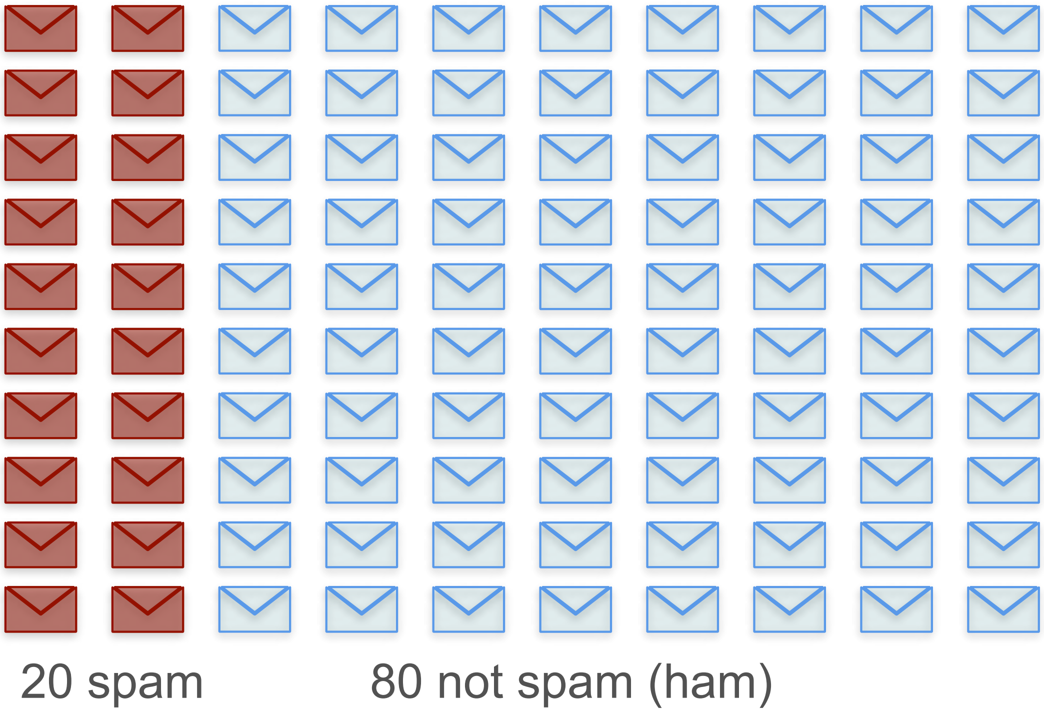
Bayes Theorem: Spam Example

20 spam

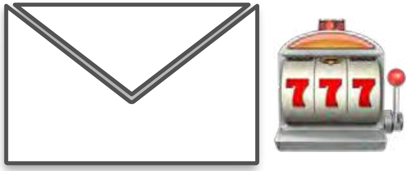
80 not spam (ham)

"lottery"

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example

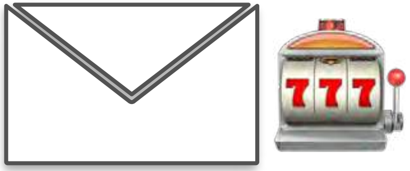


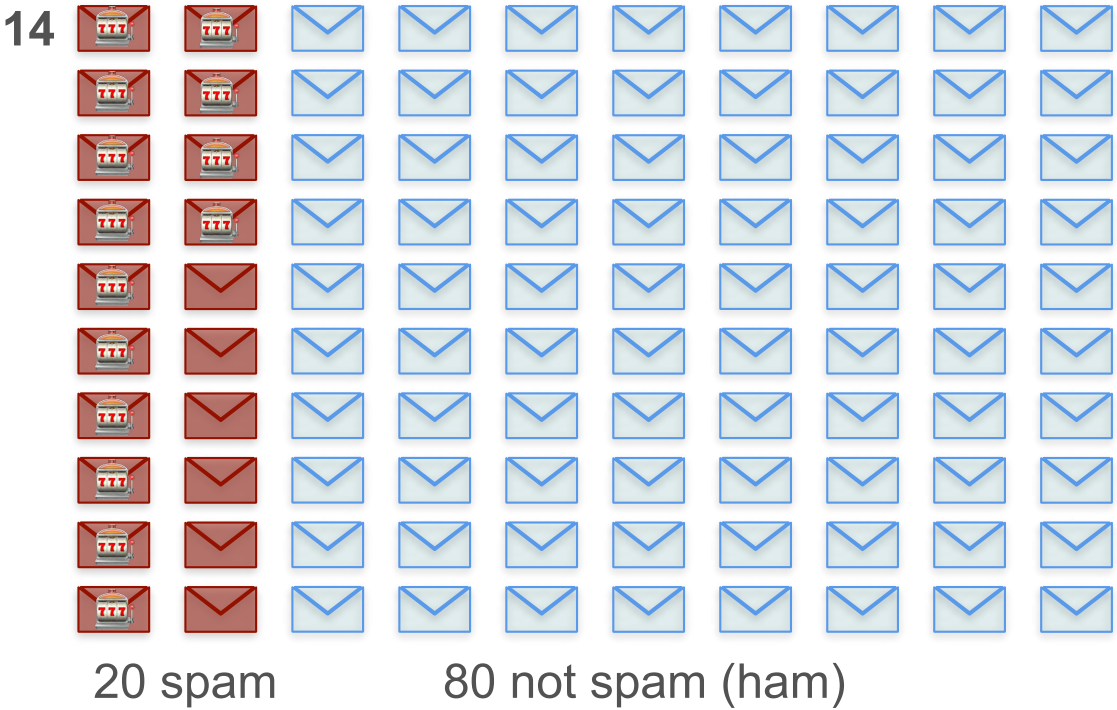
Bayes Theorem: Spam Example



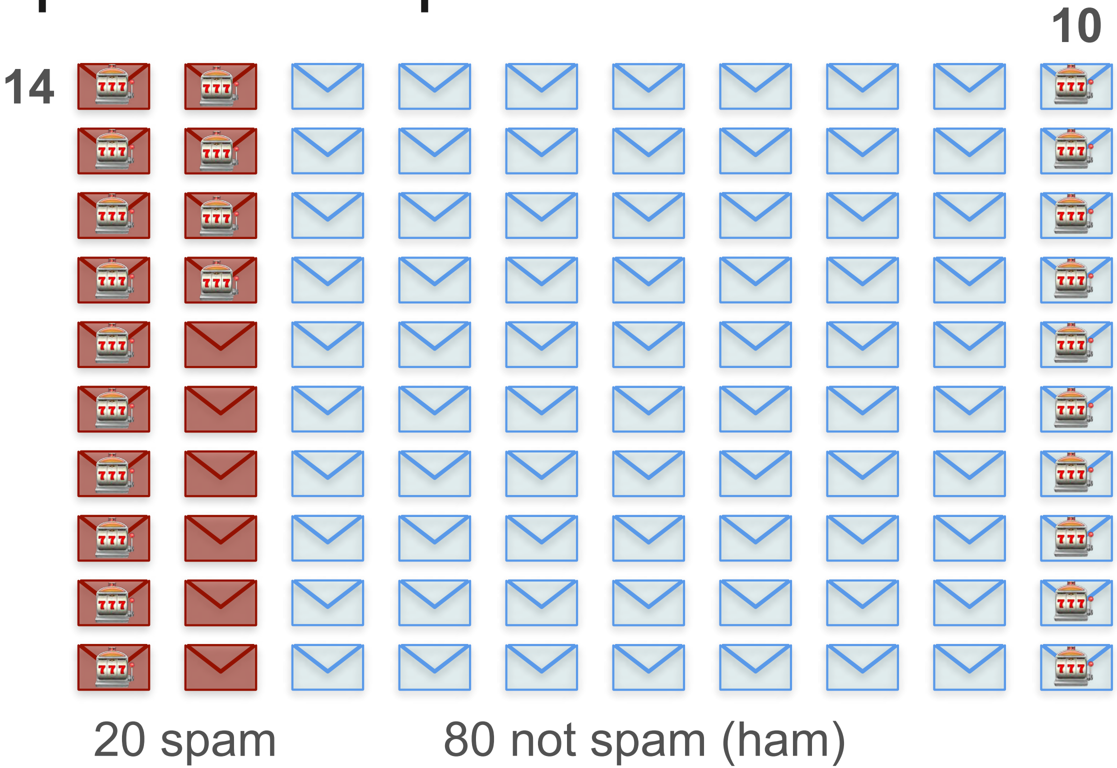
20 spam 80 not spam (ham)

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example

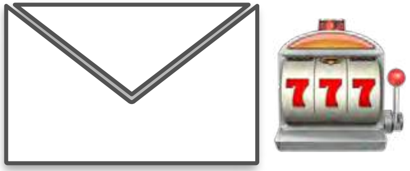




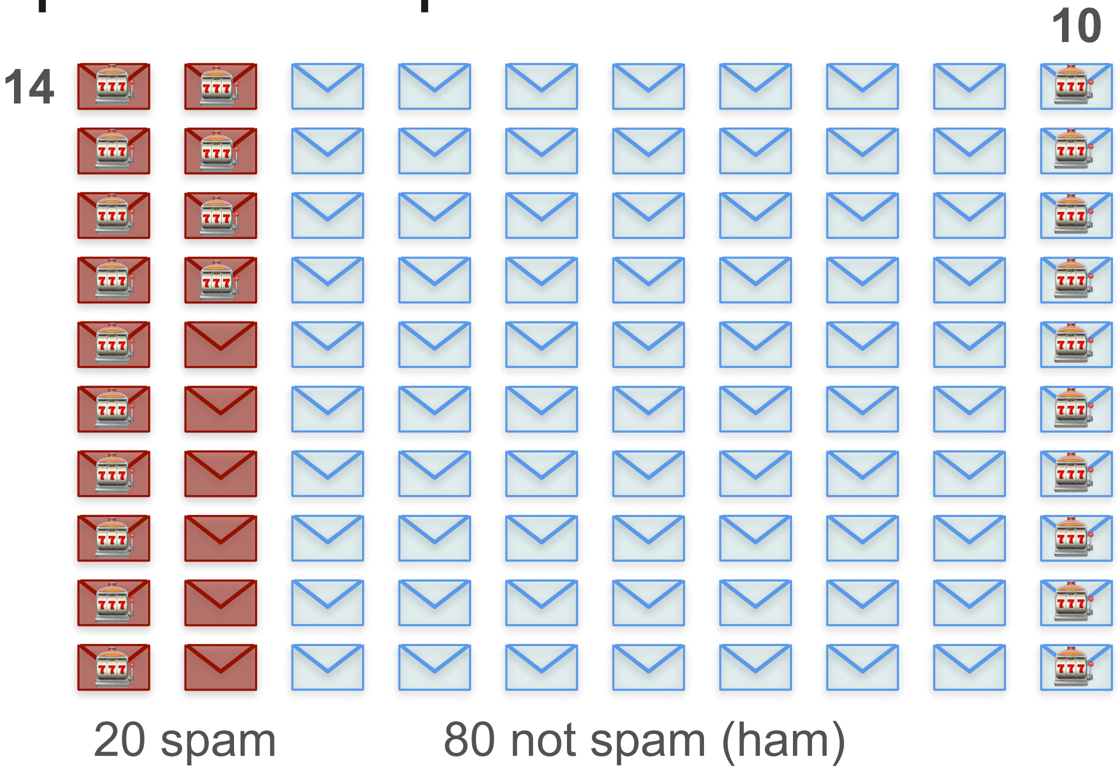
Bayes Theorem: Spam Example



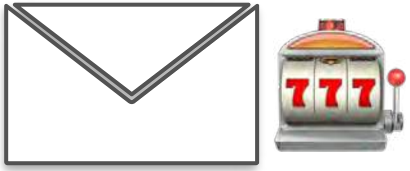
Bayes Theorem: Spam Example



What is the probability that an email containing lottery is a spam?

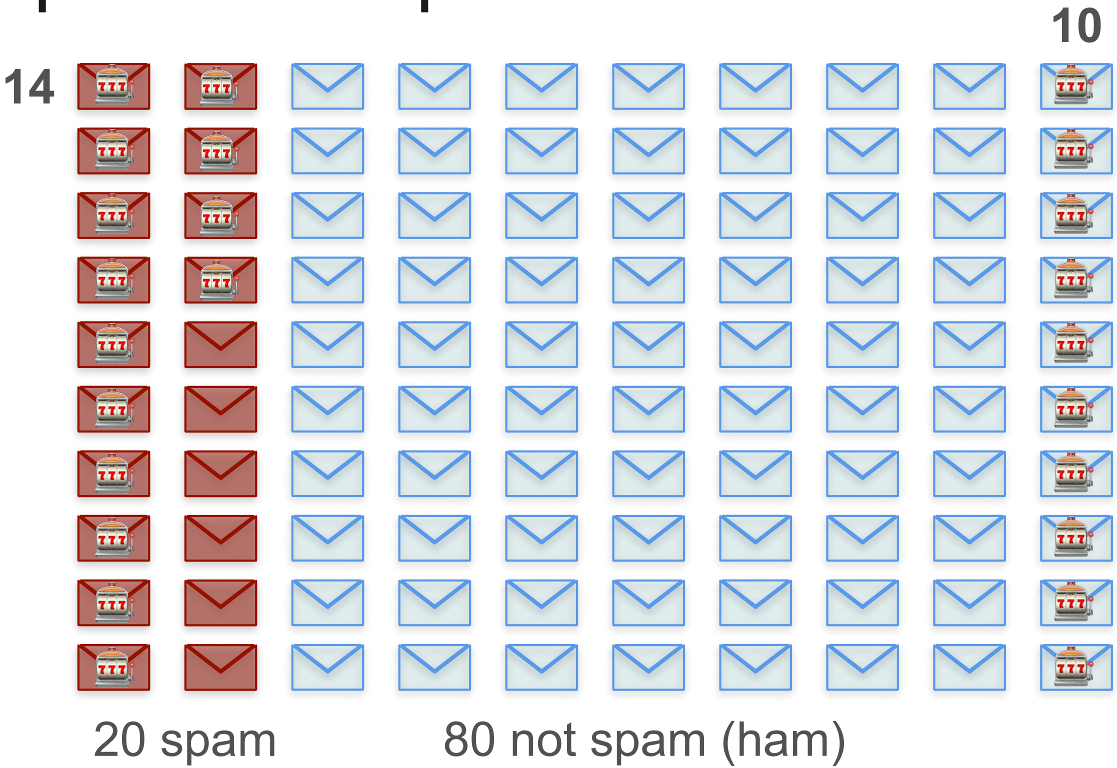


Bayes Theorem: Spam Example

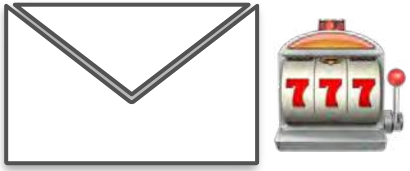


What is the probability that an email containing lottery is a spam?

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$



Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Intuition Solution)

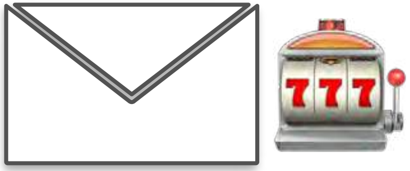


$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$

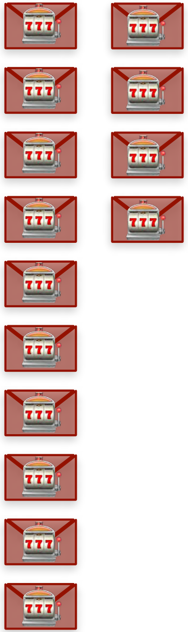
14

10

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Intuition Solution)



P(spam | lottery)



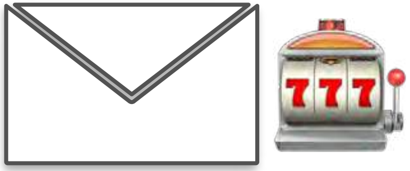
14

24 emails

containing lottery

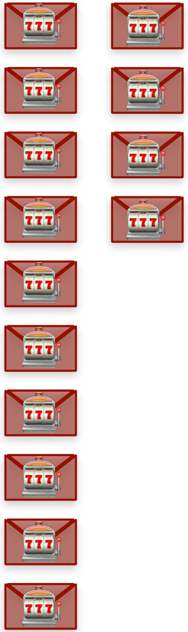
10

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Intuition Solution)



$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$



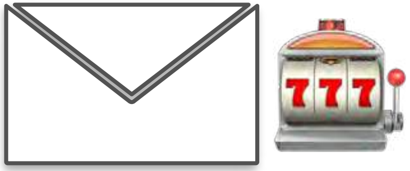
14

24 emails

containing lottery

10

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Intuition Solution)



$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$

14

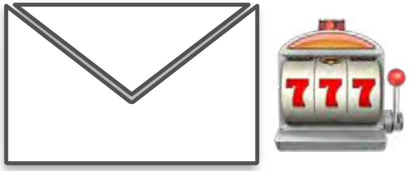
24 emails

containing lottery

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{\text{spam and lottery}}{\text{all lottery}}$$

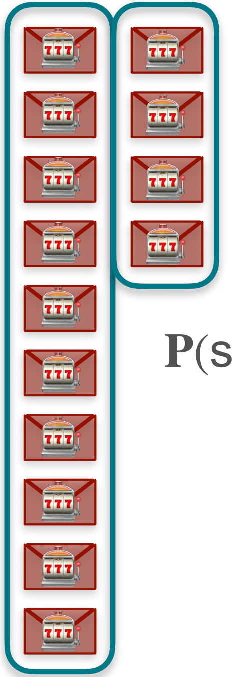
10

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Intuition Solution)



$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$



14

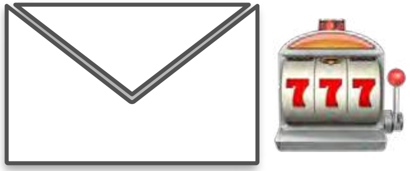
24 emails

containing lottery

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{\text{spam and lottery}}{\text{all lottery}}$$

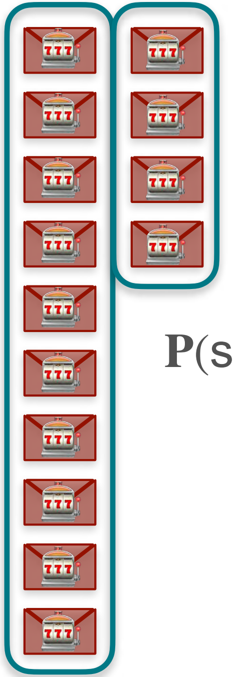
10

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Intuition Solution)



$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$



14

24 emails

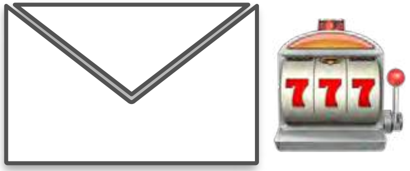
containing lottery

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{\text{spam and lottery}}{\text{all lottery}}$$

$$= \frac{14}{24}$$

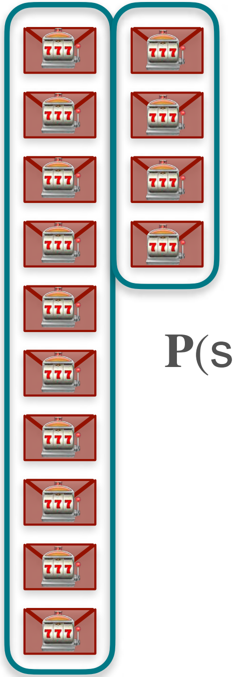
10

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Intuition Solution)



$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}{\mathbf{P}(B)}$$



14

24 emails

containing lottery

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{\text{spam and lottery}}{\text{all lottery}}$$

$$= \frac{14}{24}$$

$$= \frac{7}{12} = 0.583$$

10

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$$

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)}{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A) + \mathbf{P}(A') \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A')}$$

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)}{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A) + \mathbf{P}(A') \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A')}$$

A: Email is spam

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)}{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A) + \mathbf{P}(A') \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A')}$$

A: Email is spam

B: Email contains lottery

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

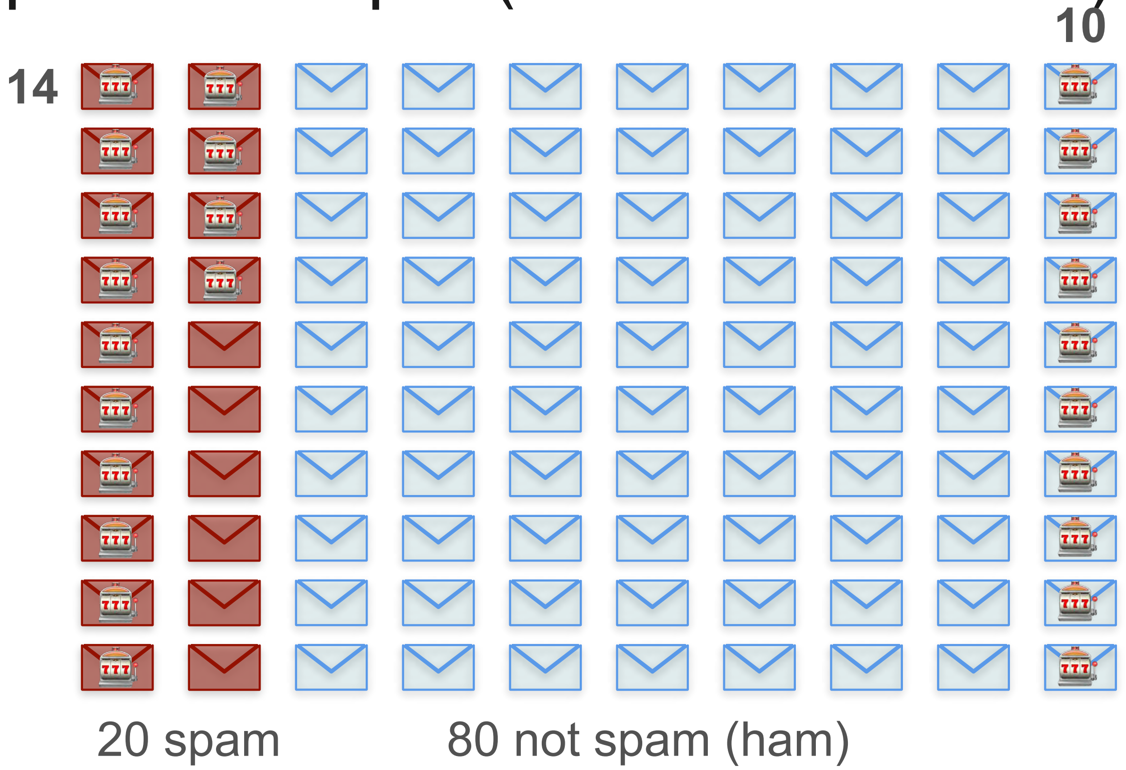
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery})$$

$$\mathbf{P}(A \mid B) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A)}{\mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A) + \mathbf{P}(A') \cdot \mathbf{P}(B \mid A')}$$

A: Email is spam B: Email contains lottery

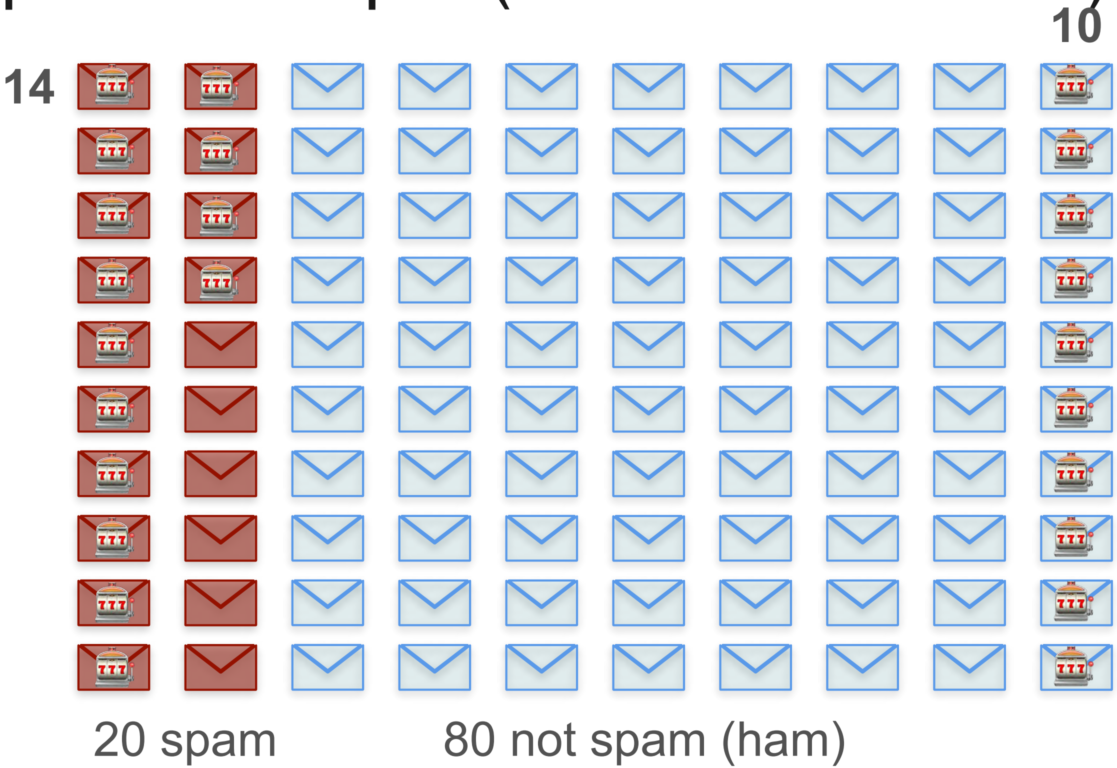
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{not spam})}$$

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)



Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

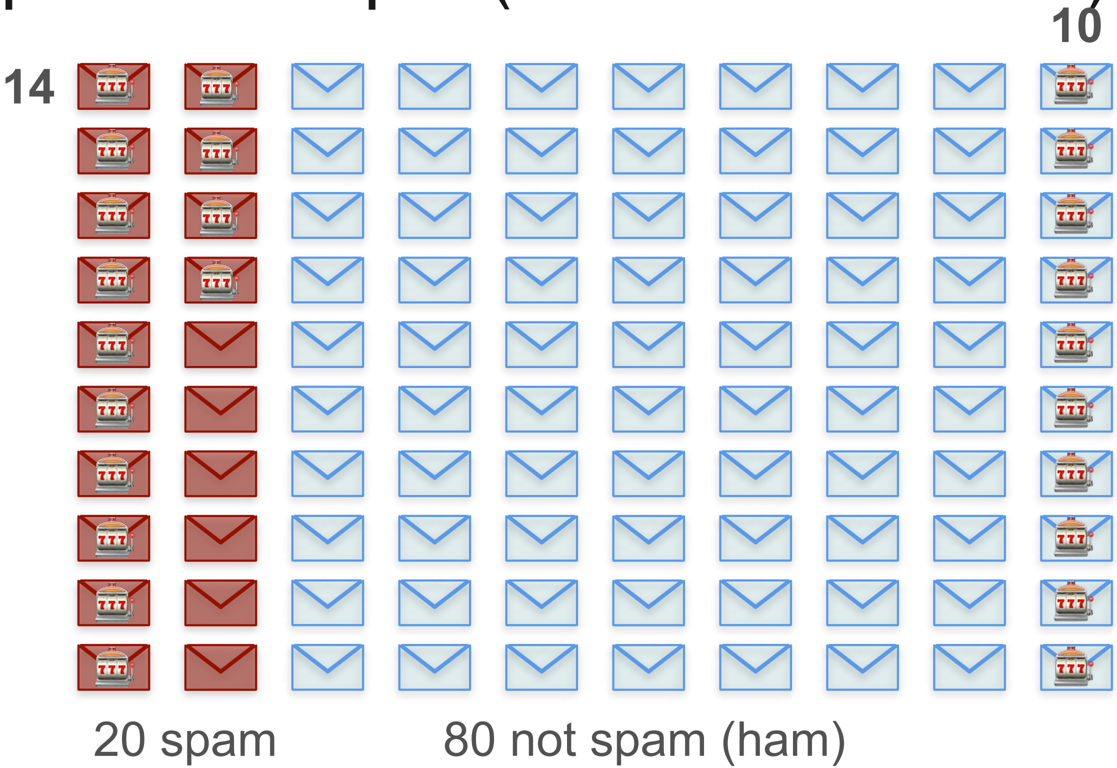
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$



Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8$$



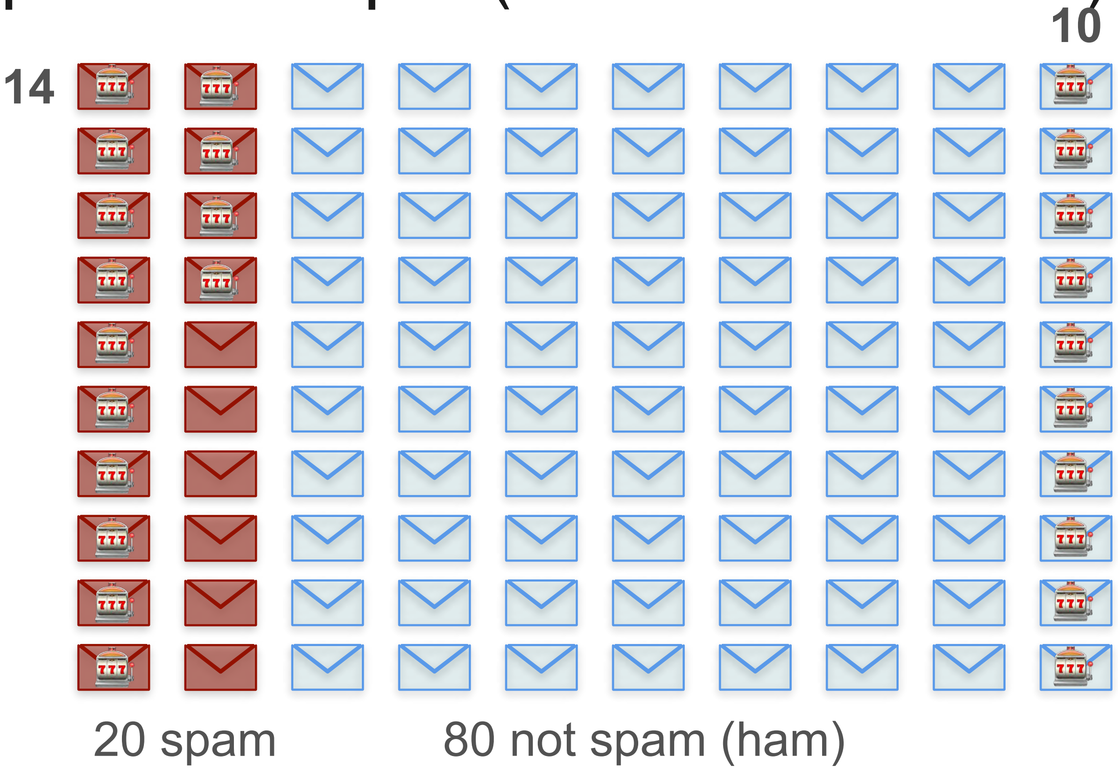
DeepLearning.AI

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = \frac{14}{20} = 0.7$$



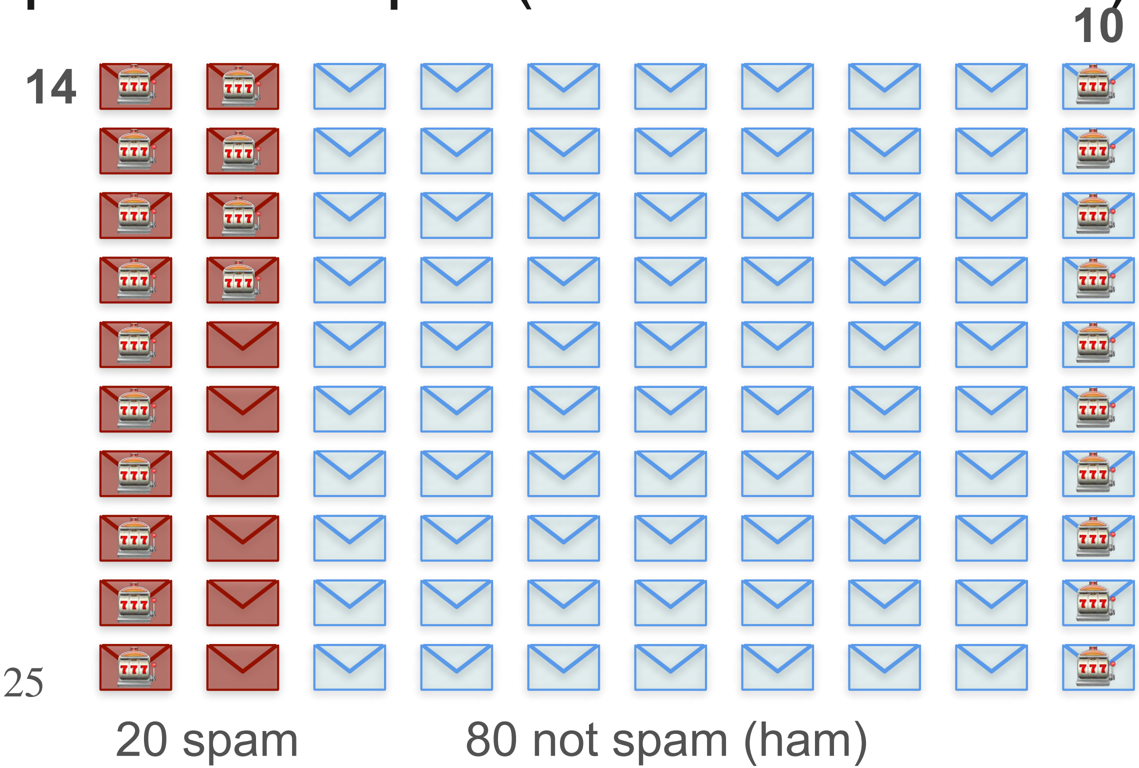
Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = \frac{14}{20} = 0.7$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{not spam}) = \frac{10}{80} = 0.125$$



Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = 0.2$$

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = 0.2$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.7$

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = 0.2$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = 0.8$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.7$

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = 0.2$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = 0.8$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.7$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{not spam}) = 0.125$

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = 0.2$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.7$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = 0.8$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{not spam}) = 0.125$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{not spam})}$$

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = 0.2$ $\qquad$ $\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.7$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = 0.8$ $\qquad$ $\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{not spam}) = 0.125$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{not spam})}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{0.2 \times 0.7}{(0.2 \times 0.7) + (0.8 \times 0.125)}$$

Bayes Theorem: Spam Example (Formula Solution)

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = 0.2$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.7$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = 0.8$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{not spam}) = 0.125$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{not spam})}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{0.2 \times 0.7}{(0.2 \times 0.7) + (0.8 \times 0.125)} = 0.583$$

Bayes Theorem

Bayes Theorem

PRIOR

Bayes Theorem

PRIOR

EVENT

Bayes Theorem

PRIOR **EVENT** **POSTERIOR**

Bayes Theorem

PRIOR

EVENT

POSTERIOR

$\mathbf{P}(A)$

Bayes Theorem

PRIOR | **EVENT** | **POSTERIOR**

$\mathbf{P}(A)$ | E |

Bayes Theorem

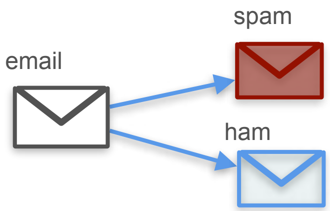
PRIOR	EVENT	POSTERIOR
$\mathbf{P}(A)$	E	$\mathbf{P}(A \mid E)$

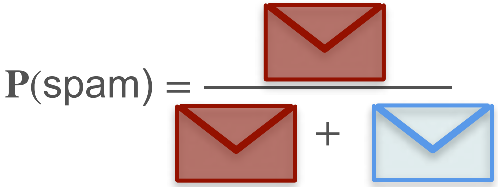
Prior and Posterior

PRIOR **EVENT** **POSTERIOR**

Prior and Posterior

PRIOR



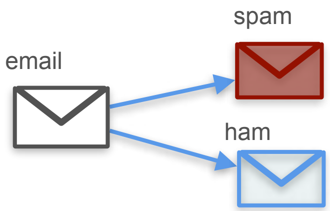


EVENT

POSTERIOR

Prior and Posterior

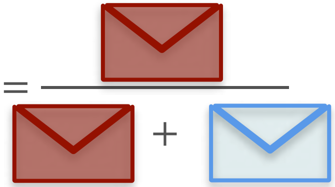
PRIOR



EVENT

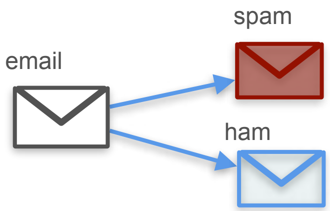
Email contains lottery

POSTERIOR

$P(\text{spam}) =$ 

Prior and Posterior

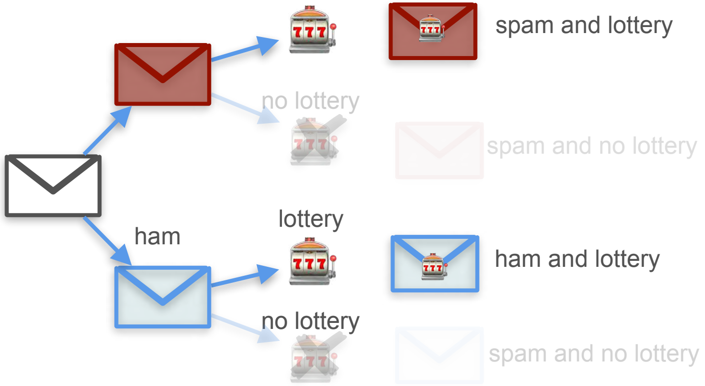
PRIOR



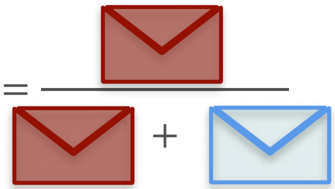
EVENT

Email contains lottery

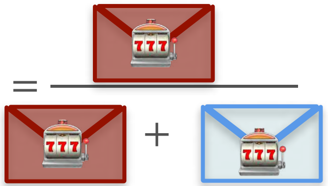
POSTERIOR



$P(\text{spam}) =$



$P(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) =$



Prior and Posterior

PRIOR	EVENT	POSTERIOR

Prior and Posterior

PRIOR **EVENT** **POSTERIOR**

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Prior and Posterior

PRIOR | **EVENT** | **POSTERIOR**

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Prior and Posterior

PRIOR **EVENT** **POSTERIOR**

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

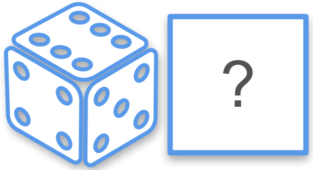
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10) = \frac{3}{36}$$

Prior and Posterior

PRIOR | **EVENT** | **POSTERIOR**

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10) = \frac{3}{36}$$



1st dice is 6

Prior and Posterior

PRIOR

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10) = \frac{3}{36}$$

EVENT

?

1st dice is 6

POSTERIOR

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Prior and Posterior

PRIOR

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10) = \frac{3}{36}$$

EVENT

?

1st dice is 6

POSTERIOR

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

Prior and Posterior

PRIOR

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10) = \frac{3}{36}$$

EVENT

?

1st dice is 6

POSTERIOR

1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	1,5	1,6
2,1	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,6
3,1	3,2	3,3	3,4	3,5	3,6
4,1	4,2	4,3	4,4	4,5	4,6
5,1	5,2	5,3	5,4	5,5	5,6
6,1	6,2	6,3	6,4	6,5	6,6

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{sum} = 10 \mid \text{1st is 6}) = \frac{1}{6}$$

Prior and Posterior

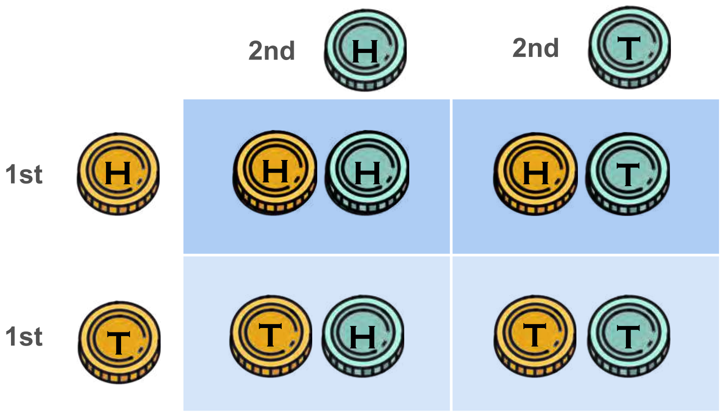
PRIOR

EVENT

POSTERIOR

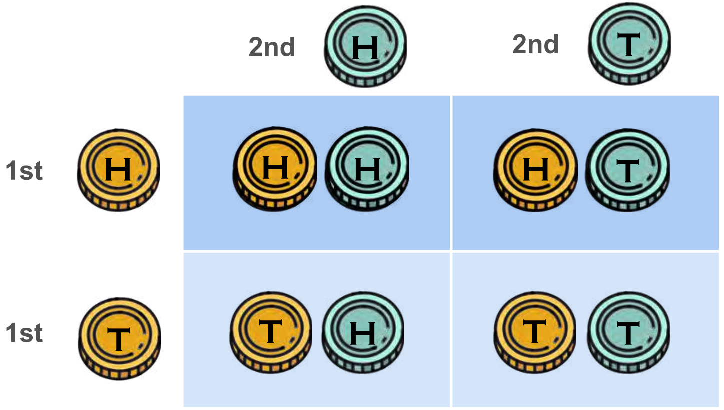
Prior and Posterior

PRIOR **EVENT** **POSTERIOR**



Prior and Posterior

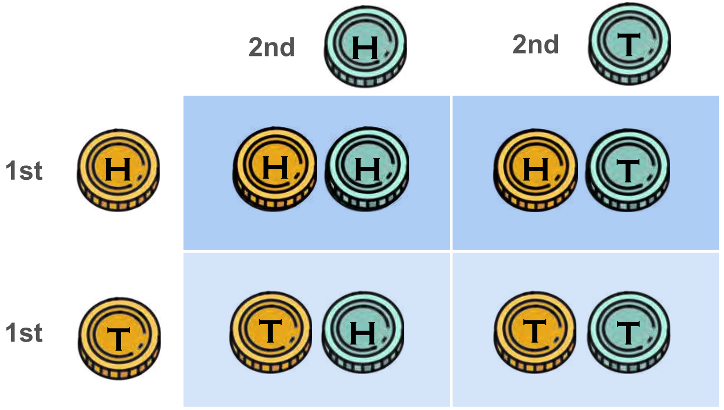
PRIOR | **EVENT** | **POSTERIOR**



$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \frac{1}{4}$$

Prior and Posterior

PRIOR | **EVENT** | **POSTERIOR**

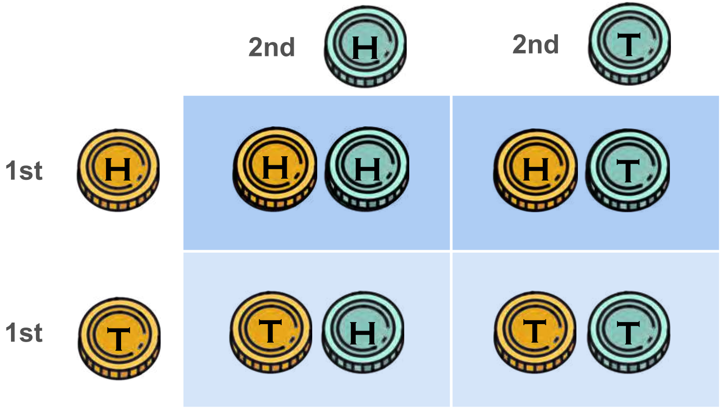


$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \frac{1}{4}$$

1st coin is H

Prior and Posterior

PRIOR



$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \frac{1}{4}$$

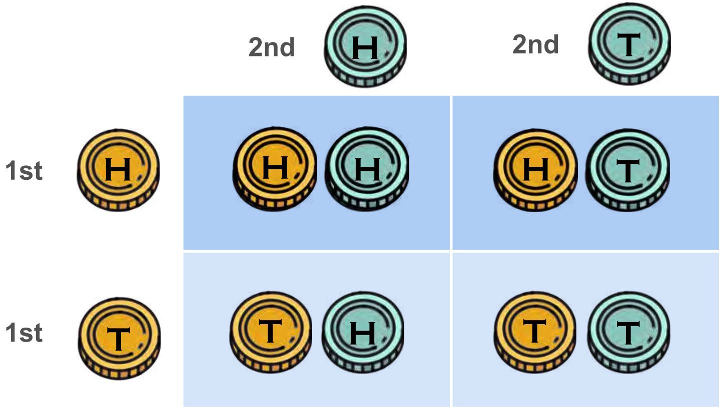
EVENT

1st coin is H

POSTERIOR

Prior and Posterior

PRIOR



$$\mathbf{P}(HH) = \frac{1}{4}$$

EVENT

1st coin is H

POSTERIOR

$$\mathbf{P}(HH \,|\, \text{1st is } H) = \frac{1}{2}$$

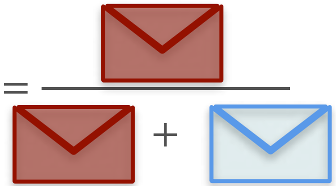
Video 8e: the Naive Bayes Model

What About 2 Events?

PRIOR | EVENT | POSTERIOR

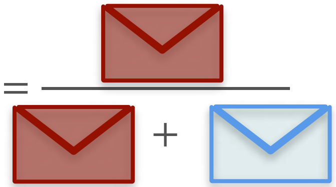
What About 2 Events?

PRIOR **EVENT** **POSTERIOR**

$P(\text{spam}) =$ 

What About 2 Events?

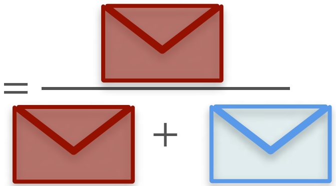
PRIOR | **EVENT** | **POSTERIOR**

$P(\text{spam}) =$ 

Email contains ‘lottery’

What About 2 Events?

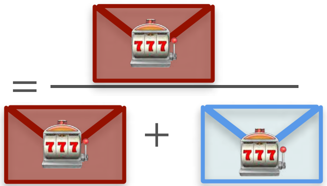
PRIOR

P(spam) = 

EVENT

Email contains 'lottery'

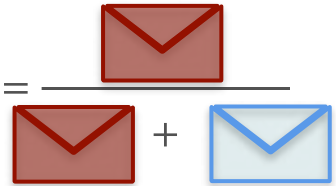
POSTERIOR

P(spam | lottery) = 

What About 2 Events?

PRIOR

P(spam) =



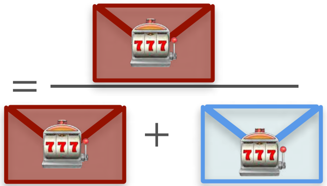
EVENT

Email contains ‘lottery’

Email contains ‘winning'

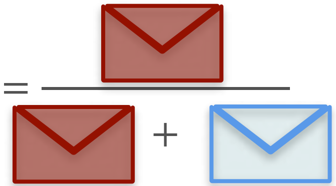
POSTERIOR

P(spam | lottery) =



What About 2 Events?

PRIOR

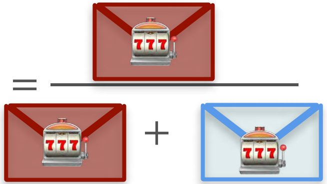
P(spam) = 

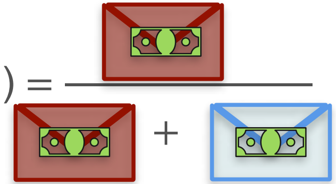
EVENT

Email contains ‘lottery’

Email contains ‘winning'

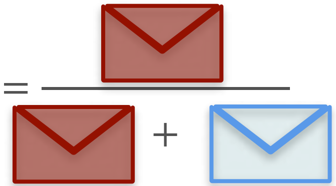
POSTERIOR

P(spam | lottery) = 

P(spam | winning) = 

What About 2 Events?

PRIOR

P(spam) = 

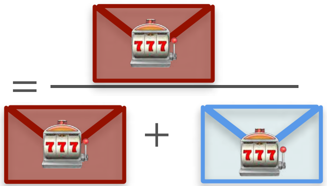
EVENT

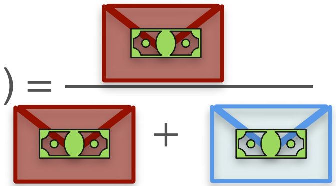
Email contains ‘lottery’

Email contains ‘winning'

Email contains ‘lottery’ and ‘winning’

POSTERIOR

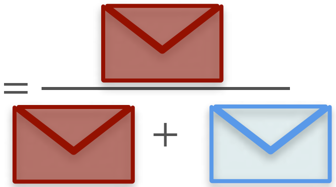
P(spam | lottery) = 

P(spam | winning) = 

What About 2 Events?

PRIOR

$P(\text{spam}) =$



EVENT

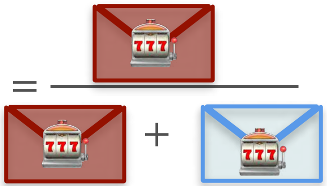
Email contains ‘lottery’

Email contains ‘winning'

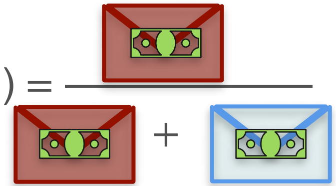
Email contains ‘lottery’ and ‘winning’

POSTERIOR

$P(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) =$



$P(\text{spam} \mid \text{winning}) =$



?

What About 2 Events?

EVENT

POSTERIOR

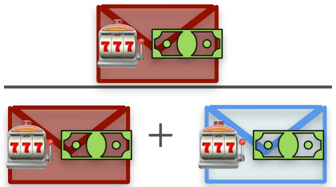
Email contains ‘lottery’ and ‘winning’

What About 2 Events?

EVENT

Email contains ‘lottery’ and ‘winning’

POSTERIOR

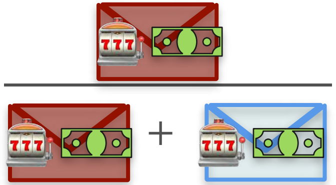
$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) =$ 

What About 2 Events?

EVENT

Email contains ‘lottery’ and ‘winning’

POSTERIOR

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) =$ 

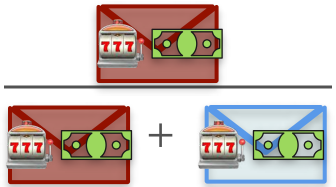
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

What About 2 Events?

EVENT

Email contains ‘lottery’ and ‘winning’

POSTERIOR

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) =$ 

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \overset{?}{\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam})}}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

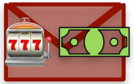
What About 2 Events?

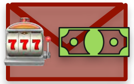
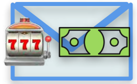
EVENT

Email contains ‘lottery’ and ‘winning’

POSTERIOR

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) =$



 + 

$$\frac{\text{\# Spam emails with 'lottery' and 'winning'}}{\text{\# Emails with 'lottery' and 'winning'}}$$

?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

What About More Than 2 Events?

EVENT	POSTERIOR

What About More Than 2 Events?

EVENT

POSTERIOR

Email contains w_1, w_2,…,w_{100}

What About More Than 2 Events?

EVENT

POSTERIOR

Email contains $w_1, w_2, \ldots, w_{100}$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid w_1, \ldots, w_{100}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_{100} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_{100} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_{100} \mid \text{ham})}$$

What About More Than 2 Events?

EVENT **POSTERIOR**

Email contains $w_1, w_2, \ldots, w_{100}$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid w_1, \ldots, w_{100}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \overset{?}{\mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_{100} \mid \text{spam})}}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_{100} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_{100} \mid \text{ham})}$$

What About More Than 2 Events?

EVENT

POSTERIOR

Email contains $w_1, w_2, \ldots, w_{100}$

$$\frac{\text{\# Spam emails with } w_1, \ldots, w_{100}}{\text{\# Emails with } w_1, \ldots, w_{100}}$$

?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid w_1, \ldots, w_{100}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \; \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_{100} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_{100} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_{100} \mid \text{ham})}$$

What About More Than 2 Events?

EVENT

POSTERIOR

Email contains $w_1, w_2, \dots, w_{100}$

$$\frac{\cancel{\text{\# Spam emails with } w_1, \dots, w_{100}}\ 0}{\text{\# Emails with } w_1, \dots, w_{100}}$$

?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid w_1, \dots, w_{100}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam})\ \mathbf{P}(w_1, \dots, w_{100} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \dots, w_{100} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \dots, w_{100} \mid \text{ham})}$$

DeepLearning.AI

Is There a Quicker Way To Estimate the Probability?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

Is There a Quicker Way To Estimate the Probability?

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

Is There a Quicker Way To Estimate the Probability?

Naive assumption

The appearances of ‘lottery’ and ‘winning’ are independent

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

Is There a Quicker Way To Estimate the Probability?

Naive assumption

The appearances of 'lottery' and 'winning' are independent

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \overbrace{\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam})}^{\mathbf{P}(A \cap B)}}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

Is There a Quicker Way To Estimate the Probability?

Naive assumption

The appearances of ‘lottery’ and ‘winning’ are independent

$$\mathbf{P}(A \cap B) = \mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B)$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

Is There a Quicker Way To Estimate the Probability?

Naive assumption

The appearances of ‘lottery’ and ‘winning’ are independent

$$\mathbf{P}(A \cap B) = \mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B)$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery \& winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

Is There a Quicker Way To Estimate the Probability?

Naive assumption

The appearances of ‘lottery’ and ‘winning’ are independent

$$\mathbf{P}(A \cap B) = \mathbf{P}(A) \cdot \mathbf{P}(B)$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

Is There a Quicker Way To Estimate the Probability?

Naive assumption

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid w_1, \ldots, w_n) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_n \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_n \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_n \mid \text{ham})}$$

Is There a Quicker Way To Estimate the Probability?

Naive assumption

The appearances of the words $w_1, w_2, \ldots, w_n$ are independent

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid w_1, \ldots, w_n) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_n \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_n \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1, \ldots, w_n \mid \text{ham})}$$

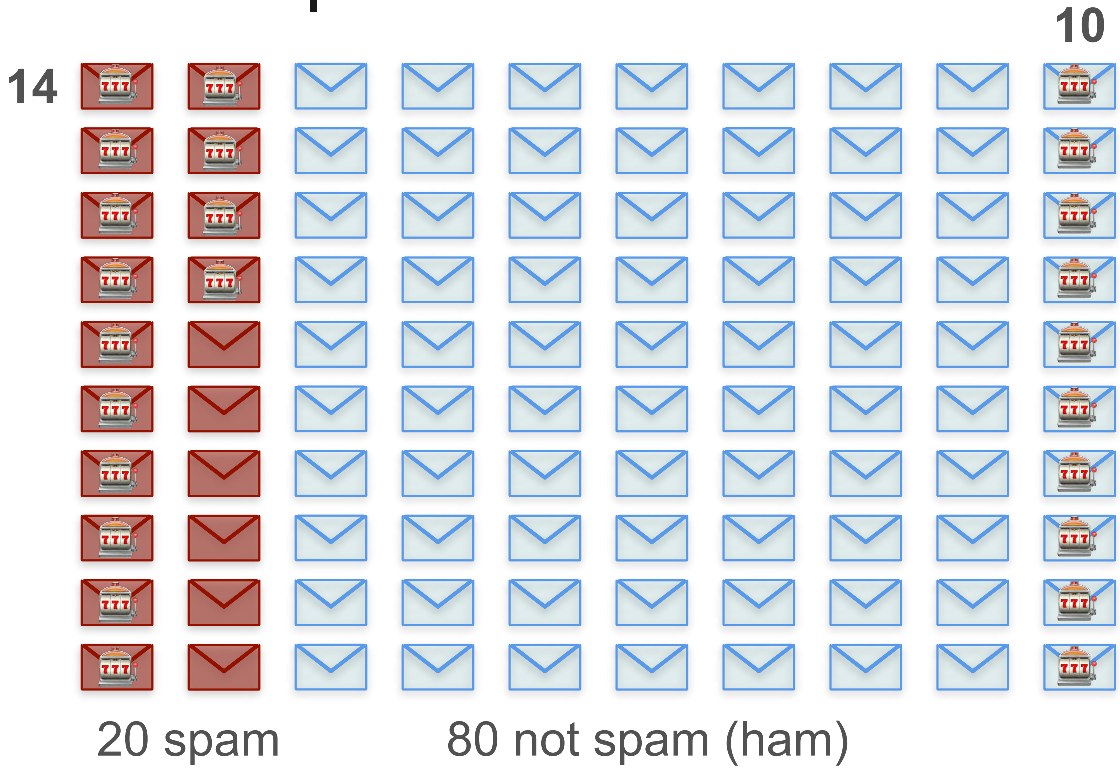
Is There a Quicker Way To Estimate the Probability?

Naive assumption

The appearances of the words $w_1, w_2, \ldots, w_n$ are independent

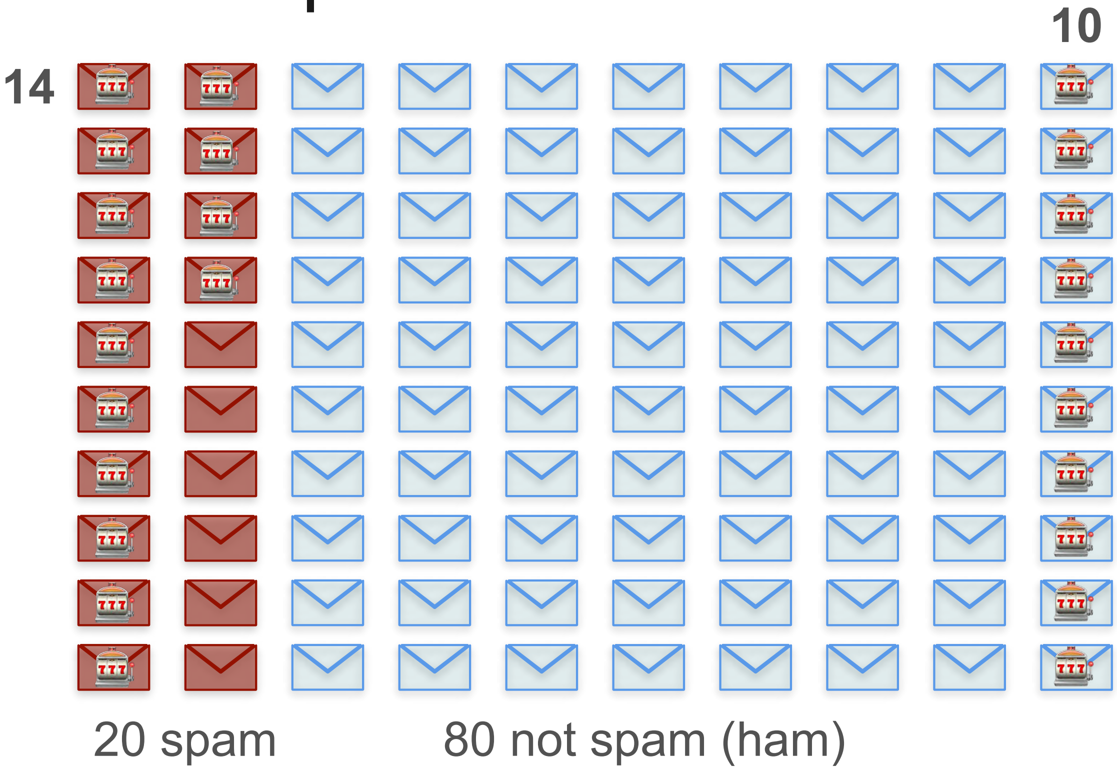
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid w_1, \ldots, w_n) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1 \mid \text{spam}) \cdots \mathbf{P}(w_n \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1 \mid \text{spam}) \cdots \mathbf{P}(w_n \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(w_1 \mid \text{ham}) \cdots \mathbf{P}(w_n \mid \text{ham})}$$

Naive Bayes: Spam Example



Naive Bayes: Spam Example

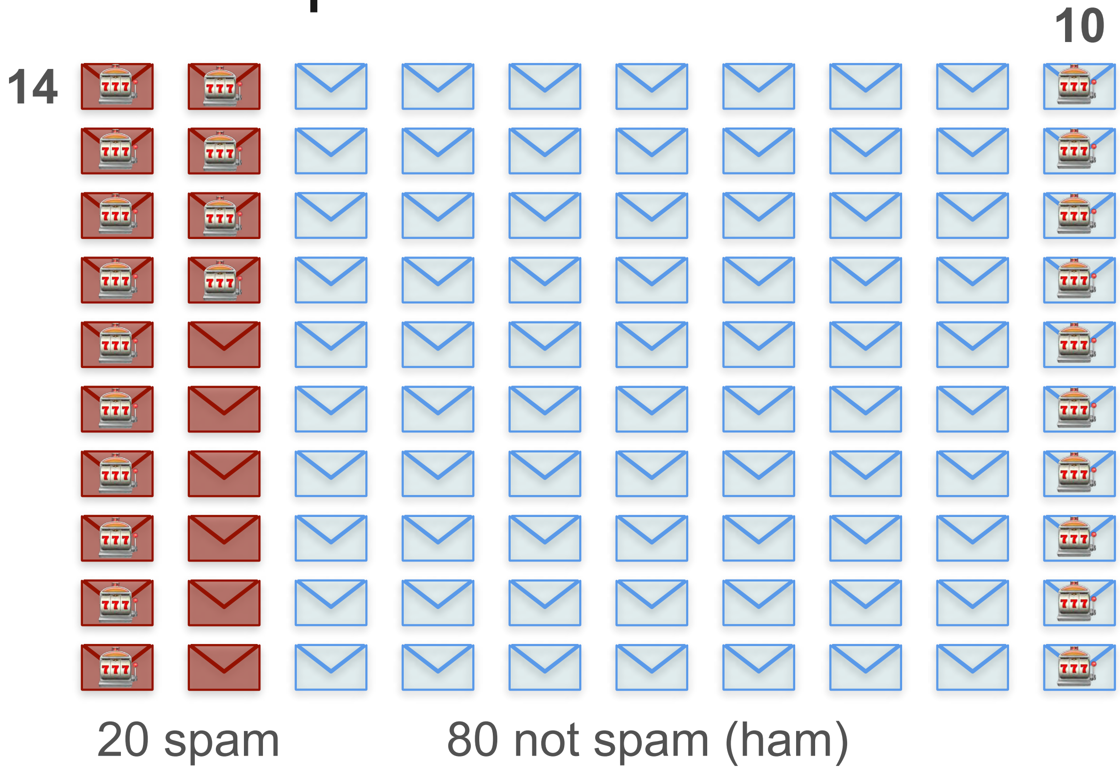
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$



Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8$$

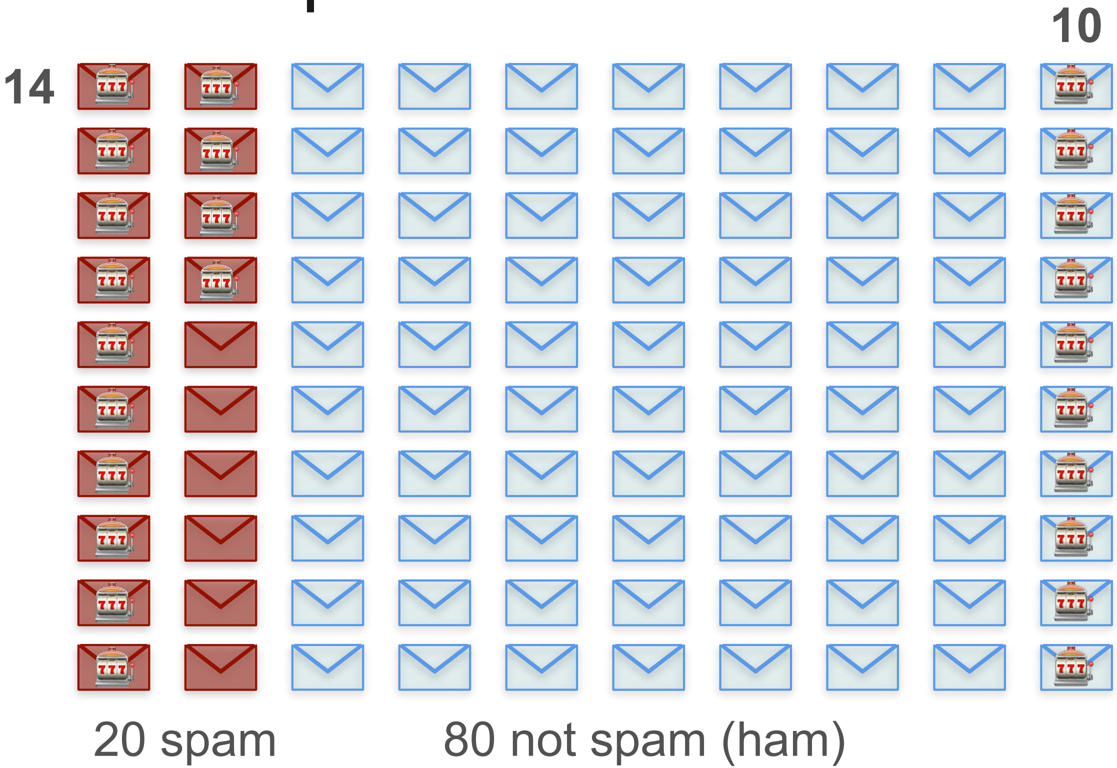


Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = \frac{14}{20} = 0.7$$



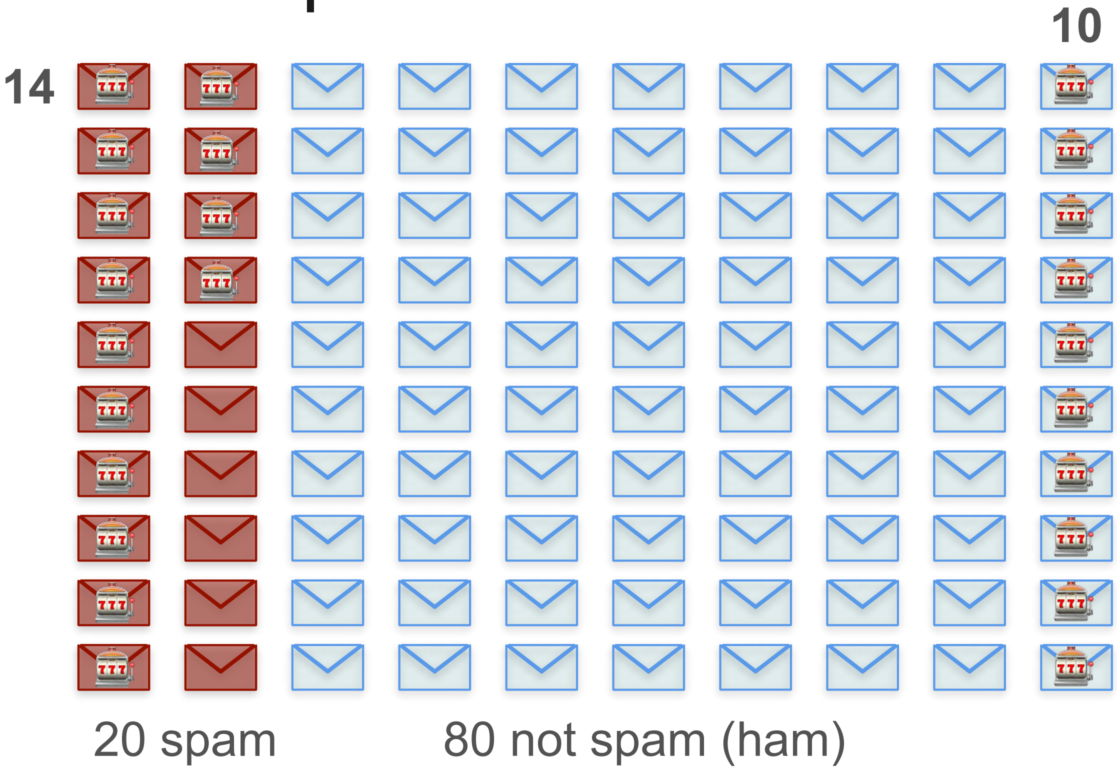
Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = \frac{14}{20} = 0.7$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{ham}) = \frac{10}{80} = 0.125$$



Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8$$

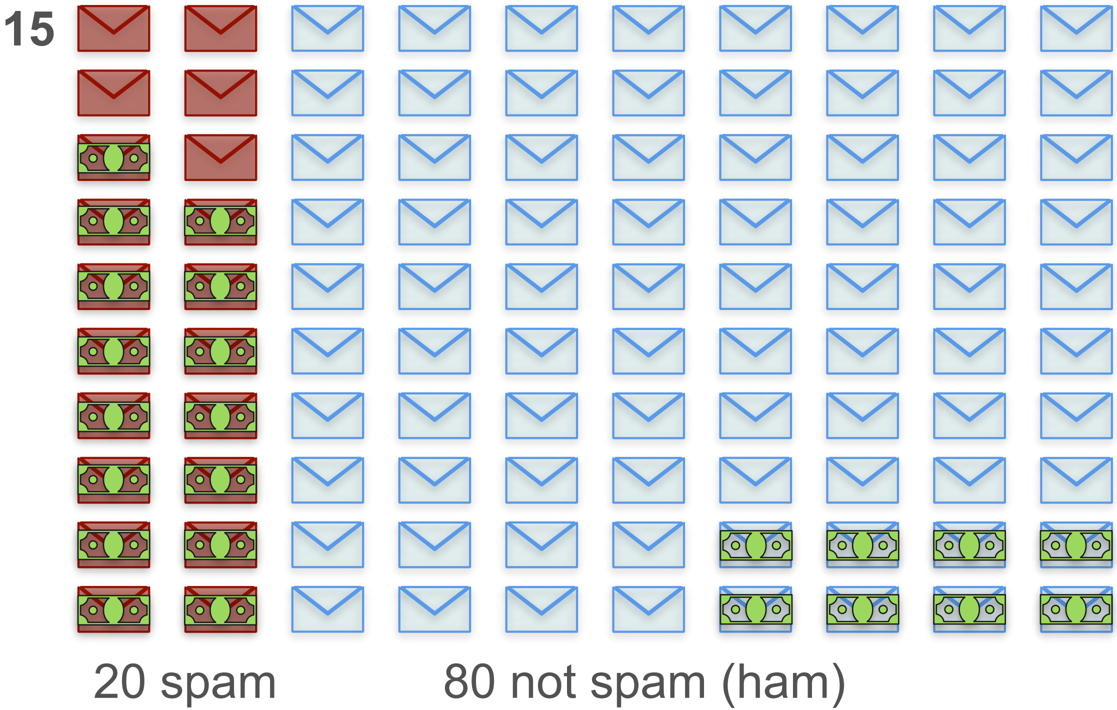
20 spam

80 not spam (ham)

Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

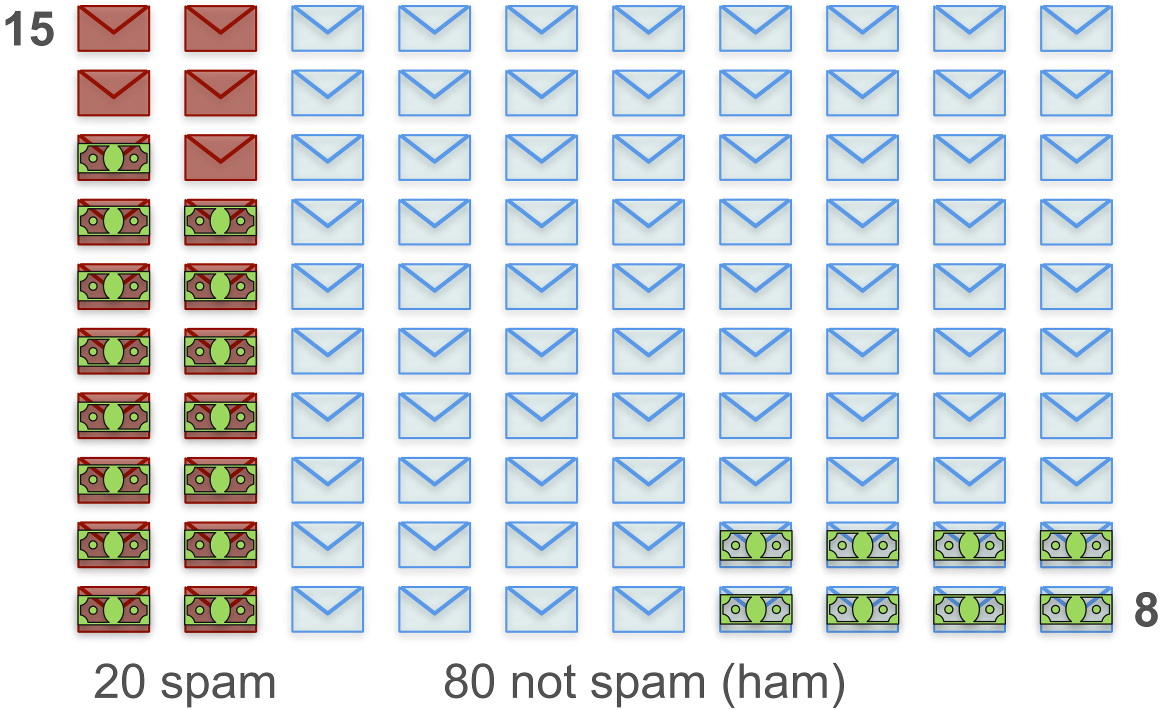
$$\mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8$$



Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8$$

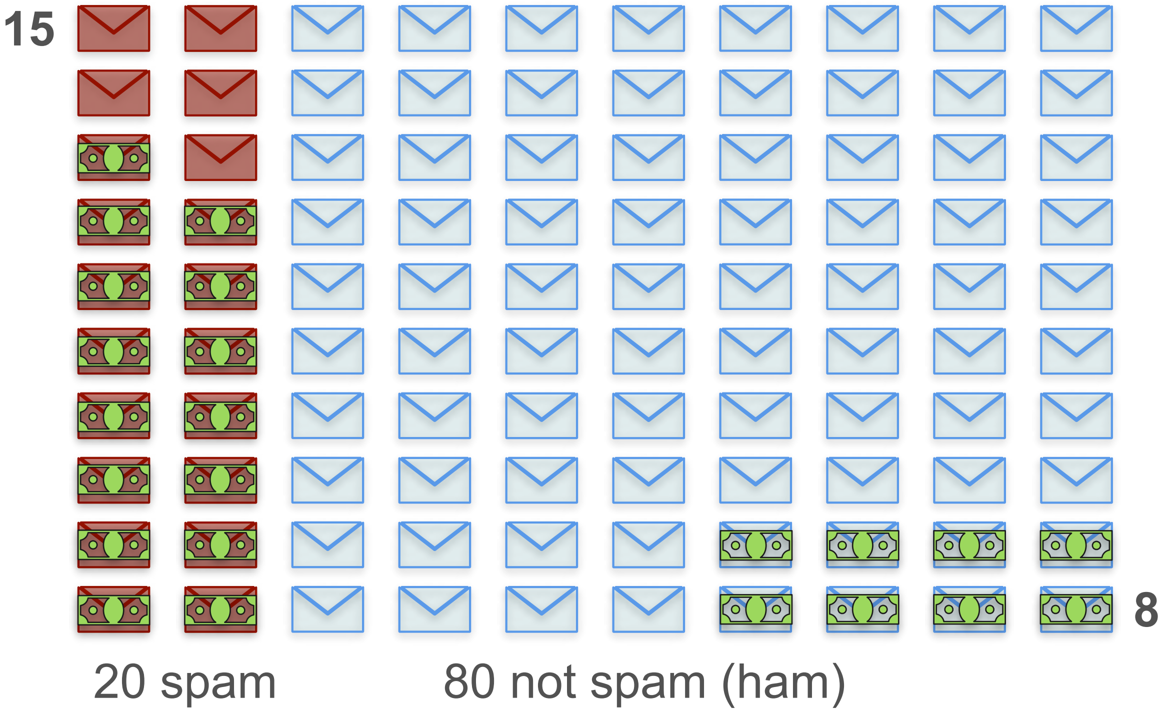


Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam}) = \frac{15}{20} = 0.75$$



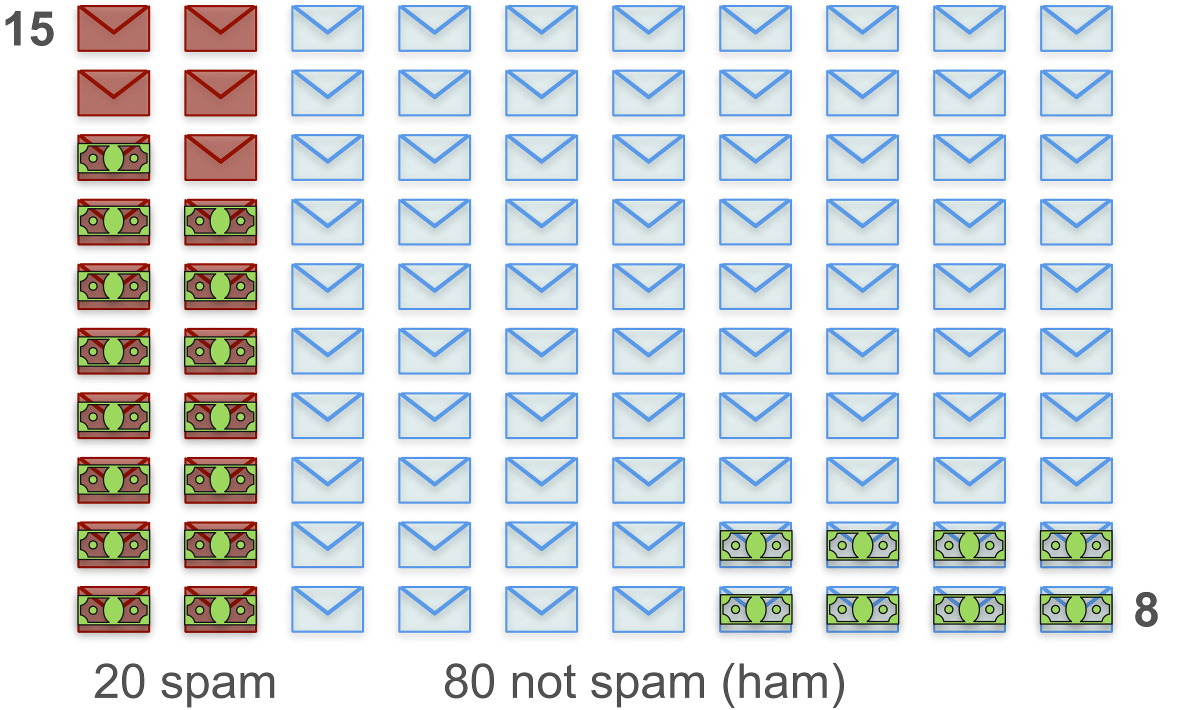
Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = \frac{20}{100} = 0.2$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam}) = \frac{15}{20} = 0.75$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{ham}) = \frac{8}{80} = 0.1$$



Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = 0.2$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = 0.8$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.7$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{ham}) = 0.125$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.75$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{ham}) = 0.1$

Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = 0.2$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = 0.8$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.7$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{ham}) = 0.125$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.75$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{ham}) = 0.1$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = 0.2$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = 0.8$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.7$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{ham}) = 0.125$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.75$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{ham}) = 0.1$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{0.2 \times 0.7 \times 0.75}{(0.2 \times 0.7 \times 0.75) + (0.8 \times 0.125 \times 0.1)}$$

Naive Bayes: Spam Example

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) = 0.2$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{not spam}) = 0.8$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.7$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{ham}) = 0.125$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam}) = 0.75$

$\mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{ham}) = 0.1$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) = \frac{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam})}{\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{spam}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{spam}) + \mathbf{P}(\text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{lottery} \mid \text{ham}) \cdot \mathbf{P}(\text{winning} \mid \text{ham})}$$

$$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery \& winning}) = \frac{0.2 \times 0.7 \times 0.75}{(0.2 \times 0.7 \times 0.75) + (0.8 \times 0.125 \times 0.1)} = 0.913$$

DeepLearning.AI

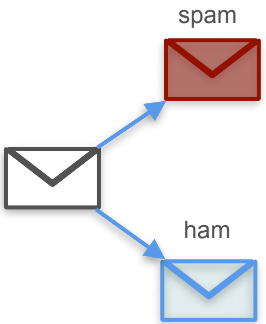
Introduction to probability

Probability in Machine Learning

Bayes Theorem

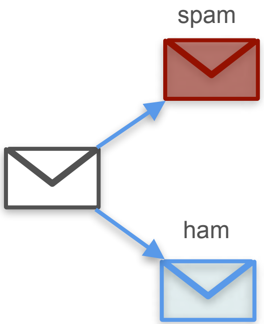
Bayes Theorem

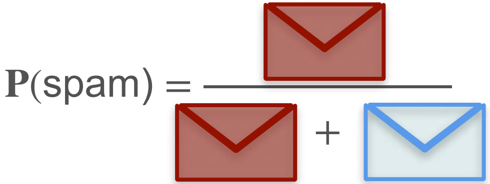
PRIOR



Bayes Theorem

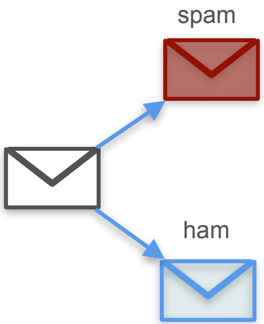
PRIOR



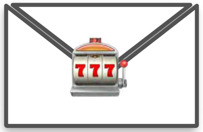


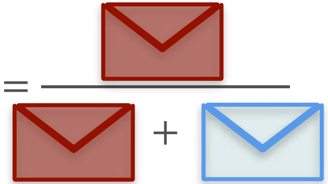
Bayes Theorem

PRIOR



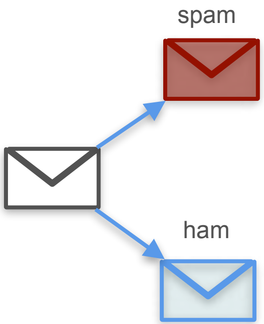
EVENT



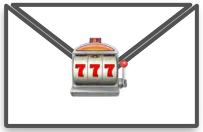
$P(\text{spam}) =$ 

Bayes Theorem

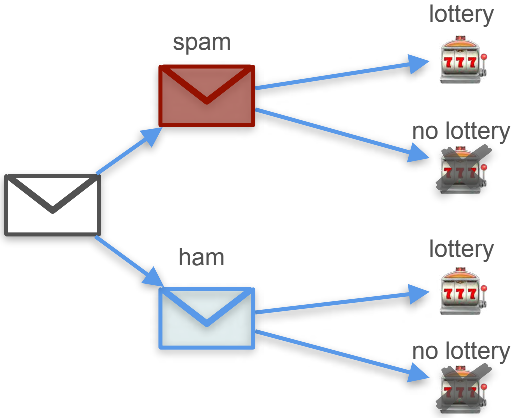
PRIOR

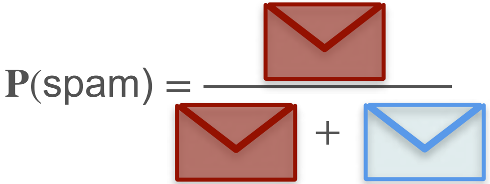


EVENT



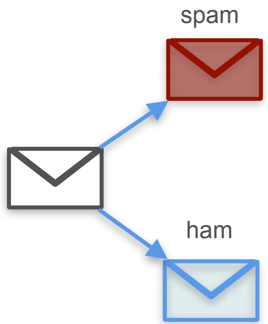
POSTERIOR



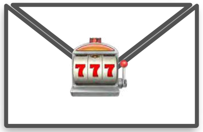


Bayes Theorem

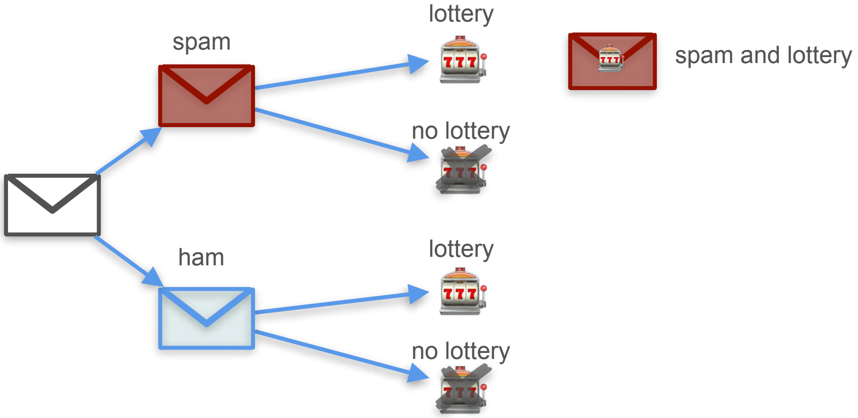
PRIOR

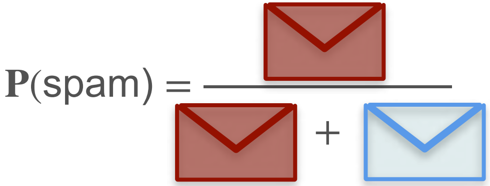


EVENT



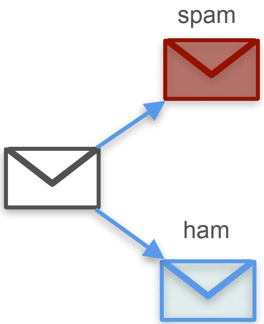
POSTERIOR



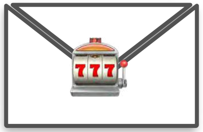


Bayes Theorem

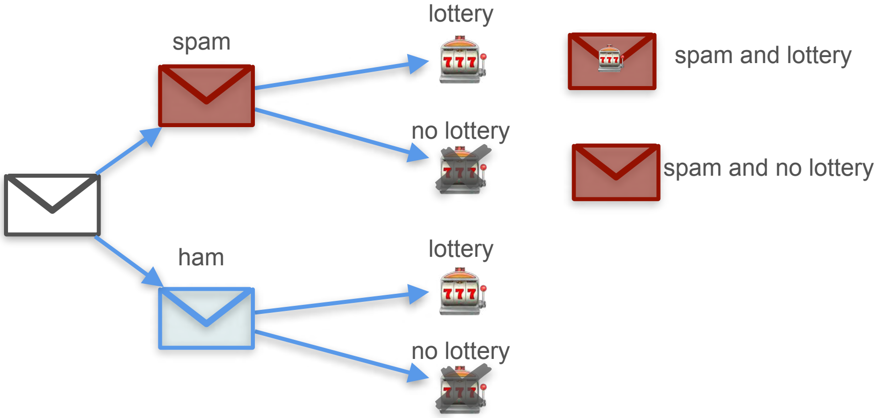
PRIOR

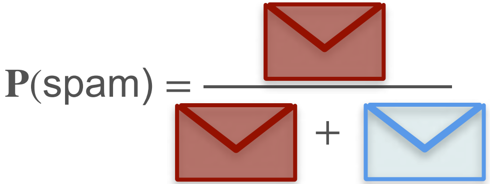


EVENT



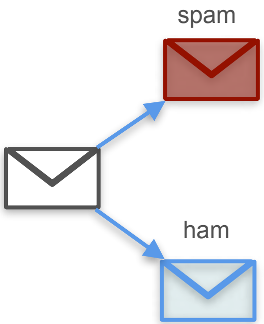
POSTERIOR



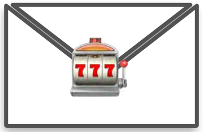


Bayes Theorem

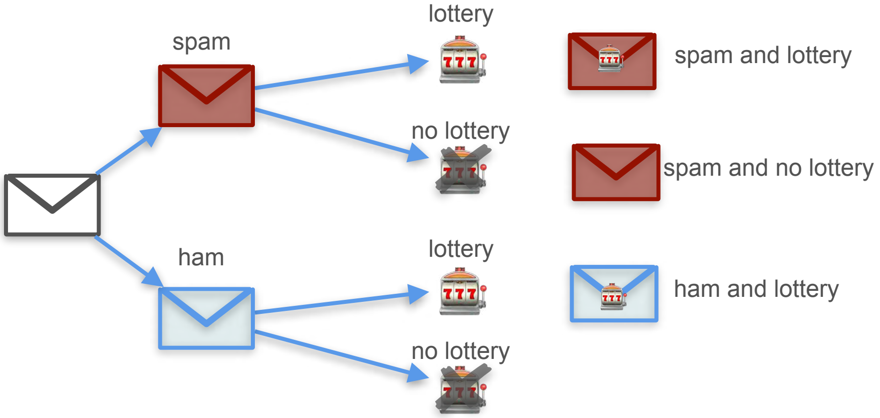
PRIOR

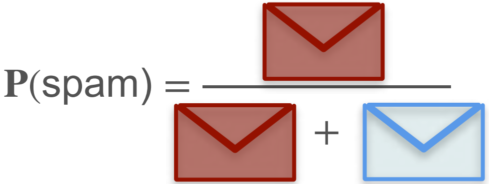


EVENT



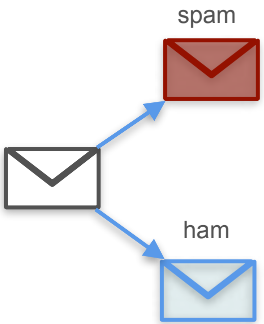
POSTERIOR



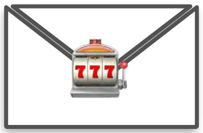


Bayes Theorem

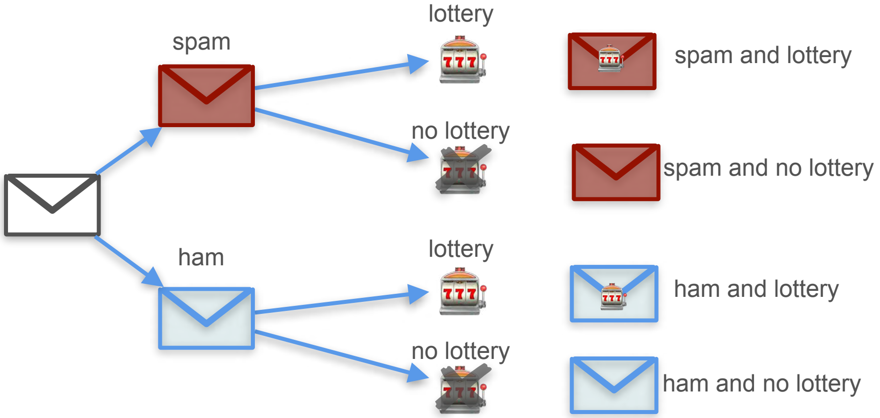
PRIOR

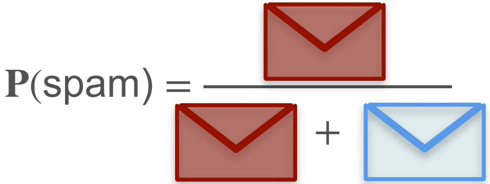


EVENT



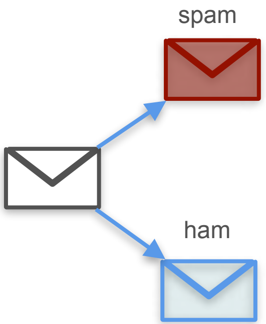
POSTERIOR



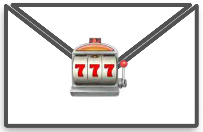


Bayes Theorem

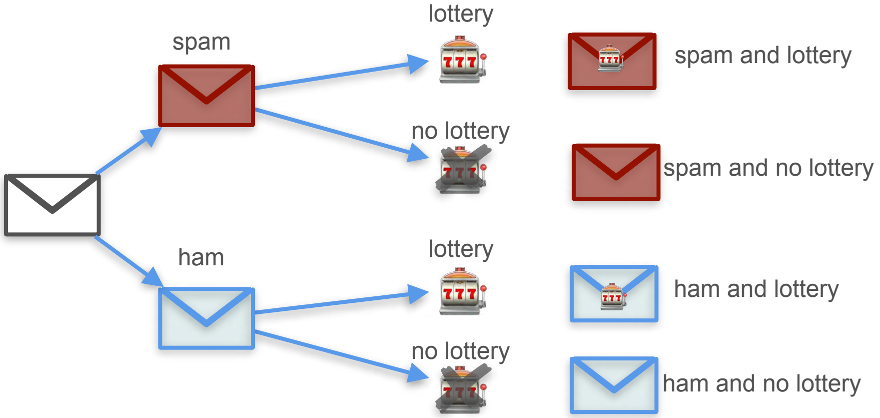
PRIOR



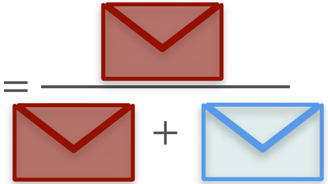
EVENT



POSTERIOR



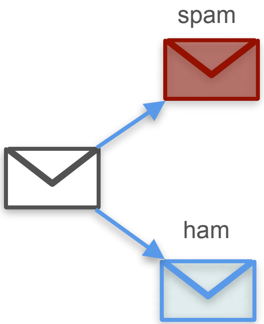
P(spam) =

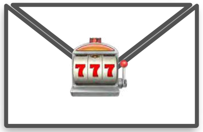


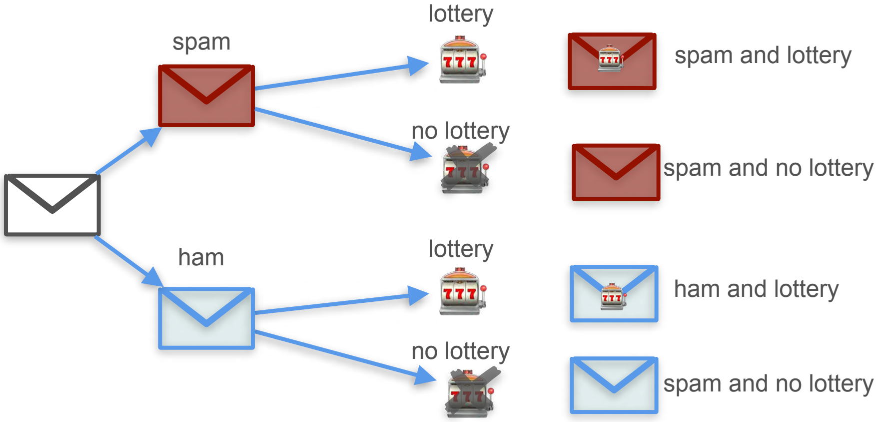
P(spam | lottery) =

Bayes Theorem

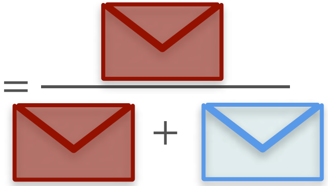
PRIOR **EVENT**







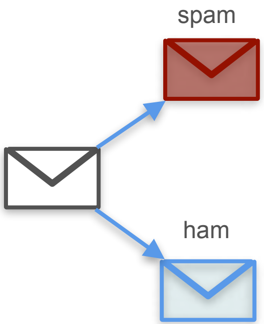
$\mathrm{P}(\text{spam}) =$



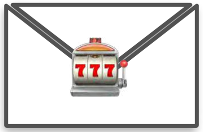
$\mathrm{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) =$

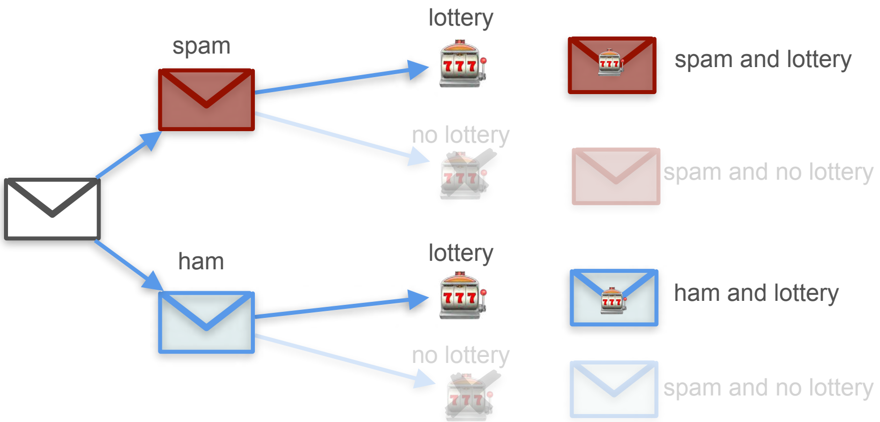
Bayes Theorem

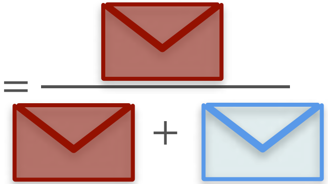
PRIOR



EVENT



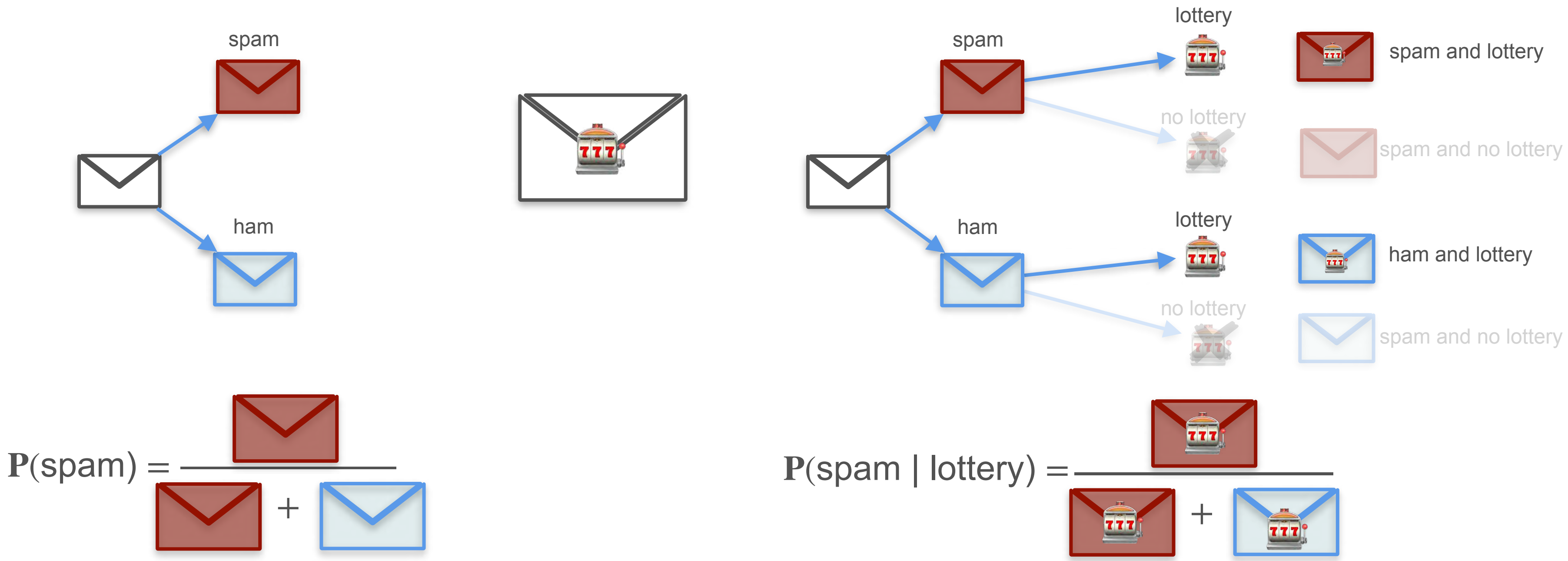


$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam}) =$ 

$\mathbf{P}(\text{spam} \mid \text{lottery}) =$

Bayes Theorem

PRIOR **EVENT** **POSTERIOR**



Example Problem

Example Problem

Image recognition

Example Problem

Image recognition

- What is the probability that there is a cat in the image



Example Problem

Image recognition

- What is the probability that there is a cat in the image
- $\mathbf{P}(\text{cat} \mid \text{image}) = \mathbf{P}(\text{cat} \mid \text{pixel}_1, \text{pixel}_2, \ldots, \text{pixel}_n)$



Example Problem

Example Problem

Classification

Example Problem

Classification

Patient 1	
Age	29
Gender	Female
Height	169 cm
Weight	62 kg
Smoker	No
...	...
Heart rate	63
Blood pressure	120 90

- Is this patient healthy?

Example Problem

Classification

Patient 1	
Age	29
Gender	Female
Height	169 cm
Weight	62 kg
Smoker	No
...	...
Heart rate	63
Blood pressure	120 90

- Is this patient healthy?
- Calculate $\mathbf{P}(\text{healthy} \mid \text{symptoms and history})$

Example Problem

Example Problem

Sentiment analysis

Example Problem

Sentiment analysis

the first cold shower
even the monkey seems to want
a little coat of straw

Matsuo Bashō

Example Problem

Sentiment analysis

the first cold shower
even the monkey seems to want
a little coat of straw

Matsuo Bashō

- Is this a happy sentence?

Example Problem

Sentiment analysis

the first cold shower
even the monkey seems to want
a little coat of straw

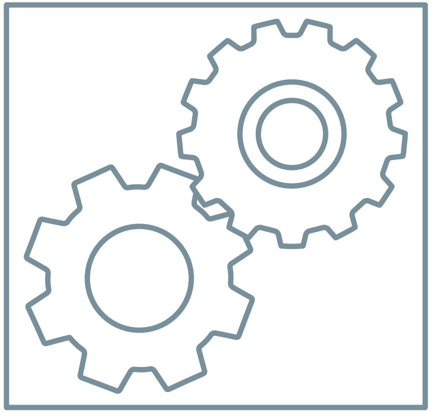
Matsuo Bashō

- Is this a happy sentence?
- Calculate P(happy | words in the sentence)

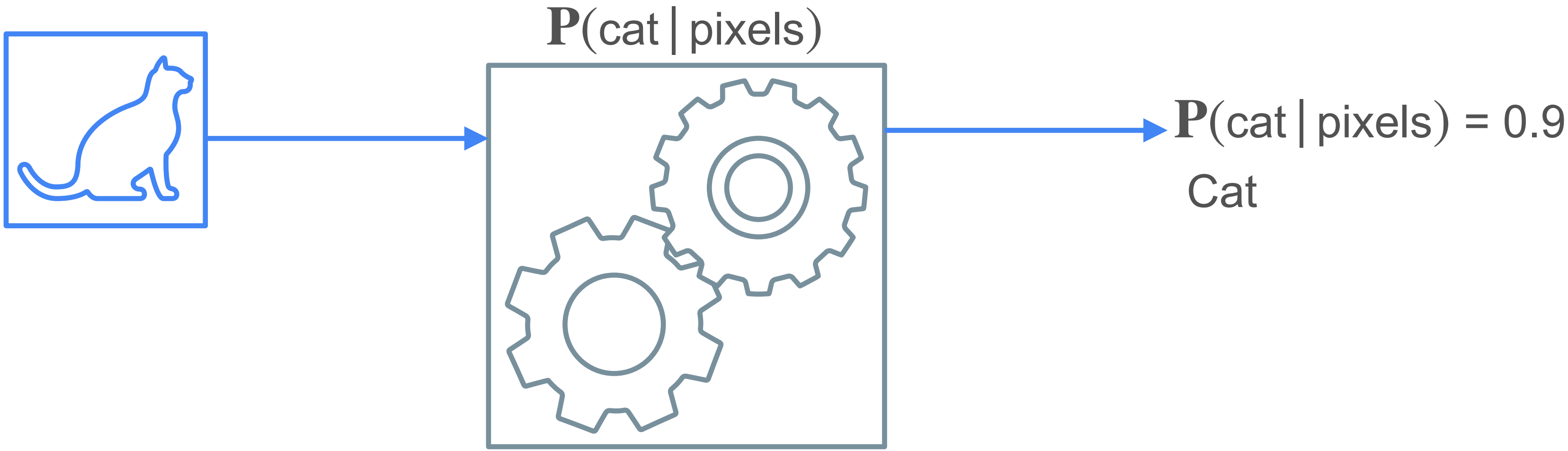
Example Solution

Example Solution

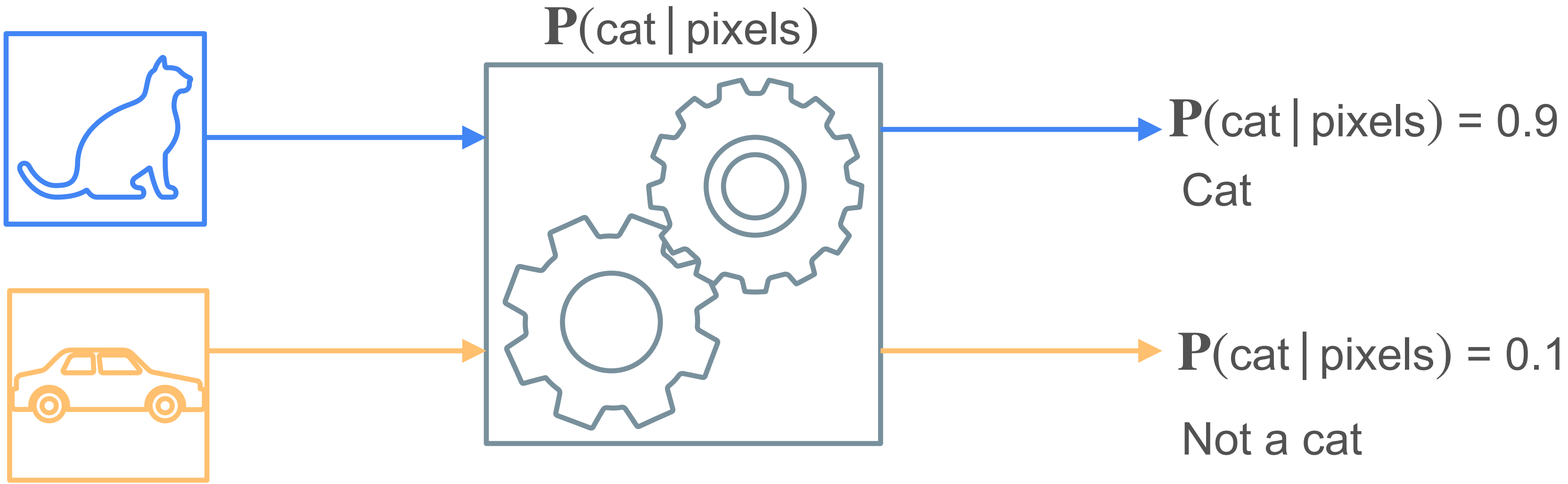
$\mathbf{P}(\mathrm{cat} \mid \mathrm{pixels})$



Example Solution



Example Solution



Example Problem: Generative Models

Example Problem: Generative Models

Face generation

Example Problem: Generative Models

Face generation

Image generated by a StyleGAN

Example Problem: Generative Models

Face generation

- Generate a group of pixels such that the resulting image looks like a human face.
- Goal: generate images such that $\mathbf{P}(\text{face} \mid \text{pixels})$ is high.

Image generated by a StyleGAN

W1 Lesson 2

Probability Distributions

DeepLearning.AI

Probability Distributions

Random Variables

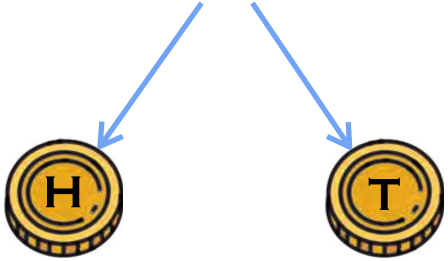
From Events to Random Variables

From Events to Random Variables

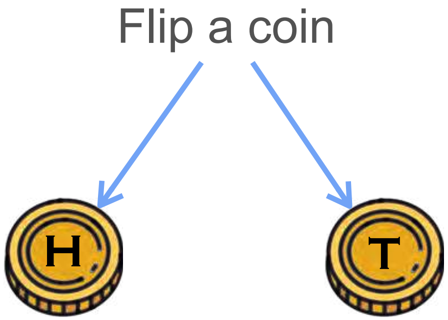
Flip a coin

From Events to Random Variables

Flip a coin



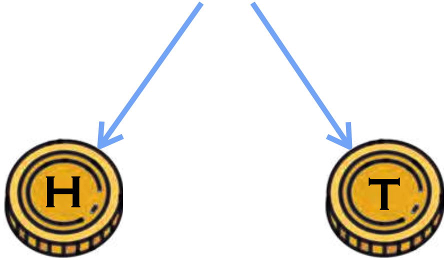
From Events to Random Variables



$$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$$

From Events to Random Variables

Flip a coin

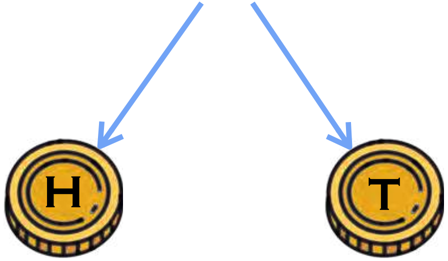


$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$ $\mathbf{P}(T) = 0.5$

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads

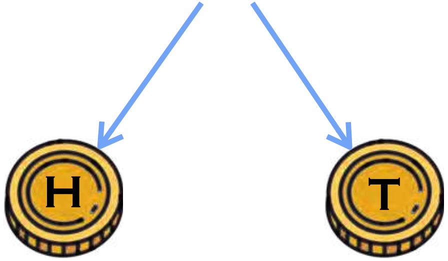
Flip a coin



$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$ $\mathbf{P}(T) = 0.5$

From Events to Random Variables

Flip a coin



$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$ $\mathbf{P}(T) = 0.5$

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

From Events to Random Variables

Flip a coin

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$ $\mathbf{P}(T) = 0.5$

$X =$ Number of heads

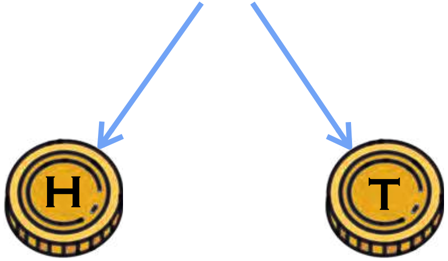
Flip a coin

1 heads

0 heads

From Events to Random Variables

Flip a coin



$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$ $\mathbf{P}(T) = 0.5$

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

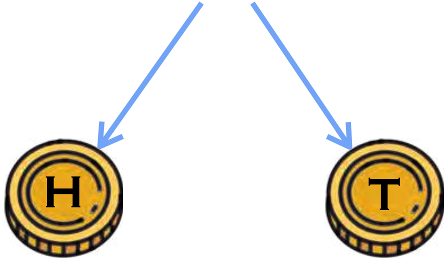
1 heads

$X = 1$

0 heads

From Events to Random Variables

Flip a coin



$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$ $\mathbf{P}(T) = 0.5$

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

1 heads

$X = 1$

0 heads

$X = 0$

From Events to Random Variables

Flip a coin

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$ $\mathbf{P}(T) = 0.5$

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

1 heads

$X = 1$

0 heads

$X = 0$

$\mathbf{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$

From Events to Random Variables

Flip a coin

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$ $\quad$ $\mathbf{P}(T) = 0.5$

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

1 heads $\quad$ 0 heads

$X = 1$ $\quad$ $X = 0$

$\mathbf{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$ $\quad$ $\mathbf{P}(X = 0) = 0.5$

From Events to Random Variables

Flip a coin

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$ $\mathbf{P}(T) = 0.5$

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

1 heads

$X = 1$

$\mathbf{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$

0 heads

$X = 0$

$\mathbf{P}(X = 0) = 0.5$

X is a random variable

From Events to Random Variables

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$X = 10$

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$X = 10$

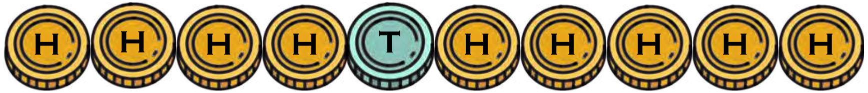
$X = 9$

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$X = 10$

$X = 9$



$X = 9$

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

$X = 10$

$X = 9$

$X = 9$

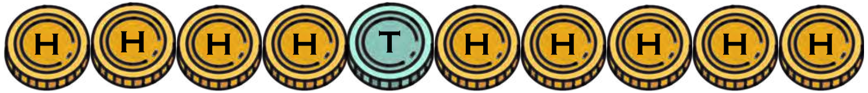
From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

$X = 10$ $\qquad 0.5^{10}$

$X = 9$



$X = 9$

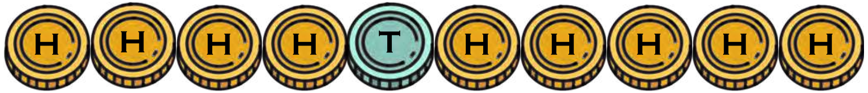
From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

$X = 10$ $\quad 0.5^{10}$

$X = 9$ $\quad 0.5^{9}0.5$



$X = 9$

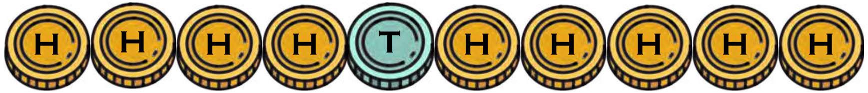
From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

$X = 10$ $\quad 0.5^{10}$

$X = 9$ $\quad 0.5^{9}0.5$



$X = 9$ $\quad 0.5^{9}0.5$

From Events to Random Variables

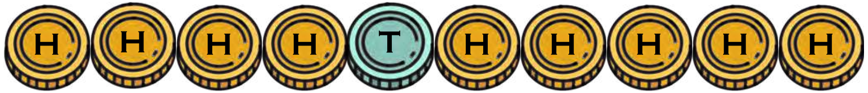
$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

$X = 10$ $\quad 0.5^{10}$

$\mathbf{P}(X = 0)?$

$X = 9$ $\quad 0.5^{9}0.5$



$X = 9$ $\quad 0.5^{9}0.5$

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

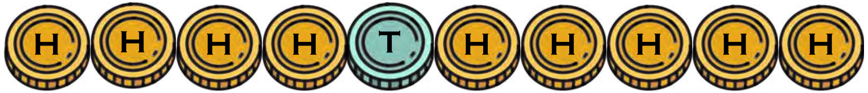
$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

$X = 10$ $\quad 0.5^{10}$

$\mathbf{P}(X = 0)$?

$\mathbf{P}(X = 1)$?

$X = 9$ $\quad 0.5^{9}0.5$



$X = 9$ $\quad 0.5^{9}0.5$

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

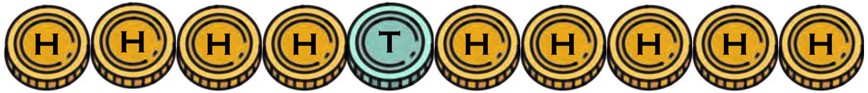
$X = 10$ $\quad 0.5^{10}$

$\mathbf{P}(X = 0)?$

$X = 9$ $\quad 0.5^{9}0.5$

$\mathbf{P}(X = 1)?$

$\dots$



$X = 9$ $\quad 0.5^{9}0.5$

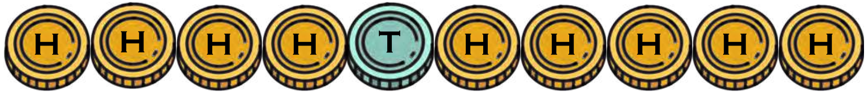
From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

$X = 10$ $\quad 0.5^{10}$

$X = 9$ $\quad 0.5^{9}0.5$



$X = 9$ $\quad 0.5^{9}0.5$

$\mathbf{P}(X = 0)?$

$\mathbf{P}(X = 1)?$

$\dots$

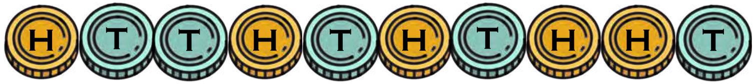
$\mathbf{P}(X = 10)?$

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses



$X = 5$

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$X = 5$

$X = 6$

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$X = 5$

$X = 6$

$X = 5$

⋮

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

Possible outcomes:

$X = 5$

$X = 6$

$X = 5$

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$X = 5$

$X = 6$

$X = 5$

Possible outcomes:

0	4	8
1	5	9
2	6	10
3	7	

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$X = 5$

$X = 6$

$X = 5$

Possible outcomes:

0	4	8
1	5	9
2	6	10
3	7	

$$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$$

From Events to Random Variables

$X =$ Number of heads in 10 coin tosses

$X = 5$

$X = 6$

$X = 5$

Possible outcomes:

0	4	8
1	5	9
2	6	10
3	7	

$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

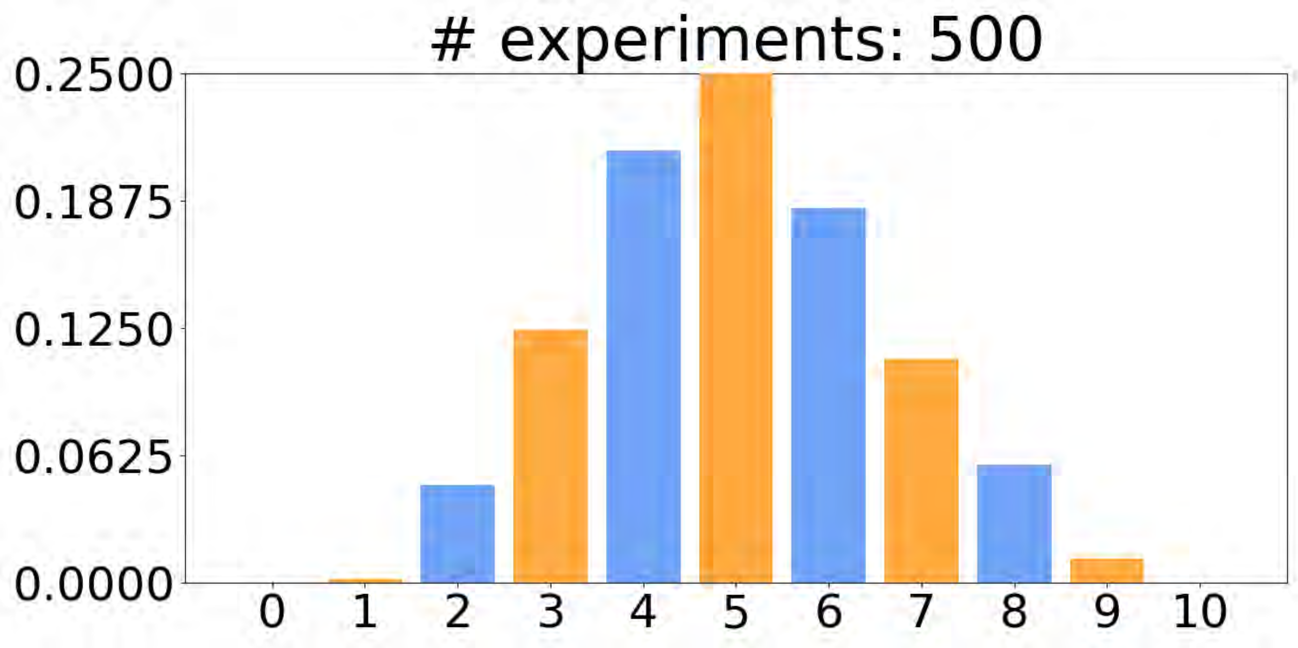
Repeat 500 times

Flipping a Fair Coin 500 Times

$$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$$

Repeat 500 times

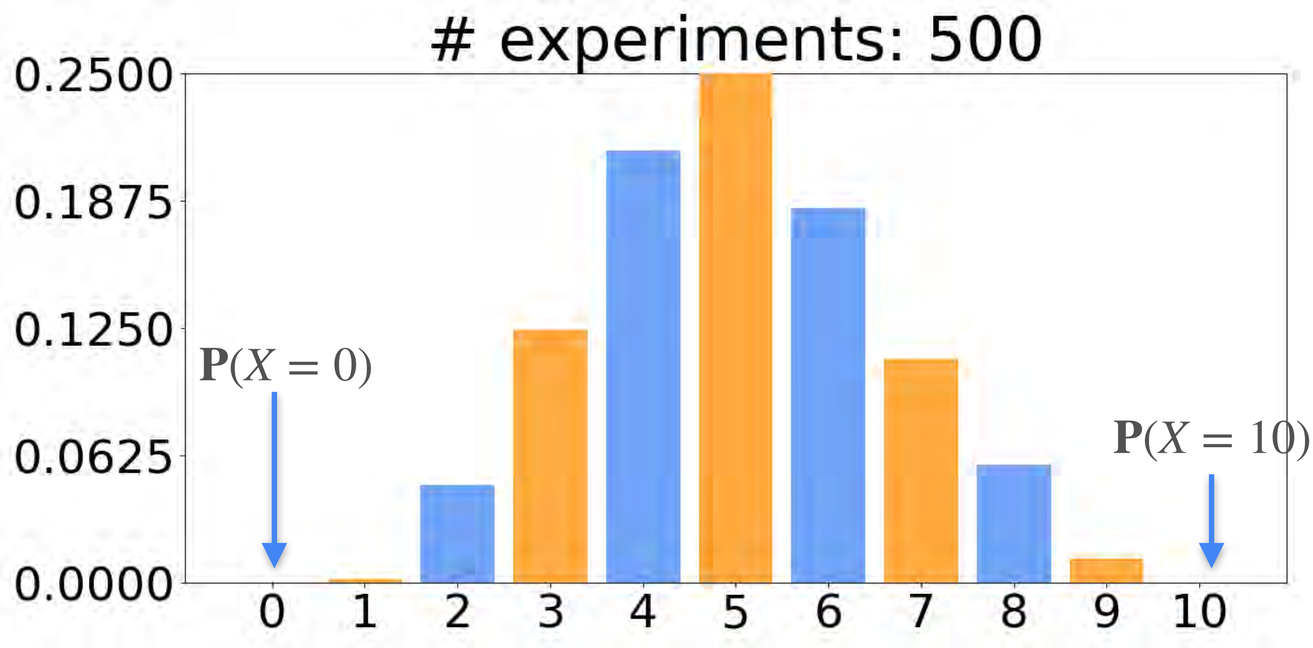
Flipping a Fair Coin 500 Times



$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

Repeat 500 times

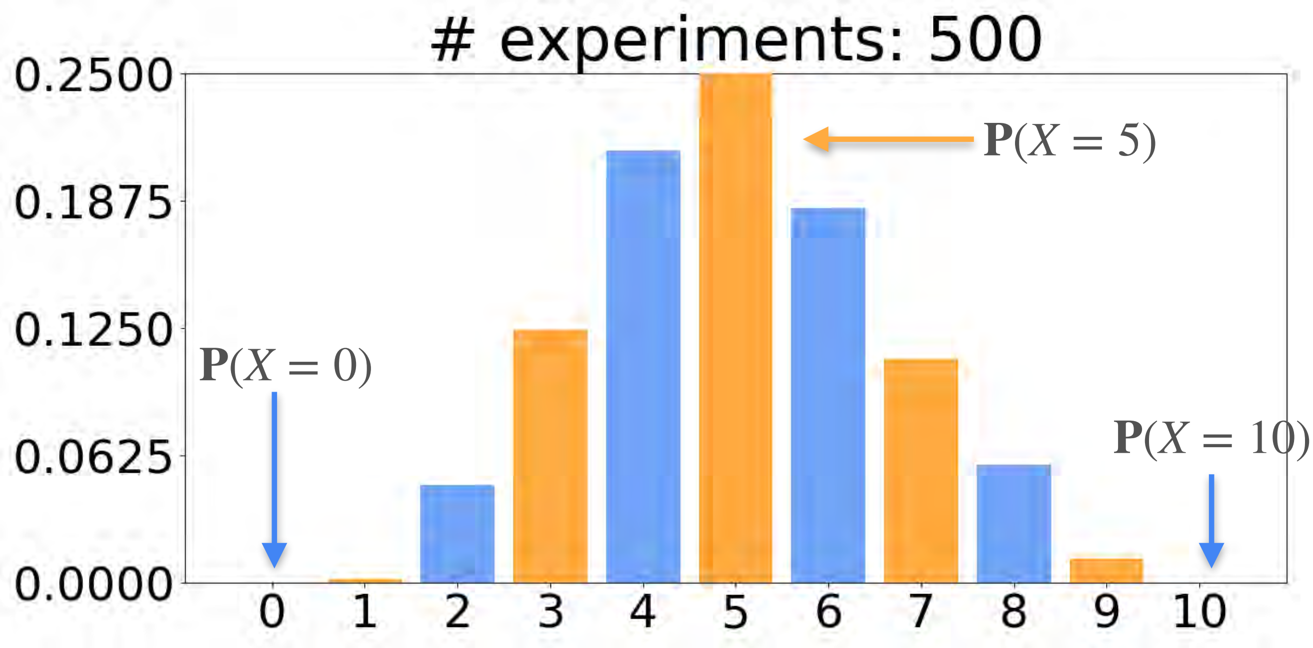
Flipping a Fair Coin 500 Times



$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

Repeat 500 times

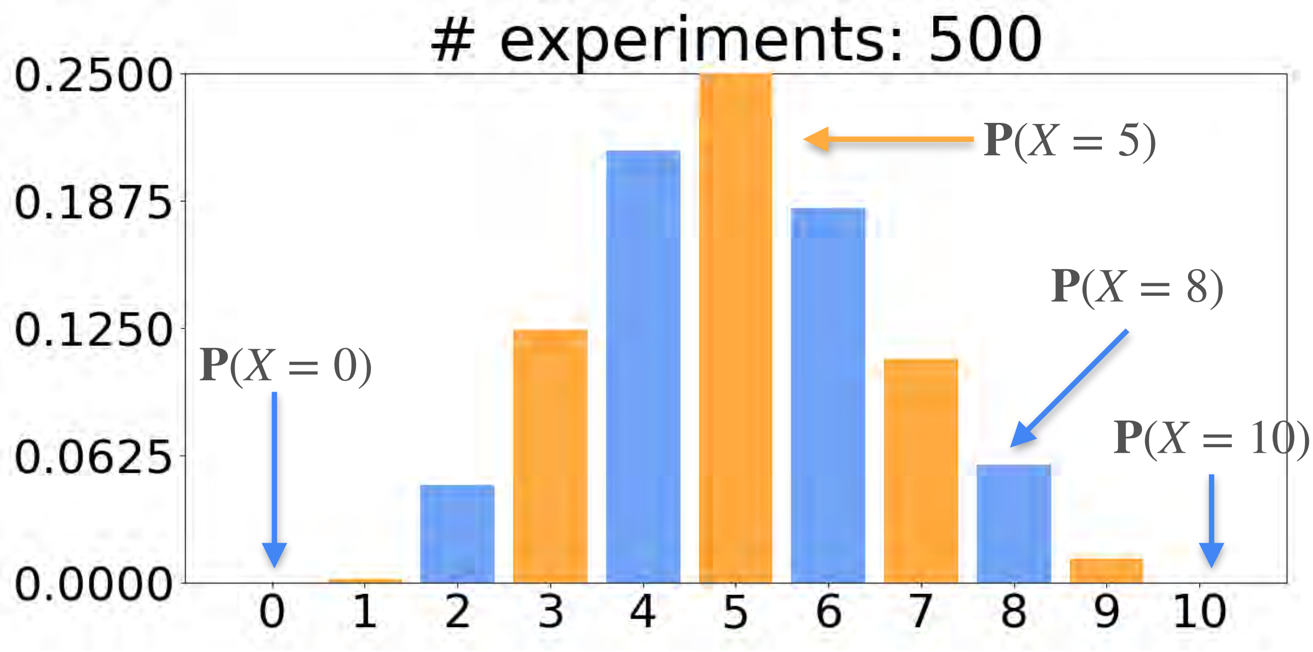
Flipping a Fair Coin 500 Times



$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

Repeat 500 times

Flipping a Fair Coin 500 Times



$\mathbf{P}(H) = 0.5$

Repeat 500 times

Why Random Variables?

- Random variables allow you to model the whole experiment at once

Why Random Variables?

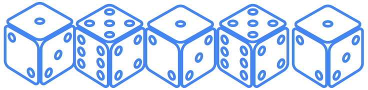
- Random variables allow you to model the whole experiment at once

$X =$ Number of heads

Why Random Variables?

- Random variables allow you to model the whole experiment at once

$X =$ Number of heads

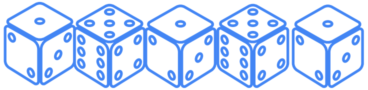


$X =$ Number of 1's

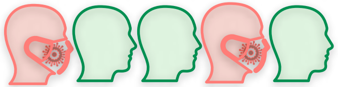
Why Random Variables?

- Random variables allow you to model the whole experiment at once

$X =$ Number of heads



$X =$ Number of 1's

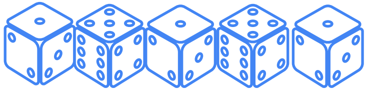


$X =$ Number of sick patients

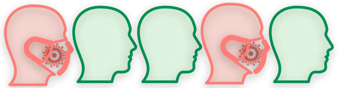
Why Random Variables?

- Random variables allow you to model the whole experiment at once

$X =$ Number of heads



$X =$ Number of 1's



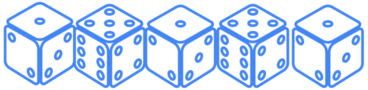
$X =$ Number of sick patients

?

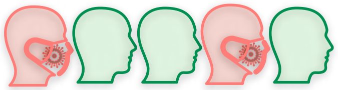
Why Random Variables?

- Random variables allow you to model the whole experiment at once

X = Number of heads



X = Number of 1's



X = Number of sick patients

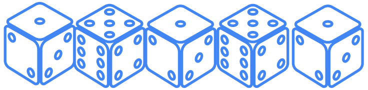
?

$\mathbf{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$

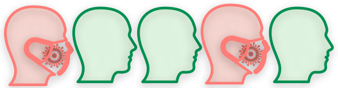
Why Random Variables?

- Random variables allow you to model the whole experiment at once

$X =$ Number of heads



$X =$ Number of 1's



$X =$ Number of sick patients

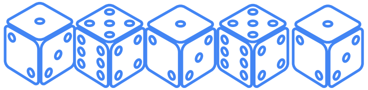
?

$\mathbf{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$
$\mathbf{P}(X = -7) = 0.2$

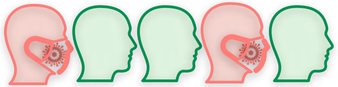
Why Random Variables?

- Random variables allow you to model the whole experiment at once

$X =$ Number of heads



$X =$ Number of 1's



$X =$ Number of sick patients

?

$$\mathbf{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$$
$$\mathbf{P}(X = -7) = 0.2$$
$$\mathbf{P}(X = 3.14159) = 0.3$$

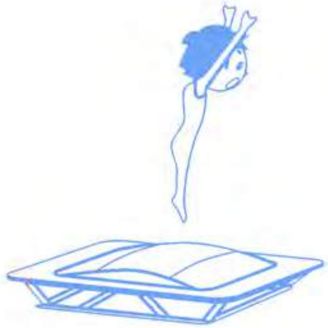
Other Random Variables

Other Random Variables

Wait time until the next bus arrives

Other Random Variables

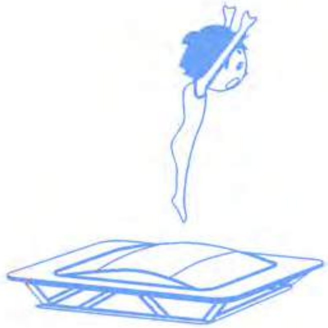
Wait time until the next bus arrives



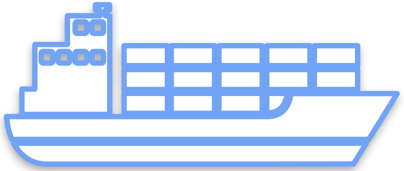
Height of an gymnast's jump

Other Random Variables

Wait time until the next bus arrives



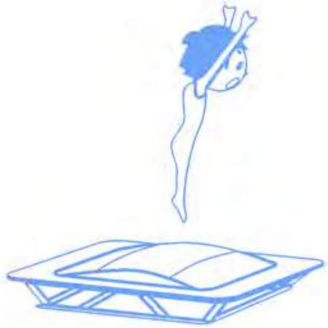
Height of an gymnast’s jump



Number of defective products in a shipment

Other Random Variables

Wait time until the next bus arrives



Height of an gymnast's jump

Number of defective products in a shipment

mm. of rain in November

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

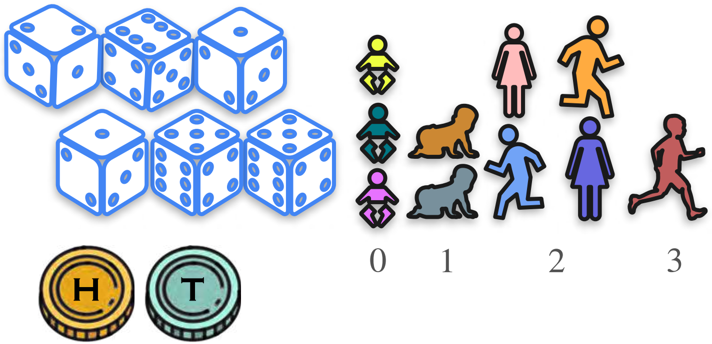
Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete random variables

Continuous random variables

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

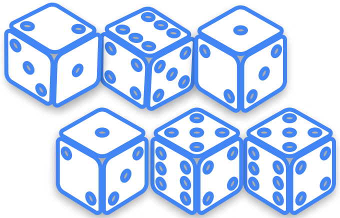
Discrete random variables

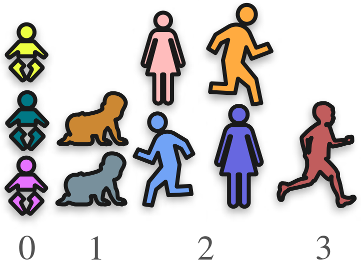


Continuous random variables

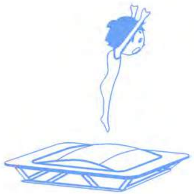
Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete random variables



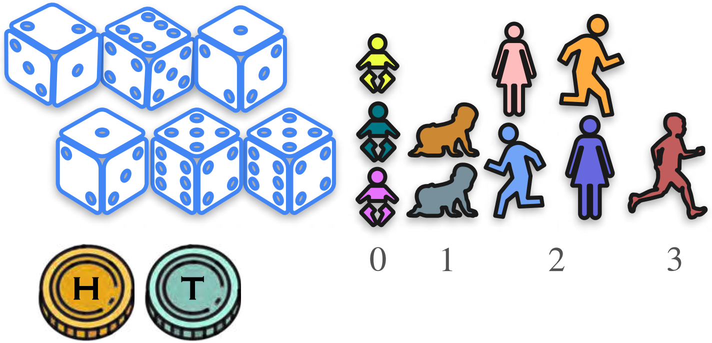


Continuous random variables



Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete random variables

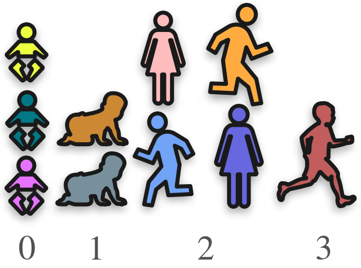


Finite number of values

Continuous random variables

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete random variables



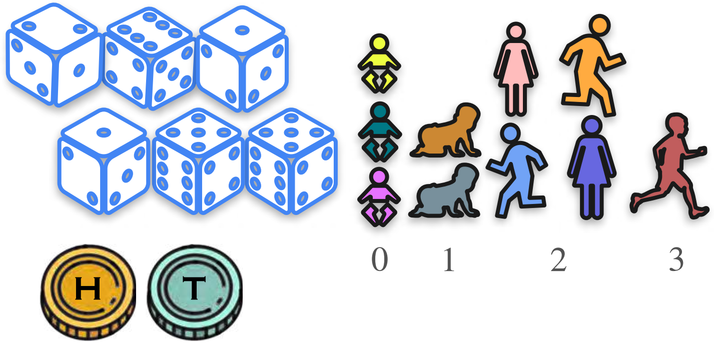
Finite number of values

Continuous random variables

Infinite number of values

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete random variables



~~Finite number of values~~

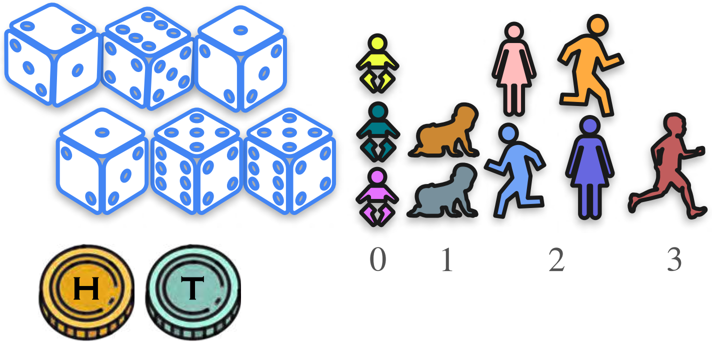
(Could be infinite too)

Continuous random variables

Infinite number of values

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete random variables



~~Finite number of values~~

(Could be infinite too)

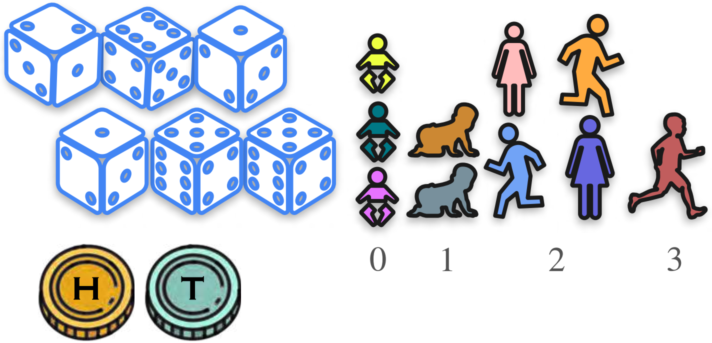
Can take only a **countable** number of values

Continuous random variables

Infinite number of values

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete random variables



~~Finite number of values~~

(Could be infinite too)

Can take only a **countable** number of values

Continuous random variables

Infinite number of values

Takes values on an interval

Random Variable Vs. Deterministic Variable

Random Variable Vs. Deterministic Variable

Deterministic

Random

Random Variable Vs. Deterministic Variable

Deterministic

$$x = 2,\ f(x) = x^2$$

Random

Random Variable Vs. Deterministic Variable

Deterministic

$$x = 2, \ f(x) = x^2$$

Random

X = number of defective items in a shipment

Random Variable Vs. Deterministic Variable

Deterministic

$x = 2, \; f(x) = x^2$

Fixed outcome

Random

X = number of defective items in a shipment

Random Variable Vs. Deterministic Variable

Deterministic	**Random**
$x = 2,\ f(x) = x^2$	X = number of defective items in a shipment
Fixed outcome	Uncertain outcome

DeepLearning.AI

Probability Distributions

Probability Distributions (Discrete)

Discrete Distributions: Flip Three Coins

Discrete Distributions: Flip Three Coins

X_1: number of heads in **3** coin tosses

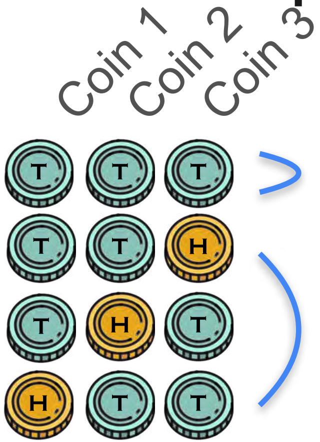
Discrete Distributions: Flip Three Coins

X_1: number of heads in **3** coin tosses

All three tails $(X = 0)$

Discrete Distributions: Flip Three Coins

X_1: number of heads in **3** coin tosses

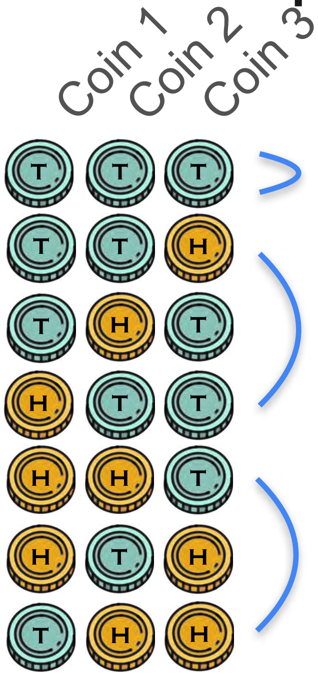


All three tails $(X = 0)$

One heads $(X = 1)$

Discrete Distributions: Flip Three Coins

X_1: number of heads in **3** coin tosses



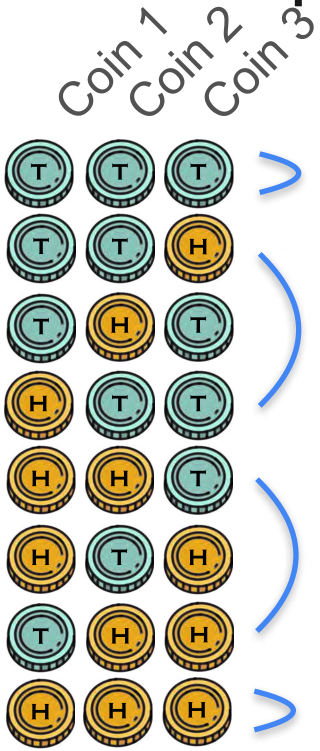
All three tails $(X = 0)$

One heads $(X = 1)$

Two heads $(X = 2)$

Discrete Distributions: Flip Three Coins

X_1: number of heads in **3** coin tosses



All three tails $(X = 0)$

One heads $(X = 1)$

Two heads $(X = 2)$

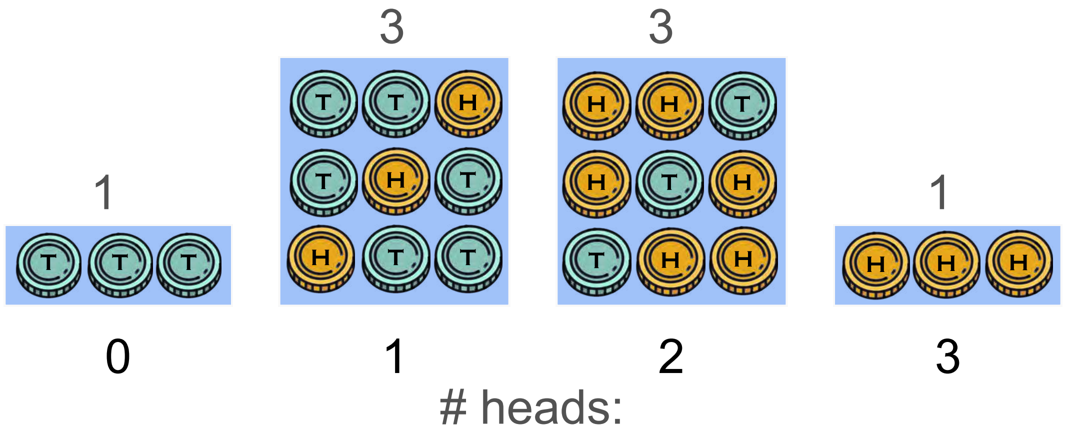
All three heads $(X = 3)$

Discrete Distributions: Flip Three Coins

X_1: number of heads in **3** coin tosses

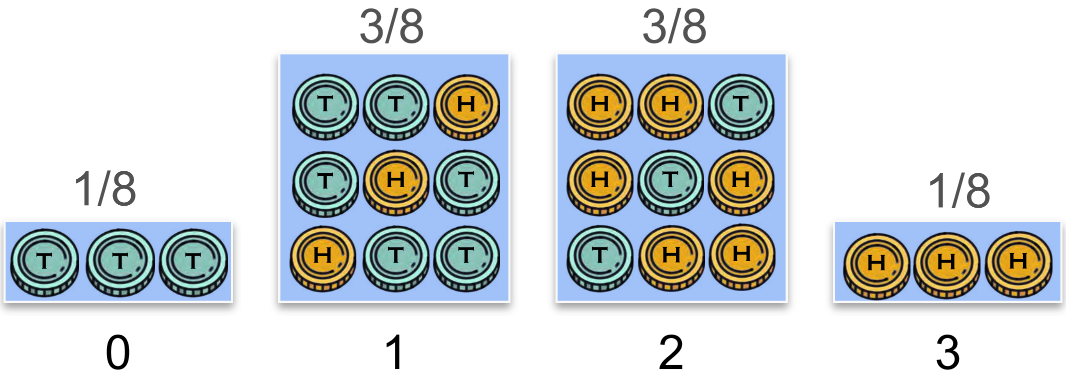
Discrete Distributions: Flip Three Coins

X_1: number of heads in **3** coin tosses



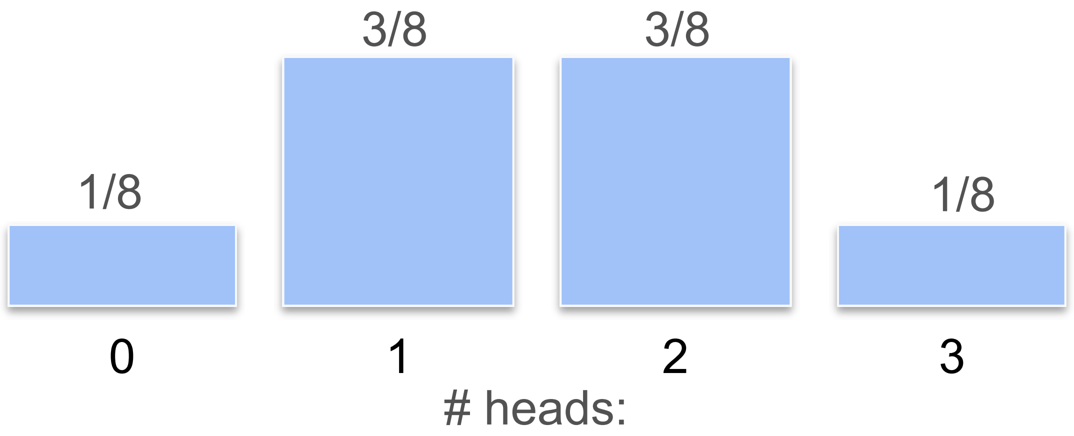
Discrete Distributions: Flip Three Coins

X_1: number of heads in **3** coin tosses



Discrete Distributions: Flip Three Coins

X_1: number of heads in **3** coin tosses



Discrete Distributions: Flip Four Coins

Discrete Distributions: Flip Four Coins

X_2: number of heads in **4** coin tosses

Discrete Distributions: Flip Four Coins

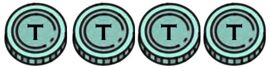
X_2: number of heads in **4** coin tosses

0	1	2	3	4

\# heads:

Discrete Distributions: Flip Four Coins

X_2: number of heads in **4** coin tosses



0 1 2 3 4

\# heads:

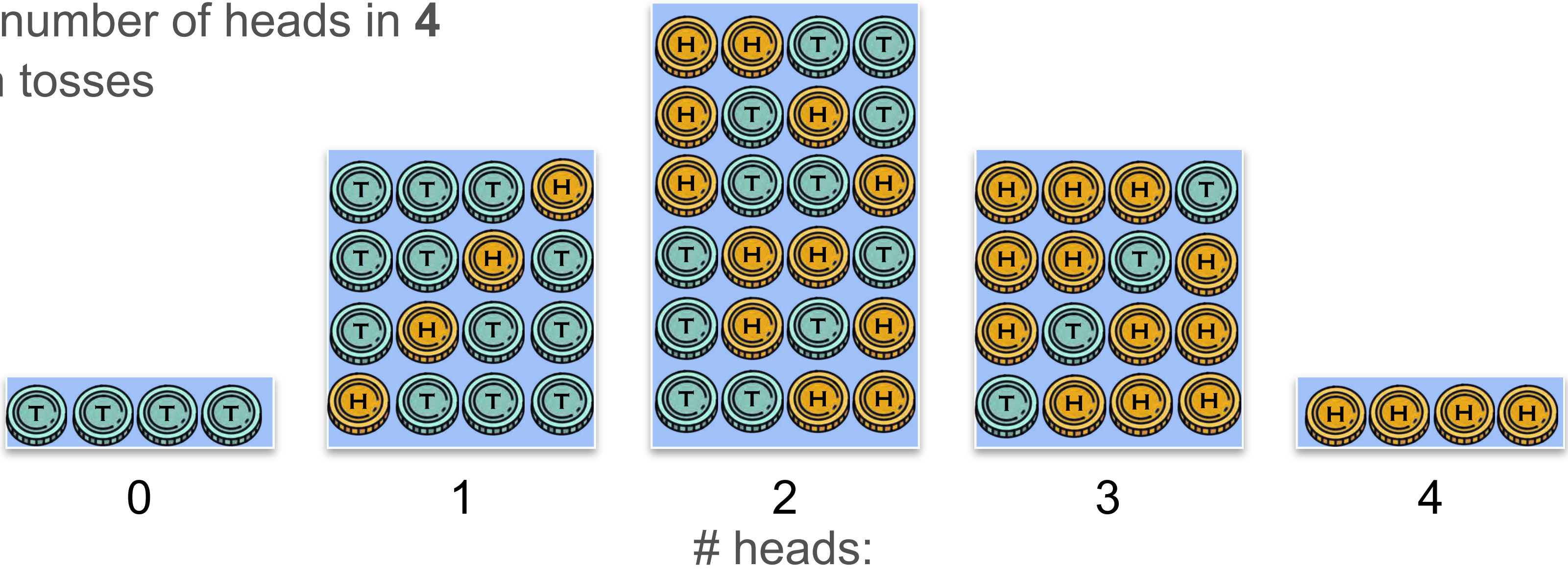
Discrete Distributions: Flip Four Coins

X_2: number of heads in **4** coin tosses

heads:

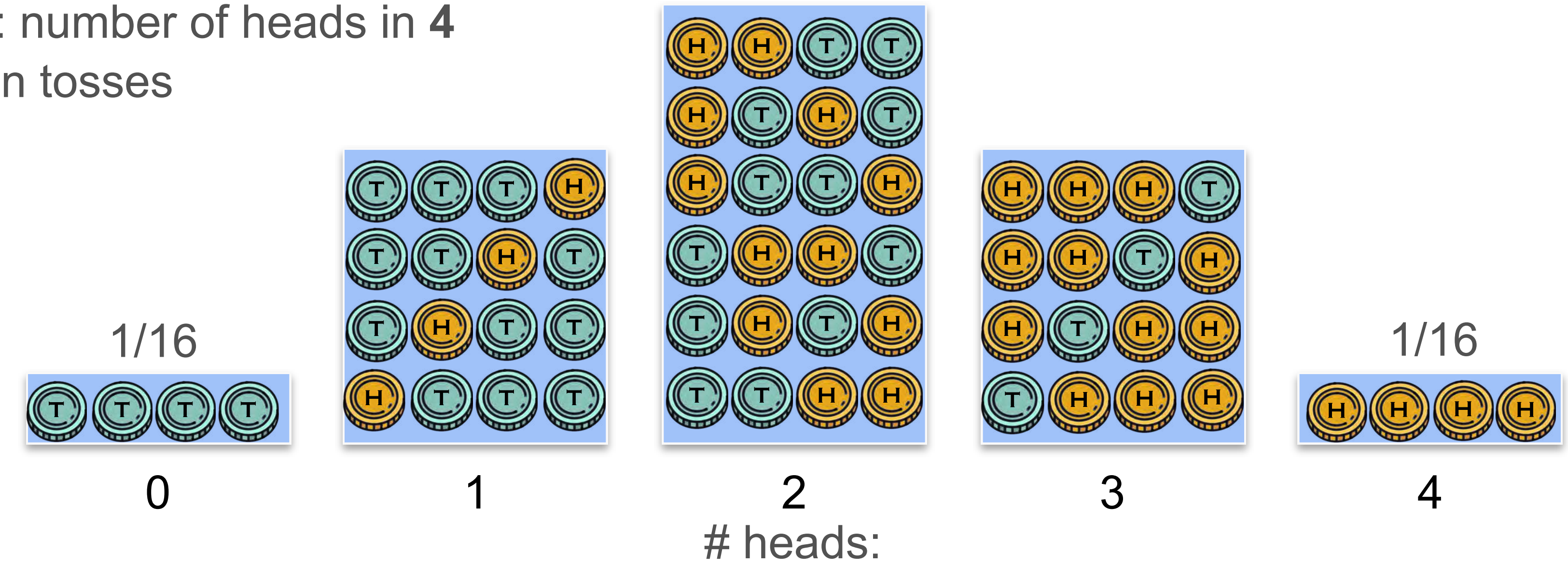
Discrete Distributions: Flip Four Coins

X_2: number of heads in **4** coin tosses



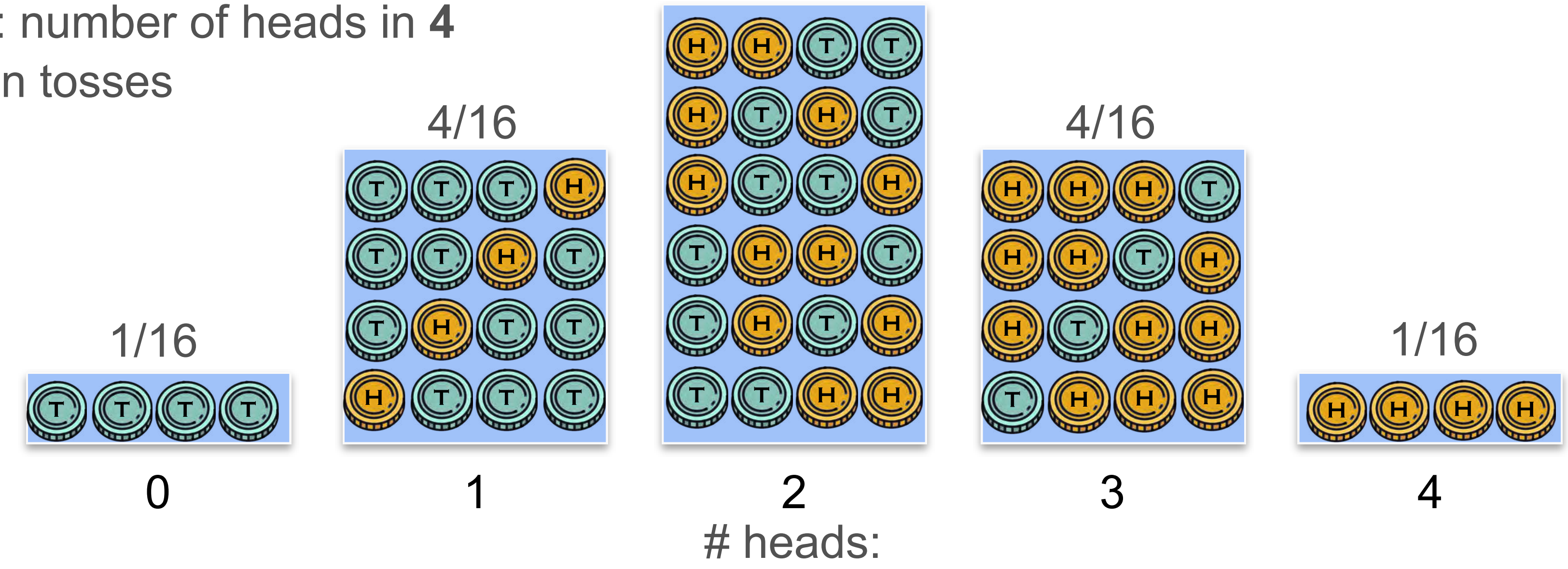
Discrete Distributions: Flip Four Coins

X_2: number of heads in **4** coin tosses



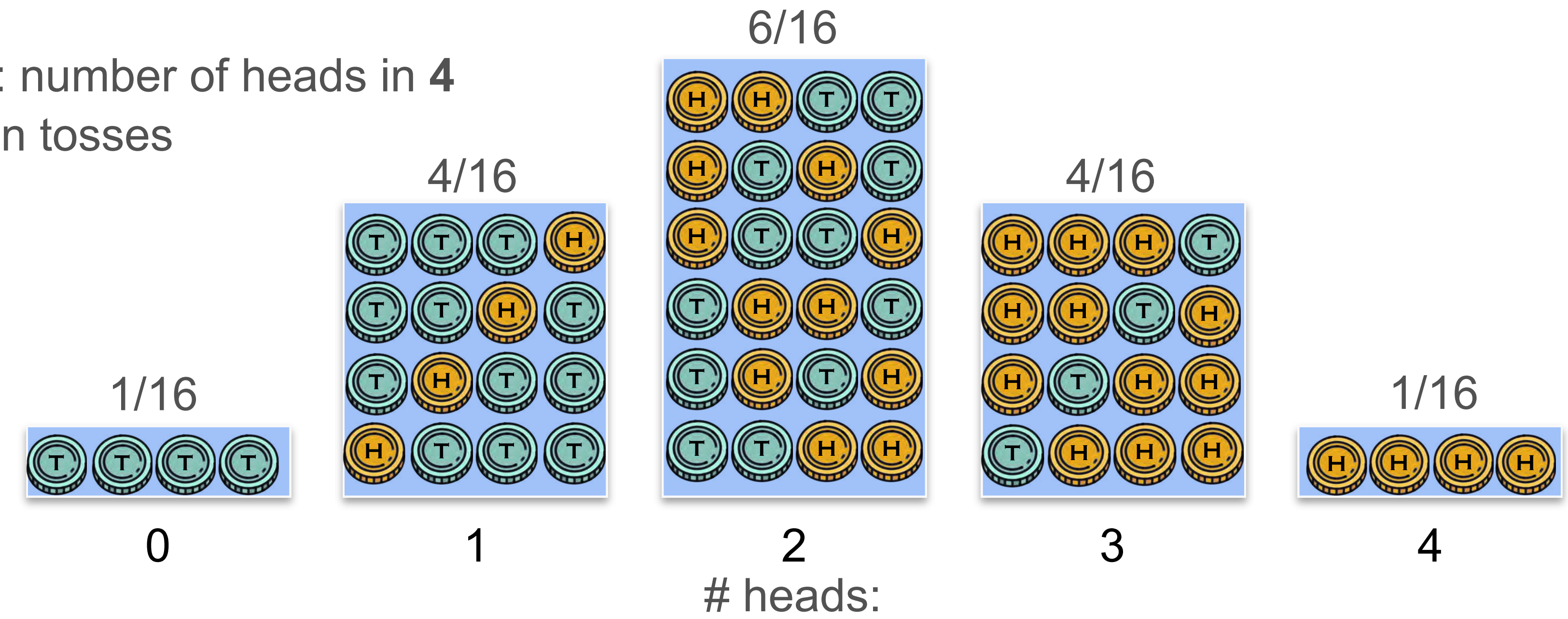
Discrete Distributions: Flip Four Coins

X_2: number of heads in **4** coin tosses

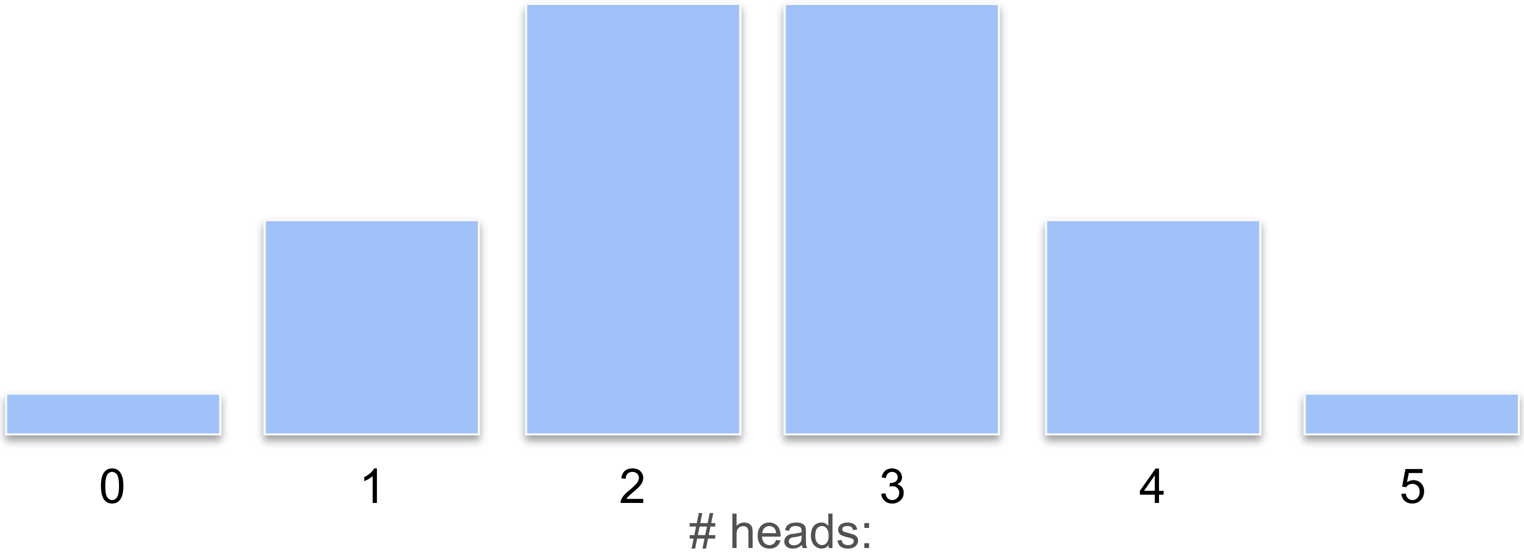


Discrete Distributions: Flip Four Coins

X_2: number of heads in **4** coin tosses

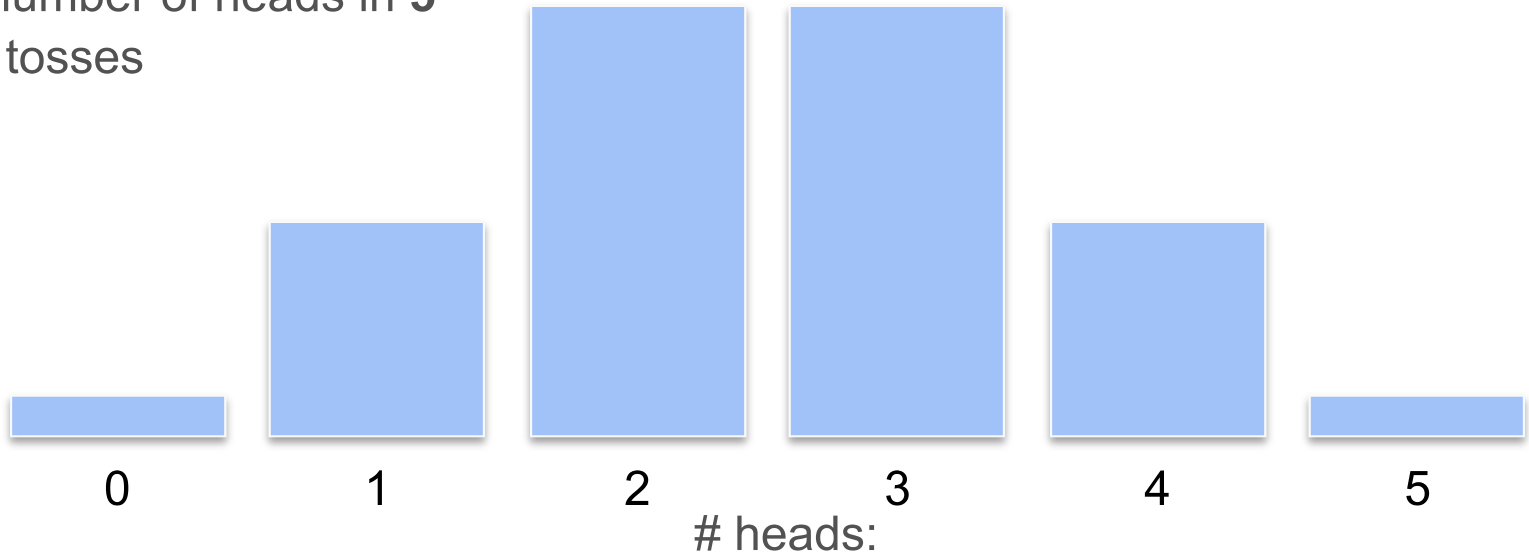


Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins



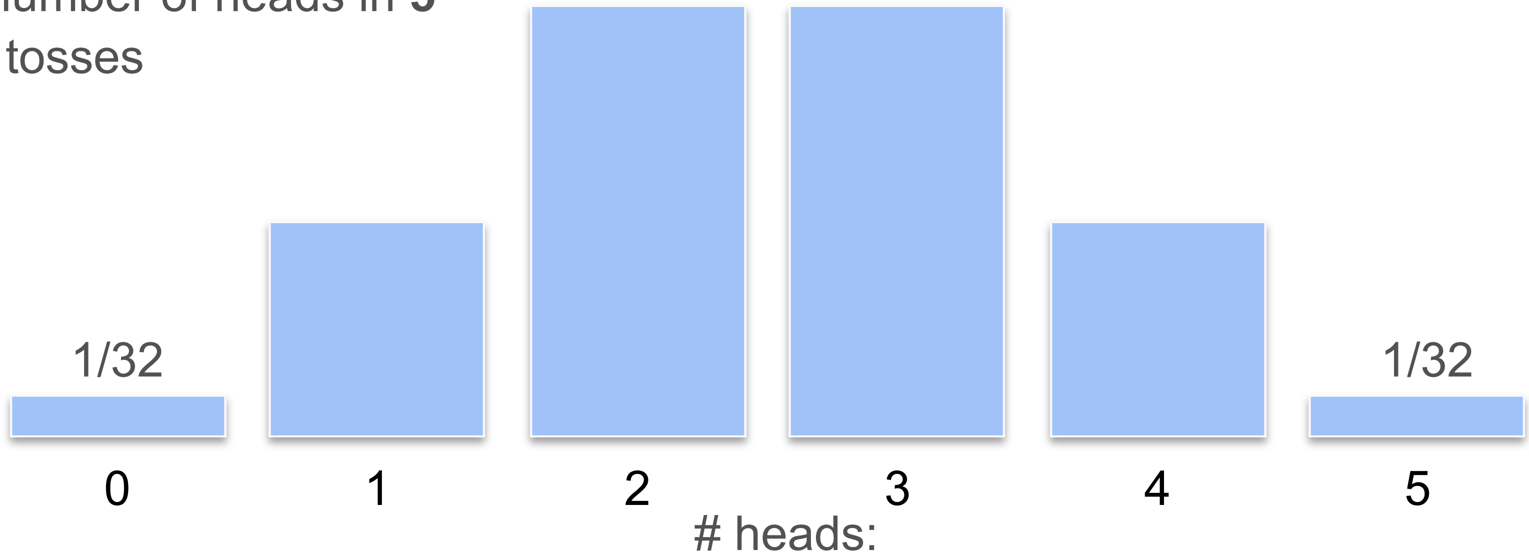
Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



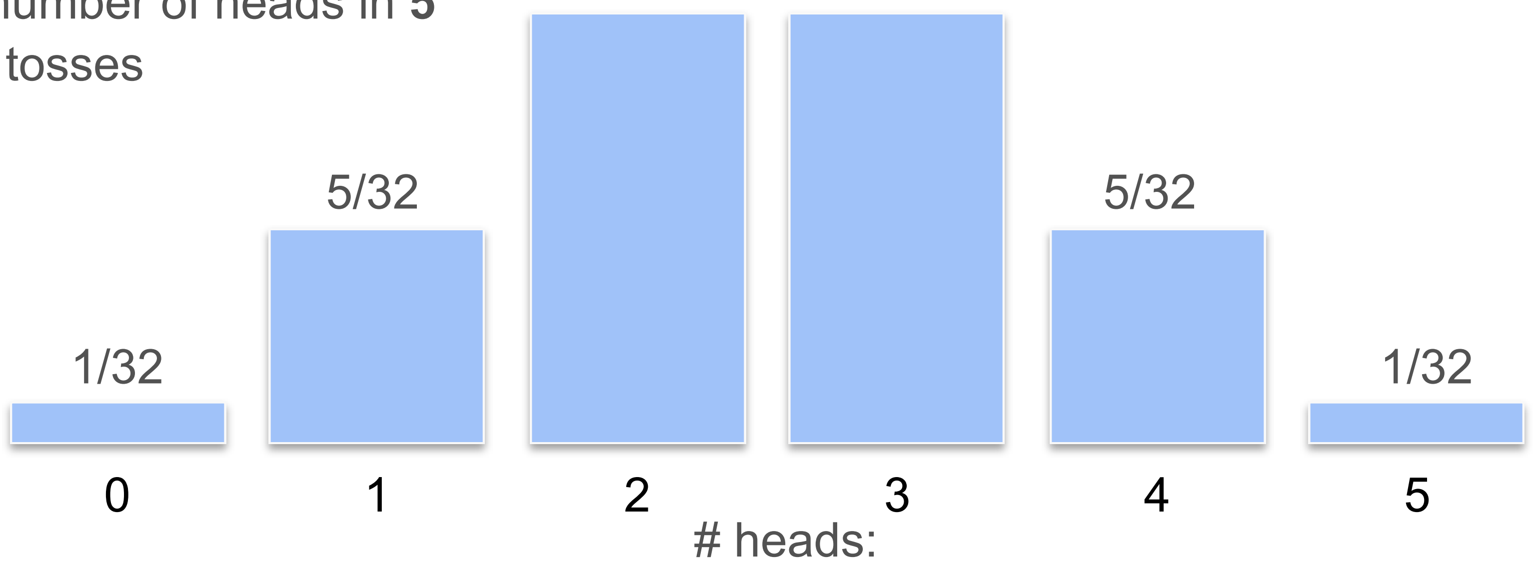
Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



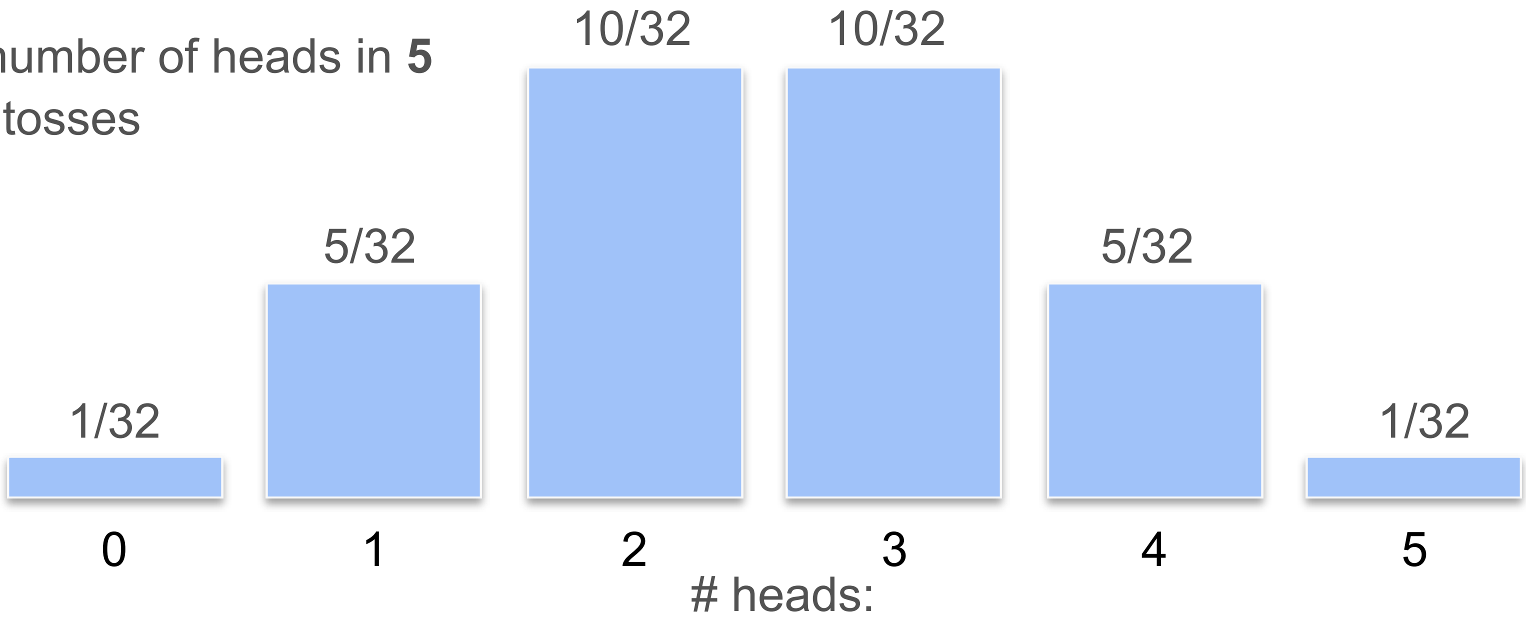
Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



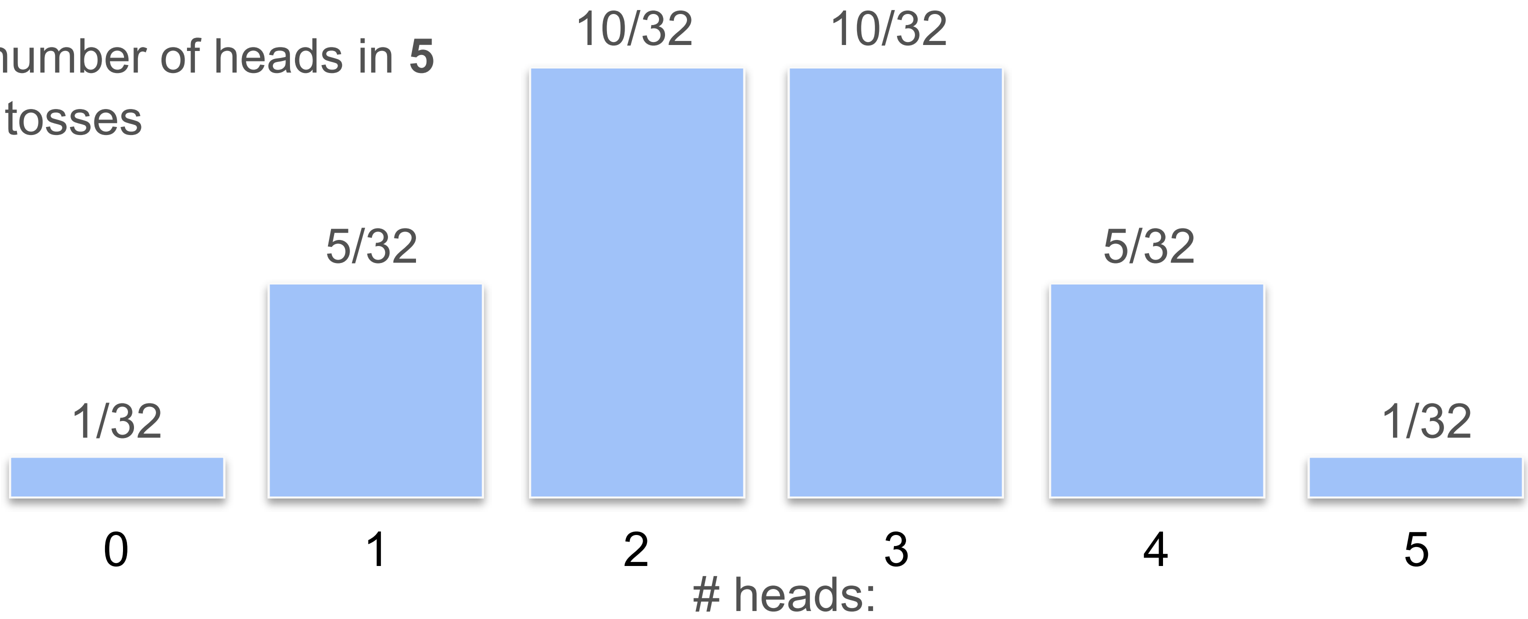
Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



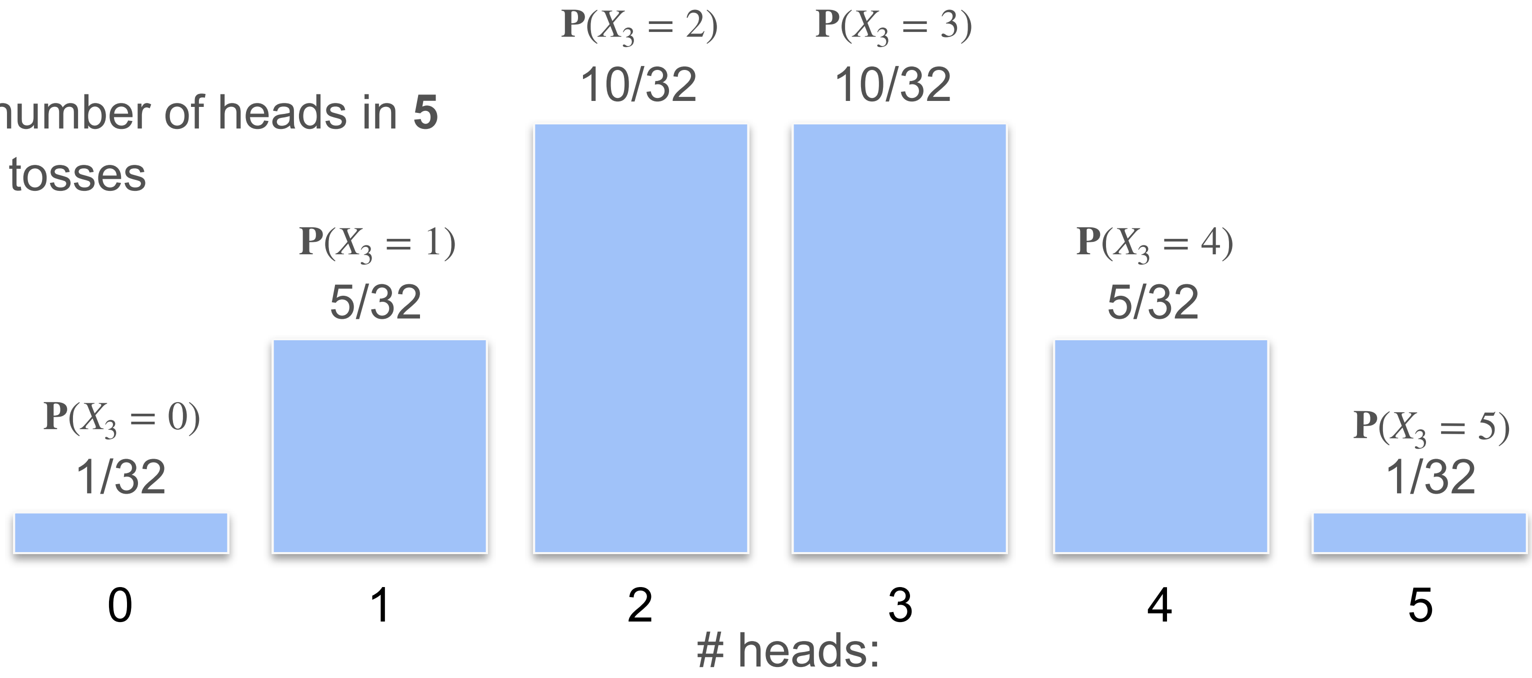
Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



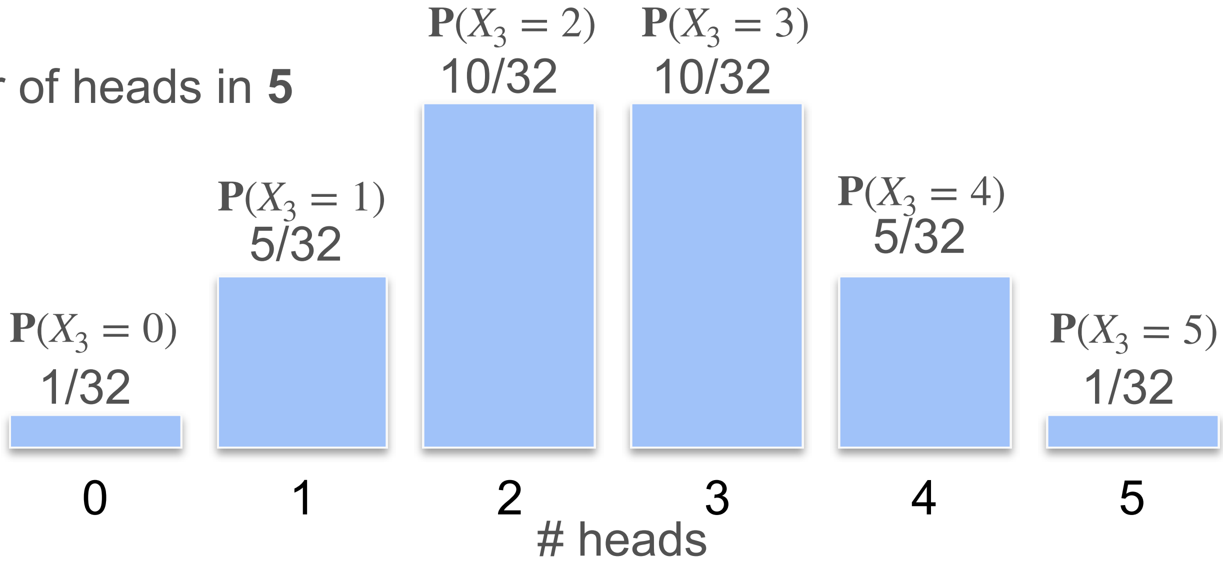
Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



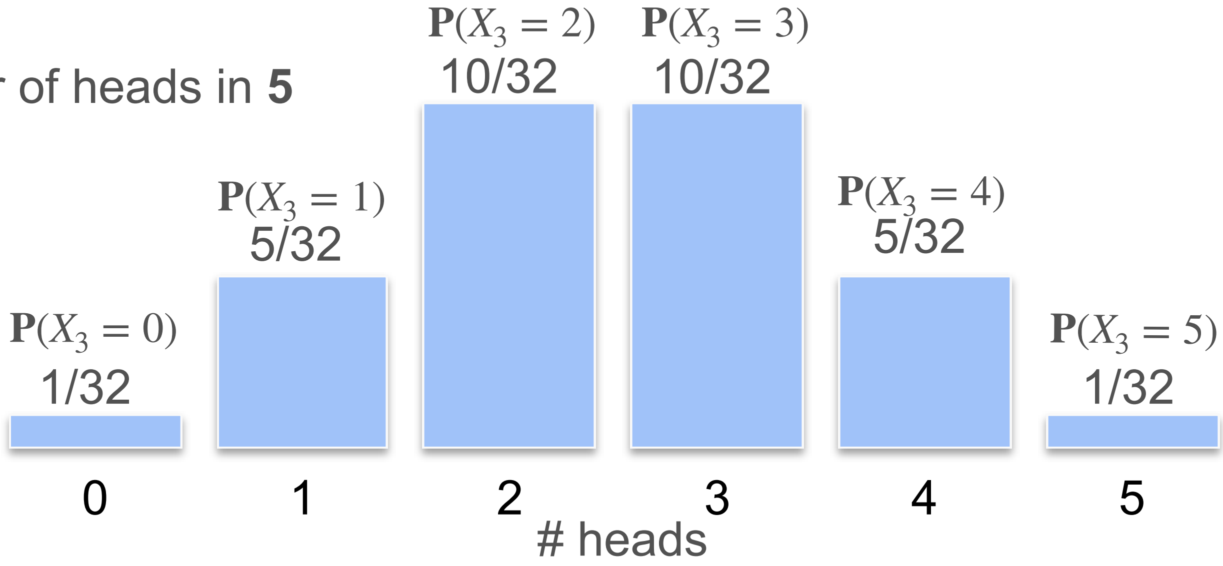
Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

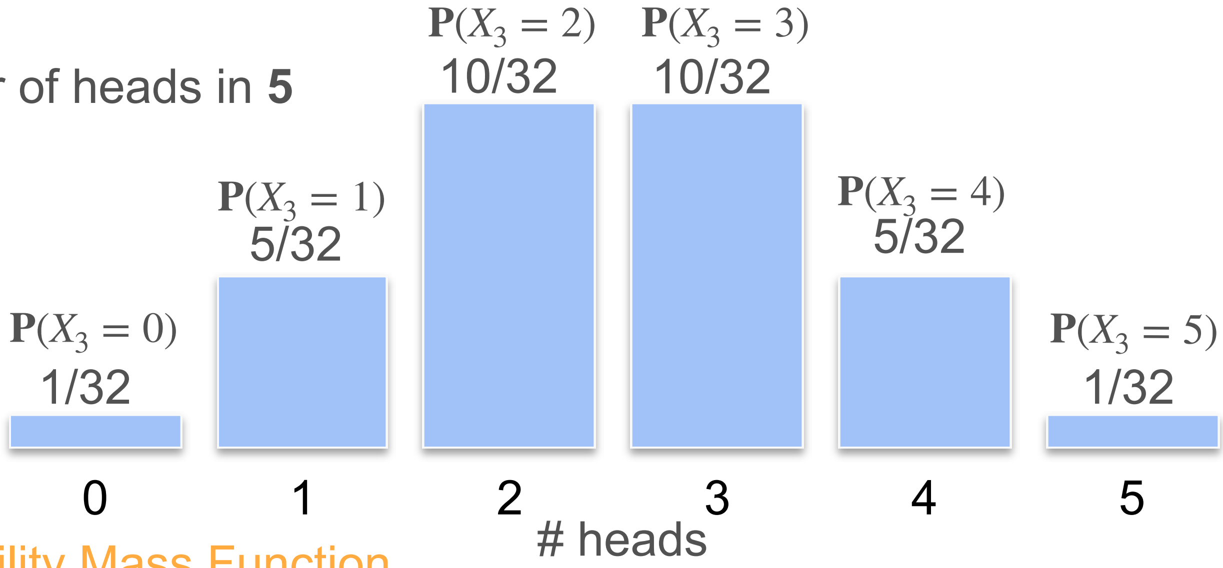
X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



$$\mathbf{P}(X_3 = x), \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses

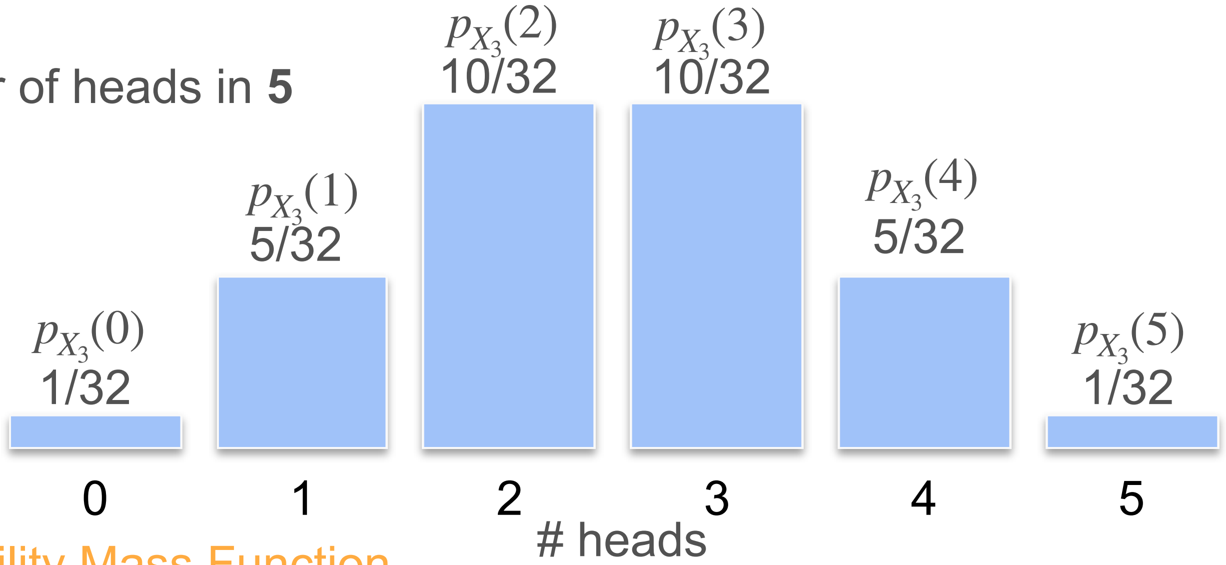


Probability Mass Function (PMF)

$$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X_3 = x), \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses

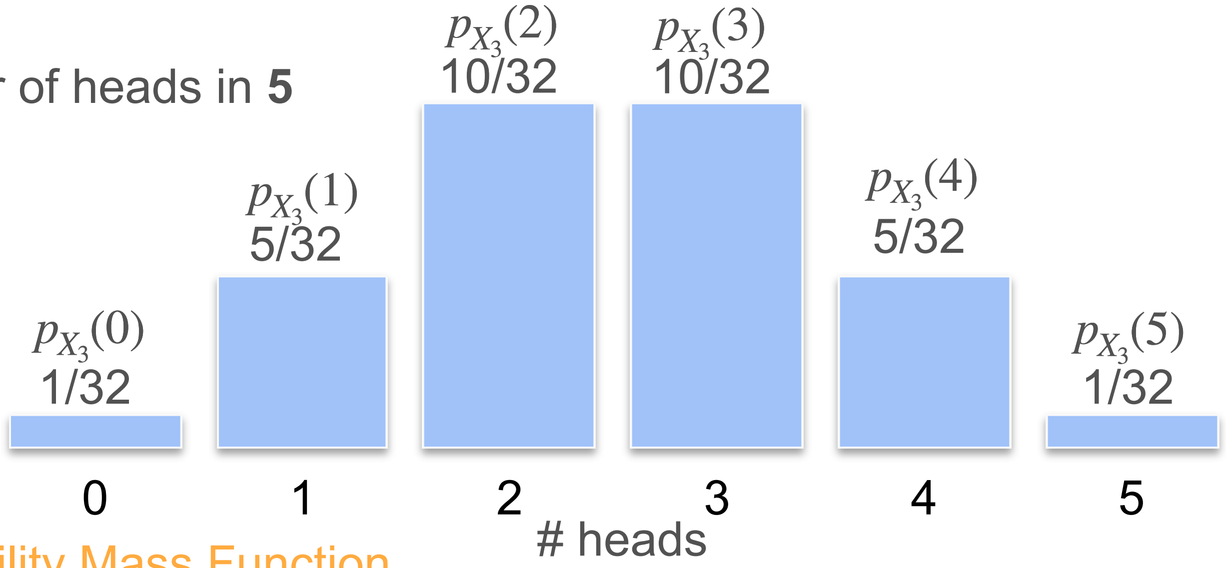


Probability Mass Function (PMF)

$$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X_3 = x), \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



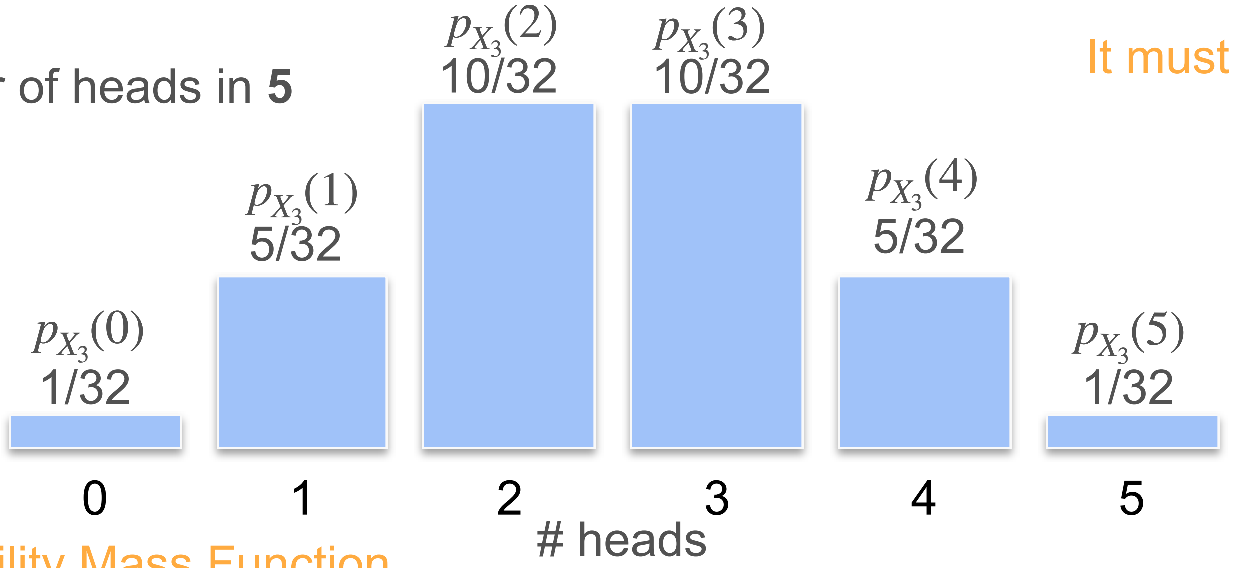
Probability Mass Function (PMF)

$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X_4 = x), \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$

Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses

It must verify:

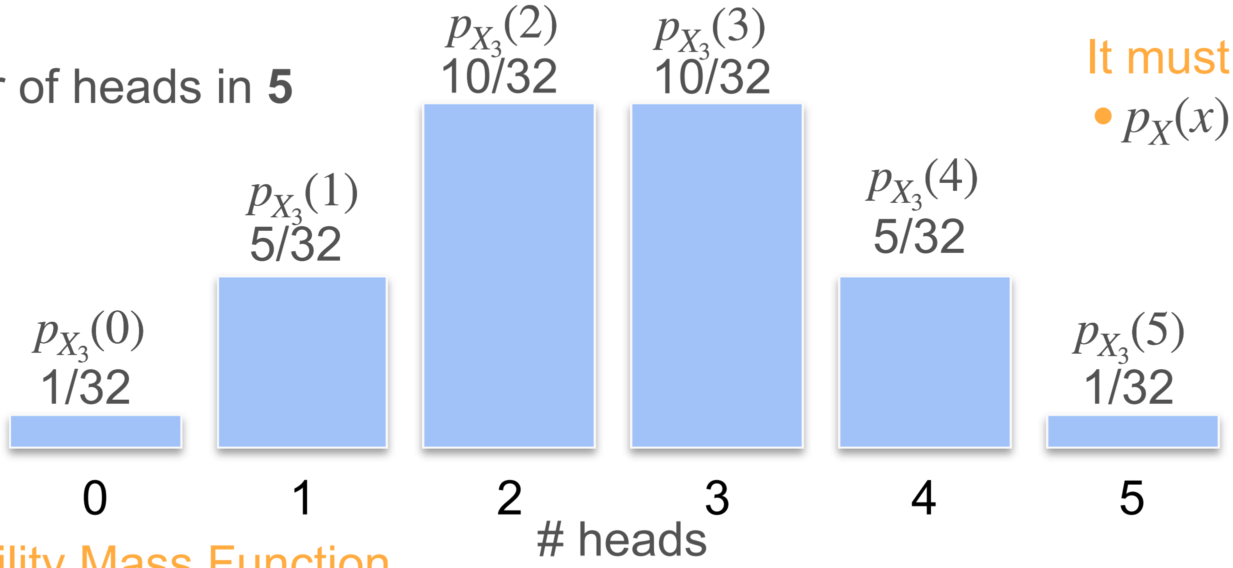


Probability Mass Function (PMF)

$$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X_4 = x), \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



It must verify:

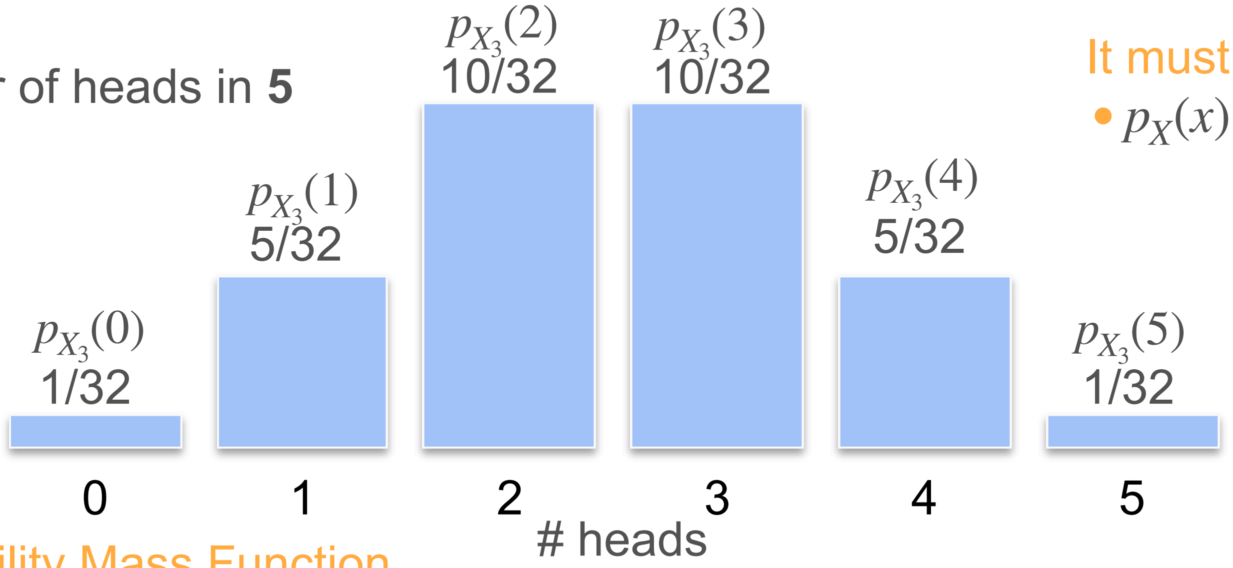
- $p_X(x) \geq 0$

Probability Mass Function (PMF)

$$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X_4 = x), \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



It must verify:

- $p_X(x) \geq 0$

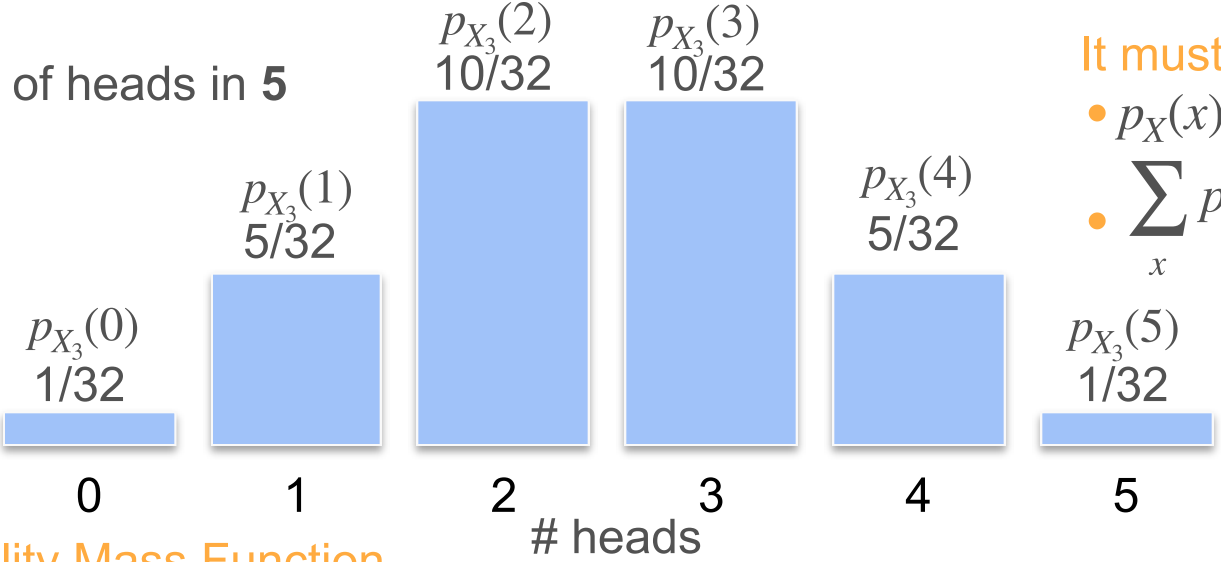
Probability Mass Function (PMF)

$$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X_4 = x), \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

$$p_{X_3}(0) + p_{X_3}(1) + p_{X_3}(2) + p_{X_3}(3) + p_{X_3}(4) + p_{X_3}(5) = \frac{1}{32} + \frac{5}{32} + \frac{10}{32} + \frac{10}{32} + \frac{5}{32} + \frac{1}{32} = 1$$

Discrete Distributions: Flip Five Coins

X_3: number of heads in **5** coin tosses



It must verify:

- $p_X(x) \geq 0$
- $\sum_x p_X(x) = 1$

Probability Mass Function (PMF)

$$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X_4 = x), \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

$$p_{X_3}(0) + p_{X_3}(1) + p_{X_3}(2) + p_{X_3}(3) + p_{X_3}(4) + p_{X_3}(5) = \frac{1}{32} + \frac{5}{32} + \frac{10}{32} + \frac{10}{32} + \frac{5}{32} + \frac{1}{32} = 1$$

Binomial Distribution

Binomial Distribution

X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4 are very similar

They all represent **number of heads in n experiments**

Binomial Distribution

X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4 are very similar

They all represent **number of heads in n experiments**

The way the probability distributes along the possible outcomes seems to have a similar pattern

Binomial Distribution

X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4 are very similar

They all represent **number of heads in n experiments**

The way the probability distributes along the possible outcomes seems to have a similar pattern

Could there be a **single model** to represent all this variables?

↓

Binomial distribution

DeepLearning.AI

Probability Distributions

Binomial Distribution

Binomial Distribution: Example

Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?

Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?

Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?

0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5

Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?

$$0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 = \frac{1}{32}$$

Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?

$$0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 = \frac{1}{32}$$

Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?

$$0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \quad = \frac{1}{32}$$

$$0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \quad = \frac{1}{32}$$

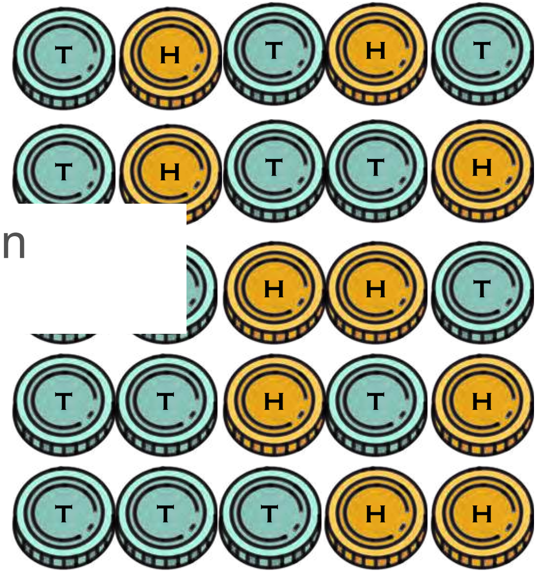
Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?

Binomial Distribution: Example

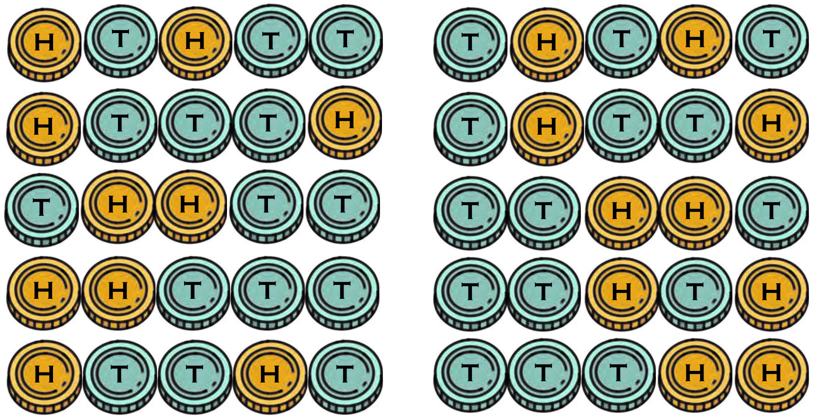
What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?

10 ways to have 2 heads in 5 coin tosses



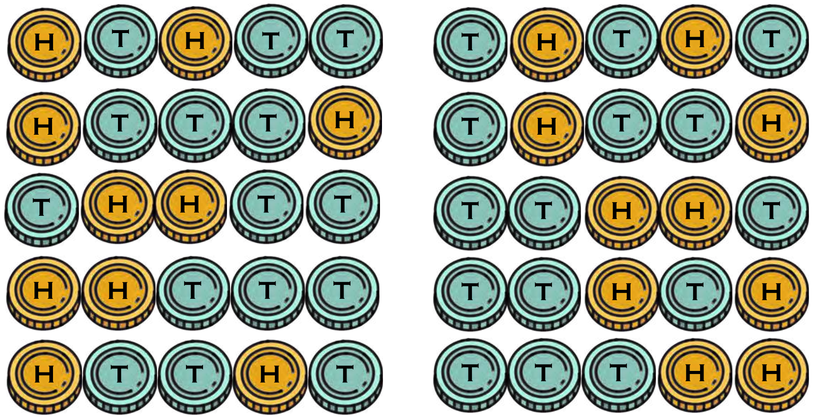
Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?



Binomial Distribution: Example

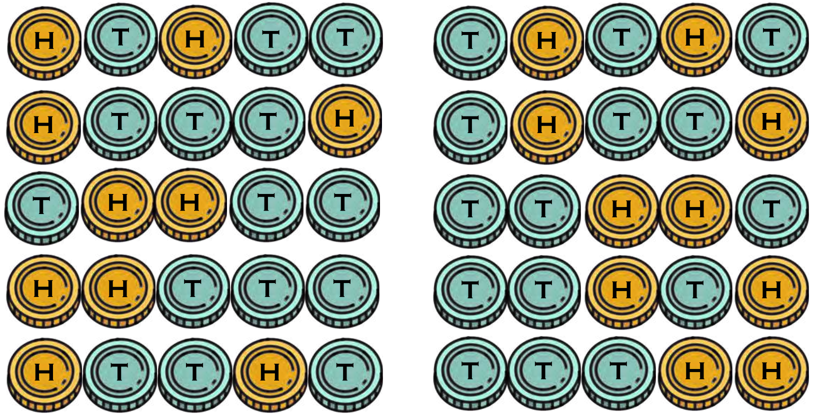
What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?



$$10 = \underline{\hspace{3cm}}$$

Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?

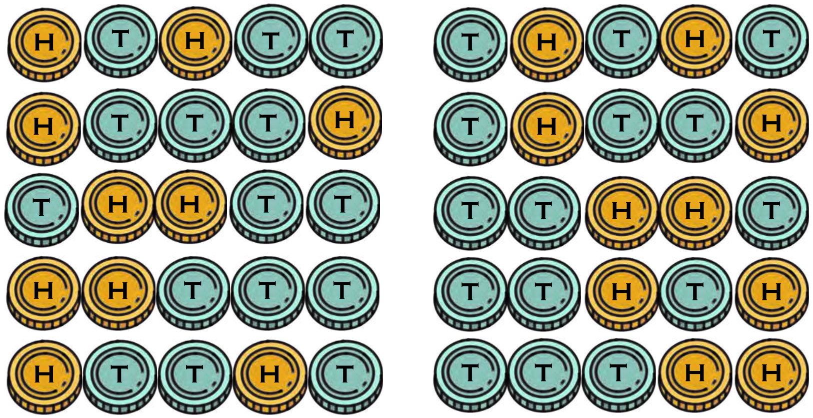


$$10 = \frac{5!}{\qquad}$$

Number of ways you can order 5 coins

Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?



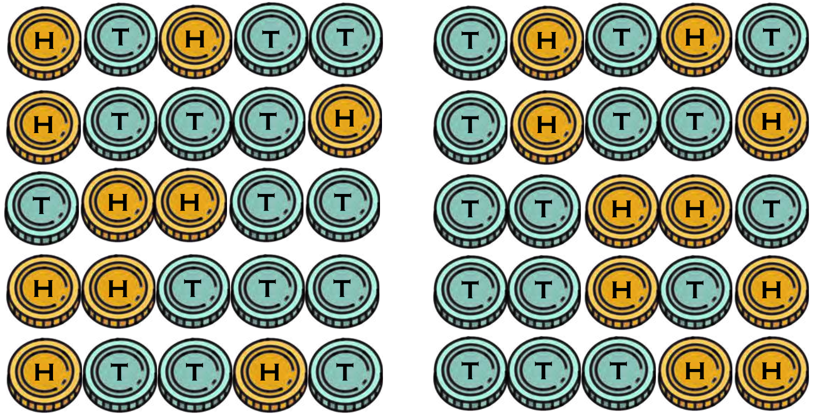
Number of ways you can order 5 coins

$$10 = \frac{5!}{2!\qquad\quad}$$

Number of H

Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?



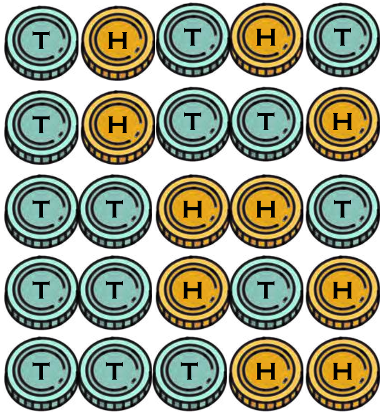
Number of ways you can order 5 coins

$$10 = \frac{5!}{2!}$$

Number of H

Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?



Number of ways you can order 5 coins

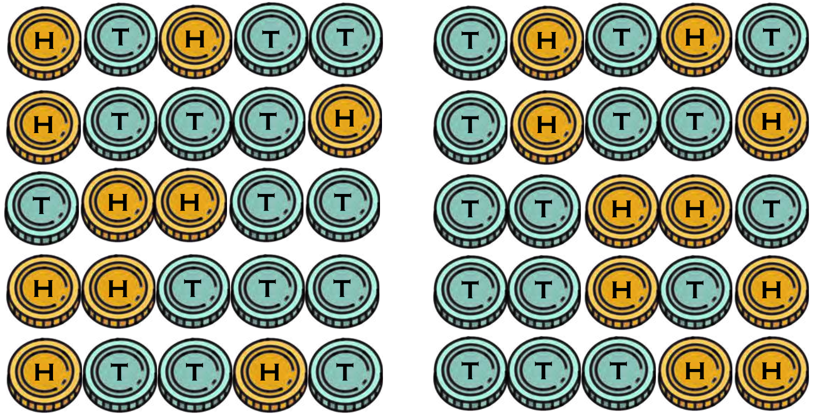
$$10 = \frac{5!}{2!(5-2)!}$$

Number of H

Number of T

Binomial Distribution: Example

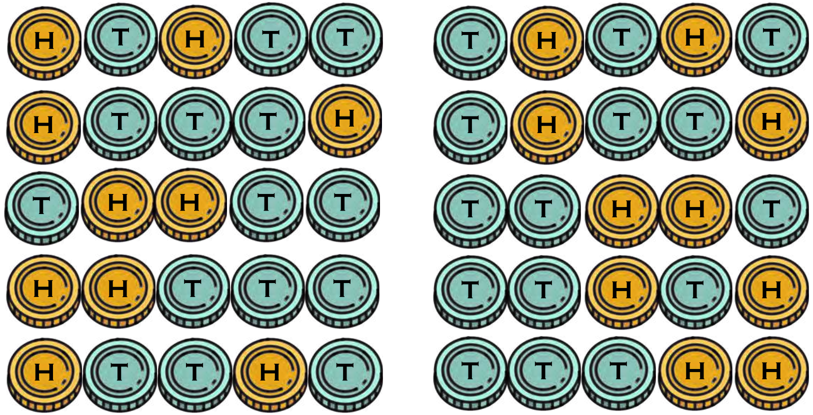
What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?



$$10 = \frac{5!}{2!(5-2)!}$$

Binomial Distribution: Example

What is the probability that if I flip 5 coins, 2 of them land in heads?



$$10 = \frac{5!}{2!(5-2)!} = \binom{5}{2}$$

Binomial coefficient

Number of ways you can get 2 heads in 5 coin tosses

Binomial Distribution: Binomial Coefficient

Binomial Distribution: Binomial Coefficient

In general:

$\binom{n}{k}$ counts all the combinations for landing k heads in n coin tosses

Binomial Distribution: Binomial Coefficient

In general:

$\binom{n}{k}$ counts all the combinations for landing k heads in n coin tosses

Property**:**

$$\binom{n}{k} = \binom{n}{n-k}$$

Binomial Distribution: Binomial Coefficient

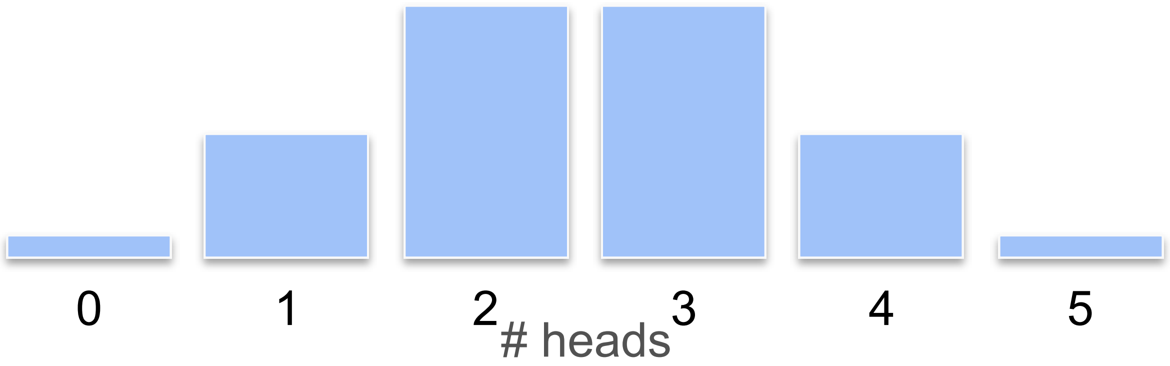
In general:

$\binom{n}{k}$ counts all the combinations for landing k heads in n coin tosses

Property**:**

$$\binom{n}{k} = \binom{n}{n-k}$$

The PMF with a fair coin is symmetrical



Binomial Distribution: Binomial Coefficient

Binomial Distribution: Binomial Coefficient

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Binomial Distribution: Binomial Coefficient

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Binomial Distribution: Binomial Coefficient

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in 5 tosses

Binomial Distribution: Binomial Coefficient

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in 5 tosses

$\boxed{p^x}$

Probability of seeing x heads

Binomial Distribution: Binomial Coefficient

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in 5 tosses

Probability of seeing $5 - x$ tails

$$\boxed{p^x}\boxed{(1-p)^{5-x}}$$

Probability of seeing x heads

Binomial Distribution: Binomial Coefficient

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in 5 tosses

Probability of seeing $5 - x$ tails

All the possible orders

$$\boxed{\binom{5}{x}}\boxed{p^x}\boxed{(1-p)^{5-x}}$$

Probability of seeing x heads

Binomial Distribution

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in 5 tosses

$$\binom{5}{x} p^x (1-p)^{5-x}$$

Binomial Distribution

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in 5 tosses

$$\binom{5}{x} p^x (1-p)^{5-x}, \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

Binomial Distribution

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in 5 tosses

$$p_X(x) = \binom{5}{x} p^x (1-p)^{5-x}, \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

Binomial Distribution

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in 5 tosses

$$p_X(x) = \binom{5}{x} p^x (1-p)^{5-x}, \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

X follows a binomial distribution

Binomial Distribution

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in 5 tosses

$$p_X(x) = \binom{5}{x} p^x (1-p)^{5-x}, \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

X **follows a binomial distribution**

$$X \sim Binomial(\boxed{5},\boxed{p})$$

Number of flips $\quad \mathbf{P}(H)$

Binomial Distribution

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in 5 tosses

$$p_X(x) = \binom{5}{x} p^x (1-p)^{5-x}, \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

X follows a binomial distribution

$$X \boxed{\sim} Binomial(\boxed{5}, \boxed{p})$$

Number of flips

$\mathbf{P}(H)$

Binomial Distribution

Binomial Distribution

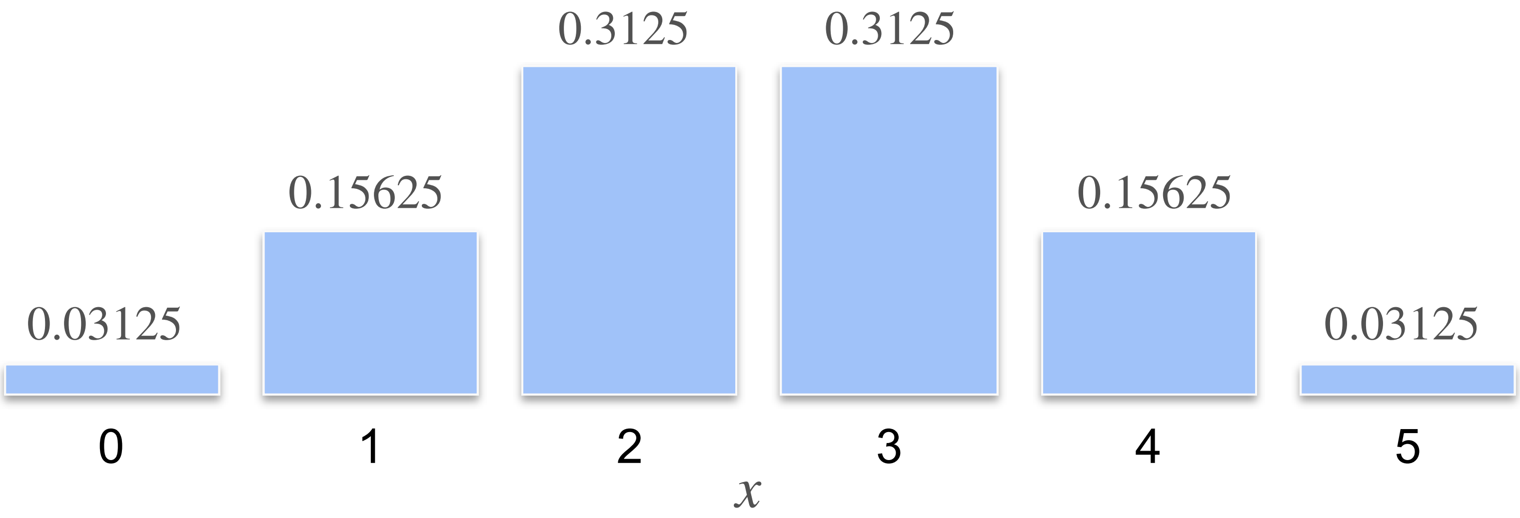
$$\boxed{\begin{array}{c} n = 5 \\ p = 0.5 \end{array}}$$

$$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X = x) = \binom{5}{k} 0.5^k 0.5^{5-k}$$

Binomial Distribution

$$\boxed{\begin{array}{c} n = 5 \\ p = 0.5 \end{array}}$$

$$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X = x) = \binom{5}{k} 0.5^k 0.5^{5-k}$$

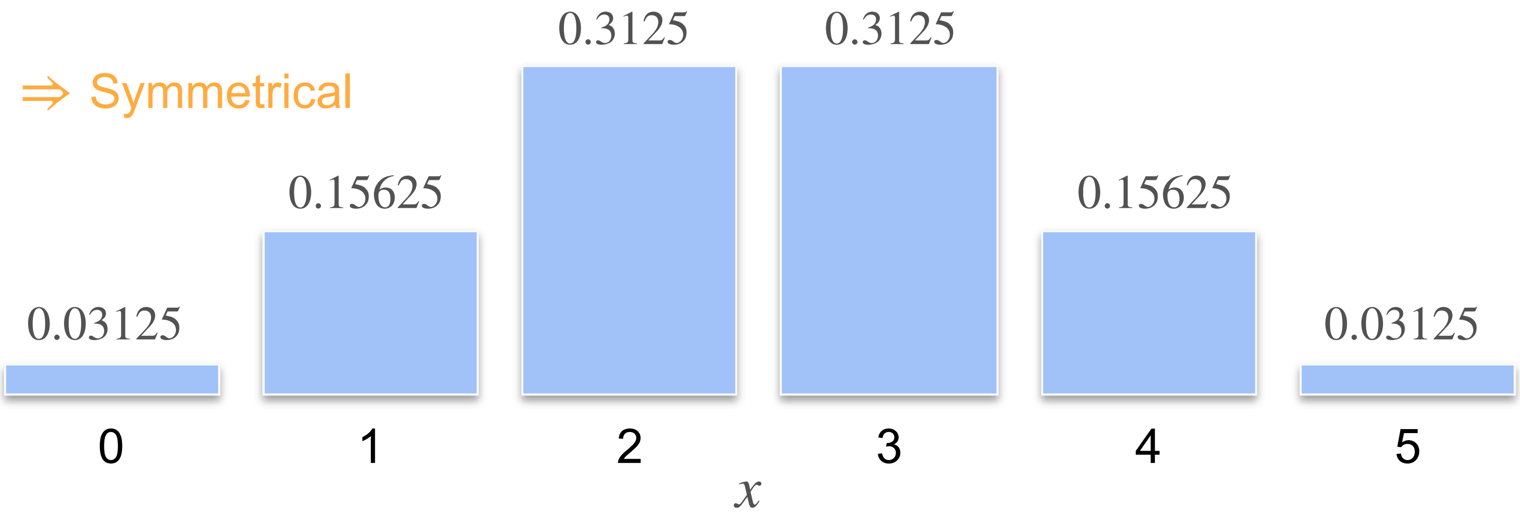


Binomial Distribution

$$\boxed{\begin{array}{c} n = 5 \\ p = 0.5 \end{array}}$$

$$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X = x) = \binom{5}{k} 0.5^k 0.5^{5-k}$$

$p = 0.5 \Rightarrow$ Symmetrical



Binomial Distribution

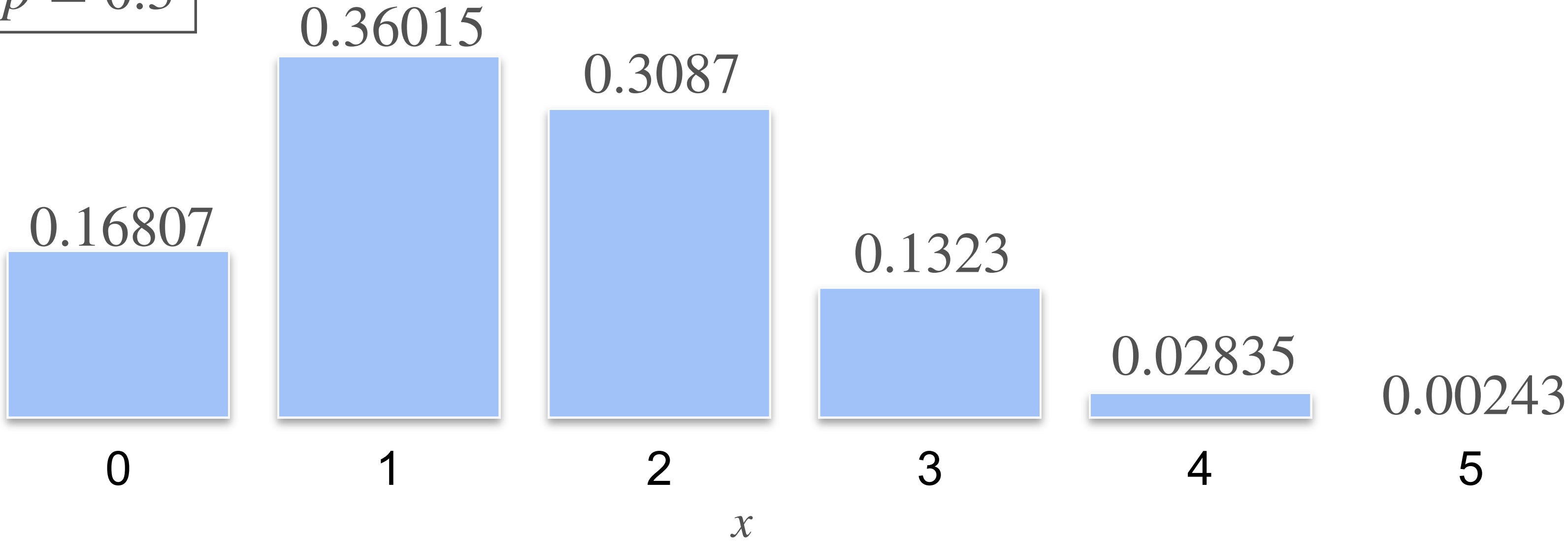
$$\boxed{\begin{matrix} n = 5 \\ p = 0.3 \end{matrix}}$$

$$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X = x) = \binom{5}{k} 0.3^k 0.7^{5-k}$$

Binomial Distribution

$$n = 5$$
$$p = 0.3$$

$$p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X = x) = \binom{5}{k} 0.3^k 0.7^{5-k}$$



Binomial Distribution

Binomial Distribution

General PMF for X : number of heads in 5 coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in 5 tosses

$$p_X(x) = \binom{5}{x} p^x (1-p)^{5-x}, \quad x = 0,1,2,3,4,5$$

$$X \sim Binomial(5,p)$$

Binomial Distribution

General PMF for X : number of heads in n coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in n tosses

$$p_X(x) = \binom{n}{x} p^x (1-p)^{n-x}, \quad x = 0,1,2,\ldots,n$$

$$X \sim Binomial(n, p)$$

Binomial Distribution

General PMF for X : number of heads in n coin tosses?

Your coin has $\mathbf{P}(H) = p$

Event: $X = x$: x heads in n tosses

$$p_X(x) = \binom{n}{x} p^x (1-p)^{n-x}, \quad x = 0,1,2,\ldots,n$$

$X \sim Binomial(n, p)$

n and p are called the **parameters** of the binomial distribution

Binomial Coefficient

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number

n options

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number Pick 2nd number

n options $n-1$ options

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number   Pick 2nd number   Pick 3rd number

n options $n-1$ options $n-2$ options

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number   Pick 2nd number   Pick 3rd number

n options $n-1$ options $n-2$ options $\dots$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number | Pick 2nd number | Pick 3rd number | Pick k-th number

n options $n-1$ options $n-2$ options $\dots$ $n-(k-1)$options

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number | Pick 2nd number | Pick 3rd number | Pick k-th number

n options → $n-1$ options → $n-2$ options → $\ldots$ → $n-(k-1)$options

Ordered sets of length k

$1,2,3,4,\ldots,k$

$2,1,3,4,\ldots,k$

$5,1,3,k,\ldots,2$

$n,1,3,4,\ldots,2$

$\ldots$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number | Pick 2nd number | Pick 3rd number | Pick k-th number

n options $\quad n-1$ options $\quad n-2$ options $\quad \ldots \quad n-(k-1)$options

Ordered sets of length k

$1,2,3,4,\ldots,k$

$2,1,3,4,\ldots,k$

$5,1,3,k,\ldots,2$

$n,1,3,4,\ldots,2$

$\ldots$

$$n \cdot (n-1) \cdot (n-2) \cdot \ldots \cdot (n-(k-1))$$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number Pick 2nd number Pick 3rd number Pick k-th number

n options $\quad n-1$ options $\quad n-2$ options $\quad \ldots \quad n-(k-1)$options

Ordered sets of length k

$1,2,3,4,\ldots,k$

$2,1,3,4,\ldots,k$

$5,1,3,k,\ldots,2$

$n,1,3,4,\ldots,2$

$\ldots$

Some of them repeat

$$n \cdot (n-1) \cdot (n-2) \cdot \ldots \cdot (n-(k-1))$$

Binomial Coefficient

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number

n options

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number   Pick 2nd number

n options   n-1 options

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number	Pick 2nd number	Pick 3rd number
n options	n-1 options	n-2 options

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number   Pick 2nd number   Pick 3rd number

n options   n-1 options   n-2 options   ...

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number	Pick 2nd number	Pick 3rd number		Pick k-th number
n options	n-1 options	n-2 options	...	n-(k-1) options

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number | Pick 2nd number | Pick 3rd number | Pick k-th number

n options n-1 options n-2 options ... n-(k-1) options

Unordered sets of length k

1, 2, 3, 4, ... k

2, 1, 3, 4, ... k

5, 1, 3, k, ... 2

n, 1, 3, 4, ... 2

...

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number	Pick 2nd number	Pick 3rd number		Pick k-th number
n options	n-1 options	n-2 options	...	n-(k-1) options

Unordered sets of length k

1, 2, 3, 4, ... k

2, 1, 3, 4, ... k

5, 1, 3, k, ... 2

n, 1, 3, 4, ... 2

...

n * (n-1) * (n-2) * ... * (n-(k-1))

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number　Pick 2nd number　Pick 3rd number　Pick k-th number

n options　n-1 options　n-2 options　...　n-(k-1) options

Unordered sets of length k

1, 2, 3, 4, ... k

2, 1, 3, 4, ... k

5, 1, 3, k, ... 2

n, 1, 3, 4, ... 2

...

Some of them repeat

$$n * (n-1) * (n-2) * \ldots * (n-(k-1))$$

Binomial Coefficient

Binomial Coefficient

1,2,3,4

1,2,4,3

1,3,2,4

1,3,4,2

...

4,3,2,1

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st

1,2,3,4

1,2,4,3

1,3,2,4

1,3,4,2

...

4,3,2,1

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st Pick 2nd

1,2,3,4

1,2,4,3

1,3,2,4

1,3,4,2

...

4,3,2,1

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st Pick 2nd Pick 3rd

1,2,3,4

1,2,4,3

1,3,2,4

1,3,4,2

...

4,3,2,1

Binomial Coefficient

	Pick 1st	Pick 2nd	Pick 3rd	Pick 4th
1,2,3,4				
1,2,4,3				
1,3,2,4				
1,3,4,2				
…				
4,3,2,1				

Binomial Coefficient

	Pick 1st	Pick 2nd	Pick 3rd	Pick 4th
	4 options			

1,2,3,4

1,2,4,3

1,3,2,4

1,3,4,2

...

4,3,2,1

Binomial Coefficient

	Pick 1st	Pick 2nd	Pick 3rd	Pick 4th
	4 options	3 options		

1,2,3,4

1,2,4,3

1,3,2,4

1,3,4,2

...

4,3,2,1

Binomial Coefficient

	Pick 1st	Pick 2nd	Pick 3rd	Pick 4th
	4 options	3 options	2 options	

1,2,3,4

1,2,4,3

1,3,2,4

1,3,4,2

...

4,3,2,1

Binomial Coefficient

	Pick 1st	Pick 2nd	Pick 3rd	Pick 4th
	4 options	3 options	2 options	1 option

1,2,3,4

1,2,4,3

1,3,2,4

1,3,4,2

...

4,3,2,1

Binomial Coefficient

	Pick 1st	Pick 2nd	Pick 3rd	Pick 4th
	4 options	3 options	2 options	1 option

1,2,3,4

1,2,4,3

1,3,2,4

1,3,4,2

...

4,3,2,1

$$4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1 = 4!$$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st	Pick 2nd	Pick 3rd	Pick 4th
4 options	3 options	2 options	1 option

$1,2,3,4$

$1,2,4,3$

$1,3,2,4$

$1,3,4,2$

$\dots$

$4,3,2,1$

$$4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1 = 4!$$

For five numbers:

$$5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1 = 5!$$

Binomial Coefficient

	Pick 1st	Pick 2nd	Pick 3rd	Pick 4th
	4 options	3 options	2 options	1 option

$1,2,3,4$

$1,2,4,3$

$1,3,2,4$

$1,3,4,2$

$\ldots$

$4,3,2,1$

$$4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1 = 4!$$

For five numbers:

$$5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1 = 5!$$

General solution: $k!$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number | Pick 2nd number | Pick 3rd number | Pick k-th number

n options $\quad n-1$ options $\quad n-2$ options $\quad \ldots \quad n-(k-1)$options

Ordered sets of length k

$1,2,3,4,\ldots,k$

$2,1,3,4,\ldots,k$

$5,1,3,k,\ldots,2 \qquad n\cdot(n-1)\cdot(n-2)\cdot\ldots\cdot(n-(k-1))$

$n,1,3,4,\ldots,2$

$\ldots$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number Pick 2nd number Pick 3rd number Pick k-th number

n options $n-1$ options $n-2$ options $\ldots$ $n-(k-1)$options

Ordered sets of length k Unordered sets of length k

$1,2,3,4,\ldots,k$

$2,1,3,4,\ldots,k$

$5,1,3,k,\ldots,2$

$n,1,3,4,\ldots,2$

$\ldots$

$$\frac{n\cdot(n-1)\cdot(n-2)\cdot\ldots\cdot(n-(k-1))}{k!}$$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number | Pick 2nd number | Pick 3rd number | Pick k-th number

n options → $n-1$ options → $n-2$ options → $\ldots$ → $n-(k-1)$options

Ordered sets of length k → Unordered sets of length k

$1,2,3,4,\ldots,k$

$2,1,3,4,\ldots,k$

$5,1,3,k,\ldots,2$

$n,1,3,4,\ldots,2$

$\ldots$

$$\frac{n\cdot(n-1)\cdot(n-2)\cdot\ldots\cdot(n-(k-1))}{k!} = \underline{\qquad\qquad}$$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number — Pick 2nd number — Pick 3rd number — Pick k-th number

n options $\rightarrow$ $n-1$ options $\rightarrow$ $n-2$ options $\rightarrow \ldots \rightarrow$ $n-(k-1)$options

Ordered sets of length k $\longrightarrow$ Unordered sets of length k

$1,2,3,4,\ldots,k$

$2,1,3,4,\ldots,k$

$5,1,3,k,\ldots,2$

$n,1,3,4,\ldots,2$

$\ldots$

$$\frac{n \cdot (n-1) \cdot (n-2) \cdot \ldots \cdot (n-(k-1))}{k!} = \frac{n!}{(n-k)!}$$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number — Pick 2nd number — Pick 3rd number — Pick k-th number

n options $\quad n-1$ options $\quad n-2$ options $\quad \dots \quad n-(k-1)$options

Ordered sets of length k $\longrightarrow$ Unordered sets of length k

$1,2,3,4,\dots,k$

$2,1,3,4,\dots,k$

$5,1,3,k,\dots,2$

$n,1,3,4,\dots,2$

$\dots$

$$\frac{n\cdot(n-1)\cdot(n-2)\cdot\ldots\cdot(n-(k-1))}{k!}=\frac{n!}{(n-k)!\,k!}$$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number — n options

Pick 2nd number — $n-1$ options

Pick 3rd number — $n-2$ options

$\dots$

Pick k-th number — $n-(k-1)$options

Ordered sets of length k → Unordered sets of length k

$1,2,3,4,\dots,k$

$2,1,3,4,\dots,k$

$5,1,3,k,\dots,2$

$n,1,3,4,\dots,2$

$\dots$

$$\frac{n\cdot(n-1)\cdot(n-2)\cdot\ldots\cdot(n-(k-1))}{k!}=\frac{n!}{(n-k)!\,k!}=\binom{n}{k}$$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number | Pick 2nd number | Pick 3rd number | Pick k-th number

n options | n-1 options | n-2 options | ... | n-(k-1) options

Ordered sets of length k

1, 2, 3, 4, ... k

2, 1, 3, 4, ... k

4, 1, 3, k, ... 2

n, 1, k, 4, ... 2

...

n * (n-1) * (n-2) * ... * (n-(k-1))

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number Pick 2nd number Pick 3rd number Pick k-th number

n options n-1 options n-2 options ... n-(k-1) options

Ordered sets of length k → Unordered sets of length k

1, 2, 3, 4, ... k

2, 1, 3, 4, ... k

4, 1, 3, k, ... 2

n, 1, k, 4, ... 2

...

$$\frac{n * (n-1) * (n-2) * \ldots * (n-(k-1))}{k!}$$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number | Pick 2nd number | Pick 3rd number | Pick k-th number

n options → n-1 options → n-2 options → ... → n-(k-1) options

Ordered sets of length k → Unordered sets of length k

1, 2, 3, 4, ... k

2, 1, 3, 4, ... k

4, 1, 3, k, ... 2

n, 1, k, 4, ... 2

...

$$\frac{n * (n-1) * (n-2) * \ldots * (n-(k-1))}{k!} = \frac{\quad}{\quad}$$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number | Pick 2nd number | Pick 3rd number | Pick k-th number

n options → n-1 options → n-2 options → ... → n-(k-1) options

Ordered sets of length k → Unordered sets of length k

1, 2, 3, 4, ... k

2, 1, 3, 4, ... k

4, 1, 3, k, ... 2

n, 1, k, 4, ... 2

...

$$\frac{n * (n-1) * (n-2) * \ldots * (n-(k-1))}{k!} = \frac{n!}{(n-k)!}$$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number | Pick 2nd number | Pick 3rd number | Pick k-th number

n options → n-1 options → n-2 options → ... → n-(k-1) options

Ordered sets of length k → Unordered sets of length k

1, 2, 3, 4, ... k

2, 1, 3, 4, ... k

4, 1, 3, k, ... 2

n, 1, k, 4, ... 2

...

$$\frac{n * (n-1) * (n-2) * \ldots * (n-(k-1))}{k!} = \frac{n!}{(n-k)! * k!}$$

Binomial Coefficient

Pick 1st number | Pick 2nd number | Pick 3rd number | Pick k-th number

n options → n-1 options → n-2 options → ... → n-(k-1) options

Ordered sets of length k → Unordered sets of length k

1, 2, 3, 4, ... k

2, 1, 3, 4, ... k

4, 1, 3, k, ... 2

n, 1, k, 4, ... 2

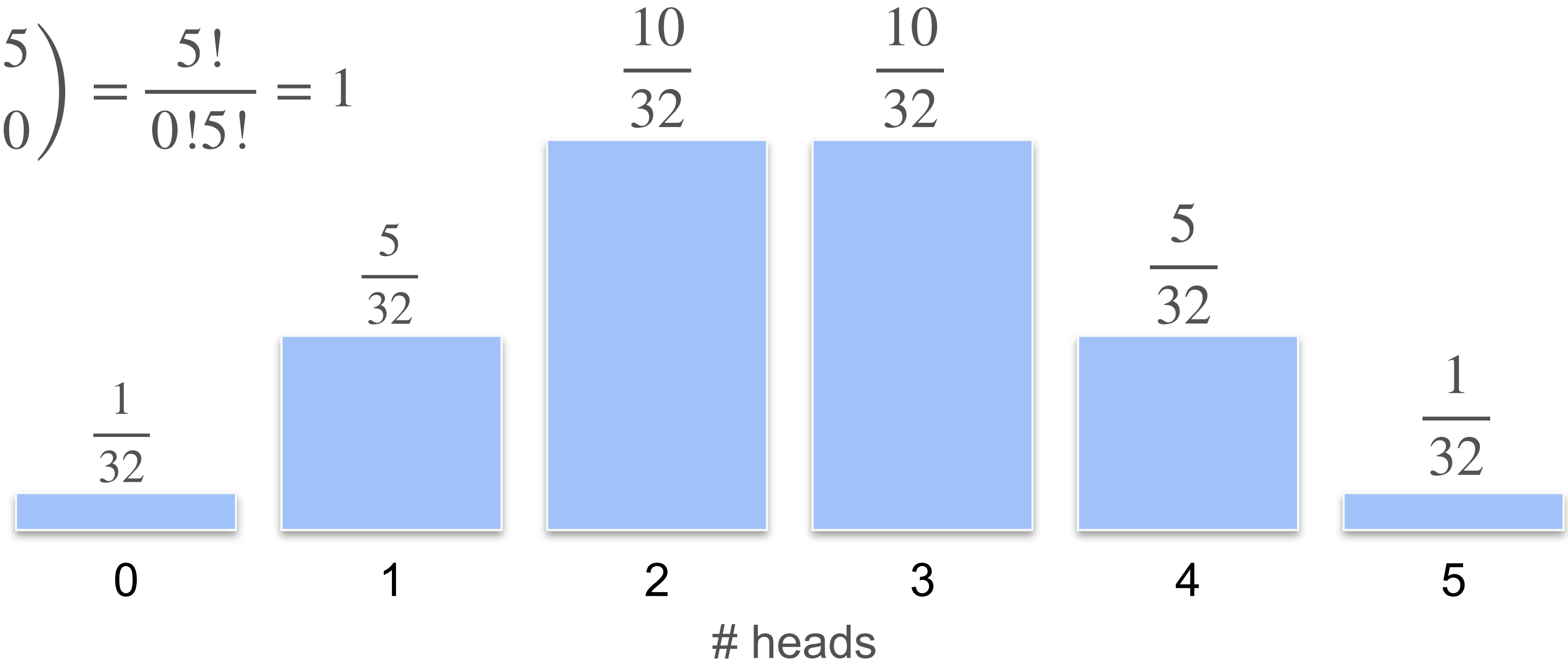
...

$$\frac{n * (n-1) * (n-2) * \ldots * (n-(k-1))}{k!} = \frac{n!}{(n-k)! * k!} = \binom{n}{k}$$

DeepLearning.AI

Binomial Distribution: Fair Coins

$$\binom{5}{0} = \frac{5!}{0!5!} = 1$$



Binomial Distribution: Fair Coins

50 %

50 %

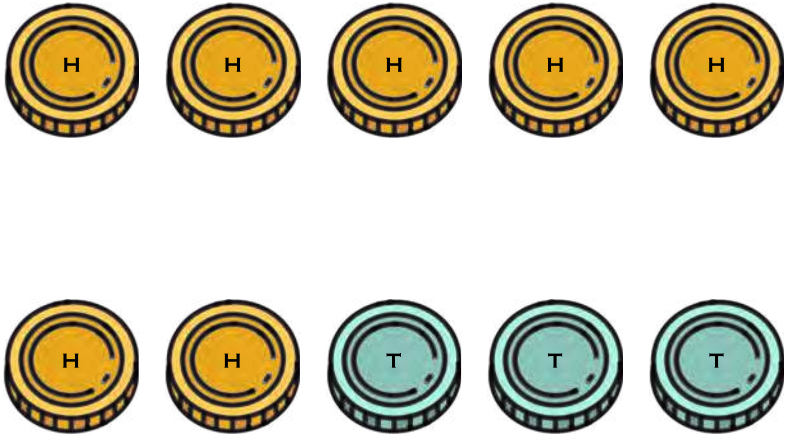
$$0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 = \frac{1}{32}$$

$$0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 0.5 = \frac{1}{32}$$

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins

30 %

70 %



Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins

30 %

70 %

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 = 0.00243$$

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins

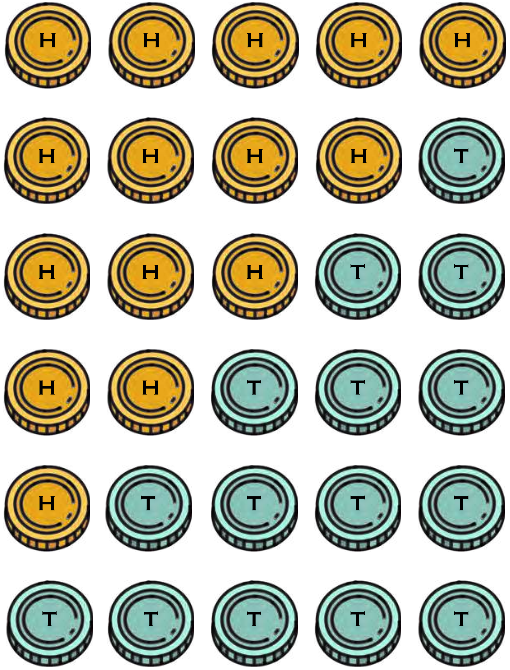
30 %

70 %

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 = 0.00243$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 = 0.01323$$

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins



$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7$$

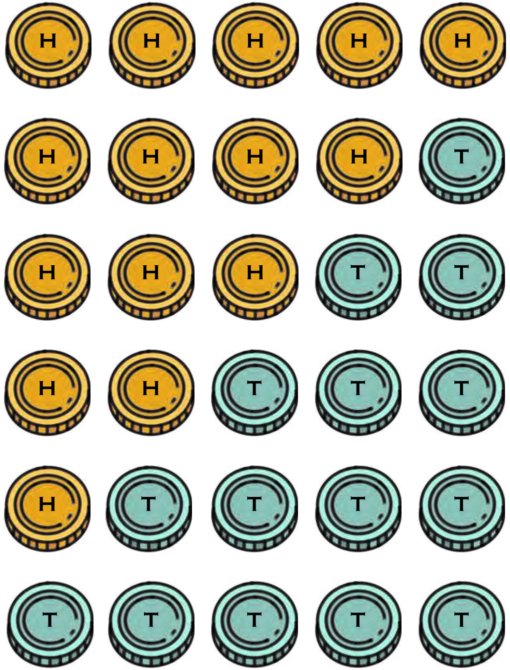
$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7$$

$$0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7$$

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins



$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 =$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 =$$

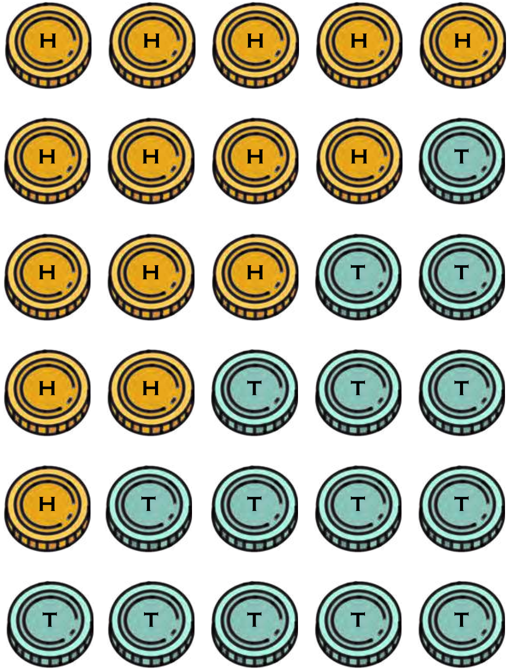
$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins



$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 =$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

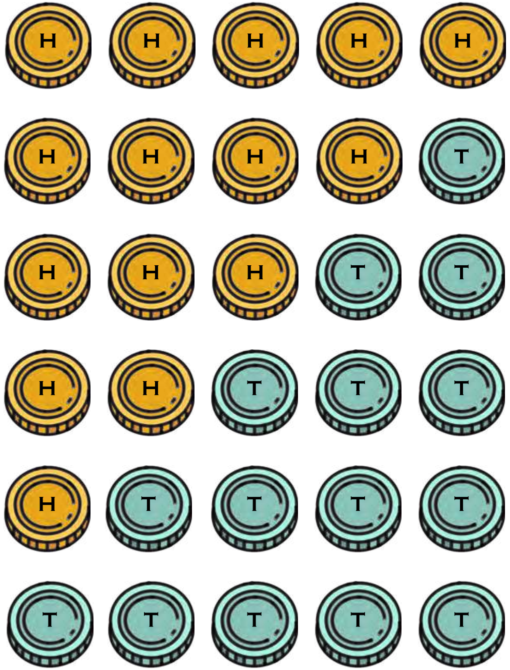
$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$= 0.3^k \cdot 0.7^{n-k}$$

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins



$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 = 0.3^5$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

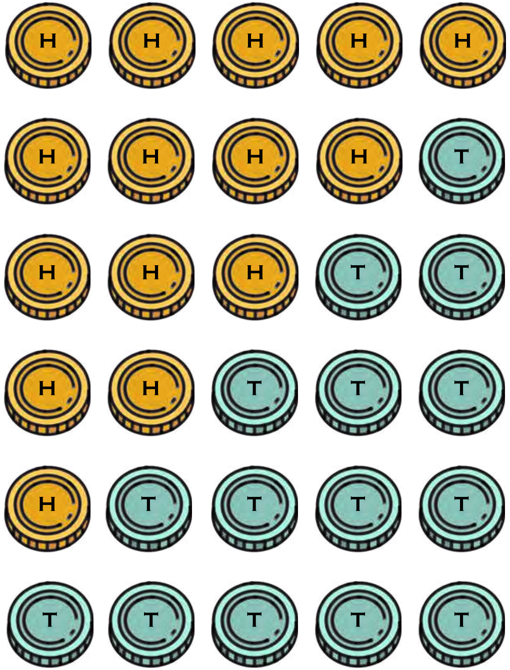
$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$= 0.3^k \cdot 0.7^{n-k}$$

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins



$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 = 0.3^5 \cdot 0.7^0$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

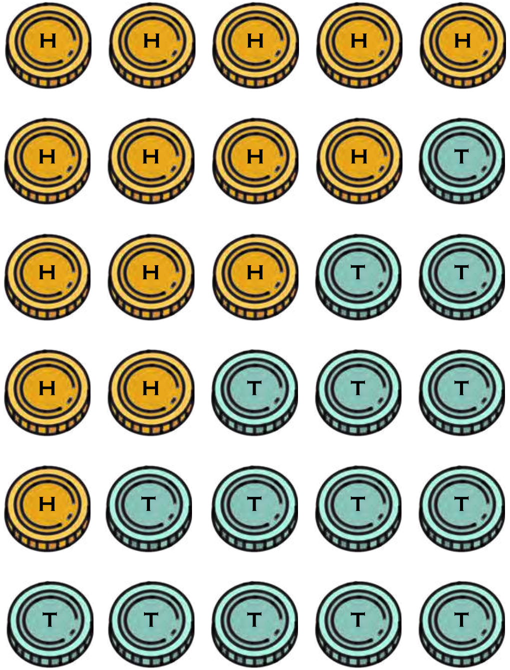
$$= 0.3^k \cdot 0.7^{n-k}$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

$$0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 =$$

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins



$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 = 0.3^5 \cdot 0.7^0$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 = 0.3^4 \cdot 0.7^1$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 = 0.3^3 \cdot 0.7^2$$

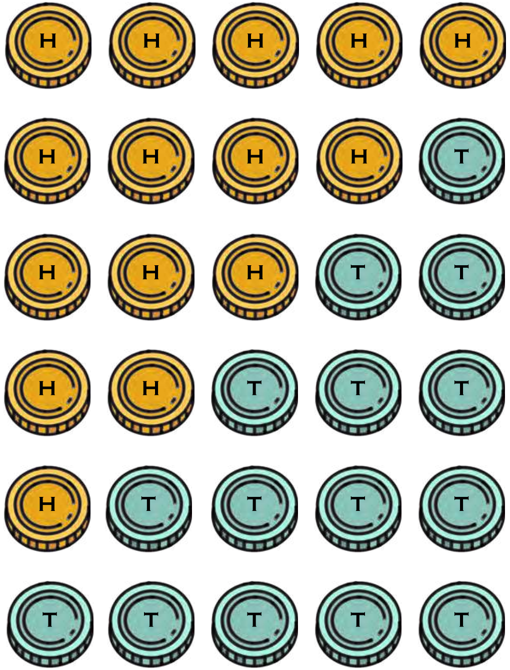
$$0.3 \cdot 0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 = 0.3^2 \cdot 0.7^3$$

$$0.3 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 = 0.3^1 \cdot 0.7^4$$

$$0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 \cdot 0.7 = 0.3^0 \cdot 0.7^5$$

$$= 0.3^k \cdot 0.7^{n-k}$$

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins



$$0.3^5 \cdot 0.7^0$$

$$0.3^4 \cdot 0.7^1$$

$$0.3^3 \cdot 0.7^2$$

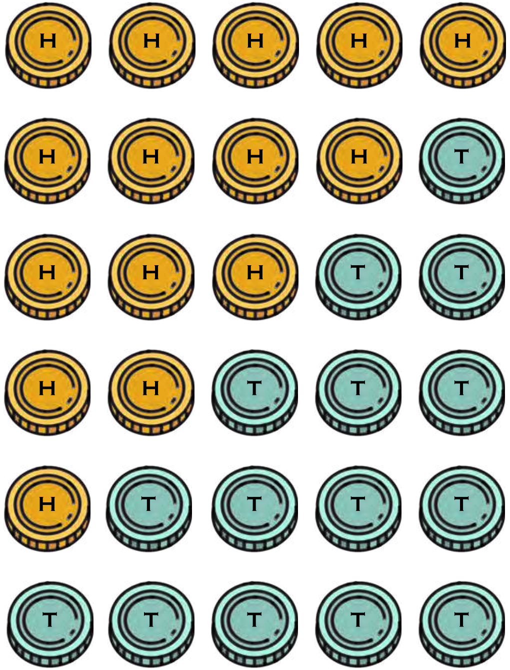
$$0.3^2 \cdot 0.7^3$$

$$0.3^1 \cdot 0.7^4$$

$$0.3^0 \cdot 0.7^5$$

$$= 0.3^k \cdot 0.7^{n-k}$$

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins



$$0.3^5 \cdot 0.7^0$$

$$0.3^4 \cdot 0.7^1$$

$$0.3^3 \cdot 0.7^2$$

$$0.3^2 \cdot 0.7^3$$

$$0.3^1 \cdot 0.7^4$$

$$0.3^0 \cdot 0.7^5$$

$$= 0.3^k \cdot 0.7^{n-k} \Rightarrow \binom{n}{k} 0.3^k \cdot 0.7^{n-k}$$

Account for all possible orders of heads and tails

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins

$$= \binom{n}{k} 0.3^k \cdot 0.7^{n-k}$$

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins

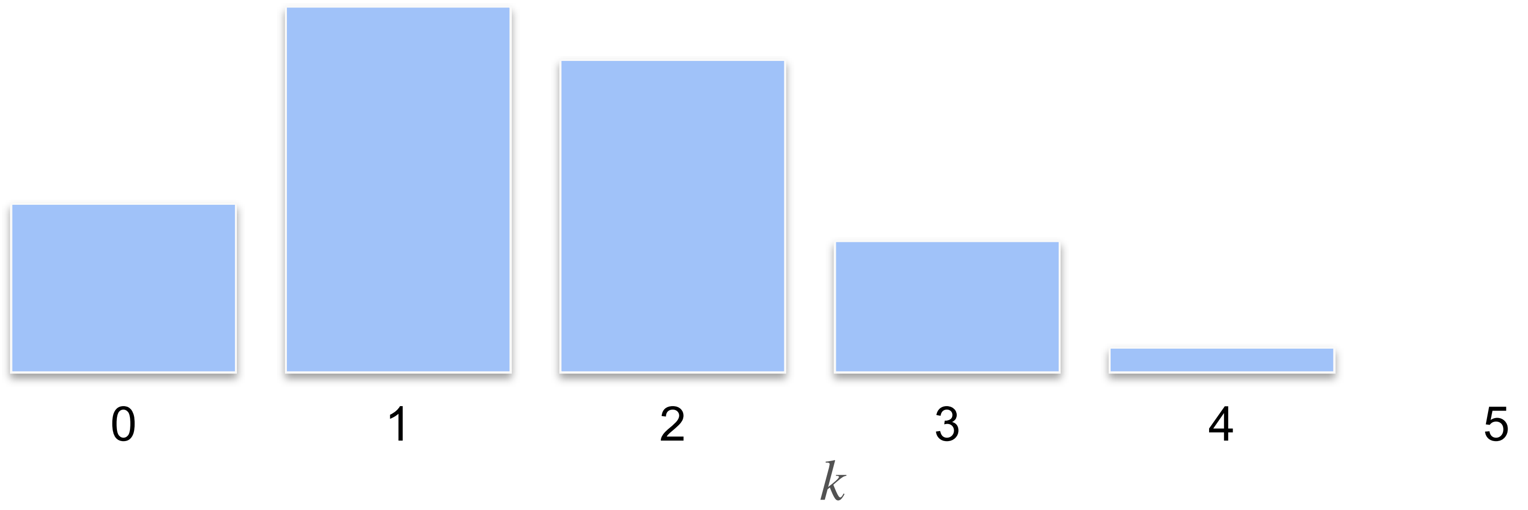
$$= \binom{n}{k} 0.3^k \cdot 0.7^{n-k}$$

n = 5

Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins

$$= \binom{n}{k} 0.3^k \cdot 0.7^{n-k}$$

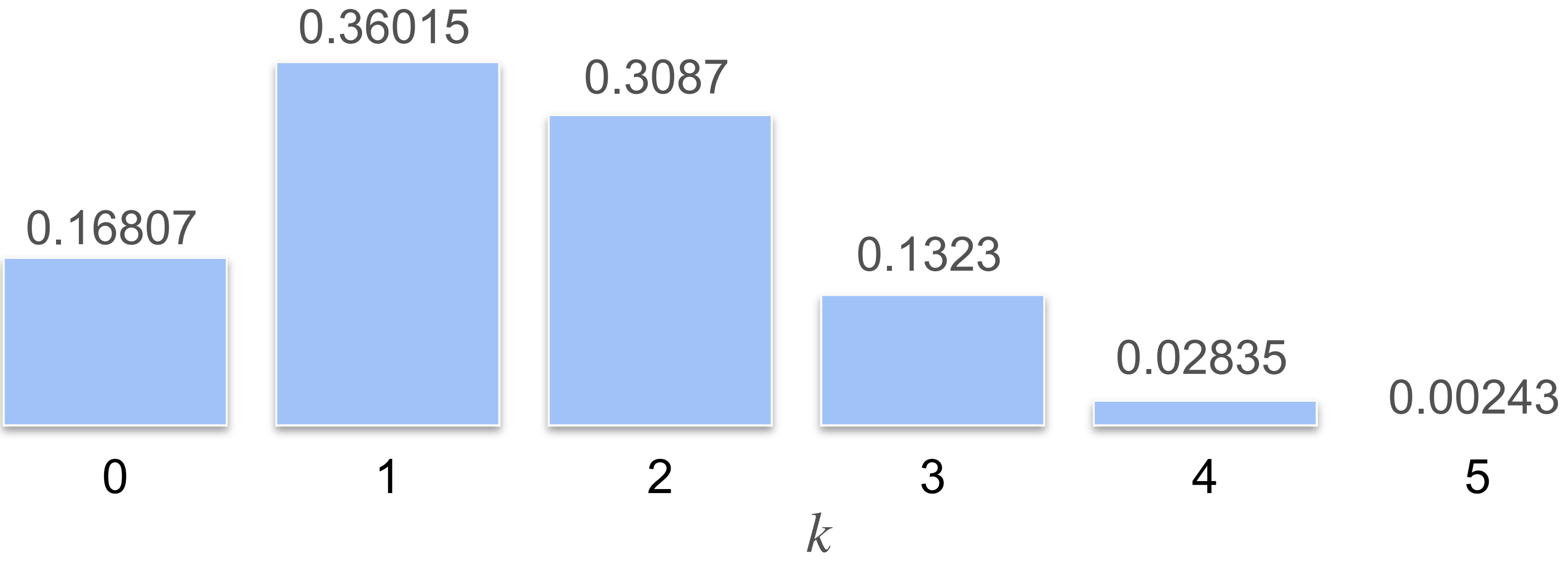
n = 5
p = 0.3



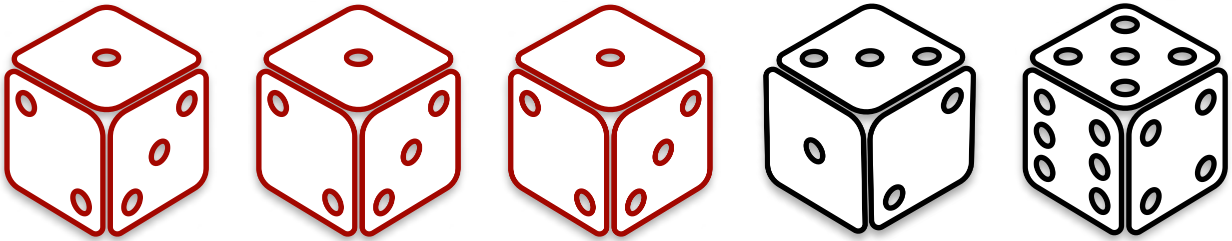
Binomial Distribution: Biased Coins

$$= \binom{n}{k} 0.3^k \cdot 0.7^{n-k}$$

n = 5
p = 0.3

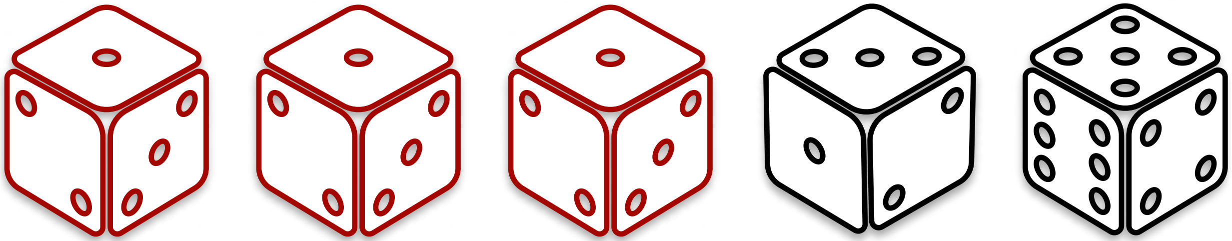


Binomial Distribution: Quiz

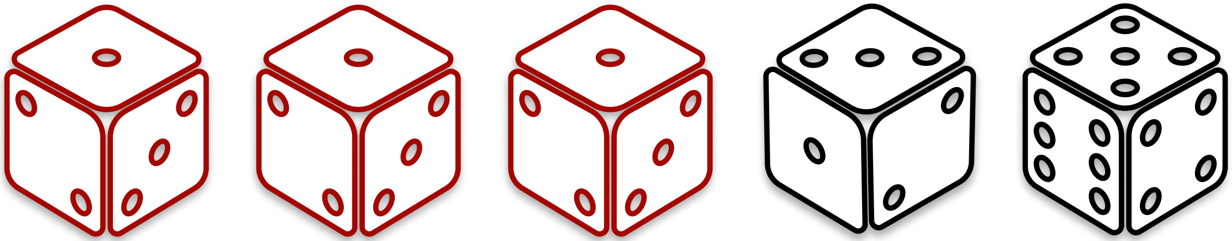


Binomial Distribution: Quiz

What is the probability of getting three ones when rolling a dice five times (no matter on which dice)?

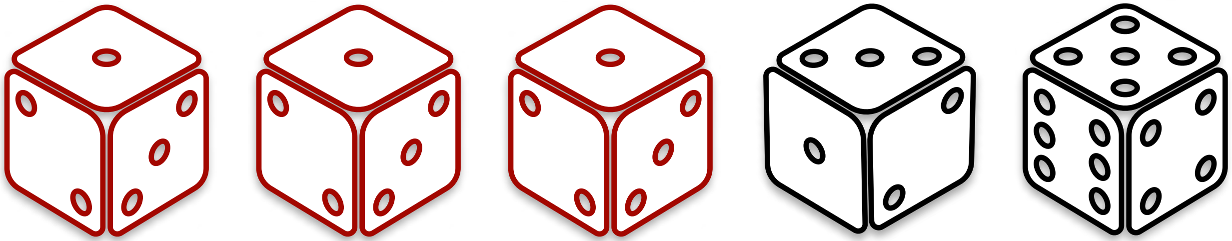


Binomial Distribution: Quiz

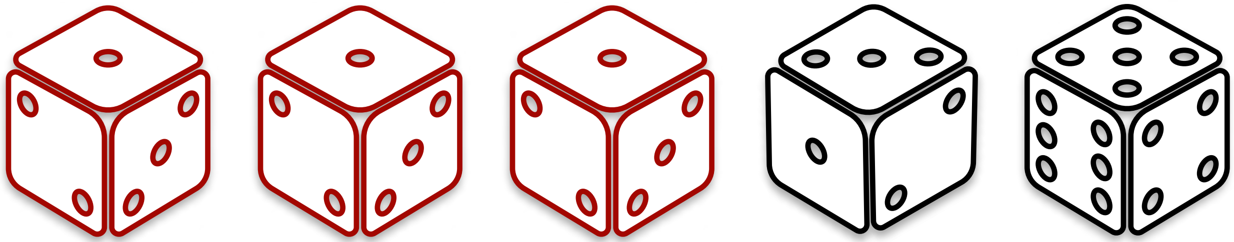


Binomial Distribution: Quiz

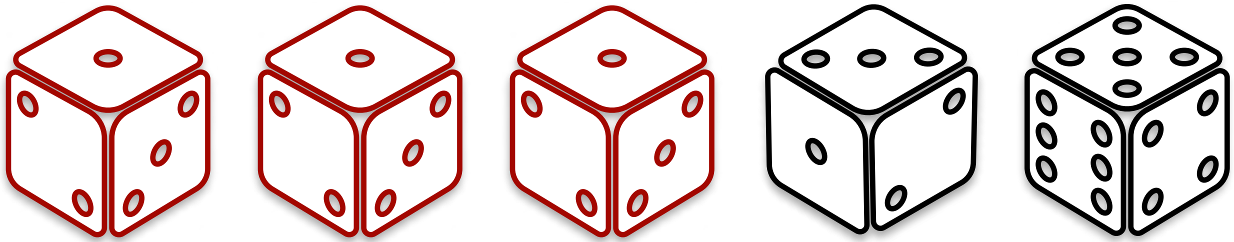
What is the probability of getting three ones when rolling a dice five times (no matter on which dice)?



Binomial Distribution: Dice Is a Biased Coin!

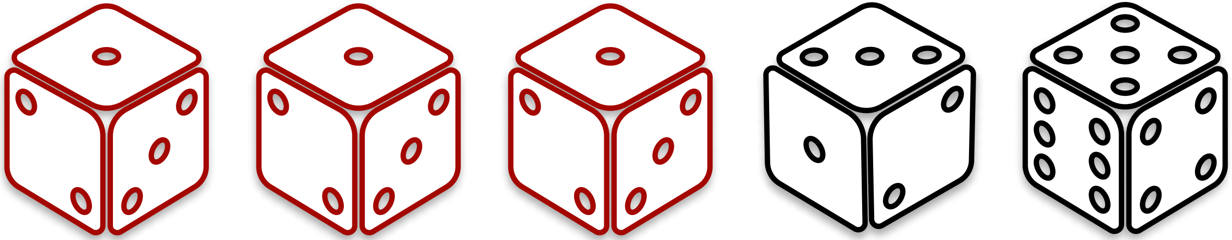


Binomial Distribution: Dice Is a Biased Coin!



one	one	one	not one	not one
$p = \frac{1}{6}$	$p = \frac{1}{6}$	$p = \frac{1}{6}$	$p = \frac{5}{6}$	$p = \frac{5}{6}$

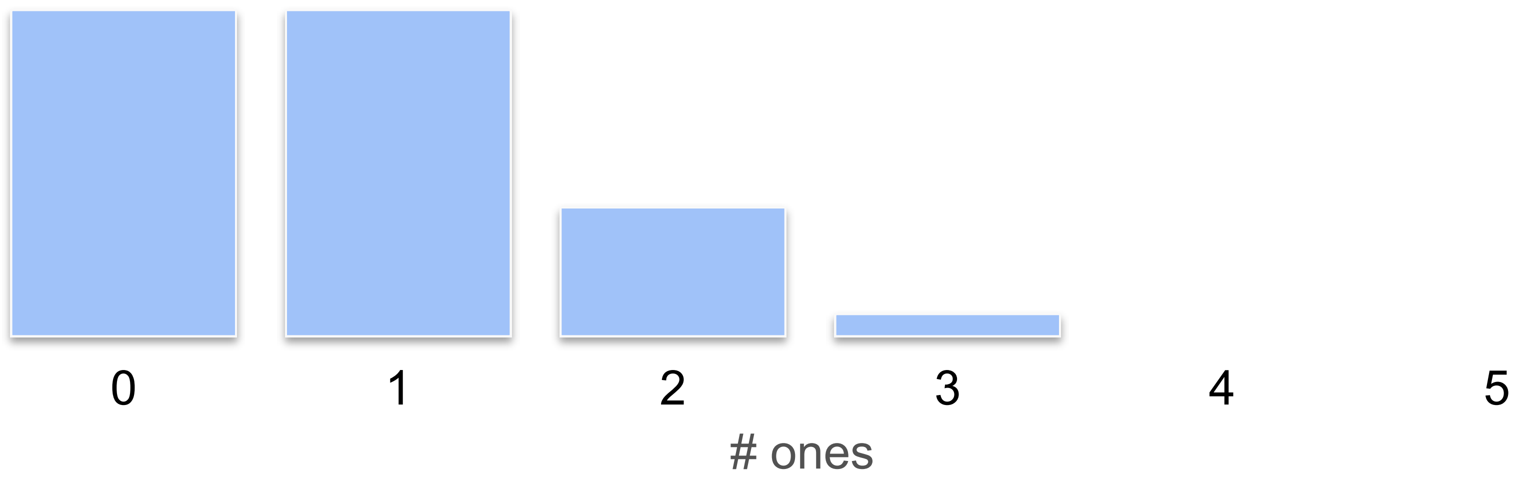
Binomial Distribution: Dice Is a Biased Coin!



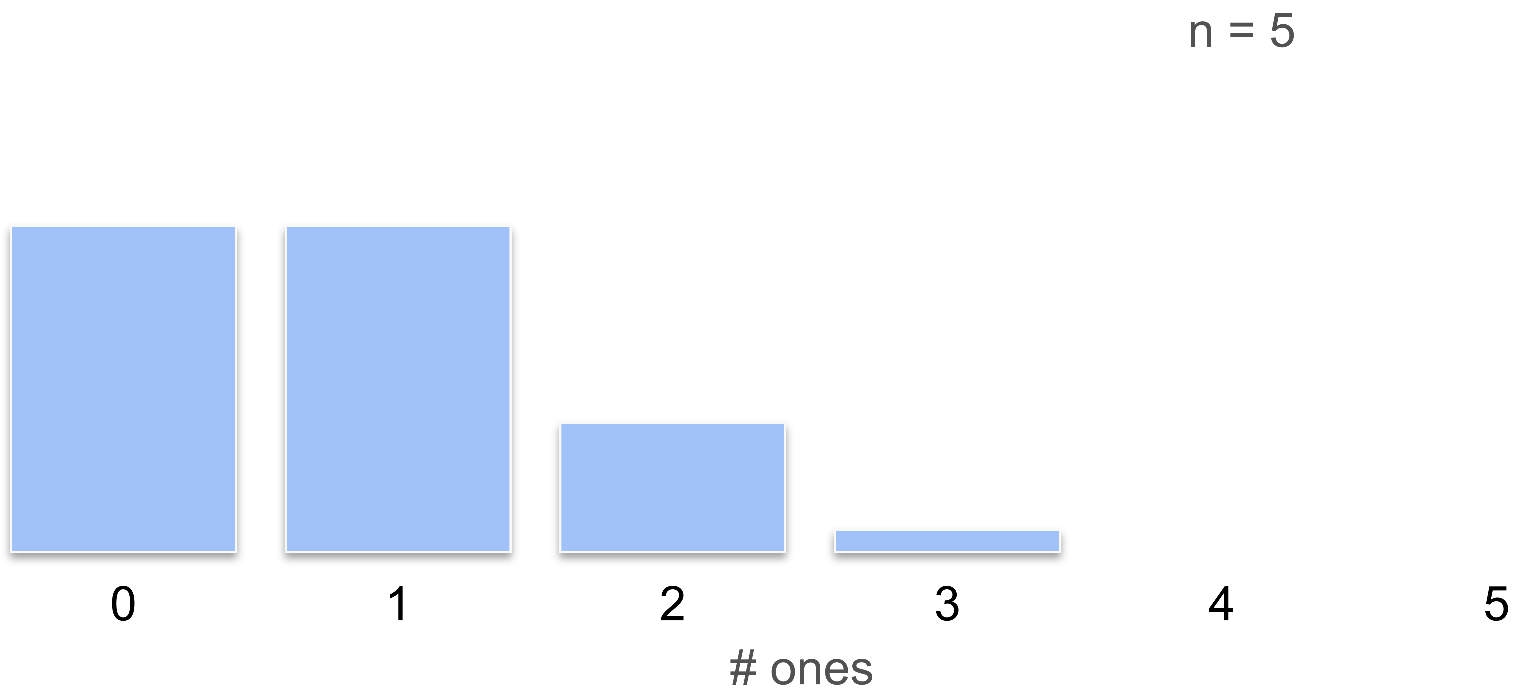
one	one	one	not one	not one
$p = \frac{1}{6}$	$p = \frac{1}{6}$	$p = \frac{1}{6}$	$p = \frac{5}{6}$	$p = \frac{5}{6}$

heads	heads	heads	not heads	not heads
$p = \frac{1}{6}$	$p = \frac{1}{6}$	$p = \frac{1}{6}$	$p = \frac{5}{6}$	$p = \frac{5}{6}$

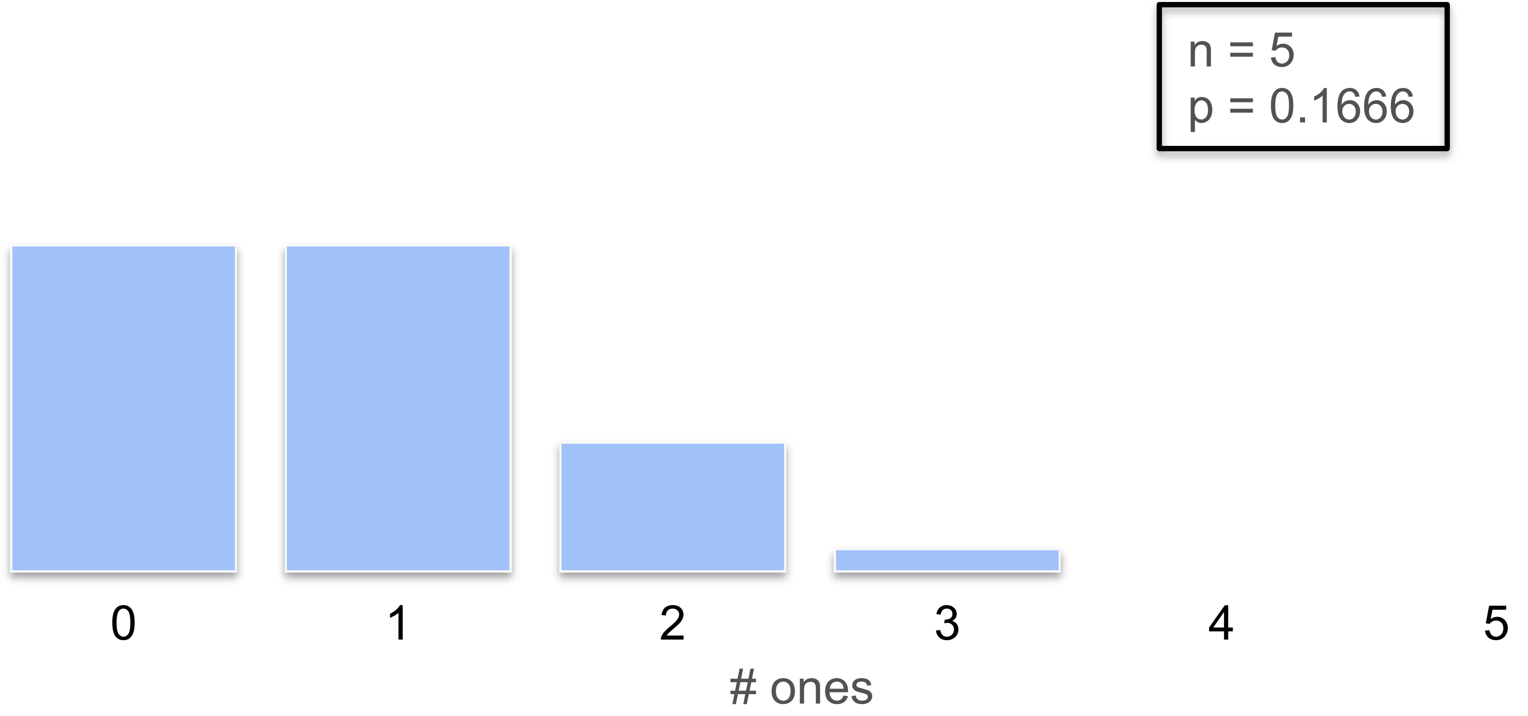
Binomial Distribution: Dice Is a Biased Coin!



Binomial Distribution: Dice Is a Biased Coin!

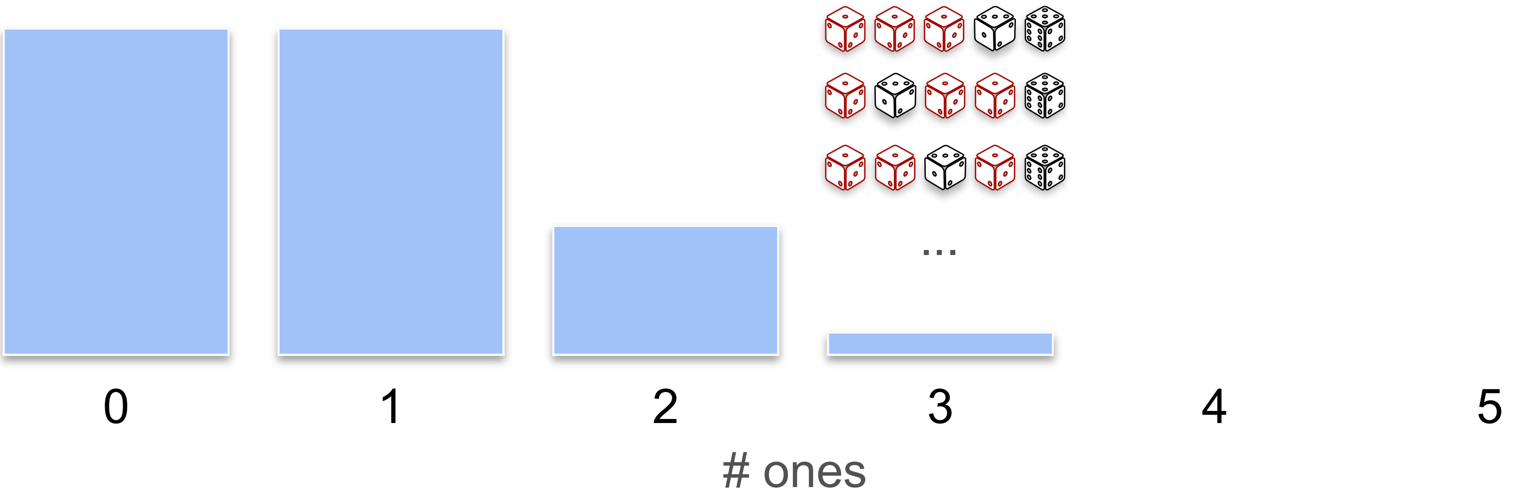


Binomial Distribution: Dice Is a Biased Coin!

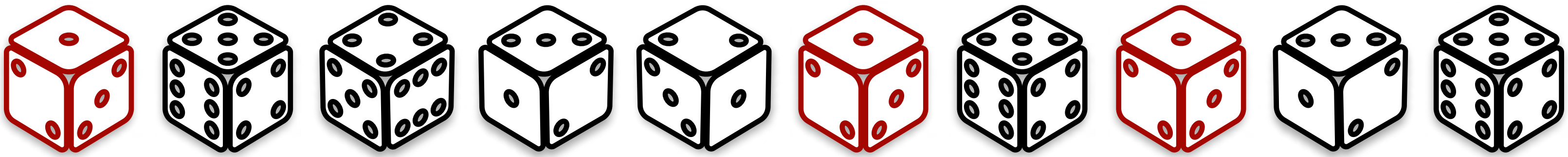


Binomial Distribution: Dice Is a Biased Coin!

n = 5
p = 0.1666

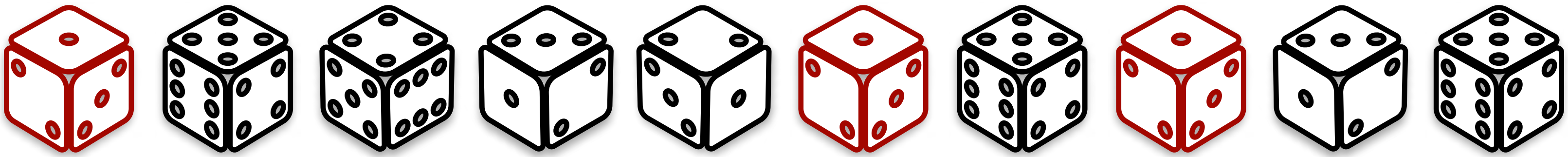


Binomial Distribution: Quiz

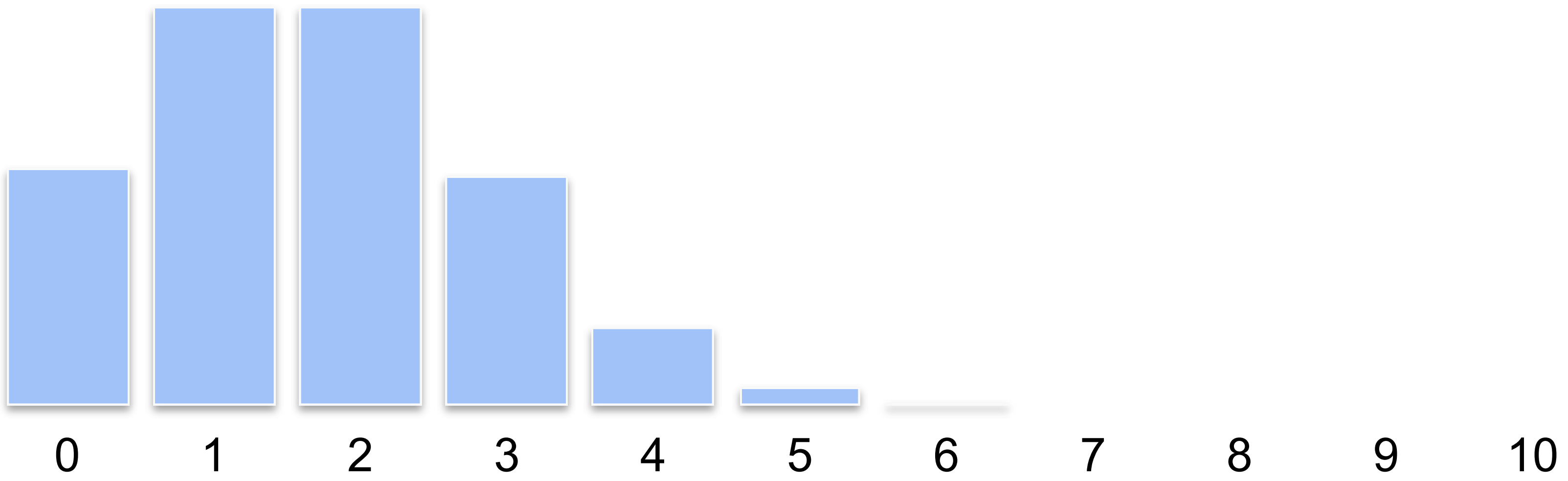


Binomial Distribution: Quiz

- Quiz: What are the parameters for the following binomial distribution:
  - I roll 10 dice
  - I want to record the number of times I obtain the number 1

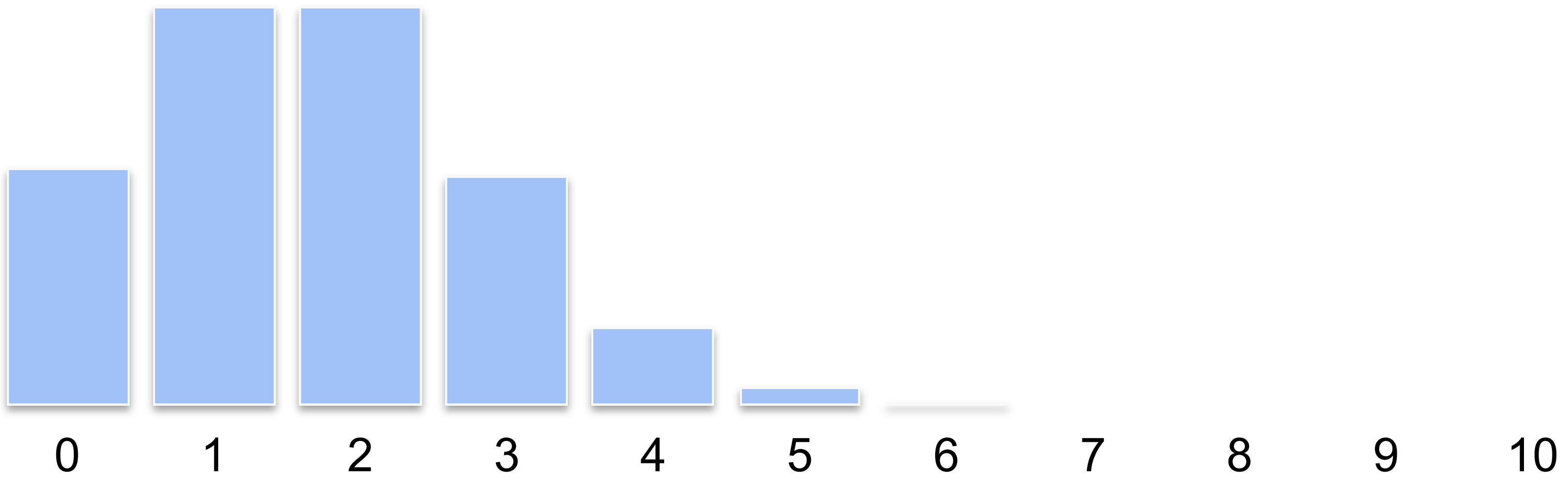


Binomial Distribution: Quiz



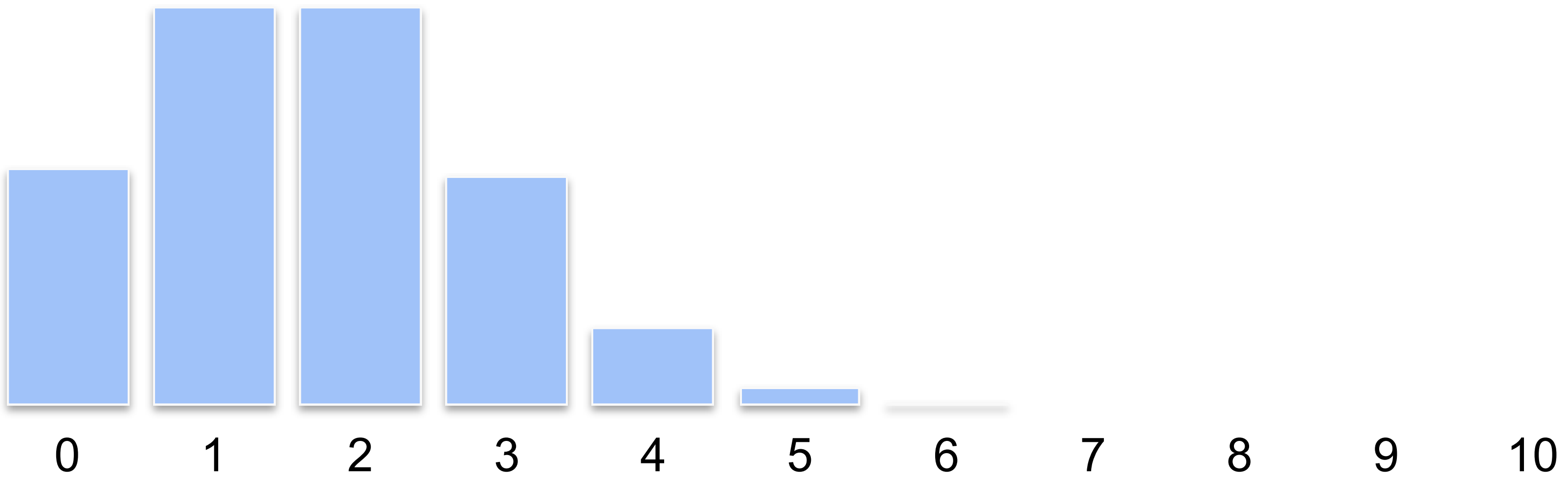
Binomial Distribution: Quiz

$$n = 10$$



Binomial Distribution: Quiz

$$n = 10$$
$$p = 0.1666$$



Bernoulli Distribution

Bernoulli Distribution

$X =$ Number of heads

Bernoulli Distribution

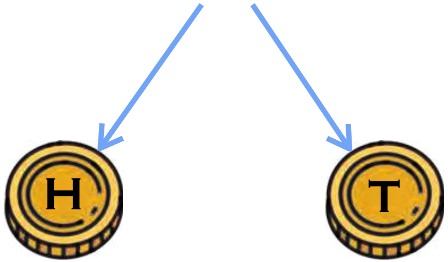
$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

Bernoulli Distribution

$X =$ Number of heads

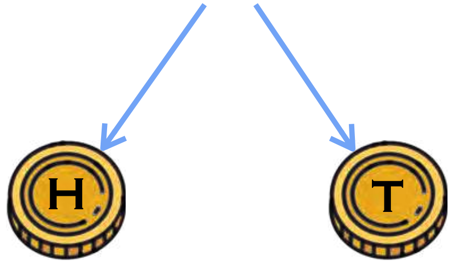
Flip a coin



Bernoulli Distribution

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

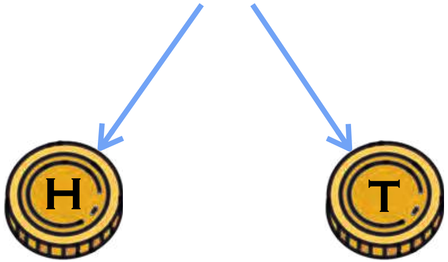


$\mathbf{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$

Bernoulli Distribution

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

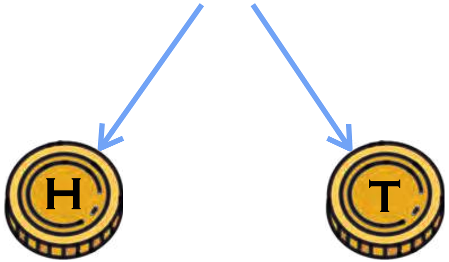


$\mathbf{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$ $\mathbf{P}(X = 0) = 0.5$

Bernoulli Distribution

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin



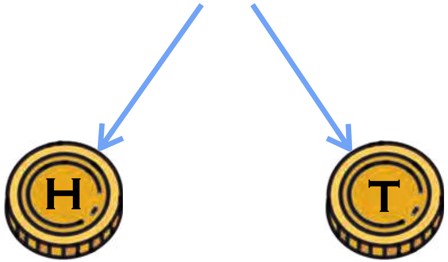
$\mathbf{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$ $\mathbf{P}(X = 0) = 0.5$

Success

Bernoulli Distribution

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin



$\mathrm{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$ $\mathrm{P}(X = 0) = 0.5$

Success Failure

Bernoulli Distribution

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

$\mathrm{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$

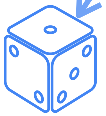
Success

$\mathrm{P}(X = 0) = 0.5$

Failure

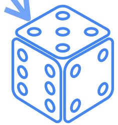
$X =$ Number of 1's

Throw a dice



$\mathrm{P}(X = 1) = \frac{1}{6}$

Success



$\mathrm{P}(X = 0) = \frac{5}{6}$

Failure

Bernoulli Distribution

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

$\mathrm{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$

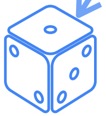
Success

$\mathrm{P}(X = 0) = 0.5$

Failure

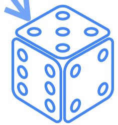
$X =$ Number of 1's

Throw a dice



$\mathrm{P}(X = 1) = \frac{1}{6}$

Success

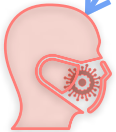


$\mathrm{P}(X = 0) = \frac{5}{6}$

Failure

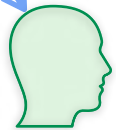
$X =$ Number of sick patients

Flip a coin



$\mathrm{P}(X = 1) = p$

Success



$\mathrm{P}(X = 0) = 1 - p$

Failure

Bernoulli Distribution

$X =$ Number of heads

Flip a coin

$\mathrm{P}(X = 1) = 0.5$

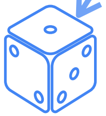
Success

$\mathrm{P}(X = 0) = 0.5$

Failure

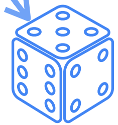
$X =$ Number of 1's

Throw a dice



$\mathrm{P}(X = 1) = \frac{1}{6}$

Success

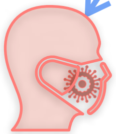


$\mathrm{P}(X = 0) = \frac{5}{6}$

Failure

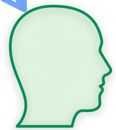
$X =$ Number of sick patients

Flip a coin



$\mathrm{P}(X = 1) = p$

Success



$\mathrm{P}(X = 0) = 1 - p$

Failure

$X \sim Bernoulli(p)$

Bernoulli Distribution

X = Number of heads

Flip a coin

$\mathrm{P}(X=1) = 0.5$

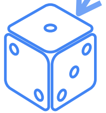
Success

$\mathrm{P}(X=0) = 0.5$

Failure

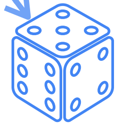
X = Number of 1's

Throw a dice



$\mathrm{P}(X=1) = \frac{1}{6}$

Success

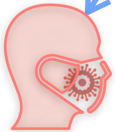


$\mathrm{P}(X=0) = \frac{5}{6}$

Failure

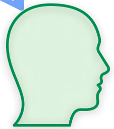
X = Number of sick patients

Flip a coin



$\mathrm{P}(X=1) = p$

Success



$\mathrm{P}(X=0) = 1-p$

Failure

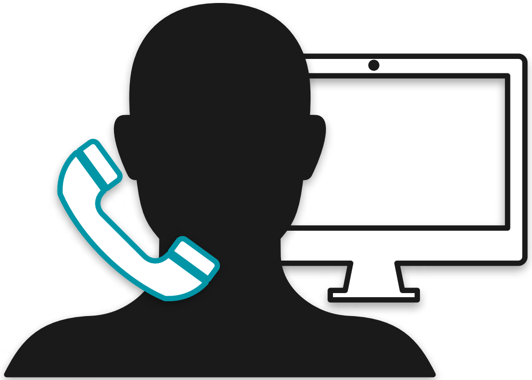
$X \sim Bernoulli(p)$ ← p is the parameter of the Bernoulli distribution

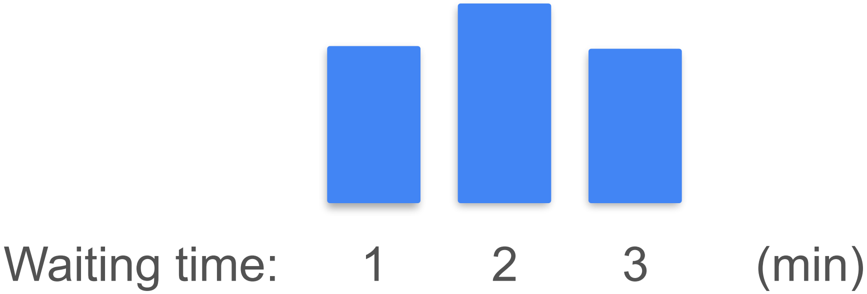
DeepLearning.AI

Probability Distributions

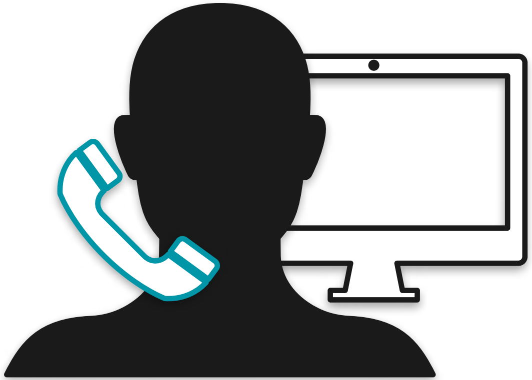
Probability Distributions (Continuous)

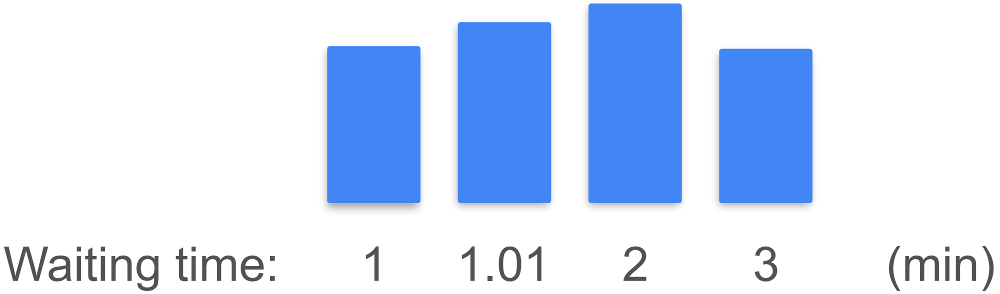
From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



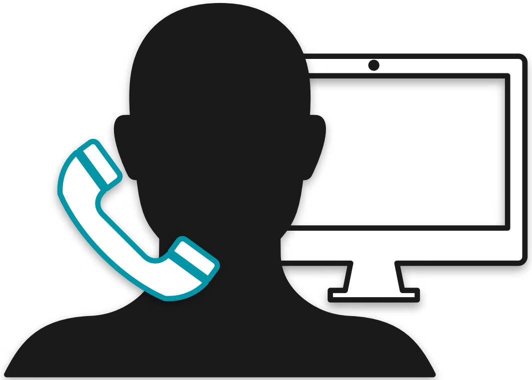


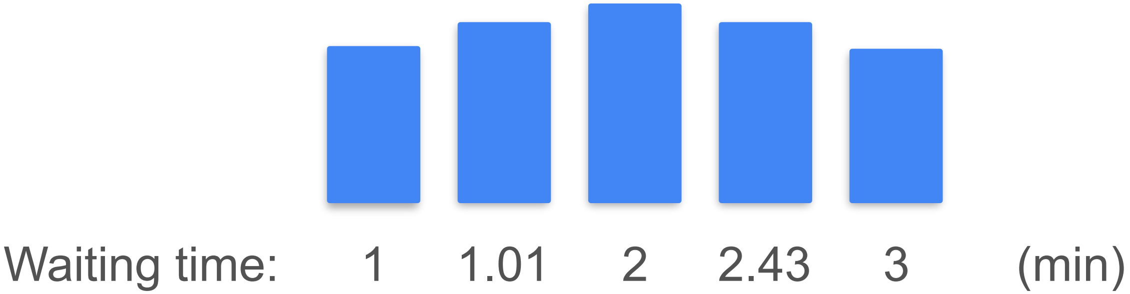
From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



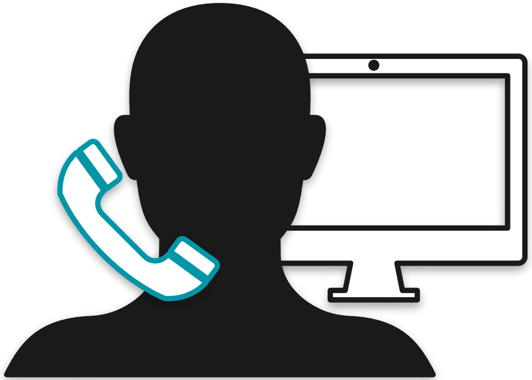


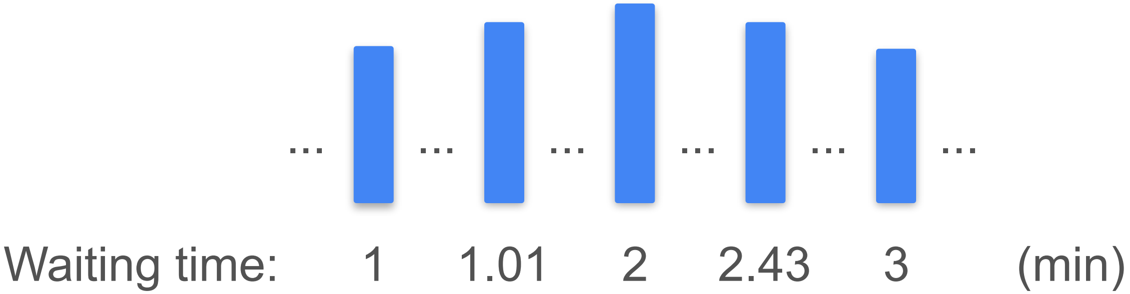
From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



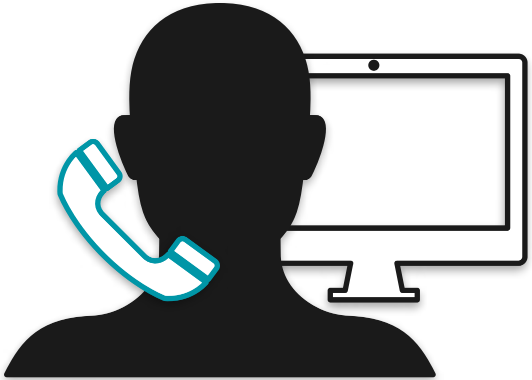


From Discrete to Continuous Distributions

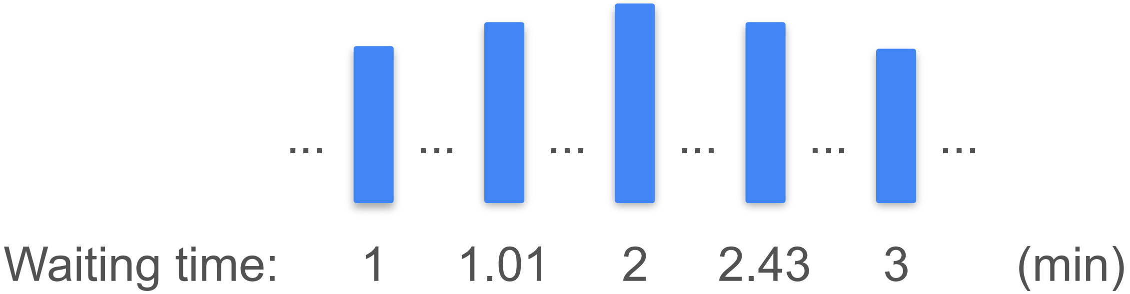




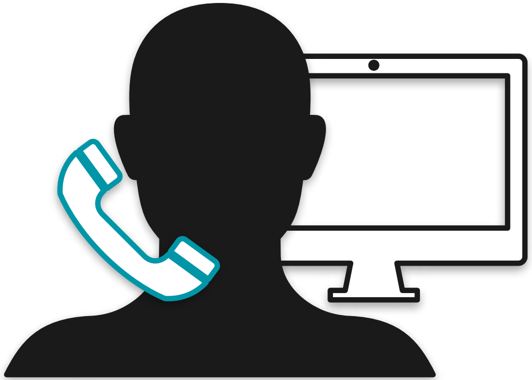
From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



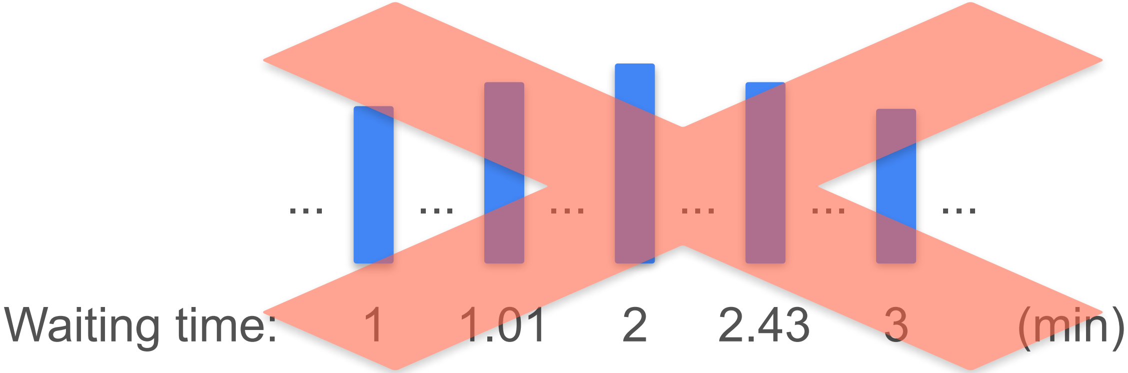
This is a continuous distribution!



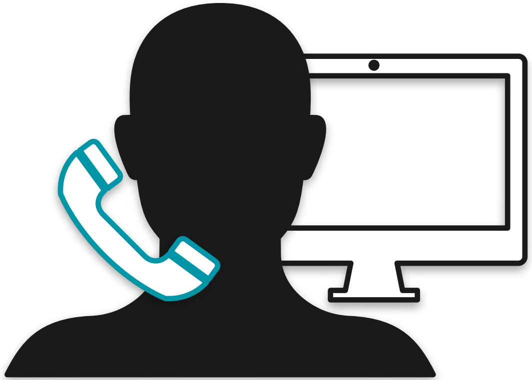
From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



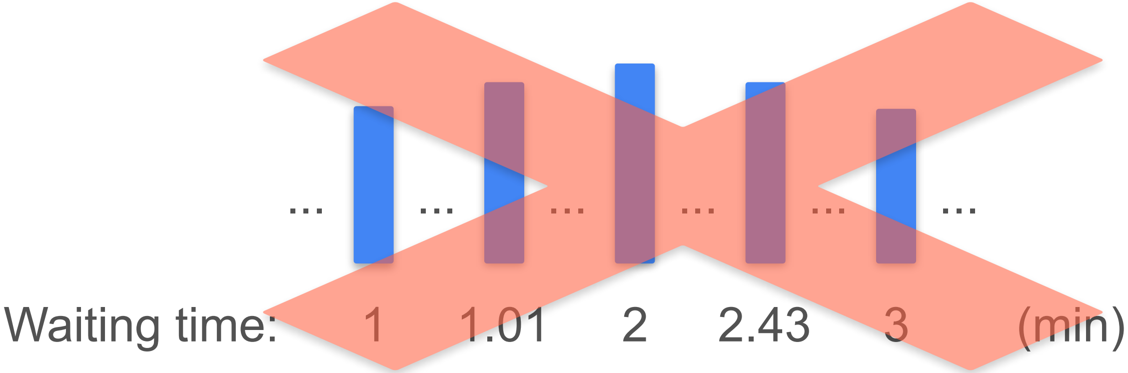
This is a continuous distribution!



From Discrete to Continuous Distributions

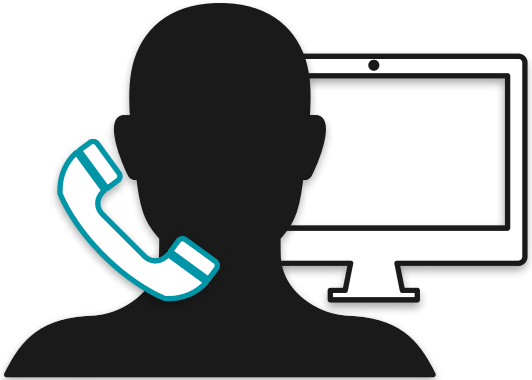


This is a continuous distribution!

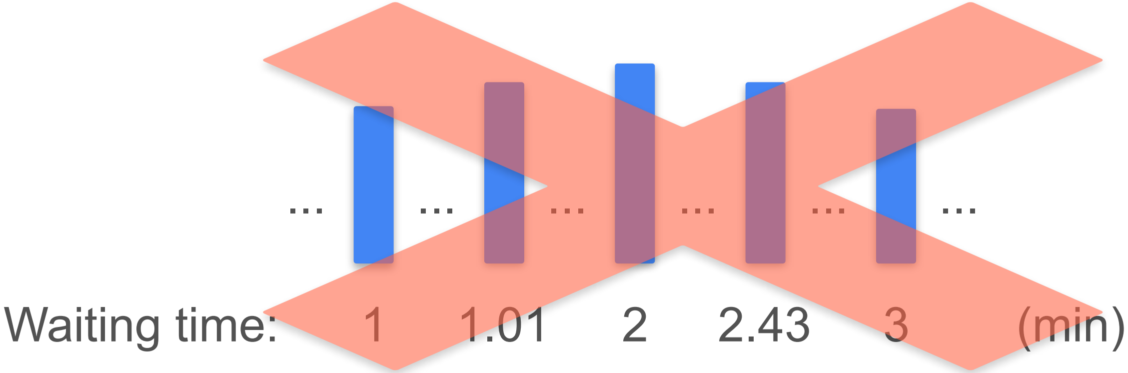


What is the probability that you will wait EXACTLY one minute for the call?

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



This is a continuous distribution!



What is the probability that you will wait EXACTLY one minute for the call?

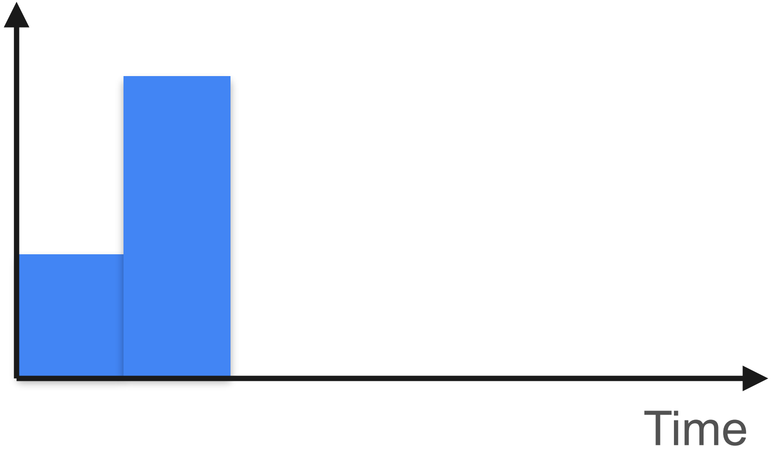
Answer: ZERO

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions

$\mathbf{P}$(between 0 and 1 mins)

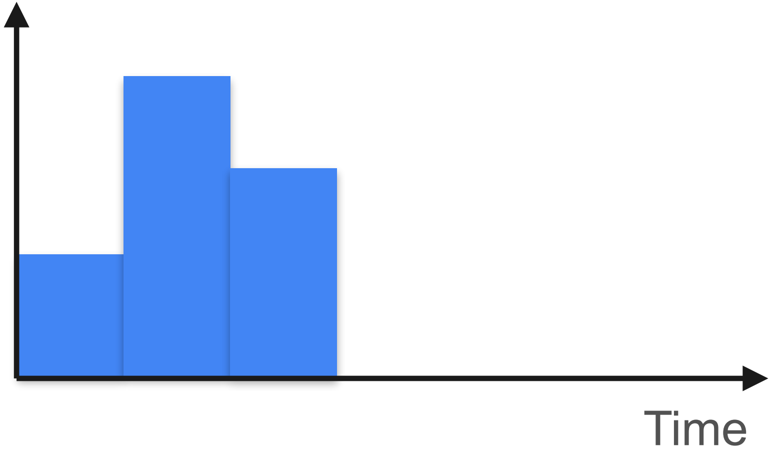
From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



$\mathbf{P}$(between 0 and 1 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 1 and 2 mins)

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions

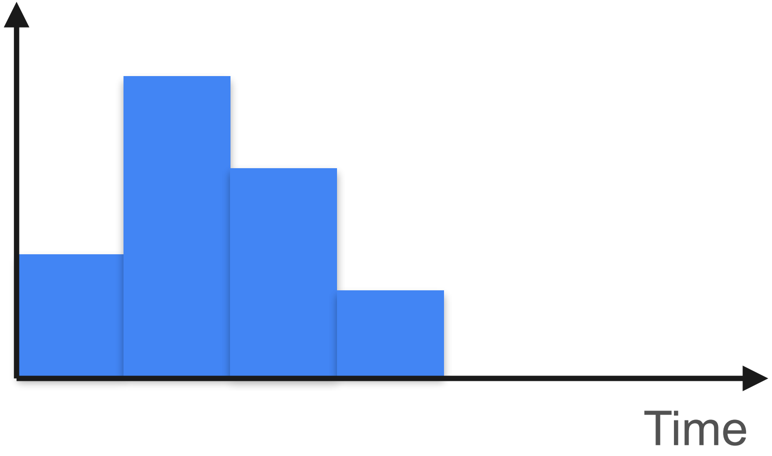


$\mathbf{P}$(between 0 and 1 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 1 and 2 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 2 and 3 mins)

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



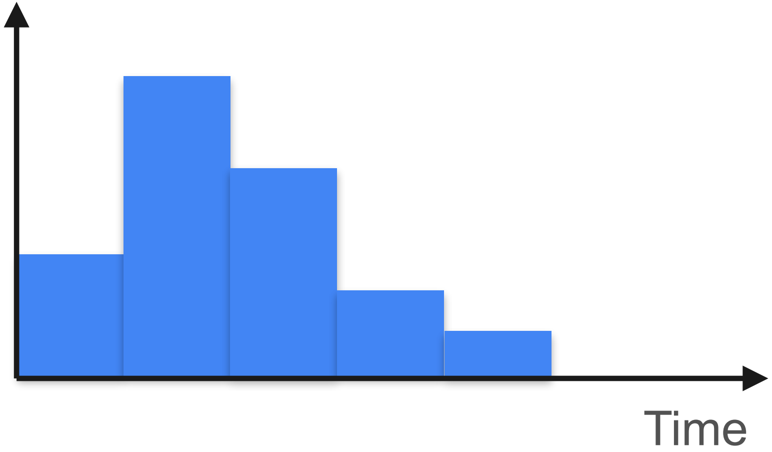
$\mathbf{P}$(between 0 and 1 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 1 and 2 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 2 and 3 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 3 and 4 mins)

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



$\mathbf{P}$(between 0 and 1 mins)

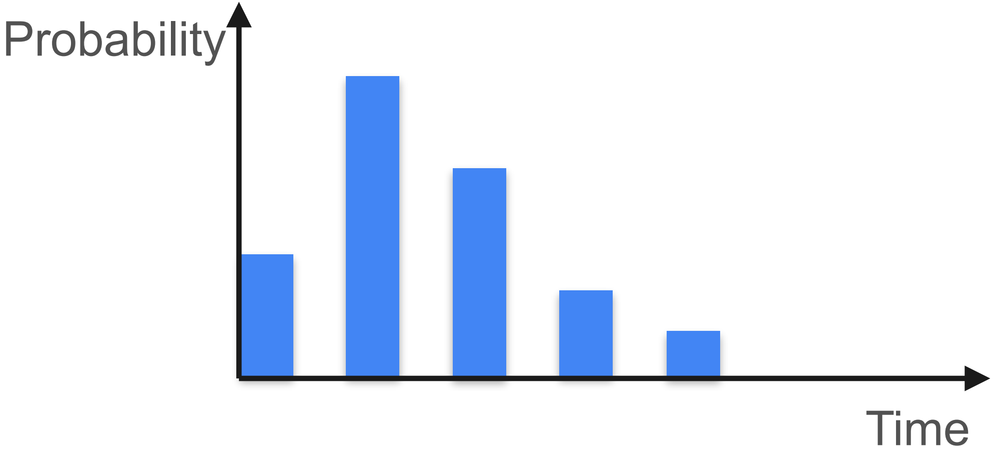
$\mathbf{P}$(between 1 and 2 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 2 and 3 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 3 and 4 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 4 and 5 mins)

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



$\mathbf{P}$(between 0 and 1 mins)

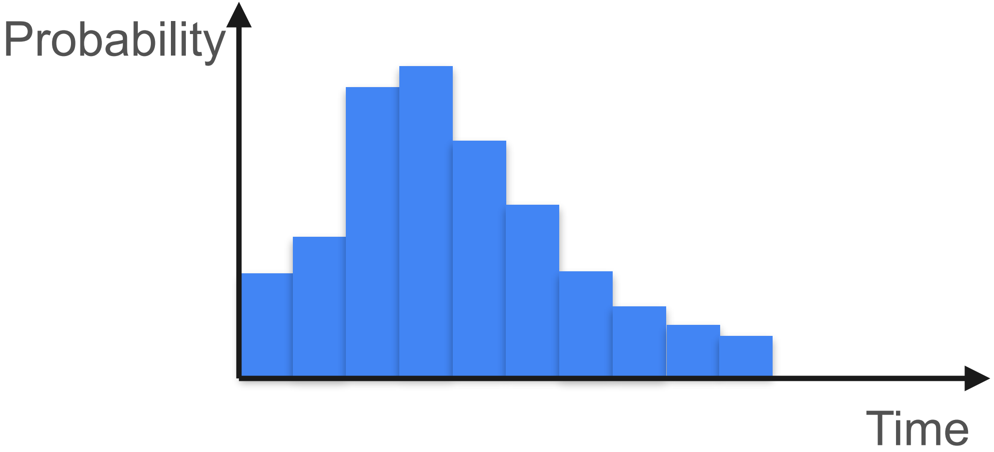
$\mathbf{P}$(between 1 and 2 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 2 and 3 mins)

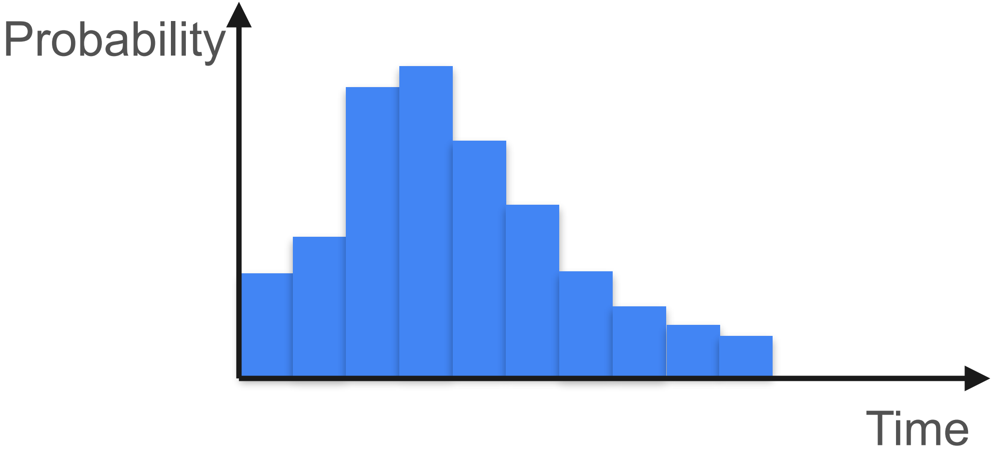
$\mathbf{P}$(between 3 and 4 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 4 and 5 mins)

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



$\mathbf{P}$(between 0 and 0.5 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 0.5 and 1 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 1 and 1.5 mins)

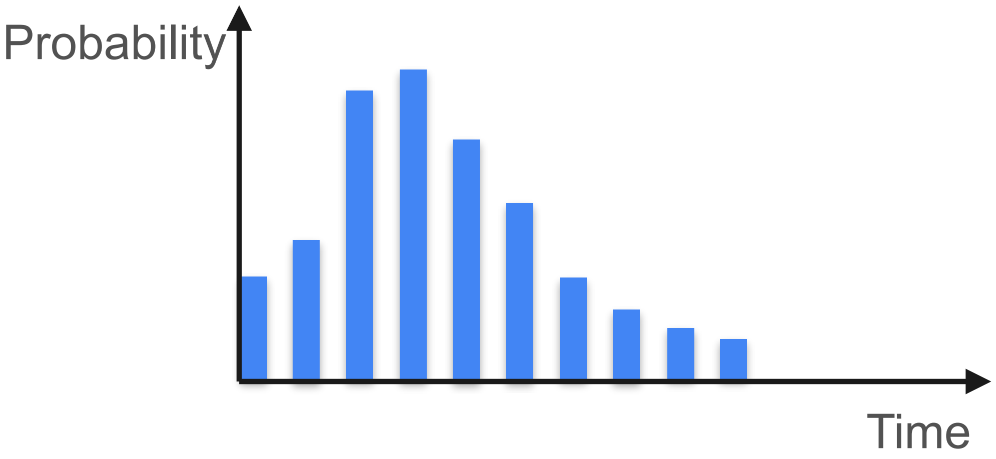
⋮

$\mathbf{P}$(between 3.5 and 4 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 4 and 4.5 mins)

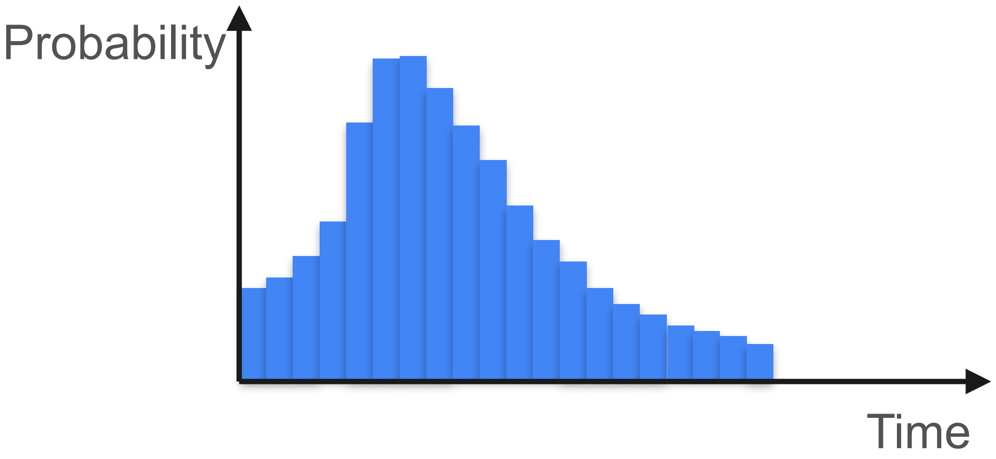
$\mathbf{P}$(between 4.5 and 5 mins)

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions

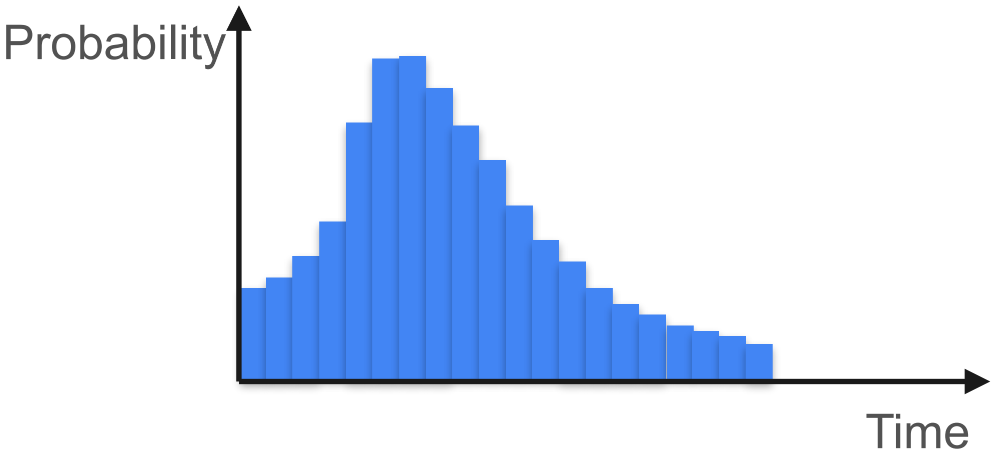


P(between 0 and 0.5 mins)
P(between 0.5 and 1 mins)
P(between 1 and 1.5 mins)
⋮
P(between 3.5 and 4 mins)
P(between 4 and 4.5 mins)
P(between 4.5 and 5 mins)

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions

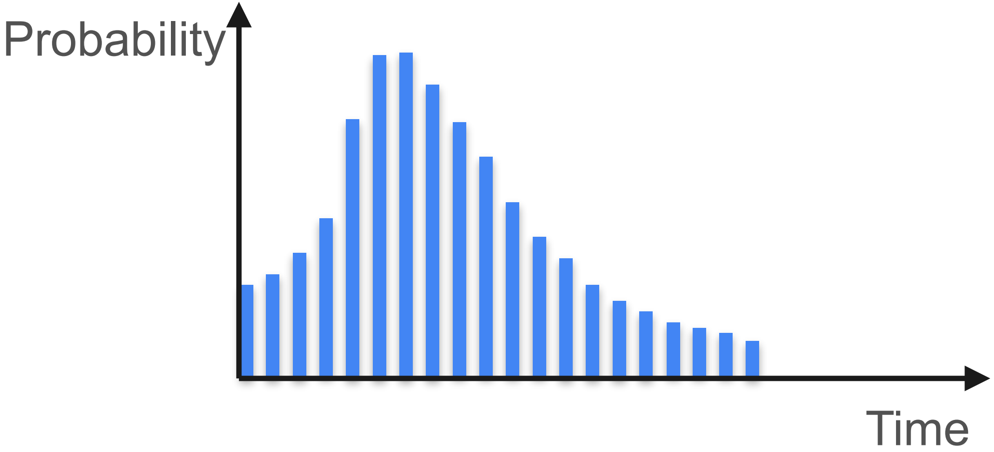


From Discrete to Continuous Distributions

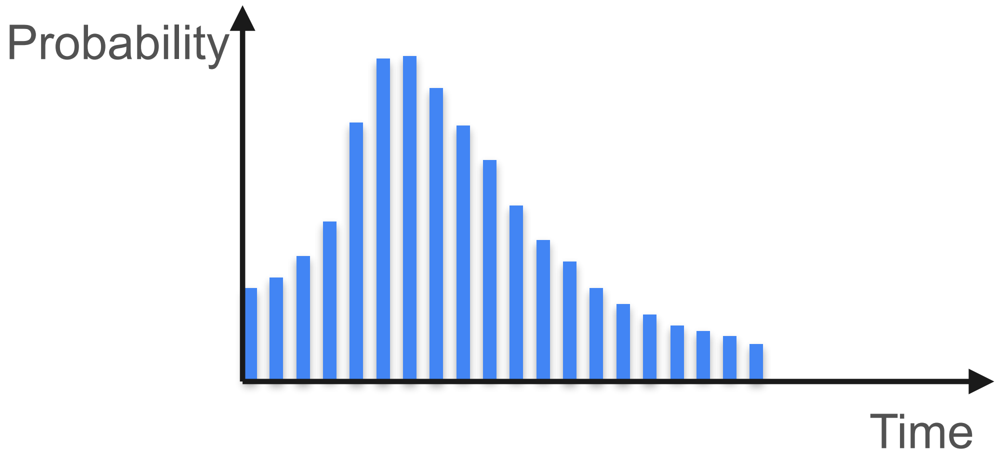


P(between 0 and 0.25 mins)
P(between 0.25 and 0.5 mins)
P(between 0.5 and 0.75 mins)
⋮
P(between 4.25 and 4.5 mins)
P(between 4.5 and 4.75 mins)
P(between 4.75 and 5 mins)

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions

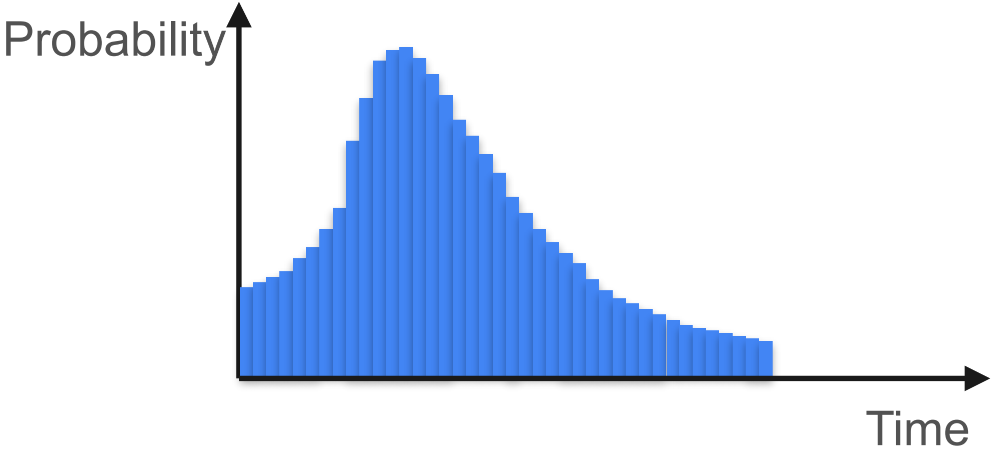


From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



$\mathbf{P}$(between 0 and 0.25 mins)
$\mathbf{P}$(between 0.25 and 0.5 mins)
$\mathbf{P}$(between 0.5 and 0.75 mins)
⋮
$\mathbf{P}$(between 4.25 and 4.5 mins)
$\mathbf{P}$(between 4.5 and 4.75 mins)
$\mathbf{P}$(between 4.75 and 5 mins)

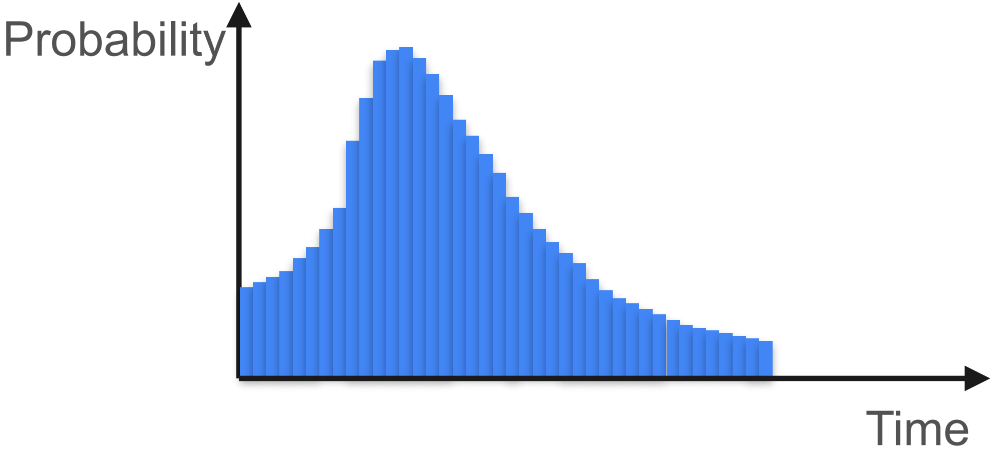
From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



$\mathbf{P}$(between 0 and 0.125 mins)

$\mathbf{P}$(between 4.875 and 5 mins)

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions

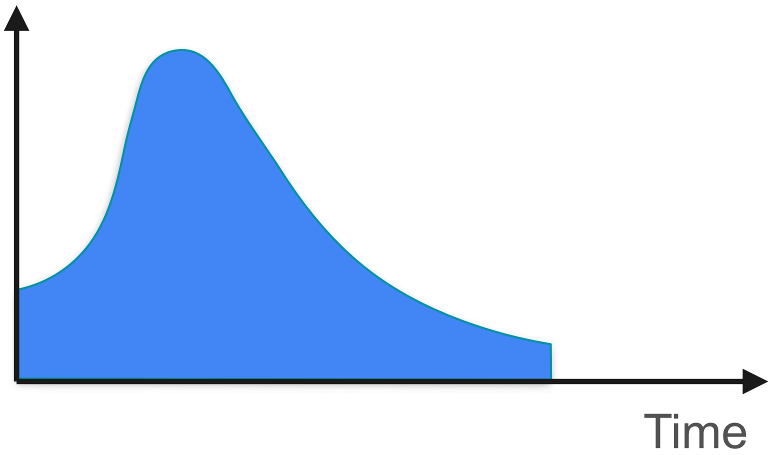


$\mathbf{P}$(between 0 and 0.125 mins)

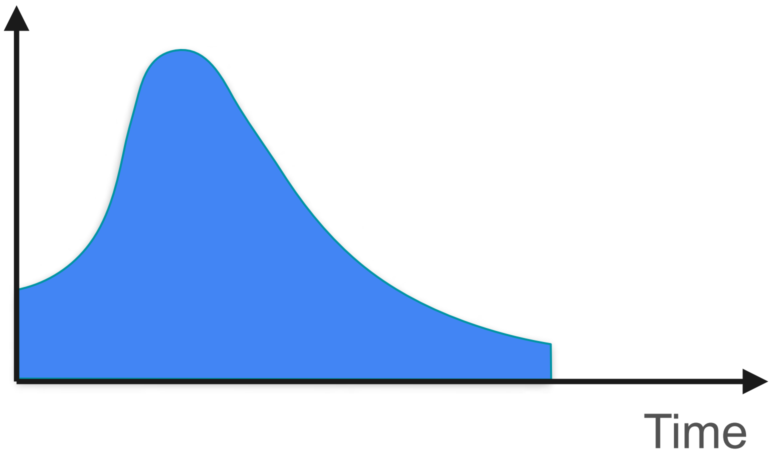
⋮

$\mathbf{P}$(between 4.875 and 5 mins)

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions

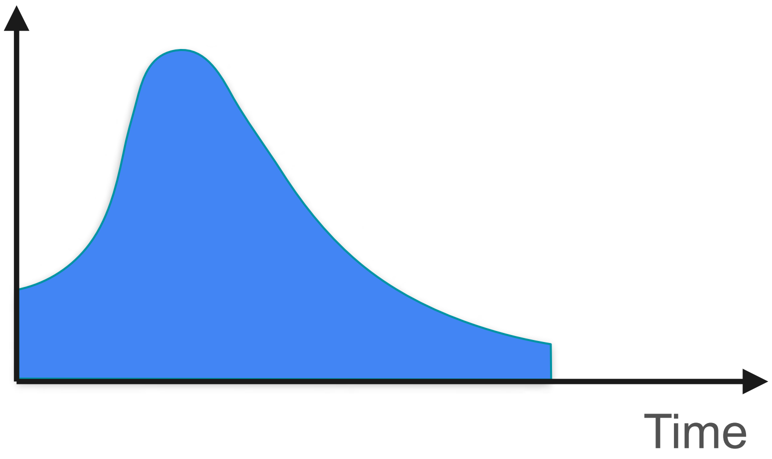


From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



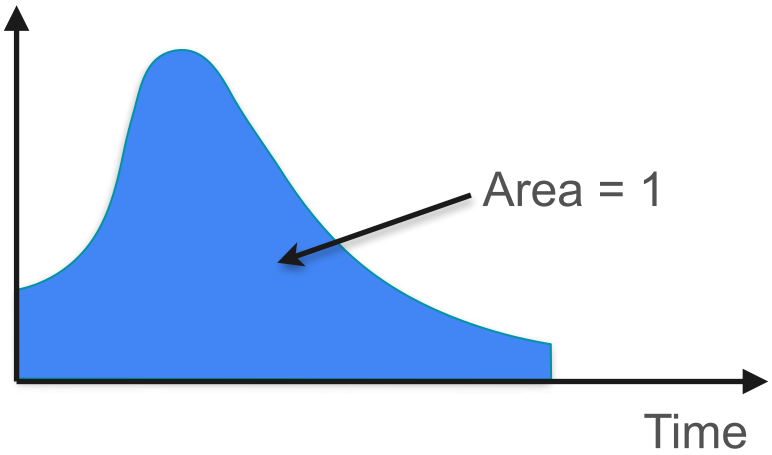
- Discrete:
    - Sum of heights equals 1

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



- Discrete:
  - Sum of heights equals 1
- Continuous:
  - Area under the curve equals 1

From Discrete to Continuous Distributions



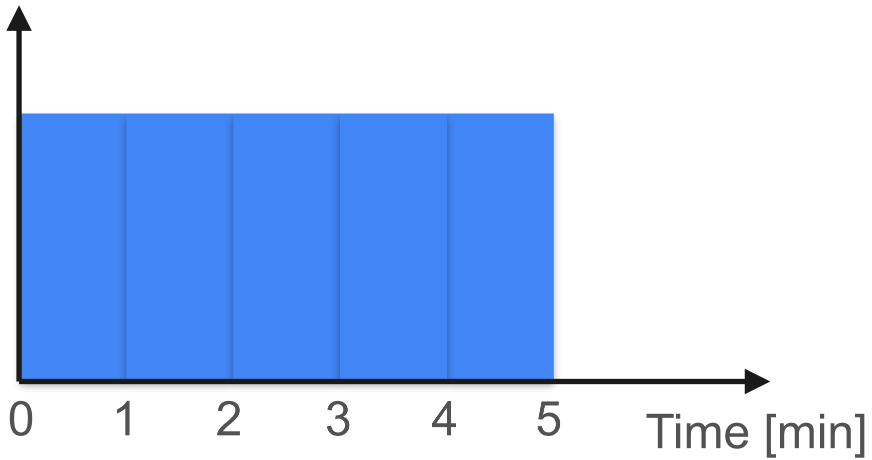
- Discrete:
  - Sum of heights equals 1
- Continuous:
  - Area under the curve equals 1

DeepLearning.AI

Probability Distributions

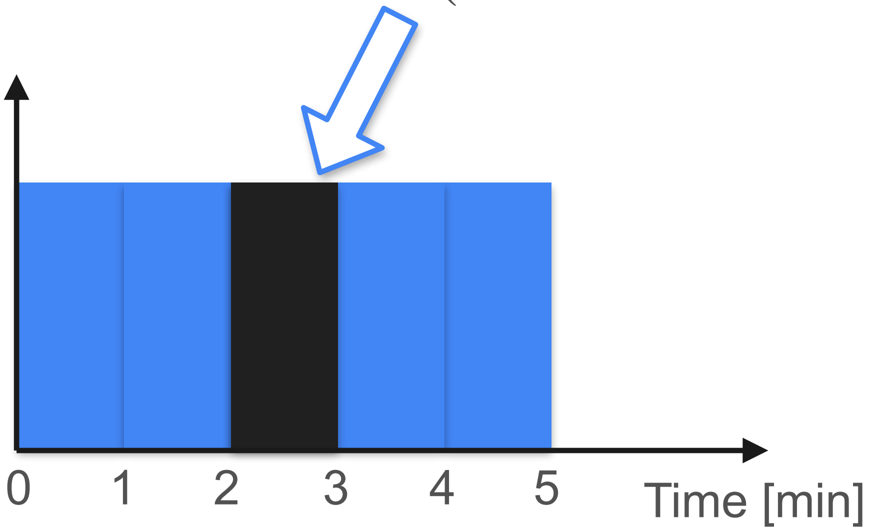
Probability density function

Probability Density Function

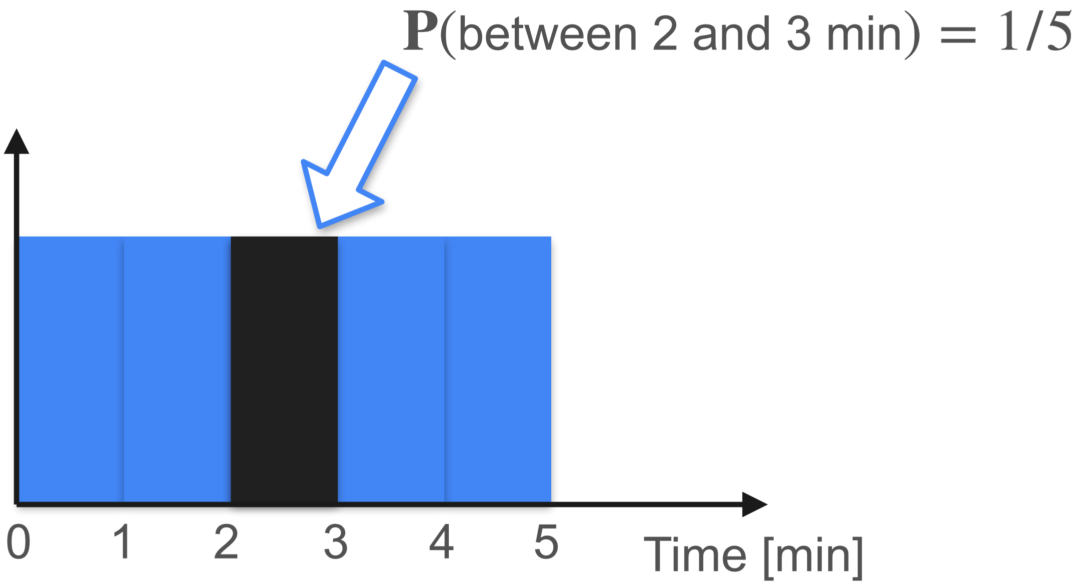


Probability Density Function

$\mathbf{P}(\text{between 2 and 3 min}) = ?$

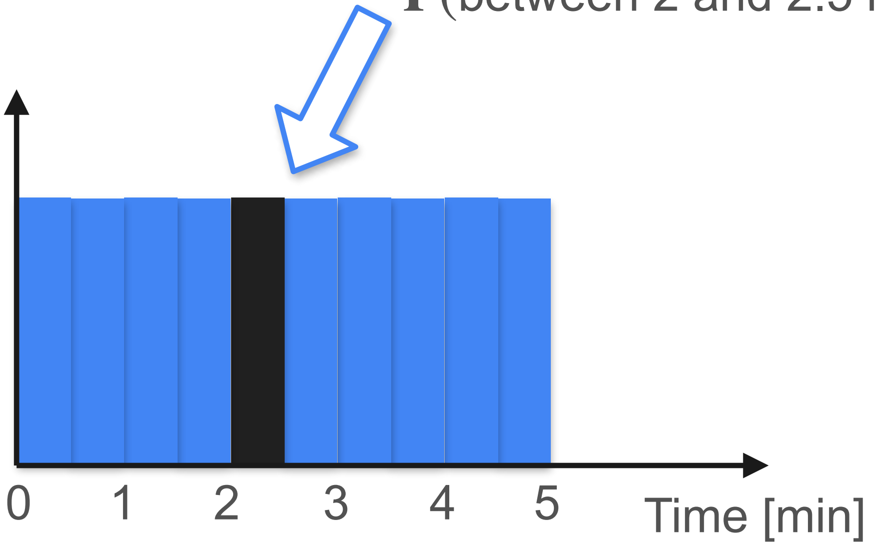


Probability Density Function



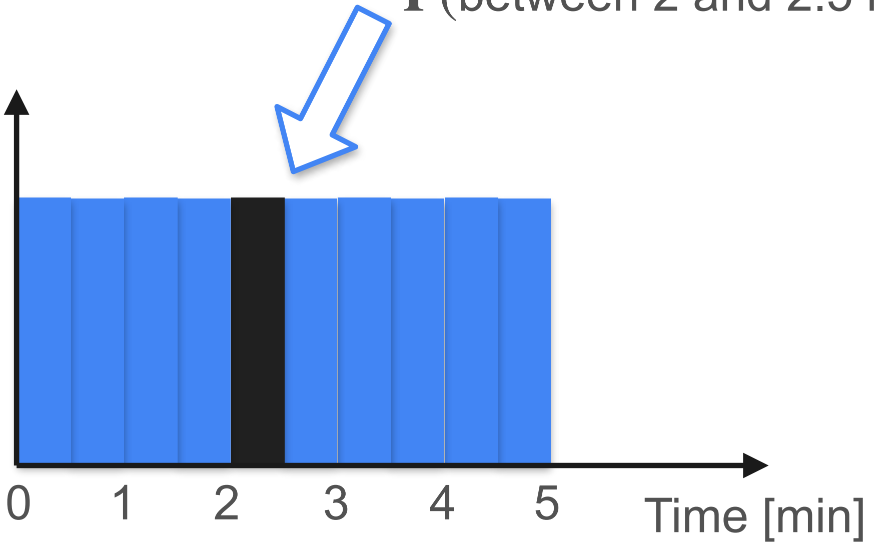
Probability Density Function

$\mathbf{P}(\text{between 2 and 2.5 min}) = ?$

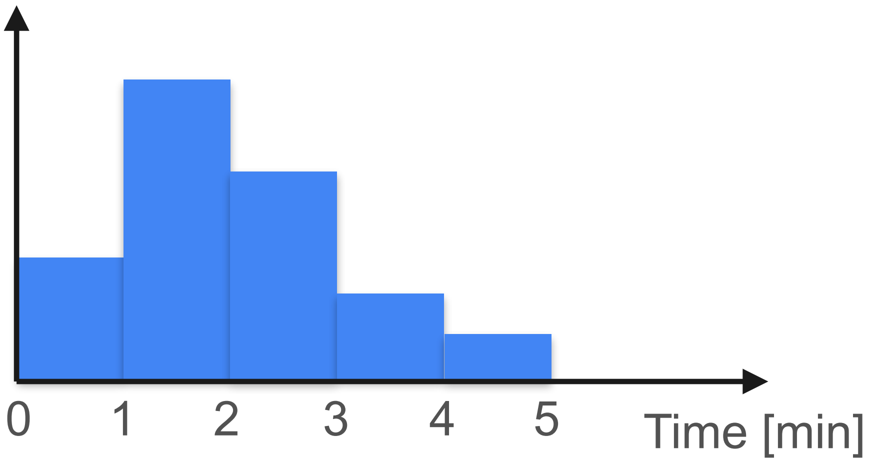


Probability Density Function

$\mathbf{P}(\text{between 2 and 2.5 min}) = 0.1$

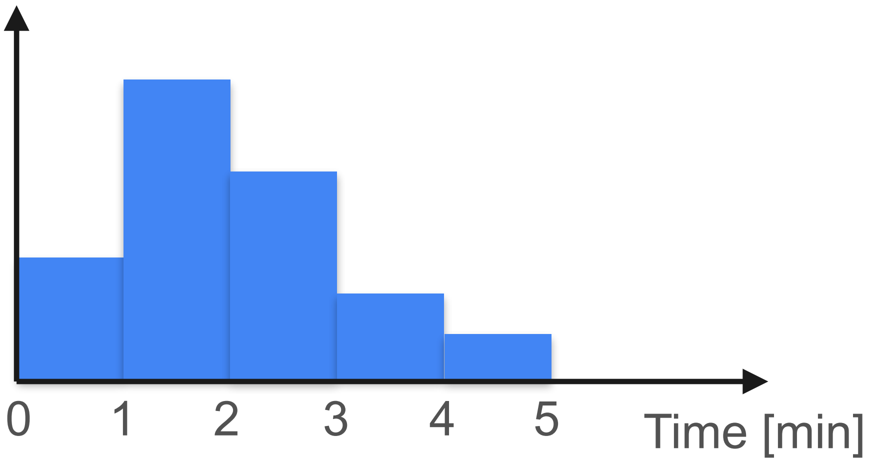


Probability Density Function



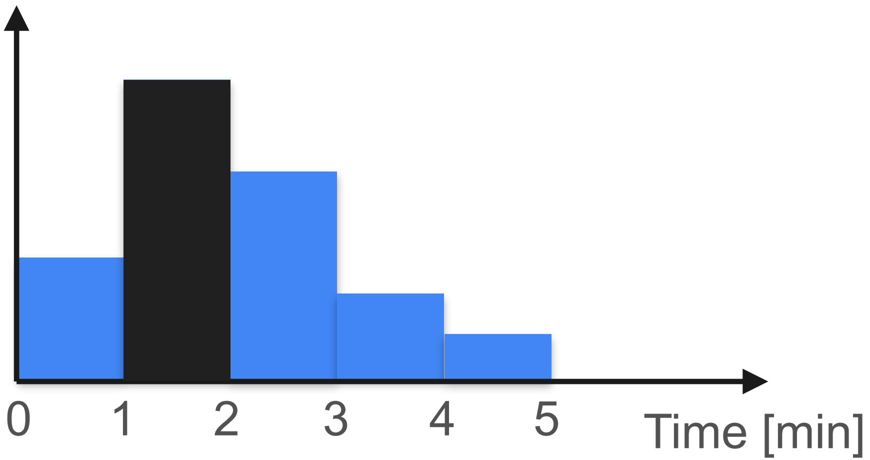
Probability Density Function

$\mathbf{P}$(between 1 and 2 min)

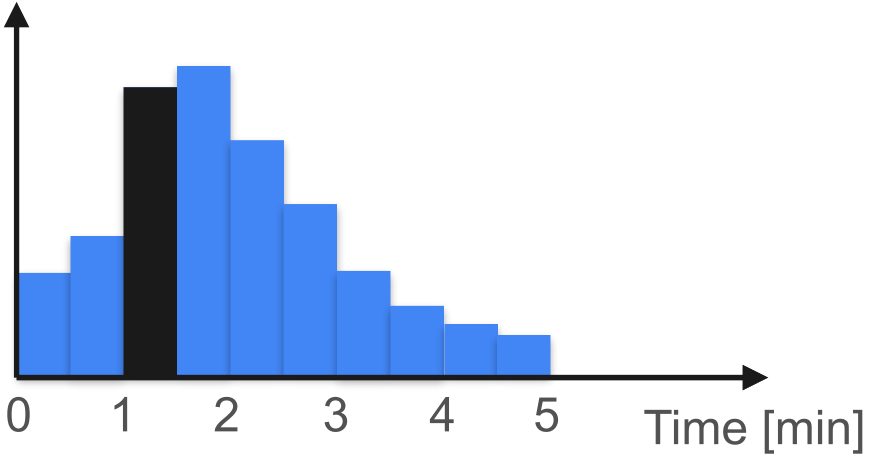


Probability Density Function

$\mathbf{P}$(between 1 and 2 min)

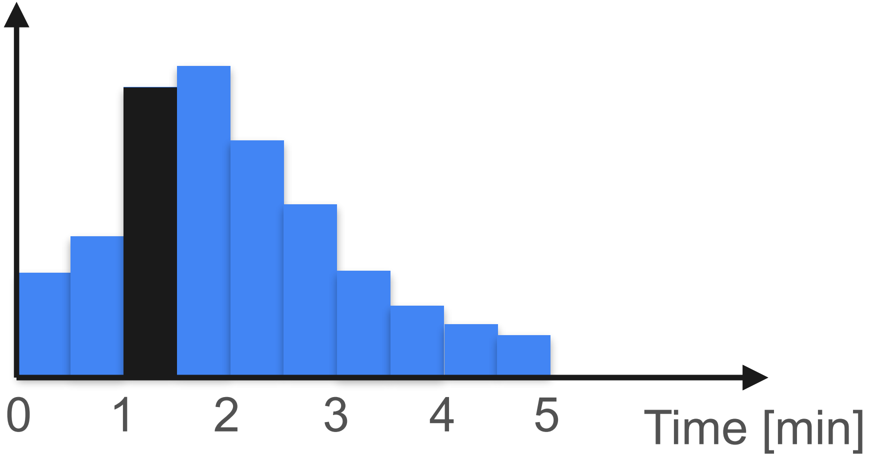


Probability Density Function

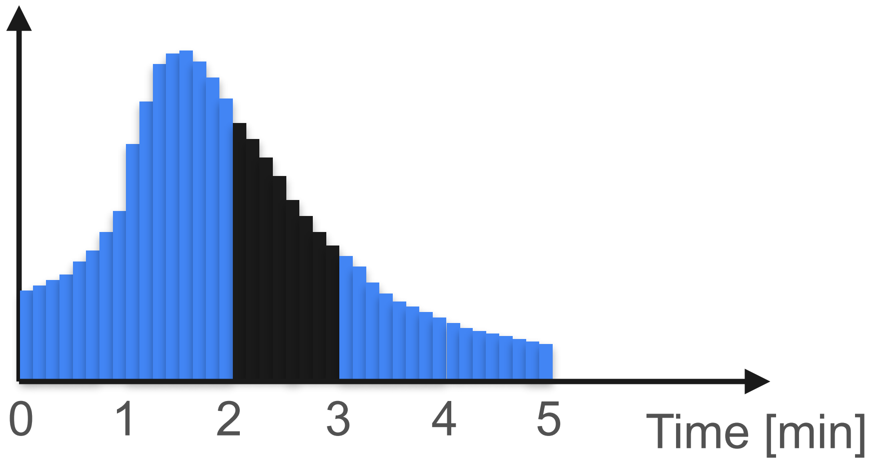


Probability Density Function

$\mathbf{P}$(between 1 and 1:30)

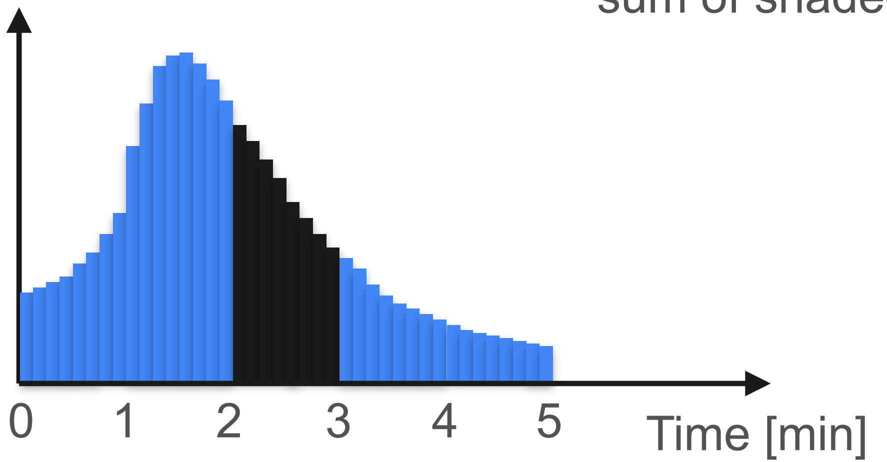


Probability Density Function

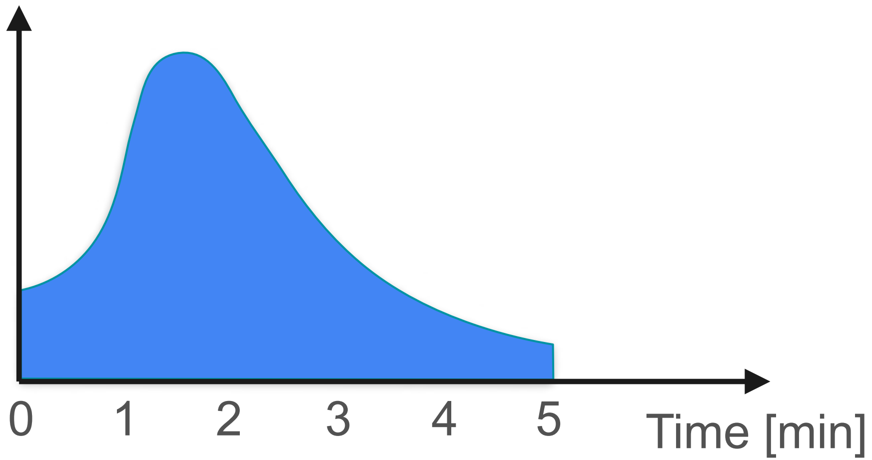


Probability Density Function

$\mathbf{P}$(between 2 and 3 min) $=$
sum of shaded areas

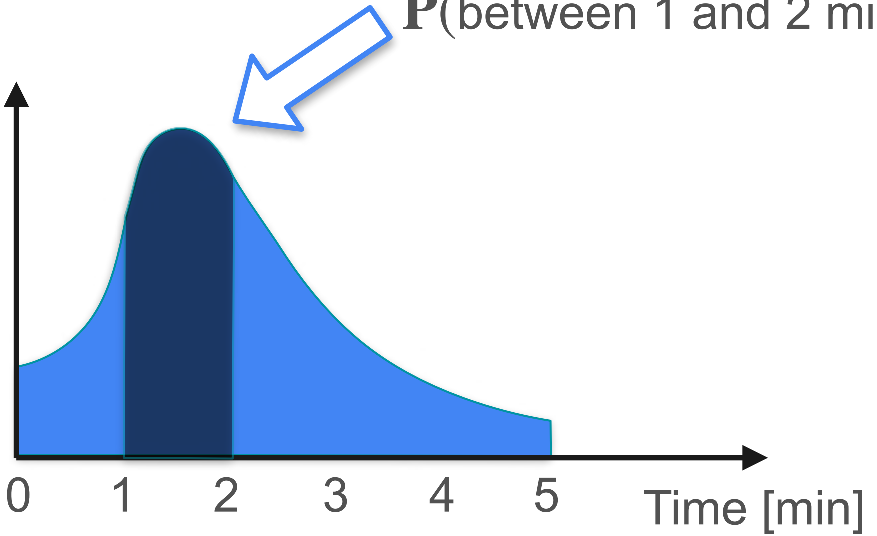


Probability Density Function

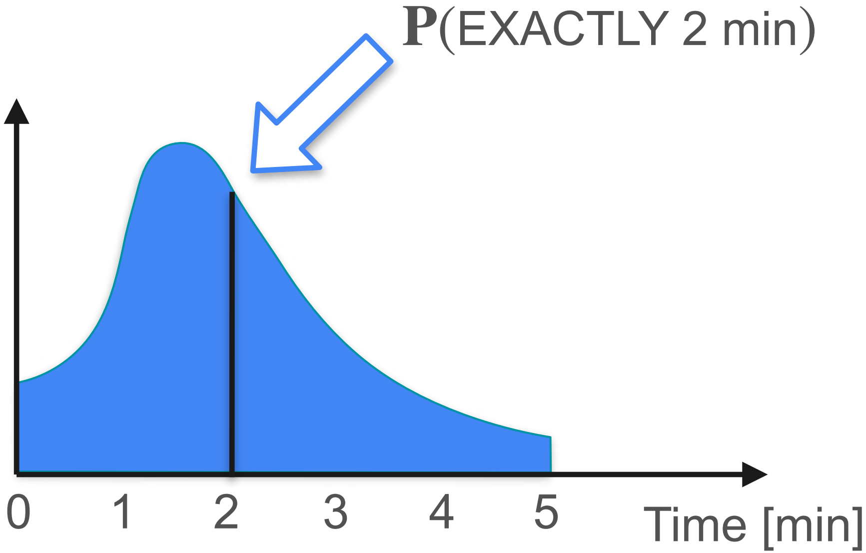


Probability Density Function

$\mathbf{P}(\text{between 1 and 2 min}) = \text{area}$

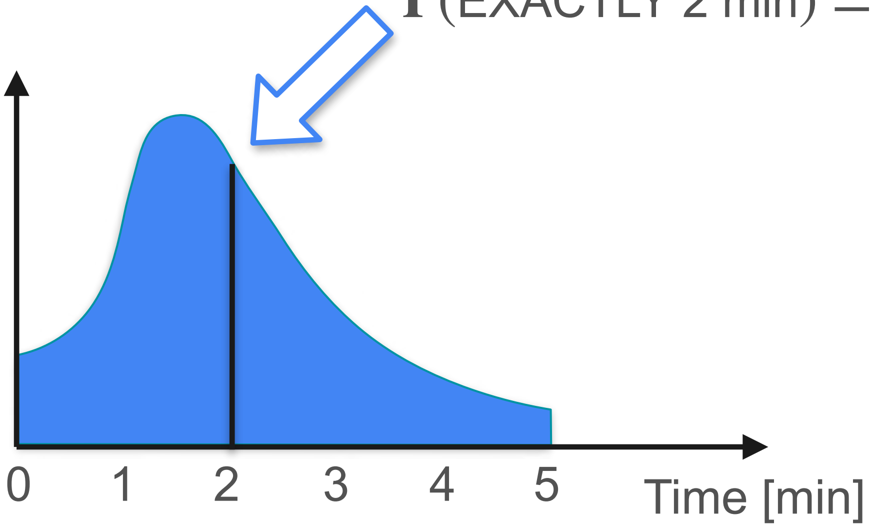


Probability Density Function

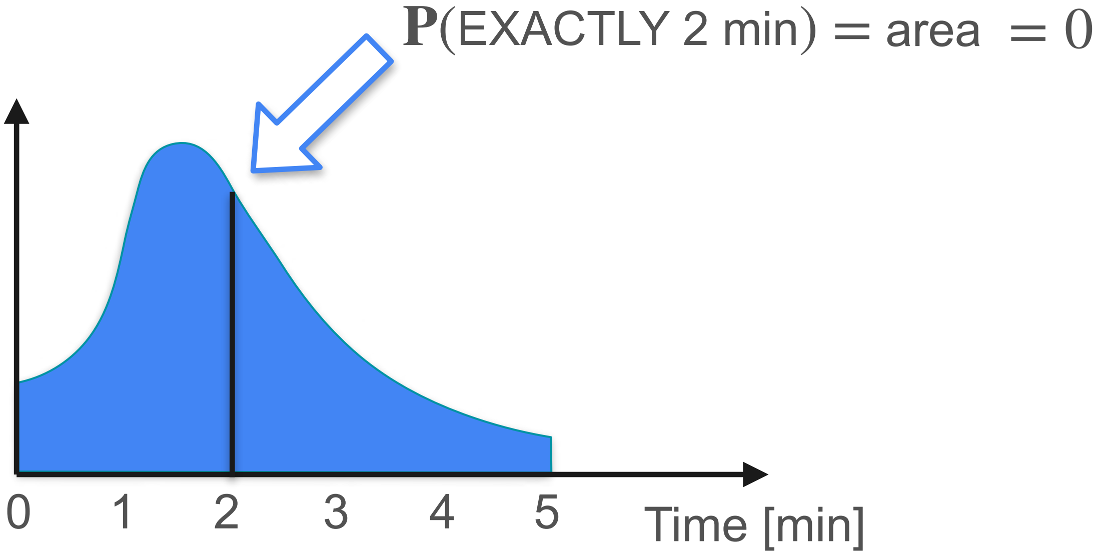


Probability Density Function

$\mathbf{P}(\text{EXACTLY 2 min}) = \text{area}$

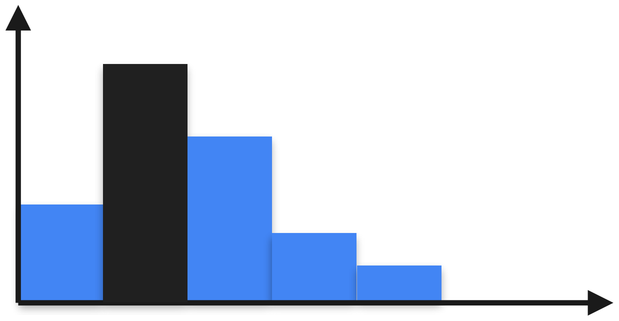


Probability Density Function

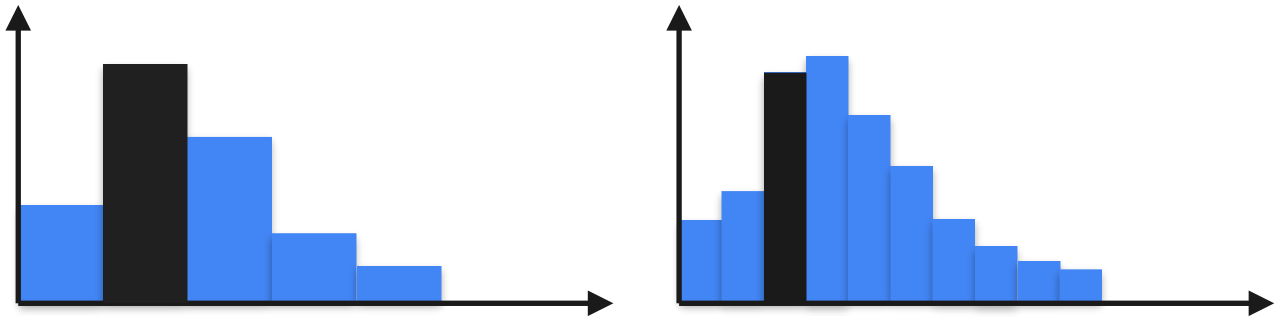


Probability Density Function

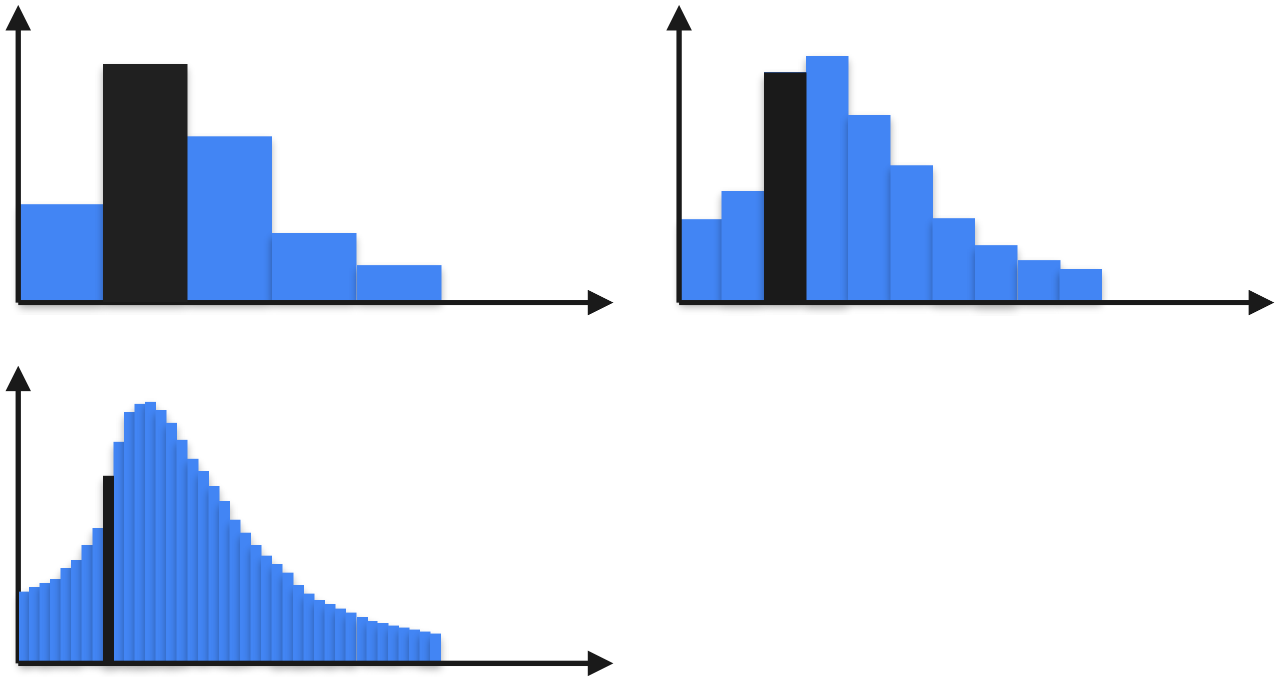
Probability Density Function



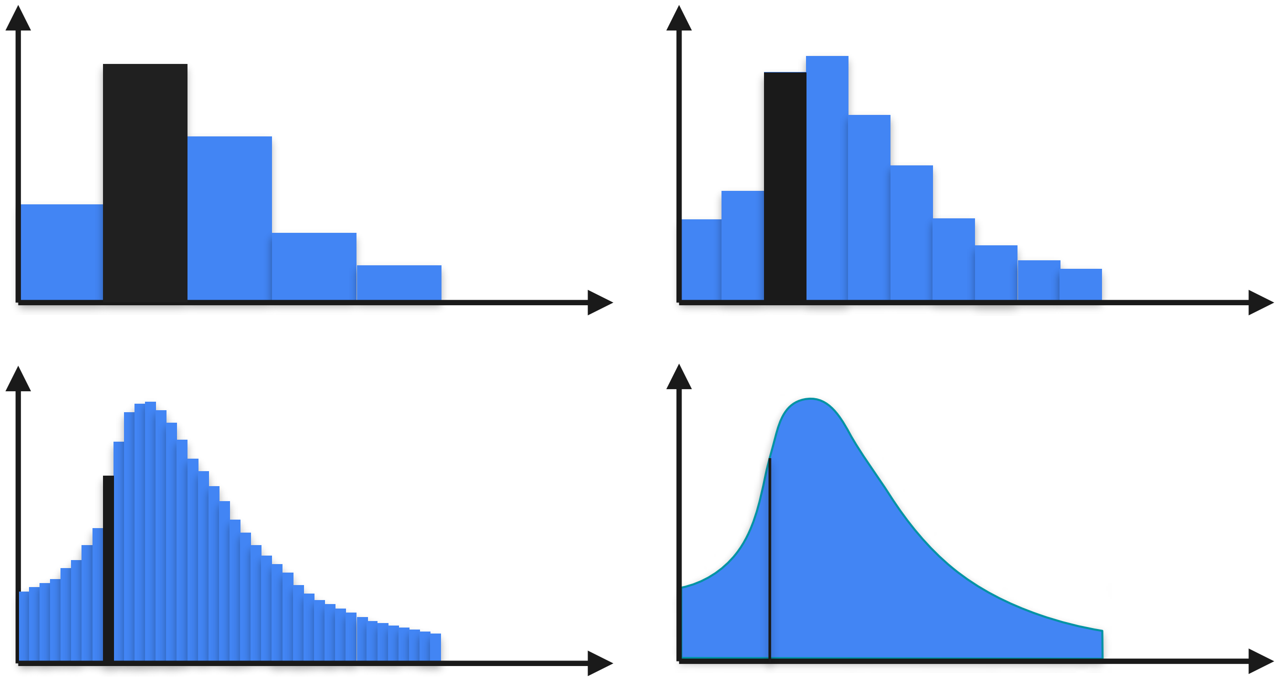
Probability Density Function



Probability Density Function

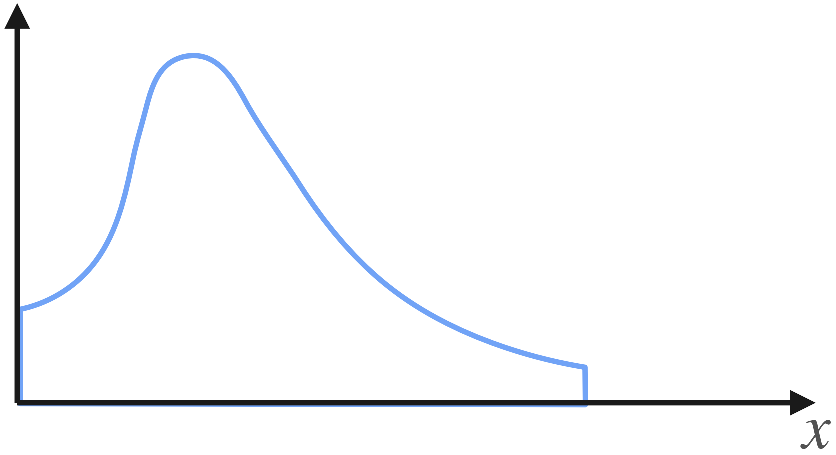


Probability Density Function

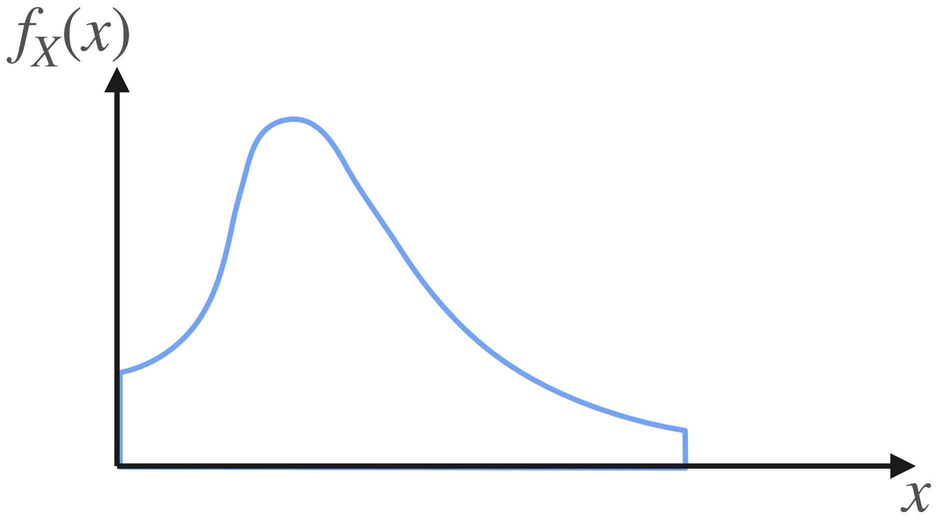


Probability Density Function: Formal Definition

Probability Density Function: Formal Definition



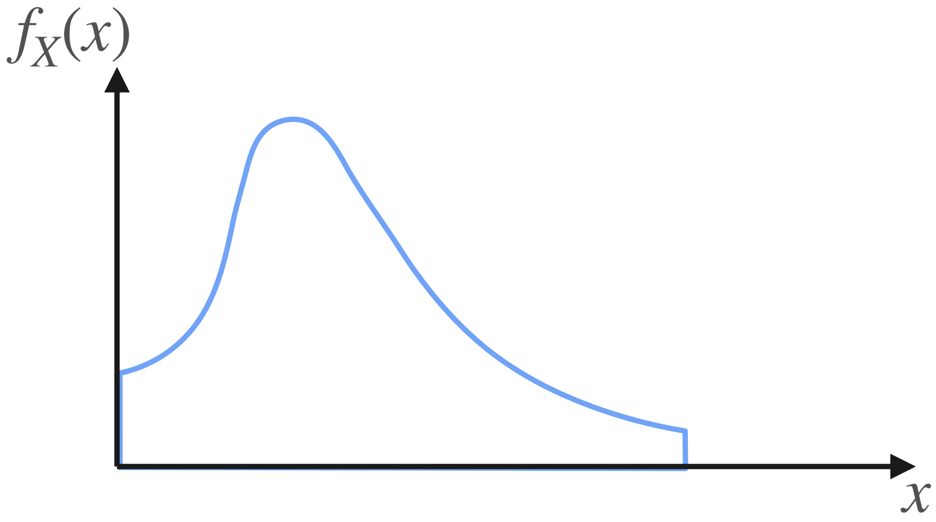
Probability Density Function: Formal Definition



Probability Density Function (PDF)

$f_X(x)$

Probability Density Function: Formal Definition



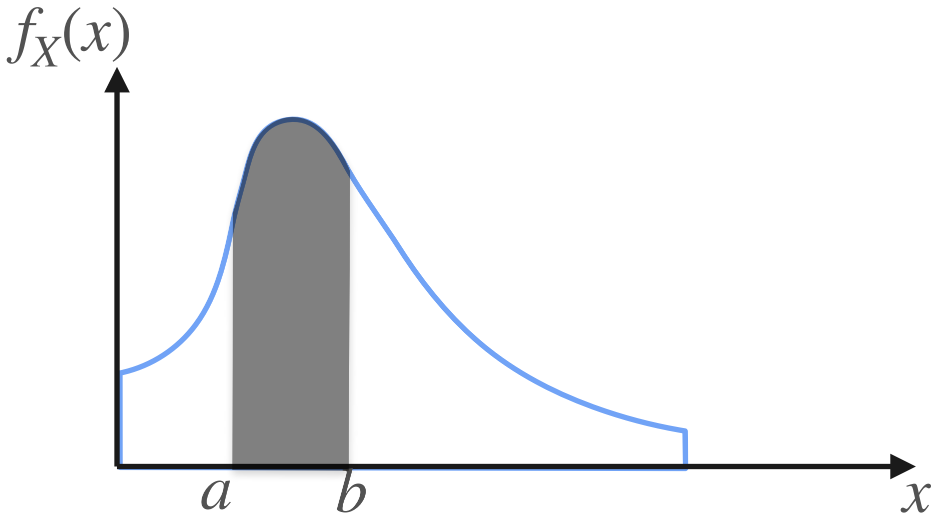
Probability Density Function (PDF)

$$f_X(x)$$

Tells you the rate you accumulate probability around each point.

Only defined for continuous variables!

Probability Density Function: Formal Definition



Probability Density Function (PDF)

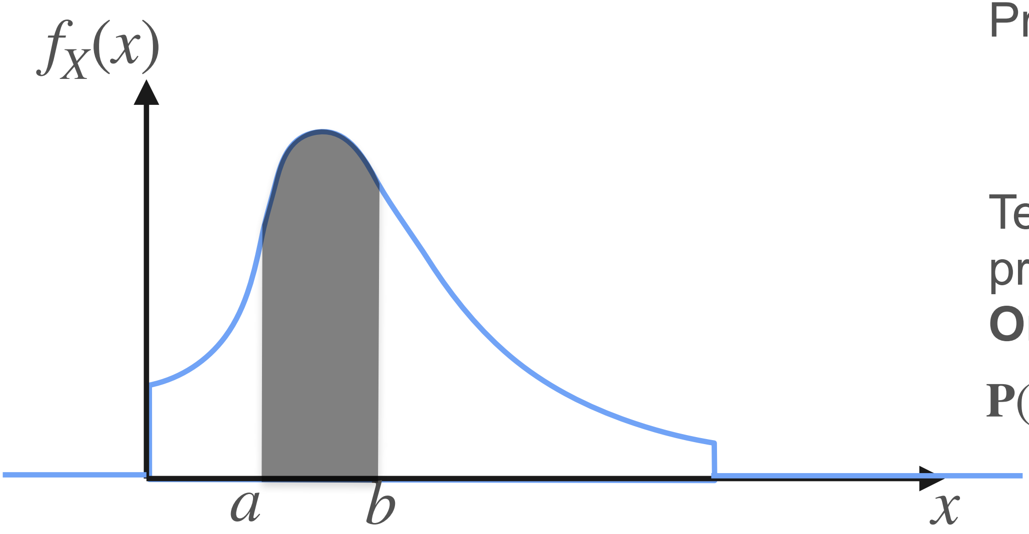
$f_X(x)$

Tells you the rate you accumulate probability around each point.

Only defined for continuous variables!

$\mathbf{P}(a < X < b) =$ area under $f_X(x)$

Probability Density Function: Formal Definition



Probability Density Function (PDF)

$$f_X(x)$$

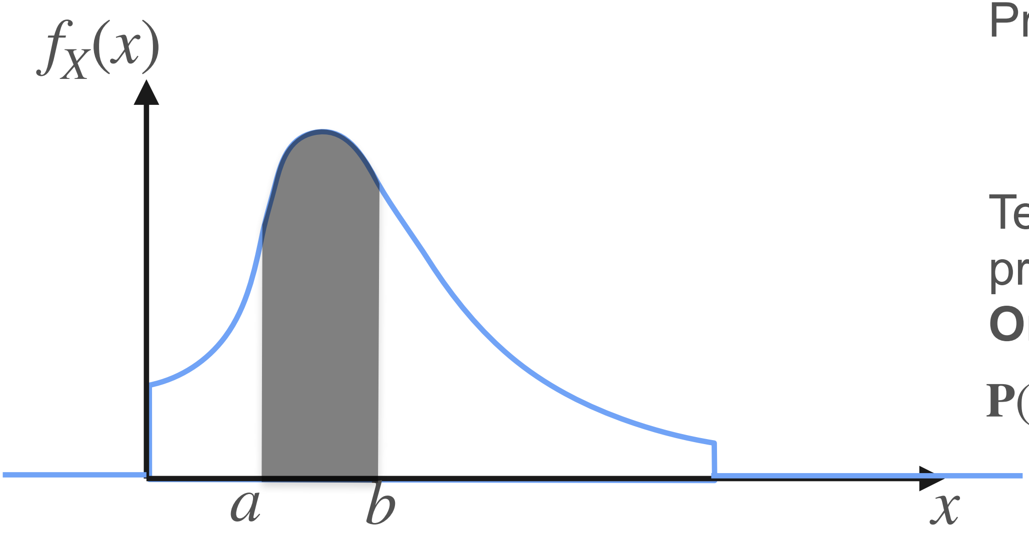
Tells you the rate you accumulate probability around each point.
Only defined for continuous variables!

$\mathbf{P}(a < X < b) =$ area under $f_X(x)$

$f_X(x)$ needs to satisfy:

- It is defined for all numbers

Probability Density Function: Formal Definition



Probability Density Function (PDF)

$$f_X(x)$$

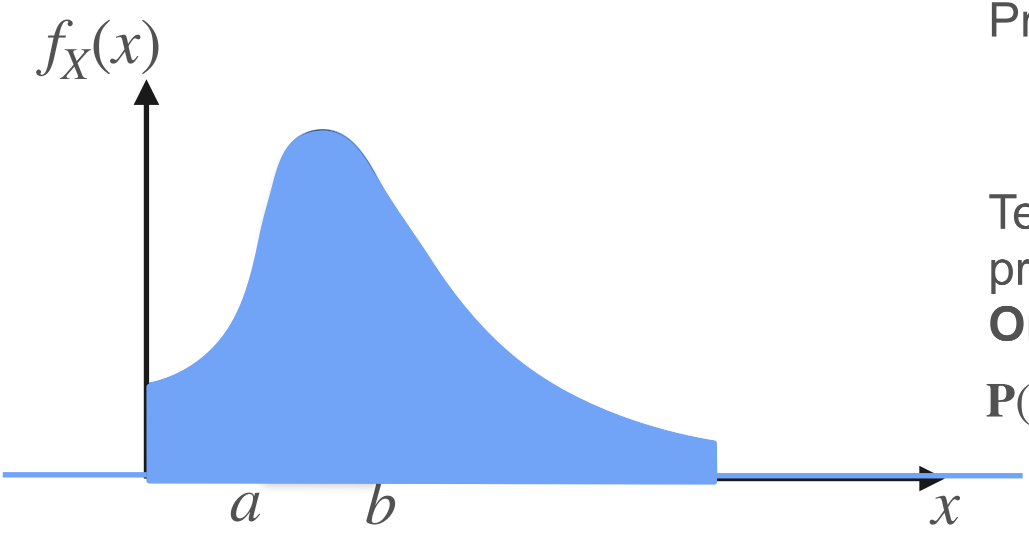
Tells you the rate you accumulate probability around each point.
Only defined for continuous variables!

$\mathbf{P}(a < X < b) =$ area under $f_X(x)$

$f_X(x)$ needs to satisfy:

- It is defined for all numbers
- $f_X(x) \geq 0$

Probability Density Function: Formal Definition



Probability Density Function (PDF)

$f_X(x)$

Tells you the rate you accumulate probability around each point.
Only defined for continuous variables!

$\mathbf{P}(a < X < b) =$ area under $f_X(x)$

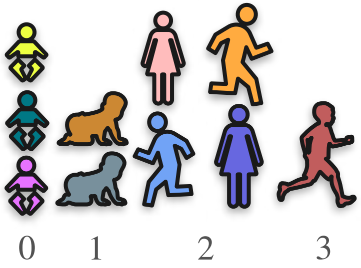
$f_X(x)$ needs to satisfy:

- It is defined for all numbers
- $f_X(x) \geq 0$
- Area under $f_X(x) = 1$

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

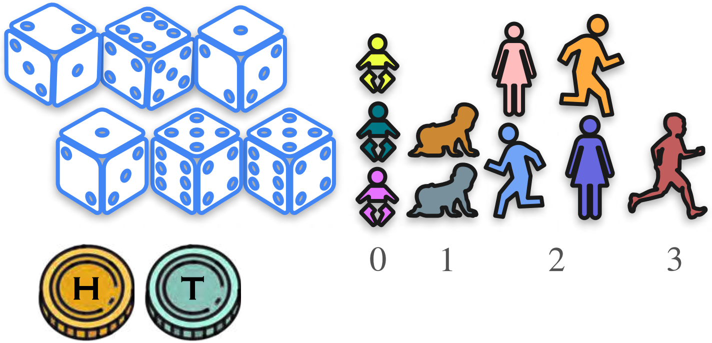
Discrete random variables



Can take only a **finite** or at most countable number of values

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete random variables



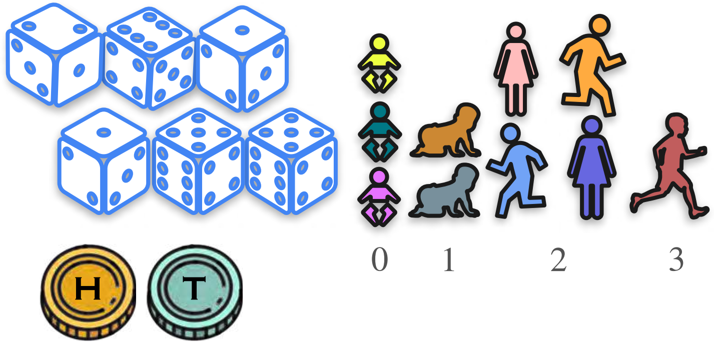
Can take only a **finite** or at most countable number of values

Continuous random variables

Takes values on an interval (infinite possibilities!)

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete random variables



Can take only a **finite** or at most countable number of values

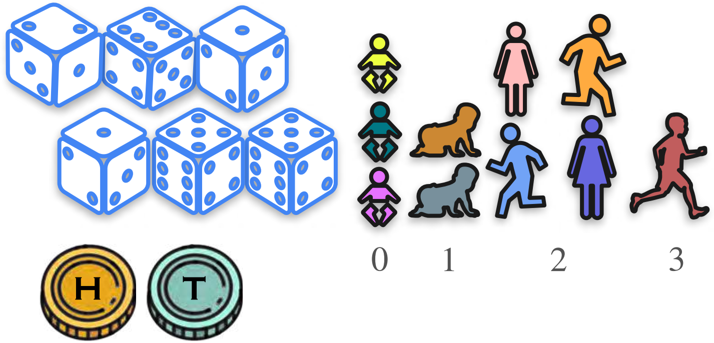
PMF: $p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X = x)$

Continuous random variables

Takes values on an interval (infinite possibilities!)

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete random variables



Can take only a **finite** or at most countable number of values

PMF: $p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X = x)$

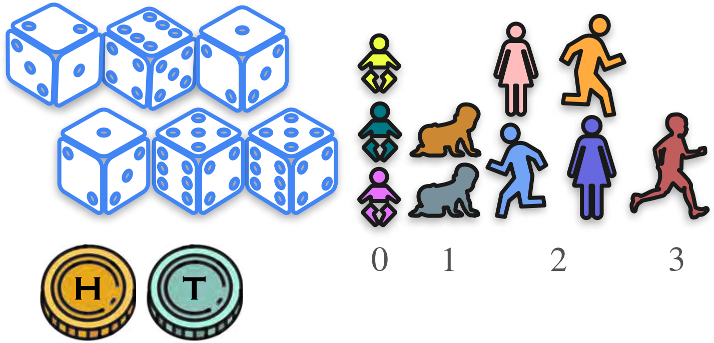
Continuous random variables

Takes values on an interval (infinite possibilities!)

PDF: $f_X(x)$

Discrete and Continuous Random Variables

Discrete random variables



Can take only a **finite** or at most countable number of values

PMF: $p_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X = x)$

Continuous random variables

Takes values on an interval (infinite possibilities!)

PDF: $f_X(x)$

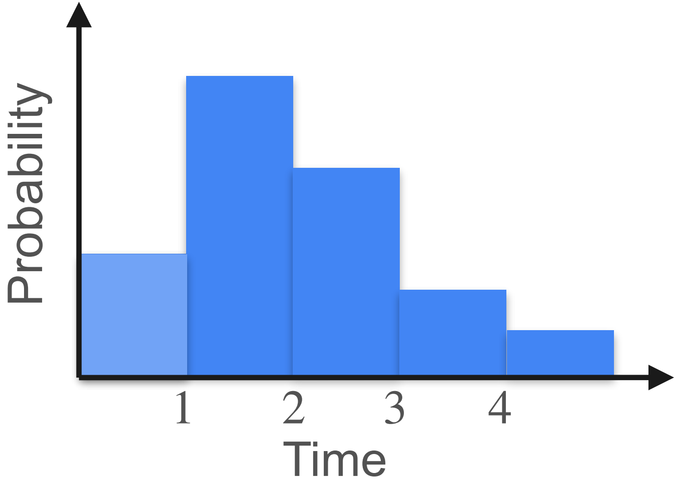
$\mathbf{P}(X = x) = 0 \quad \forall x$

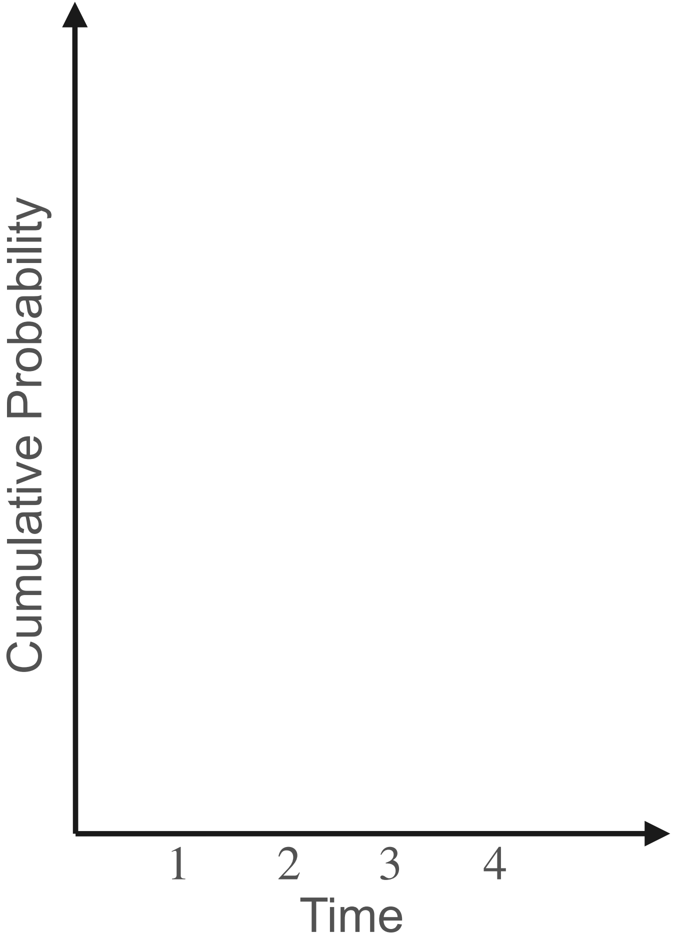
DeepLearning.AI

Probability Distributions

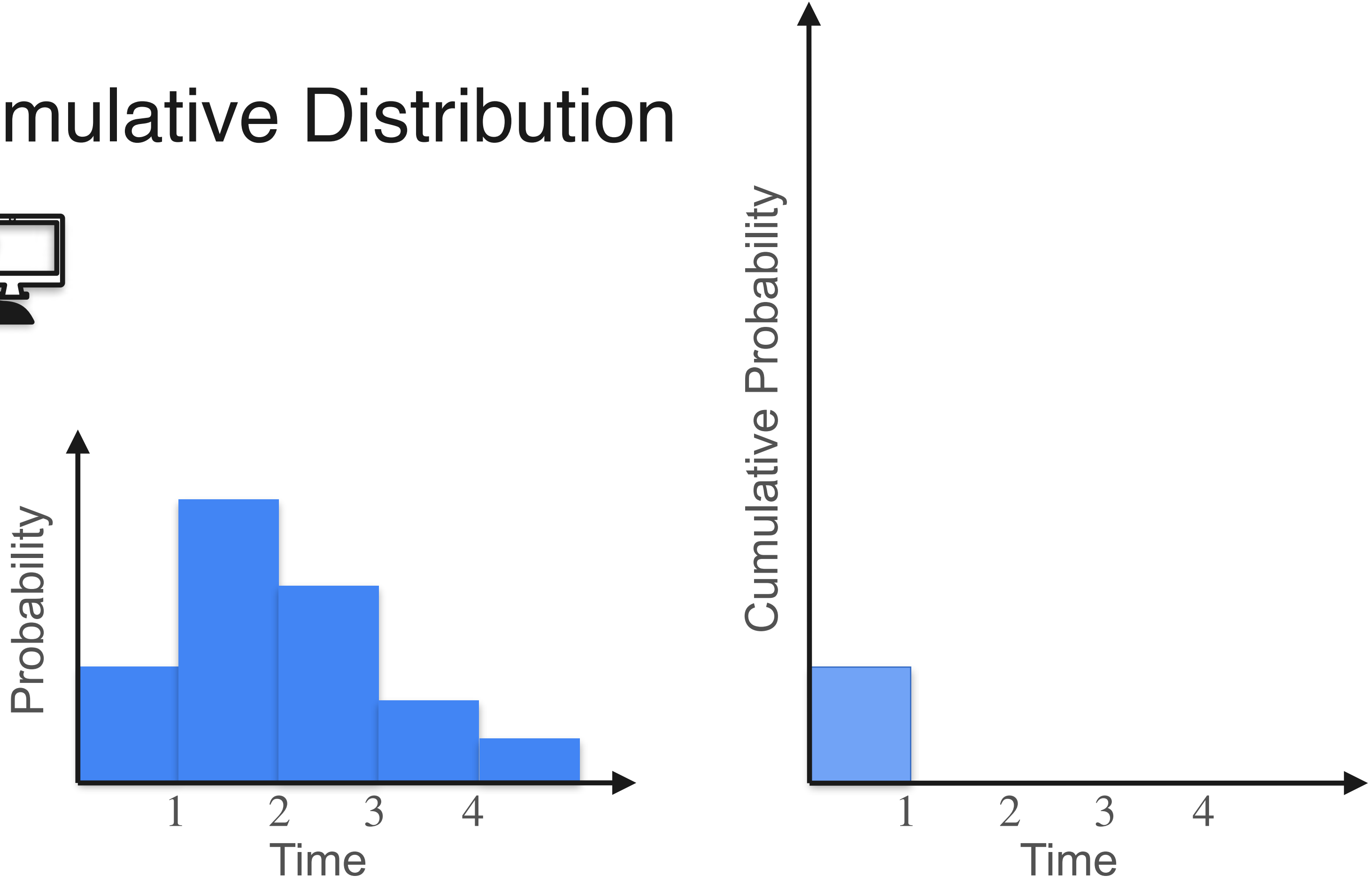
Cumulative Distribution Function

Cumulative Distribution

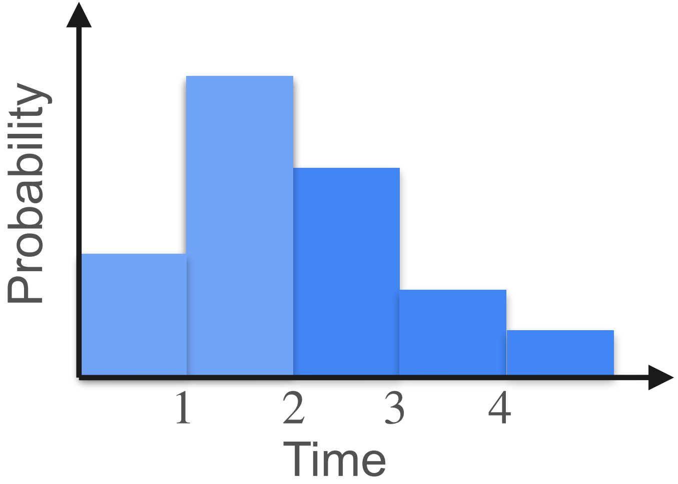


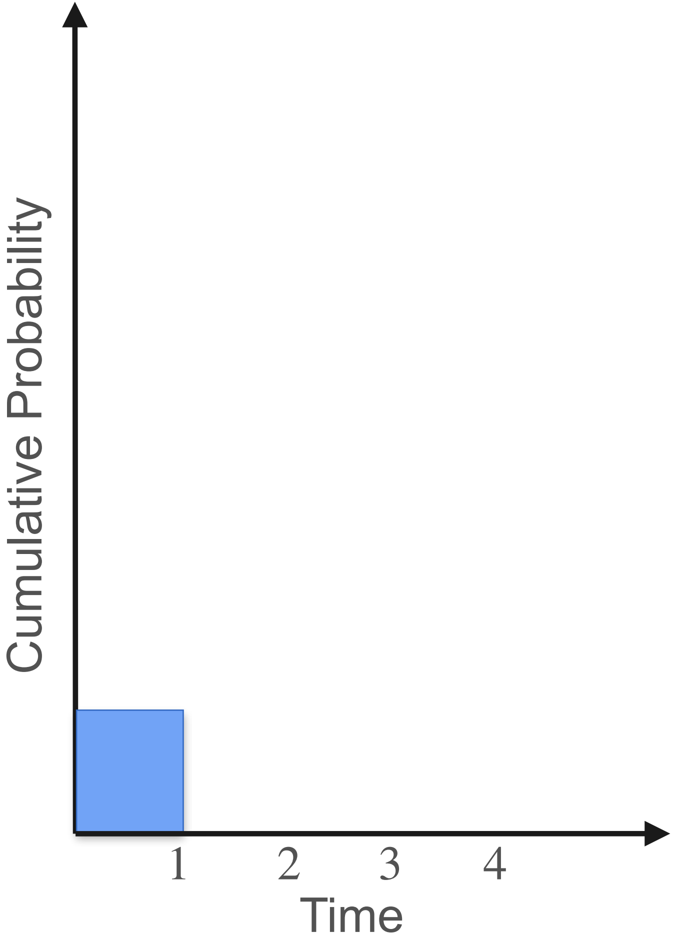


Cumulative Distribution

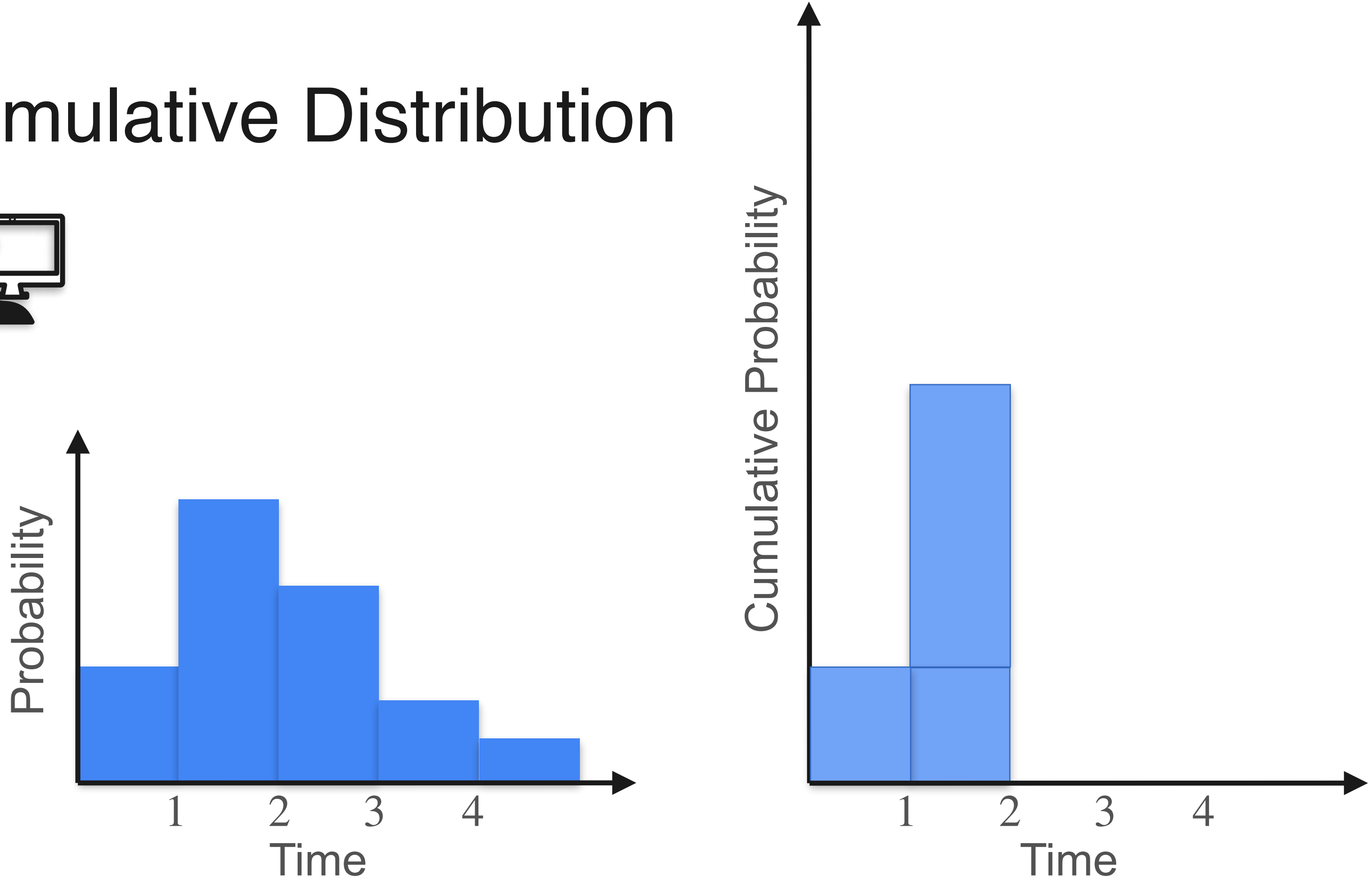


Cumulative Distribution

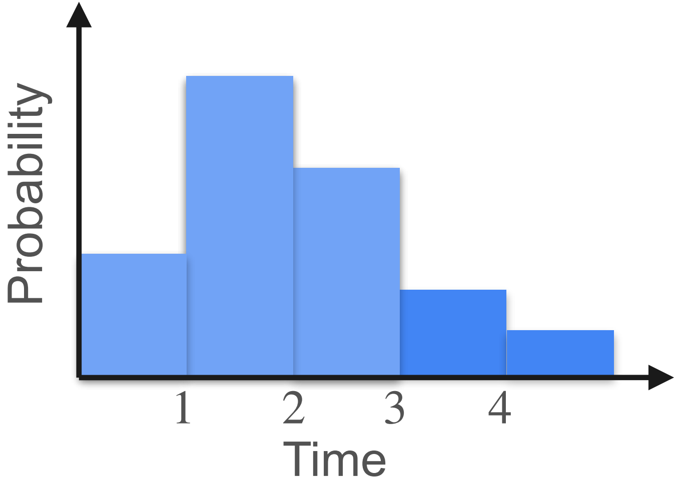


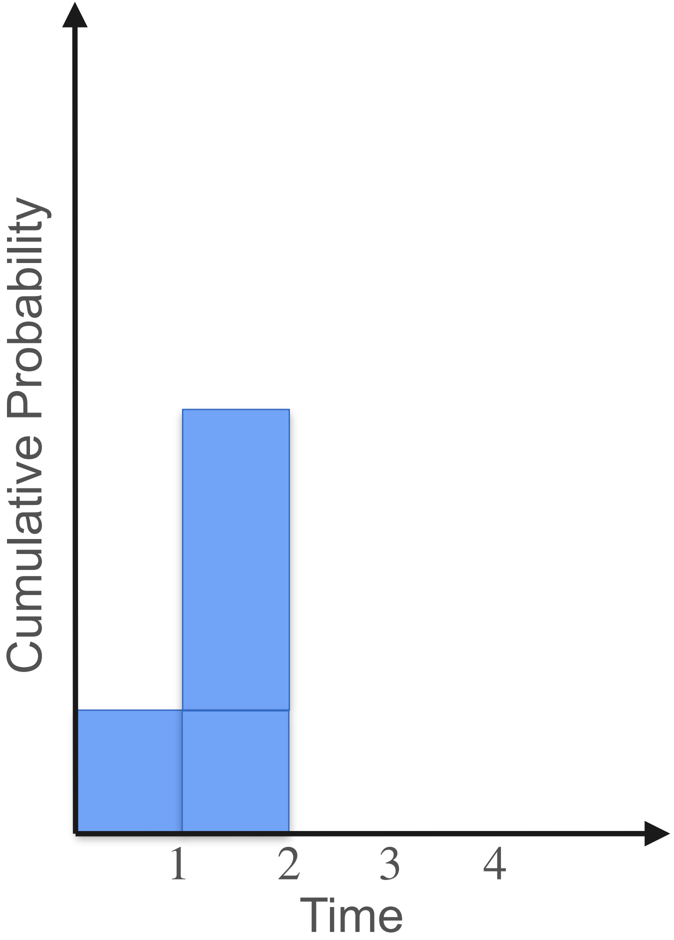


Cumulative Distribution



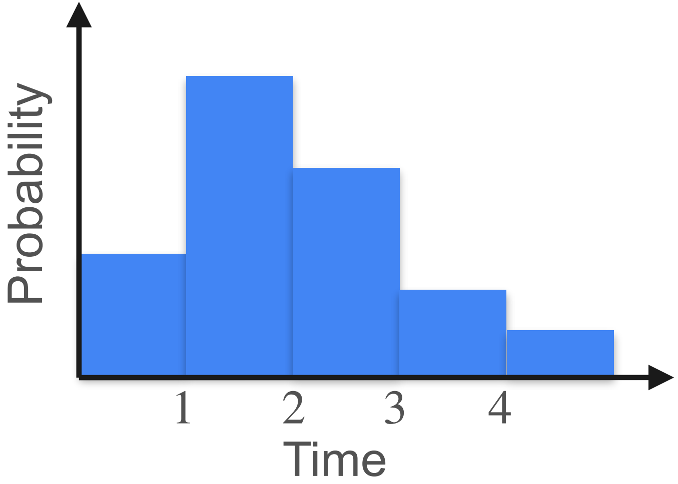
Cumulative Distribution

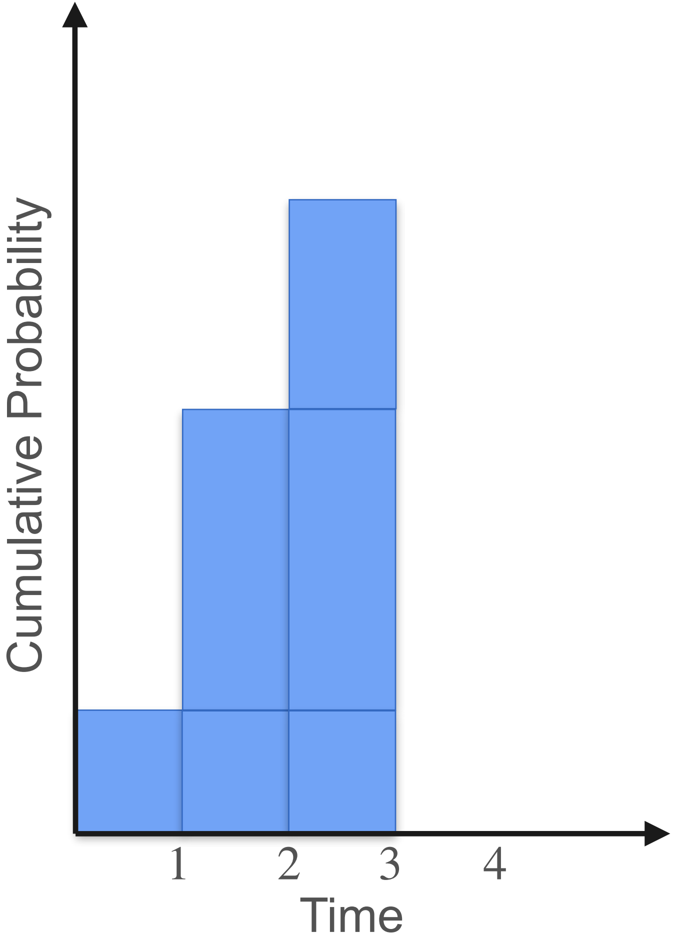




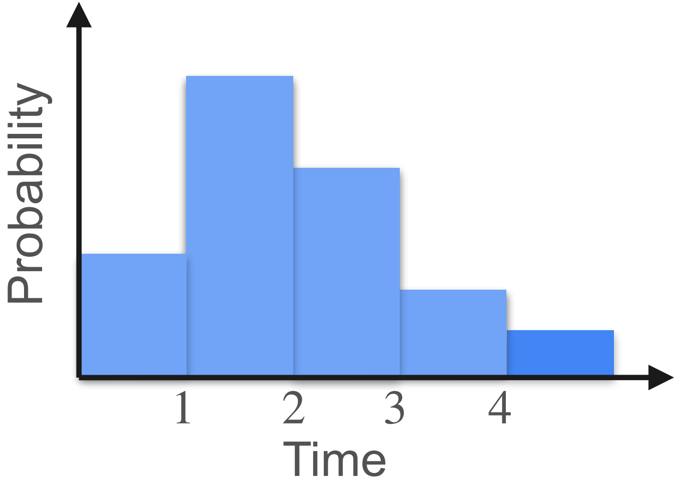
DeepLearning.AI

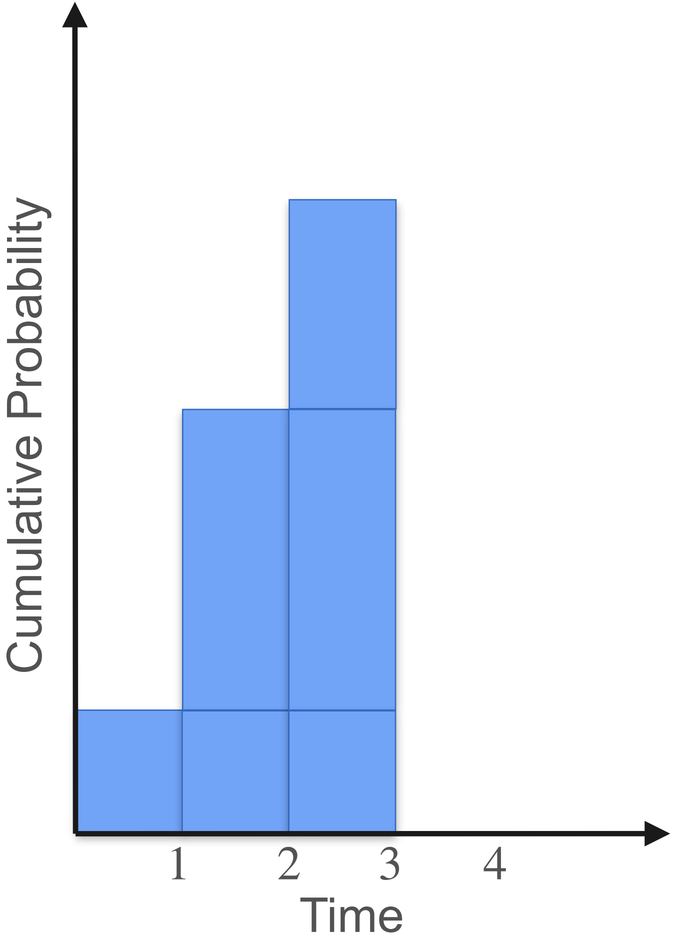
Cumulative Distribution



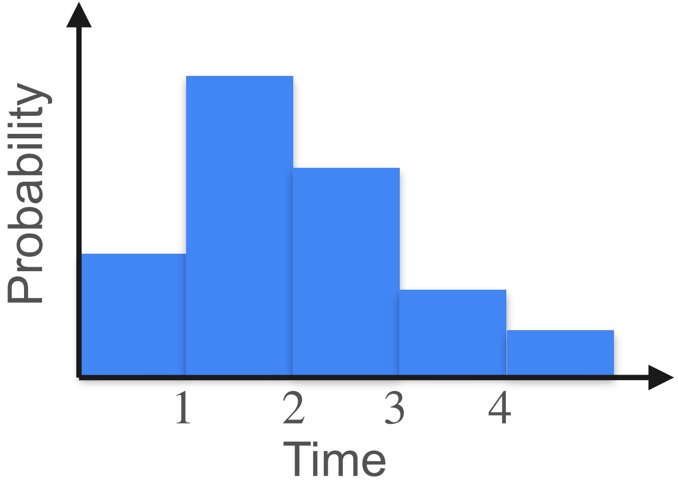


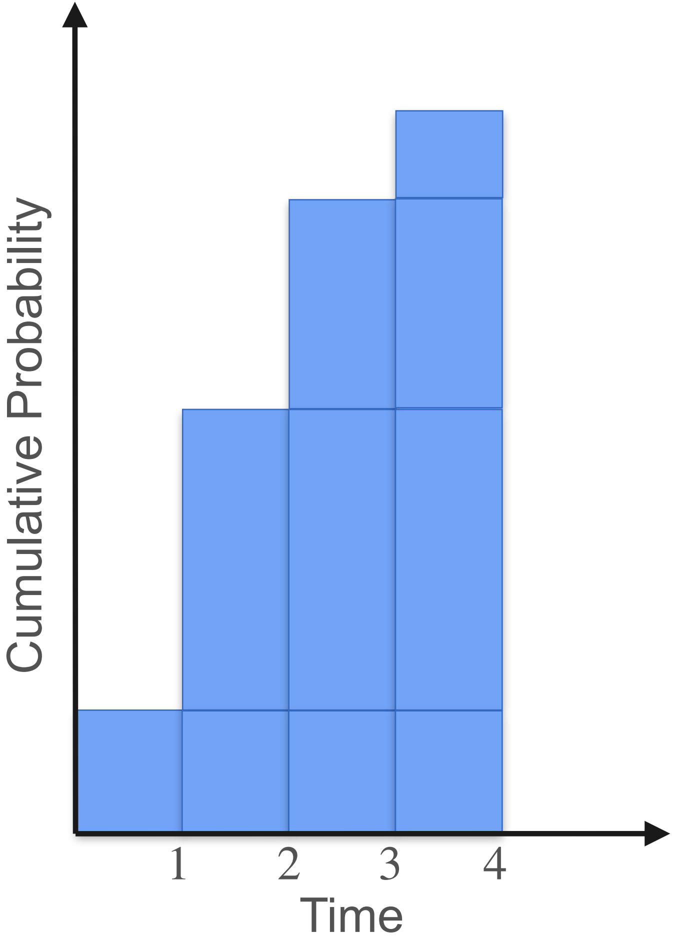
Cumulative Distribution



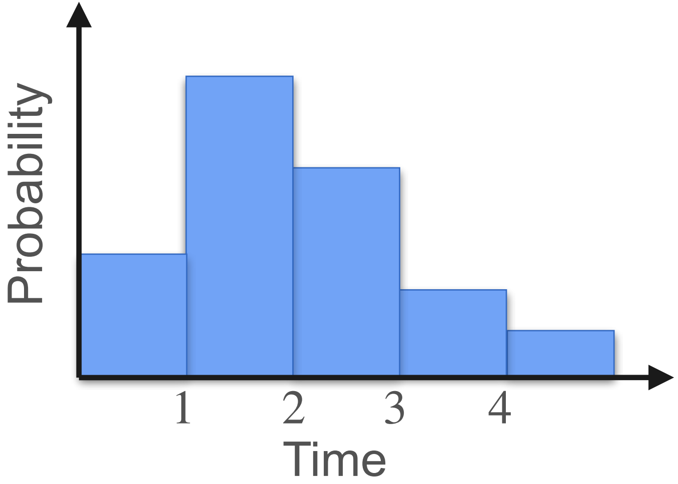


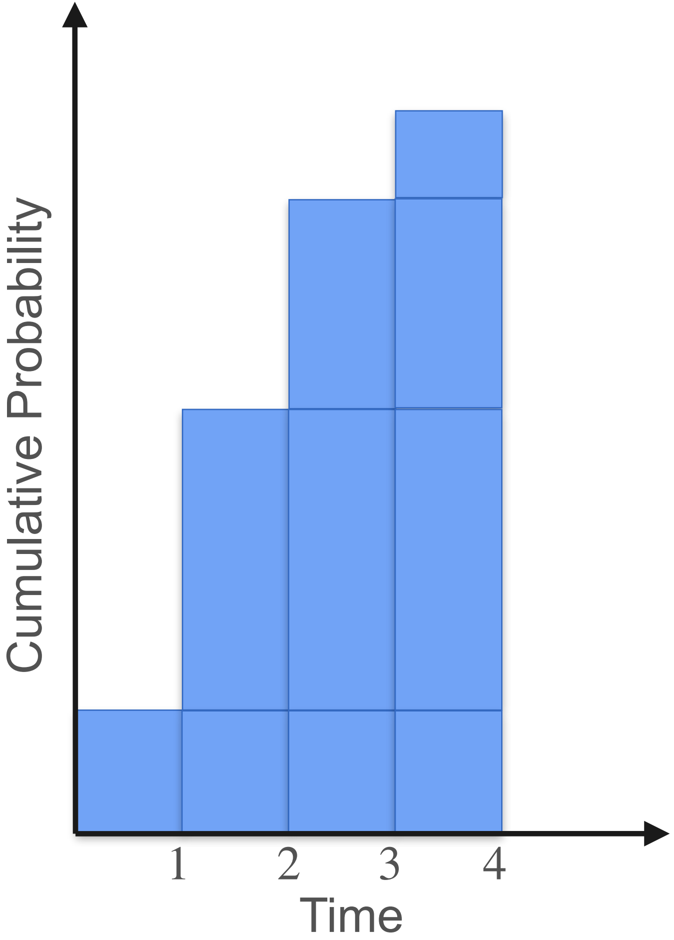
Cumulative Distribution



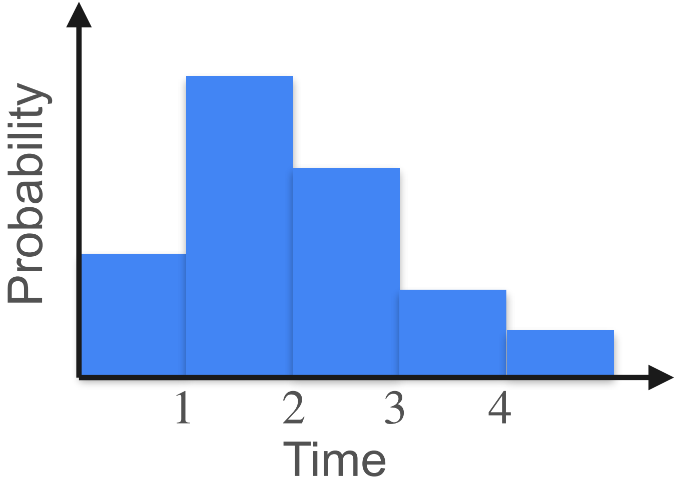


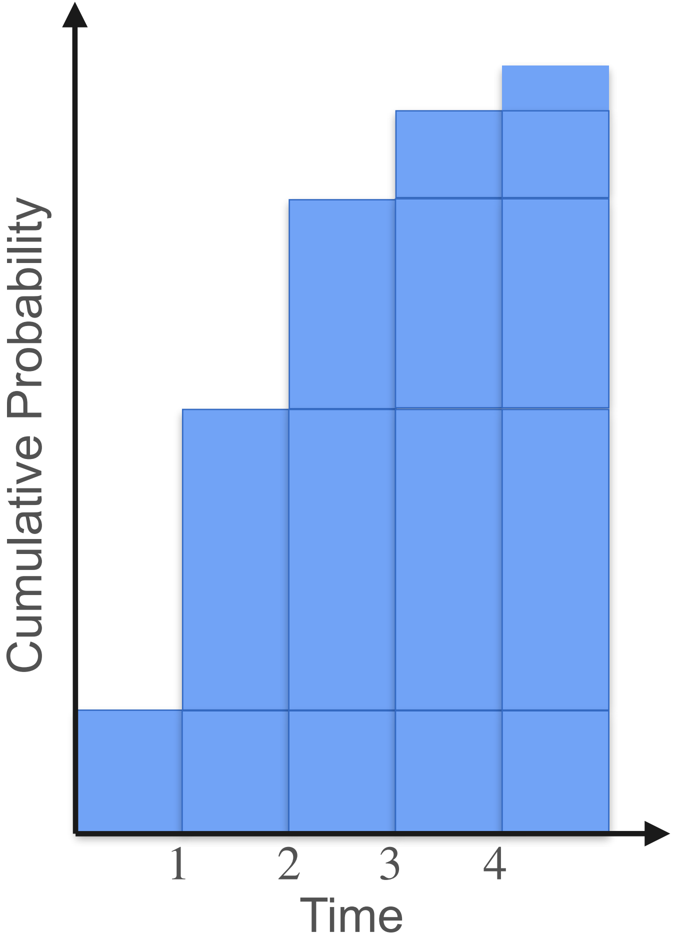
Cumulative Distribution



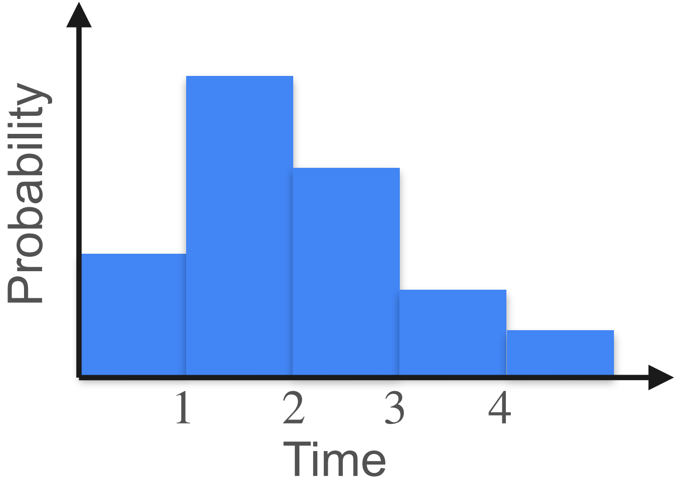


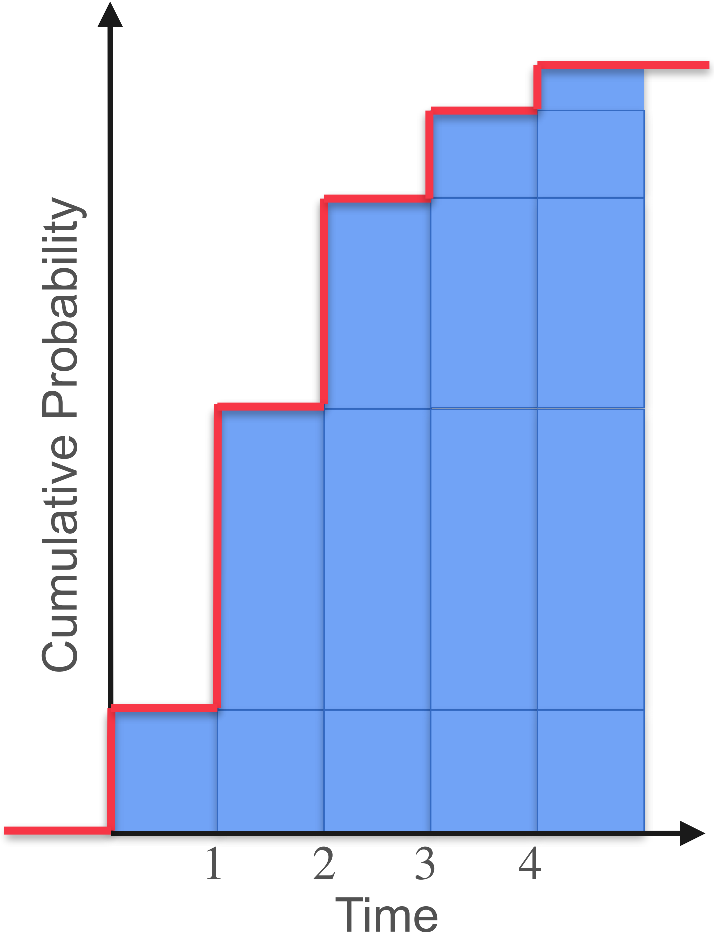
Cumulative Distribution



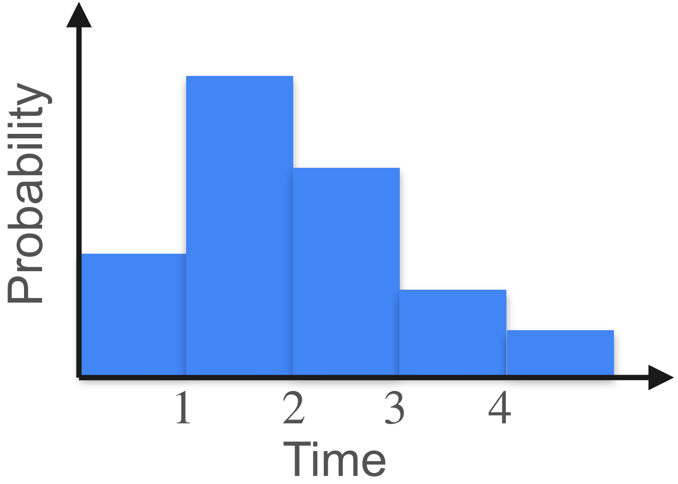


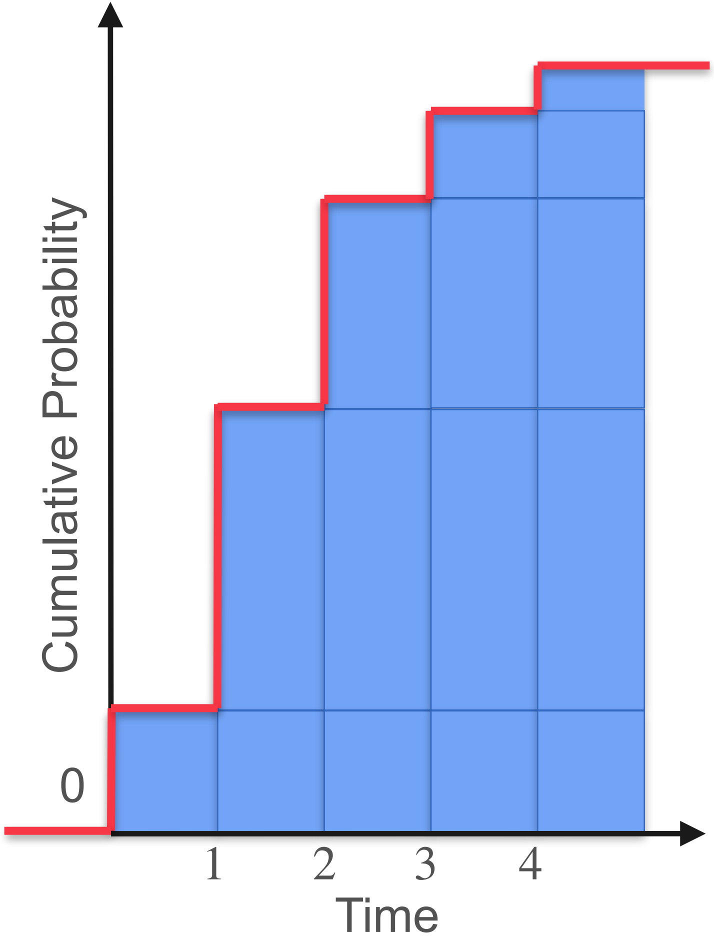
Cumulative Distribution



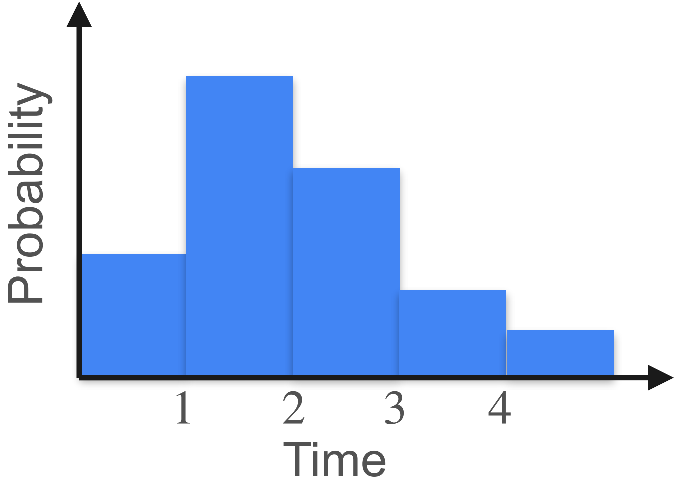


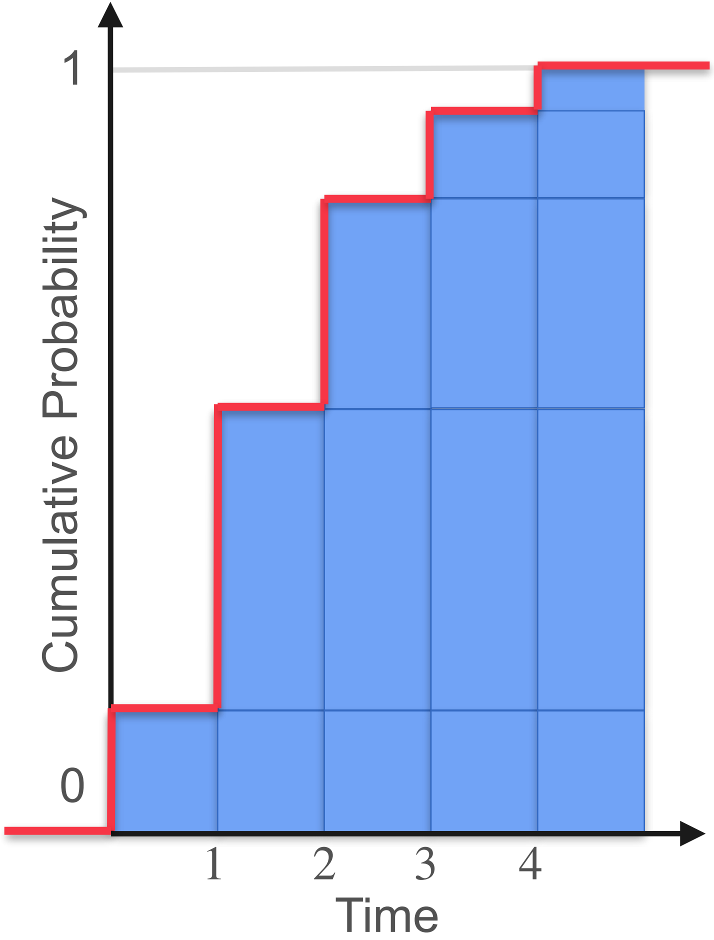
Cumulative Distribution





Cumulative Distribution



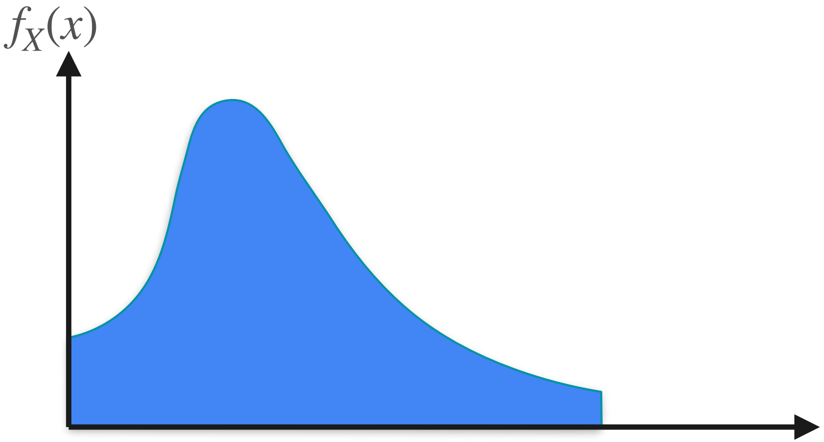


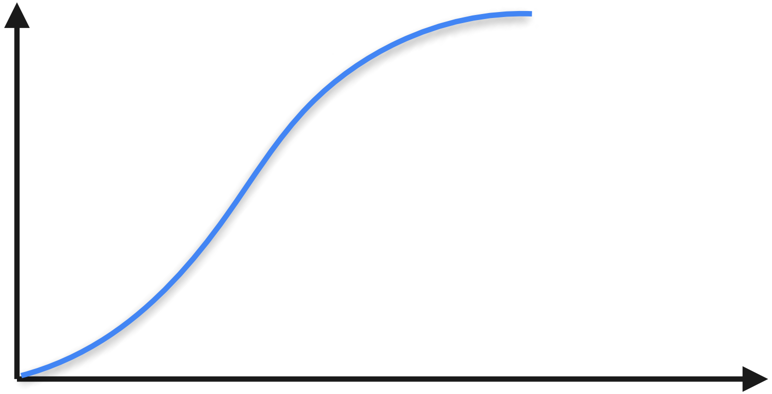
Cumulative Distribution

CDF: Cumulative distribution function

Cumulative Distribution

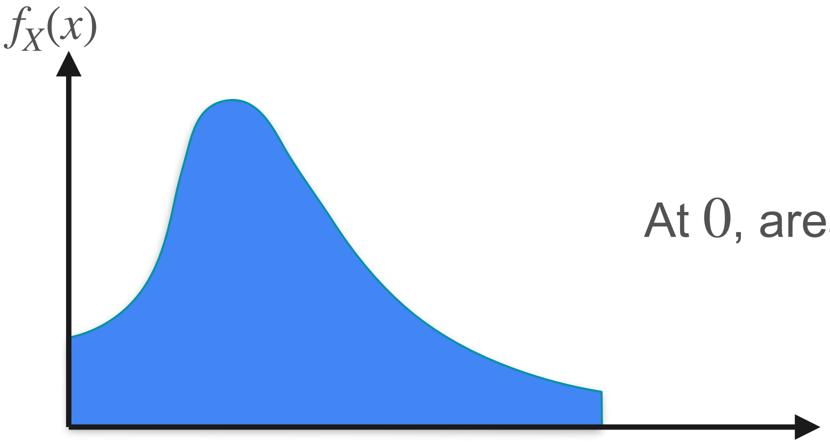
CDF: Cumulative distribution function



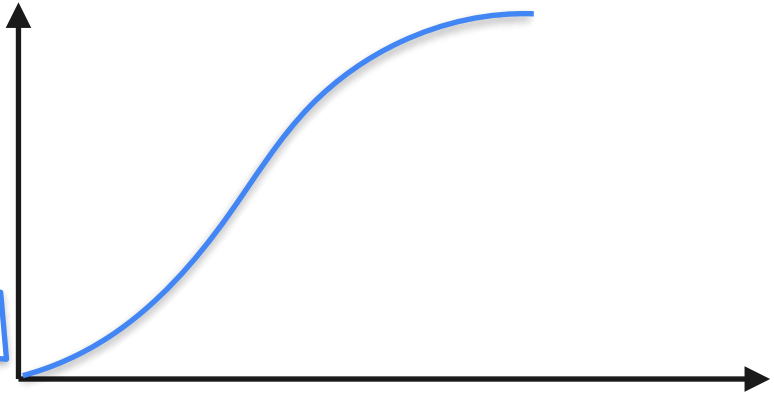


Cumulative Distribution

CDF: Cumulative distribution function



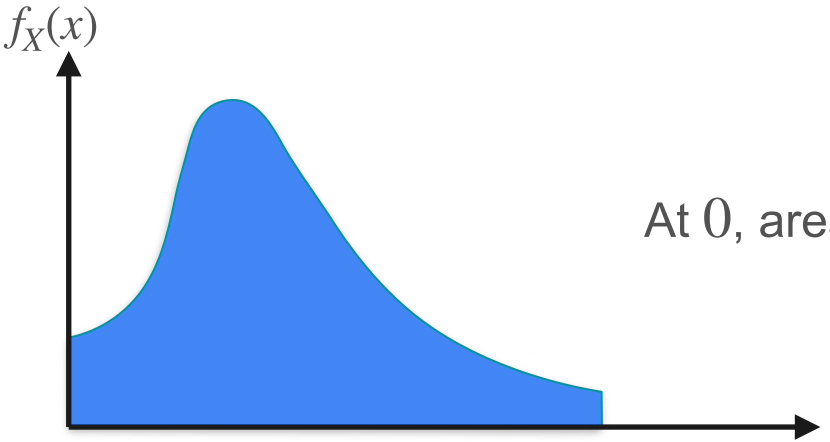
At 0, area $= 0$

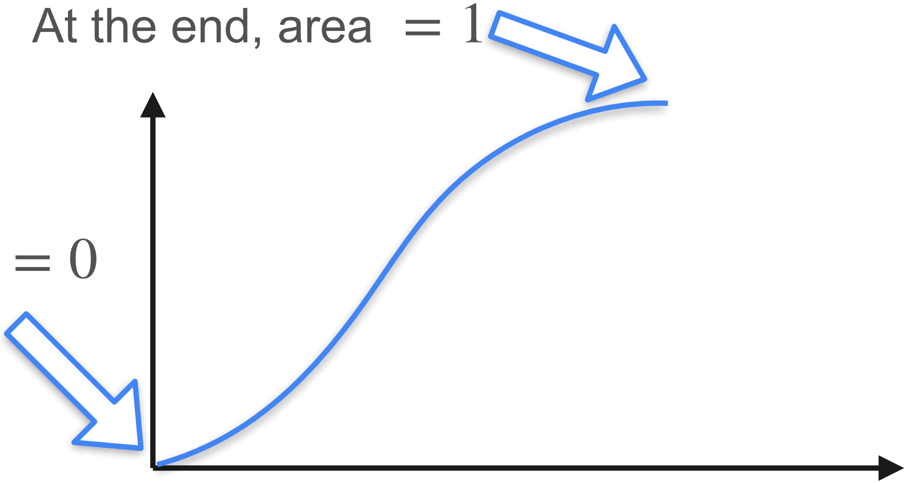


DeepLearning.AI

Cumulative Distribution

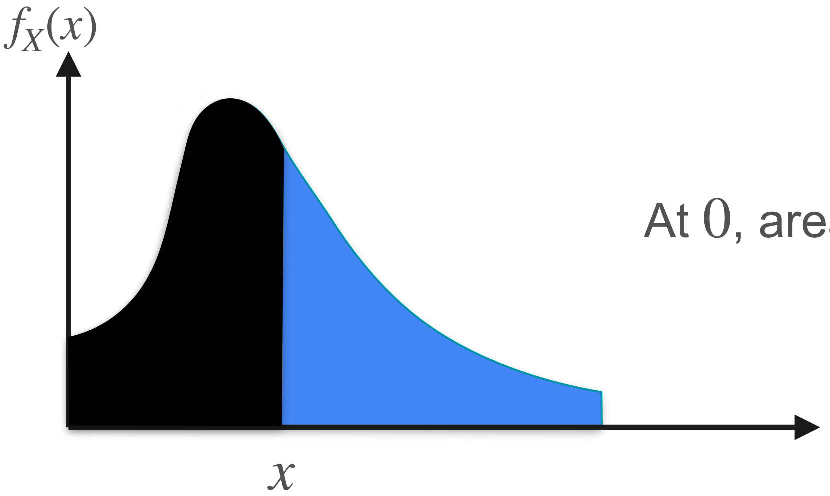
CDF: Cumulative distribution function

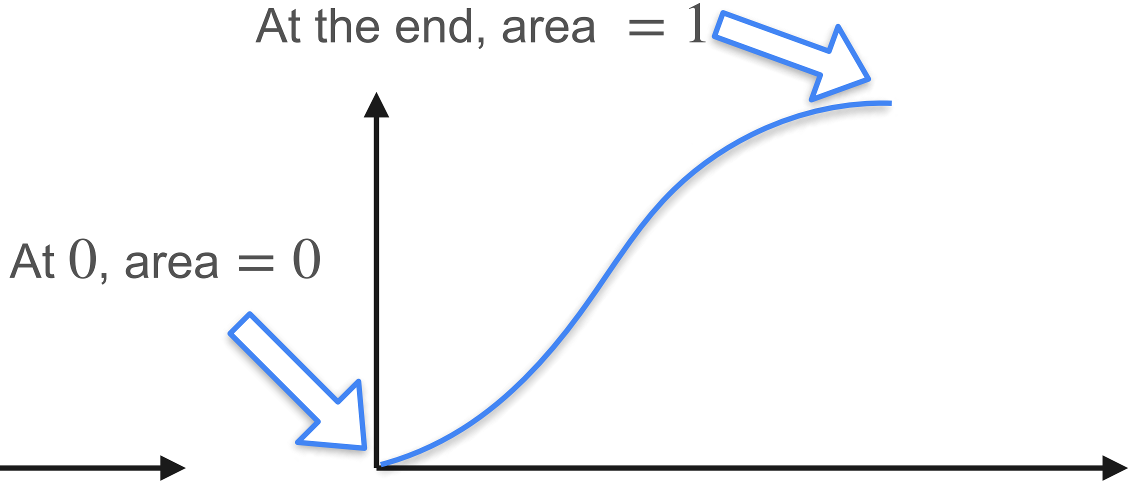




Cumulative Distribution

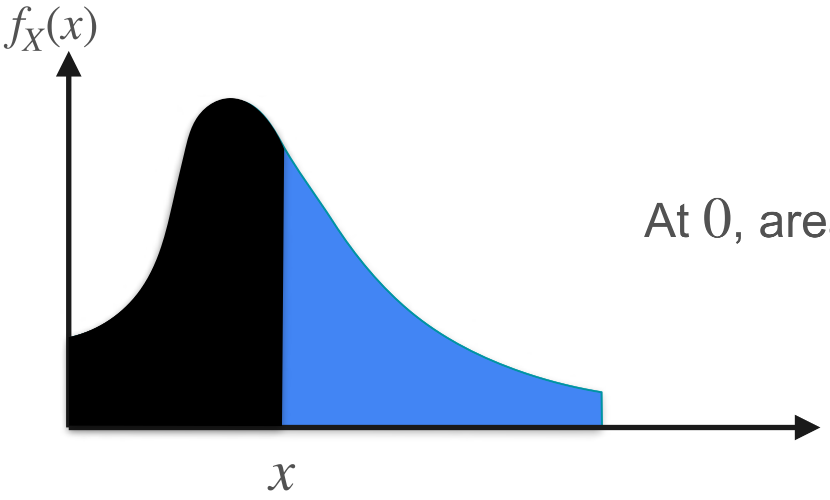
CDF: Cumulative distribution function

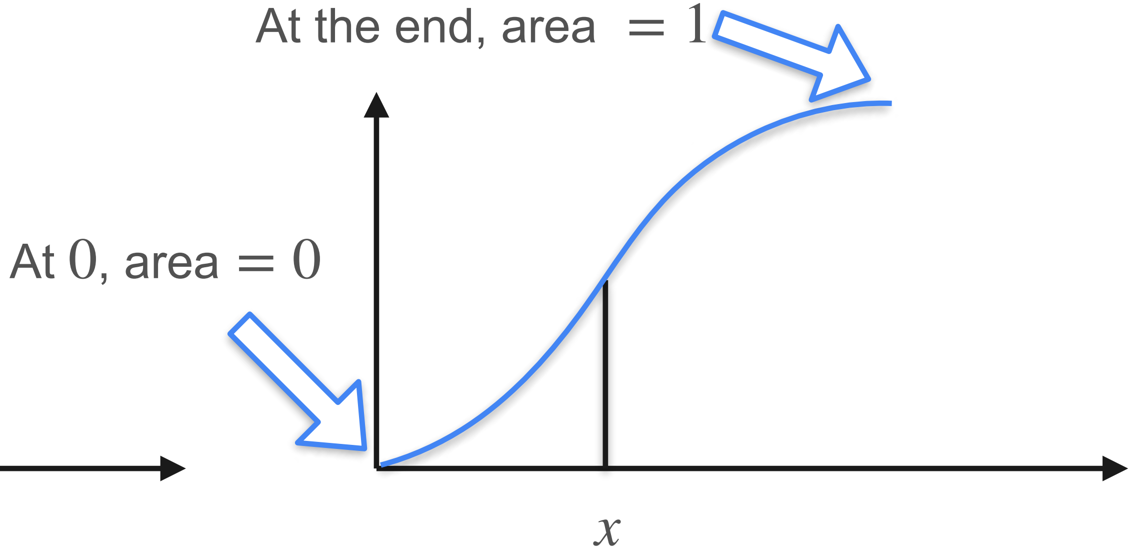




Cumulative Distribution

CDF: Cumulative distribution function

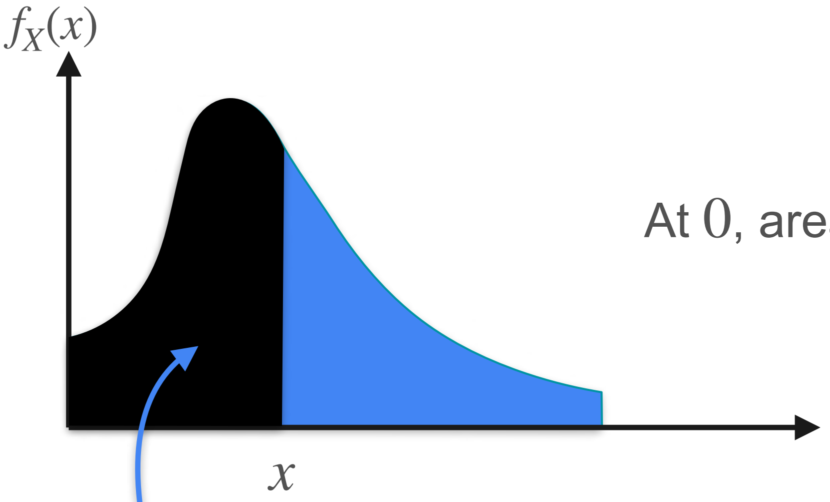




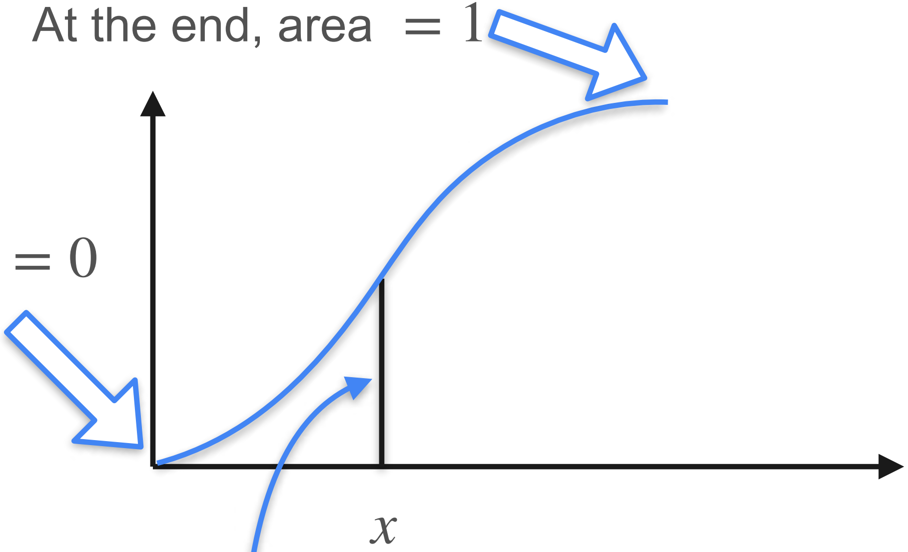
Cumulative Distribution

CDF: Cumulative distribution function

At the end, area $= 1$



At 0, area $= 0$



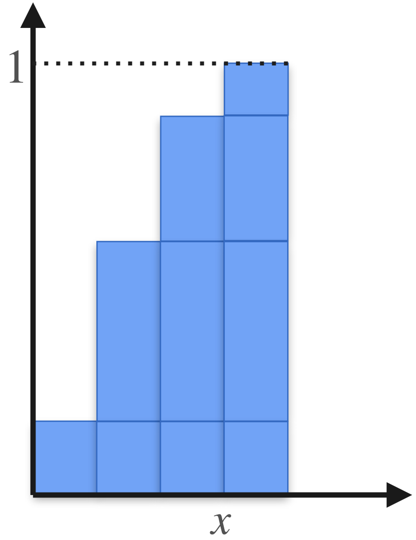
$\mathbf{P}$(less than or equal to 2 minutes) $= 0.5$

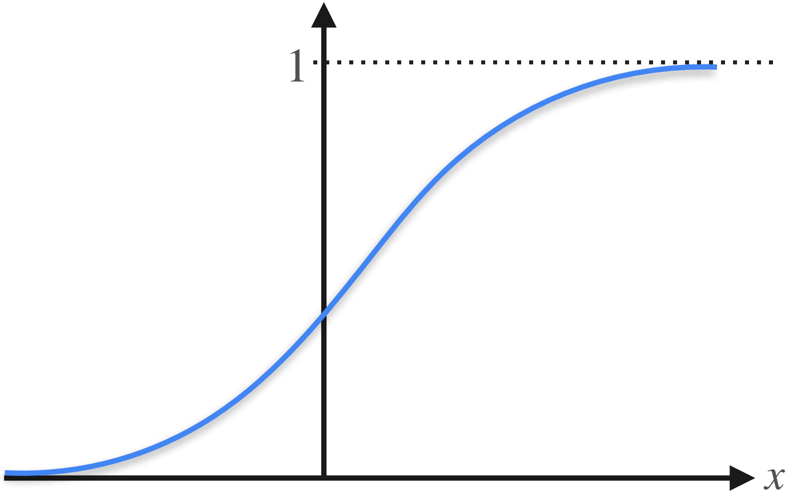
$\mathbf{P}$(less than or equal to 2 minutes) $= 0.5$

Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

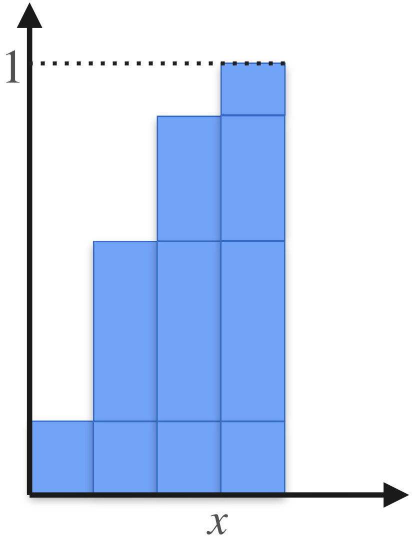


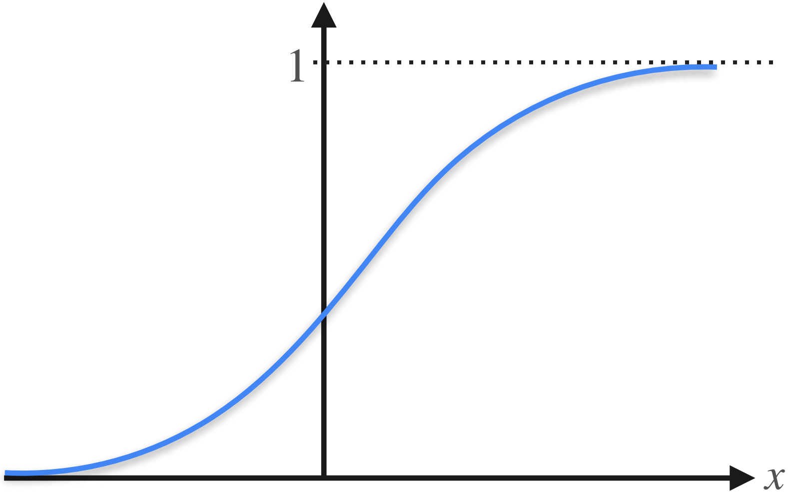


Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that $\text{CDF}(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$





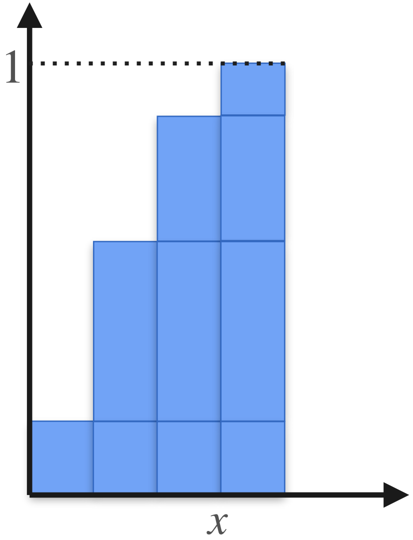
Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

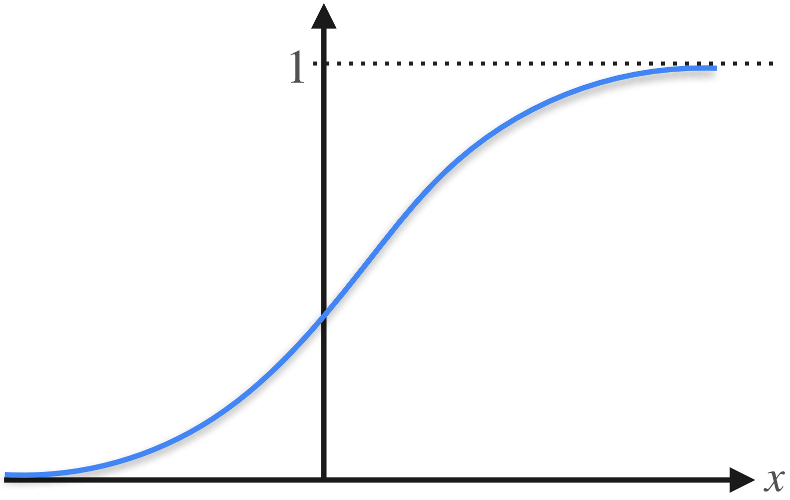
The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that

$$\text{CDF}(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$$

It is defined for every real number



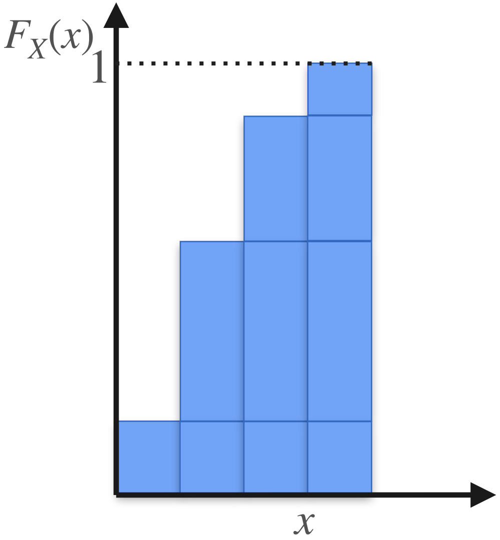


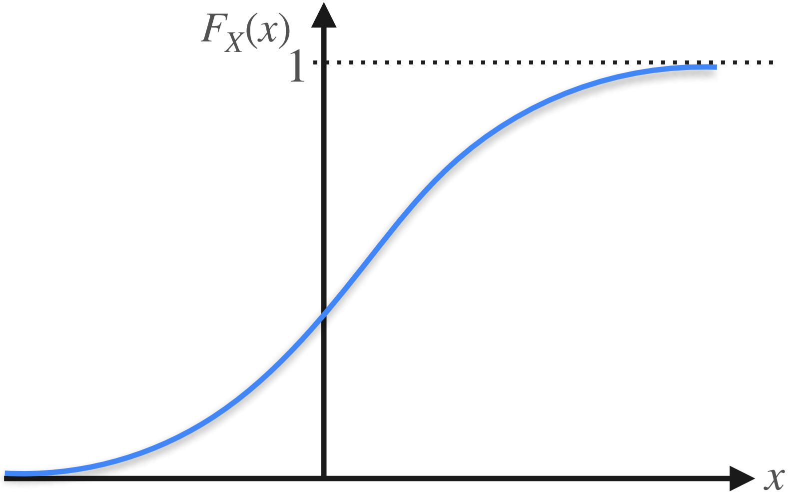
DeepLearning.AI

Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that $F_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$ ← It is defined for every real number

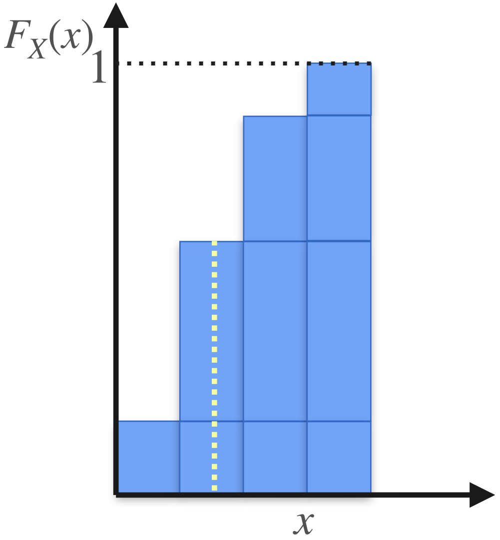


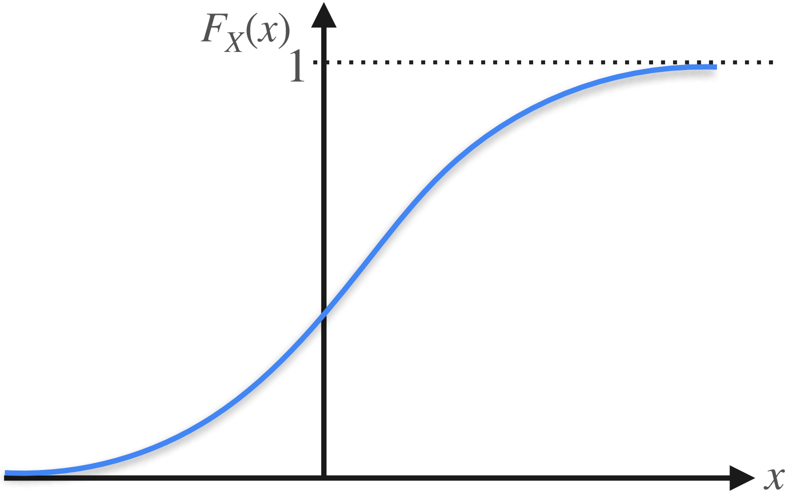


Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that $F_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$ ← It is defined for every real number

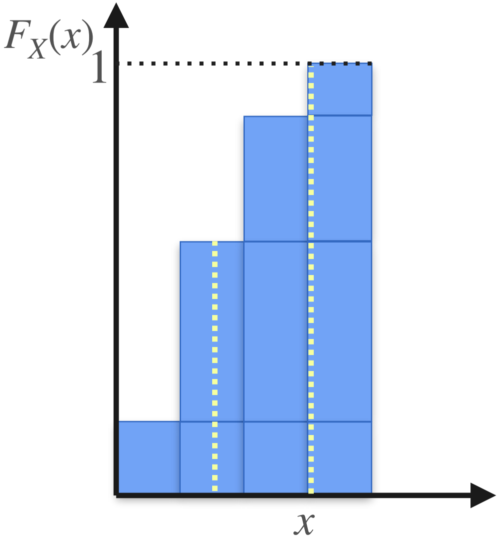


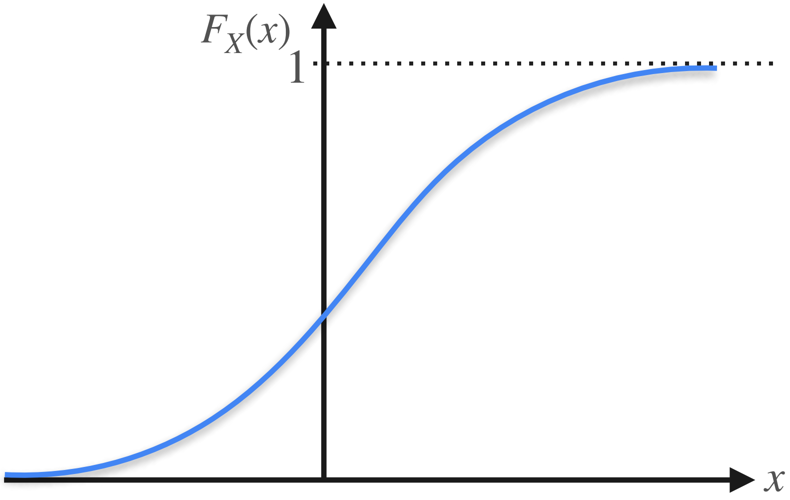


Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that $F_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$ ← It is defined for every real number

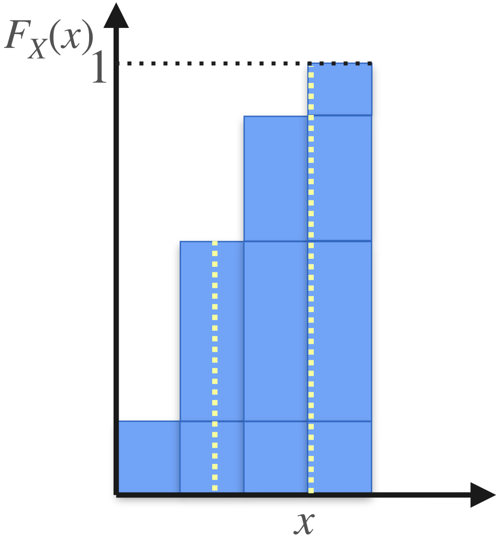


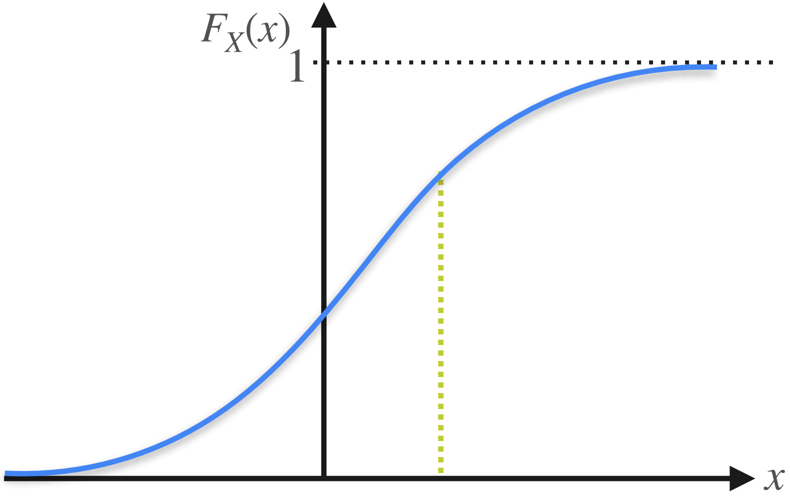


Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that $F_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$ ← It is defined for every real number

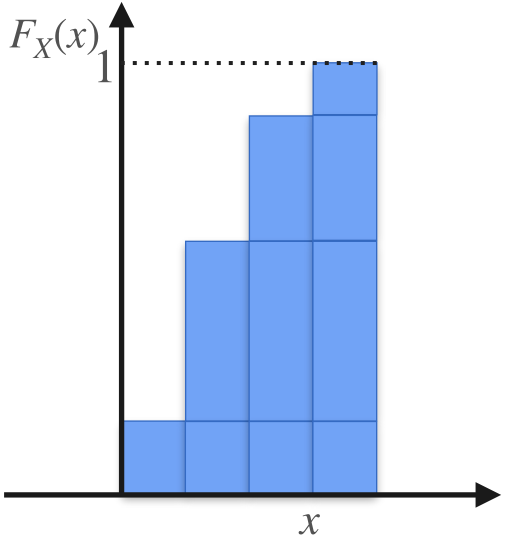


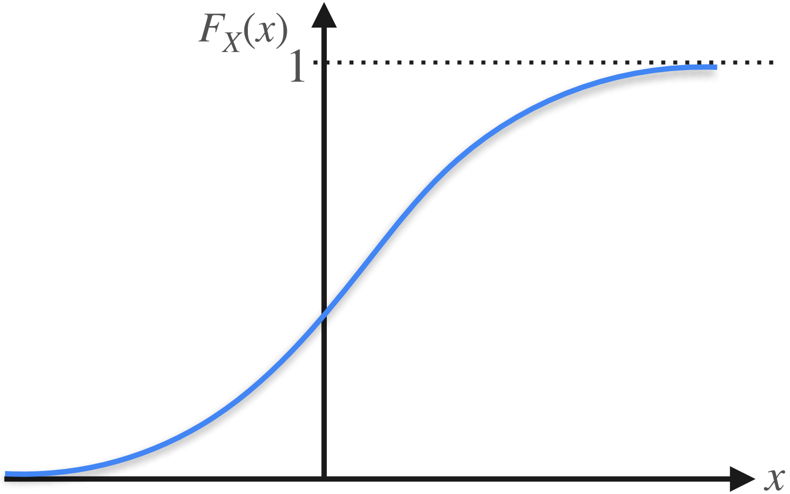


Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that $F_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$ ← It is defined for every real number

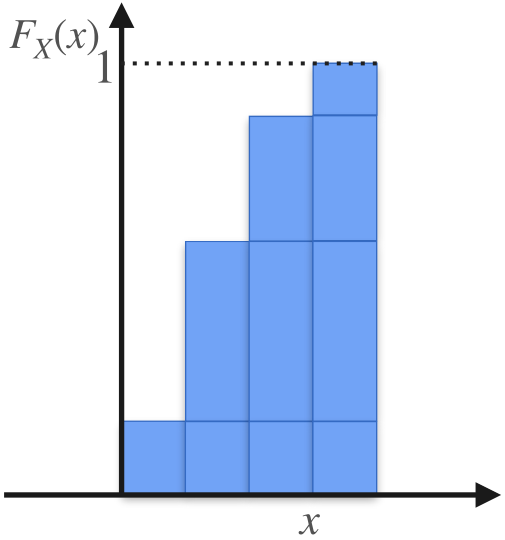


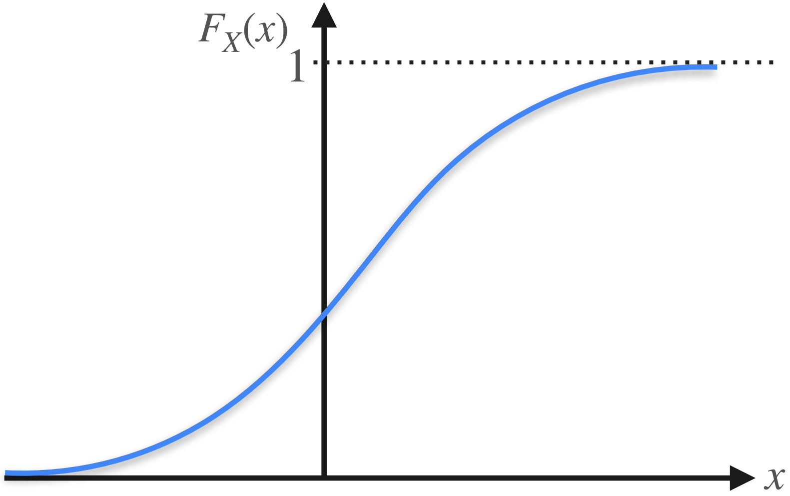


Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that $F_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$ ← It is defined for every real number



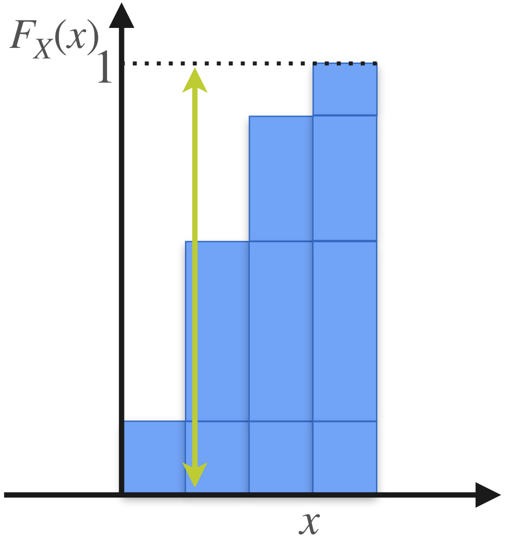


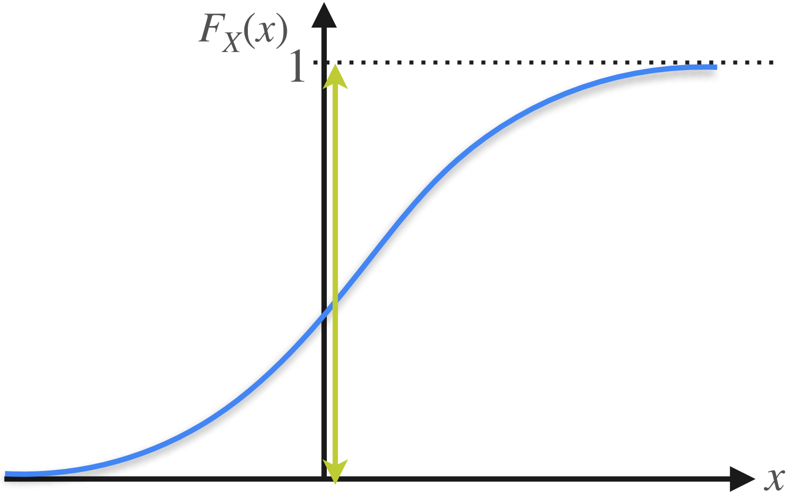
Properties

Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that $F_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$ ← It is defined for every real number





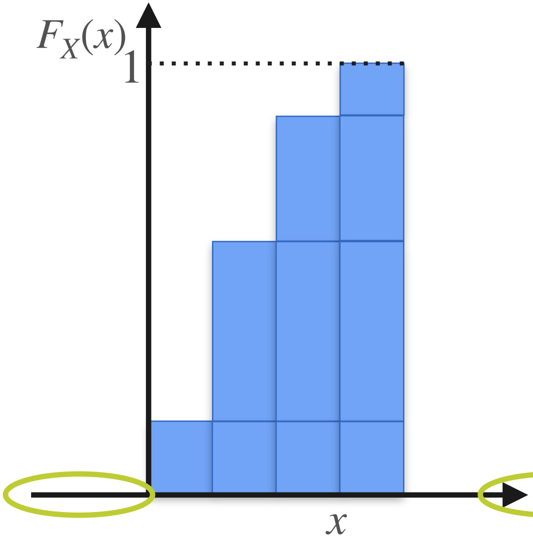
Properties

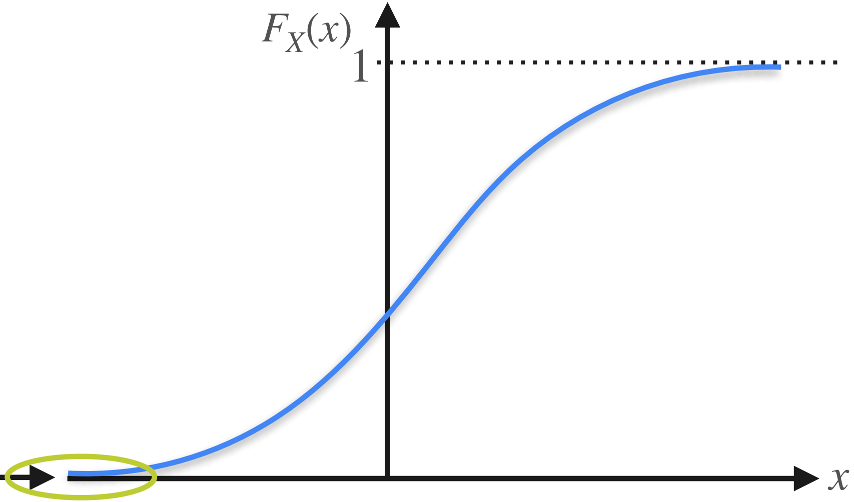
- $0 \leq F_X(x) \leq 1$

Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that $F_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$ It is defined for every real number





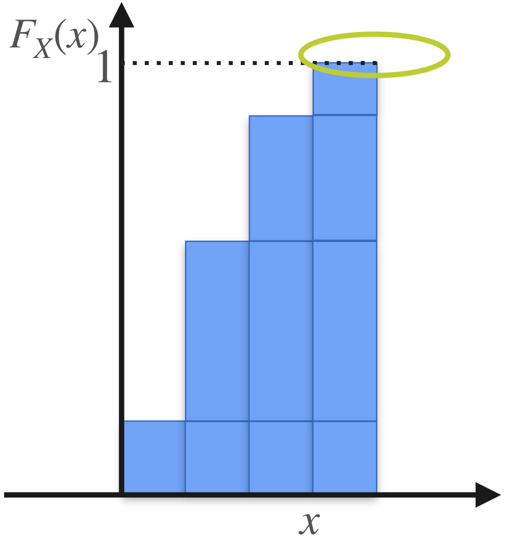
Properties

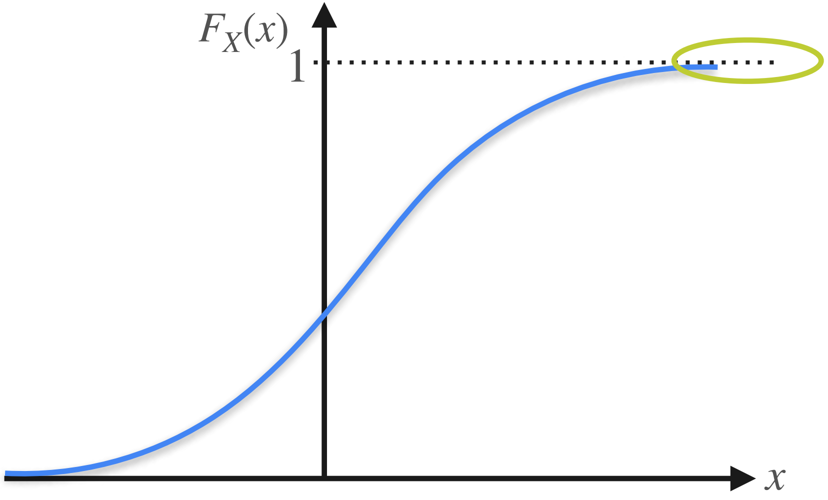
- $0 \leq F_X(x) \leq 1$
- Left “endpoint” is 0

Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that $F_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$ ← It is defined for every real number





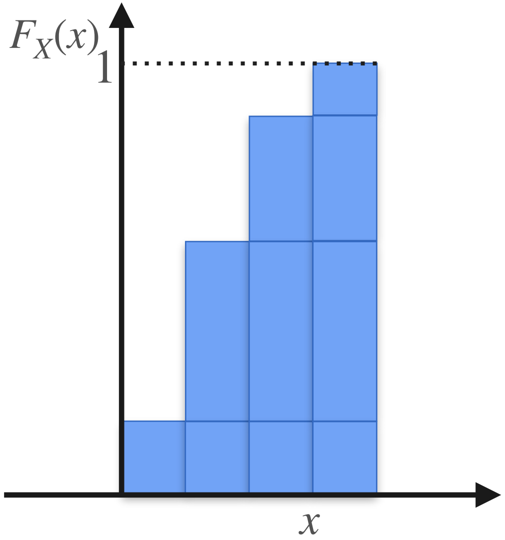
Properties

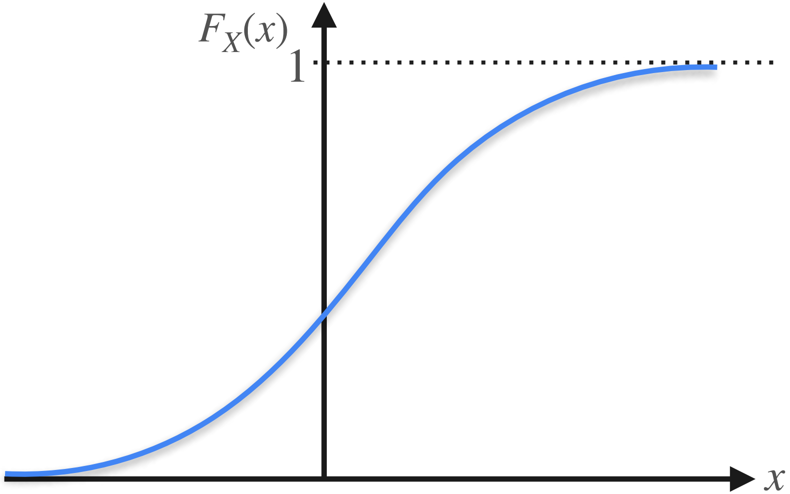
- $0 \leq F_X(x) \leq 1$
- Left "endpoint" is 0
- Right "endpoint" is 1

Cumulative Distribution Function: Formal Definition

The CDF shows how much probability the variable has accumulated until a certain value

That means that $F_X(x) = \mathbf{P}(X \leq x)$ ← It is defined for every real number



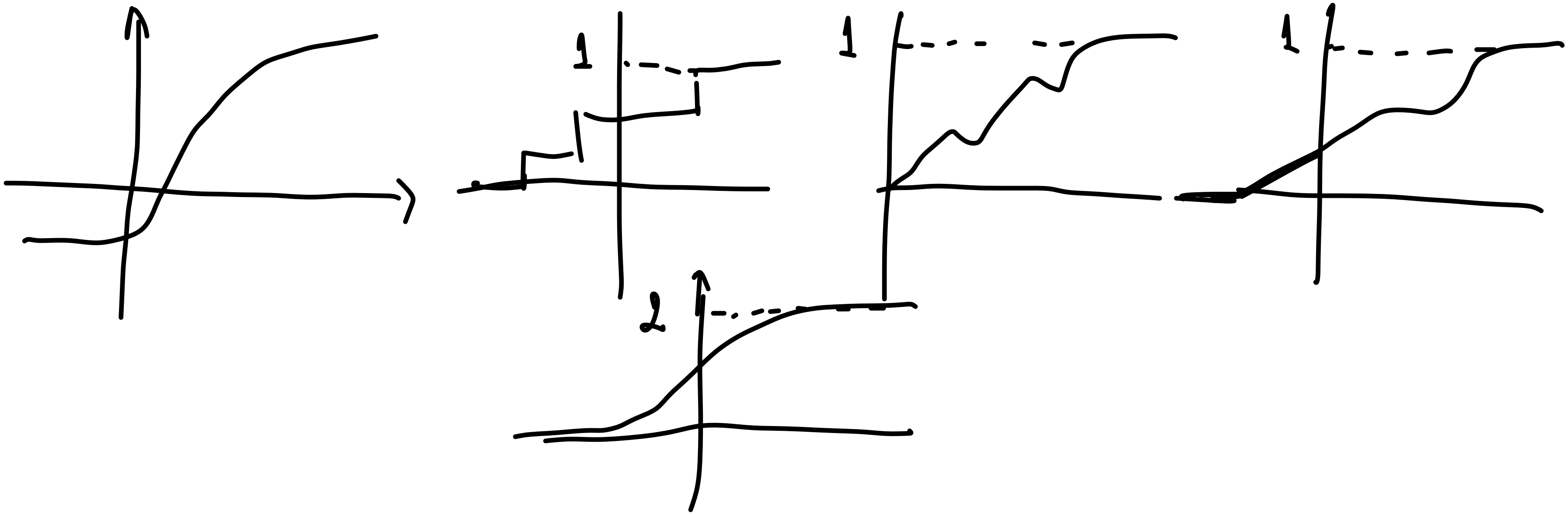


Properties

- $0 \leq F_X(x) \leq 1$
- Left "endpoint" is 0
- Right "endpoint" is 1
- **Never decreases**

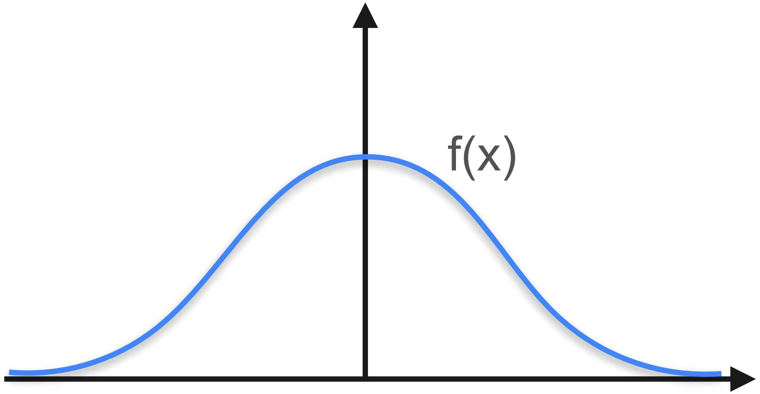
Quiz

- Which of the following functions could be a CDF?



PDF and CDF Summary

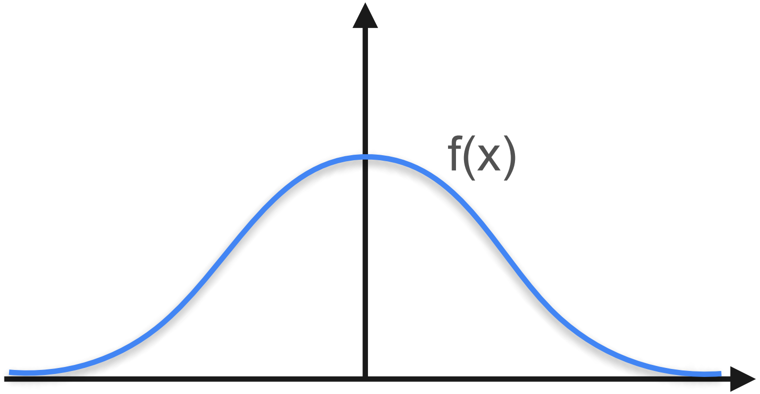
PDF



- area = 1
- Always positive

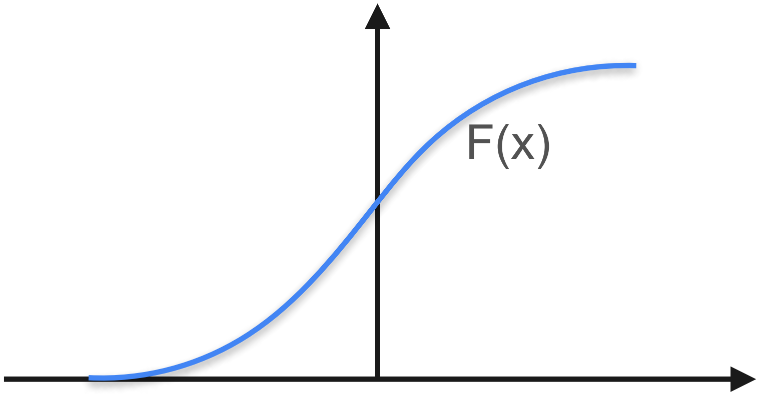
PDF and CDF Summary

PDF



- area = 1
- Always positive

CDF



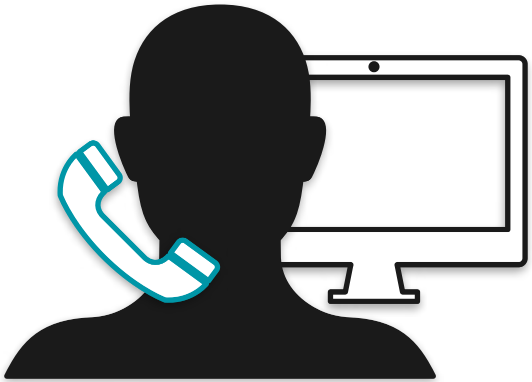
- left “endpoint” is 0
- right “endpoint" is 1
- (endpoints can be at infinity)
- Always positive and increasing

DeepLearning.AI

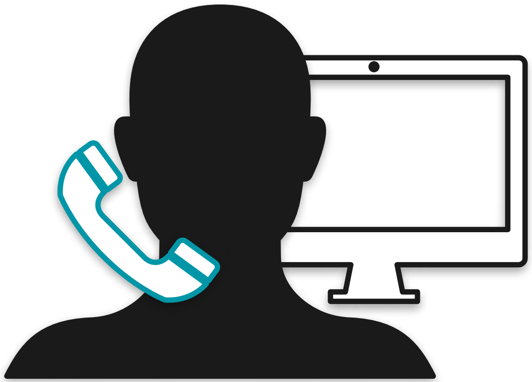
Probability Distributions

Uniform Distribution

Uniform Distribution: Motivation

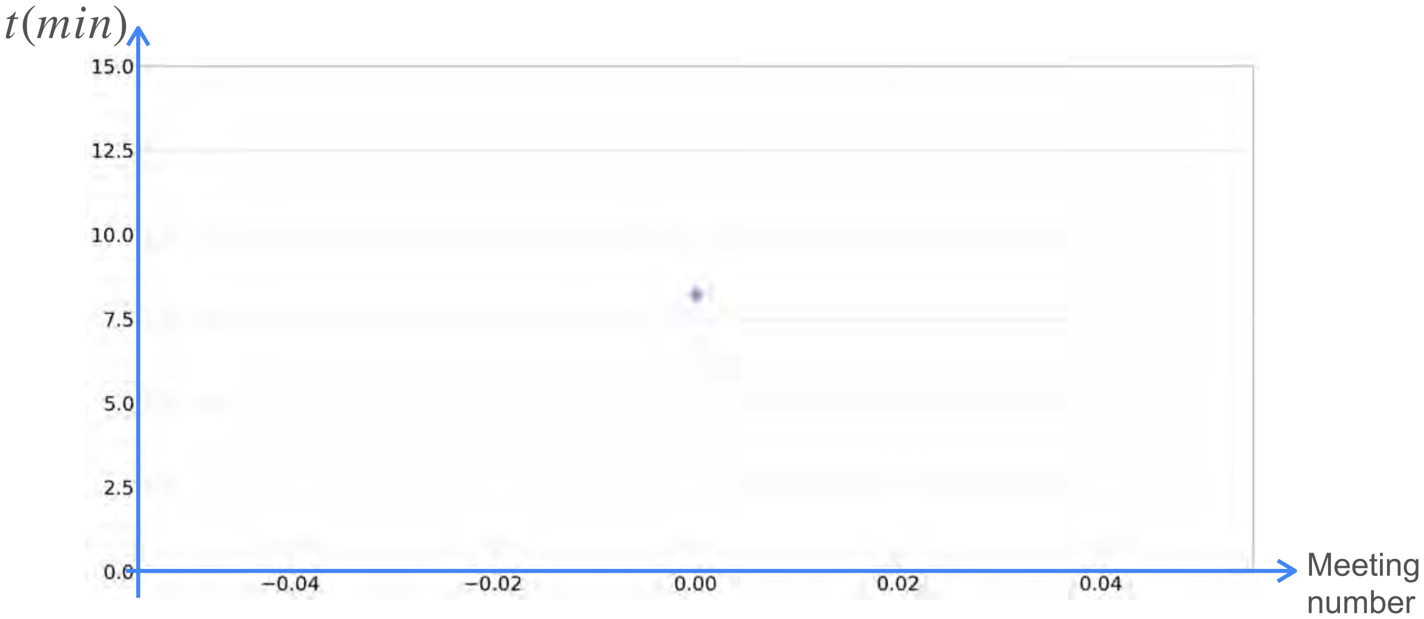


Uniform Distribution: Motivation



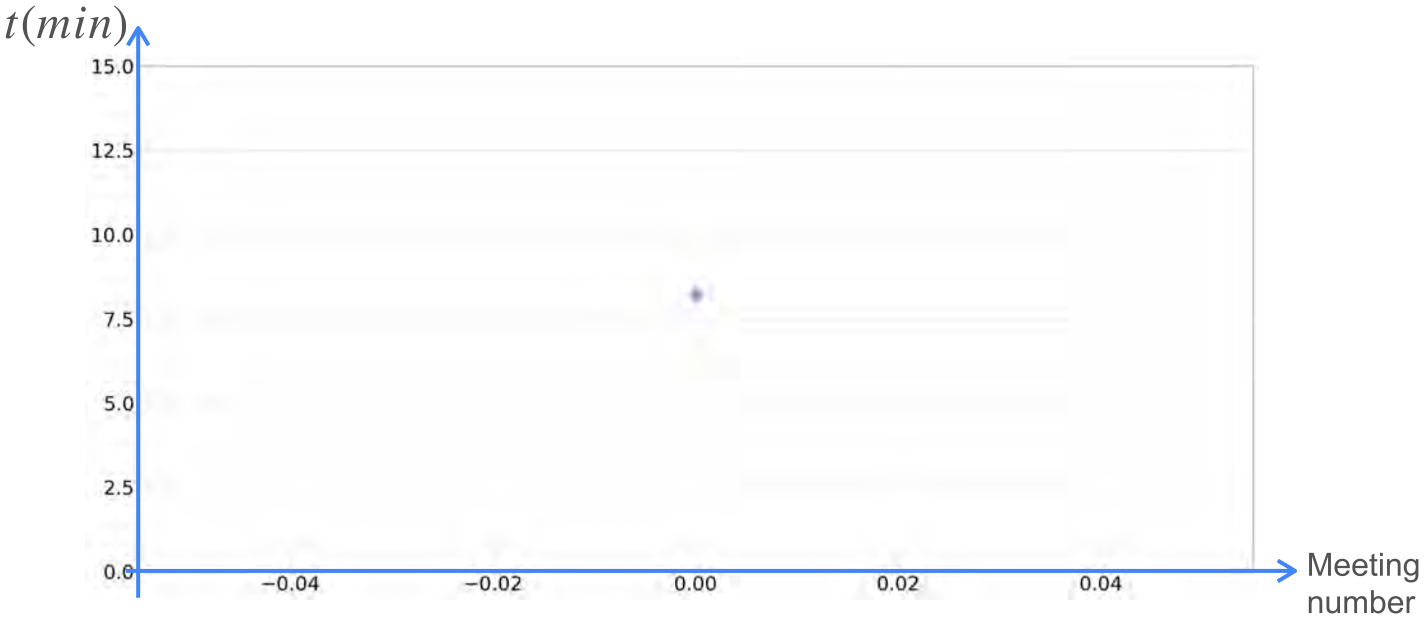
You're calling a tech support line.
They can answer any time between zero and 15 minutes and if they don't answer in this time, the line is disconnected.

Uniform Distribution: Motivation



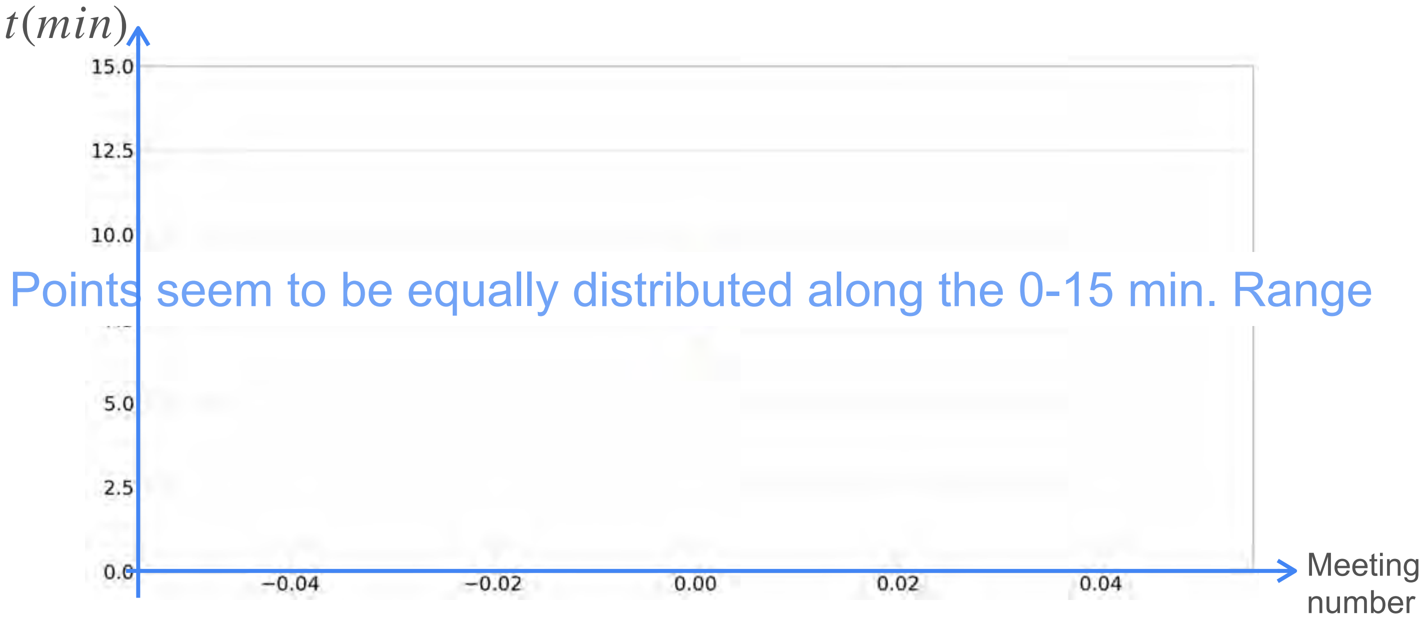
Uniform Distribution: Motivation

Last 200 times you called them, you took down notes of how long they took to respond



Uniform Distribution: Motivation

Last 200 times you called them, you took down notes of how long they took to respond

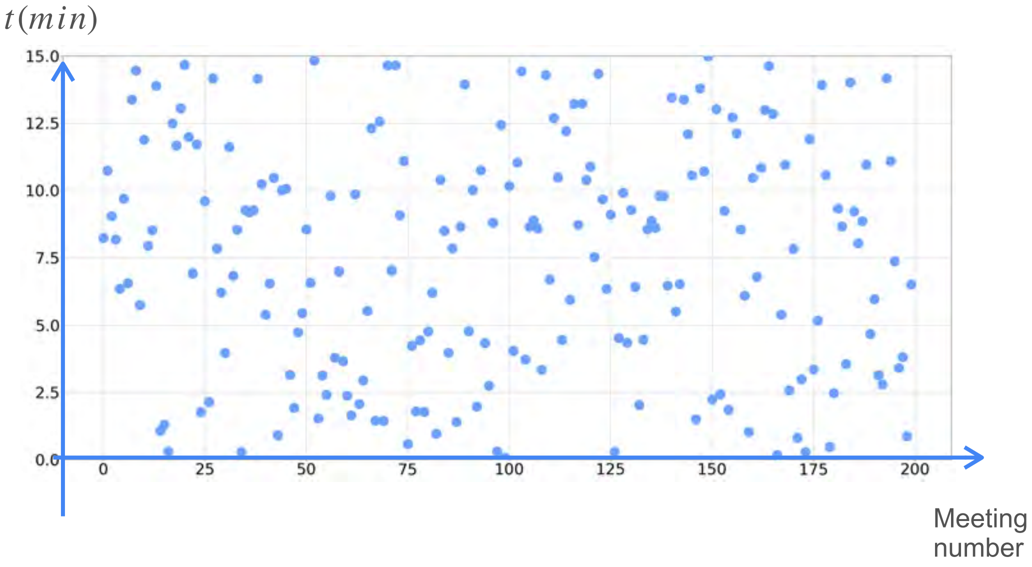


Points seem to be equally distributed along the 0-15 min. Range

Uniform Distribution: Motivation

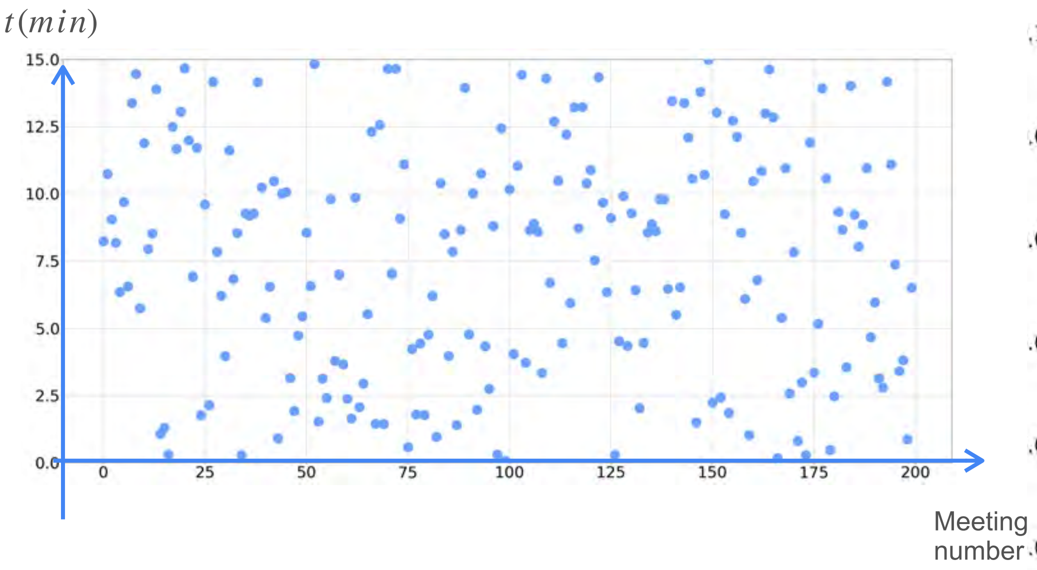
$t(min)$

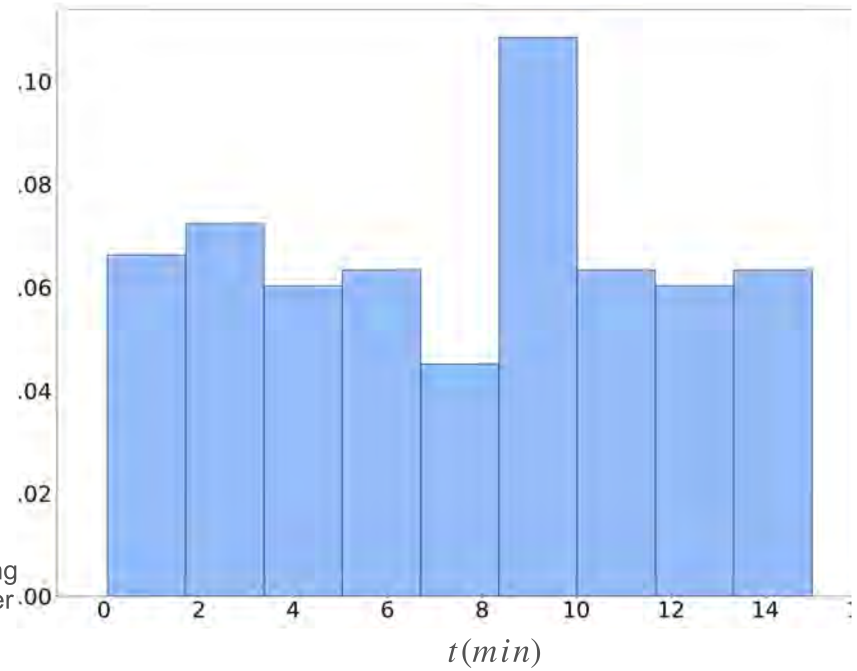
Uniform Distribution: Motivation



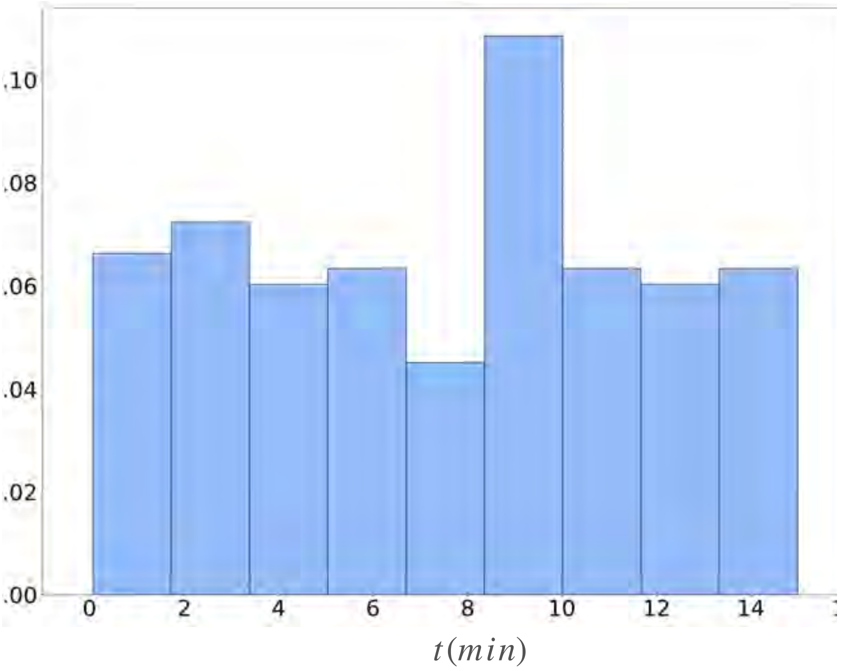
$t(min)$

Uniform Distribution: Motivation



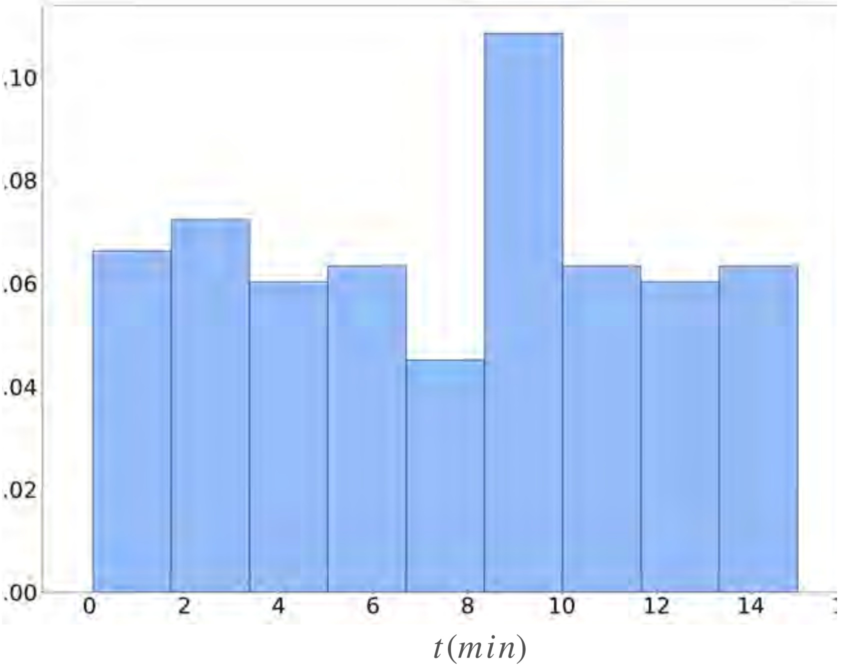


Uniform Distribution: Motivation



Uniform Distribution: Motivation

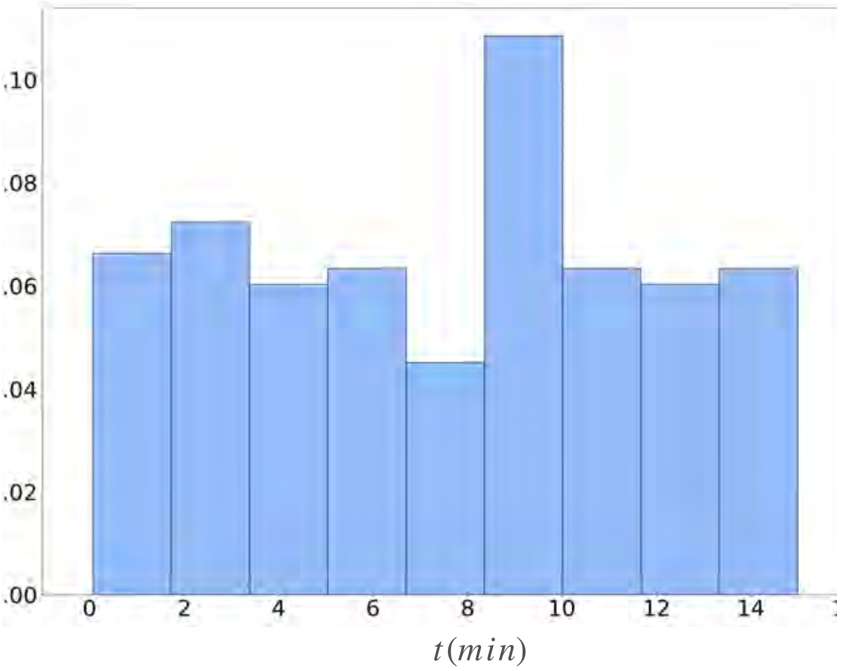
T: time (in minutes) you have to wait



Uniform Distribution: Motivation

T: time (in minutes) you have to wait

Any value between 0 and 15 minutes must have the same frequency of occurrence.



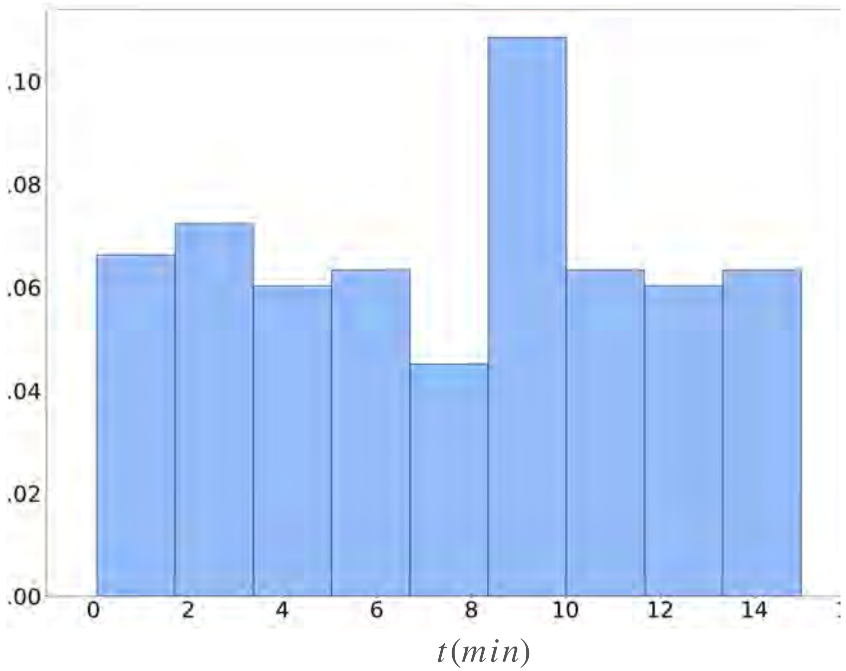
Uniform Distribution: Motivation

T: time (in minutes) you have to wait

Any value between 0 and 15 minutes must have the same frequency of occurrence.

↓

The pdf must be constant for all values in the interval (0,15)



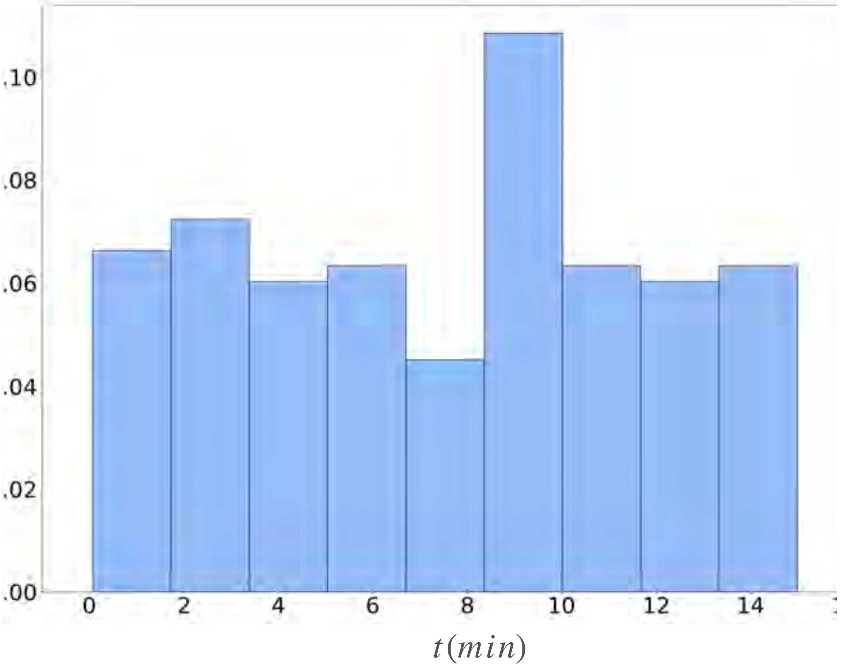
Uniform Distribution: Motivation

T: time (in minutes) you have to wait

Any value between 0 and 15 minutes must have the same frequency of occurrence.

The pdf must be constant for all values in the interval (0,15)

Which constant?



DeepLearning.AI

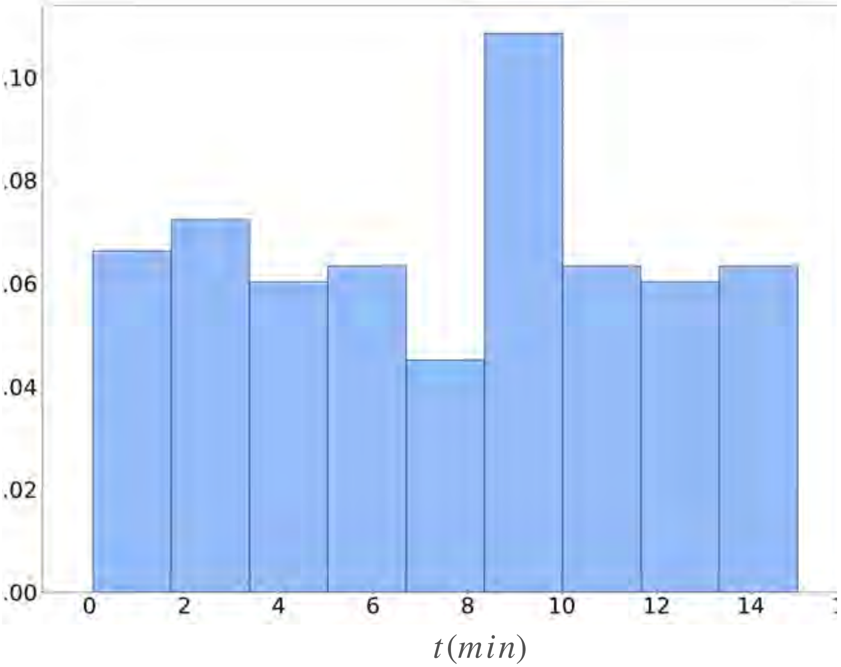
Uniform Distribution: Motivation

T: time (in minutes) you have to wait

Any value between 0 and 15 minutes must have the same frequency of occurrence.

The pdf must be constant for all values in the interval (0,15)

Which constant? $\longrightarrow 15 \times h = 1$



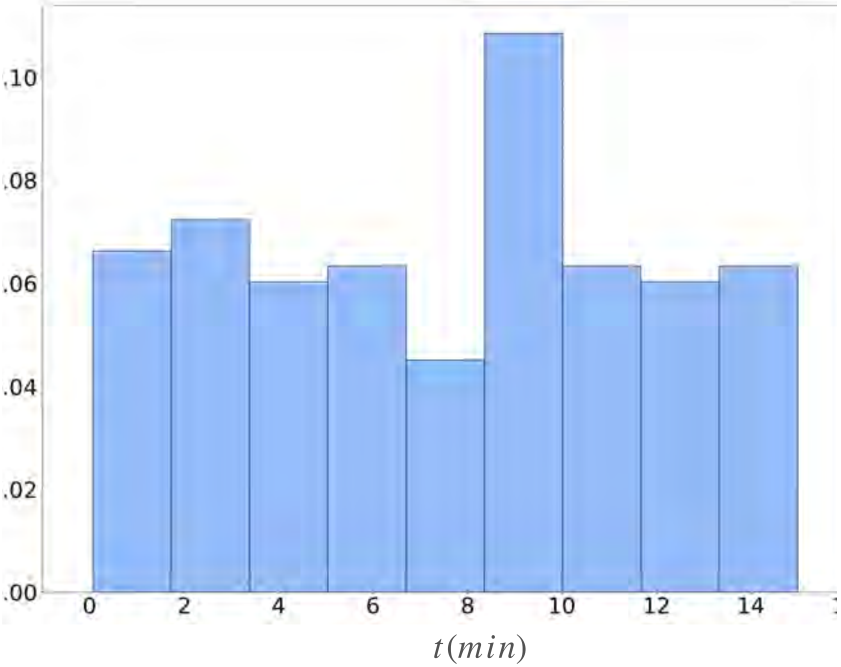
Uniform Distribution: Motivation

T: time (in minutes) you have to wait

Any value between 0 and 15 minutes must have the same frequency of occurrence.

The pdf must be constant for all values in the interval (0,15)

Which constant? $15 \times h = 1 \rightarrow h = \frac{1}{15}$
$= 0.06$



Uniform Distribution: Motivation

T: time (in minutes) you have to wait

Any value between 0 and 15 minutes must have the same frequency of occurrence.

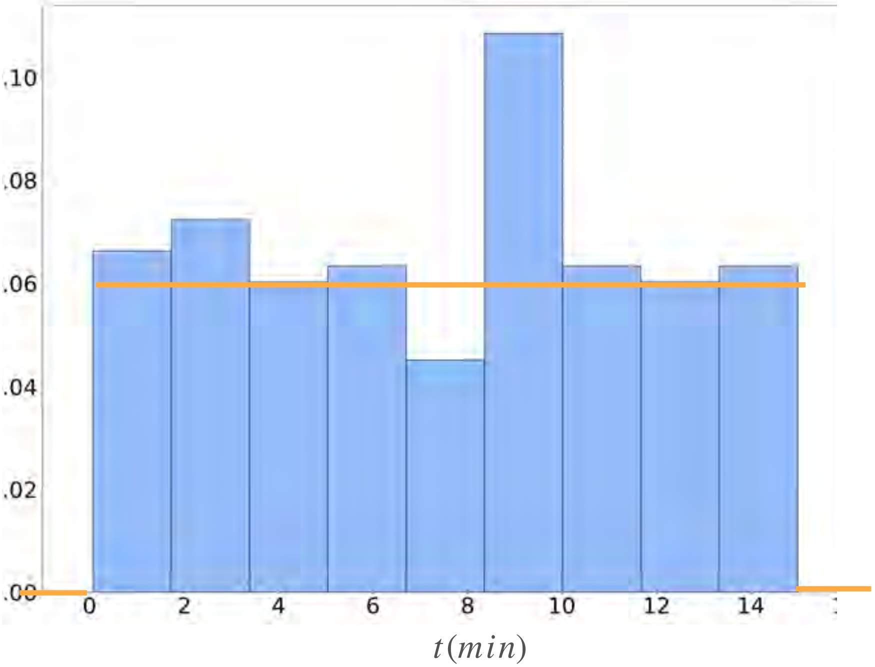
$\downarrow$

The pdf must be constant for all values in the interval (0,15)

$\downarrow$

Which constant? $\longrightarrow 15 \times h = 1 \longrightarrow h = \frac{1}{15}$

$= 0.06$



Uniform Distribution: Model

x

Uniform Distribution: Model

A continuous random variable can be modeled with a **uniform** distribution if all possible values lie in an interval and have the **same frequency** of occurrence

x

Uniform Distribution: Model

A continuous random variable can be modeled with a **uniform** distribution if all possible values lie in an interval and have the **same frequency** of occurrence

Parameters:

x

Uniform Distribution: Model

A continuous random variable can be modeled with a **uniform** distribution if all possible values lie in an interval and have the **same frequency** of occurrence

Parameters:

- a: beginning of the interval

x

DeepLearning.AI

Uniform Distribution: Model

A continuous random variable can be modeled with a **uniform** distribution if all possible values lie in an interval and have the **same frequency** of occurrence

Parameters:

- a: beginning of the interval
- b: end of the interval

x

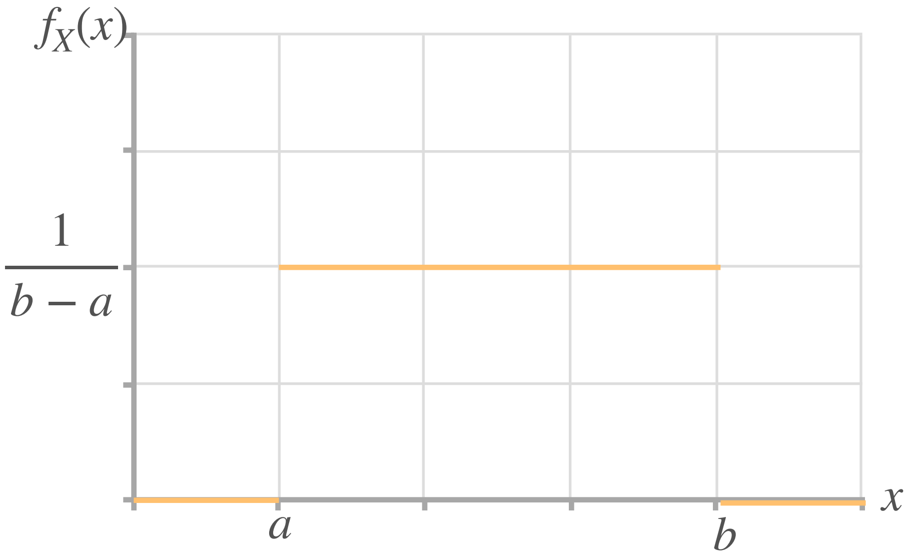
Uniform Distribution: Model

A continuous random variable can be modeled with a **uniform** distribution if all possible values lie in an interval and have the **same frequency** of occurrence

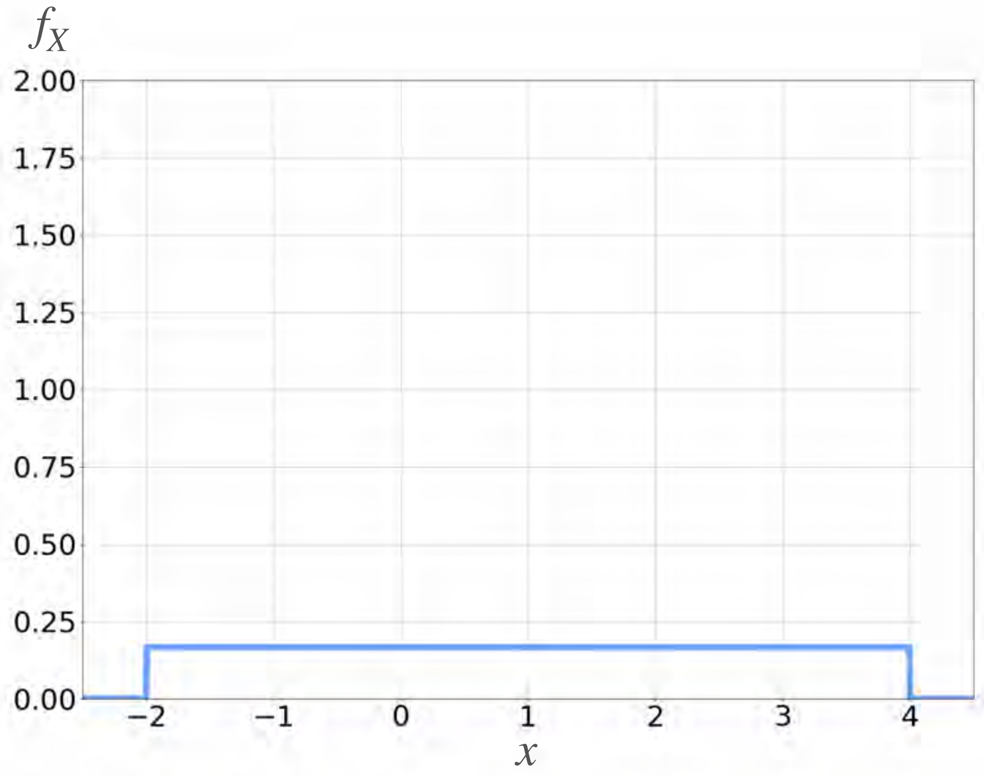
Parameters:

- a: beginning of the interval
- b: end of the interval

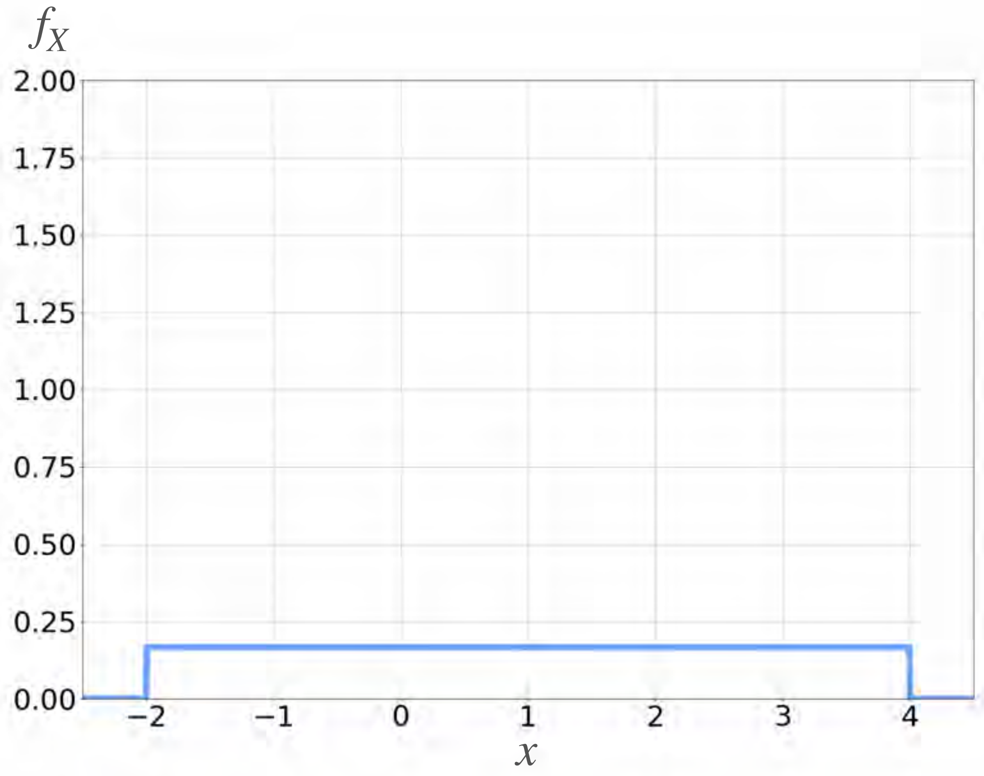
$$f_X(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{b-a} & a < x < b \\ 0 & x \notin (a, b) \end{cases}$$



Uniform Distribution: PDF



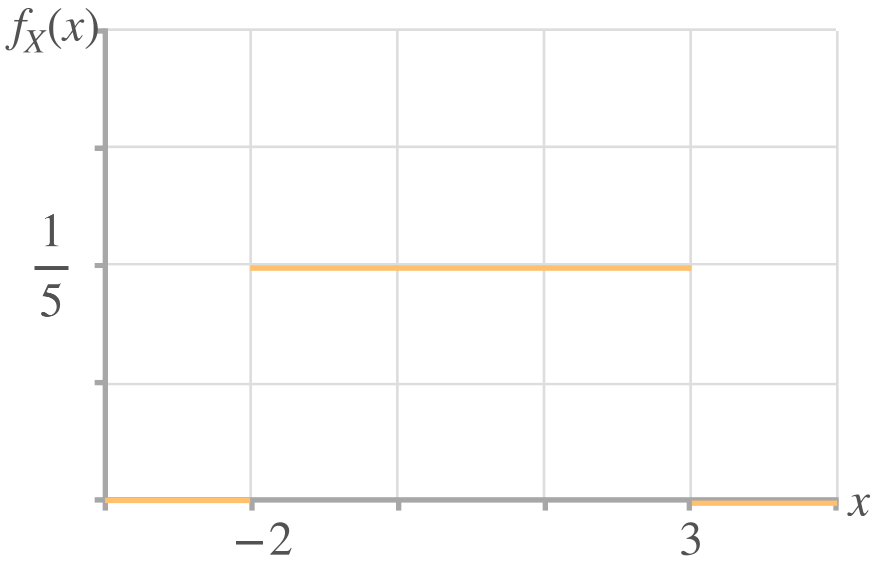
Uniform Distribution: PDF



Quiz

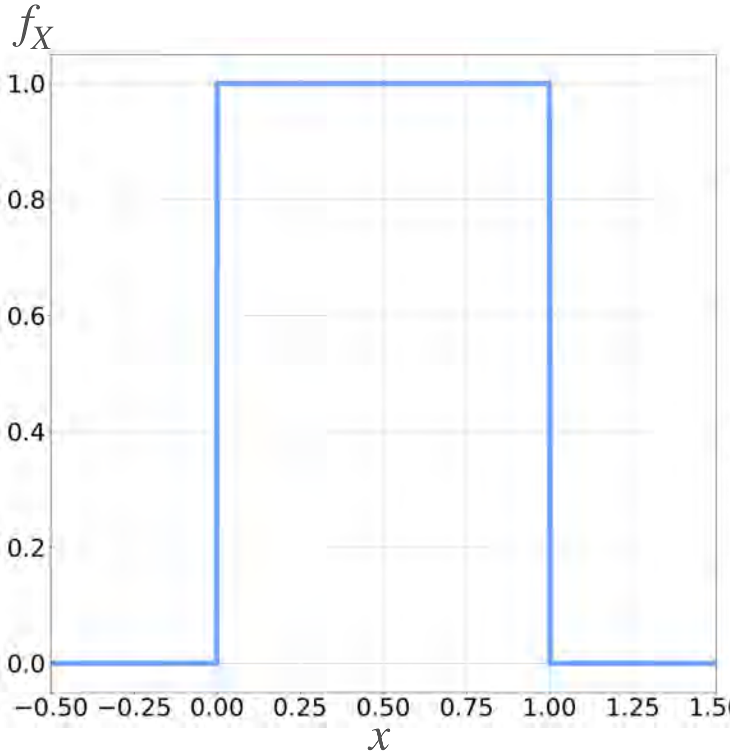
What is the probability of X being between -1 and 3?

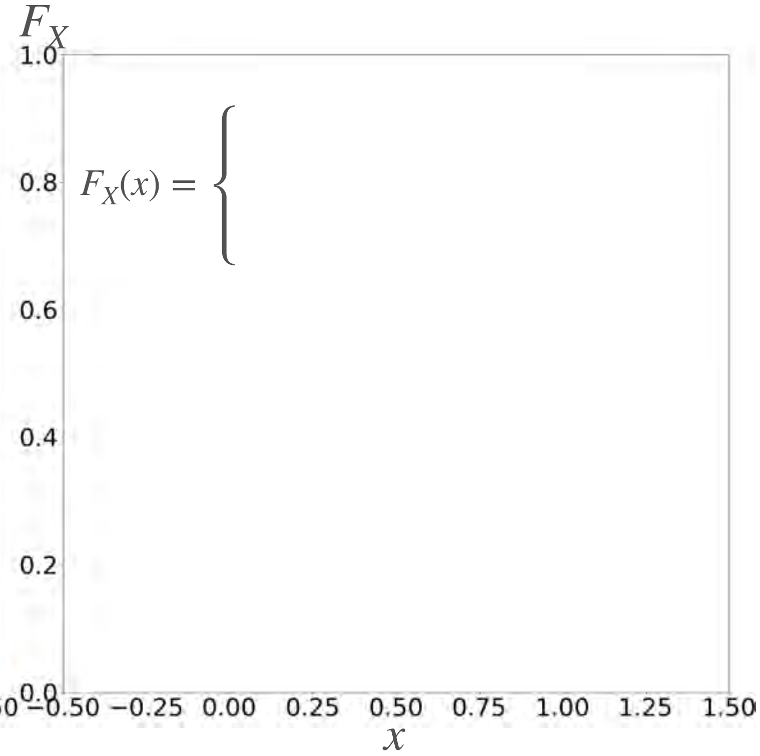
What is the probability of X being between -1 and 4?



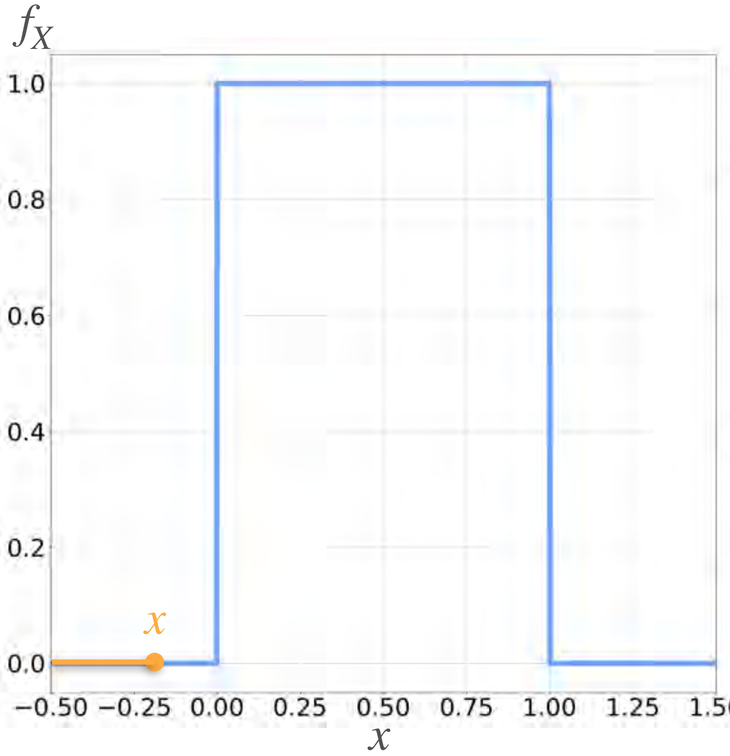
Uniform Distribution: CDF

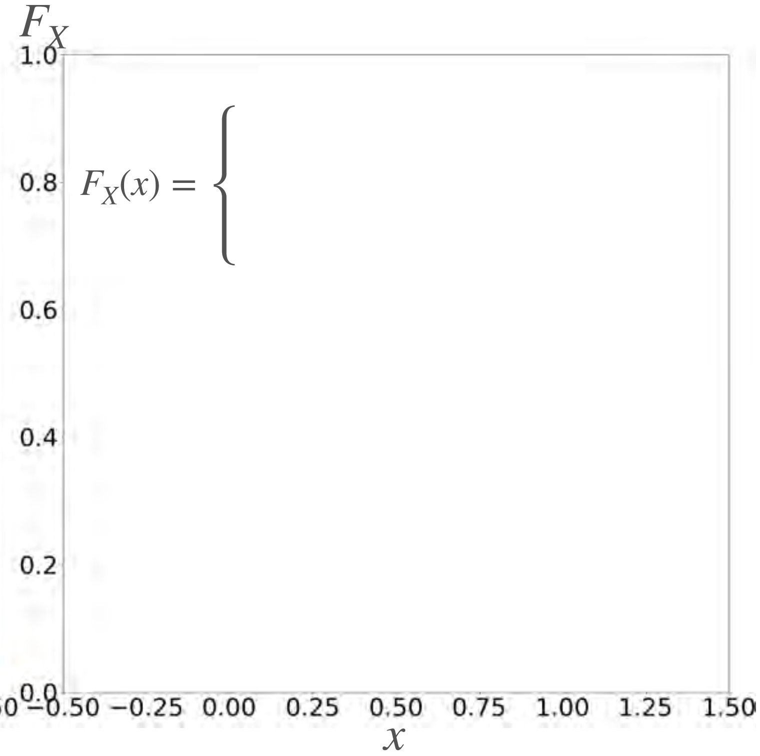
Uniform Distribution: CDF



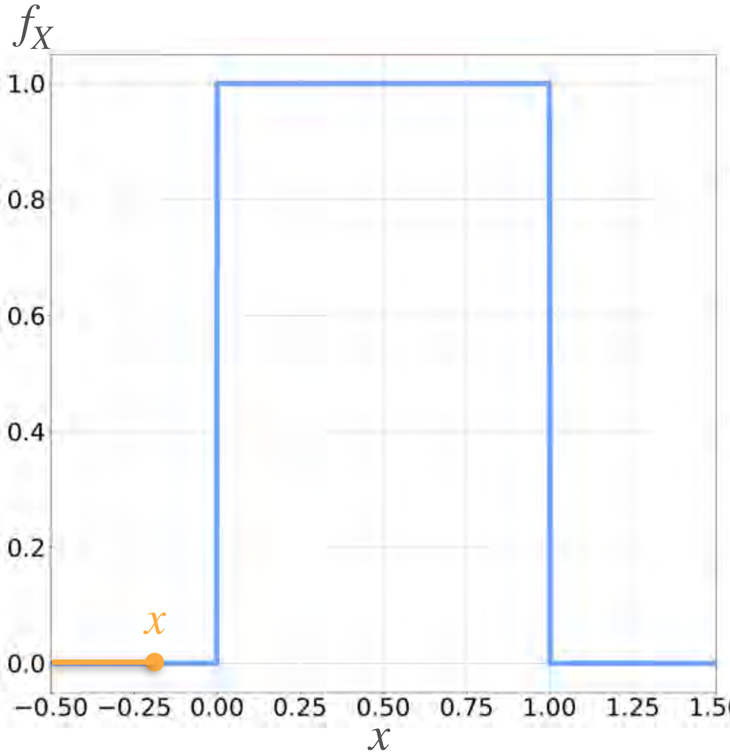


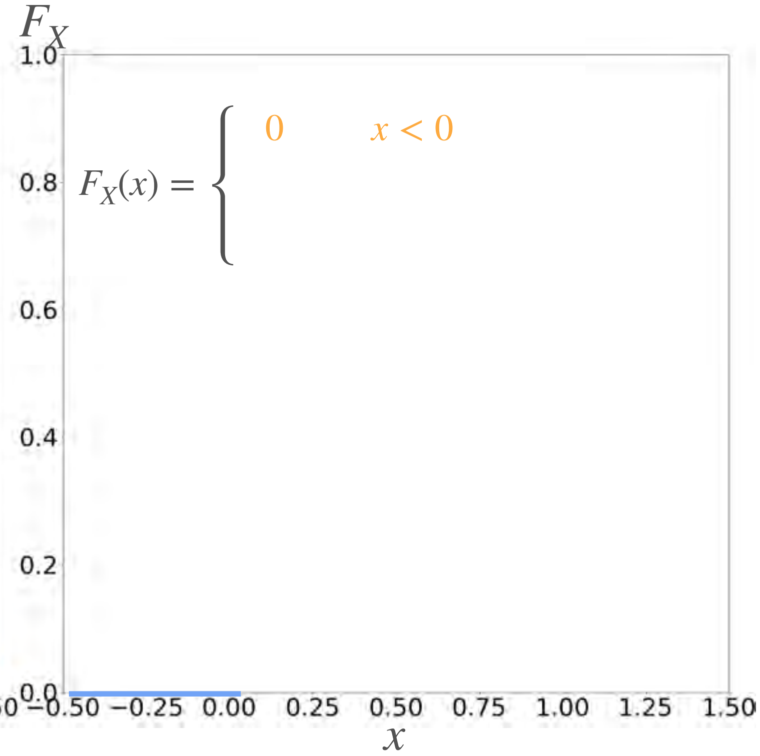
Uniform Distribution: CDF





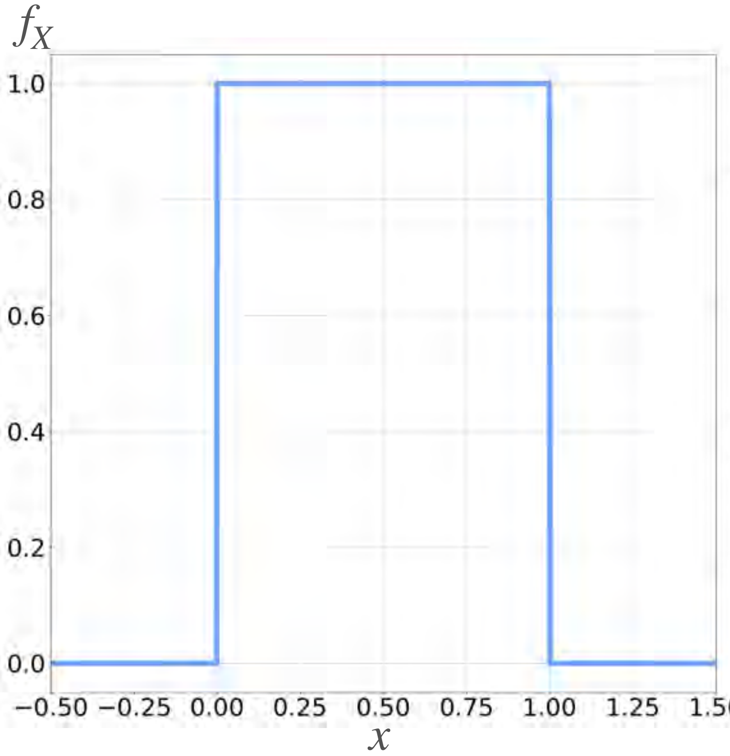
Uniform Distribution: CDF

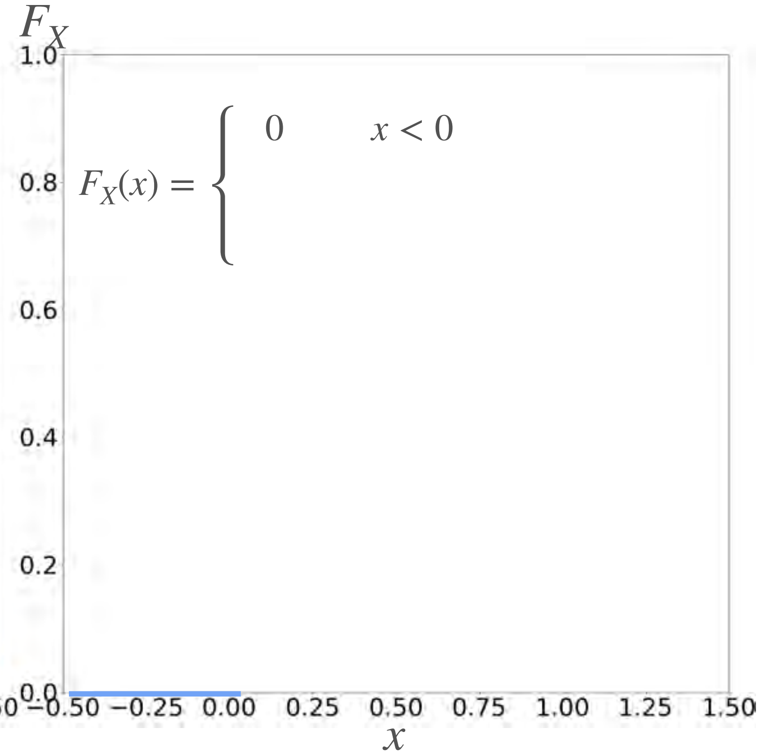




$$F_X(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x < 0 \\ & \end{cases}$$

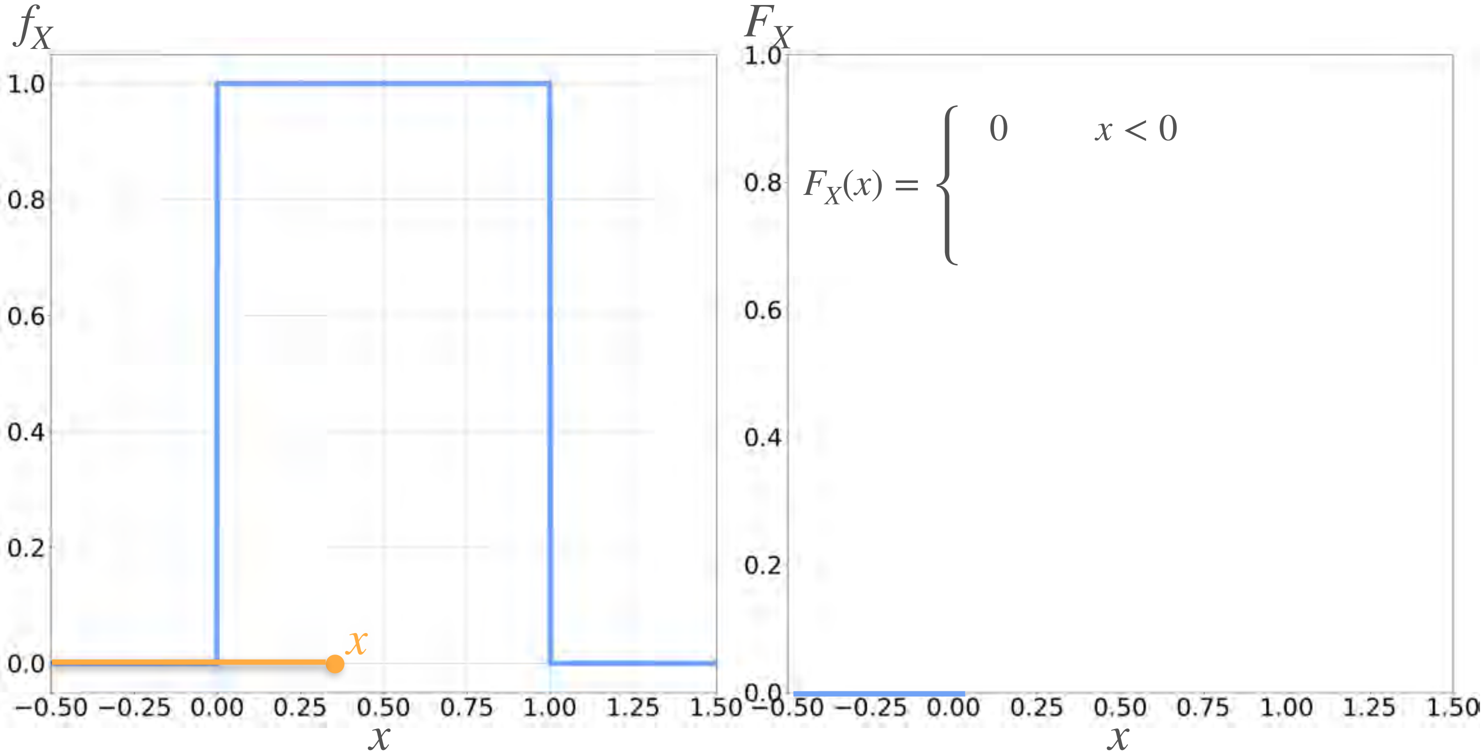
Uniform Distribution: CDF





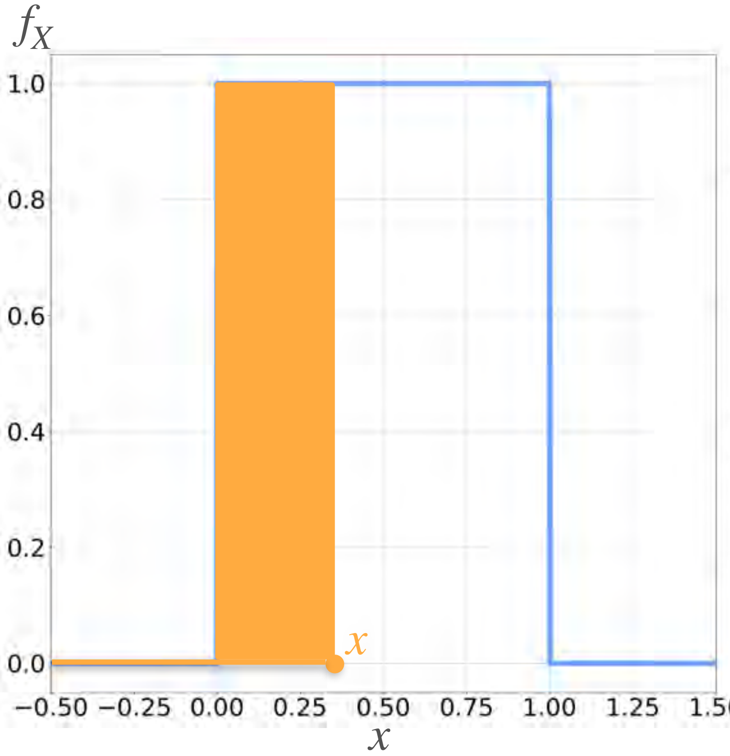
$$F_X(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x < 0 \\ & \\ & \end{cases}$$

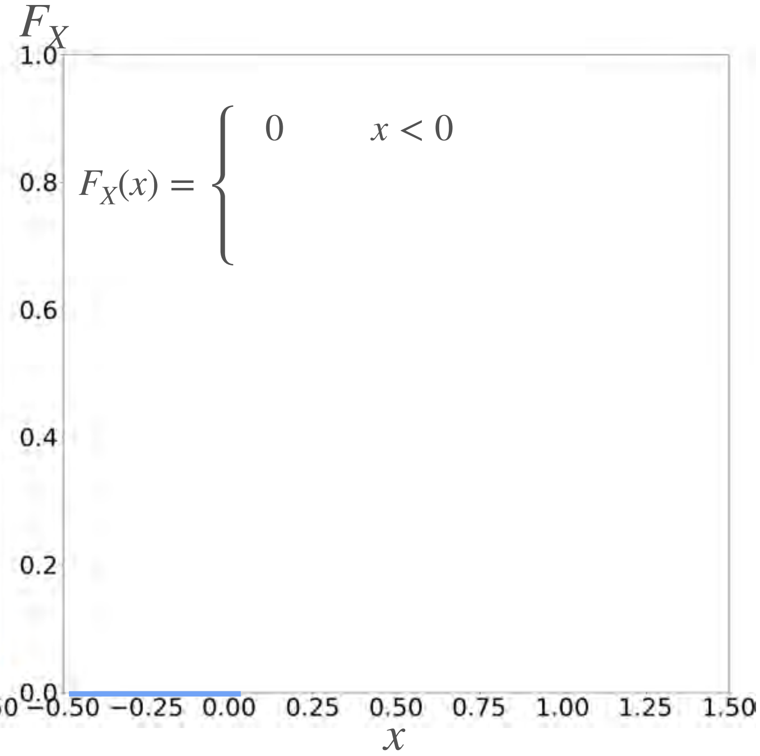
Uniform Distribution: CDF



$$F_X(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x < 0 \\ & \\ & \end{cases}$$

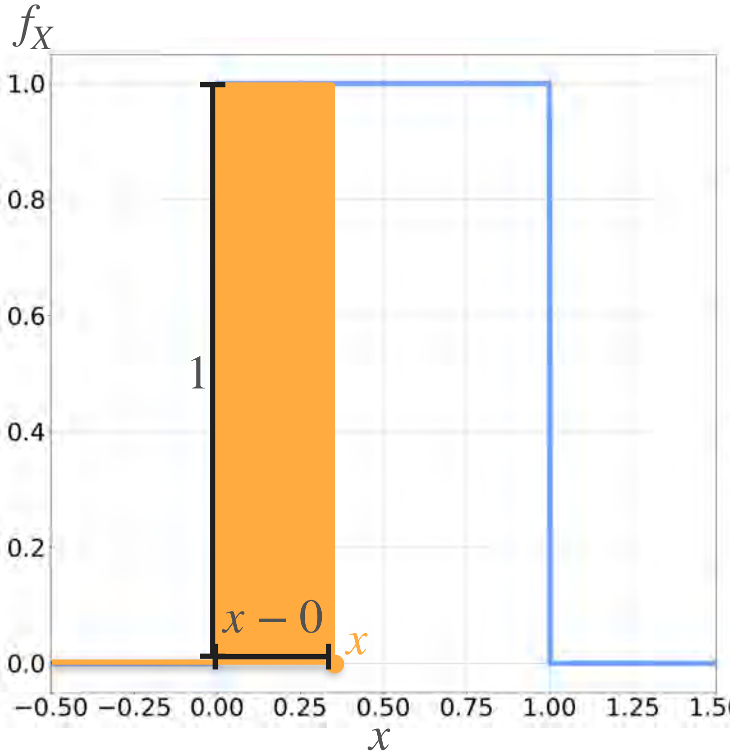
Uniform Distribution: CDF

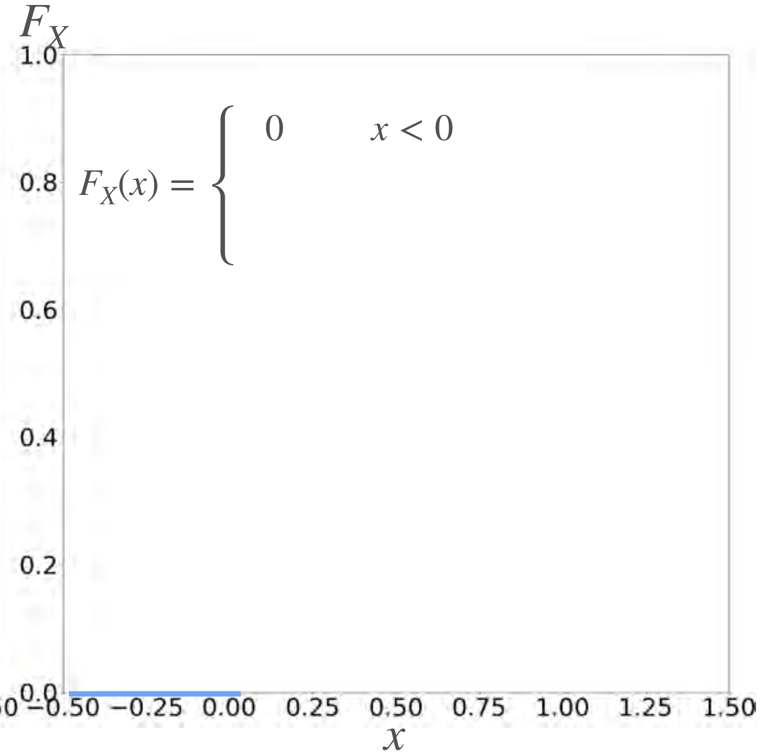




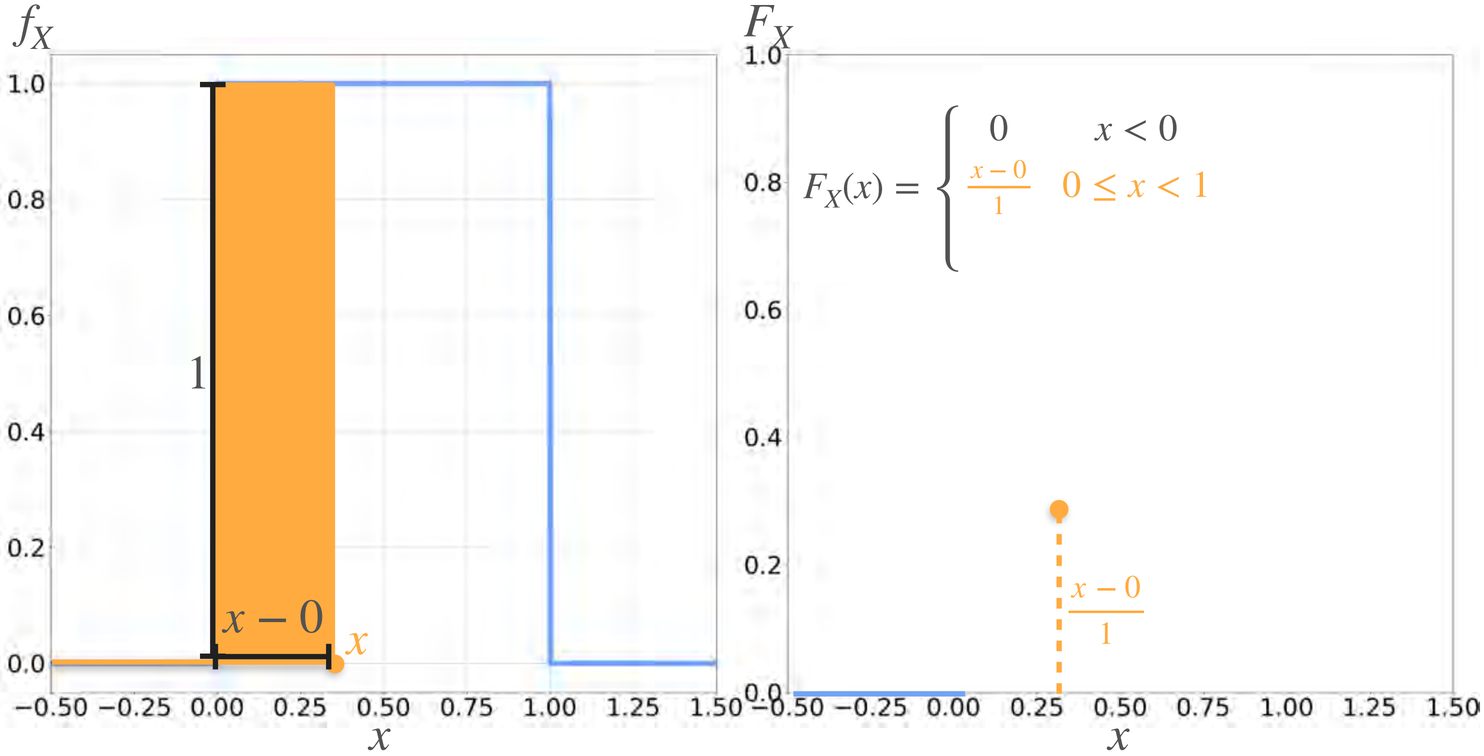
$$F_X(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x < 0 \\ & \\ & \end{cases}$$

Uniform Distribution: CDF

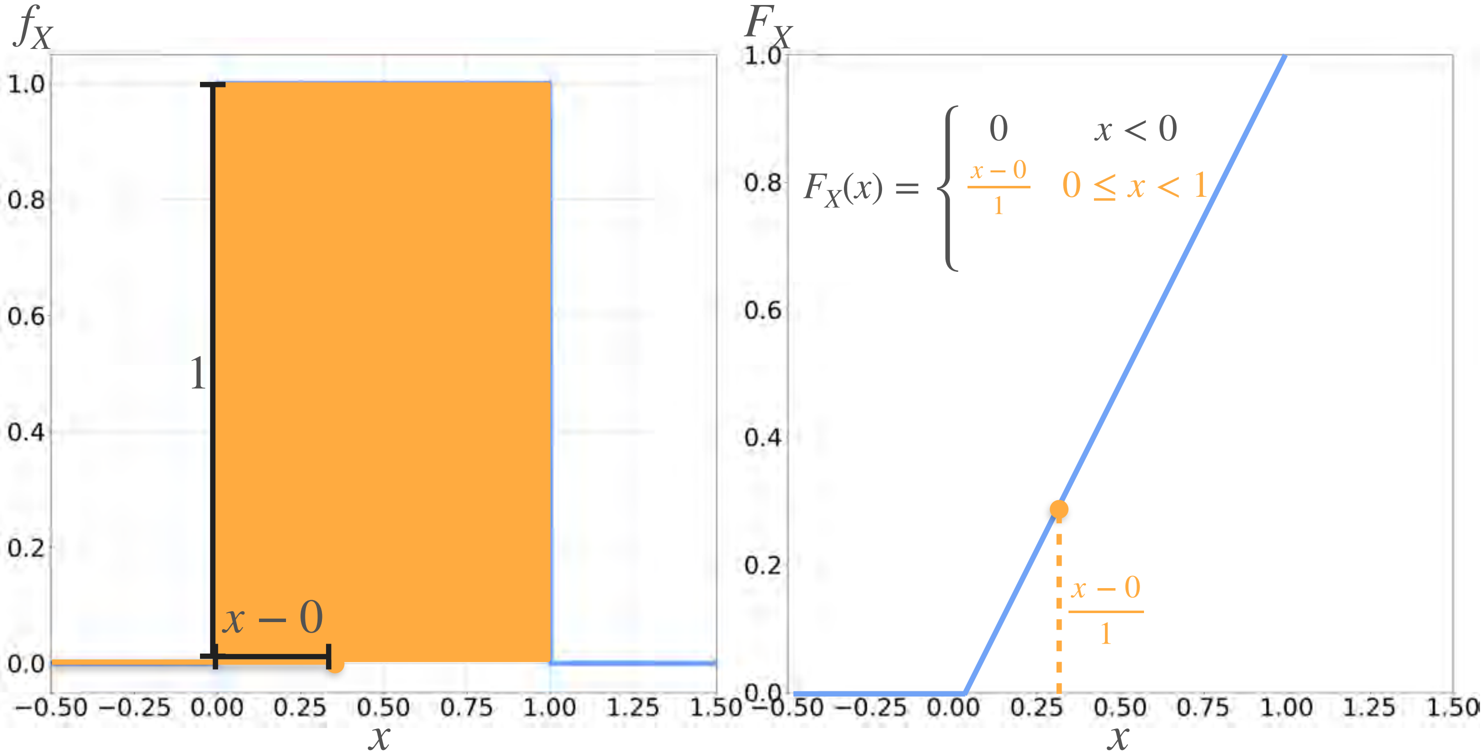




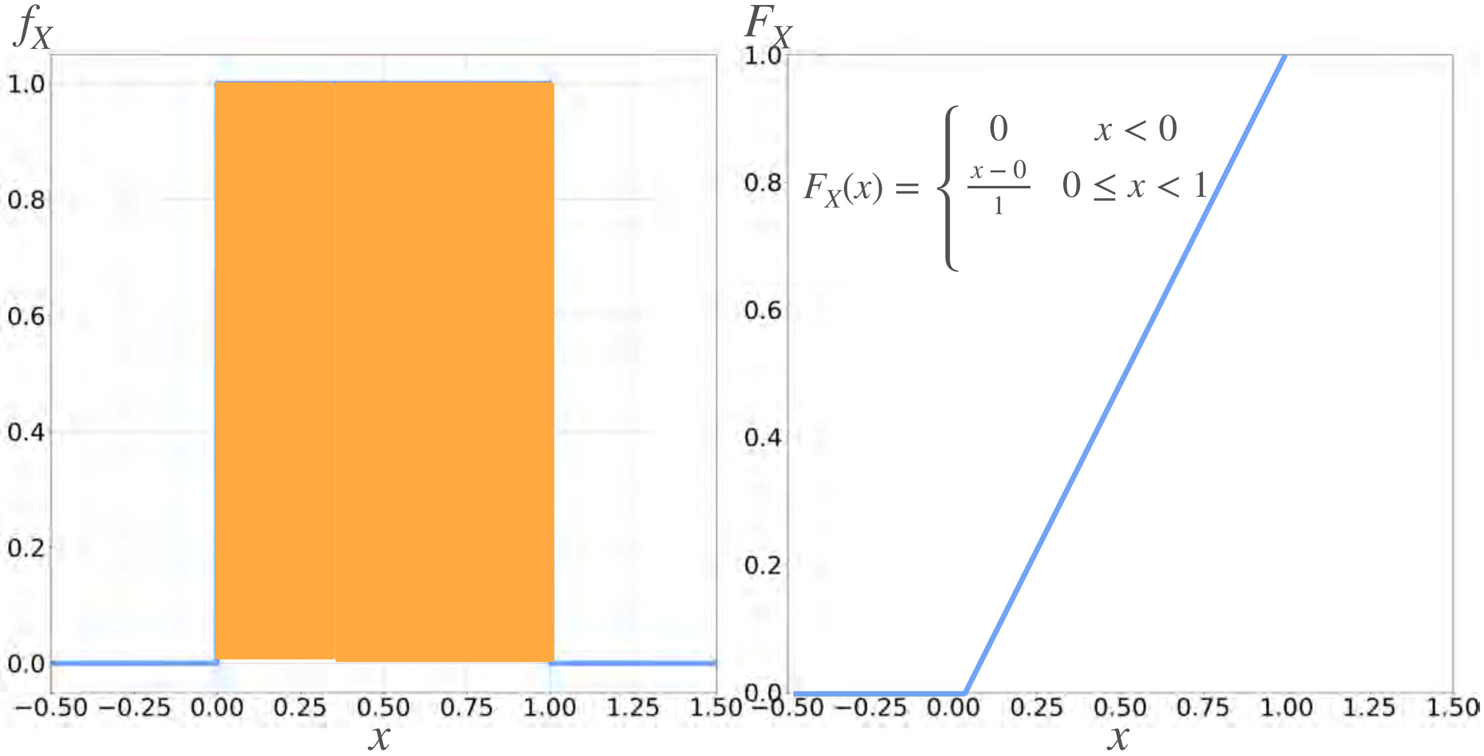
Uniform Distribution: CDF



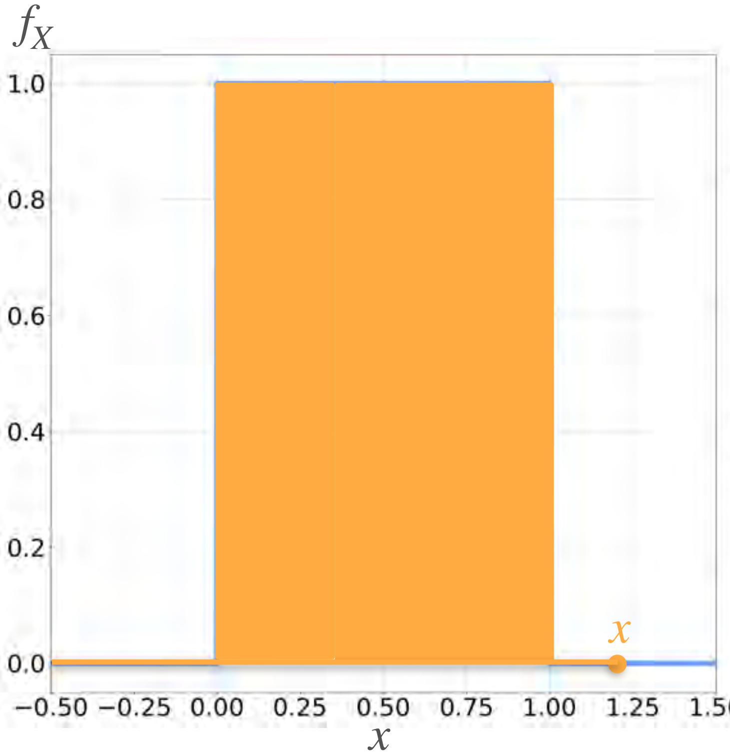
Uniform Distribution: CDF

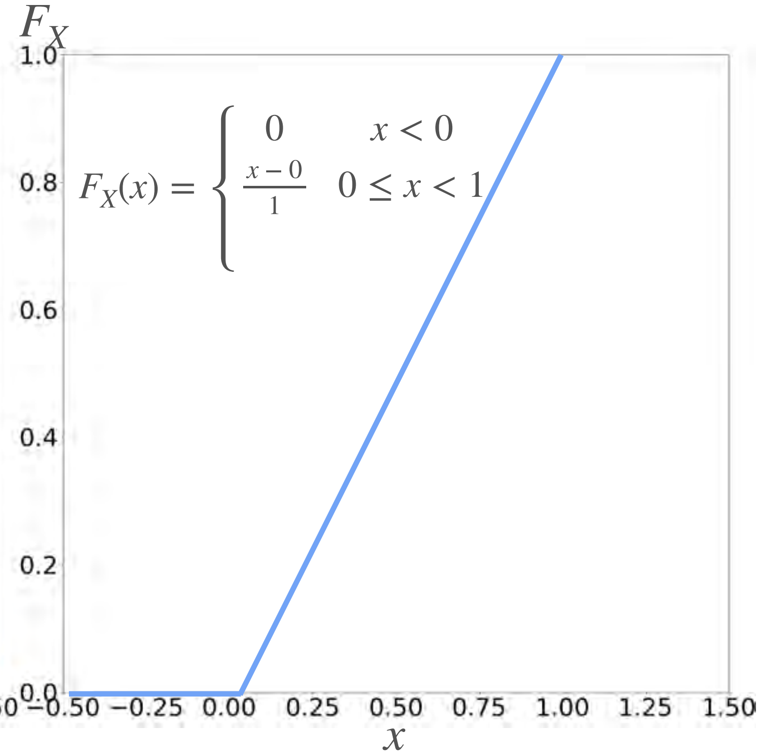


Uniform Distribution: CDF



Uniform Distribution: CDF

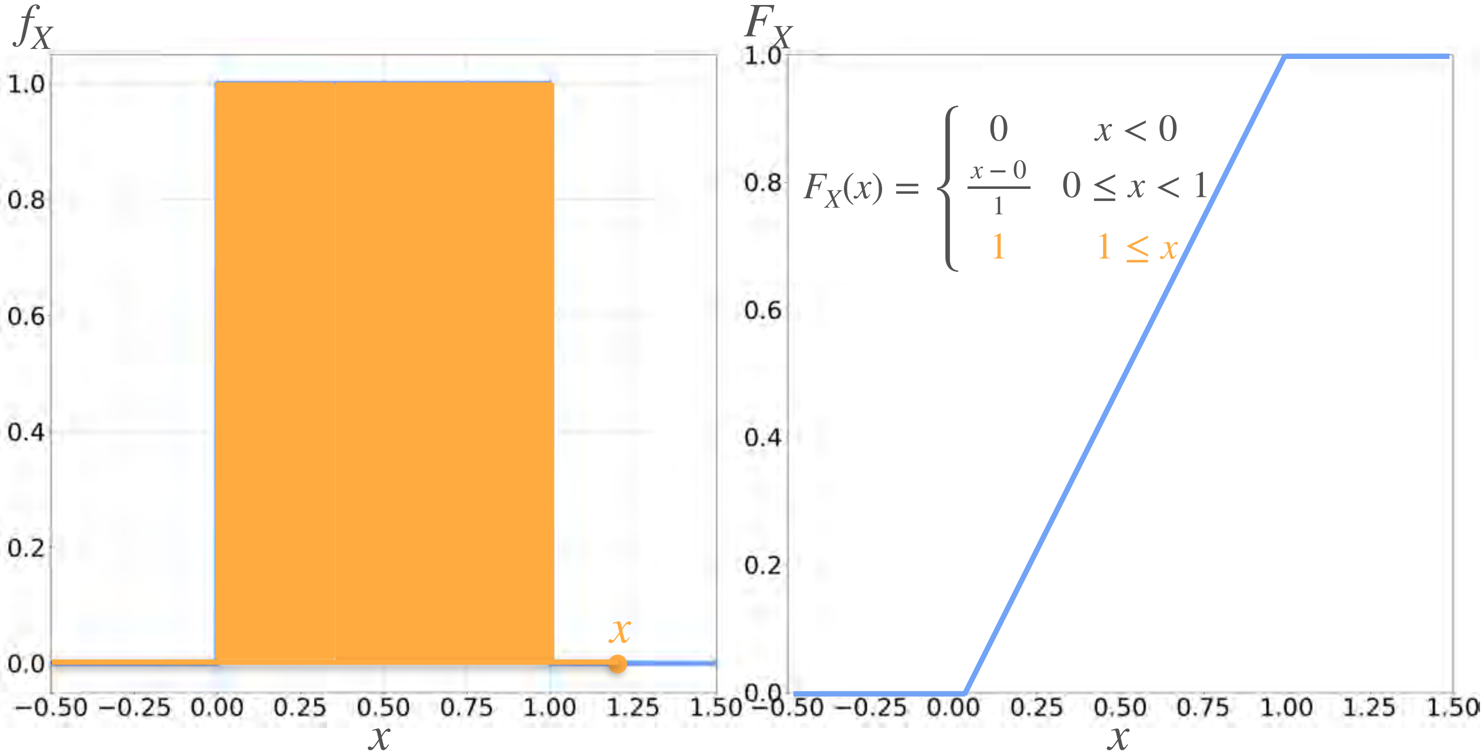




$$F_X(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x < 0 \\ \frac{x-0}{1} & 0 \leq x < 1 \end{cases}$$

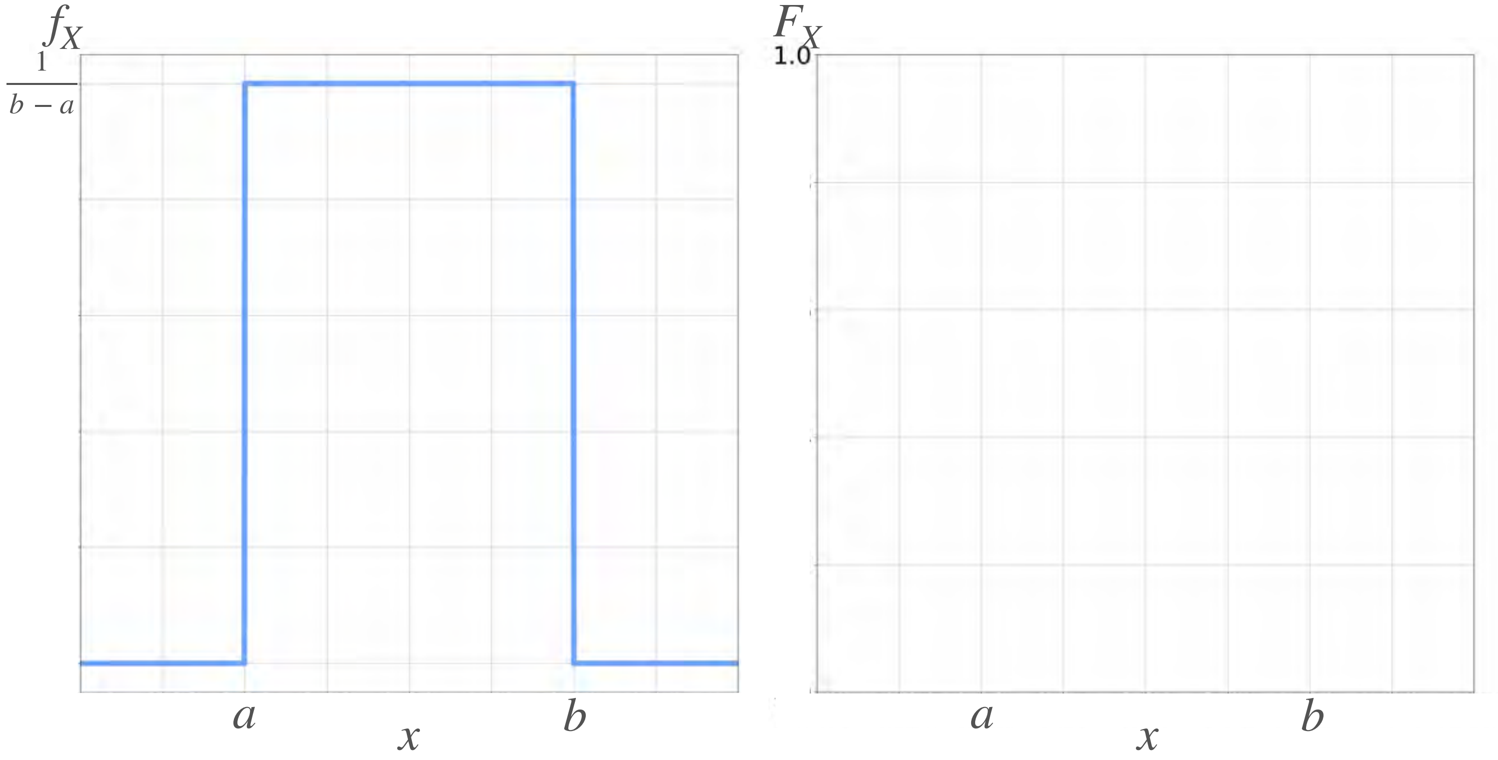
DeepLearning.AI

Uniform Distribution: CDF

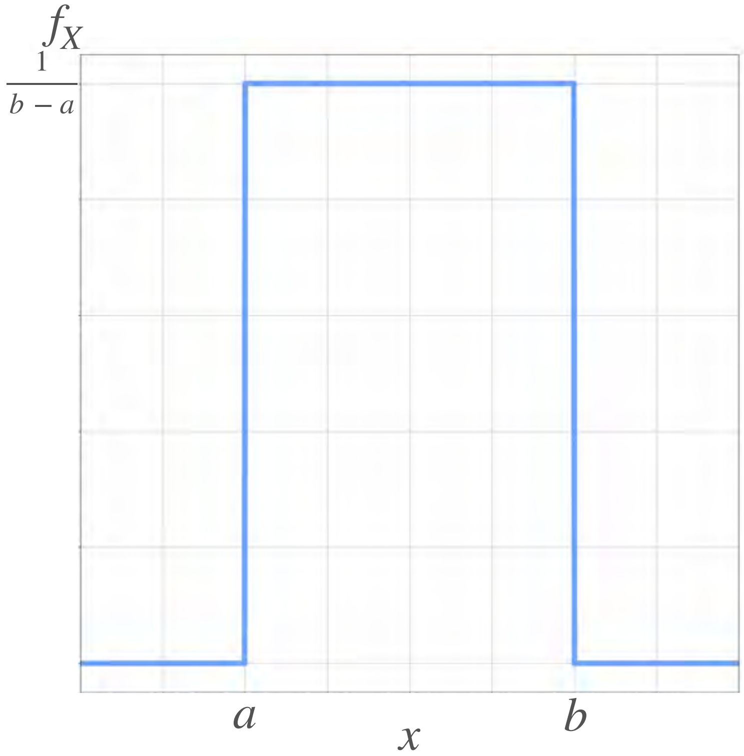


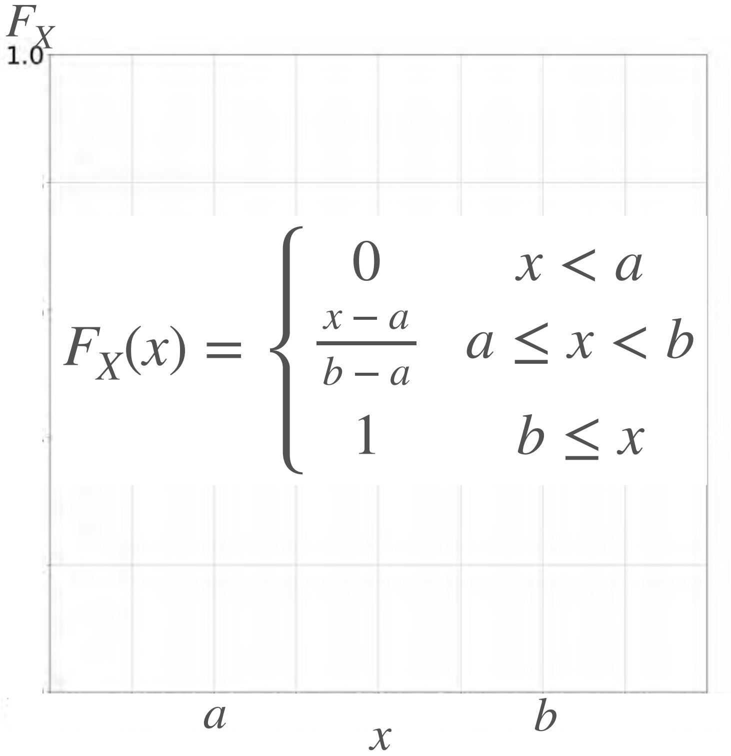
DeepLearning.AI

Uniform Distribution: CDF



Uniform Distribution: CDF





$$F_X(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x < a \\ \frac{x-a}{b-a} & a \leq x < b \\ 1 & b \leq x \end{cases}$$

DeepLearning.AI

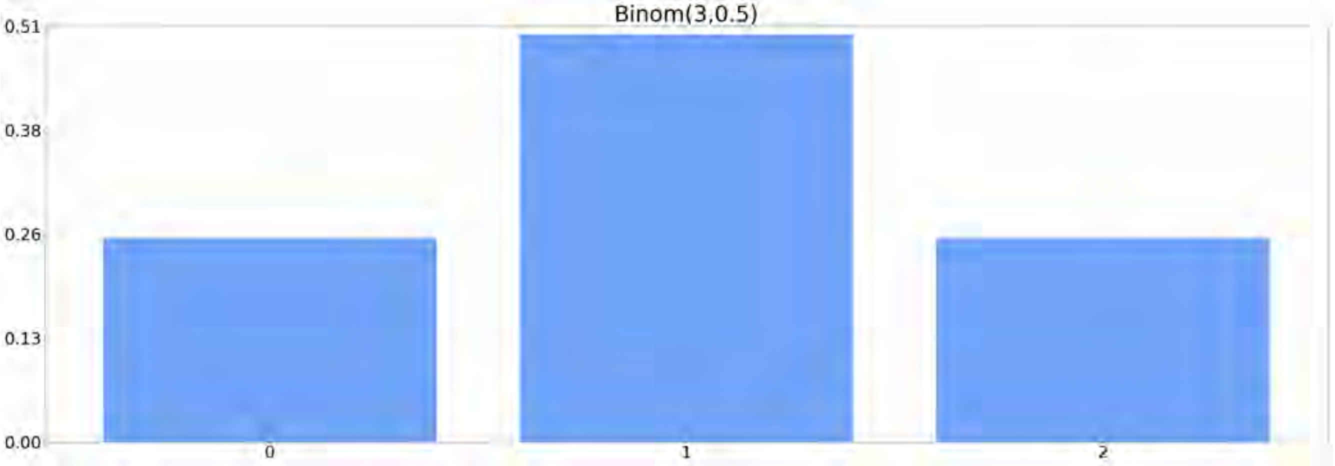
Probability Distributions

Normal distribution

Binomial Distribution With Very Large n

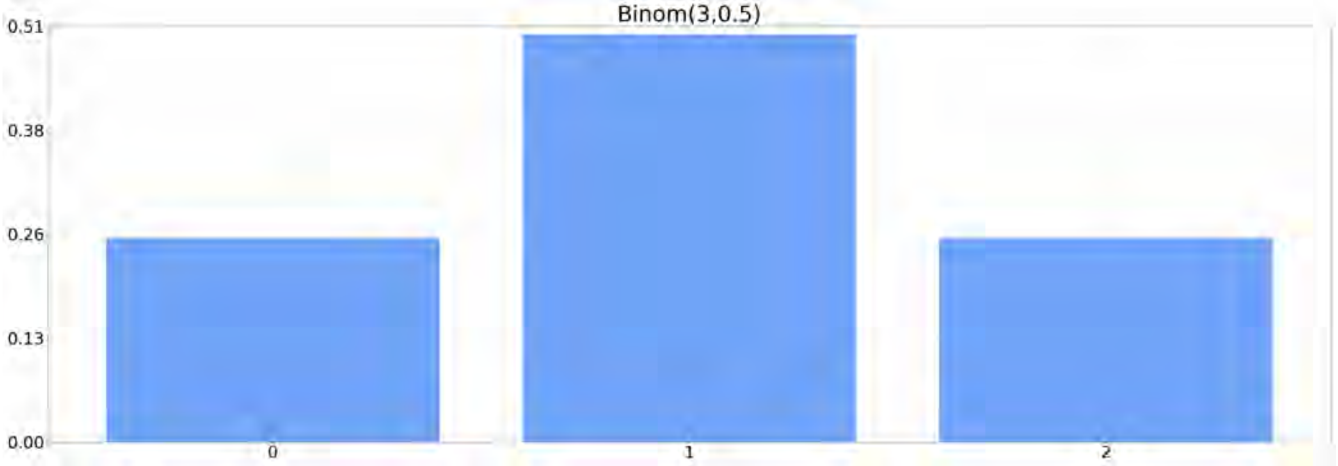
Binomial Distribution With Very Large n

Binomial Distribution With Very Large n



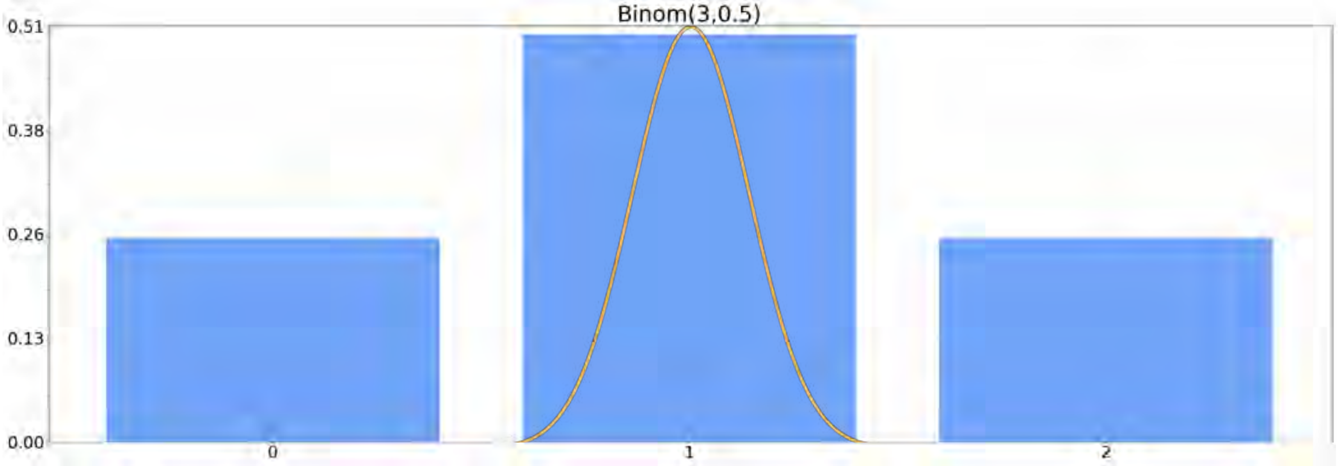
Number of throws = 2

Binomial Distribution With Very Large n



Number of throws $= n$

Binomial Distribution With Very Large n

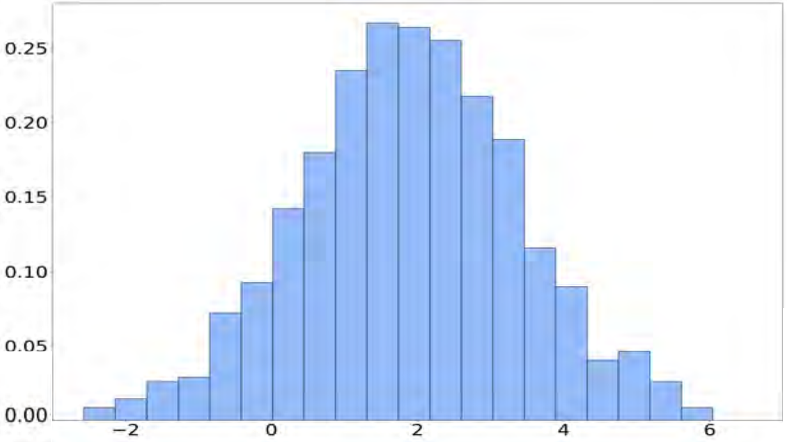


Number of throws $= n$

Bell Shaped Data

Bell Shaped Data

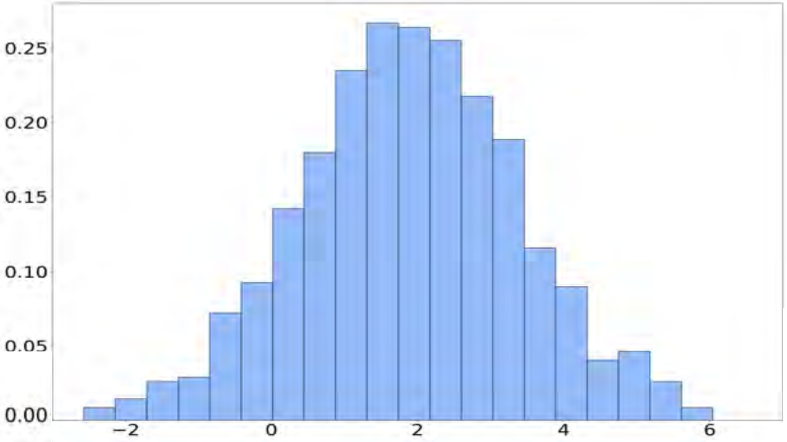
Data



Bell Shaped Data

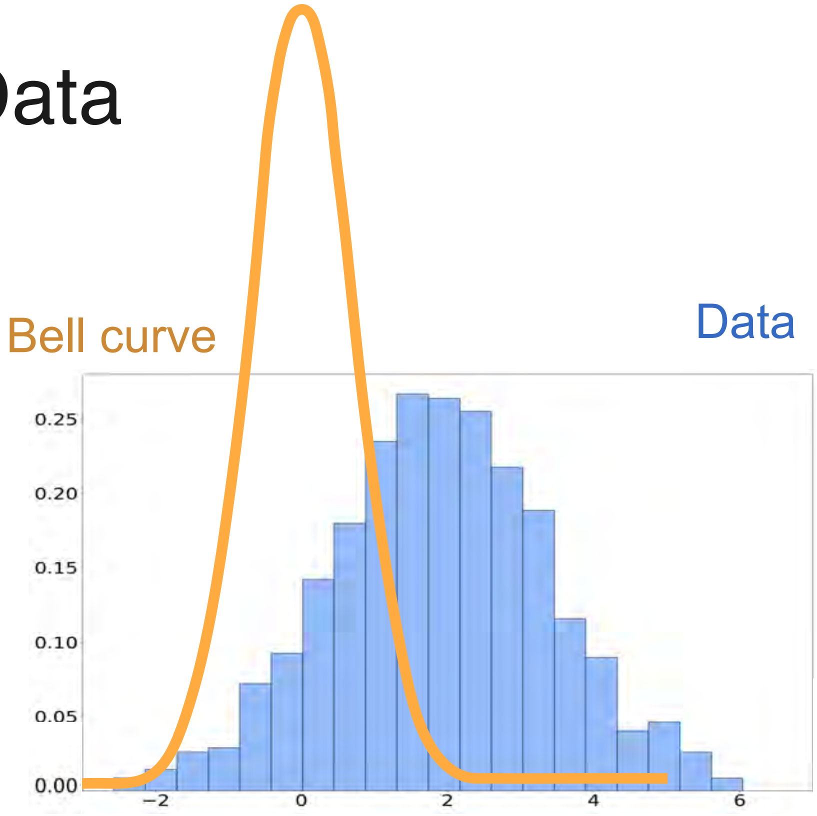
Data

$$e^{-x^2}$$



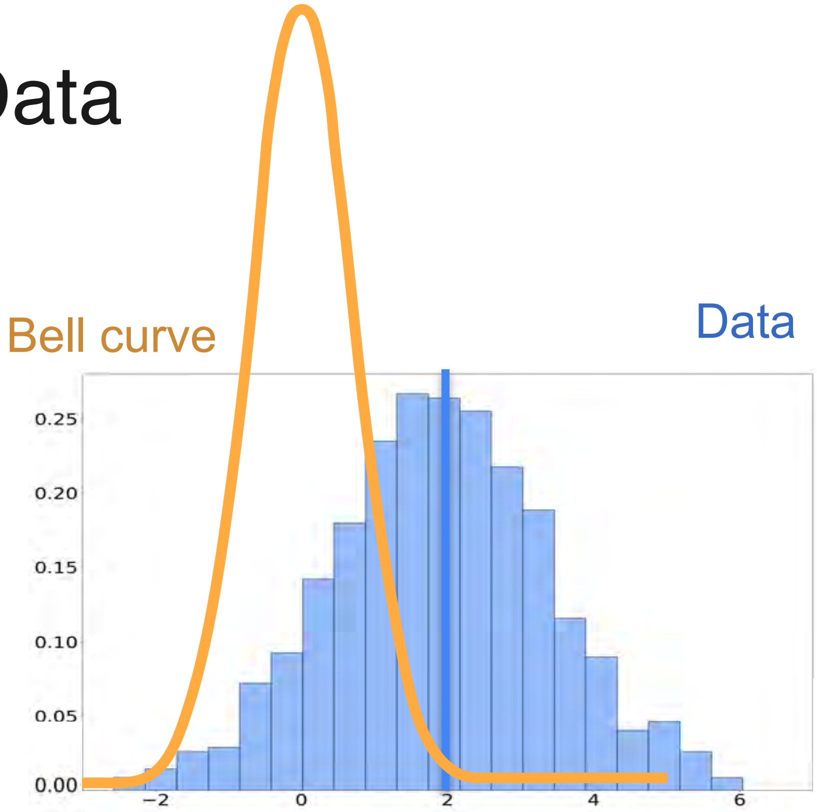
Bell Shaped Data

$$e^{-x^2}$$



Bell Shaped Data

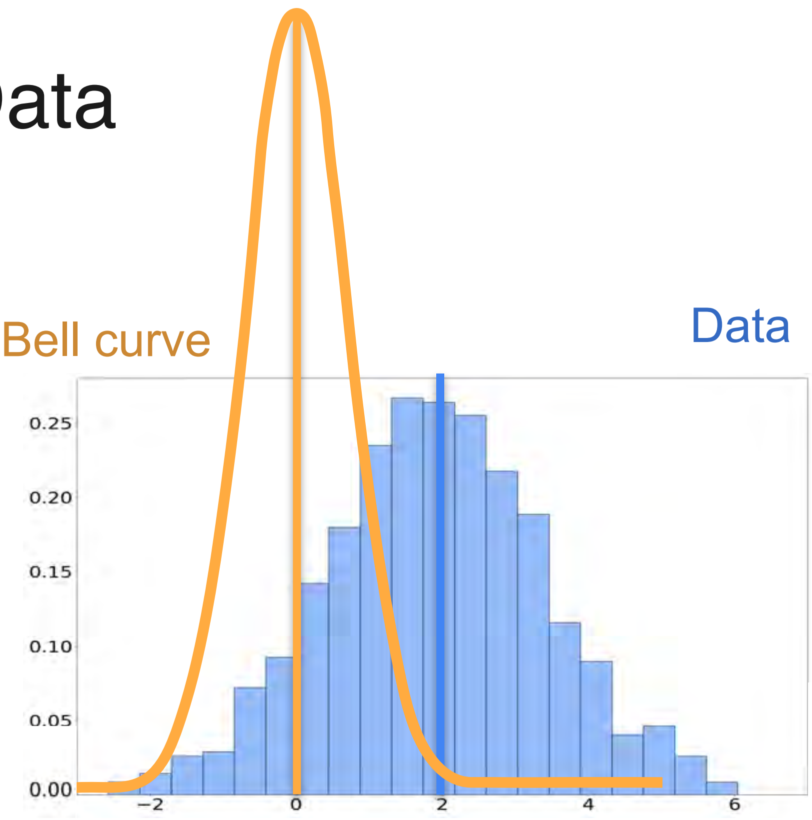
$$e^{-x^2}$$



$$\mu = 2$$

Bell Shaped Data

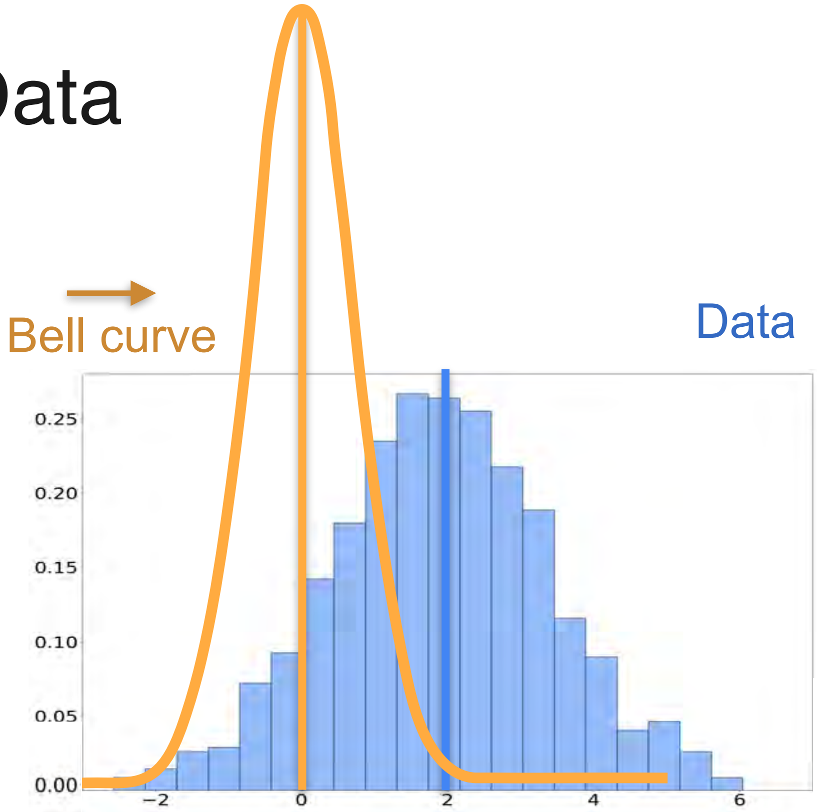
e^{-x^2}



$\mu = 0$ $\mu = 2$

Bell Shaped Data

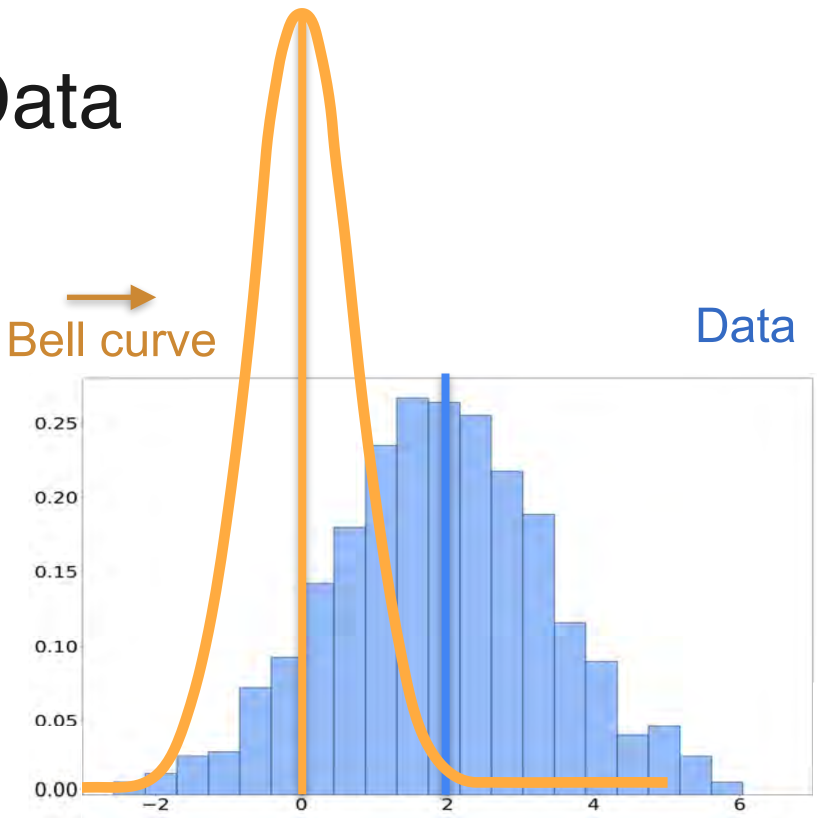
$$e^{-x^2}$$



$\mu = 0$ $\mu = 2$

Bell Shaped Data

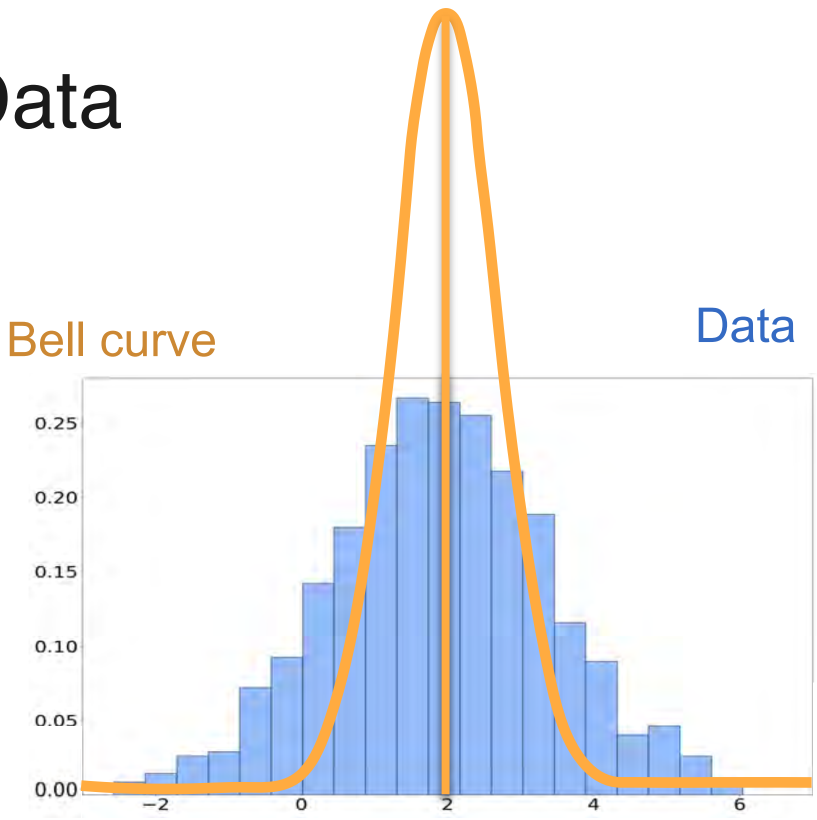
$$e^{-(x-2)^2}$$



$\mu = 0$ $\mu = 2$

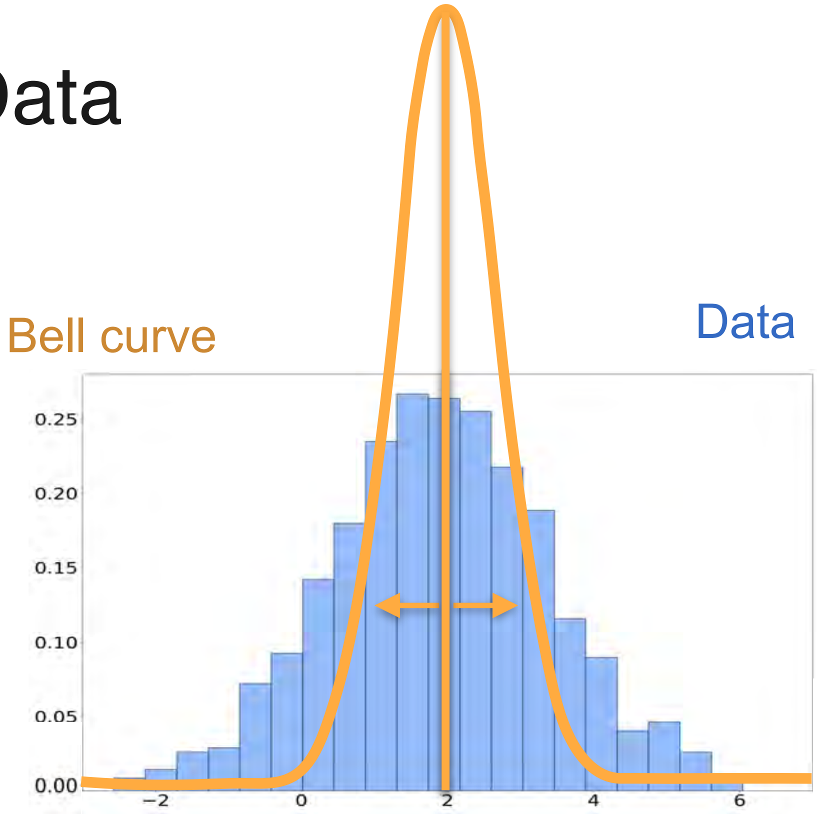
Bell Shaped Data

$$e^{-(x-2)^2}$$



Bell Shaped Data

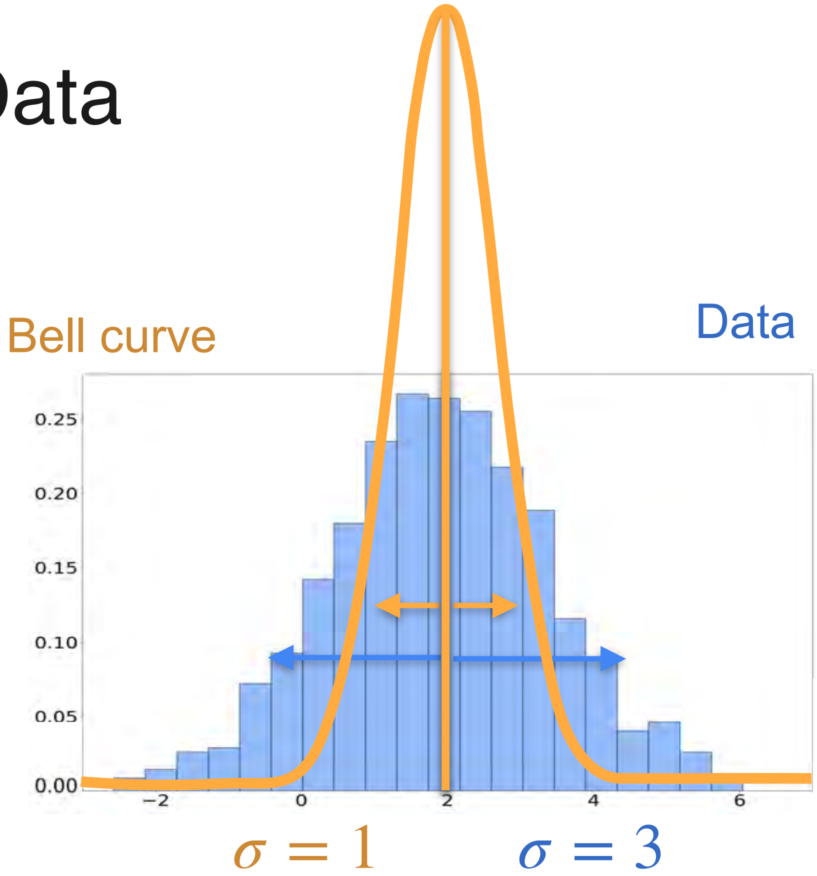
$$e^{-(x-2)^2}$$



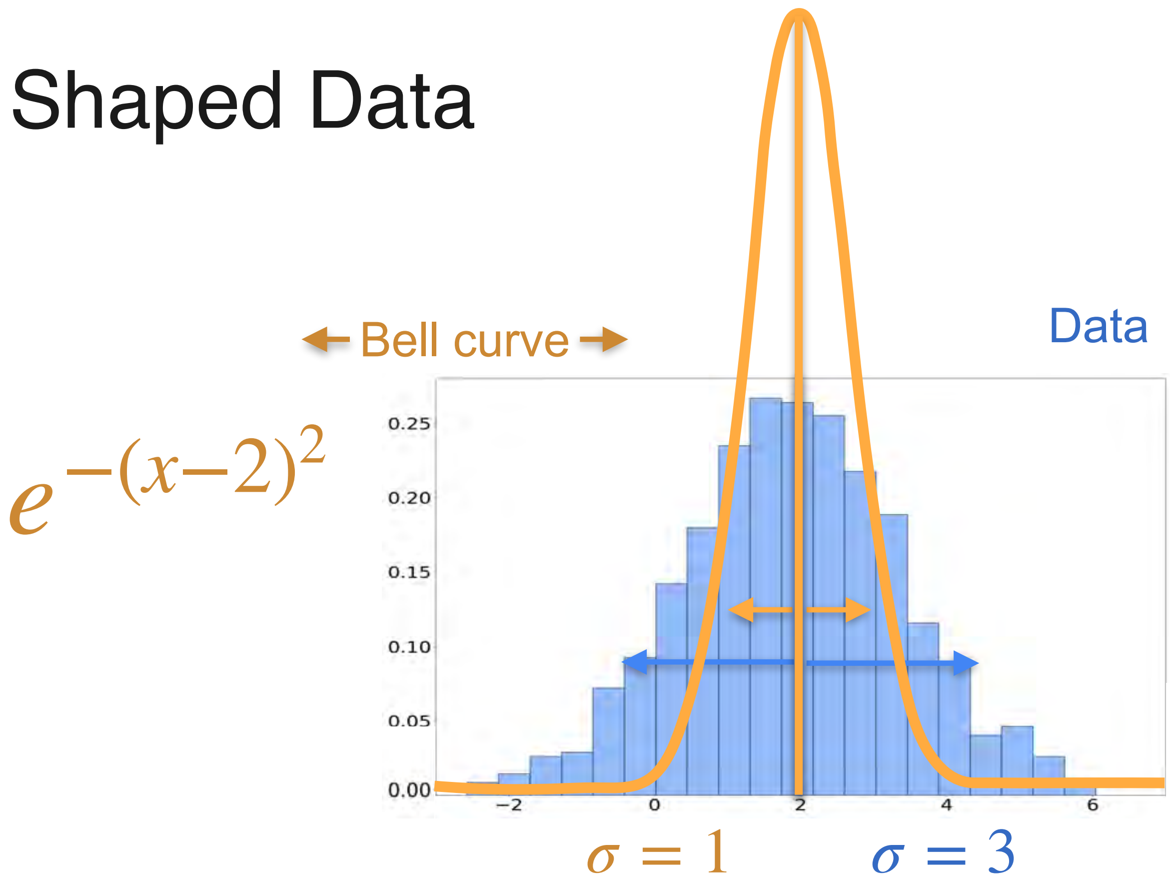
$\sigma = 1$

Bell Shaped Data

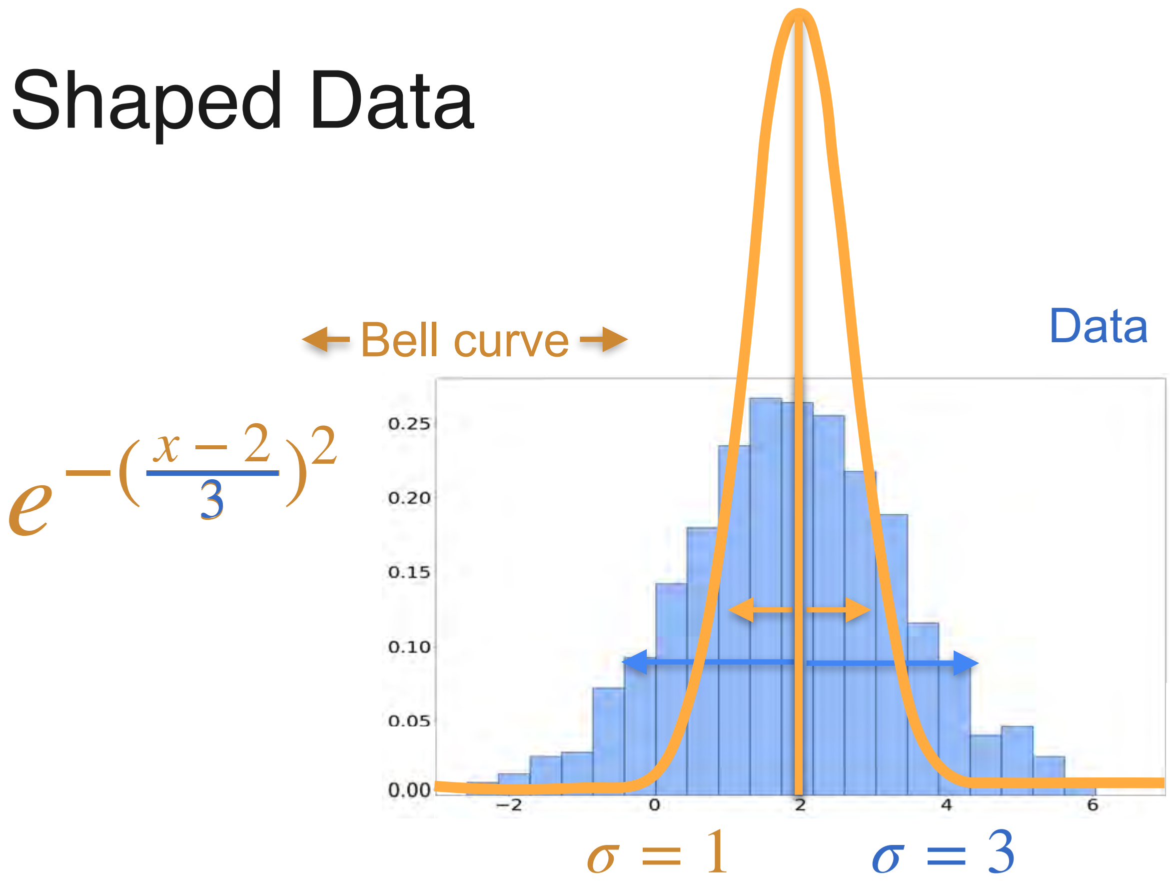
$$e^{-(x-2)^2}$$



Bell Shaped Data

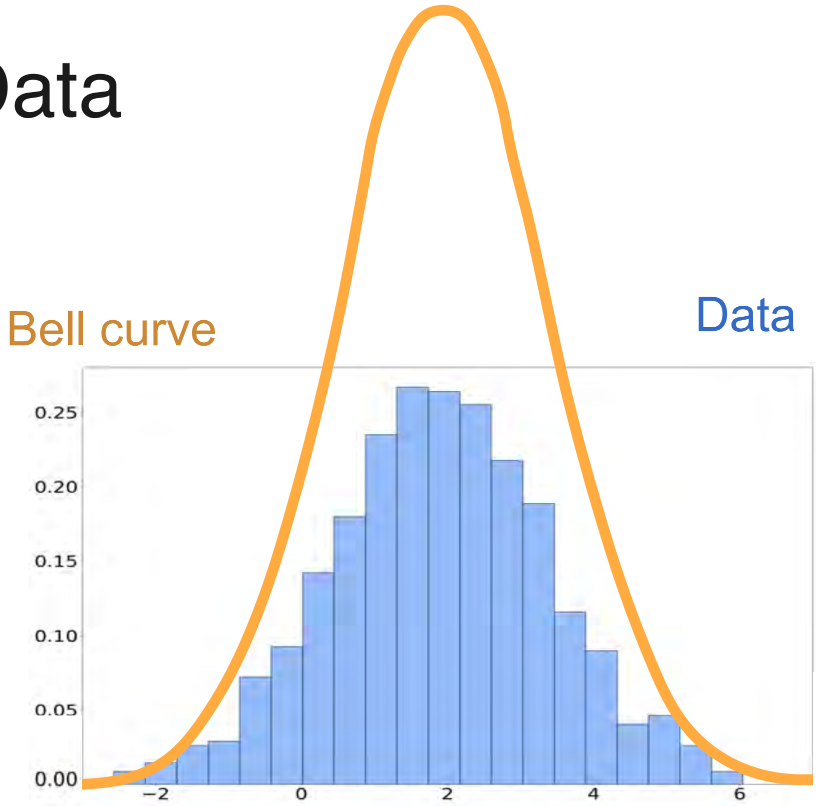


Bell Shaped Data



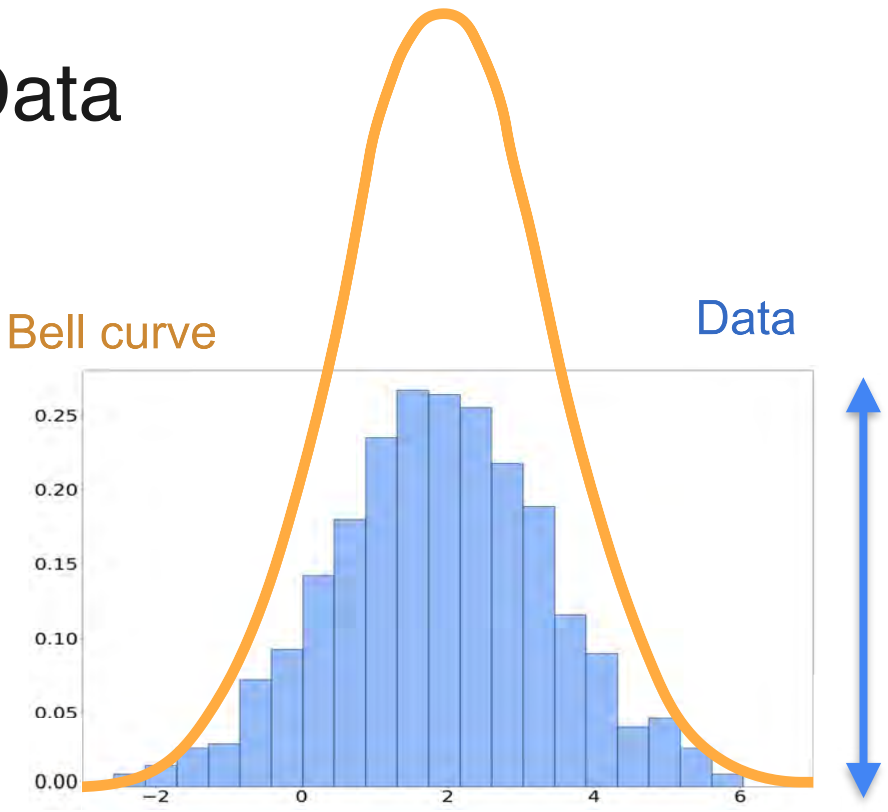
Bell Shaped Data

$$e^{-\left(\frac{x-2}{3}\right)^2}$$



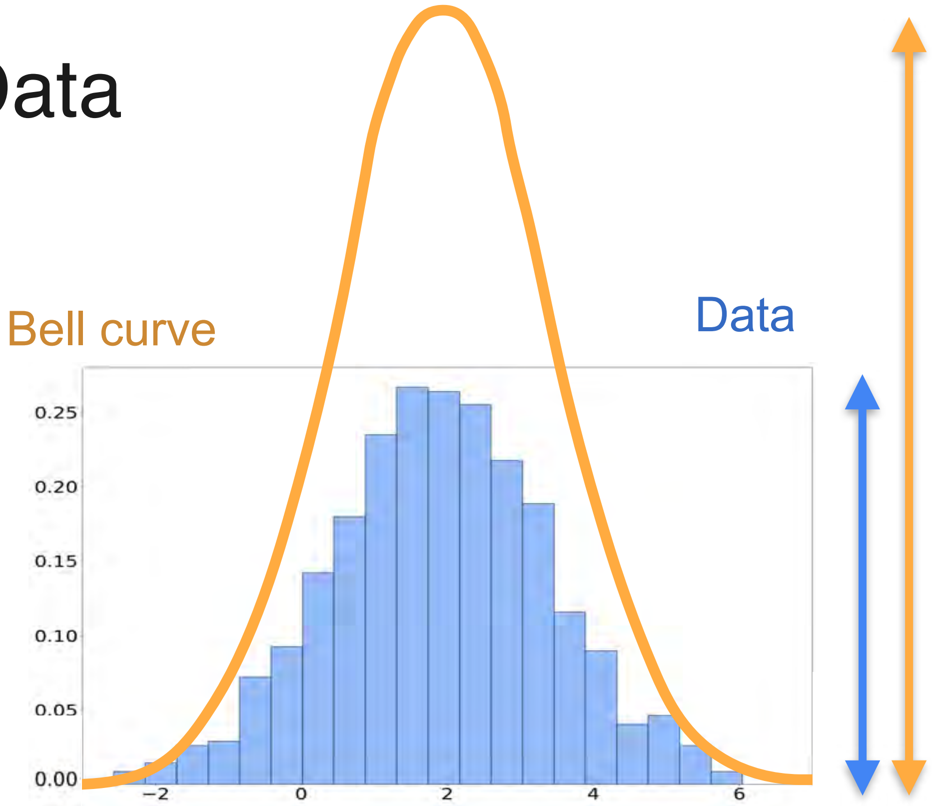
Bell Shaped Data

$$e^{-\left(\frac{x-2}{3}\right)^2}$$



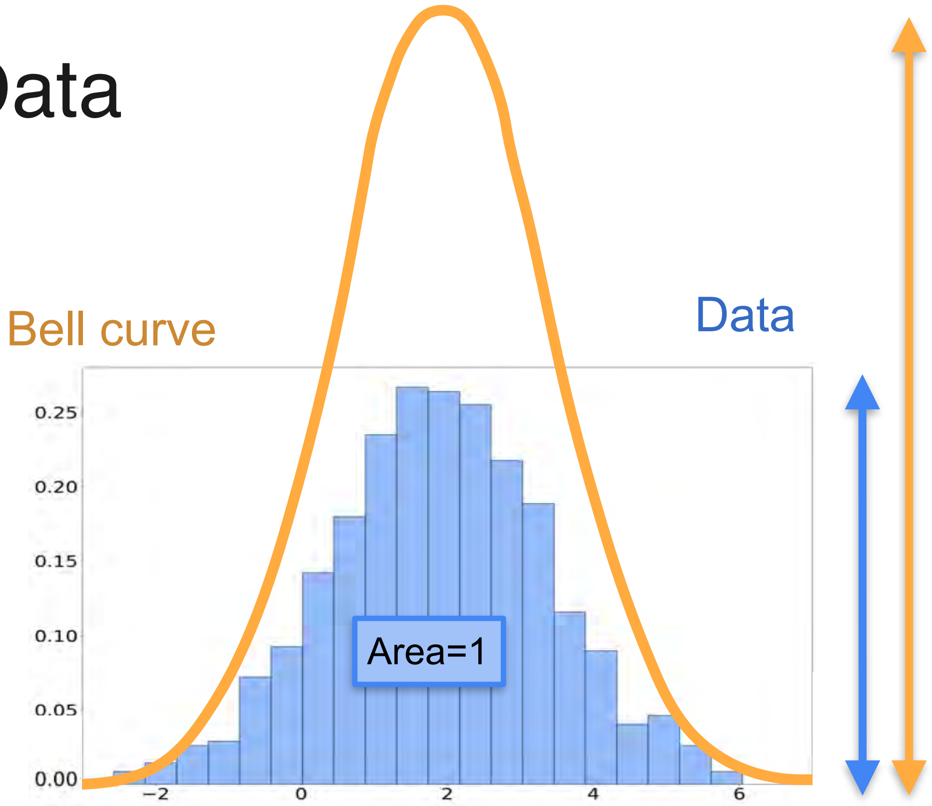
Bell Shaped Data

$$e^{-\left(\frac{x-2}{3}\right)^2}$$



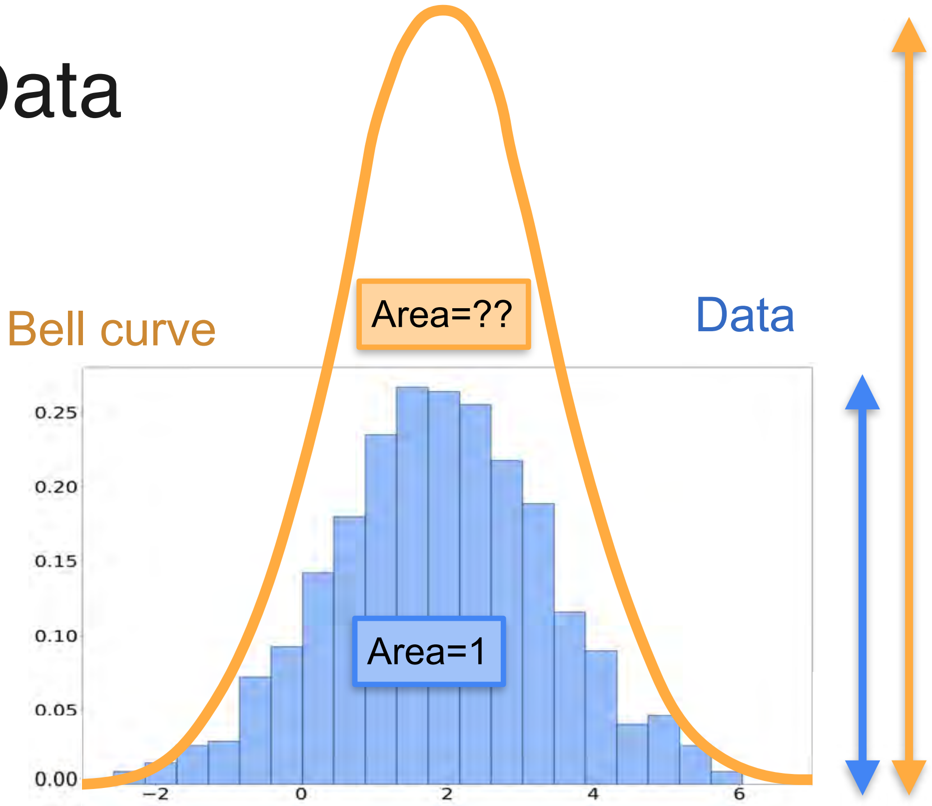
Bell Shaped Data

$$e^{-\left(\frac{x-2}{3}\right)^2}$$



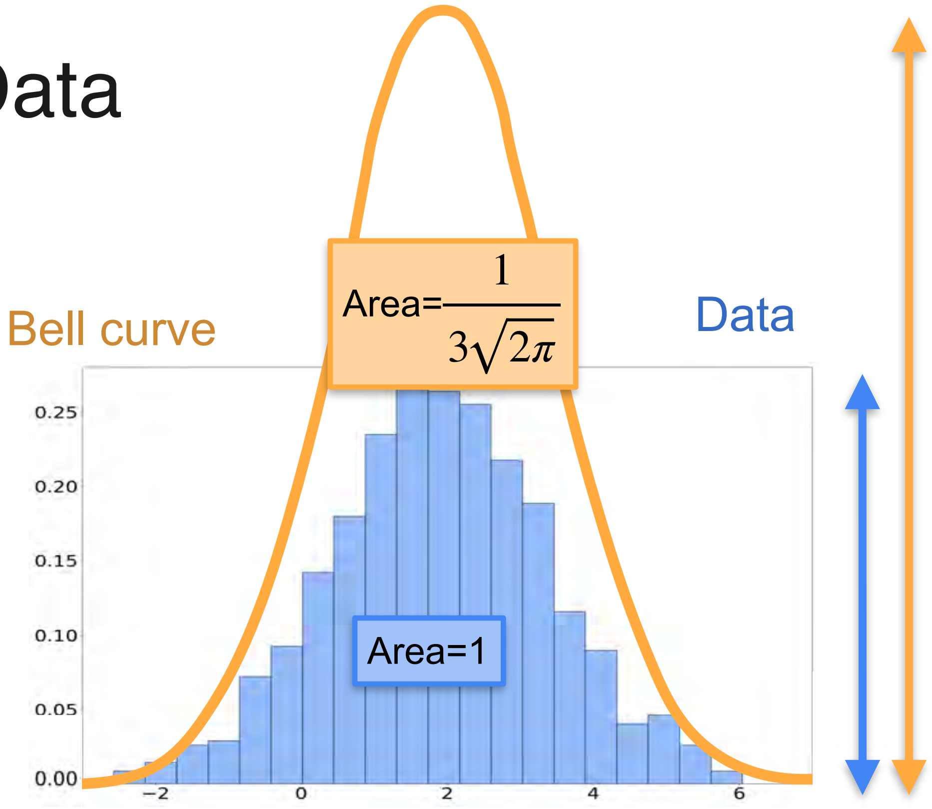
Bell Shaped Data

$$e^{-\left(\frac{x-2}{3}\right)^2}$$



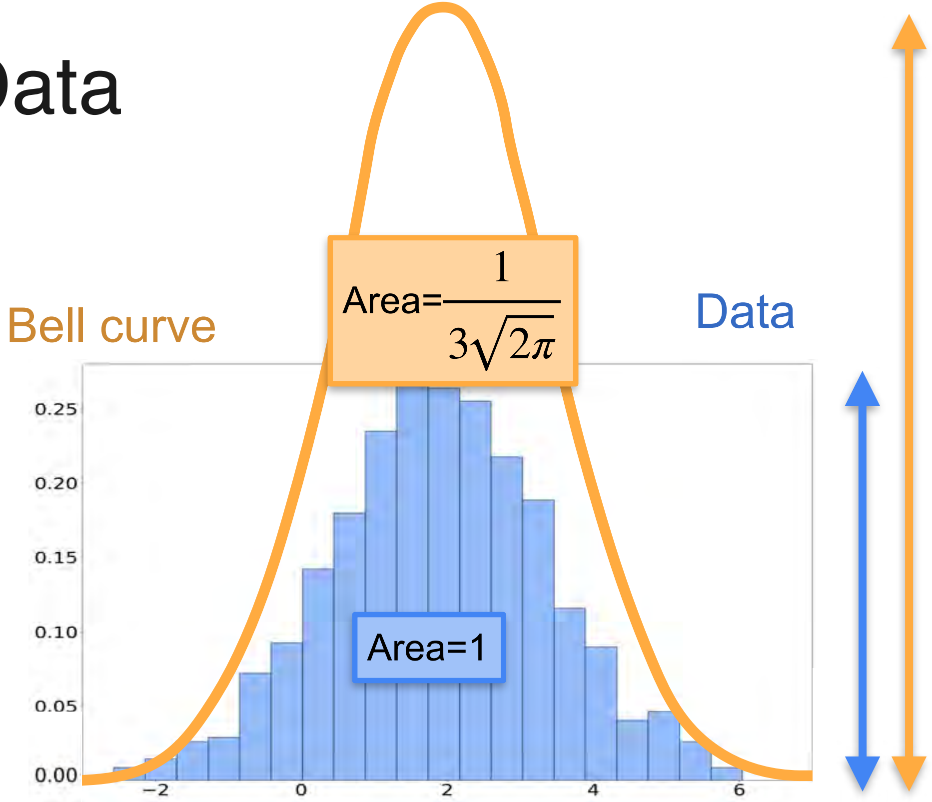
Bell Shaped Data

$$e^{-\left(\frac{x-2}{3}\right)^2}$$



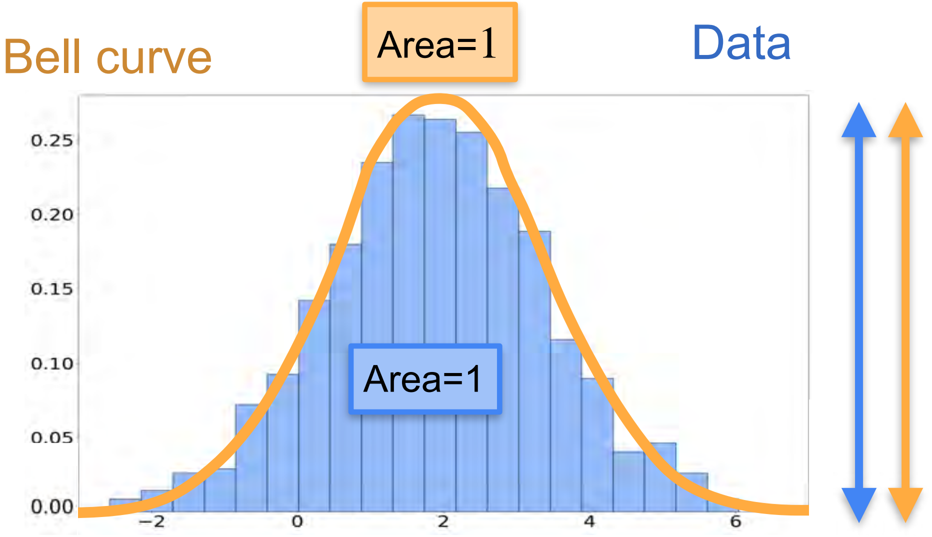
Bell Shaped Data

$$\frac{1}{3\sqrt{2\pi}}\, e^{-\left(\frac{x-2}{3}\right)^2}$$

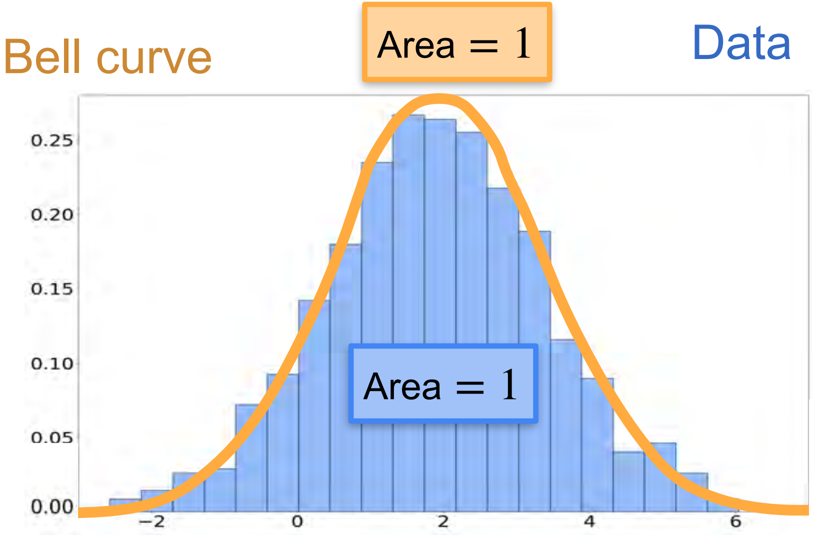


Bell Shaped Data

$$\frac{1}{3\sqrt{2\pi}}\, e^{-\left(\frac{x-2}{3}\right)^2}$$

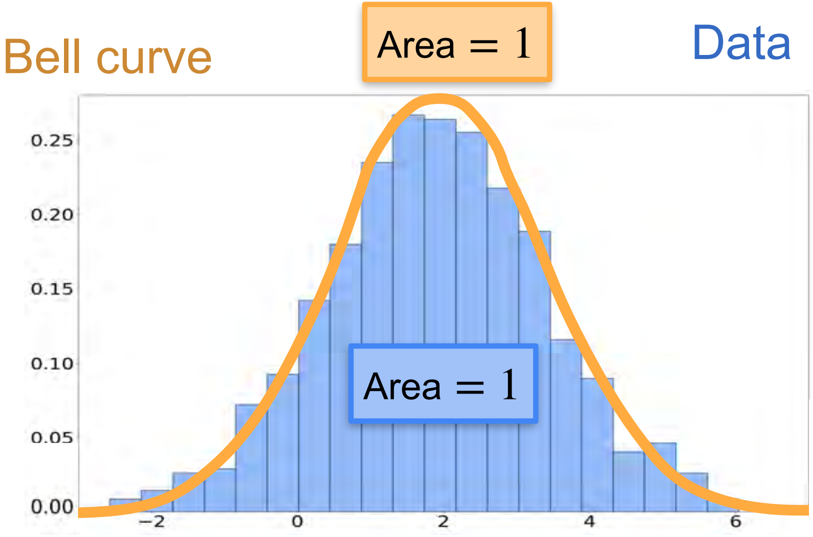


Bell Shaped Data



Bell Shaped Data

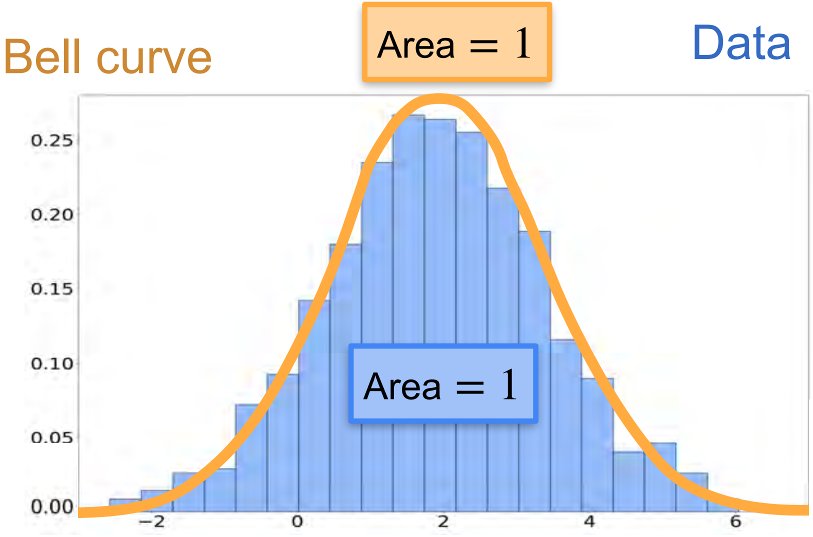
Mean = μ



Bell Shaped Data

Mean = μ

Standard deviation = σ

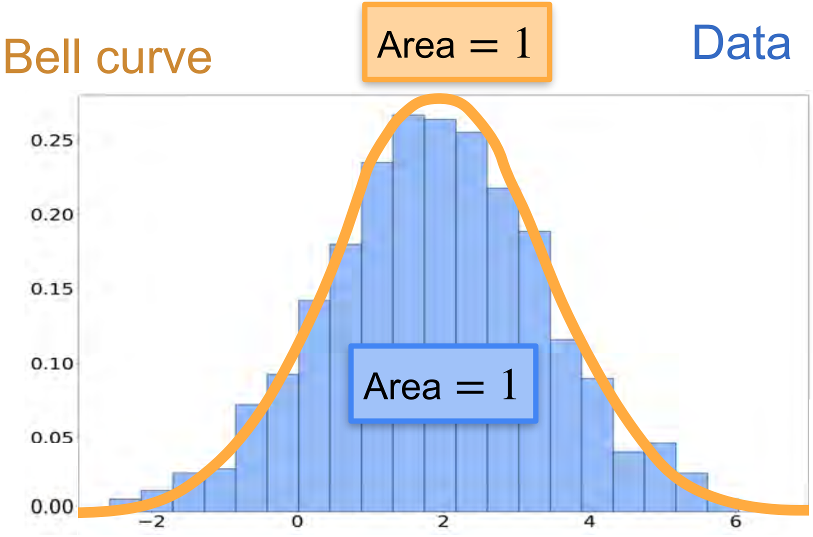


Bell Shaped Data

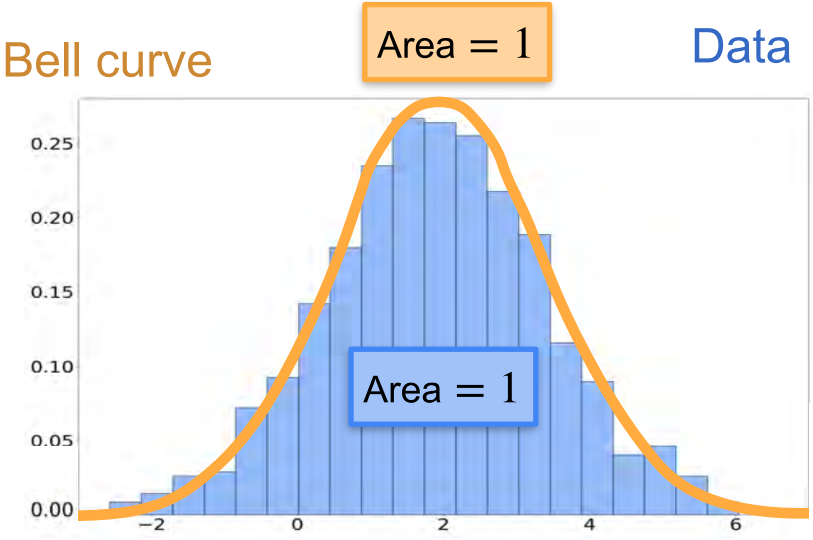
Mean = μ

Standard deviation = σ

$$\frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}}\, e^{-\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^2}$$

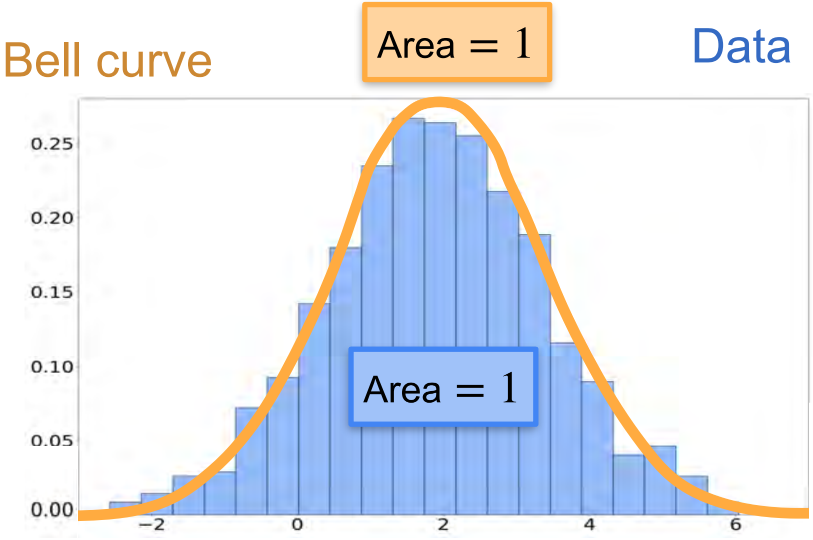


Bell Shaped Data



Bell Shaped Data

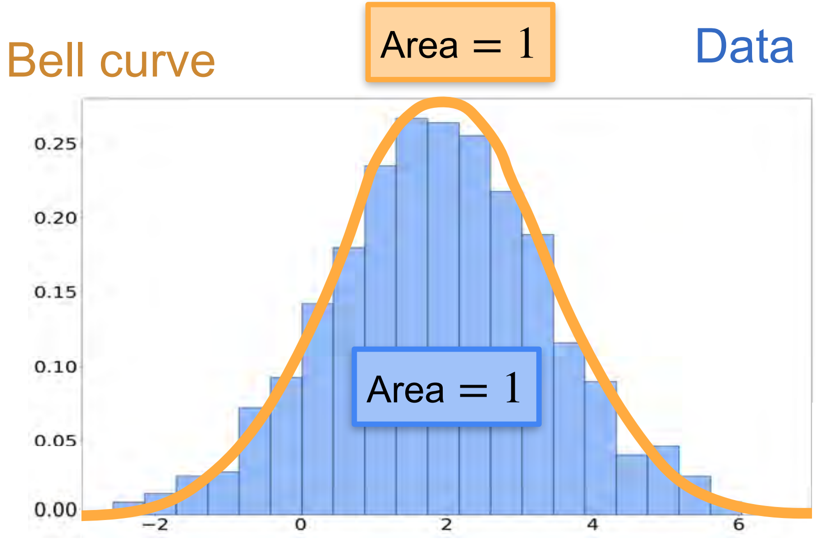
Mean = μ



Bell Shaped Data

Mean = μ

Standard deviation = σ

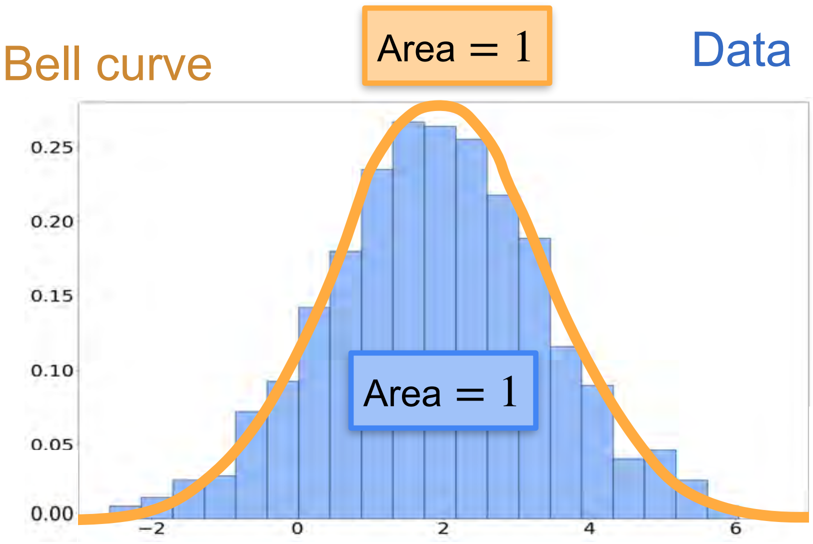


Bell Shaped Data

Mean = μ

Standard deviation = σ

$$\frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}}\, e^{-\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^2}$$



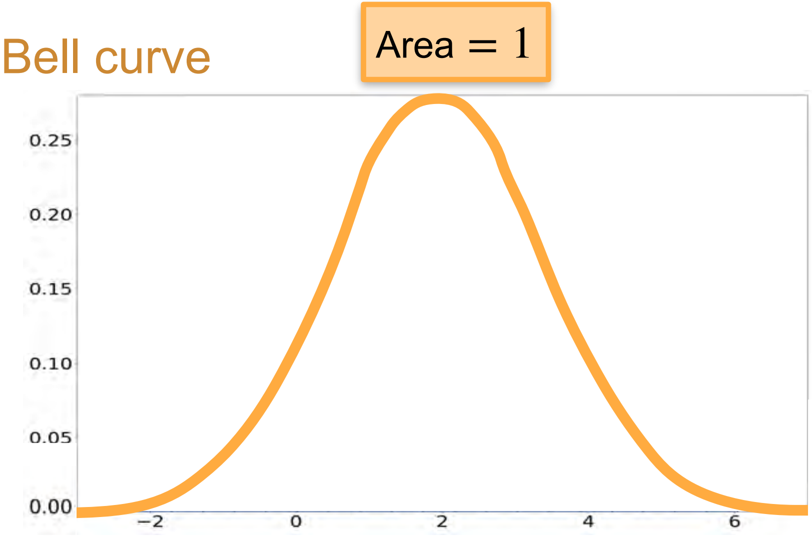
Normal Distribution

Mean = μ

Standard deviation = σ

$$\frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}}e^{-(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma})^2}$$

Bell curve



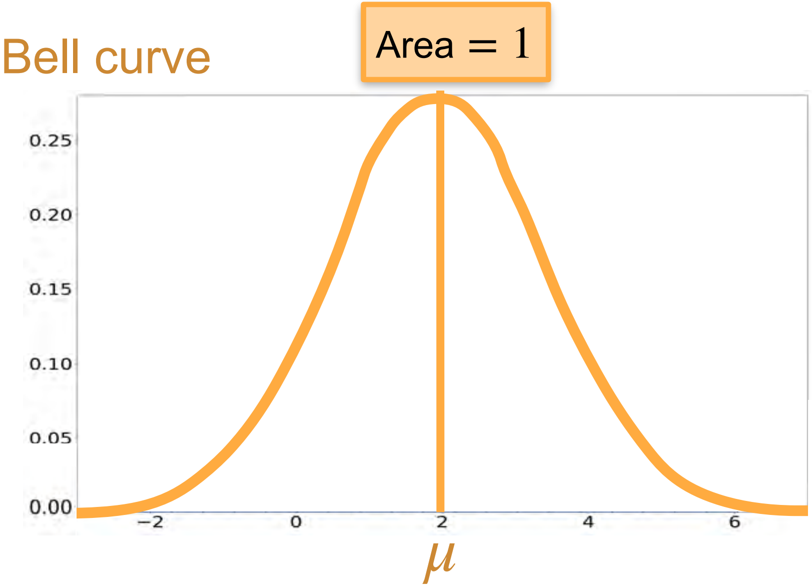
Normal Distribution

Mean = μ

Standard deviation = σ

$$\frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}}\, e^{-\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^2}$$

Bell curve



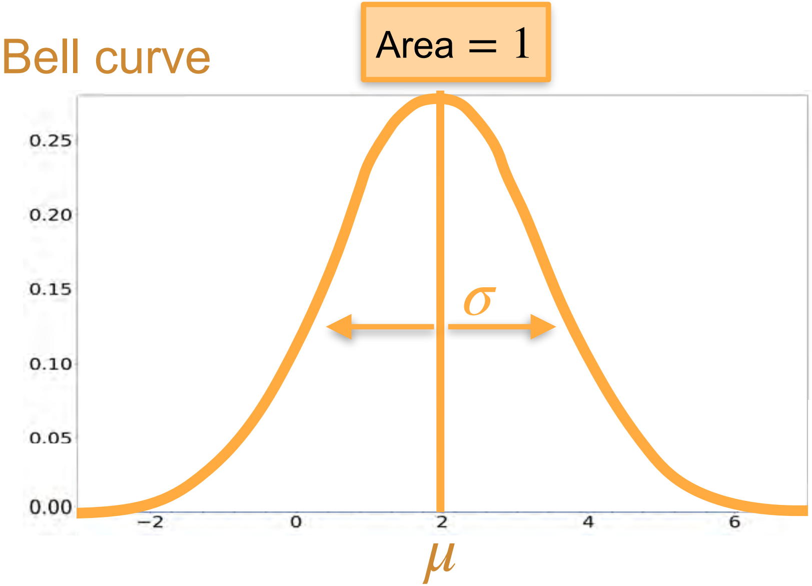
Normal Distribution

Mean = μ

Standard deviation = σ

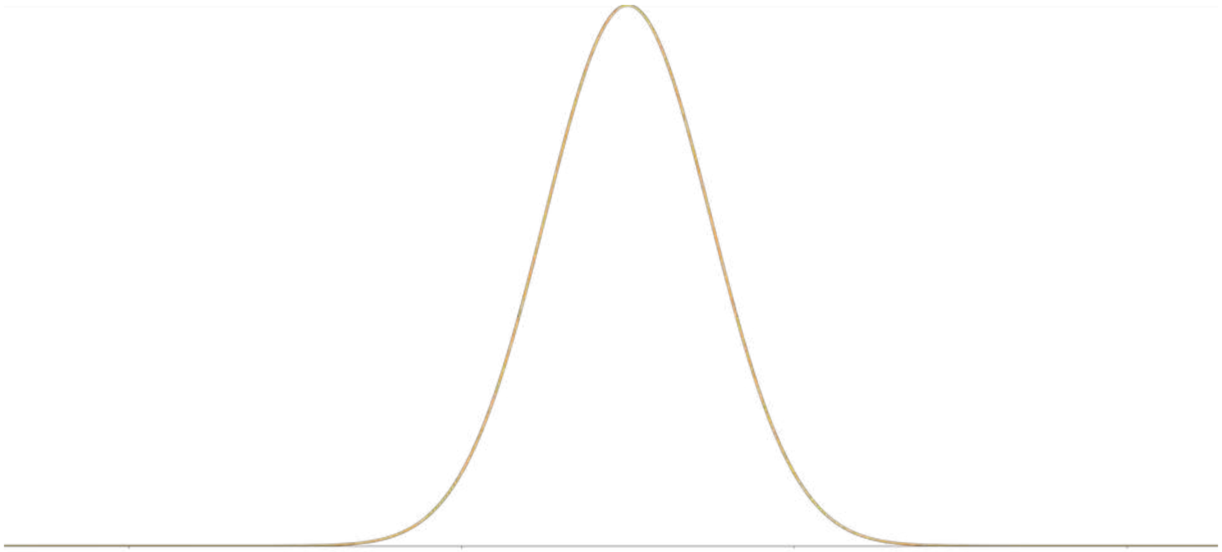
$$\frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}}\, e^{-\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^2}$$

Bell curve



Normal Distribution

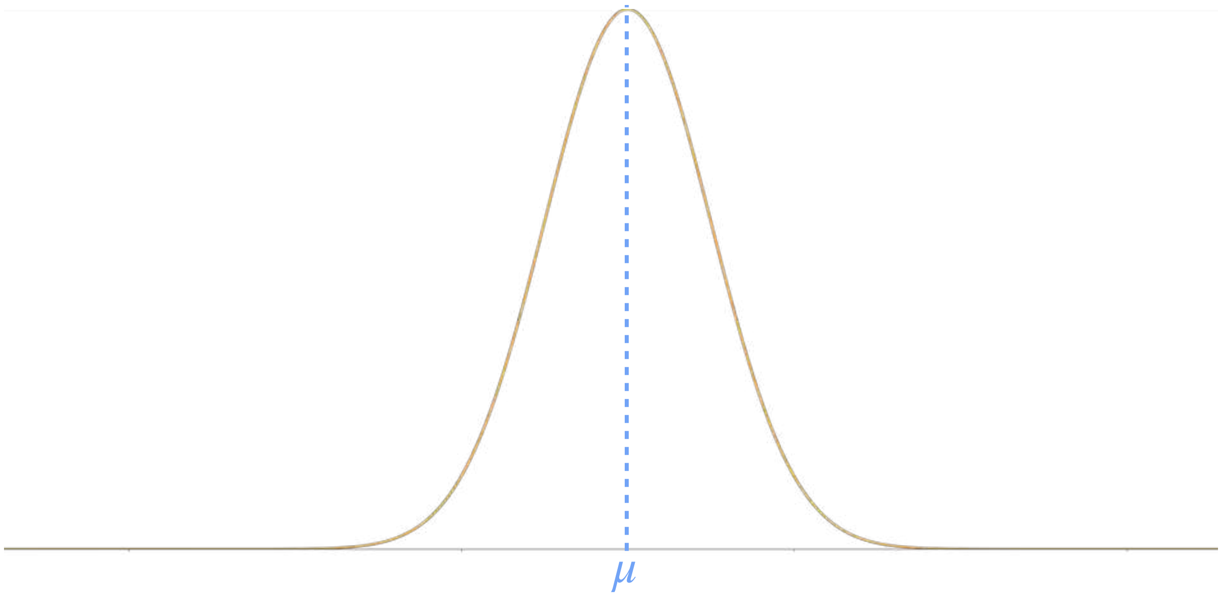
Normal Distribution



Normal Distribution

Parameters:

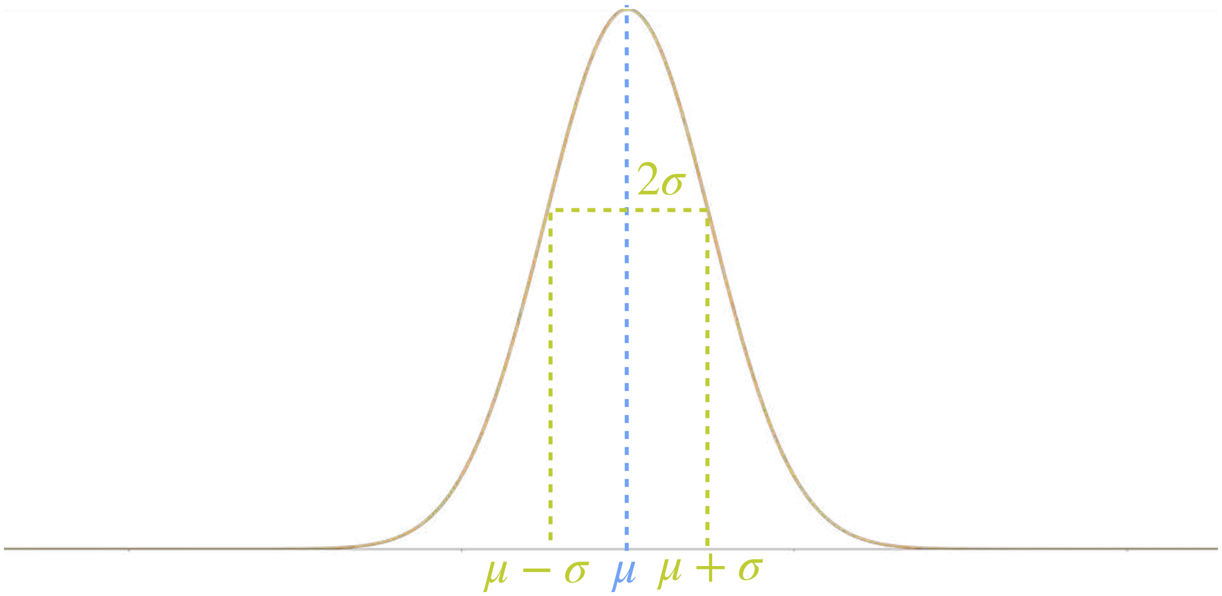
- μ: center of the bell



Normal Distribution

Parameters:

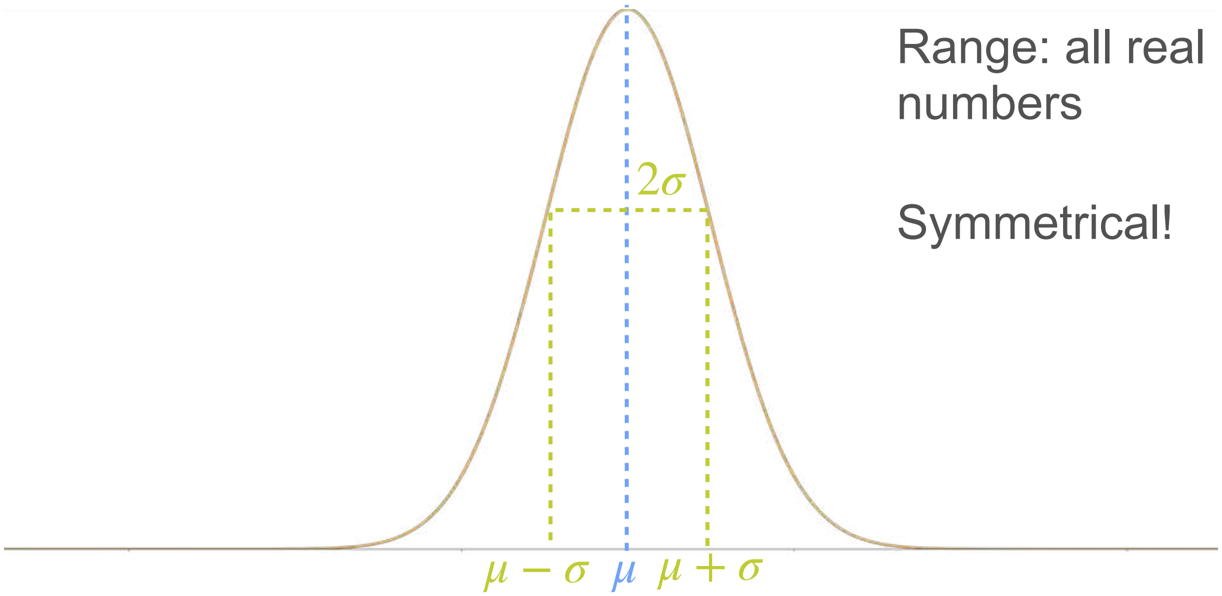
- μ: center of the bell
- σ: spread of the bell



Normal Distribution

Parameters:

- μ: center of the bell
- σ: spread of the bell



Range: all real numbers

Symmetrical!

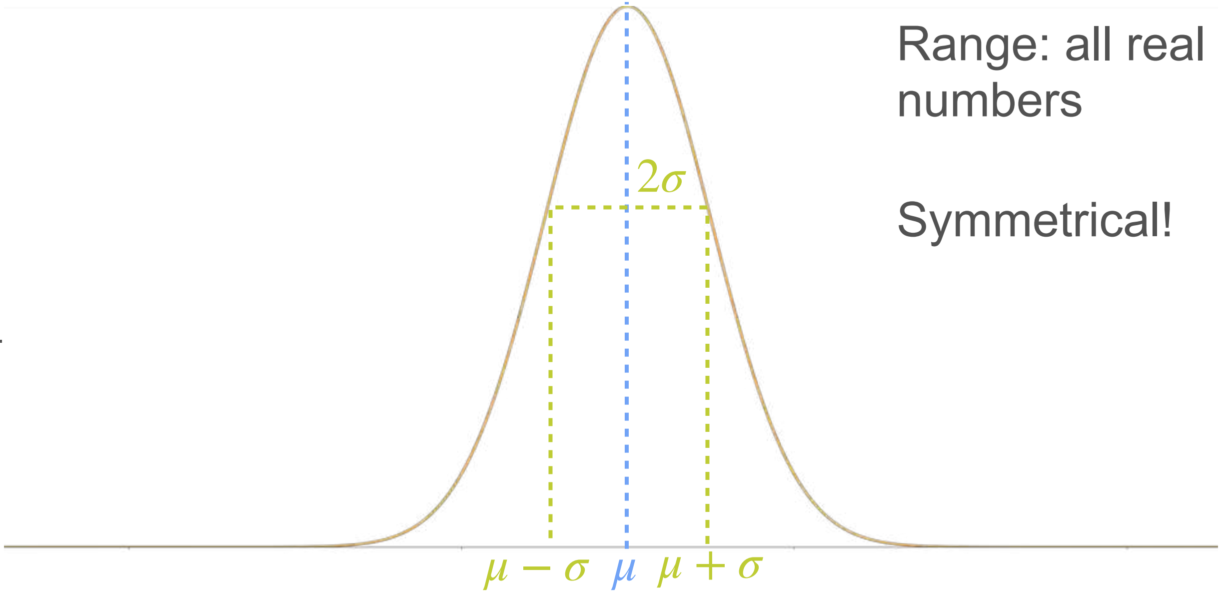
Normal Distribution

Parameters:

- μ: center of the bell
- σ: spread of the bell

$$f_X(x) = \boxed{\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{\sigma^2}}$$

Scaling constant



Range: all real numbers

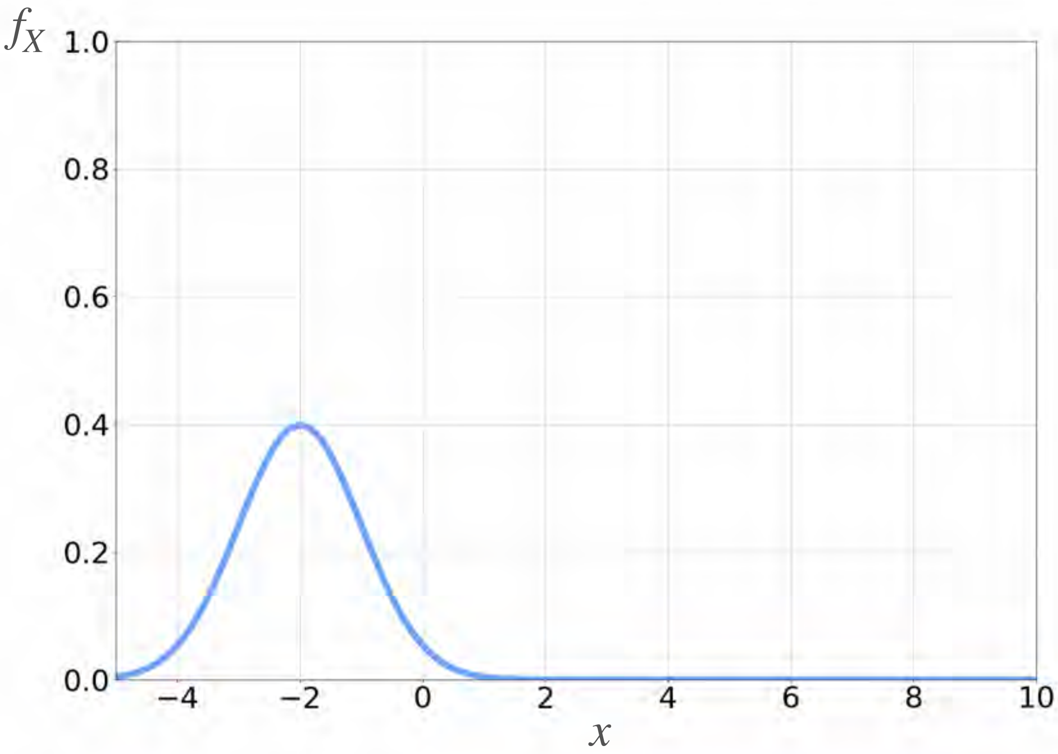
Symmetrical!

Normal Distribution

Parameters:

- μ: center of the bell
- σ: spread of the bell

$$f_X(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{\sigma^2}}$$

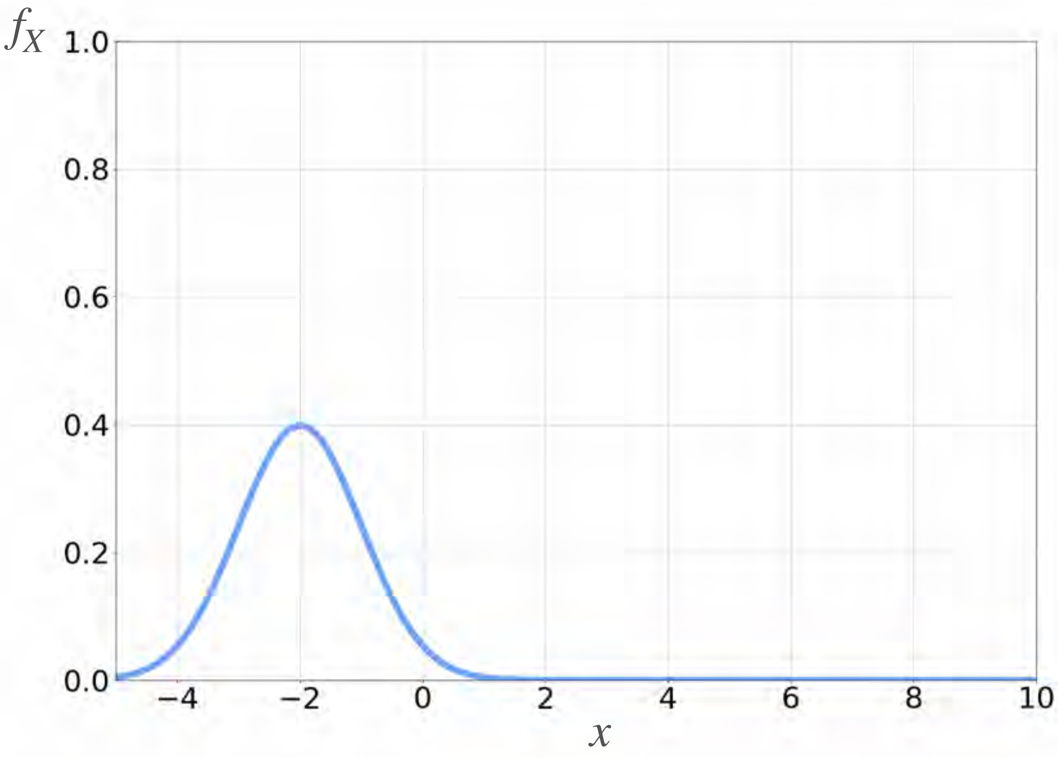


Normal Distribution

Parameters:

- μ: center of the bell
- σ: spread of the bell

$$f_X(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{\sigma^2}}$$



Normal Distribution - Notation

Parameters:

- μ: center of the bell
- σ: spread of the bell

$$f_X(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{\sigma^2}}$$

Normal Distribution - Notation

Parameters:

- μ: center of the bell
- σ: spread of the bell

$$f_X(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{\sigma^2}}$$

$$X \sim \mathcal{N}(\mu, \sigma^2)$$

Normal Distribution - Notation

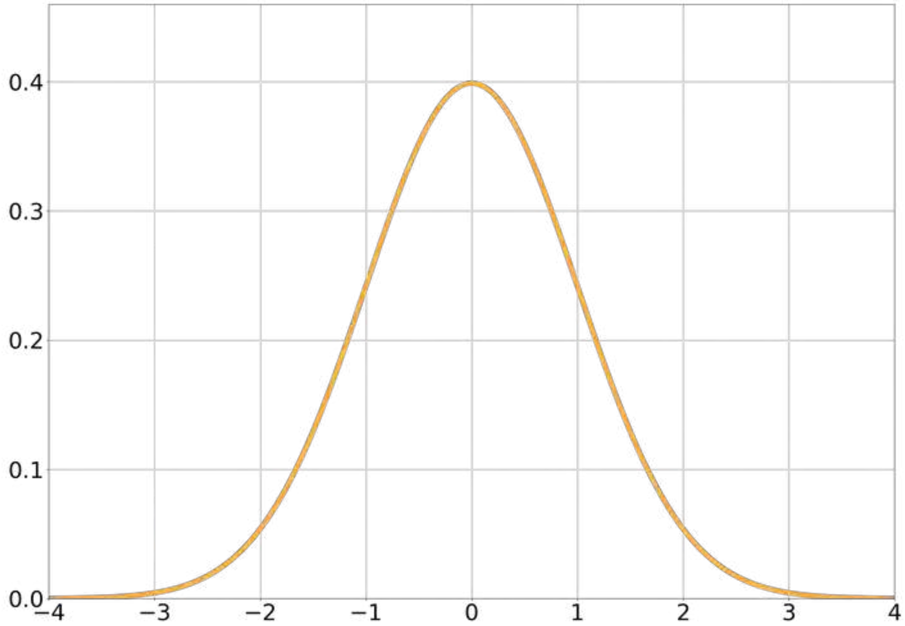
Parameters:

- μ: center of the bell
- σ: spread of the bell

$$f_X(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{\sigma^2}}$$

$$X \sim \mathcal{N}(\mu, \boxed{\sigma^2})$$

Standard Normal Distribution

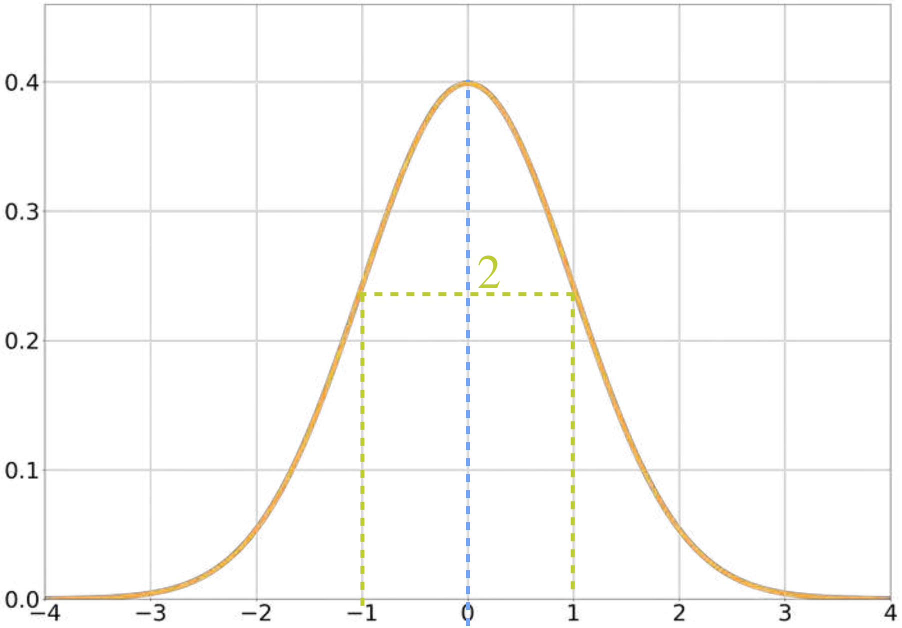


Standard Normal Distribution

Parameters:

- μ: 0
- σ: 1

$$X \sim \mathcal{N}(0, 1^2)$$



Standard Normal Distribution

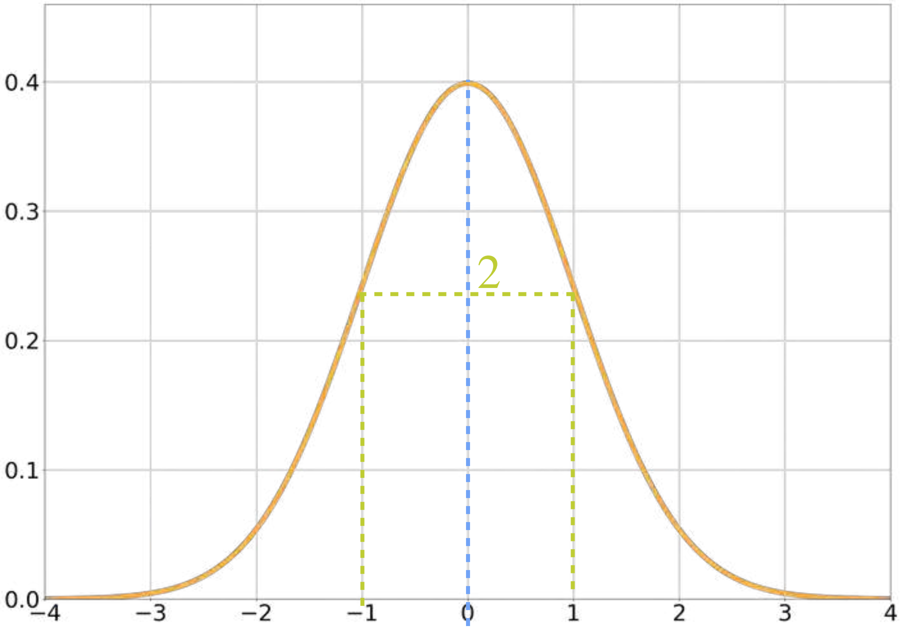
Parameters:

- μ: 0
- σ: 1

$$X \sim \mathcal{N}(0, 1^2)$$

$$f_X(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}1} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{(x-0)^2}{1^2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2}$$



Standardization

Standardization

There's a really easy way to convert any normal distribution to the standard one!

Standardization

There's a really easy way to convert any normal distribution to the standard one!

X distributes normally with

$$\mu = 2, \; \sigma = 2.5$$

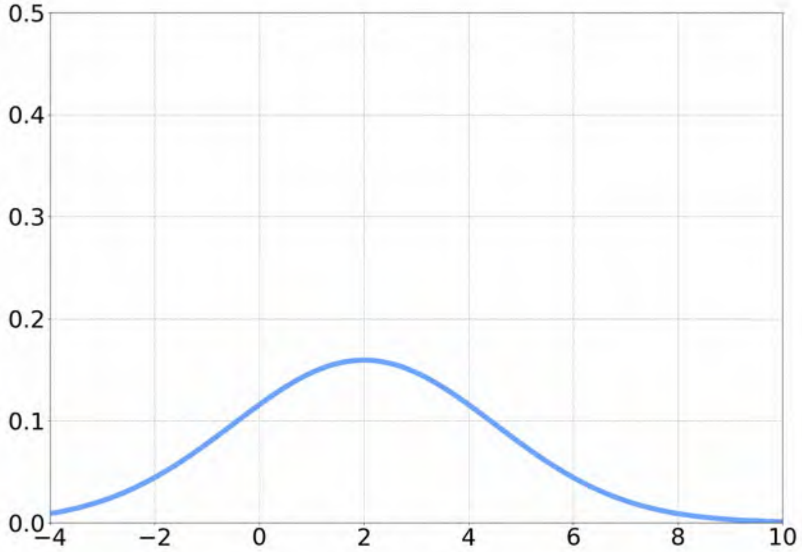
Standardization

There's a really easy way to convert any normal distribution to the standard one!

X distributes normally with

$$\mu = 2, \sigma = 2.5$$

$$X - 2$$



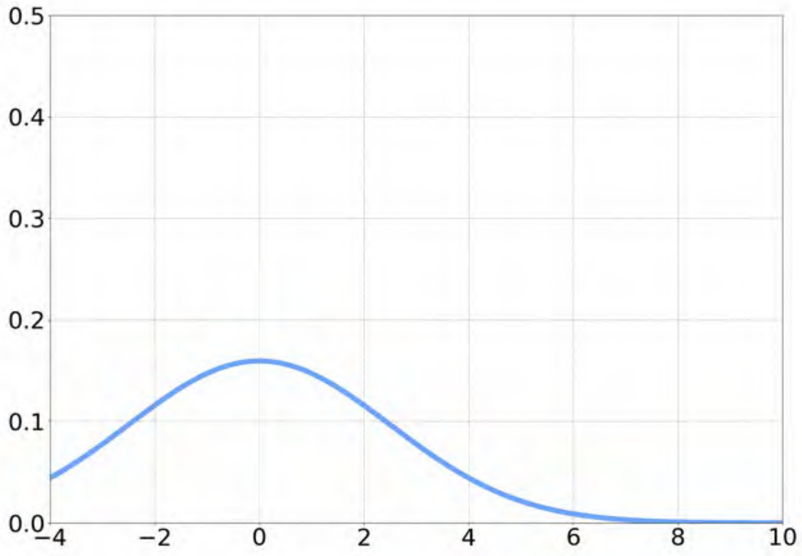
Standardization

There's a really easy way to convert any normal distribution to the standard one!

X distributes normally with

$$\mu = 2,\ \sigma = 2.5$$

$$\frac{X - 2}{2.5}$$



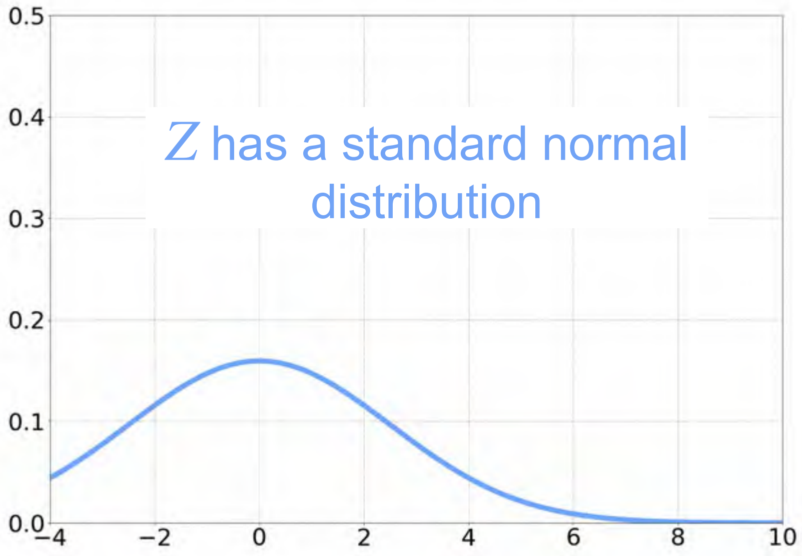
Standardization

There's a really easy way to convert any normal distribution to the standard one!

X distributes normally with

$$\mu = 2,\ \sigma = 2.5$$

$$Z = \frac{X - 2}{2.5}$$



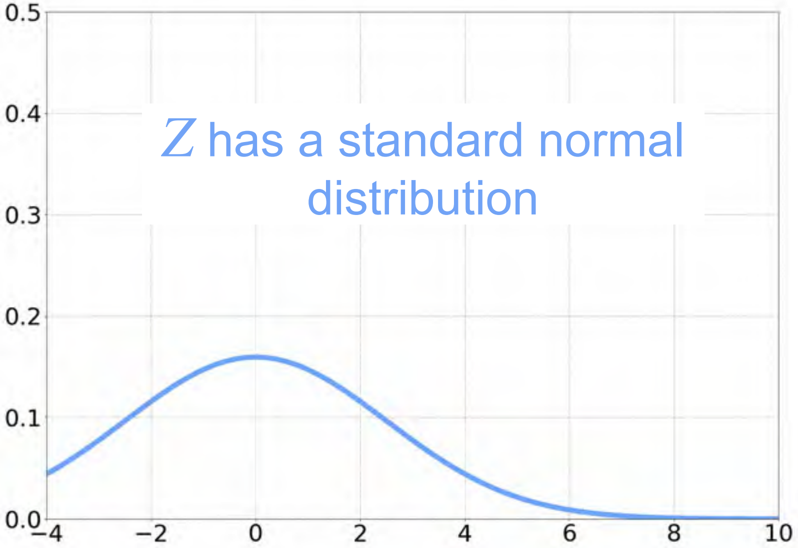
Standardization

There's a really easy way to convert any normal distribution to the standard one!

X distributes normally with

$$\mu = 2,\ \sigma = 2.5$$

$$Z = \frac{X - \mu}{\sigma}$$



Standardization

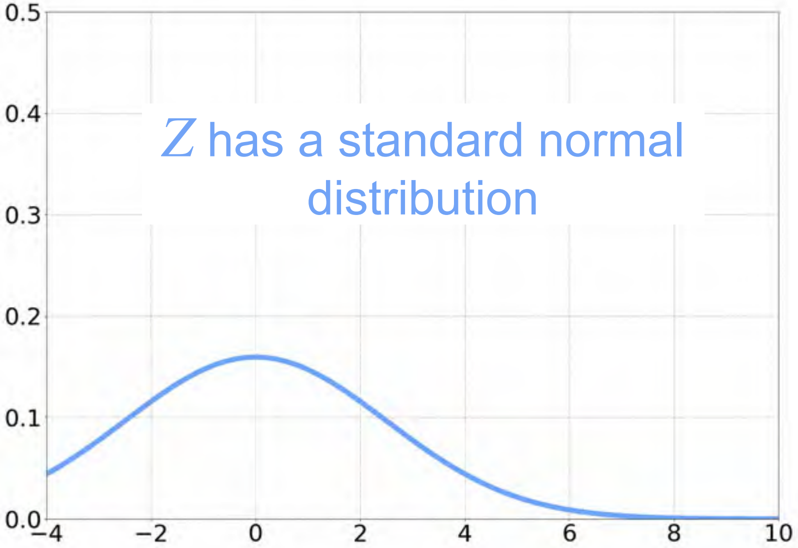
There's a really easy way to convert any normal distribution to the standard one!

X distributes normally with

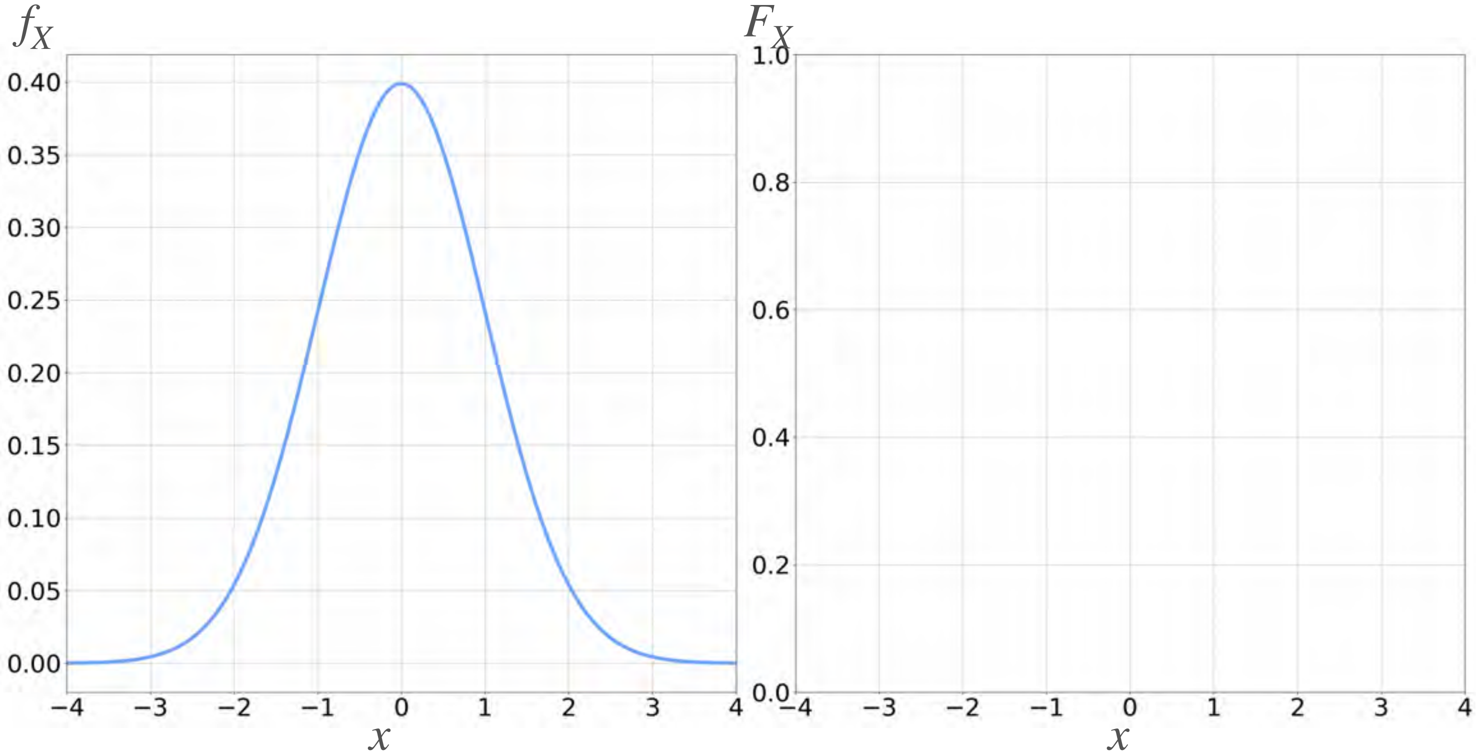
$$\mu = 2,\ \sigma = 2.5$$

$$Z = \frac{X - \mu}{\sigma}$$

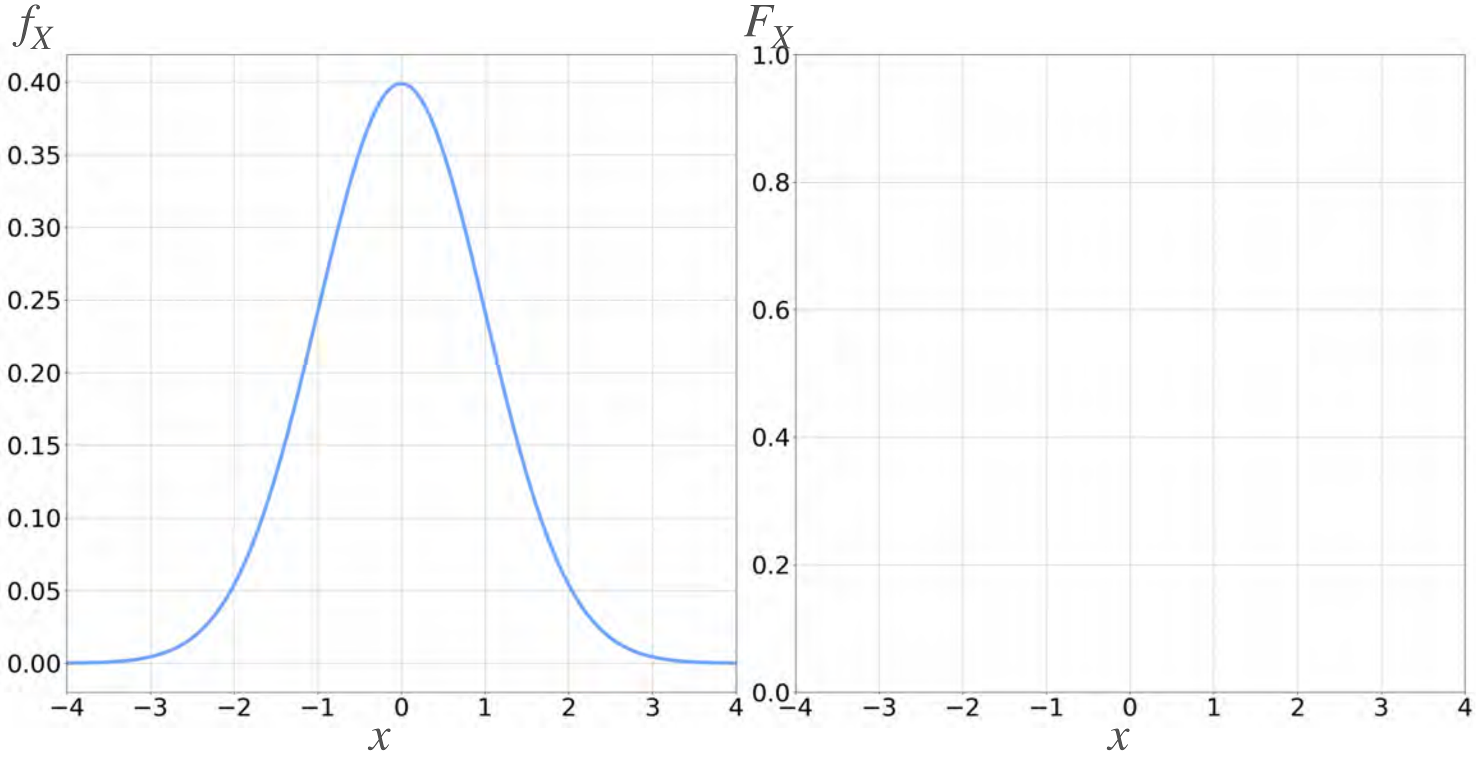
Standardization is crucial to compare variables of different magnitudes!



Normal Distribution: CDF



Normal Distribution: CDF



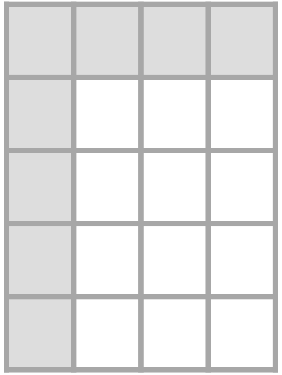
Normal Distribution: Computing Probabilities

Normal Distribution: Computing Probabilities

This math can't be done by hand

Normal Distribution: Computing Probabilities

This math can't be done by hand

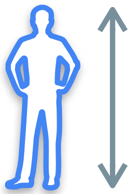


In the old days, people used tables of data

Now, you can use the help of some software to do the approximate area under the curve for you!

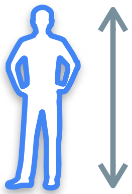
Normal Distribution: Applications

Normal Distribution: Applications



Height

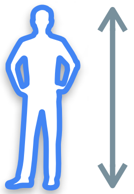
Normal Distribution: Applications



Height

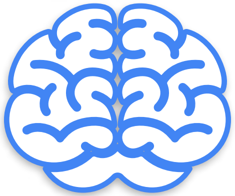
Weight

Normal Distribution: Applications



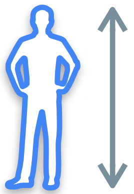
Height

Weight



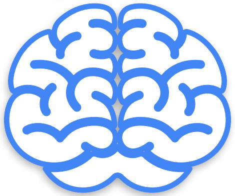
IQ

Normal Distribution: Applications



Height

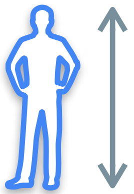
Weight



IQ

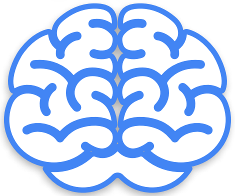
Noise in a communication channel

Normal Distribution: Applications



Height

Weight

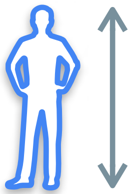


IQ

Noise in a communication channel

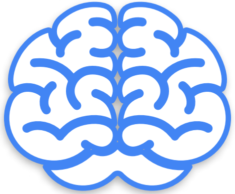
In general, characteristics that are the sum of many independent processes

Normal Distribution: Applications



Height

Weight



IQ

Noise in a communication channel

In general, characteristics that are the sum of many independent processes

Many models in ML are designed under the assumption that the variables follow a normal distribution

DeepLearning.AI

Probability Distributions

Chi-squared distribution

Chi-Square Distribution: Motivation

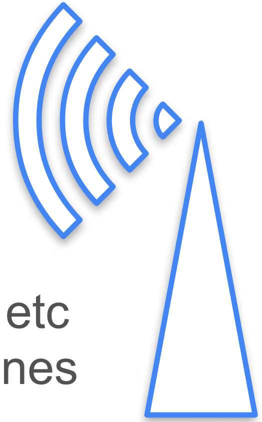
Chi-Square Distribution: Motivation

Message sent: 10010

Chi-Square Distribution: Motivation

Communication channel

Noise
Interference from other devices
Obstructions like walls, trees, etc.
Atmospheric conditions: rain, humidity, etc
Electrical interference, i.e. from power lines
Others

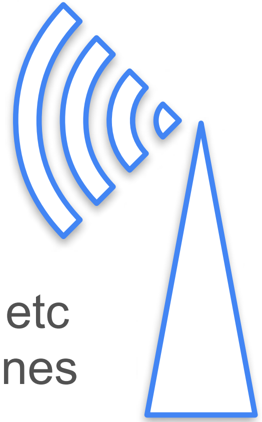


Message sent: 10010

Chi-Square Distribution: Motivation

Communication channel

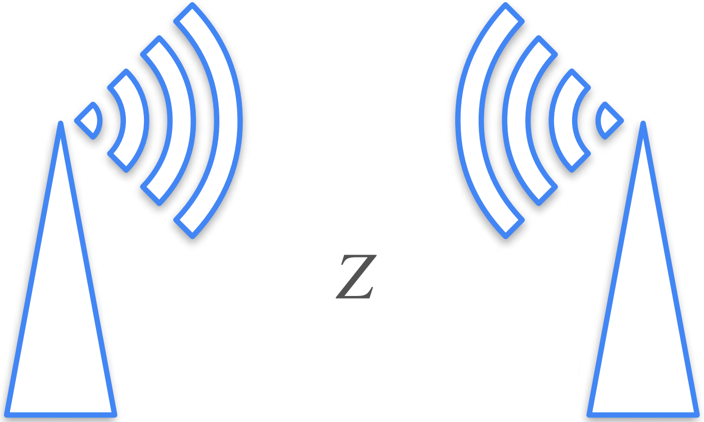
Noise
Interference from other devices
Obstructions like walls, trees, etc.
Atmospheric conditions: rain, humidity, etc
Electrical interference, i.e. from power lines
Others



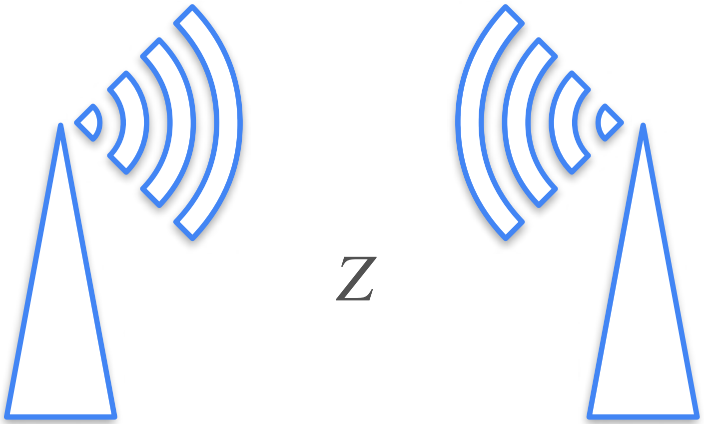
Message sent: 10010

Message received: 10010 $+Z$

Chi-Square Distribution: Motivation

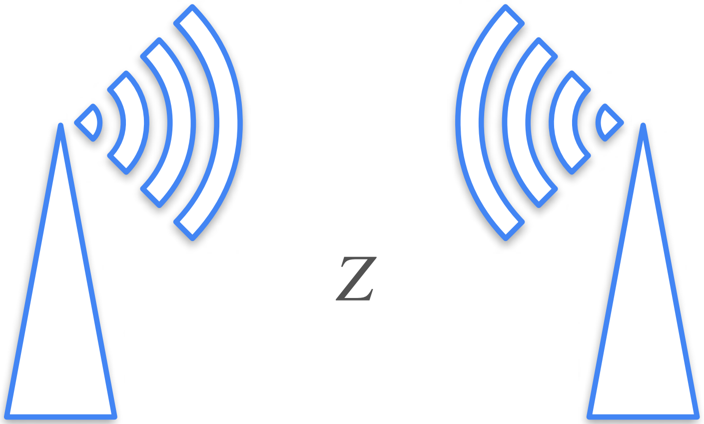


Chi-Square Distribution: Motivation



The communication channel has noise with a standard normal distribution

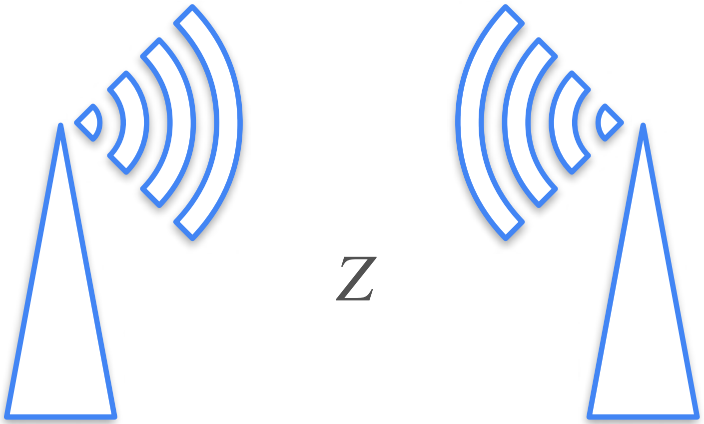
Chi-Square Distribution: Motivation



What is the **power** of the noise in the channel?

The communication channel has noise with a standard normal distribution

Chi-Square Distribution: Motivation

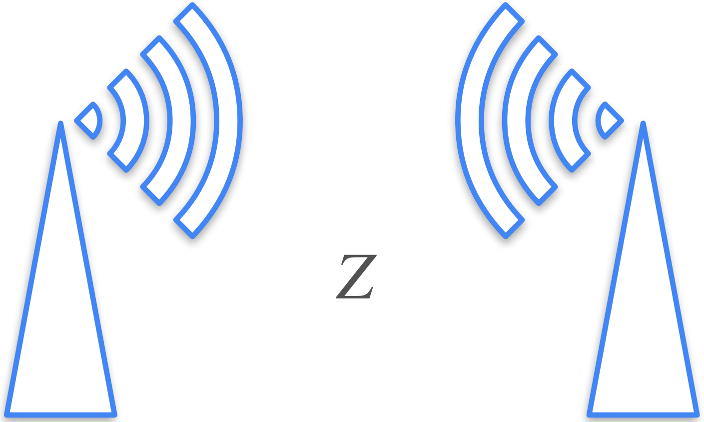


What is the **power** of the noise in the channel?

$$W = Z^2$$

The communication channel has noise with a standard normal distribution

Chi-Square Distribution: Motivation



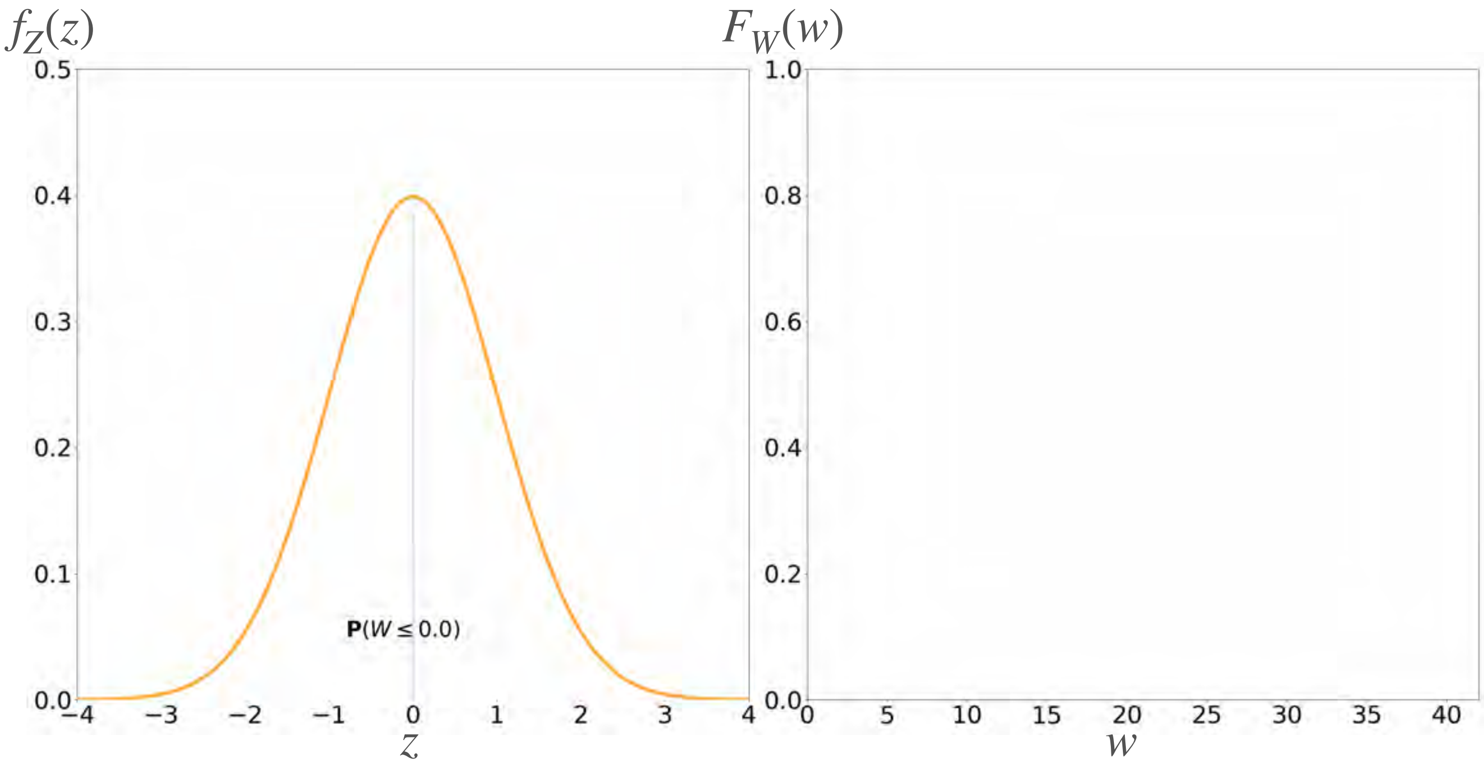
What is the **power** of the noise in the channel?

$$W = Z^2$$

The communication channel has noise with a standard normal distribution

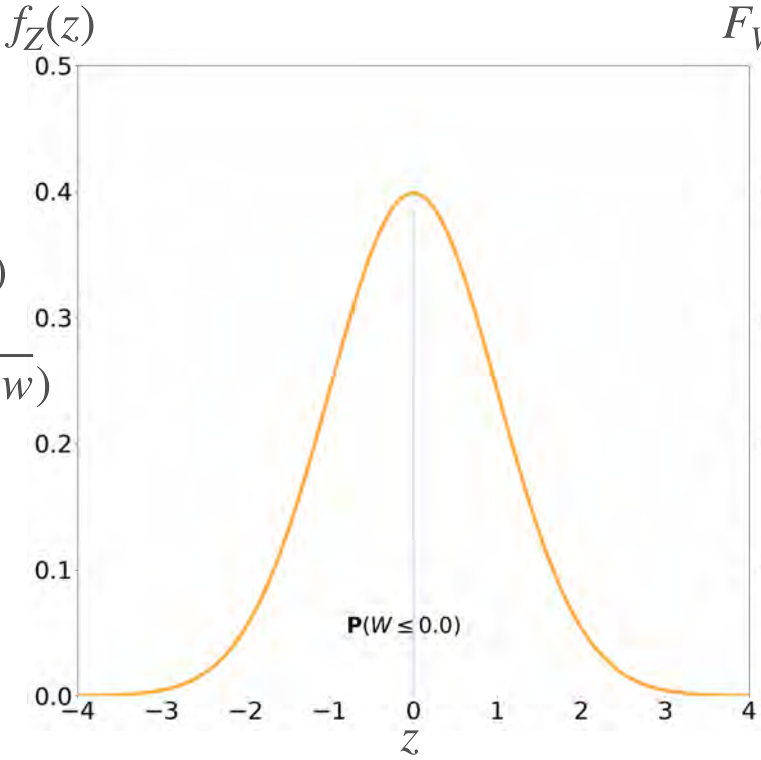
What is the distribution of W?

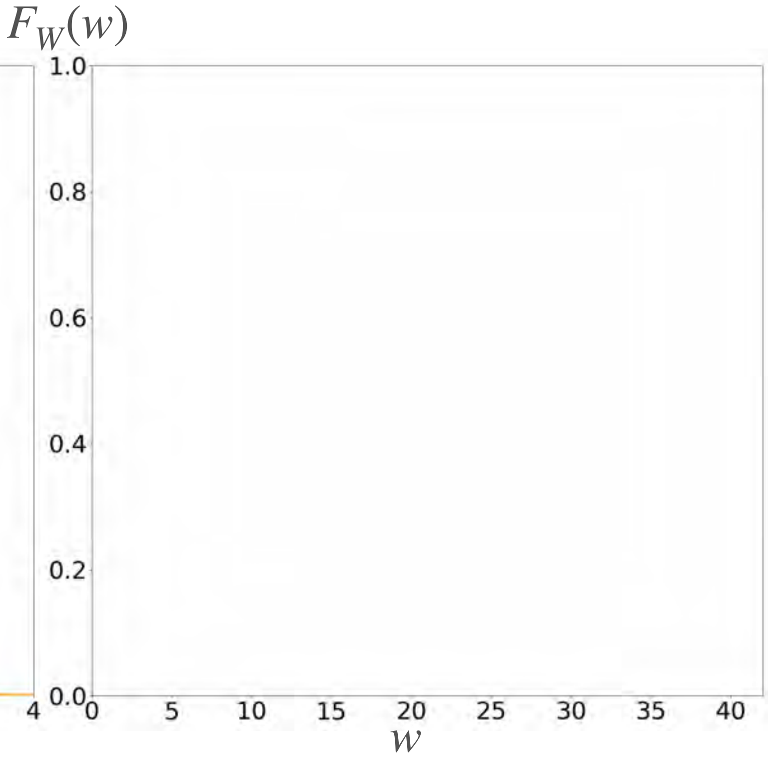
Chi Square Distribution



Chi Square Distribution

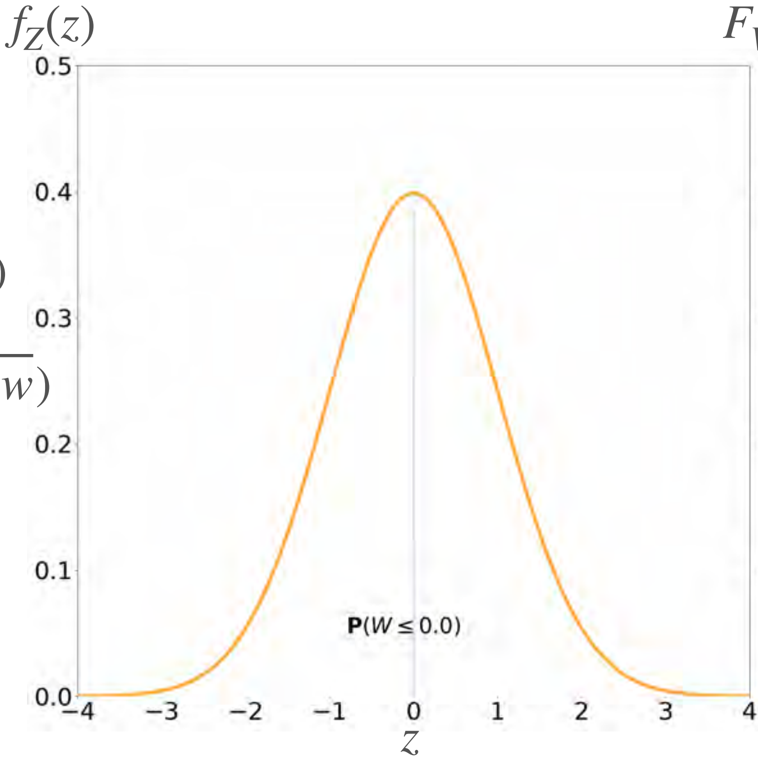
$$F_W(w) = \mathbf{P}(W \leq w)$$
$$= \mathbf{P}(Z^2 \leq w)$$
$$= \mathbf{P}(|Z| \leq \sqrt{w})$$
$$= \mathbf{P}(-\sqrt{w} \leq Z \leq \sqrt{w})$$

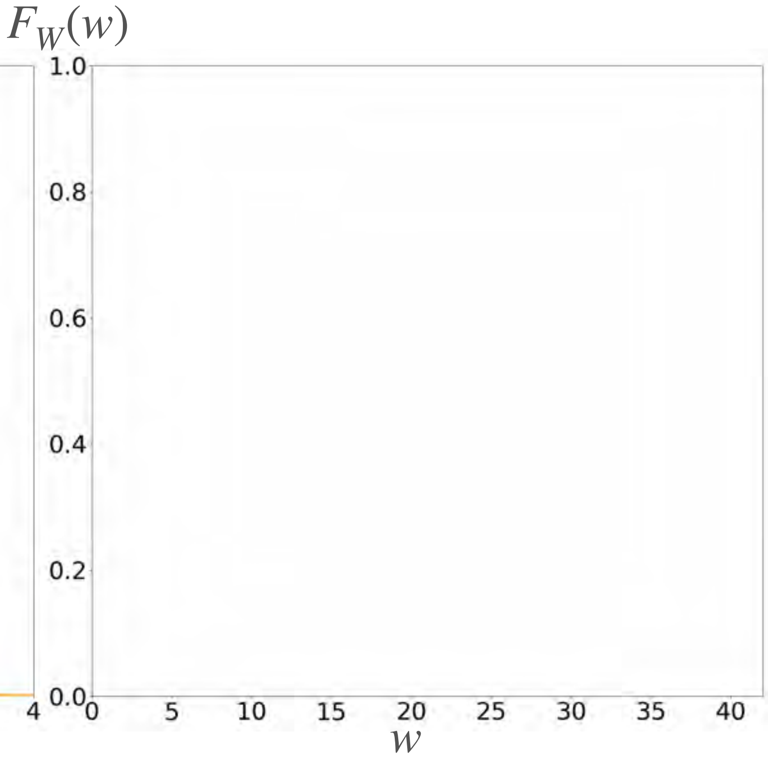




Chi Square Distribution

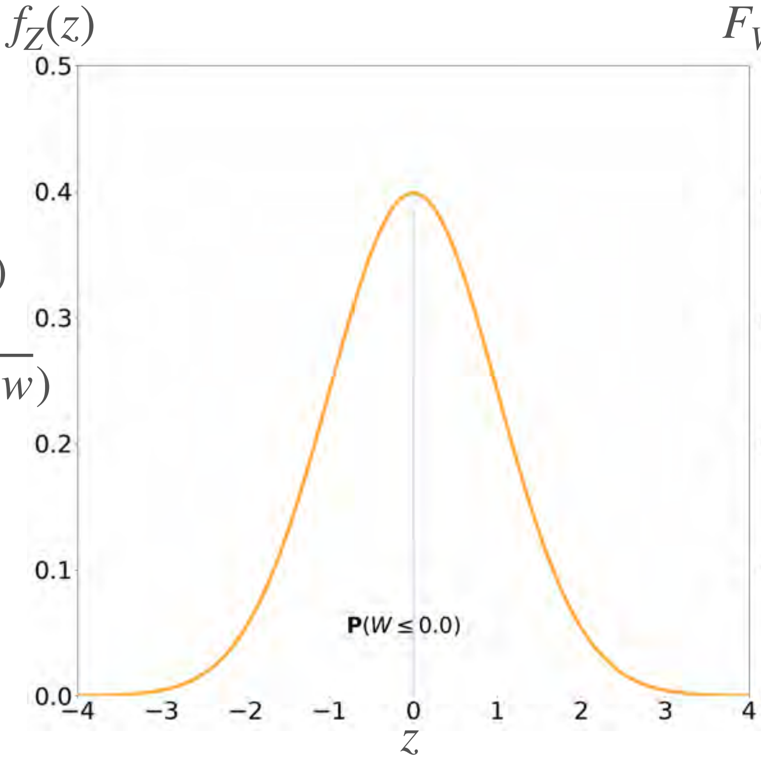
$$F_W(w) = \mathbf{P}(W \leq w)$$
$$= \mathbf{P}(Z^2 \leq w)$$
$$= \mathbf{P}(|Z| \leq \sqrt{w})$$
$$= \mathbf{P}(-\sqrt{w} \leq Z \leq \sqrt{w})$$

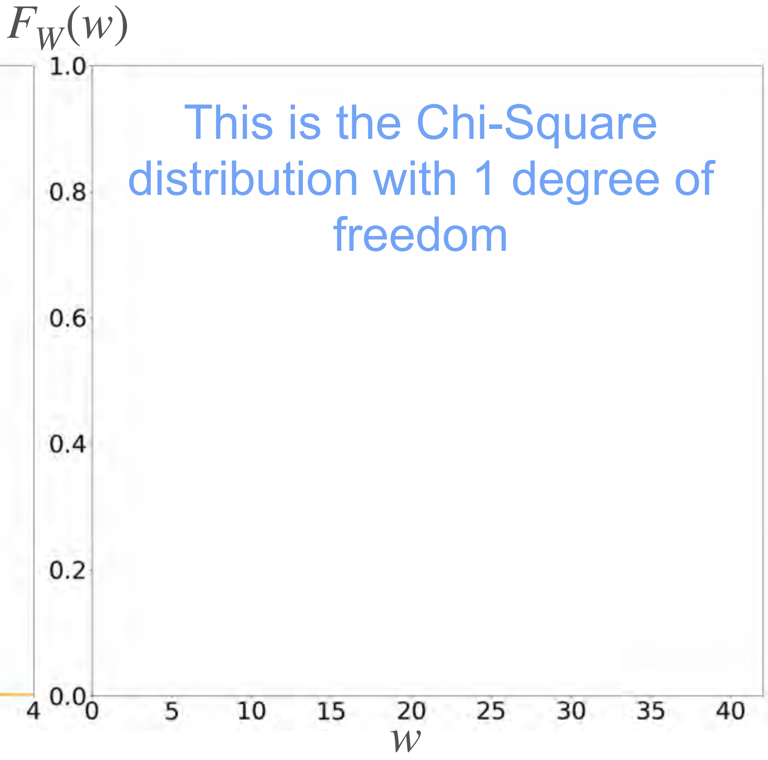




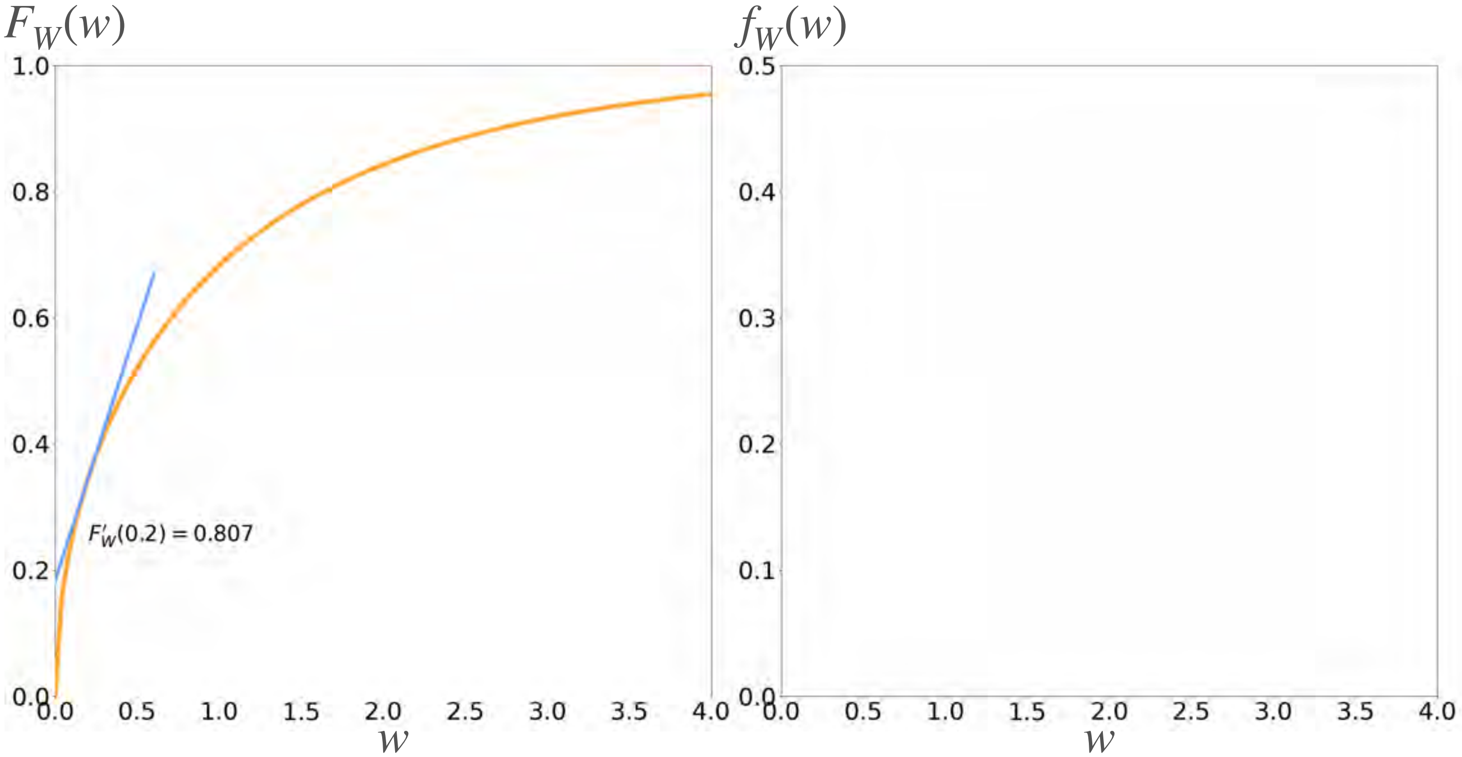
Chi Square Distribution

$$F_W(w) = \mathbf{P}(W \leq w)$$
$$= \mathbf{P}(Z^2 \leq w)$$
$$= \mathbf{P}(|Z| \leq \sqrt{w})$$
$$= \mathbf{P}(-\sqrt{w} \leq Z \leq \sqrt{w})$$



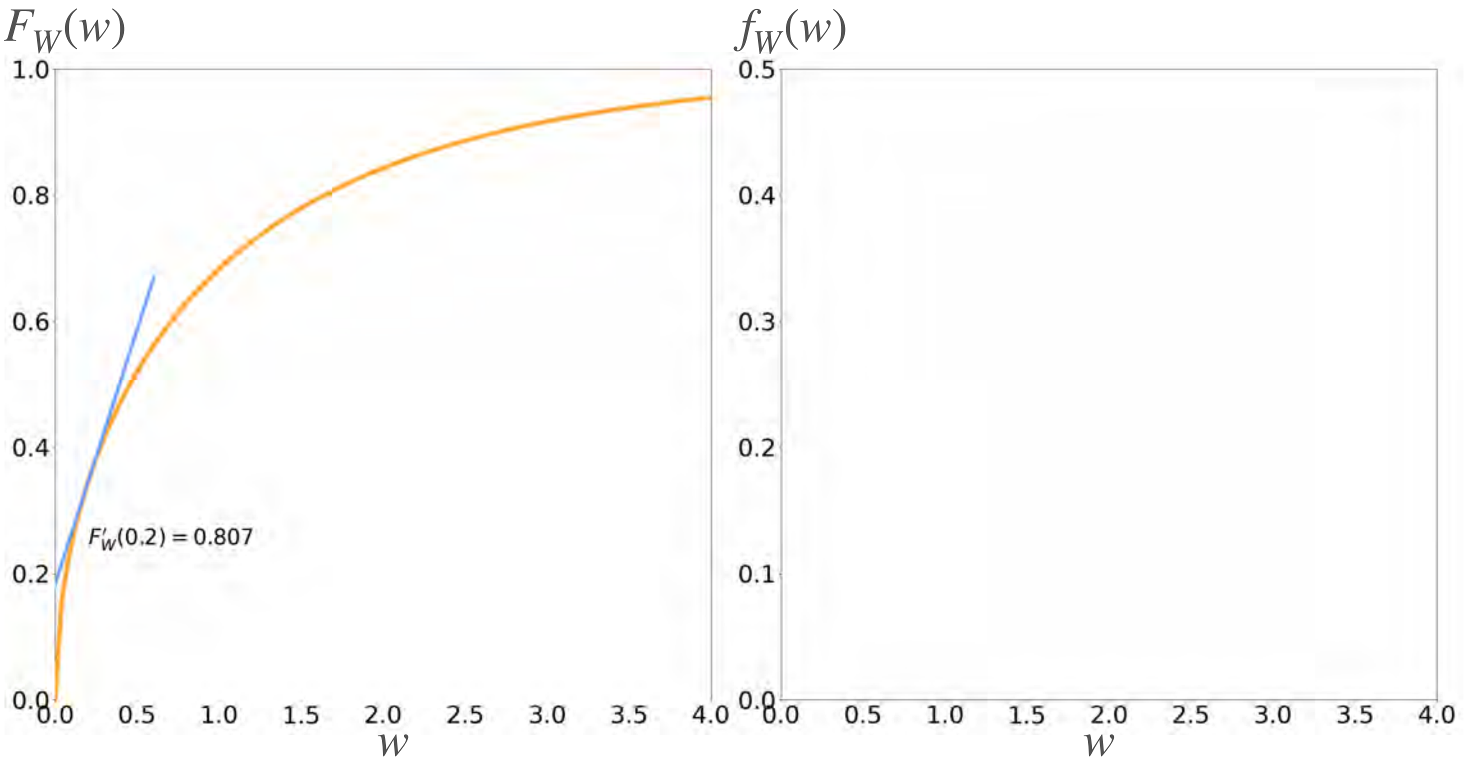


Chi Square Distribution



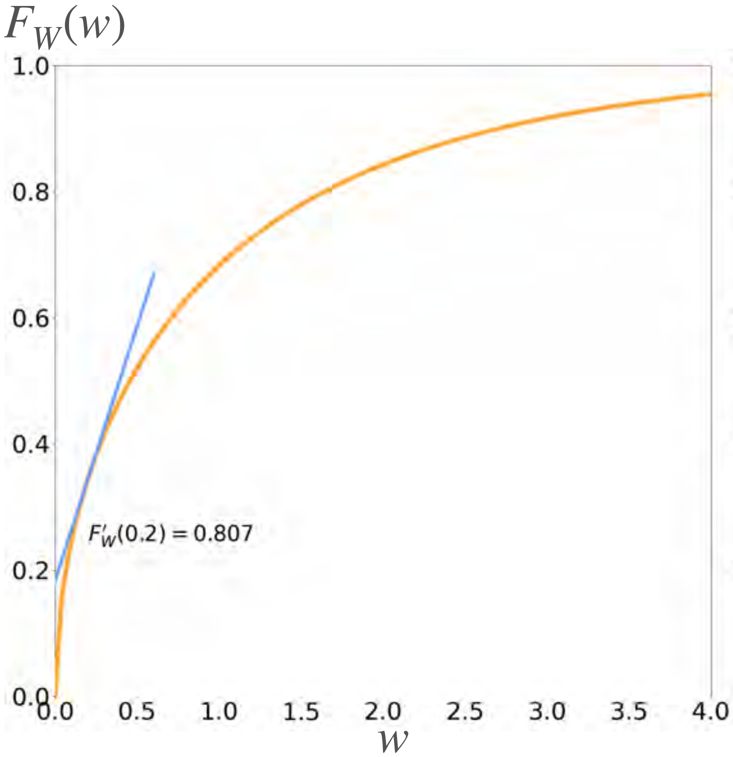
Chi Square Distribution

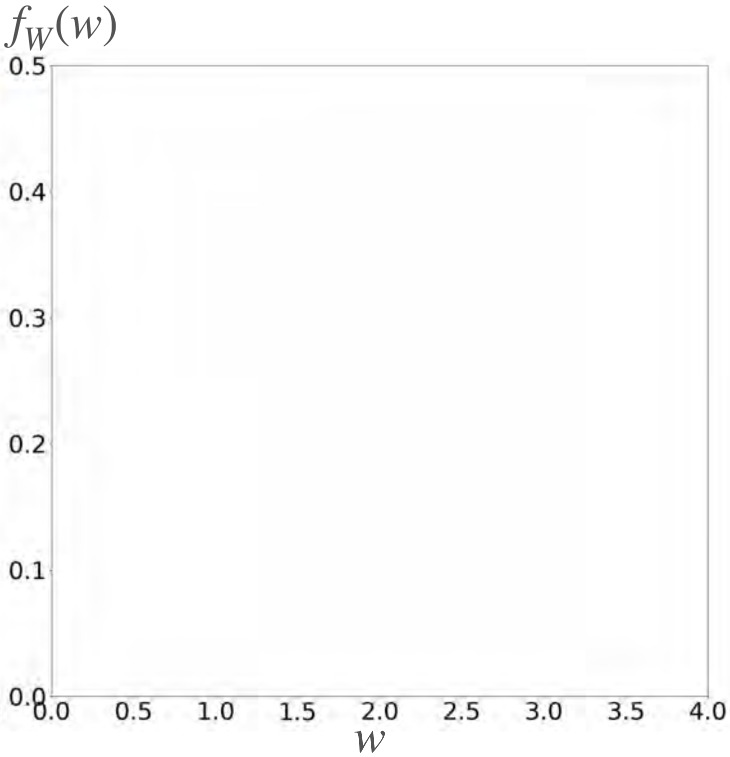
$f_W(w) = F'_W(w)$



Chi Square Distribution

$$f_W(w) = F'_W(w)$$





DeepLearning.AI

Chi-Square Distribution

Chi-Square Distribution

Accumulated power over 2 transmissions?

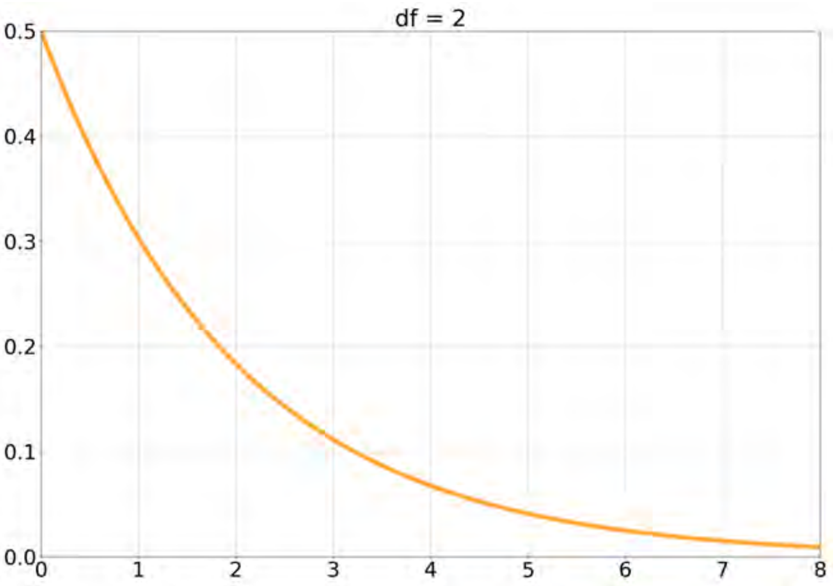
$$W_2 = Z_1^2 + Z_2^2$$

Chi-Square Distribution

Accumulated power over 2 transmissions?

$$W_2 = Z_1^2 + Z_2^2$$

Chi-Square with 2 df

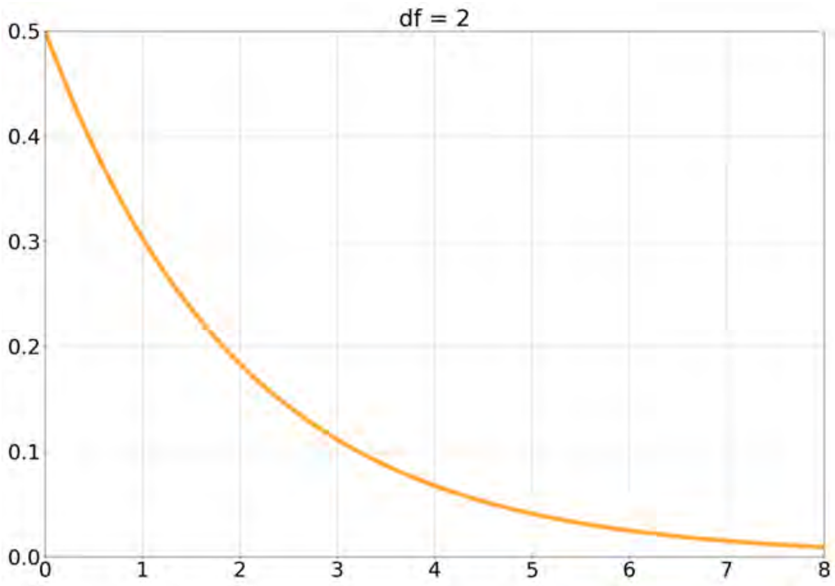


Chi-Square Distribution

Accumulated power over 2 transmissions?

$$W_2 = Z_1^2 + Z_2^2$$

Chi-Square with 2 df



Accumulated power over 5 transmissions?

$$W_5 = Z_1^2 + Z_2^2 + Z_3^2 + Z_4^2 + Z_5^2$$

Chi-Square Distribution

Accumulated power over 2 transmissions?

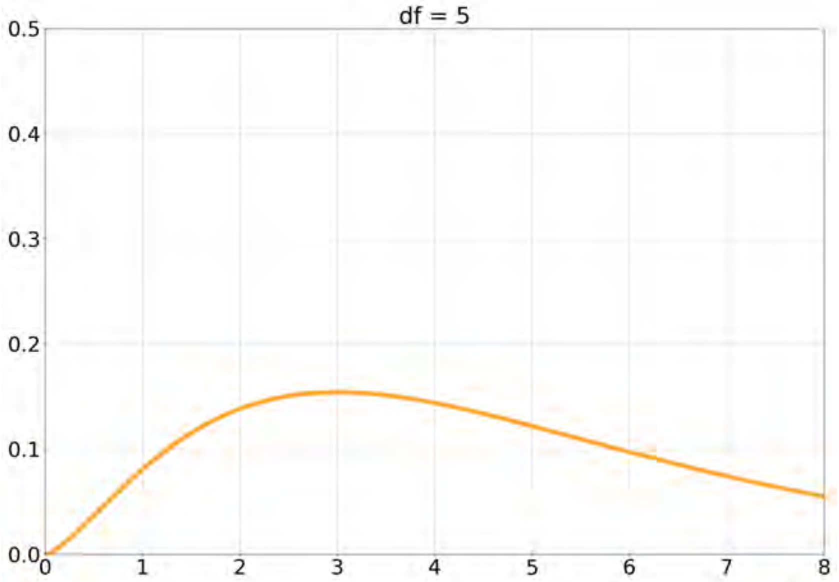
$$W_2 = Z_1^2 + Z_2^2$$

Chi-Square with 2 df

Accumulated power over 5 transmissions?

$$W_5 = Z_1^2 + Z_2^2 + Z_3^2 + Z_4^2 + Z_5^2$$

Chi-Square with 5 df



Chi-Square Distribution

Accumulated power over 2 transmissions?

$$W_2 = Z_1^2 + Z_2^2$$

Chi-Square with 2 df

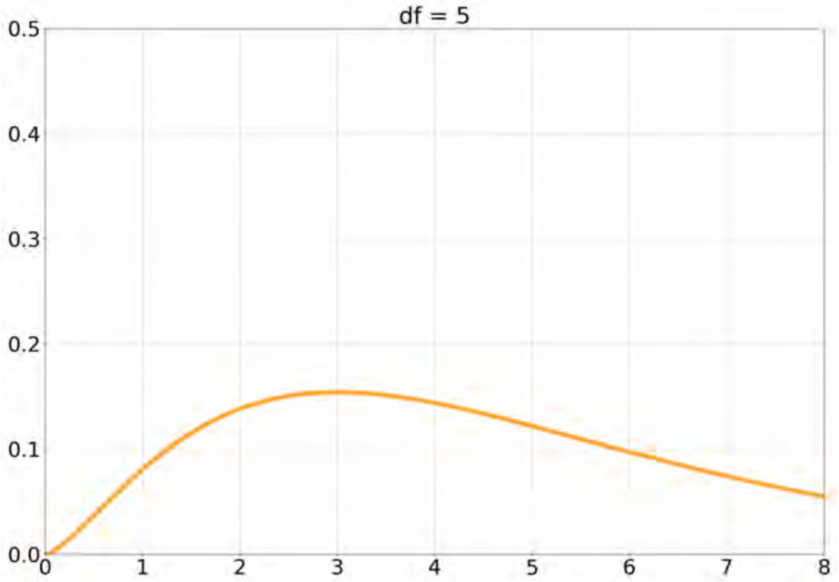
Accumulated power over 5 transmissions?

$$W_5 = Z_1^2 + Z_2^2 + Z_3^2 + Z_4^2 + Z_5^2$$

Chi-Square with 5 df

Accumulated power over k transmissions?

$$W_k = \sum_{i=1}^{k} Z_i^2$$



Chi-Square Distribution

Accumulated power over 2 transmissions?

$$W_2 = Z_1^2 + Z_2^2$$

Chi-Square with 2 df

Accumulated power over 5 transmissions?

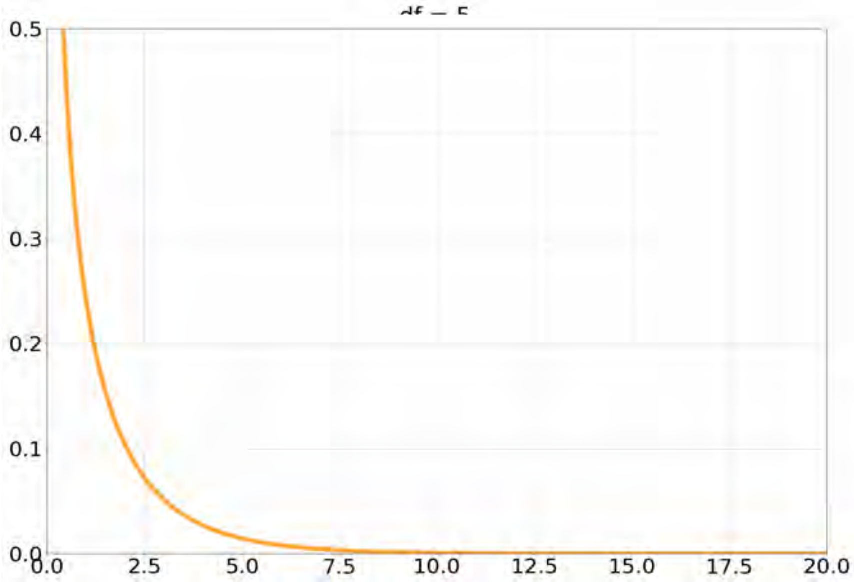
$$W_5 = Z_1^2 + Z_2^2 + Z_3^2 + Z_4^2 + Z_5^2$$

Chi-Square with 5 df

Accumulated power over k transmissions?

$$W_k = \sum_{i=1}^{k} Z_i^2$$

Chi-Square with k df



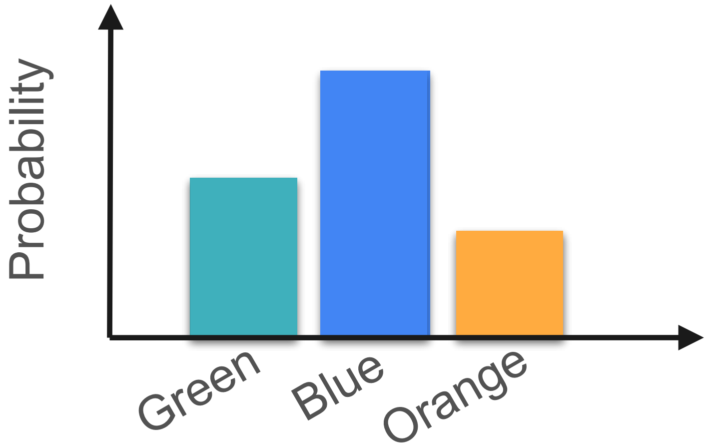
DeepLearning.AI

DeepLearning.AI

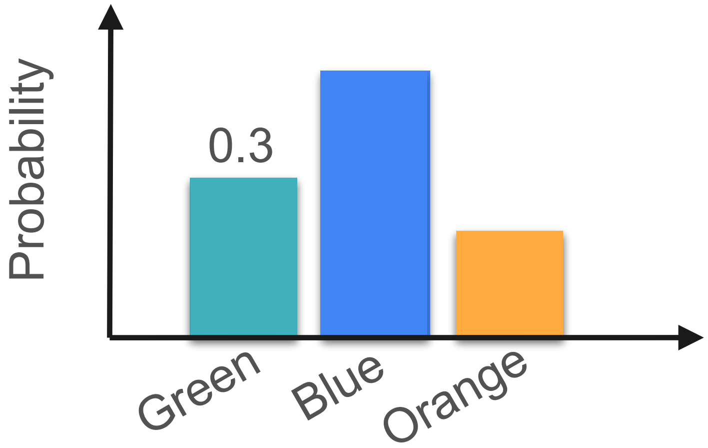
Probability Distributions

Sampling from a Distribution

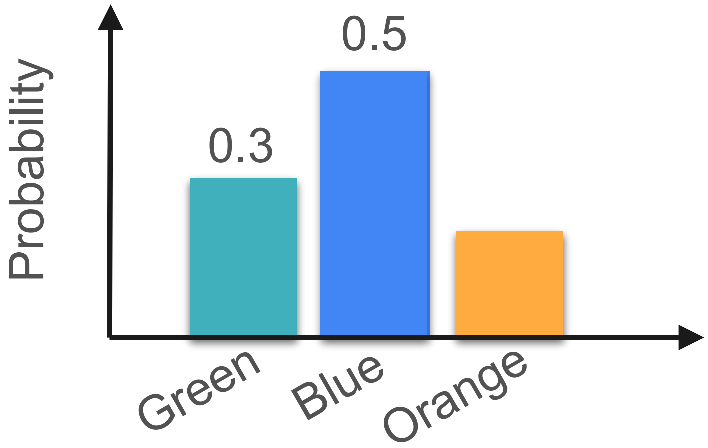
Sampling From a Distribution



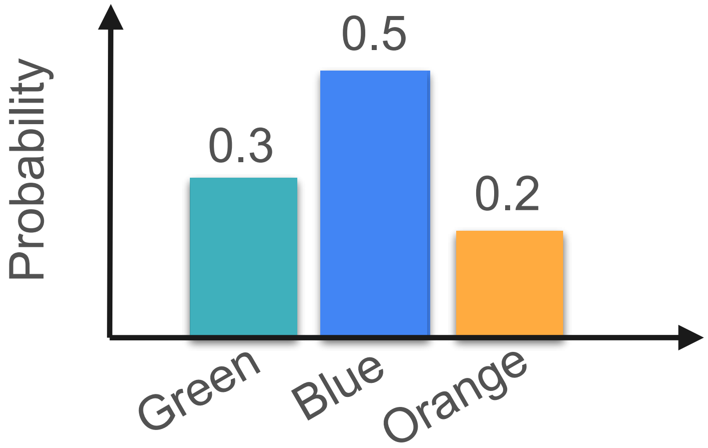
Sampling From a Distribution



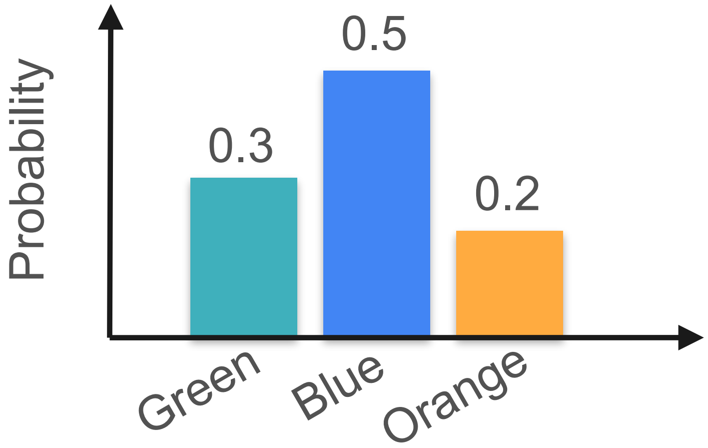
Sampling From a Distribution

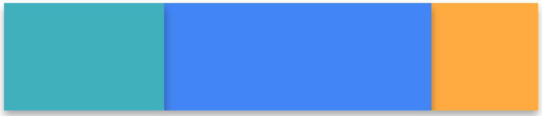


Sampling From a Distribution

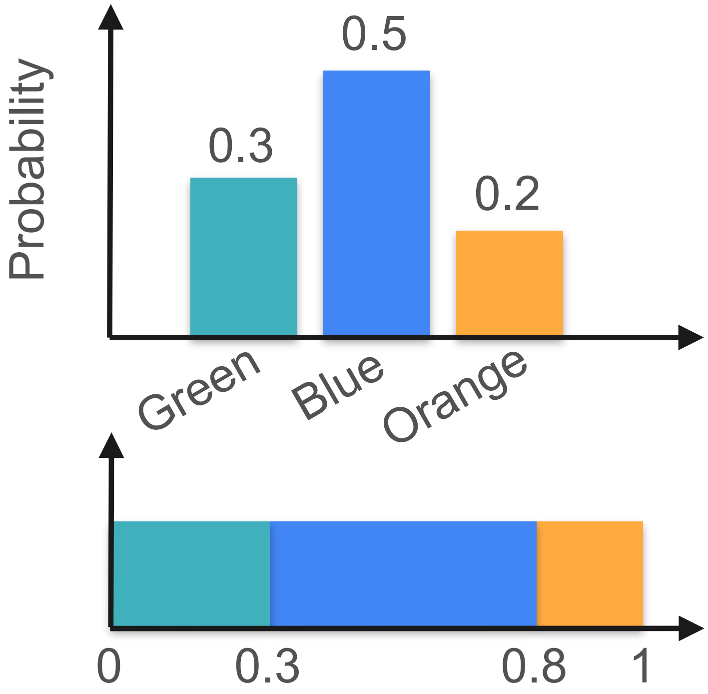


Sampling From a Distribution

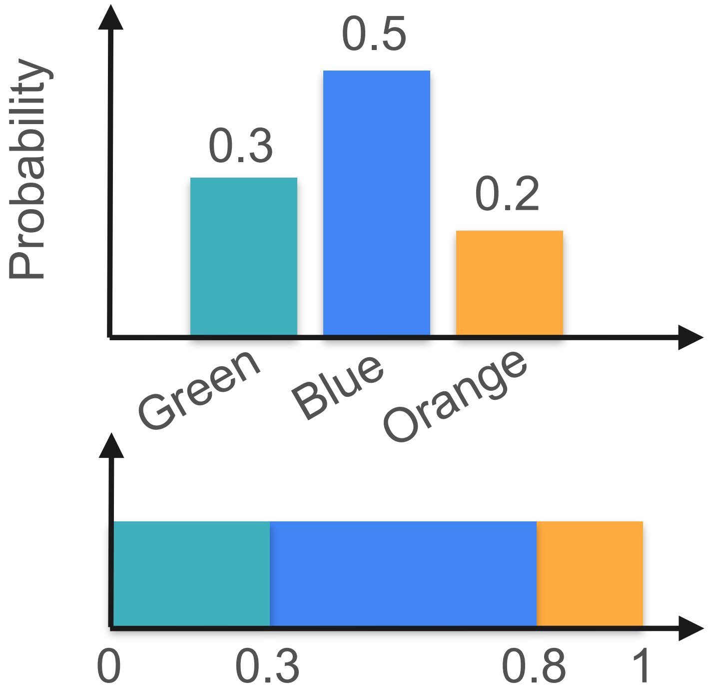




Sampling From a Distribution

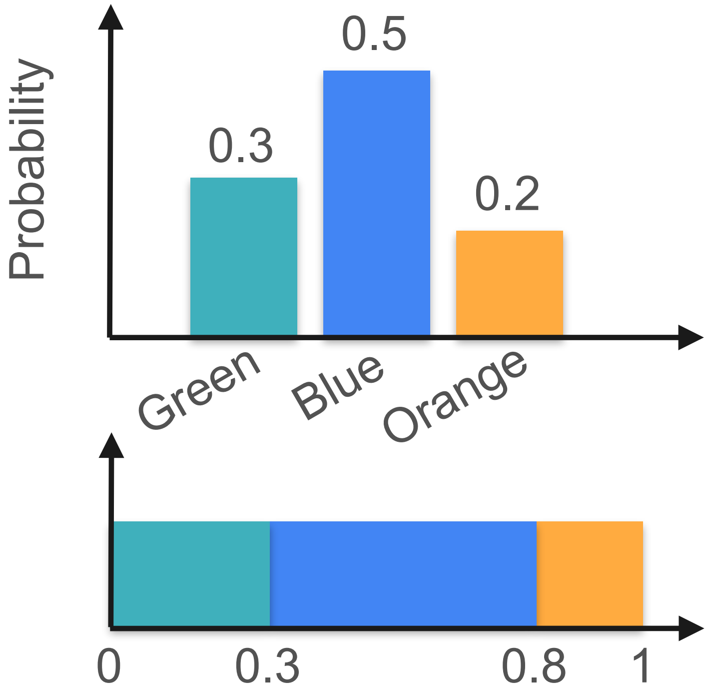


Sampling From a Distribution



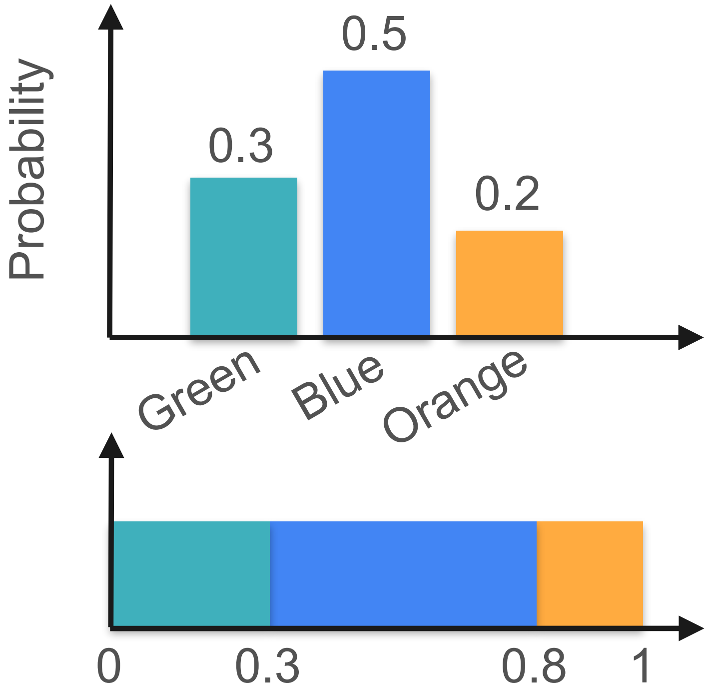
- **Step 1**: generate a random number between 0 and 1

Sampling From a Distribution



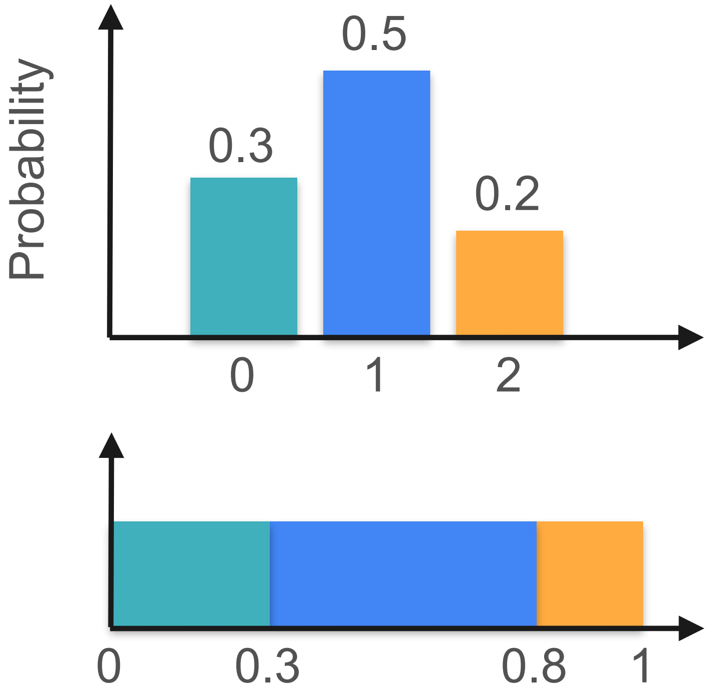
- **Step 1**: generate a random number between 0 and 1
- **Step 2**: find out which interval the number belongs to
  - [0, 0.3)
  - [0.3, 0.8)
  - [0.8, 1]

Sampling From a Distribution



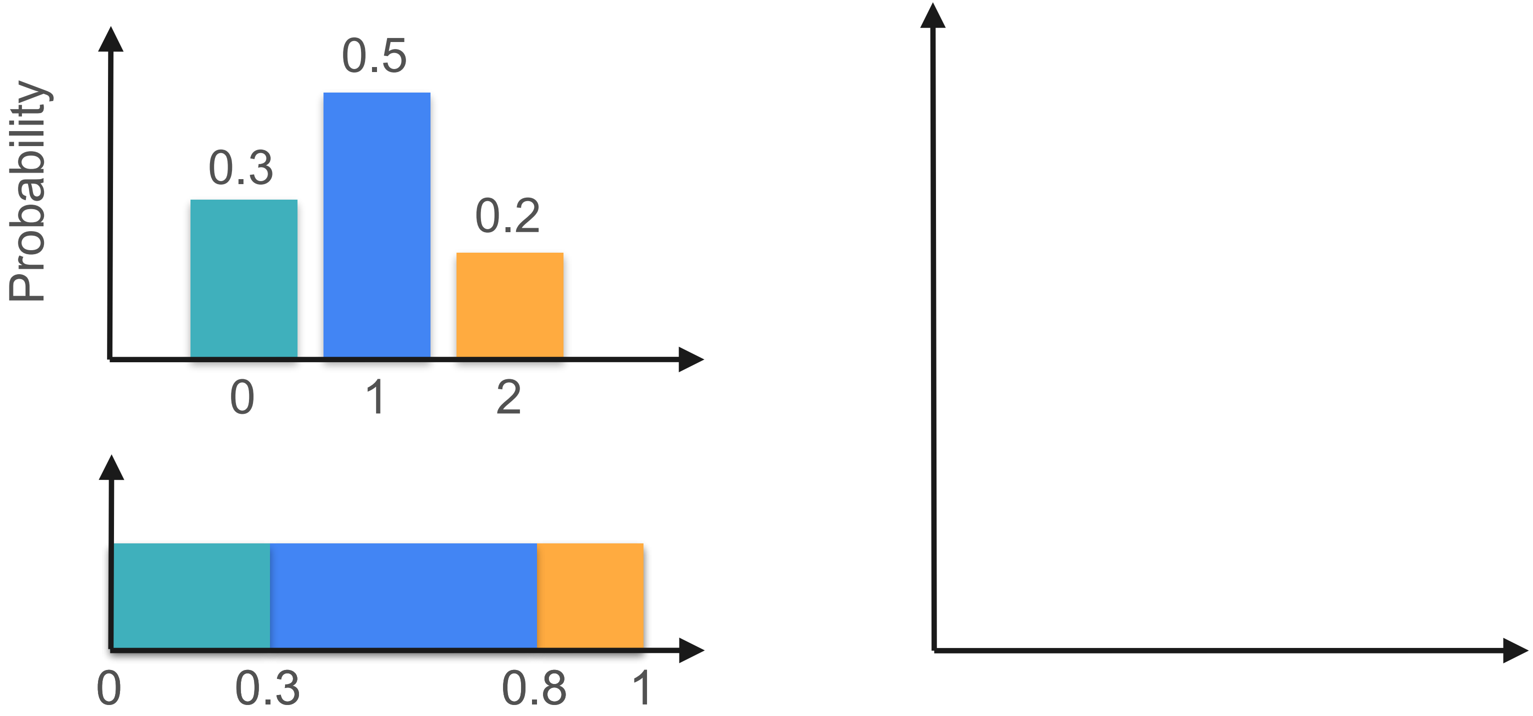
- **Step 1**: generate a random number between 0 and 1
- **Step 2**: find out which interval the number belongs to
  - [0, 0.3)
  - [0.3, 0.8)
  - [0.8, 1]
- **Step 3**: Assign an outcome based on the interval

Sampling From a Distribution

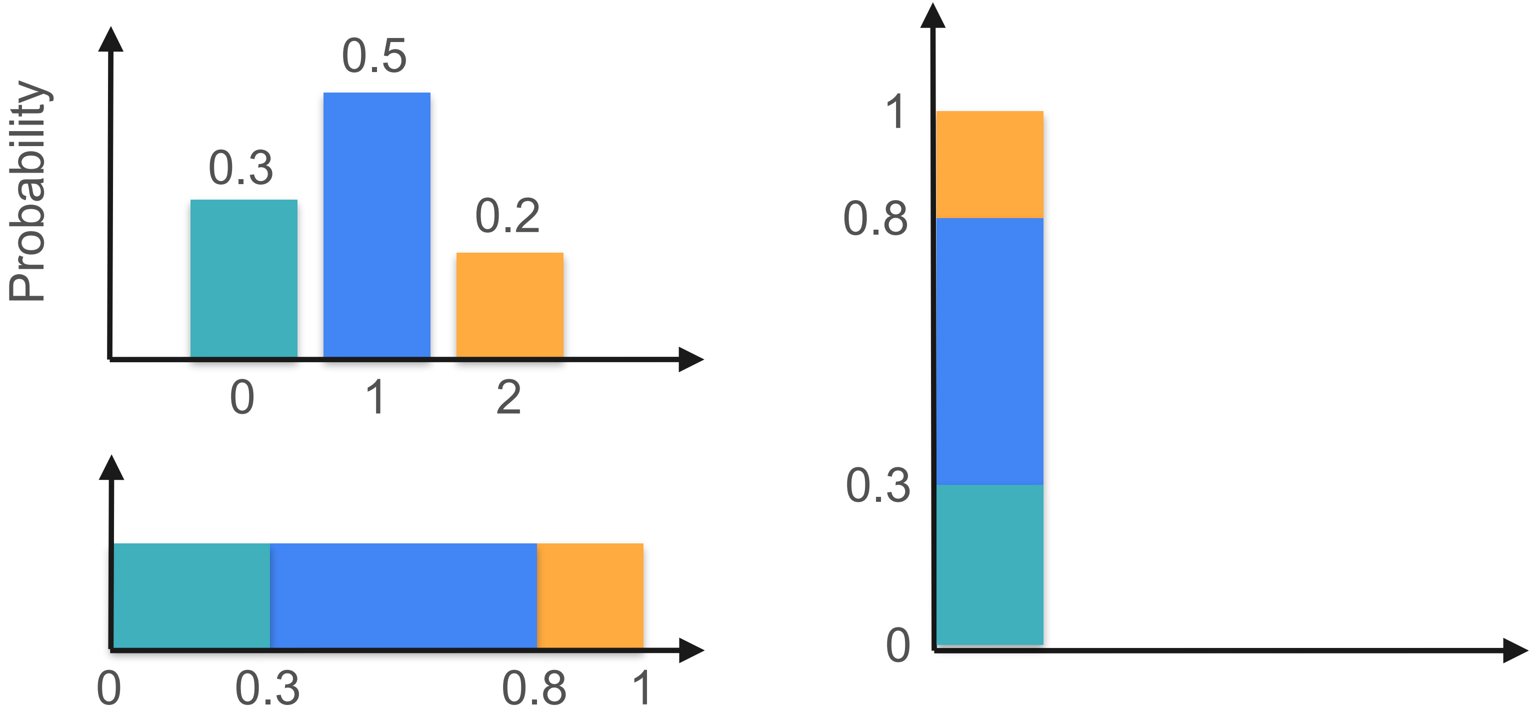


- **Step 1**: generate a random number between 0 and 1
- **Step 2**: find out which interval the number belongs to
  - [0, 0.3)
  - [0.3, 0.8)
  - [0.8, 1]
- **Step 3**: Assign an outcome based on the interval

Sampling From a Distribution

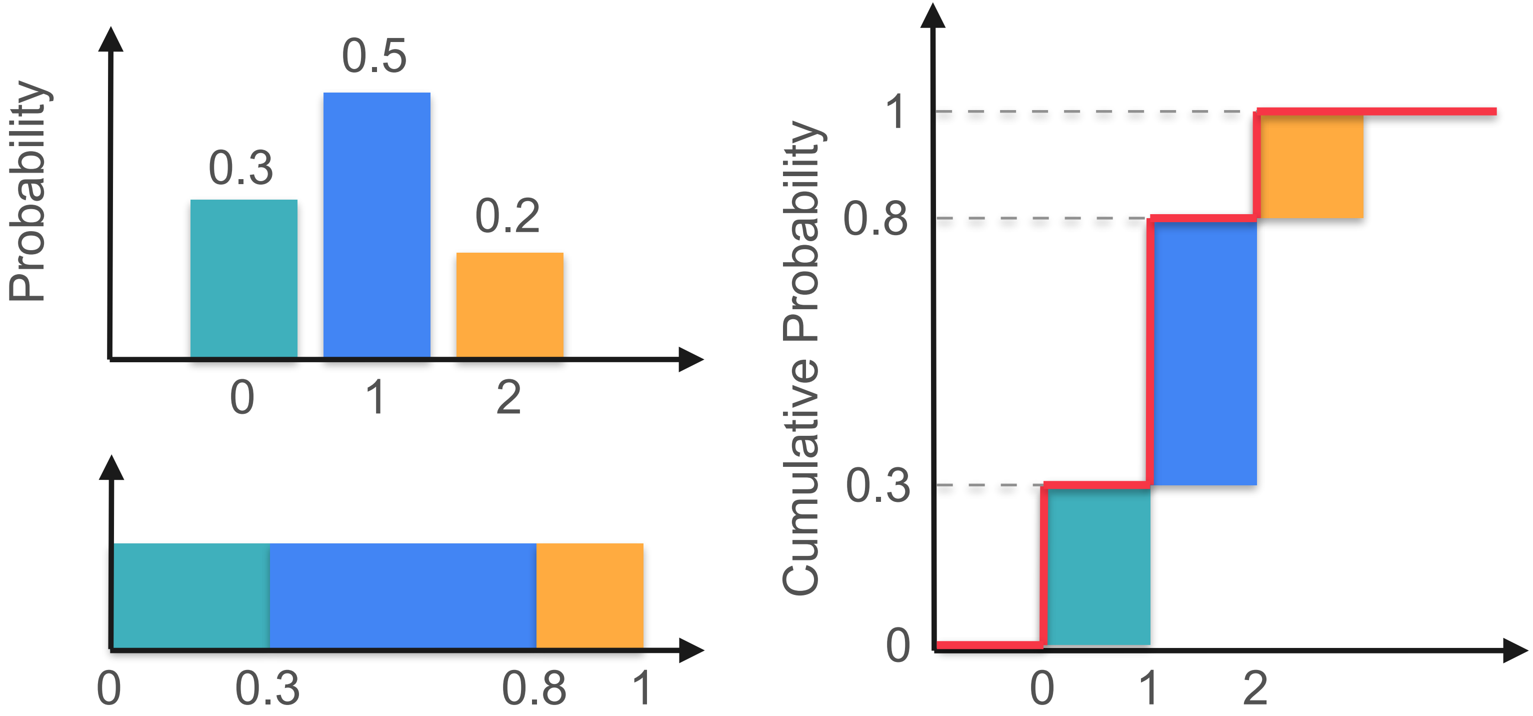


Sampling From a Distribution

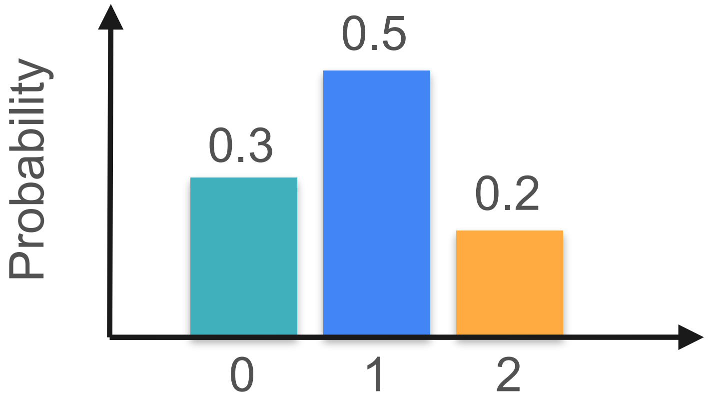


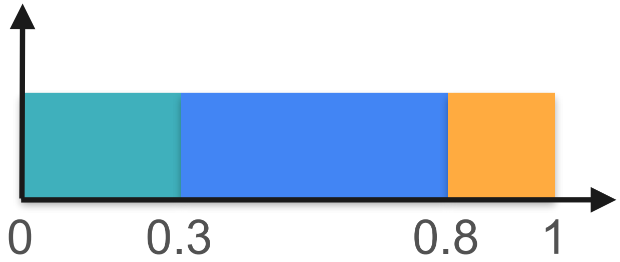
DeepLearning.AI

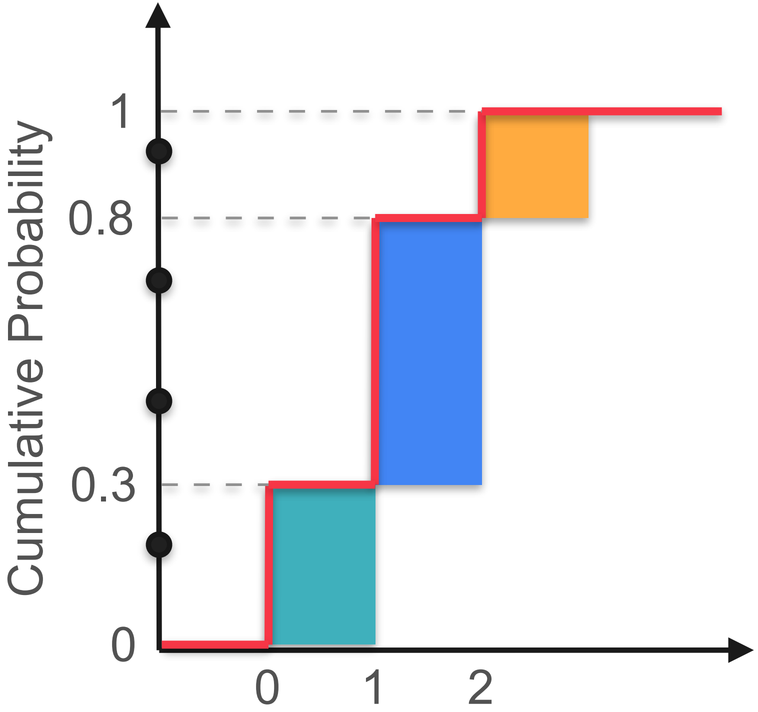
Sampling From a Distribution



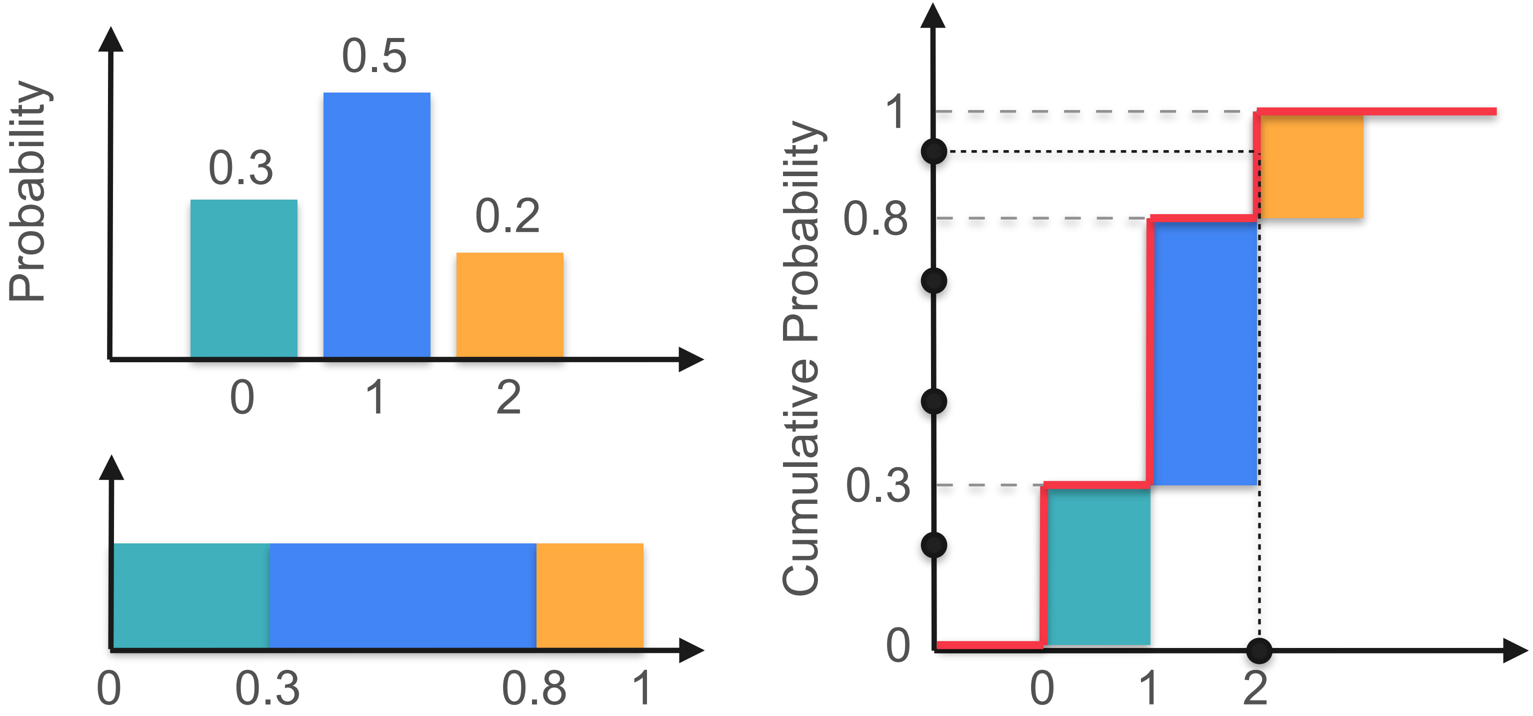
Sampling From a Distribution



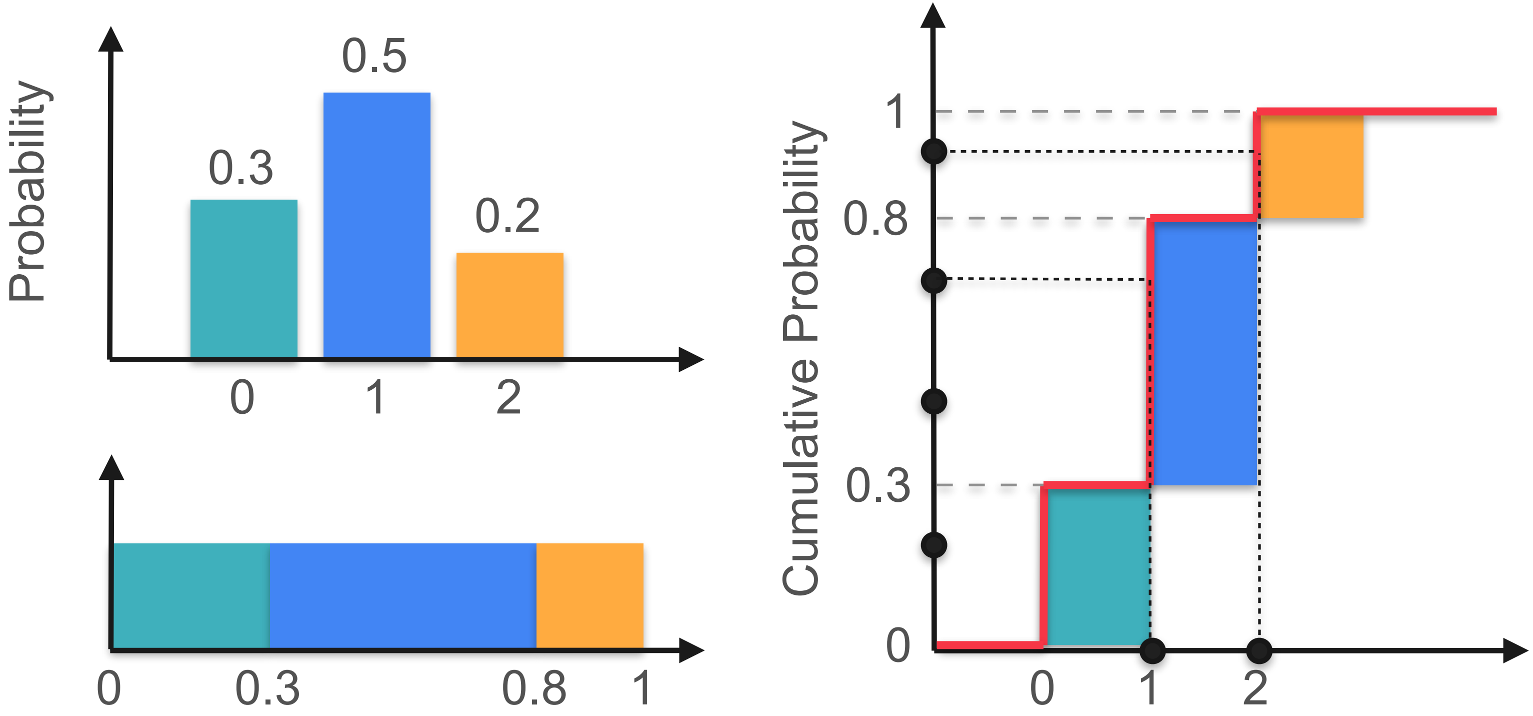




Sampling From a Distribution

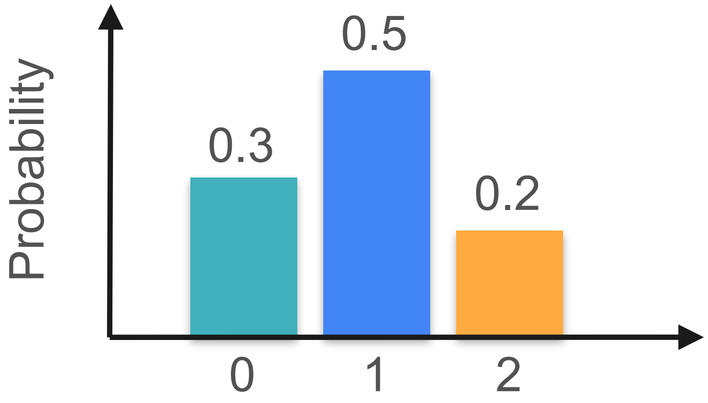


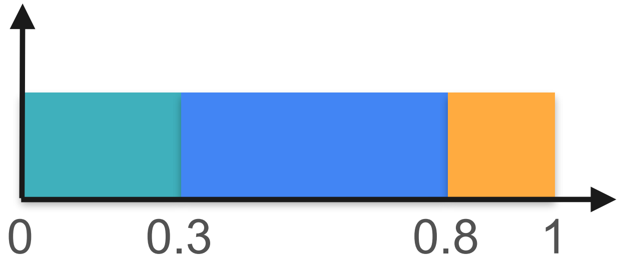
Sampling From a Distribution

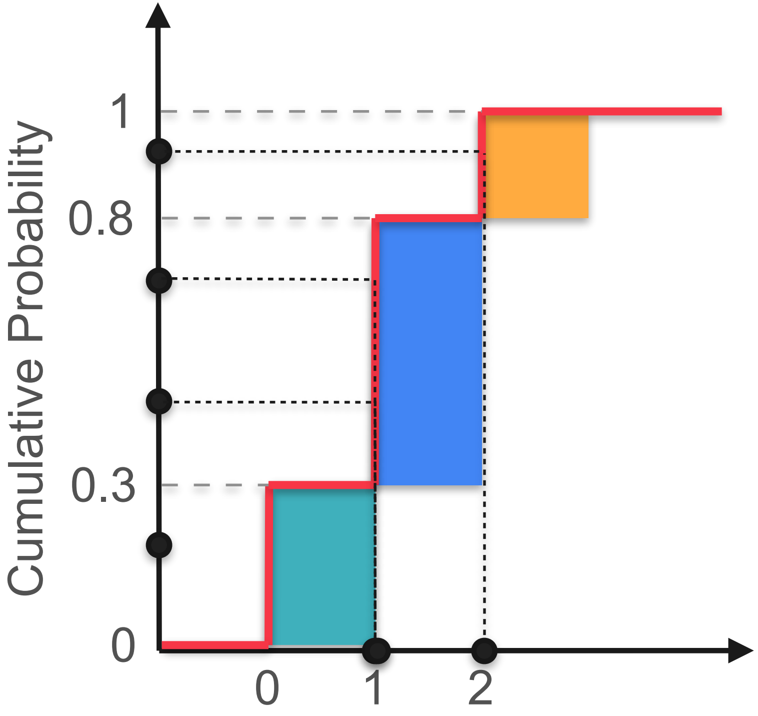


DeepLearning.AI

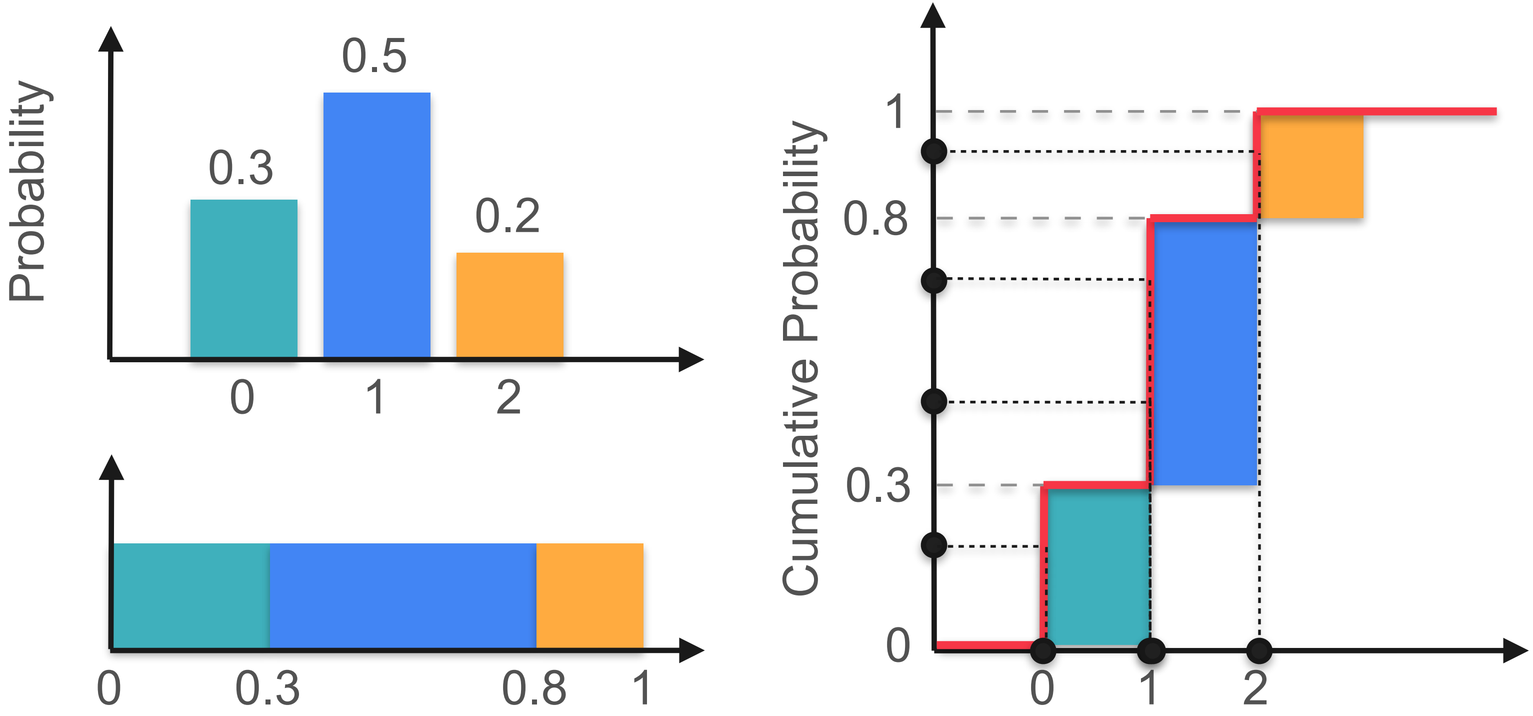
Sampling From a Distribution



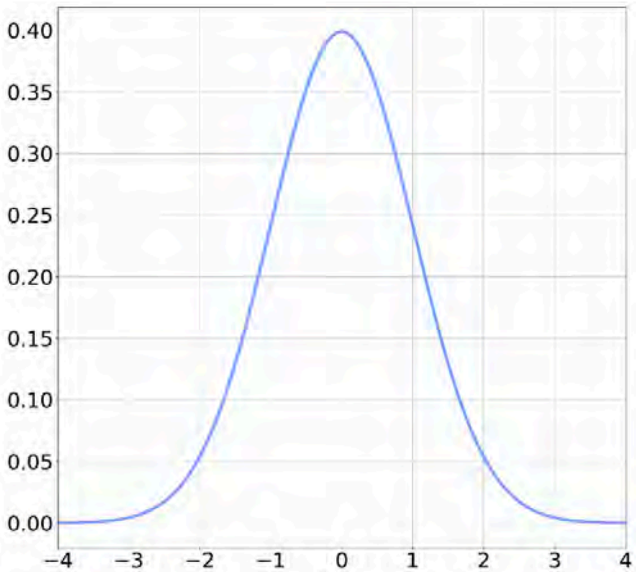




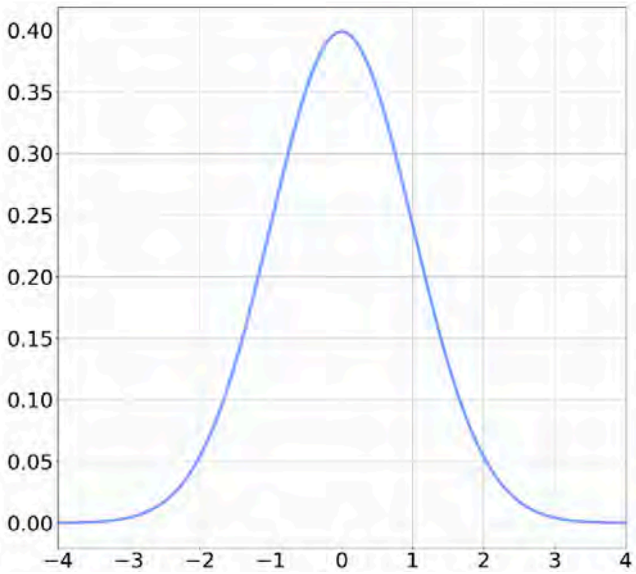
Sampling From a Distribution

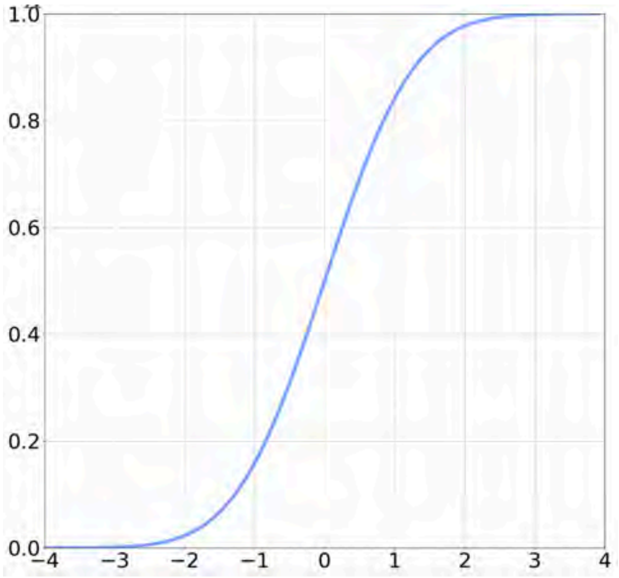


Sampling From a Normal Distribution

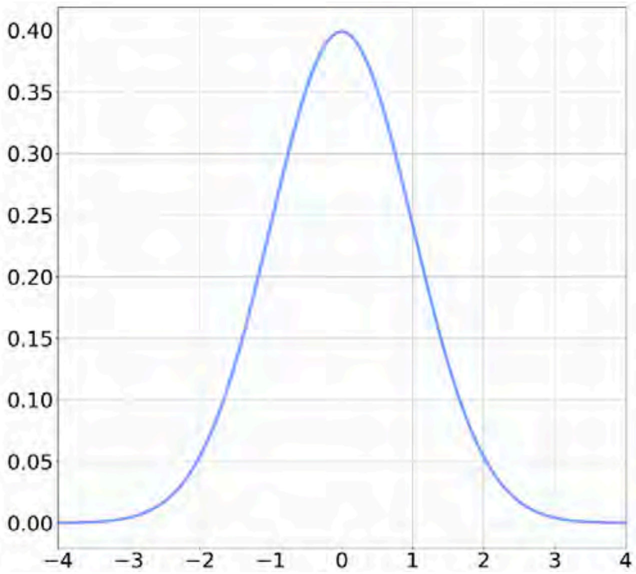


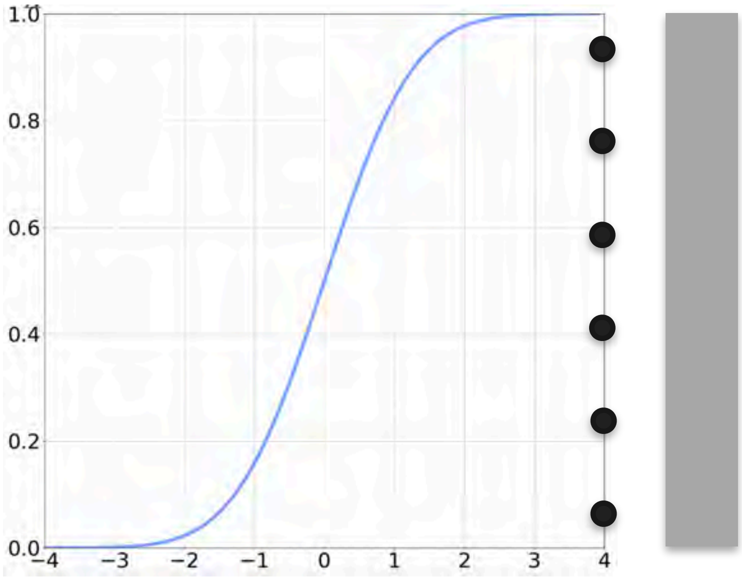
Sampling From a Normal Distribution



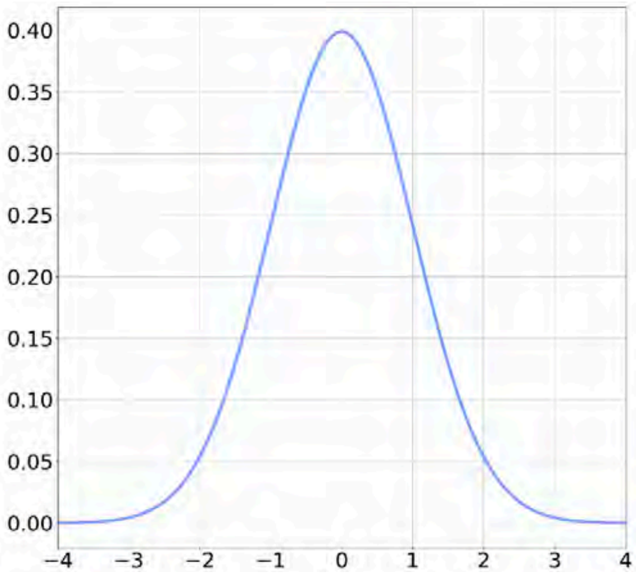


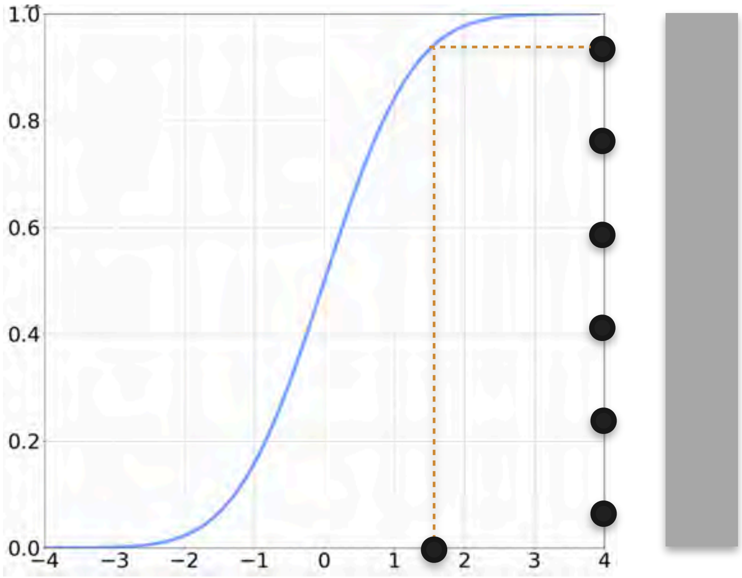
Sampling From a Normal Distribution



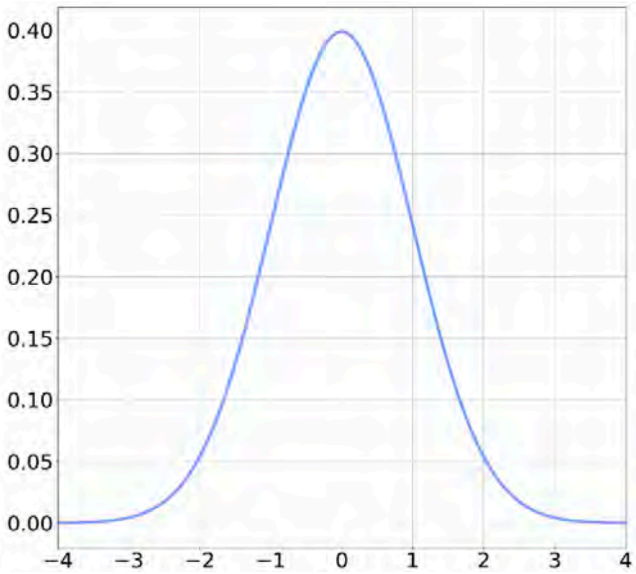


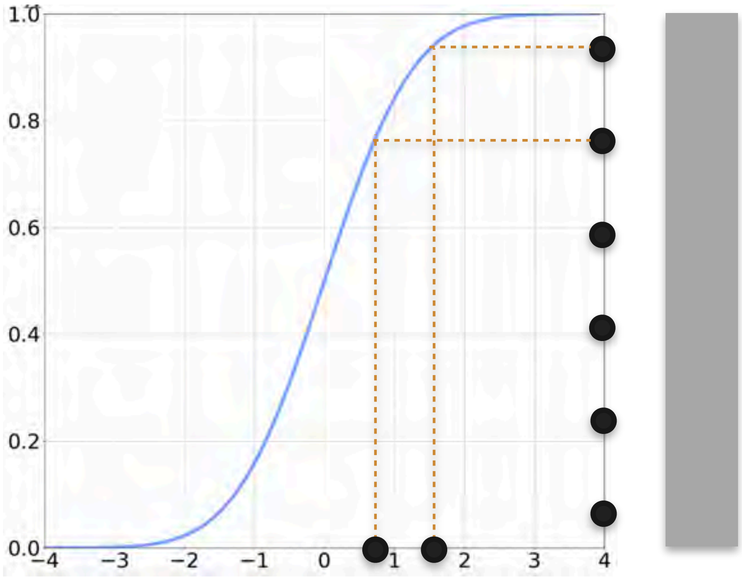
Sampling From a Normal Distribution



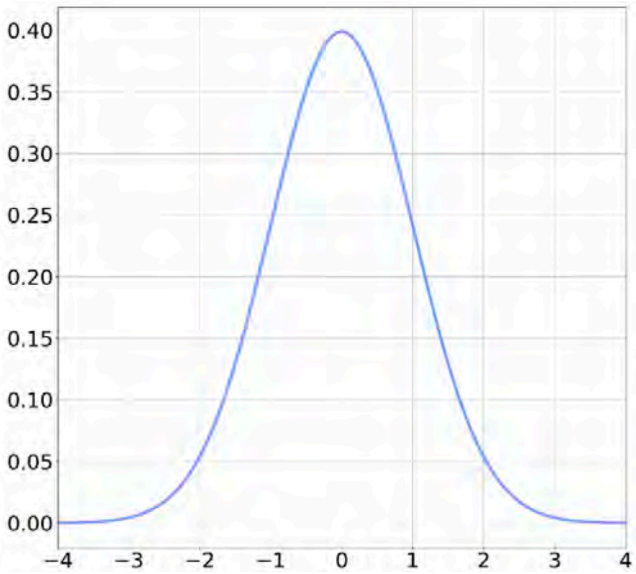


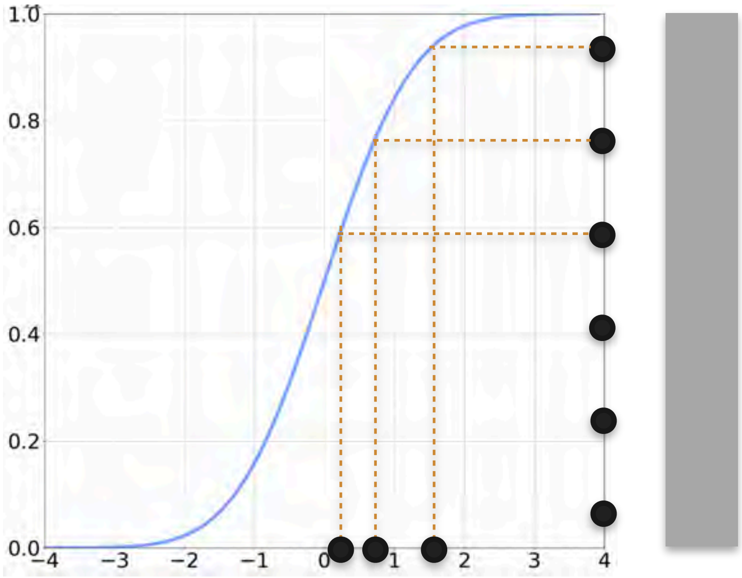
Sampling From a Normal Distribution



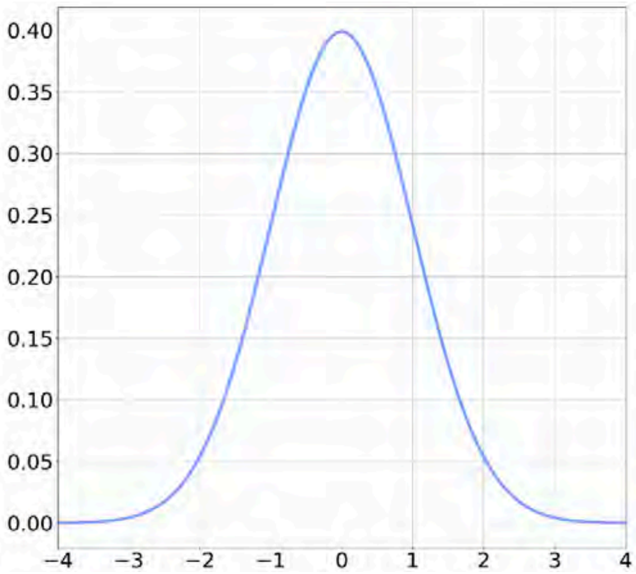


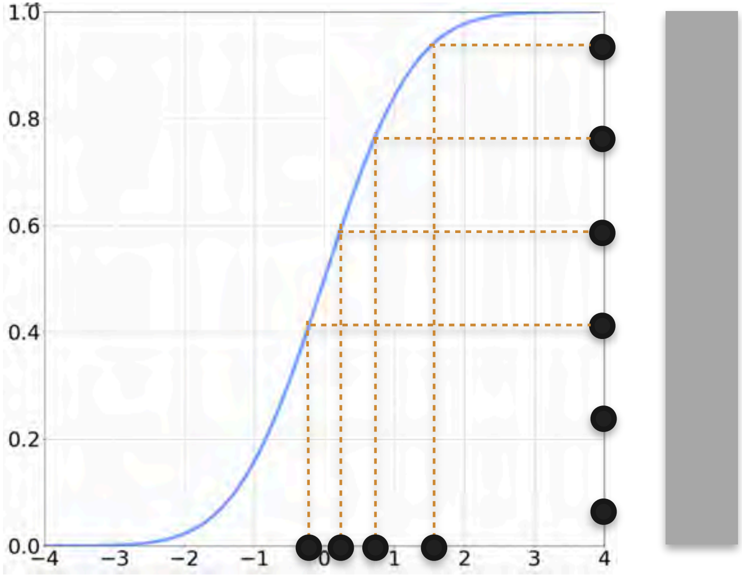
Sampling From a Normal Distribution



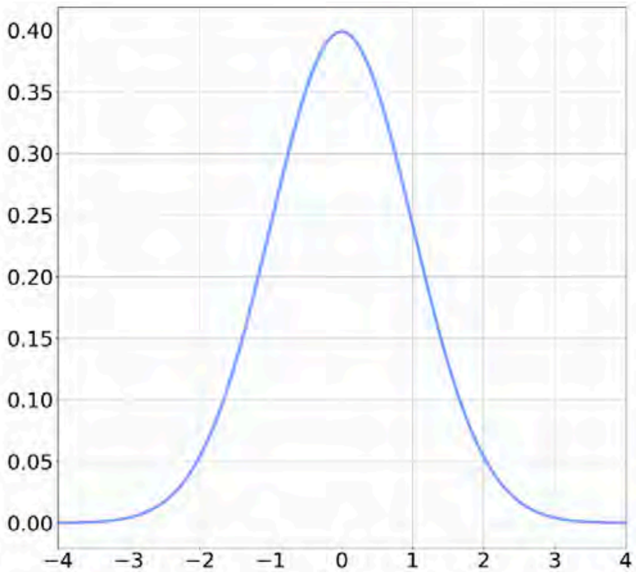


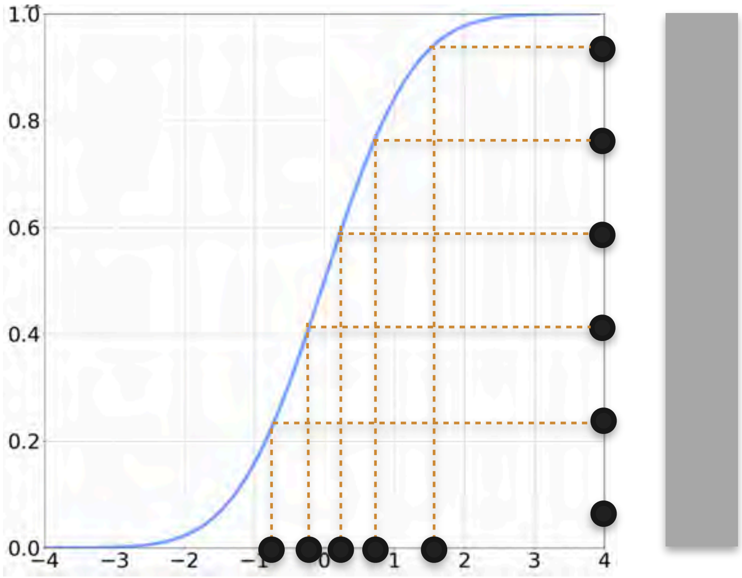
Sampling From a Normal Distribution



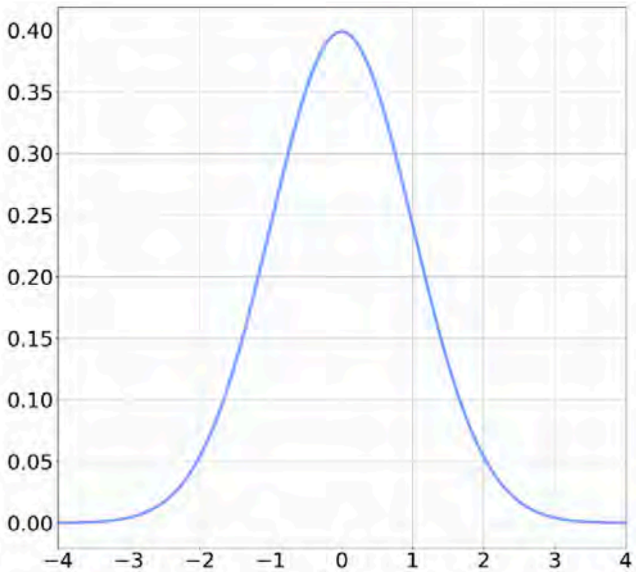


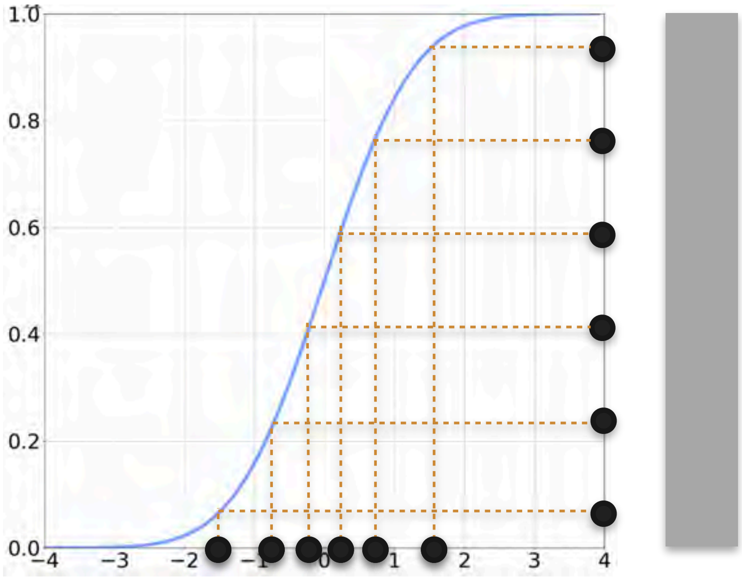
Sampling From a Normal Distribution



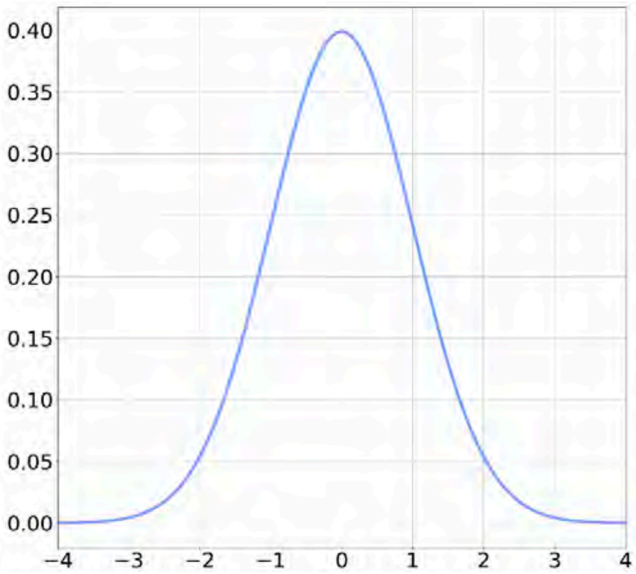


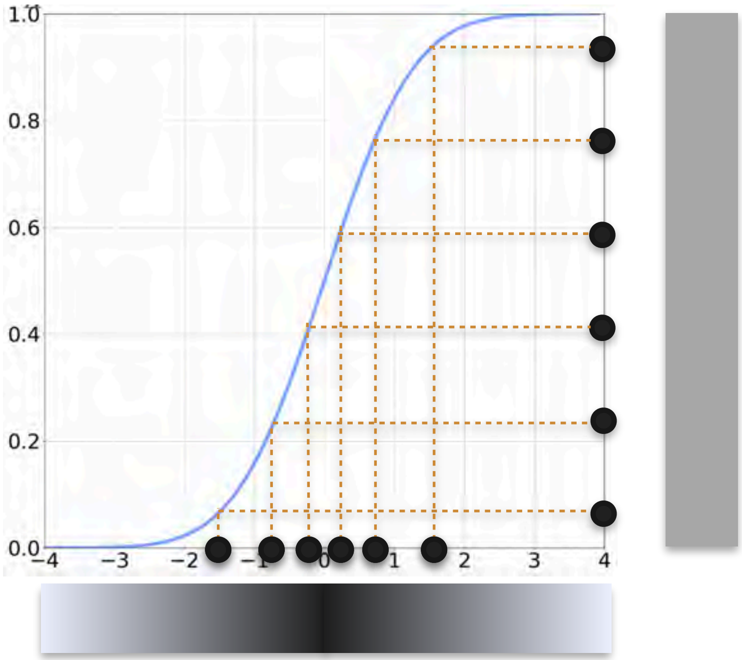
Sampling From a Normal Distribution



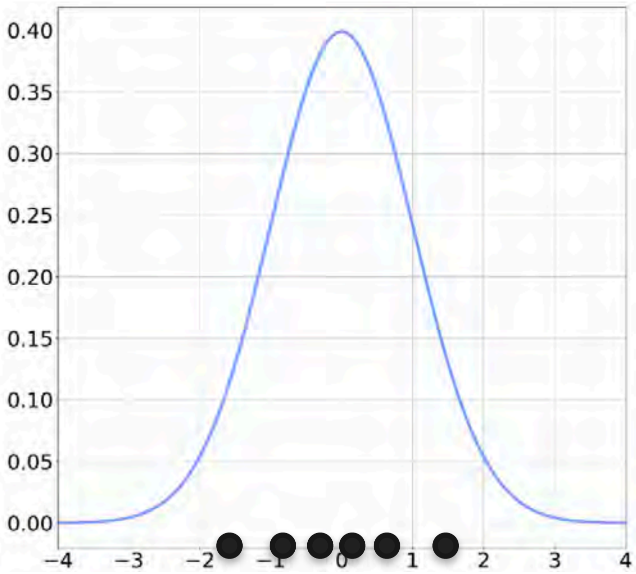


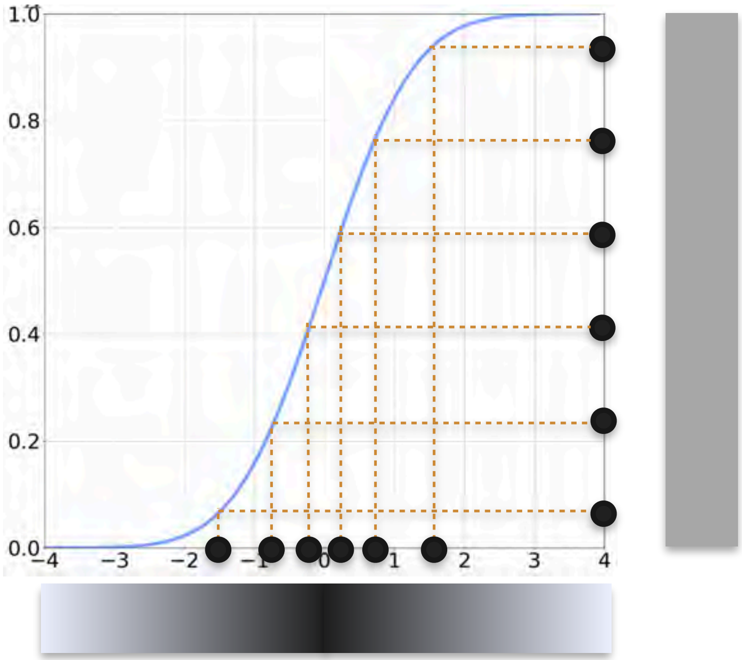
Sampling From a Normal Distribution



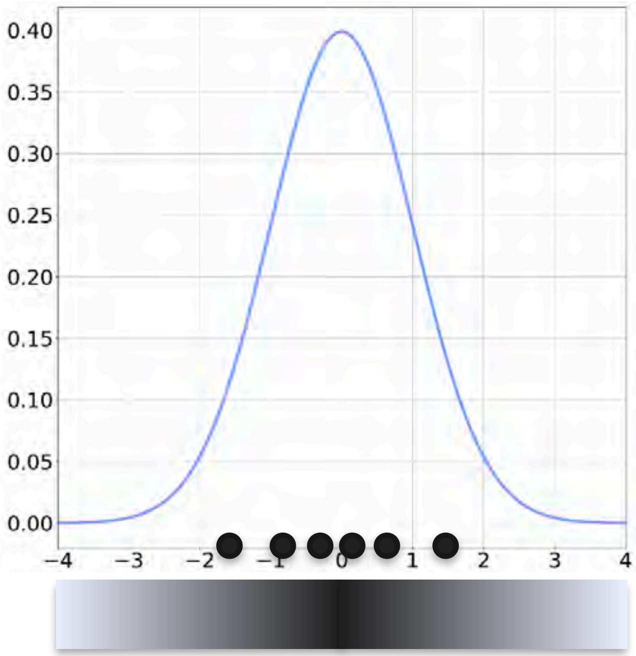


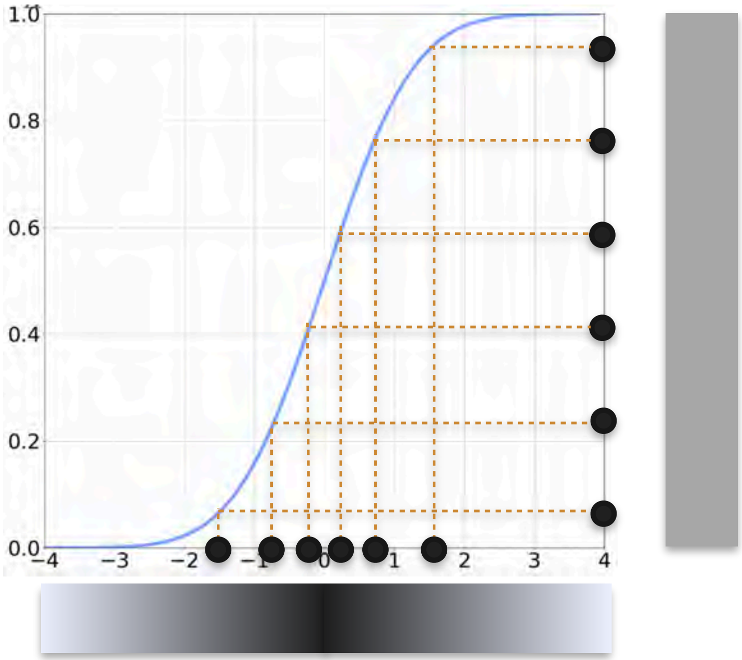
Sampling From a Normal Distribution





Sampling From a Normal Distribution





DeepLearning.AI

Probability Distributions

Conclusion